

VOLUME-5452

INDEX OF PASSENGER MANIFESTS

September-27-28-1914

DATE	STEAMSHIPS	PORTS	SHEETS
Sept.-27	Philadelphia	Liverpool	29
	Siddon	Santos	1
	Kent	New Zealand	1
	Stephen	Manaos, Barbados	10
28	Columbia	Glasgow, Londonderry	44
	Esperanza	Havana, Vera Cruz, Progreso	16
	Espagne	Havre	8
	Saramacca	Santiago, Tela, Pto. Barrios	5
	Obidense	Pto. Antonio, Kingston,	2
	Vigilancia	Nassau	3
	Coamo	Porto Rico	1

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

5452

Sept 27-28-1944

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of JAN 7 1944, 194.....

Eric S. Baker
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

.....JAN 7 1944.....
Date

Anna Varada
Camera Operator

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. PHILADELPHIA

sailing from LIVERPOOL

SEP 19 1914

Arriving at Port of New York

September 14 1914

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN U.S.
	NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.			
1	Watkins	Annie	56	F W	By marriage.	301 E. Washington St. N.Y.
2	Christiansen	John	16	M S	San Francisco Calif. 9/4/1898	Mother, Mrs. Carl Bank 63
3	Davidson	Edith	46	F S	Boston Mass. 1869. June 3rd	Washington St. San Francisco
4	Calmanoici	Bernard	61	M M		New England Trust Co Boston Mass
5	do	Catherine	50	F M	District Court of N.Y. Feby 28 1906.	Sorinlaw, 1001 Boulevard
6	Preston	Howard	30	M M	Chicago. Dec 15th 1883	Averne Long Island
7	do	Emily	29	F M	do Sept 23th 1883.	5411 Blackstone St.
8	do	Caroline	3	F S	London Eng. of U.S.C. Parents	Chicago Ill.
9	Mayer	Max	46	M M	New York. Sept 18 1886.	do
10	do	Mrs. J. G.	68	F W	do Feby 14 1846	45 East 82 Street
11	Brill	Samuel	54	M M	do Augt 10. 1860	New York.
12	do	Josephine	35	F M	do May 24 1879	Hotel Netherlands
13	Jacobs	Florence	36	F S	do Aug 17th 1879	New York City
14	do	Esther	35	F S	do Sept 5th 1879	92 Riverside Drive
15	Perry	Caroline Louise	55	F M	Boston Feby 8 1859	New York.
16	do	Catherine	18	F S	do Aug 31. 1896	710 Commonwealth Ave.
17	Munro	Mary	23	F S	Halamasago Sept 3. 1891.	Boston Mass.
18	Ewart	Agnes	24	F S	Manetta O Aug 31st 1890	Mother 709 Hawley St.
19	Lawson	William	48	M M		Halamasago
20	do	Katherine	49	F M		Mother 601 Kimball
21	Joseph	Alice L.	68	M M		av. Chicago Ill
22	do	Pauline	62	F M		22 East 47 Street
23	Meyer	Fannie	48	F M	San Ohio Oct 27 1865.	New York.
24	do	Henry	21	M S	Chicago Ill. June 24 1893	Railway Exchange
25	Scott	Uelia Rae	42	F W		Buildings Chicago
26	Parmela	Genevieve Lois	29	F M		Levee Bar
27	Morse	R	48	F M		Rockaway St. N.Y.
28	Nelson	Charles M.	40	M M	April 19. 1874	287 Bowdoin St. Boston
29	do	Lucretia M.	37	F M	Mar 28. 1877	36 Hancock St. Boston
30	Buck	Charles Webber	55	M M	A Merango Ills. Sept 29. 1858	15 National Bank San Francisco

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

My Leavelle
Sept 27/14

✓✓✓✓

✓ 1/2

1777

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. 8 PHILADELPHIA

sailing from LIVERPOOL

1861-67-68-69-70-71-72-73-74-75-76-77-78-79-80-81-82-83-84-85-86-87-88-89-90-91-92-93-94-95-96-97-98-99-00

19

Arriving at Port of New York September 27th

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS	
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.				
1	Woodward	Franklin J.	32	M	Washington D.C. Sept 15. 1882	By marriage 332. Mass Avenue S. East Washington D.C.	
2	do	Keturah W.	20	F			
3	do	William R.	16	M	Antwerp. of use Parents		
4	Bugle	Albert Perry	59	2	M	Perry N.Y. June 17. 1855	Hamilton Madison N York
5	do	Helen Winger	53	1	F	Amsterdam N.Y. July 1. 1861	
6	Beth	Elizabeth	19	F	M	Hamilton do Aug 3. 1895	
7	do	Katherine	5	F	S		Franklin Hotel New York City home University Minnesota
8	Gibson	Frances M.	62	F	M	Philadelphia Pa Dec 14. 1850	
9	do	Stella W.	57	F	M	Wash. D.C. Aug 5. 1857	
10	Jenks	Albert Ernest	44	M	M		University Minnesota
11	do	Maud Huntley	40	F	M		
12	do	Clifford	9	M	S		
13	Robinson	William M	57	M	M	Wilmington Del. 12th Jan 1857	174 Fort Washington Ave. N.Y.
14	Harris	Richard	63	M	W	New York city May 5. 1857	The Tracy Hotel 36th St above Chestnut & Phila
15	Brown	Olivia Patterson	75	F	M	Philadelphia Pa 1889	Hotel Walton Broad & Chestnut do
16	Griffith, Kate	Kathryn M	48	F	M	Albany New York. Apr 17th 1866	home 495 W End Ave New York
17	Kane	Agatha	27	F	S	New York Oct 27th 1887	
18	do	Edith K.	23	F	S	do Dec 27th 1891	
19	do	Dorothy M	21	F	S	do Nov 26th 1892	
20	do	Griffith G.	19	M	S	do Jan 17th 1895	
21	do	Mildred L.	17	F	S	do Feb 7th 1897	
22	do	Muriel K.	11	F	S	do Dec 3rd 1903	
23	Barton	John Kennedy	61	M	M	Philadelphia Pa April 1853	Navy Dept Washington D.C.
24	do	Mildred L.	56	F	M	do Jan 7. 1858	276 Willoughby Ave Brooklyn do 276 Willoughby Ave. Brook 161 Emerson Place Brooklyn Snowville Virginia
25	Allen	Barclay Miller	48	F	M	Lowell N.Y. Dec 25 1865	
26	do	Ruth	15	F	S	Brooklyn N.Y. May 10 1899	
27	do	Morse. Charles	23	M	S	do Oct 13 1890	276 Willoughby Ave. Brook 161 Emerson Place Brooklyn Snowville Virginia
28	do	Charles W.	55	M	M	Farmington Maine Apr 6 1859	
29	Faber	Emma H	40	F	M	New Bedford Mass June 9th 1863.	
30	Allen	Elizabeth Edward	58	F	M		Snowville Virginia

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

Wm. Leach
Sept 27/14

[Faint handwritten marks]

Handwritten notes on lined paper, including the word "W" and several vertical lines of scribbles.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S.

PHILADELPHIA

sailing from LIVERPOOL

SEP 19 1914

Arriving at Port of New York September 27th 1914

Number 3

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.	MARRIED OR SINGLE			
1	Haslitt	✓ Charlotte	41 ✓ F M		By Marriage	Husband
2	do	✓ Janet	11 ✓ F S	Wt Vernon, N.Y.	21 May 1903	34, North High St.
3	do	✓ Robert	7 ✓ M S	do	20 Dec 1901	Wt Vernon
4	do	✓ Marion	5 ✓ F S	do	22 Aug 1909	r f
5	Martinez	✓ William Gore	54 ✓ M S		Conn. Norwich	Moosup Conn. Box 81
6	Heaton	✓ Rose	52 3 F M			
7	do	✓ Isabella	23 F S			
8	do	✓ Julia	18 F S			
9	do	✓ Florence	17 F S			
10	do	✓ Beatrice	16 F S			
11	Freese	✓ Catabina	45 5 F M		By marriage Hold Passport	940 W Washington Los Angeles
12	do	✓ Kate	21 M S	Mexico.	Father naturalized.	Guaymas, Mexico (Home)
13	Hersey	✓ Frank W C	37 10 M S	Chelsea Mass	Oct 9 1876	61 Oxford St Cambridge
14	Sturges	✓ Maria	38 ✓ F M	St Louis Mo	May 27 1876	
15	do	✓ Thomas Rush	9 ✓ M S	Greenwich R. S.	1905 Sept 27th	
16	do	✓ Hayes	8 ✓ M S	Providence do	1906 Oct 7th	Howard O Sturges
17	do	✓ Knight	5 ✓ M S	Bart Harbor Me	1909 June 20th	177 Hope Street Providence
18	Linblatter	✓ Jennie	36 ✓ F S	Mass Boston	1878 Sept 12	
19	White	✓ Ella	55 ✓ F M	Cherry Valley NY	Aug 8 1859	Hartford Conn.
20	do	✓ Marion	25 ✓ F S	Hartford city	Aug 13 1889	Hartford Conn.
21	Chuck	✓ William	36 ✓ M M	New York	1878 June 21st	Home
22	do	✓ Adelaide	35 ✓ F M	do	1879 Feb 25th	141 West 74th
23	do	✓ Williams	11 ✓ M S	do	1903 Jan 2nd	
24	do	✓ Edward W.	8 ✓ M S	do	1906 Dec 28th	New
25	do	✓ Robert W.	6 ✓ M S	do	1908 April 23rd	
26	Kraus	✓ Nettie	52 3 F S	do	1862 May 6th	York city
27	Perkins	✓ Gertrude Stone	47 ✓ F M	Hartford Conn	July 17 1867	69 Livingston St.
28	do	✓ Wilfred	18 ✓ M S	do	Oct 6 1895	Brooklyn
29	Jennis	✓ James Teackle	48 M M	Baltimore	40 Oct 6 1865	
30	do	✓ Ida Wade	35 F M			Woodbrook Ind

IMPORTANT NOTICE. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

Muscault Jasper
Sept 27/14

|||||

Wm
Jasper

|||||

Wm
Jasper

|||||

Wm
Jasper

Wm
Jasper

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

PHILADELPHIA

sailing from LIVERPOOL.

SEP 19 1914

19

Arriving at Port of New York September 27th

1914

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	Given Name	Yrs. Mos.						
1	Shirvie	Alfred Jordan	47	M	S			University Club Baltimore
2	Clapp	✓ Virginia	40	F	M	Washington D. C. 1874 Jan 7th		641 Washington St.
3	Haupt	✓ Elizabeth	40	F	S	Baltimore Md 1874 July 8th		New York city
4	Hawkes	✓ Lusanne W.	38	F	S	Portland Maine 1876 Jan 11th		Portland Maine
5	Barr	✓ Helena Elizabeth	34	F	S	Grand Rapids Mich March 23, 1880		The Radio Shop 710 Fifth Av. New York city
6	Paul	✓ A. Frank	34	M	S	Philadelphia Pa Dec 25 1880		895 Brown St. Philadelp
7	Loder	✓ Raymond	35	M	M	New York born. Jan 15th 1879		801 West End
8	do	✓ Cecilia M.	34	F	M	New York city 1880 Nov 12th		Avenue
9	do	✓ Raymond Jr.	25	M	S	Rome Italy of USC Parents		New York
10	do	✓ Della	25	F	S	London Eng. do do		city
11	Heister	Adel	25	F	S			
12	Allport	Walter H	52	M	M	Chicago 12/4/62		40 Bellows Place
13	do	Harriet	50	F	M	do 1/10/61		do
14	do	Wesley Caroline	20	F	S	do 6/4/1894		do
15	do	Henry H	24	M	S	do 4/6/1890		do
16	Bunker	✓ Albert	64	M	M	Brooklyn July 26 1853		97 Hudson Tenar
17	do	✓ Harte Int	49	M	M	do April 17 1865		Yorkers N York
18	Scheider	✓ Louise	59	F	M	New York city Mar 5th 1855		Living home.
19	do	✓ May	33	F	S	do Feb 12th 1881		44 West 44th Street
20	Stine	✓ Caroline	80	F	M			New York
21	Battershall	✓ Fletcher	47	M	S	New York city Sept 1866		51 Maiden Lane Albany
22	Goldberg	✓ Willmott	26	M	S	Buffalo NY Sept 8 1888		308 Eagle St Buffalo
23	Levy	✓ Leat	29	M	S	do Dec 28 1886		203 do do
24	Havens	✓ Henrietta B	22	F	S	New York city 1892 June 9th		Live on Hudson New York
25	Pearce	✓ Louise	28	F	S	Boston 1886 May 6th		100 E 17th St New York
26	Hawes	✓ Abbie W	35	F	M	Lockford Ill. Oct 10 1878		601 Howard Place
27	do	✓ John	11	M	S	Montclair N. J. July 14th 1903		Washington
28	do	✓ Francis W	8	M	S	New York Dec 30 1906		do
29	McLee	✓ Sillus	72	M	M	Pittsburg Pa Mar 5th 1842		Lorraine Hotel
30	do	✓ do	66	F	M	do May 15th 1848		New York city

Apr 17, 1869, Superior Court of
New York

W. D. Schuler
Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

Handwritten: *Handwritten letter*
Sept 27/11

[Faint handwritten text, likely bleed-through from the reverse side.]

22222222

27th Nov - 1st Dec - 1941

10/10/10

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. PHILADELPHIA sailing from LIVERPOOL. SEP 19 1917, 19, Arriving at Port of New York September 27th

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	YRS. MOS.			
1	Howard	✓ Rossie	37	M	Brooklyn New York June 18 1877	20 Lundy Place
2	do	✓ Alice	40	F	Rockford Ills. Oct 16th 1874	Brooklyn
3	do	✓ Elizabeth	6	F	Born in Paris of US Parents	NY
4	do	✓ John J	3	M	do	home
5	Shell	✓ Adolphus	45	M	Laurens SC. 2/12/69.	San Antonio Texas
6	do	✓ Wanda	36	F	San Antonio Texas. 8/22/78	do
7	Hugo	✓ Ralph	31	M	do Nov 17 1883.	do
8	do	✓ Alice	24	F	do Sept 24 1890	203 East 5th Avenue Knoxville
9	Litt	✓ Karrot	72	F	Pottsdam NY Oct 30 1841	home 1714 Massachusetts
10	Legare	✓ Hugh Swindon	45	M	Charleston SC. 4/2/1869.	Ave Washington D.C.
11	do	✓ Alberto	38	F	Chicago Ill. 8/10/1876	Mrs Sarah Stumpf
12	Stumpf	✓ Mary Elizabeth	23	F	Watertown NY March 1891.	127 Bowers Ave Watertown
13	Blais dell	✓ Margaret Gertrude	40	F	Chicago Ills. Aug 9th 1872.	uncle M. C. C. Boyles 834
14	do	✓ Sarah Ann	18	F	Los Angeles. Aug 28th 1896	Lincoln Ave. Wrentham, Mass.
15	de Mairst	✓ Carl	27	M	New York city 15/9/1884	do
16	do	✓ Anita	26	F	London, Eng	Mothers Monroe de Mairst
17	Margaret	✓	62	F	New York city 24/1/1853	1558 W 45 Street Los Angeles
18	do	✓ Julia	40	F	Chicago Ill 23/1/1864	1558 W 45 Street
19	Leptin	✓	37	M	New York city 7/4/1856	New York
20	do	✓	44	F	do 26/10/1870	New York
21	Brocos	✓ David	16	M	Pittsburg Pa 10/3/98	father, 17 East Street
22	do	✓ Joseph	10	M	do 18/12/1903	Pittsburg
23	do	✓ Bessie	34	F	hus - nat. Cit. U.S. Passport 13868. (Husband USA)	mother, 721 Washington Ave
24	Webb	✓ Amy	24	F	Minneapolis Minn 19/10/1890	N. Minneapolis
25	Wilson	✓ Joseph Little	39	M	Bellton Texas. 22/5/1875.	mother, Mrs L. White
26	do	✓ Gertrude	32	F	do	Bellton Texas
27	Ern	✓ Ferdinand	70	M	do	520 South 14th Street
28	do	✓ Mrs. Ferdinand	34	F	do	Newark NJ
29	Verron	✓ Dot	23	F	Betty Texas 1890 Apr 13th	Sturley NM
30	Ronalds	✓ Paul	13	M	Duquesne, Pa Nov 16/1901.	Parents 105 S 5th St Duquesne

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

Wm. Seaworth
Sept 27/14

S. E. K. M. S. S. S.

2222222222

$\frac{10}{7}$

How long can you wait with

100

10/10/10

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

PHILADELPHIA

sailing from

LIVERPOOL

SEP 19 1914

19

Arriving at Port of New York

6

Number

September
NEW YORK

27th 1914

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS
NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mo.			UNITED STATES
1	Jndels	Maurice	49	M	New York Superior Court. 1895	Brother 3 A Bernhard
2	do	Rose	35	F	New York. Apr 5th 1879	275 W.
3	do	Henriette	5	F	Born in Belgium of U.S. Parents	23a Street
4	do	Nette	3	F	do	New York.
5	Heale	Eugenie	45	F	Hus. Nat. cit. USA	By marriage
6	do	Charles	14	M	Brooklyn. May 20th 1900.	54 Garfield Avenue.
7	do	Kenneth	7	M	do Jan 17th 1901	Richmond Hill
8	Parentiss	Harold	34	M	Boston. 2/6/1880	New York.
9	do	Monroe	29	F	Madison. 25/3/1885	Copley Plaza
10	Maun	Lucile	21	F	Shawnee Okla. 1893 July 6th	Boston
11	Fuller	Lidia	28	F		M. Wallace Maun.
12	Kinkhede	Otto	35	M	New York city 1878. Nov 27th.	226 N Park Shawnee
13	Barnhill	Josephine	May 24	F	Hus. Native Born -	friend Beech St 92
14	Baiker	Bernhard	36	M	By marriage	1044 Hale St New York
15	do	Louise	30	F	Sept 10. 1910. Baltimore Md	318 B Street NE Washing
16	do	Bernhard	8	M	By marriage	Home.
17	do	Francis	7	F	Baltimore Md Oct 27th 1905	2101 Wallbrook Ave
18	Baker	Johnny	44	M	do Nov 27th 1906	Baltimore
19	do	Olive	40	F	Platte, Nebraska. Jan 13th 1869.	Md.
20	do	Gladys	21	F	Holyoke, Mass Oct 28th 1874.	Home. 58 Brookside Pl
21	Bankwitz	Jannie	59	F	Chicago, Ill. June 1st 1894	New Rochelle.
22	Bauer	Bertha	68	F	Passport 26756 issued Bridgeport. 10459. Berlin	New York.
23	Bennett	Thomas Gordon	24	M	Hus. Nat. Cit. USA	184 Beach St. Bridgeport
24	Burke	Edwin	23	M	Husband Naturalized (Holds Passport)	95 Beachwood Ave. Bridgeport
25	Browell	Sigrid	39	F	Baltimore Md. Sept 7th 1890.	Brooklyn Station, Baltimore, Md.
26	do	Margaret	17	F	Trenton, New Jersey. June 8th. 1891.	19, Washington St. New York
27	Downs	Leoline	50	F	Hus. Native Born -	By Marriage (Husband USA born)
28	Kroeger	Elise	62	F	Helsingfors. Finland of USA. Parents.	Passport 29831 issued in Forestville
29	Dweeney	William	52	M	Hus. Nat. Cit. USA	By Marriage. Husband German born
30	Fell	Edgar J.	19	M	Husband's papers issued Oct 6. 1880.	Bridgeport. Conn. (Pass. 10458)

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

Wm. Seaver
Jasper
Sept 27/14

222771272

$\frac{1}{x} = x^{-1}$

10/10/10

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Paul H. Gracy Surgeon of the PHILADELPHIA, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 13
years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The laws of
The State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Paul H. Gracy M.D.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of September, 1914
at NEW YORK
Wm. Carlett
Immigration Officer

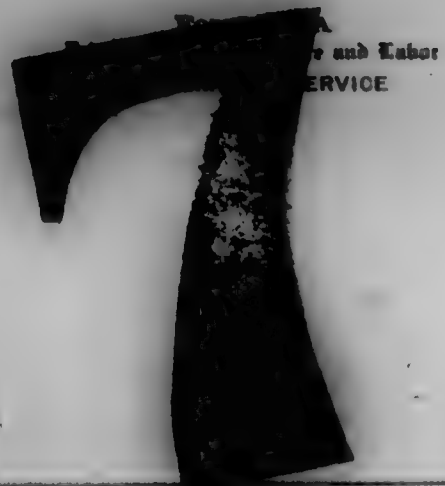
11-4638

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-4638



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. **PHILADELPHIA** sailing from **LIVERPOOL**, September 19, 1914

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality.	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
											Country.	City or Town.	
1			Cole	36	M	Secretary	yes	yes	Canada	English	Canada	Ottawa	Mrs Thomas Cole House of Commons (Brother) B. J. Smith, Eidsdale, Man.
2			Smith	30	M	Engineer	yes	yes	do	do	do	Eidsdale	
3			William Alexander	42	M	Merchant	yes	yes	do	do	England	London	(Sister) Mrs. A. P. Selby, Carlton Lodge, Endcliffe, Terrace Rd., Sheffield.
4			William James	27	M	Wife	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	
5			Murrie	41	M	Professor	yes	yes	do	do	Canada	Kingston	Home. Kingston Ontario, Canada 288 Broadway, Man.
6			Grant	36	F	Housewife	yes	yes	British	do	do	Winnipeg	Winnipeg, Man.
7			Blanchard	49	F	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	Vancouver	Home 1785 14th Ave East Vancouver B.C.
8			Short	49	F	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	Montreal	Home 543 Dorchester St West Montreal, Quebec
9			Chard	49	M	Merchant	yes	yes	do	do	do	Montreal	Home 18 Forest Rd Montreal, Quebec
10			Munn	33	M	Farmer	yes	yes	do	do	do	Victoria	Home 29 1/2 Galt St Burton on Trent
11			Mayon	79	M	Farmer	yes	yes	do	do	England	Burton on Trent	29 1/2 Galt St St Catharines, Ont.
12			Edith	55	F	Nurse	yes	yes	do	do	Canada	St Catharines	29 1/2 Galt St St Catharines, Ont.
13			Colman	39	F	nil	yes	yes	do	do	do	Toronto	Home Lansing Toronto Ont.
14			Violet	19	F	Stenographer	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do
15			Pierce	37	F	Housewife	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	1090 Bathurst St Toronto, Ont.
16			Young	22	F	do	yes	yes	do	do	England	Douglasville	Parents 65 Revdy St South Shields, Engld
17			Reikie	63	F	nil	yes	yes	do	do	Canada	Warton	Home Warton, Canada
18			Langlois	61	M	Merchant	yes	yes	Canada	do	do	Toronto	Home 174 Rusholme Rd Toronto, Ontario
19			Bennett	64	M	Journalist	yes	yes	do	Irish	do	do	1376 King St. West Toronto Ontario
20			Maugin	31	M	Bank Clerk	yes	yes	GB Britain	do	do	Montreal	Home. Royal Bank of Canada
21			do	17	F	Student	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do
22			do	47	F	W. nil	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Montreal, Canada
23			Brown	34	M	nil	yes	yes	do	Scotch	do	Toronto	Home. 386 Bloor St
24			Matheson	37	M	W. nil	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Toronto, Ontario.

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

September 27th 1914

List

8

7

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																	
Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.				
No. on List.	State. City or Town.			If Yes													
1	Ont. Ottawa	yes Self.	yes	yes	1913 W York	Going home. House of Commons Ottawa	no	no	no	Good	No.	5 8	Fair Brown Blue	no.	Banada Ottawa		
2	Man. Brksdale	yes do	yes	no		(Brother) A. J. Smith, Brksdale, Man.	no	no	no	Good	No.	5 9	Fair Bro grey	fil	do Winnipeg.		
3	Ont. Toronto	no do	yes	yes	In transit	(Mother) Mrs. M. H. Harold, 291, Glenavon Ave., Toronto Ont.	no	no	no	Good	No.	5 8	Medium Gray Blue	do	England London		
4	do do	no do	yes	yes	In transit	Home Kingston Ont. 288 Broadway.	no	no	no	Good	No.	5 7 1/2	do	do	Canada Toronto		
5	do Kingston	no do	yes	yes	In transit	Home 1785 14th Ave West Winnipeg May	no	no	no	Good	No.	5 5	dark Bro Bro	none	England London		
6	Man Winnipeg	no do	yes	yes	Several times	Home 543 Dorchester St Vancouver B.C.	no	no	no	Good	No.	5 2	Med grey Bro	none	England Manchester		
7	B.C. Vancouver	no do	yes	yes	In transit	Home 643 Dorchester St West Montreal Quebec	no	no	no	Good	No.	5 10 1/2	Fair grey grey	none	do Oak hill		
8	Que Montreal	no do	yes	yes	In transit	Leithbridge Alb	no	no	no	Good	No.	5 9	Fair light Blue	do	England Burtonville		
9	Alb Leithbridge	yes do	yes	no		Queen Alexander Sanatorium London	no	no	no	Good	No.	5 7	Fair grey Bro	none	do Burtonville		
10	Ont London	yes do	yes	yes	do	do	no	no	no	Good	No.	5 6	Fair grey grey	none	do Pargely		
11	do do	yes do	yes	no		Home Sausung	no	no	no	Good	No.	5 7	dark Bro blue	none	England Wennington		
12	do Sausung	yes do	yes	no		Toronto Ont	no	no	no	Good	No.	5 6	Fair light blue	none	do do		
13	do do	yes do	yes	no		Home 1090 Bathurst St Toronto Ont	no	no	no	Good	No.	5 7	Fair Bro Bro	none	do Wardstone		
14	do Toronto	yes do	yes	no		2634 manice St Montreal Que	no	no	no	Good	No.	5 6	dark Bro Bro	none	do Southshore		
15	Que Montreal	yes do	yes	yes	no	Home 149 Warton Ont	no	no	no	Good	No.	5 5	Fair Bro Bro	none	Banada Perth		
16	Ont Warton	no do	yes	yes	In transit	Home 149 Warton Ont	no	no	no	Good	No.	5 7	Fair grey grey	none	Quebec Quebec		
17	Ont Toronto	no do	yes	yes	month	Home 1376 King St West Toronto Ont.	no	no	no	Good	No.	5 8	Fair bald grey	none	Ireland Dublin		
18	do do	no do	yes	yes	In transit	Co Bank of Canada	no	no	no	Good	No.	5 9	dark Bro Bro	none	Wales Carnarvon		
19	Que Montreal	yes Mother	yes	no		Montreal Canada	no	no	no	Good	No.	5 8	Fair Bro grey	none	Ireland Co Clare		
20	do do	yes do	yes	no		Home 386 Bloor St Toronto Ont.	no	no	no	Good	No.	5 2	Dark grey grey	none	Canada Toronto		
21	do do	yes self	yes	no		Toronto Ont.	no	no	no	Good	No.	5 2	Dark grey grey	none	Scotland Edinburgh		
22	Ont Toronto	no Father	yes	yes	In transit		no	no	no	Good	No.	5 2	Dark grey grey	none	Canada Toronto		
23	Ont do	no self	yes	yes	In transit		no	no	no	Good	No.	5 2	Dark grey grey	none	Scotland Edinburgh		

W R Schuler Inspector

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Charles H. Jones, of the PHILADELPHIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of September, 1914
at NEW YORK

Charles H. Jones

Immigration Officer.

11-4631

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-4638

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Paul H. Gracy, Surgeon of the PHILADELPHIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do
(State whether Surgeon, sailing therewith, or employed by
 agents thereof, as the case may be.)
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17
 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The laws of
The State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

9

Sworn to before me this 27th day of September, 1914
 at NEW YORK

Wm. Scarlett

Immigration Officer

11-4638

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
 sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
 be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
 tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russnialt).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-4638

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. PHILADELPHIA

sailing from LIVERPOOL.

SEP 19 1911, 191

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.					NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to-- Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tenant.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single					Country.	City or Town.	
1										McGee	Annie Mary	21 2	F S	maid	yes yes	England	English	England	London	mother Mrs Morgan 33 Pandycombe Rd Richmond Kings Hotel 105 Piccadilly
2										badman	Stato		F S	do	do do	do	do	do	do	London
3										Allen	Flora Eleanor	37	F S	house	do do	do	do	do	Bradford	father Thos 7 St Batchpole Bologni House Stanley St
4										do	Gertrude Gray	31	F S	do	do do	do	do	do	do	do
5										Groves	Elsie	20	F S	none	do do	do	do	Wales	hospice	mother Mrs Groves 15 Gloucester Villas Ashford Midd
6										Lane	John	21	M S	do	do do	do	do	England	London	friend M Lillians 61 Barragaty Rd, Cheshwick London
7										Williams	Mary	25	F M	Wife	do do	England	English	do	Redruth	Sister Mrs S Hill Lanner New Redruth
8										Warman	Harold	24	M S	mechanical	do do	do	do	do	Newport	father H A Warman 12 Chyke Bros Newport Mon
9										Bennett	Deane	62	M M	Physician	do do	do	do	do	London	no record
10										do	Flora	61	F M	Wife	do do	do	do	do	do	86 Kensington Park
11										do	Mary Deane	34	F S	house	do do	do	do	do	do	London
12										Rich	Ethel Lucie	25	F S	designer	do do	do	do	do	Chipperton	mother 34 Park Lane Chipperton Wiltshire
13										Samson	Emily Florence	42	F M	house	do do	do	do	do	Kington	mother H H Newbury wife of Major Newbury
14										Revy	Lydia Mabel	28	F S	do	do do	do	do	do	London	11 Hussar, Aldershot.
15										McDowell	Ladie	35	F S	house	do do	Ireland	Irish	USA	Washington	mother M McDowell Belmont Ocean
16										Lyne	Nellie	20	F S	companion	do do	England	English	England	Leicester	Guardians Mr Lyons 38 Melbourne Rd Leicester
17										Phillimore	Alice Gwendoline	18	F S	none	do do	do	do	do	London	mother 15 First Avenue Acton Park London W
18										Clifton	Olga Lydia	65	F W	widow	do do	do	do	do	do	Mrs H Gregory
19										do	Net	22	F S	child	no no	do	do	do	do	212 Fulham Palace Rd
20										do	Marjorie	1	F S	do	do do	do	do	do	do	do
21										Hyams	Montague	44	M S	Member of Parliament	yes yes	England	English	England	London	mother Mrs A Hyams 41 Bromdenbury Rd Lillburn
22										Rose	Nellie Marion	23	F S	maid	do do	do	do	do	Maidenhead	parents "Riverside" Maidenhead, Kent, England
23										Glass	George J	25	M S	clerk	do do	do	do	do	Lancing	parents Salt Lake Lancing Sussex England
24										do	Nellie	23	F S	maid	do do	do	do	do	do	Lancing Sussex England
25										Shapcott	Ellen	37	F S	laundress	do do	do	do	do	London	mother M. Walden 163 Lync
26										do	do	10	F S	child	do do	do	do	do	do	St. Lambeth London
27										Nowfik	Guynas	21	M S	Student	do do	Lunbury	do	do	do	Leigh-on-Sea Essex
28										Silver	Gertrude Kingston	39	F W	Actress	do do	England	English	do	do	19 Chapel St. Belgrave Sq London
29										Gillett	Eva	32	F S	maid	do do	do	do	do	do	friend Mrs S Gillett, 27 Hurlow
30										Smith	Lily	23	F S	artist	do do	do	do	do	do	Mother 49 Pease Rd St Newington Butts London

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

September 27th, 1914

10

11-4617											SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.									
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.								
1	NY Millbrook	Self	\$25	No No No	friend E. Bucklett Millbrook, N.Y.	no no no	Good No	5 4	fair brown grey	None	England	London								
2	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do								
3	Ill Zion city	Self	yes	no no no	friend Mrs. Wagnell 3000 Cedar Avenue Zion city, Ill.	do do do	do do	5 4	Pale medium blue vaccination	do	England	London								
4	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 3	fair brown blue	do	do	do								
5	NY New York	do	do	do	Mrs. Proudfoot, 319 West 57th Street New York	do do do	do do	5 6	do dark brown	do	Mexico	Guadalajara								
6	Mass Lenox	do	yes	yes 1910 NY	husband, 227 Cuby Buzzele, Mexico City	do do do	do do	5 6	dark dark do	do	England	Reduth								
7	Mich Detroit	do	do	do	brother, P. S. Warran. Roselle, New Jersey	do do do	do do	5 4	fair brown blue	upper Lips	do	New York								
8	NY New York	do	do	do	do	do do do	do do	5 4	do grey grey	none	do	London								
9	NY Cassare	NY	yes	yes 1881 NY	do	do do do	do do	5 2	do brown do	do	do	do								
10	do	do	do	do	do	do do do	do do	5 5	do do do	do	do	do								
11	do	do	do	do	do	do do do	do do	5 4	dark do brown	do	do	do								
12	Ill Chicago	NY Self	yes	yes 1904 NY	friend Mrs. Charles de Gordon. 312 West 105th Street New York	do do do	do do	5 2	fair do grey	do	Argentina	Argers								
13	NY New York	yes	do	do	do	do do do	do do	5 2	do do brown	do	Brazil	Rio								
14	do	do	do	do	do	do do do	do do	5 5	do do blue	do	Ireland	Belfast								
15	DC Washington	yes	do	do	do	do do do	do do	5 3	dark dark dark	do	England	Leicester								
16	Cal Pasadena	yes	do	do	do	do do do	do do	5 9	Medium brown hazel	do	do	Wroughton								
17	Mich Detroit	do	do	do	do	do do do	do do	5 2	fair brown brown	do	do	London								
18	NY New York	yes	Self	yes	no no no	do do do	do do	do do do	do do do	do do do	do do do	do do do								
19	do	do	do	do	do	do do do	do do	do do do	do do do	do do do	do do do	do do do								
20	do	do	do	do	do	do do do	do do	do do do	do do do	do do do	do do do	do do do								
21	NY Brooklyn	yes	Self	yes	yes 4 1/2 Brooklyn	do do do	do do	5 7 3/4	medium grey	do	England	London								
22	Mass Lenox	do	do	do	do	do do do	do do	5 8	fair brown grey	do	do	Maidenhead								
23	do	do	do	do	do	do do do	do do	5 6	do fair brown	do	do	Chichester								
24	do	do	do	do	do	do do do	do do	5 4	do do do	do	do	Hullborough								
25	NY New York	yes	do	yes	yes NY	friends, Mrs. Parker. 29 Saybrook Place N.Y.	do do do	do do	5 7	dark brown grey	do	do	London							
26	do	do	do	do	do	do do do	do do	5 10	do black black	do	Turkey	Constantinople								
27	do	do	do	do	do	do do do	do do	5 5	fair brown blue	do	England	London								
28	do	do	do	do	do	do do do	do do	5 4	sallow do grey	do	do	Harlow								
29	do	do	do	do	do	do do do	do do	5 3	fair do brown	do	do	London								
30	do	do	do	do	do	do do do	do do	do do do	do do do	do do do	do do do	do do do								

W. R. Schuler Inspector

Numbers 1. 2. 3. 11. 9. 10. 11. 18. 19. 20. and 21. are not in use.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Alfredy Chief of the PHILADELPHIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Alfredy
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of September, 1914,
at NEW YORK
Huxford
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).
SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Paul H. Gracey, Surgeon of the PHILADELPHIA, BAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

11

Sworn to before me this 27th day of September, 1914
at NEW YORK

[Signature]

Immigration Officer

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. PHILADELPHIA.

sailing from LIVERPOOL.

SEP 19 1914, 191

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Resident of U. S.	Special Inquiry.	Family Name.	Yrs. Mus.	Married or Single					Country.	City or Town.	
1					Grohn	21	M S	Artist	yes yes	England	English	England	London	Arbuthnot Rd New Cross London
2					Knight	30	M M	Butler	do do	do	do	do	Halfeld	Mrs Knight Halfeld, W. York.
3					Rickett	45	M M	Teacher	do do	do	do	USA	Hillbrook	Mother Mrs E. Rickett. 168 Hosley Rd. Birmingham
4					do	36	F M	Wife	do do	do	do	do	do	Mother Mrs Hastelow. Hollyhurst, Fair Oaks, Pa.
5					do	11	F S	home	do do	do	do	do	do	Mother Mrs Hastelow. Hollyhurst, Fair Oaks, Pa.
6					Hastelow	19	F S	do	do do	do	do	England	Fair Oak	Mother Mrs Hastelow. Hollyhurst, Fair Oaks, Pa.
7					Bavers	37	F S	governess	do do	do	do	USA	New York	James Bavers. 3 Richard. Bickley, Bury, Lancashire.
8					Hale	34	M M	Engineer	do do	do	do	do	Lummitt Pa	Wife. Telegraph Square New York London.
9					Hill	34	M M	do	do do	do	do	do	New York	Parents Latus Hill
10					do	34	F M	wife	do do	do	do	do	do	Bradford
11					do	11	F S	child	do do	do	do	do	do	Lancashire
12					Gaul	40	F M	None	do do	do	do	do	do	43 Molefield West Ham
13					Lucker	42	M M	Physician	do do	do	do	Bermuda	West Indies	Teacher Bermuda
14					do	37	F M	wife	do do	do	do	do	do	Teacher Bermuda
15					Gual.	57	M M	Vallet	do do	do	do	USA	New York	W. Gual. Buckingham, Suffolk.
16					Weatherdon	45	M M	Engineer	do do	do	do	do	do	J. Weatherdon Crisp Rd. Lancashire, Lanc.
17					do	11	F S	child	do do	do	do	do	do	do
18					Sayers	30	M M	Secretary	do do	England	English	do	San Francisco	father & Sayers 30 Tynnell Road, East Dulwich, London S. E.
19					do	31	F M	Wife	do do	do	do	do	do	Parents M. & D. Sayers Salverton Rd
20					Askin	24	F M	do	do do	do	do	do	do	Parents M. & D. Sayers Salverton Rd
21					do	3	F S	child	do do	do	do	do	do	Parents M. & D. Sayers Salverton Rd
22					Phillips	34	F M	Wife	yes yes	do	do	do	Stamford	Shipton Moore Tetbury Gloucestershire
23					do	2	M S	child	do do	American	American	do	do	Mrs Weert New York
24					Weert	50	F M	Wife	yes yes	Belgium	Belgian	do	New York	father R. Money, New York Wichamond, New York
25					Money	27	M S	Builder	do do	England	English	do	Media	father R. Money, New York Wichamond, New York
26					Tracchi	25	F S	Nurse	do do	Italy	Italian	England	London	father R. Money, New York Wichamond, New York
27					Lewis	53	F S	home	do do	Australia	Australian	Scotland	Glasgow	friend M. A. S. Clements 79 Fotheringhay Rd Maxwell Park
28					Murray	35	M M	doctor	do do	Scotland	Scotch	USA	Columbus	San Robert Murray
29					do	33	F M	Wife	do do	America	American	do	do	B. O. ness
30					do	10	F S	child	do do	do	do	do	do	do

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax.* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

September 27th, 1914

List
9
12

12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						29
No.	Final Destination.	By whom	Whether ever before in the	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so,	Condition	Deformed or	Height.	Color of	Place of Birth.										
List.	State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Health, Mental and Physical.	Nature, length of time, and cause.	Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.			
1	do	do	do	do	do	1558 West, 45 Street Los Angeles Calif - Henry Shaffer	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	England	London			
2	do	do	do	do	do	1063, Fifth Ave New York	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Epping			
3	do	do	do	do	do	Sister Mrs Rickett	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Birmingham			
4	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do			
5	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do			
6	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do			
7	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do			
8	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do			
9	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do			
10	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do			
11	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do			
12	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do			
13	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do			
14	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do			
15	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do			
16	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do			
17	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do			
18	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do			
19	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do			
20	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do			
21	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do			
22	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do			
23	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do			
24	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do			
25	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do			
26	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do			
27	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do			
28	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do			
29	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do			
30	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do			

Numbers 20, 21, 24 did not contain.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Alfred J. [Signature], of the PHILADELPHIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of September, 1914,

at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Paul H. Tracey, Surgeon of the PHILADELPHIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Laws of The State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

13

Sworn to before me this 27th day of September, 1914
at NEW YORK

Paul H. Tracey M.D.

W. J. [Signature]

Immigration Officer

11-4628

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-4628

10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

PHILADELPHIA.

sailing from LIVERPOOL.

SEP 19 1914

191

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. citizen.	Exempt.	Resident of	Canada.	Other.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.					Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1								Hofen	25	F	Shard	yes	yes	Switzerland	French	do	Washington	Parents Susanne Switzerland
2								Marianopolchys	35	d	M. Baker	do	do	Russia	Russian	England	London	M. Hosen 35 Thornton St Belgrave London
3								Roberts	22	M	W. W. W. W.	do	do	Scotland	Scottish	do	Leicester	Sister, Benita Kingman London
4								Brady	21	F	S. Young	do	do	Ireland	Irish	do	Worcester	Sister, Charlotte House, Winton Somerset, England
5								Sybow	38	d	M. M. Impressario	do	do	Germany	German	do	London	258 Portdown Rd London W
6								Morris	35	M	J. L. L.	do	do	Russia	Hebrew	do	do	wife, 52 East St Baker St London W
7								Altfuldes	19	M	S. Singer	do	do	England	Barbican	do	do	mother, 36 Boundaries Rd Baltham London
8								Woodward	21	d	M. M. English	yes	yes	England	English	U. S. A.	Albany N.Y.	do Horatio Borkomley, John Bull Newspaper Co. London, England
9								Nelson	30	F	domestic	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandin	Sweden	Yenitland	father, Mrs. Nelson Yenitland, Sweden
10								Baker	24	F	S. L. L.	yes	yes	England	English	England	London	mother, Mrs. Baker, Ware Street Thurham Kent
11								Burking	66	M	Merchant	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Alfeld	Mr. S. D. Burking, Wilmington 39 Alfeld Germany
12								Clifton	26	M	Wife	yes	yes	England	English	England	New York	mother - in law, Mrs. S. Clifton, 94 Shepherd Bush Rd, London
13								do	4	M	Chief	no	no	do	do	England	London	grandmother do
14								do	31	F	do	no	no	do	do	England	London	do
15								Connolly	48	M	S. Buyer	yes	yes	England	English	England	London	Mr. Lawrence, Bagshot do Surrey
16								Dacey	50	F	S. Maid	yes	yes	do	Irish	U. S. A.	N. York	min. Dacey do Ireland
17								De Costa	41	M	Merchant	yes	yes	do	English	England	London	do do St Andrews
18								Drewitt	36	M	M. Actor	yes	yes	do	do	do	Buckley	Kingston, Jamaica wife Helen Drewitt, Rathgar
19								Hollison	25	M	S. Merchant	yes	yes	do	Hebrew	do	London	Vernon Rd, Buckley Herts Parents
20								Overall	39	M	M. Officer	yes	yes	do	English	China	Kunming	24 Blakton Common London mother, Mrs. Overall, Victoria Ave Blenheim, W. Australia
21								do	34	M	Wife	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Blenheim, W. Australia mother-in-law do
22								do	7	F	S. Child	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	grandmother do
23								do	3	M	S. do	no	no	do	do	do	do	do
24								Gordon	28	F	S. Servant	yes	yes	do	Settel	Scotland	Pitlochry	mother, Gordon, Auchinabyle Pitlochry Perthshire, Scotland
25								Horton	14	M	S. Student	yes	yes	do	English	Switzerland	Neuchâtel	Mr. Smith, 100 St. Pierre Neuchâtel Switzerland
26								Brown	26	M	M. Florist	yes	yes	do	do	England	Braham Hants	father, A. Brown, Newmarket Braham, Hants
27								Holt	39	M	M. Merchant	yes	yes	do	do	do	London	do do 21 Old Change, London E.C.
28								Holt	26	M	M. Wife	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do
29								Lane	30	M	M. Wife	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do
30								Lane	34	M	M. do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do

Moore
1/2-115
9/25/14

List 9

10

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

September 27th, 1914

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																			
No.	Final Destination.	By whom	Whether ever before in the	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so,	Condition	Deformed or	Height.	Color of	Complexion.	Marks of Identification	Place of Birth.								
List.	State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	of Health, Mental and Physical.	Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Feet. Inches.	Hair. Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.								
1	Washington	yes	Employer	yes	1914 NY	1714 Massachusetts ave Washington D.C.	no	no	no	Good	no	5 6	fair	light blue	none	Switzerland	Lucerne.		
2	Massachusetts	yes	Uncle	yes	no	uncle, 439 Third St Fall River Mass friend, Baywood.	do	do	do	do	do	5 6	dark	brown	brown	do	Russia	Bereznodsk.	
3	NY	no	Self	yes	no	Leedsborough-on-Hudson 4 So. Shanant. 53 West.	do	do	do	do	do	5 8 1/2	fair	dark	grey	do	Scotland	Morningside	
4	do	New York	do	do	yes	NY 53 East New York. Somerset Hotel Broadway New York.	do	do	do	do	do	5 7	dark	do	do	do	Ireland	Oldcastle	
5	do	do	do	do	no	Brooklyn New York.	do	do	do	do	do	6 0	fair	brown	light	do	Germany	Berlin	
6	do	do	do	do	do	Brooklyn New York.	do	do	do	do	do	5 6	dark	grey	brown	do	Russia	Lovitz	
7	do	do	do	Self	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 8	light	brown	light	do	England	London	
8	NY	Albany	no	Self	yes	12 Albany New York.	no	no	no	Good	no	5 9	fair	brown	brown	do	do	Preston	
9	Cal	San Francisco	yes	Self	yes	6 yrs 1500 Kentucky San Francisco Cal.	no	no	no	Good	no	5 5	fair	bro	grey	none	Sweden	Jemtland	
10	NY	NY	yes	Self	no	do	no	no	no	Good	no	5 6	fair	brown	grey	none	England	London	
11	NY	NY	yes	Self	yes	1884 NY.	no	no	no	Good	no	5 10	fair	grey	grey	none	Germany	Alfeld	
12	NY	New York	yes	Self	yes	1901 NY.	no	no	no	Good	no	4 10	dark	brown	brown	none	England	Plymouth	
13	NY	New York	yes	Mother	no	do	no	no	no	Good	no	5	fair	fair	blue	none	do	London	
14	NY	New York	yes	Mother	no	do	no	no	no	Good	no	5	fair	brown	brown	none	do	London	
15	ANT ALIEN	do	Self	no	no	Hotel Wellington.	no	no	no	Good	no	5 8 1/2	dark	bro	blue	of nose	Australia	Bendigo Victoria	
16	NY	NY	yes	Employer	yes	Chicago 180 Park Avenue New York.	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4	dark	brown	brown	none	Ireland		
17	ANT ALIEN	W.I.	Jamaica	no	Self	yes	Wife Mrs De Borka. 3 Andrews Kingston Jamaica.	no	no	no	Good	no	5 8	med.	black	brown	nil	West Ind	Jamaica
18	NY	New York	yes	Self	yes	1901 NY.	no	no	no	Good	no	5 8	dark	dark	grey	nil	England	Berby	
19	Mich	Detroit	no	Self	no	do	no	no	no	Good	no	5 5 1/2	fair	brown	grey	none	Russia	Salsen	
20	ANT ALIEN	China	Kunming	no	Self	yes	1906 Paris through	no	no	no	Good	no	5 8 1/2	fair	bro	grey	nil	China	Shanghai
21	ANT ALIEN	do	do	no	Self	yes	do	no	no	no	Good	no	5 8	fair	bro	brown	nil	England	London
22	ANT ALIEN	do	do	no	Self	no	do	no	no	no	Good	no	4	fair	bro	grey	nil	China	Shanghai
23	ANT ALIEN	do	do	no	Self	no	do	no	no	no	Good	no	3 3	fair	bro	brown	nil	do	Kunming
24	NY	NY	yes	Self	yes	1901 NY.	no	no	no	Good	no	5 9	fair	brown	bro	nil	Scotland	Pitlochry	
25	Pa	Germanstown	no	Mother	no	do	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4	dark	bro	grey	nil	Switzerland	Neuchâtel	
26	Cal	San Francisco	yes	Self	yes	3 yrs 1901 NY.	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7	light	fair	grey	light	England	Birmingham	
27	ANT ALIEN	China	Hong Kong	no	Self	yes	do	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4	dark	brown	blue	none	England	London
28	ANT ALIEN	do	do	no	Self	yes	do	no	no	no	Good	no	5 1	dark	brown	grey	none	Wales	Pembroke
29							no	no	no	no	Good	no				none			

Numbers 3, 18, 29, 20. And not embark.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Albany Chief Officer of the PHILADELPHIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of September, 1914.

at NEW YORK

Mar. L. Lott

Immigration Officer.

11-123

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

HISPANIC-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1638

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Paul H. Tracey, Surgeon of the Philadelphia, sitting herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

15

Paul H. Tracey M.D.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of September, 1914
at New York
Wm. L. M. M.
Immigration Officer.

11-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-213

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Philadelphia sailing from Liverpool

19th Sept, 1914

(This space for use by Government officials.)

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizens.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.					Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1								Lightfoot	William	37	M	Yes	Yes	Germany	German	England	London	Parents, 17 North Avenue, London, E.C. 4.
2								Malchin	✓ Dorothea Flora	32	F	Yes	Yes	Germany	German	England	London	Wife, 17 North Avenue, London, E.C. 4.
3								Payne	✓ Ben Eden	33	M	Yes	Yes	English	English	England	Manchester	Wife, 17 North Avenue, London, E.C. 4.
4								Pickler	✓ Ernest Herman	32	M	Yes	Yes	Germany	German	England	London	Parents, 17 North Avenue, London, E.C. 4.
5								Rings	✓ Rafael	24	M	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	France	Paris	Parents, 17 North Avenue, London, E.C. 4.
6								Rohr	✓ Martha	27	F	Yes	Yes	Switzerland	Swiss	England	London	Parents, 17 North Avenue, London, E.C. 4.
7								Saath	✓ Jean	35	M	Yes	Yes	Switzerland	Swiss	England	London	Parents, 17 North Avenue, London, E.C. 4.
8								Smith	✓ Joseph H.	44	M	Yes	Yes	do	English	England	London	Parents, 17 North Avenue, London, E.C. 4.
9								Sollas	✓ David	28	M	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Parents, 17 North Avenue, London, E.C. 4.
10								Wilson	✓ Emily	29	F	Yes	Yes	Germany	German	do	do	Parents, 17 North Avenue, London, E.C. 4.
11								Woodhead	✓ Sydney Henry	25	M	Yes	Yes	do	English	do	London	Parents, 17 North Avenue, London, E.C. 4.
12								Metzger	✓ Charles	31	M	Yes	Yes	Switzerland	Swiss	Switzerland	Geneva	Parents, 17 North Avenue, London, E.C. 4.
13								Phillips	✓ Andrew	38	M	Yes	Yes	England	Scotch	U.S.A.	New York	Parents, 17 North Avenue, London, E.C. 4.
14								Lloren	✓ Josephina	21	F	Yes	Yes	Belgium	Spanish	Belgium	Antwerp	Parents, 17 North Avenue, London, E.C. 4.
15								Diaz	✓ Transito	22	M	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Parents, 17 North Avenue, London, E.C. 4.
16								Castro	✓ Rafael V.	34	M	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Parents, 17 North Avenue, London, E.C. 4.
17								do	✓ Maria	32	F	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Parents, 17 North Avenue, London, E.C. 4.
18								do	✓ do	30	F	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Parents, 17 North Avenue, London, E.C. 4.
19								Thompson	✓ Charles	22	M	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	London	Parents, 17 North Avenue, London, E.C. 4.
20								Pickett	✓ Edna	45	M	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Parents, 17 North Avenue, London, E.C. 4.
21								do	✓ Mary	36	F	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Parents, 17 North Avenue, London, E.C. 4.
22								do	✓ Peggy	11	F	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Parents, 17 North Avenue, London, E.C. 4.
23								Hartelaw	✓ Dorothy	19	F	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Parents, 17 North Avenue, London, E.C. 4.
24								Dizier	✓ Jules Louis St	47	M	Yes	Yes	France	French	England	London	Parents, 17 North Avenue, London, E.C. 4.
25								Okins	✓ Florence	32	F	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	Bedford	Parents, 17 North Avenue, London, E.C. 4.
26								do	✓ Gertrude	31	F	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Parents, 17 North Avenue, London, E.C. 4.
27								Macdonald	✓ Duncan	51	M	Yes	Yes	do	do	U.S.A.	Hartford	Parents, 17 North Avenue, London, E.C. 4.
28								do	✓ Mary	62	F	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Parents, 17 North Avenue, London, E.C. 4.
29								Taylor	✓ Sara	34	F	Yes	Yes	do	do	France	Paris	Parents, 17 North Avenue, London, E.C. 4.

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 11

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

List

16

Arriving at Port of New York, September 27th, 1915

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																	
12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any vessel, aircraft, or motor vehicle, or by land, or by water, or by air, or by any other means.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Marks of Identification	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.			Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?						Feet. Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Pa Philadelphia	no	Self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	Dark	Brown	none	England	London
2	Ill Chicago	no	Self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	Dark	Brown	none	Germany	Hannover
3	N.Y. New York	yes	Self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	Dark	Brown	none	England	London
4	N.Y. New York	yes	Self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	Fair	Blue	none	Germany	Breslau
5	N.Y. New York	yes	Self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Dark	Brown	none	Poland	Warsaw
6	N.Y. New York	yes	Self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 -	Dark	Brown	none	Germany	Breslau
7	N.Y. New York	yes	Self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Fair	Blue	none	Scotland	Dundee
8	Jamaica	yes	Self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Medium	Grey	none	England	London
9	do	yes	Self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	Fair	Brown	none	West Indies	Jamaica
10	N.Y. New York	yes	Self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	Dark	Brown	none	Germany	Breslau
11	N.Y. New York	yes	Self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	Dark	Brown	none	England	London
12	Pa Philadelphia	no	Self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Dark	Brown	none	Switzerland	Geneva
13	N.Y. New York	yes	Self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8 1/2	Dark	Brown	none	Scotland	Glasgow
14	Salvador S. Salvador	no	Self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Dark	Brown	none	Republic of Salvador	Salvador
15	do	no	Self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	do	Black	do	do	do
16	do	no	Self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	do	Brown	do	do	do
17	do	no	Self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	do	do	do	do	do
18	do	no	Self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	do	do	do	do	do
19	do	no	Self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	do	do	do	do	do
20	N.Y. New York	yes	Self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Fair	Brown	none	England	London
21	do	yes	Self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Fair	Brown	none	England	London
22	do	yes	Self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Fair	Brown	none	England	London
23	do	yes	Self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Fair	Brown	none	England	London
24	do	yes	Self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Fair	Brown	none	England	London
25	Cal Los Angeles	no	Self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	Med	Brown	none	France	Genoa
26	Ill Chicago	yes	Self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Med	Brown	none	England	London
27	Ill Chicago	yes	Self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Fair	Brown	none	do	do
28	Conn Hartford	no	Self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	White	Grey	none	Scotland	Glasgow
29	do	no	Self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Fair	Brown	none	USA	New York
30	Cal San Francisco	no	Self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Fair	Brown	none	Australia	Sydney

I, A. Gandy, Chief Officer, of the Philadelphia, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of September, 1914,
at New York.
Wm. Carroll
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).—*The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—*The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
 Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For example, "French" by race or

manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

HISPANIC-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, (Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided regardless of length of actual residence as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence. The country, city or town of last residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, city and town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that citizenship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

residence, nationality, or race.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

(Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 1 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before this year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

11-4712

S. S.

PHILADELPHIA

sailing from

LIVERPOOL

SEP 14 1911

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

Sept 27th, 1911

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.			
1	Geoghegan	Patrick Hugh	30	✓	P.P. 16261	Lincoln, Neb. 1886
2	do	Myra	46	✓	Scott, New York 1869. Aug	834, 13th St. Denver, Col.
3	do	Hugh	15	✓	Lincoln, Neb. 12 Feby. 1898	
4	Haston	Augusto A.	33	✓	St Louis, Miss. June 28th. 1881.	89 W. 134th St. New York
5	do	Jennie	32	✓	Washington D.C. October 10th. 1880.	
6	Haldy	Walter A.	36	✓	Cleveland O. July 14, 1878.	811, Scofield Bldg. Cleveland, Ohio
7	Herskine	Fritz Christian	32	✓	Philadelphia, August 24th. 1882	426, N. Franklin St. Philadelphia
8	do	Katherine	23	✓	do, December 15th. 1890.	
9	do	Dorothy	3	✓	do, 6 Aug. 1911	
10	Hirschfeld	Edward	28	✓	Wayne County, Feb. 27th. 1913	147 Englewood Ave., Detroit, Mich
11	Howard	W. Stanton	47	✓	New York. 27 Nov 1867	37, Madison Ave. New York.
12	Redmon	Richard	45	✓	New Orleans. 29 Jan 1866	
13	Johnson	Charles W.	28	✓	Louisville, Ken. Nov. 6th. 1885.	966 S. W. Street, Louisville, Ken.
14	do	Delia	27	✓	Richmond, Virginia. Nov. 28th. 1886.	
15	Hoeber	Christine Marie	24	✓	Seattle, Wash. Jan. 11th. 1890.	812, 5th Ave. Seattle Wash
16	Mc Caslin	Alice	32	✓	Kus. Native Born - By marriage	In transit to China.
17	Mc Goffert	Lawrence	24	✓	Chillicothe Mo. May 13th. 1890.	270. S. 5th St. Columbus, Ohio.
18	Mc Patrick	Daniel H.	34	✓	New York, July 2nd. 1880.	Arlington, New Jersey.
19	do	Anna G.	28	✓	New York City. Sept. 21, 1885.	359 Davis Ave. Arlington
20	Miller	Charles W.	30	✓	Quincy Ill. May 5th, 1884	83, Vine Street, Quincy, Ill.
21	Nicola	Rose E.	42	✓		Boston, Mass. 39 Melville Pl.
22	Rosenzweig	Moses	40	✓	P.P. 31853	Father use. (Has Passport) Brooklyn N.Y. (Passport 31853) By marriage
23	do	Anna	40	✓		
24	do	Augusta	17	✓	New York City. 26 Jan 1897	
25	do	Eugene	15	✓	do 2 Jan 1899	92, Hudson St. Holoken, N.Y.
26	do	Joseph	11	✓	do 6 June 1903	
27	do	Blanche	8	✓	do 18 Aug 1906	
28	Stover	Mathilde	53	✓	nat. cit. By marriage (13616 Passport no)	2030 Laguna St. San Francisco
29	Teager	Stewart	23	✓	Passport, R. I. Apr 18th. 1891	37 New Ave, Newport, R. Island
30	do	do	20	✓	Albany, N. Y. Jan 2nd. 1891	226 S. Swan Street, Albany,

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Mr. Leavitt
1866

Sept 27/14

2007-2008

4/1/20

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

14

18

S. S.

PHILADELPHIA

sailing from

LIVERPOOL

19

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK,

September 1914

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.			
1	Tuck	Anthony	35	M	By marriage	100 W. 139th St. New York City.
2	do	Jeannette	24	F		Torrie Dale, Philadelphia, Pa.
3	Stewart	Robert Hobbs	62	M	By marriage. Husband use	International Falls, Minn.
4	Lawless	Henrietta	34	F		Bome. Canton, So. Dak.
5	Anderson	Palma	32	F		1921 Virginia Ave. Kansas, Mo.
6	Meyer	Clara	38	F		do
7	do	Minnie	46	F		do
8	do	Louise	76	F		University Chicago, Ill.
9	Korvey	Andrew Edward	37	M	Dec 8th 1887. New York Com Pleas	500, 5th Ave. New York
10	Sommer	Leo	62	M		119 W. 107th St. New York
11	Stewart	Harriet Holmes	20	F		44, Barclay St. St. Hadley Falls, Pa.
12	Welcher	Mabel L.	39	F		501, Grand Bul. Chicago, Ill.
13	Winnott	Abraham	62	M	By marriage	Pine, Baker Co. Oregon.
14	do	Josephine	60	F		New York Oct 14. 1892. Sups Court
15	Hoopman	Fritz	69	M		120 W. 59th St. New York.
16	Morrissey	Thomas	61	M		1444 Mc Miller St. Cincinnati.
17	Myman	Philip	25	M		220. 5th Avenue.
18	Sussfeld	Edmond	42	M	By marriage	New York City.
19	do	Alice	30	F		330 W. 107th St. New York
20	do	Louis	7	M		Wadsworth Chambers
21	do	Luisenre	5	F		Cambridge
22	do	Denise	2	F		Hotel McAlpin New York
23	Sachs	Doris M.	18	F		58 Ramson
24	Kimball	Amalia	27	F		Sheer
25	do	David	14	M		Brooklyn
26	Brown-Landover	Leon Albert	37	M		N.Y.
27	Low	William	70	M		
28	do	Mrs William	64	F		
29	do	Louie C	36	F		
30	do	Henriette	30	F		

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Wendell
Guske

Sept 27/14

Wendell Guske

Wendell Guske

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

13

Number

11-4712

PHILADELPHIA

sailing from

19

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

Sept 27th, 1914

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.			
1	Arnold	Emily	60	f m New York. Apr 21 1850		302 Lexington Avenue
2	do	Mary Selina	32	f s do Apr 22 1882		New York City
3	do	Annie Louise	29	f s do Dec 7th 1884		1522 Union Avenue
4	Betts	Mattie	54	f m Tenn Memphis. 9th Aug 1860		Memphis, Tenn
5	do	Rosland	26	f s McMinn's Tenn. July 25. 1887		Home
6	Flaspoller	Henry H.	47	m m New Orleans. Mar 9th 1868		1729 State Street
7	do	Mrs Henry H.	40	f m White Castle La. Jan 28 1894		New Orleans La.
8	do	Costello	13	f s New Orleans La. July 4th 1900		
9	Welch	Jeanne B.	37	f m New York. Jan 11th 1877		The Lenox
10	do	Betty A.	15	f s do July 9th 1899		North St
11	do	Stuart C.	19	m s do July 9th 1895		Buffalo, N.Y.
12	Self	Lizzie	36	f s Pittsburgh Pa 1878 Mar 6th		
13	Welcher	Mabel S.	39	f s		
14	Stuart	Harriet Holmes		f s		
15	Good	Robert	49	m m Mich. Pontic. 1864. Nov 23rd		176 W. 10th St. New York.
16	Peter	Franz	23	m s	June 20. 1914. Common Pleas Baltimore 195	411 West Broad St.
17	do	Joseph	34	m m	June 14. 1913 do	Baltimore, Md.
18	Morris	Margaret	65	f m	Husband USC.	393 Edgewood Ave
19	do	Margaret	26	f s	Father USC lived in USA 25 yrs	New York City.
20	do	Winifred	28	f s	do do	568. Steinway St.
21	Kremetzky	Kawley	48	m m	New York City. Post office. May 28. 1914	Storia
22	do	Melang	38	f m	By marriage.	Long Island
23	do	Kawley	44	m s	Father USC	578 Pacific Street
24	Jaggi	Rosalie	49	f m	By marriage (Passport 26063)	Brooklyn, N.Y.
25	do	Olara	26	f s Brooklyn. 19 Nov 1891	do 13567	Trinity Church. Toledo, Oh
26	Sprague	Herbert T	35	m m Saranac, Mich. 10 Nov 1879		409 East Walkway St. John's.
27	Davis	Lou Helen	53	f m St. Johns Mich. Dec 10th 1861		1449 Foxham St. Lowell, Mass.
28	Fitzgerald	Jennie J.	33	f s	Father citizen. lived in USA 30 yrs	1st National Bank. Saratoga
29	Buck	William	52	f m Ohio Hillsboro. Aug 17th 1862		1108 Dean St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
30	Lloyd	Thorn	20	m s Butte, Mon. Dec 23 1893		

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Wm. L. L. L.
Sept 27/14

Wm. L. L. L.
Sept 27/14

Wm. L. L. L.
Sept 27/14

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

16

S. S. PHILADELPHIA sailing from NEW YORK, 19 Sept 27th 1911 Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.			
1	Fell	✓ Thomas	64 ✓ m Lancaster Pa. 1851. July 15th		Home
2	do	✓ Isabella	50 ✓ f m Yorkers. Ny 1864. Aug 28th		St Johns College
3	do	✓ John Barry	16 ✓ m s Blueidge Pa. 1898. Aug 26th		Annapolis. Md.
4	Davies	✓ Virginia M.	52 ✓ f m Memphis Tenn. May 19. 1862		Home. Congers. N.Y.
5	Haas	✓ Philippine	26 ✓ f s	By marriage (Passport 31795) issued in Ny	240 Pearl St. New York.
6	Simacek	✓ Margarete	27 ✓ f m	Husband New York. (Passport 244)	137 W. 55th St. New York
7	Hart	✓ Pix	27 ✓ f s April 30th 1887. New York City.		300 W. 58th St. do
8	Rose	✓ Elenor	22 ✓ f s October 4th 1892. do		do
9	Shawe	✓ Laura E.	40 ✓ f s Ohio Hillsboro. June 27. 1874.		Home. Danville.
10	Gall	✓ Martha M. B.	22 ✓ f m	Passport 33007. (Husband used)	541 E. 148th St. New York
11	Howard	✓ Adele	54 ✓ f s Jan 1st 1860. Louisville Ky.		1715. 48th ave Louisville
12	Lee	✓ Myra Spofford	66 ✓ f m Williamstown Conn. Jan 2nd 1848		Jitts Vlle. Pennsylvania
13	Nelson	✓ George L.	27 ✓ m s New York City. 1887. Sept 26		130 W 71st. St. New York
14	Hirschberg	✓ Carl	60 ✓ m m New York City. 1854. March 8th		130 W. 71st. St. New York
15	Jorn.	✓ Edward John	60 ✓ m m Wisconsin Pokosi. 12 Jan 1854.		Navy Department
16	do	✓ Syble Elizabeth	60 ✓ f m London Eng.	By marriage.	Washington, D.C.
17	Mac Chesnay	✓ Clara J.	52 ✓ f s Brownsville. Neb. Cal. 1867 June 2nd		222 W. 23rd St. New York
18	Chandler	✓ Lina B.	70 ✓ f m Sandusky Ohio. 1844 Dec 12		Home.
19	do	✓ Amy B.	45 ✓ f s St. Louis Mo. 1869 April 19		Wickwood. Missou
20	Kelly	✓ M ^{rs} Albert J.	52 ✓ f m St Louis Mo 1862		35 Hall St
21	do	✓ Adele	10 ✓ f s New York. Jan 1st 1904		New York City
22	Ellison	✓ Gertrude	31 ✓ f s Born at sea.	Parents use. (Holds Passport)	do
23	Bohlen	✓ Ingrid Keen.	27 ✓ f m	By marriage (Passport 582 issued in Sweden)	509 Woodland Terrace Philad
24	Schille	✓ Alice	38 ✓ f s Columbus Ohio. Aug 2nd 1879.		1166 Brighton Rd Columbus
25	Saschober	✓ Agatha	28 ✓ f m	Issued Budapest. Passport 245. Husband use	4435 Schuylk ave Phila
26	Grimshaw	✓ Mary Morton	29 ✓ f m Wilmington Del. 25 Sept 1874		407 Irvington Ave So Oran
27	Grabau	✓ Martin	56 ✓ m m	Court of Comm Pleas New York May 11th 1881	Home.
28	do	✓ Lina	51 ✓ f m New York City Aug 22. 1863		439 West.
29	do	✓ Lilly	20 ✓ f s do Mar 19. 1894		39th Street
30	do	✓ Harry	18 ✓ m s do June 29 1896		New York City

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Wheatland
Tussock

Sept 27/14

Wheatland
Tussock

Sept 27/14

8

51

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

17

S. S. Philadelphia sailing from Liverpool. Sept 19th 1914. Arriving at Port of New York Sept 27th 1914.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. FAMILY NAME. GIVEN NAME.	AGE.	SEX.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Hollingsworth William J. P.	54	m	Aug 20th 1860. Binghampton. N.Y.		Biltmore Hotel Newport city.
2	do Mary C.	49	f	Mar 14th 1865. New Canaan Conn.		
3	do Jacqueline	8	f	Paris France of USA Parents		
4	do Hazel	16	f	Dec 16th 1898. New York City.		
5	do Gladys	26	f	Apr 16th 1888. New Canaan Conn.		
6	do Bessie	20	f	Jan 31st 1894. New York City.		
7	Pinto	29	m			
8	do	23	f			
9	Gobette Mary	61	f			
10	Ficke Robert C.	43	m	Davenport. Iowa. July 23rd 1871		Home 2020 Grand Avenue Davenport Iowa. C/o Geo Owsley. Chicago Ill.
11	do Madeline	41	f	do Nov 24th 1873		
12	do Robert Jr.	5	m	do Feb 21st 1908		
13	do Louise	16	f	do Given Germany		
14	Owsley Harry	51	m	Springfield. Ills. 1857 Nov 15		
15	do Clara	55	f	do 1854 Mar 1		
16	do Caroline	13	f	Chicago. Ills. Jan 3rd 1900		
17	Norfleet Mrs. J. B.	60	f	Holly Springs Miss. 1854. July 14		Home. Memphis Tenn
18	do Willie T.	45	f	Little Rock. Ark. 1869 July 6		
19	do Ada	21	f	do Ark 1893 Aug 4		
20	Gulbrien Juliette	40	f			
21	Waterbury John J.	64	m	born Sept 29th 1850		Fairfield House Morristown. New Jersey
22	do Elizabeth	53	f	New York. Jan 14th 1859		
23	do Gladys	26	f	born Aug 27th 1888		
24	Drexel Josephine	35	f	New York City. Born Oct 14th 1878		Cornell Bldg. Penn. 640 Madison St. N.Y. 2. Rector Street New York City.
25	Roberts Jane D. V.	58	f	S. Carolina Nov 1st 1855		
26	White Glenn W.	36	m	Vermont. Ludlow. Mar 23rd 1878.		
27	do Emily J. A.	34	f	New York. June 21st 1880		202 E. Liberty St. Savannah. Ga.
28	Sang George	28	m	Savannah Ga. July 2nd 1896		
29	do Lottie	29	f	do Mar 26th 1885.		
30	Schwartz Glosie	26	f	Atlanta. Geo. July 1st 1888.		

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

Hubert
Sept 7/14

1
2
3
4

129

129
10/10

10/10

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

22

S. S. Philadelphia sailing from Liverpool. Sept 19th/1914, Arriving at Port of New York September 27th/1914.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	AGE.	SEX.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.			
1	Hughes	Herbert	21	m	Fort Wayne Ind. 20 Sept 1887	Sister Eastman and Bond
2	do	Gail	26	f	Detroit Mich. 19 Oct 1887	Detroit, Michigan
3	Jones	Edward W.	60	m	Western, Oneida, N.Y. Jan 2nd 1854	1. Midland Ave
4	do	Elizabeth	55	f	Madison, N.Y. Apr 7. 1859	White Plains N.Y.
5	Roth.	Bertha	59	f	New York. 1854. Sept 30	French Amer Bank
6	do	Nathalie E.	35	f	San Francisco. 1878 Oct 6th	San Francisco, Cal.
7	Dodge	Arthur M.	52	m	New Hampshire Hampton Falls. 1862	483 Beacon Street.
8	do	Kate P.	42	f	Philadelphia. July 14th 1872	Boston, Mass
9	Sachs	John	49	m	New York City. 1862 May 9/13	330 W. 102nd St. New York
10	Post	Edwina	42	f	Newport R.I. 1877. Aug 2nd	70 W. 49th St. do
11	Herrick	May E.	50	f	Southampton, N.Y. 1864. Dec 3rd	100 E. 17th St. do
12	Mensendieck	Elizabeth M.	44	f	New York City. 1870. July 1st	656 Main St Worcester, Mass
13	Bomstock	Alice Maria	63	f	Utica New York. 1850 Sept 26th	35 Amherst St. Springfield, Mass
14	Peck	Hazel	27	f	Chicago. 1881. July 16th	2831. Prairie Ave Chicago
15	Salter	Pearl	29	f	Chicago. 1885 July 19th	6557. Perry Ave Chicago
16	Ireoning	Wm Howard	39	m	Atlantic Mich. Apr 25th 1895	Box 347. Brighton Mich
17	Rees	Clementine	45	f	Pittsburg Pa. Mar 18th. 1868	205 W. 57th. New York
18	Scully	Virginia	21	f	do. May 9th. 1902	do
19	Herrigan	Mary	45	f	Parkersburg W. Va. Apr. 1st. 1868	do
20	O'Reilly	James	50	m	Albany, N.Y. 1864. Dec 8th	226 S. Swan St Albany
21	Moon	George C.	38	m	Brooklyn, N.Y. Oct 2nd 1875	Granford, N.J.
22	Hopper	George Douglas	26	m	N.C. Durham. May 1st 1888	602. Magnum St. Durham
23	Albert	Elijah E.	58	m	Gettysburg Pa. 19th Jan 1856	Home Gettysburg, Pa
24	Hughes	Louise B.	38	f	Fort Steel, N.Y. 1876 Aug 28	805 S Madison Pasadena, Cal
25	Browns	Eda	45	f	do	Pasadena
26	Wright	Florence H.	44	f	Rome, N.Y. Apr 20. 1870	603, W. Madison St. Rome, N.Y.
27	Hafford	Hazel	24	f	Whitehaven, Pa. May 14. 1890	Blunkhurst School. Commersville, Ind
28	Steinmann	Eleanore	36	f	New York. Mar 1878	907 Park Place, Brooklyn
29	Freeman	Borinna B.	17	f	Philadelphia, Pa. 19 Jan 1897	1832 Spruce St. Philad
30	Mays	Mary Louise	17	f	Augusta Geo. Mar 18. 1897	519 Greene St. Augusta

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

Am. Sec. 1111
Gus. 1111

Sept 27/14

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

23

S.S. Philadelphia sailing from Liverpool Sept 19th 1914, Arriving at Port of New York Sept 27th 1914.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	YRS. MOS.			
1	Fales	Haliburton	64 1/2 m	Boston Mass. 1849 ^{Dec} 1896		105 E. 72nd St. New York
2	Levinson	Abraham	28 1/2 m	Chicago Ills. Aug 9th 1889	Chicago Ills. (20331 Passport)	1752 W. Taylor St. Chicago Ills
3	do	Ida	25 f	Chicago Ills. Aug 9th 1889	Philadelphia May 1913. (Has Passport)	2853 N. 6th St Philadelphia
4	Leon	Fred	27 1/2 m	August 12th 1855. New York City		101 E. 14th St. New York City
5	Sweeney	William	59 1/2 m	New York - June 16th 1899.		449 Park Ave. New York
6	Smith	Sidney	15 3/4 m	New York - Nov 14th 1894		114 E. East. 3rd St
7	Brown	William Adams	19 1/2 m	do Dec 22nd 1892		New York
8	do	John Crosby	21 1/2 m	Brooklyn N.Y. Jan 2nd 1882		369 Grand Ave. Brooklyn
9	Sahay	Margaret Dupre	37 f	Sacramento Cal.		Home
10	Patten	Mary E.	42 f	do		2122 Mass Ave
11	do	Josephine	39 f	do		Washington D.C.
12	do	Hollen	37 f	Nevada.		11 East
13	Kimball	(Ingalls)	38 f	Virginia. Feb 21st 1876. ^{Hasb. born in Mass.}		32nd Street
14	do	Kitty	18 f	New York. Aug 2nd 1896.		New York City
15	do	Dolly	16 f	do Dec 12th 1896.		157 W. Senay St. Germantown
16	Robinson	Agnes	38 f	do	Hasb. George Nat. M. Phila. Pa. by marriage.	1707 Bristol Street. Philadelphia Pa.
17	Parker	Mrs. (George)	11 f	Philadelphia Pa. 25 Aug 1903		East. Greenwell R. Island
18	do	Sister.	11 f	do 9 Sept 1905		1909 St Paul St. Baltimore
19	do	Pauline	9 f	Providence R.I. Dec 2nd 1857.	Hasb. Charles Edmund born in Brooklyn	212 Locust St. Philadelphia Pa
20	Shedd	Katharine	26 1/2 f	do July 26 1888.		Salem Mass
21	do	Katharine	26 1/2 f	New York. Mar 2nd 1878.		Mass
22	Macgregor	Harmon	36 1/2 m	Oswego N.Y. June 23 1841		333 Newbury St. Chicago
23	Johnson	Prof. Wm. Woolsey	73 m	Elizabeth N.J. 1880 Dec 16th		
24	Watson	Mabel M.	34 1/2 f	New York City. 1884 Mar 12th		
25	Lore	Sally Se Grand	30 1/2 f	Salem Mass. July 31st 1847		
26	Johnson	Samuel A.	67 1/2 m	do		
27	do	Lilly	50 1/2 f	do		
28	Laur	Caroline	30 f	do		

Scarlett Just

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

Handwritten notes in the top left corner:

Handwritten notes
Sept 27/14

Handwritten notes on the right side of the page:

Handwritten notes

Handwritten notes on the right side of the page:

Handwritten notes

Handwritten notes on the right side of the page:

Handwritten notes

Handwritten notes on the right side of the page:

Handwritten notes

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Paul H. Tracey, Surgeon of the SS. Philadelphia sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Laws of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

24

Paul H. Tracey MD

Sworn to before me this 27th day of September, 1914,
at New York,
Wm. Scarlett
Immigration Officer.

11-4029

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-4028

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S.S. Philadelphia sailing from Liverpool.

September 19th, 1914

(This space for use by Government officials.)

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex	Calling or Occupation.	Able to		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Other.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.					Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1								Javre Louise	51	f	Teacher	yes	yes	France	French	France	Paris	8 bis Rue Amyot Paris France.
2								Malouvier Henriette	33	f	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Home (Paris France. Seine uncle) Paris France. (St. Maurice) ad 4 Rue Villard Lyon France
3								Beyegaz Philomini	54	f	Nurse	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	2 Rue Anshant Lyon France
4								Peyrot Francois	17	m	Valet	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Home 15 Rue Petraque Paris France
5								Modrany Annie	27	f	nil	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	
6								Lowrey Jennie	35	f	nil	yes	yes	GB Britain	English	USA	New York	Home John Broad Manassas Mills, South Hill Calington Cornwall
7								Walter Simeon Watkins	32	m	Motor Driver	yes	yes	do	do	England	Gatberdon	
8								Emily Elizabeth	32	f	Wife	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do
9								Phyllis Mary	6	f	child	no	no	do	do	do	do	do
10								John Simeon	29	m	child	no	no	do	do	do	do	do
11								Hill Florence	50	f	nil	yes	yes	do	do	do	East Grinstead	Home Sackville College
12								Florence M.	22	f	nil	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	East Grinstead Sussex
13								Frances W.	17	f	nil	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Home
14								Merrill Alfred P.	10	m	nil	yes	yes	do	do	Australia	Melbourne	47 Queen St Melbourne Australia
15								do Elizabeth	50	f	nil	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Home
16								Scotson James	35	m	Contractor	yes	yes	do	do	England	Manchester	Home The Mason 38 Mayfield Rd Manchester
17								do Sarah	35	f	Wife	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Home
18								do Sadie	14	f	child	no	no	do	do	do	do	Home 32 Bohville Sq Mansour London England
19								Judah Frederic Aug	44	m	Merchant	yes	yes	do	do	do	London	Home Parents 11. Hobart Terrace Edinburgh Scotland
20								Mackenzie Daniel David	34	m	C. A.	yes	yes	do	Scotch	USA	Chicago	Home Edinburgh
21								do Blue Rosamond	5	f	Infant	no	no	do	do	do	do	Home Friends Mrs Mackenzie Leeds Yorkshire
22								Howes Ethel	23	f	Nurse	yes	yes	do	English	do	do	Home Leeds Yorkshire
23								Jones Helen	31	f	Wife	yes	yes	do	Scotch	England	Ledbury	Home Ledbury Herefordshire
24								Dundas John M.	40	m	Engineer	yes	yes	do	do	USA	Oran	Home 2 Albert Place, Leigh Waltham
25								Juttle Mary	28	f	Dressmaker	yes	yes	do	Irish	England	Manchester	Home 183 Chatham Hill Manchester
26								Harhen John	30	m	Black	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Home 13 Rummey Street Stockport Manchester
27								Gonzalez Ernesto	20	m	Student	yes	yes	Mexico	Mexican	do	London	Home 23 South Court Chiswick Park London
28								Lundberg Wilhelmina Carolina	14	f	maid	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	do	do	Home 40th Drumball 123 Pall mall London England
29								Maton Hanna	16	f	servant	yes	yes	Syrian	Syrian	Syria	Nazareth	Home no one
30								Berger Eva	24	f	none	yes	yes	Germany	German	USA	Chicago	Home none

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York.

September 27th, 1914.

25

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.														
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	NY New York	self	yes	yes	Home 30 West 55th St. New York City	no	no	good	no	5 6	Pale Bro grey	none	France Bonville	
2	do	self	yes	yes	55 Prentiss St. Brooklyn	no	no	good	no	5 6	dark Blk Blk	none	do Montbetard	
3	do	Mr. Sussefeld	yes	no	90 M. Sussefeld 220 1/2 1st Avenue New York	no	no	good	no	5 6	DK DK DK	none	France Blanna	
4	do	Mr. Brown	yes	no	Mr. L. Brown 100 1/2 1st Avenue New York	no	no	good	no	5 8	DK Bro Bro	none	France Limoges	
5	do	self	yes	no	416 5th Ave New York	no	no	good	no	5 8	dark Bro Bro	none	France Paris	
6	do	self	yes	yes	102 St. New York City	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair Bro Bro	none	England Liverpool	
7	do	self	yes	yes	Blakes Hotel	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair dark grey	none	do Callington	
8	do	husband	yes	yes	Hotel	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair Bro Bro	none	do do	
9	do	father	yes	born	New York City	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair fair blue	none	USA Chicago	
10	do	do	yes	born	do	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair fair blue	none	do do	
11	do	self	yes	born	Brooklyn	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair Mt grey	none	do New York	
12	do	mother	yes	born	Irvington on Hudson N.Y.	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair Bro blue	none	do Orange N.	
13	do	do	no	born	do	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair Bro blue	none	do do	
14	do	self	yes	born	Home 47 Queen St Melbourne Australia	no	no	good	no	6	dark grey Bro	none	USA Maine	
15	do	husband	yes	born	do	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair Bro Bro	none	Australia Melbourne	
16	China Shanghai	self	yes	transit	Shanghai China	no	no	good	no	5 10	sandy Bro blue	none	England Manchester	
17	do	husband	yes	do	do	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair Bro Bro	none	do do	
18	do	father	yes	do	do	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair Bro blue	none	do do	
19	Jamaica Kingston	self	yes	transit	Home Kingston Jamaica	no	no	good	no	5 8	dark Blk Bro	none	Jamaica Kingston	
20	Ills Chicago	self	yes	transit	Home 618 5th Street Milwaukee	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair Red blue	none	Scotland Edinburgh	
21	do	father	yes	born	do	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair Bro blue	none	USA Chicago	
22	do	no	no	born	Chicago Ill.	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair Bro blue	none	England Peterborough	
23	NY on Hudson	self	yes	born	Miss Ferguson, 810 1/2 1st Avenue New York City	no	no	good	no	5 7	Pale Bro Bro	none	Scotland Inverness	
24	bal Orcutt	self	yes	born	Orcliff Cal	no	no	good	no	5 10	flesh Bro grey	none	Scotland Kircaldy	
25	NY New York	self	yes	born	Aunt Mrs L. Wagner, 4673 19th Ave Bath Beach Brooklyn	no	no	good	no	5 6	dark Bro Bro	none	Ireland Co Clare	
26	NY do	self	yes	born	Mrs L. Wagner, 8673 19th Ave Bath Beach Brooklyn	no	no	good	no	5 9	flesh Bro grey	none	Ireland Co Clare	
27	NY do	self	yes	born	Hotel Imperial New York City	no	no	good	no	5 7	dark Blk Bro	none	Mexico Mexico City	
28	Mass Cambridge	self	yes	born	40 Mr D. Kimball, 83 Battle St Cambridge Mass	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair grey blue	none	Sweden Stockholm	
29	Ills Milwaukee	mother	yes	born	Mother Mrs Eva Matan 173 Cedar St Milwaukee	no	no	good	no	5 4	dark Blk Blk	none	Syria Nazareth	
30	Ills Chicago	self	yes	born	Home Chicago Ill	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair Bro blue	none	Germany Breslau	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Bandy, Chief Officer, of the S.S. Philadelphia, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of September, 1911,
at New York.
Wm. Leavelle
Immigration Officer.

Chief Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Paul H. Tracey, Surgeon of the S.S. "Philadelphia" sailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

26

Sworn to before me this 27th day of September, 1914
at New York
Thos. Carroll
Immigration Officer

Paul H. Tracey M.D.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

s.s. Philadelphia sailing from Liverpool

Sept 19th 1914

(This space for use by Government officials.)

No.	on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
				Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.			(Country of which citizen or subject.)		Country.	City or Town.
										</			

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of **SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.**

27

Arriving at Port of New York.

Sept 27th / 1944

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																																			
12		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence?)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other per- son, or by any com- pany, society, munici- pality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of --		Com- plexion.	Marks of Identification		Place of Birth.																	
	State.	City or Town.									Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.																		
NT ALIEN 1	NY	Brooklyn	no	self	yes	10 yrs Brooklyn	Home	31 Park Place	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	dark	Bro	Bro	none	Germany	Hamburg														
2	do	do	no	Husband	yes	7 yrs do	Brooklyn	do	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	Bro	Bro	none	Belgium	Antwerp														
3	do	do	no	Father	yes	Born in	do	do	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	fair	Blue	none	USA	Brooklyn														
4	do	do	no	Antwerp	yes	no	do	do	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	Blk	Bro	none	Belgium	Antwerp														
NT ALIEN 5	R.I.	Greystone	no	self	yes	7 yrs R.I.	Home	Homesstead St. Greystone R.I.	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	Bro	grey	none	Belgium	Monsieur														
NT ALIEN 6	do	do	no	Mother	yes	7 yrs R.I.	Husband	Arshun Leblerey	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	golden	Blue	none	do	Monsieur														
NT ALIEN 7	do	Worcester	no	self	yes	14 yrs R.I.	do	do	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	Blk	Blk	none	Belgium	Monsieur														
8	do	do	no	self	no	-	Son	do	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	med	light	grey	none	do	do														
ALIEN 9	NY	New York	yes	Mrs Kane	yes	12 yrs New York	do Mrs Kane	103 Park Ave N.Y.C.	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	Bro	Blue	none	Belgium	Verrievre														
10	NY	New York	yes	self	yes	16 yrs New York	Home	41 Washington Sq. New York City	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark	Blk	Blk	none	France	Marcelle														
11	do	do	yes	Husband	yes	6 yrs Born	Hamilton Hotel	Bermuda N.S.	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	Bro	Bro	none	USA	New York														
TALIAN 12	W.S.	Bermuda	no	self	yes	1999 Boston	Home	276 S. Swan Street	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	Bro	grey	none	England	Sonsh Street														
TALIAN 13	NY	Albany	no	Husband	yes	12 yrs Albany N.Y.	Home	Albany N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	Bro	Blue	none	USA	Albany														
14	NY	New York	yes	self	no	-	after glow way	Mountain N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	dark	Blk	Blue	none	England	Oxford														
15	NY	New York	yes	self	yes	3 yrs New York	Home	40 Mr Waterbury Fairchild House	no	no	no	good	no	5	8 1/2	fair	Bro	grey	none	England	Chert Surrey														
NT ALIEN 16	NY	New York	yes	do	yes	18 yrs do	Home	Morristown, New Jersey	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	grey	Bro	none	Germany	Stuttgart														
NT ALIEN 17	NY	New York	yes	self	yes	12 yrs New York	Home	Garmand Norwegian Steamer	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	light	Blue	none	Norway	Bergen														
TALIAN 18	Ills	Chicago	no	self	yes	5 yrs Chicago	Husband	3010 Calumet Avenue Chicago Ills	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	Blk	Blk	none	England	Ishtead														
NT ALIEN 19	do	do	no	Mother	yes	Born	Chicago Ills	do	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	Bro	Blue	none	USA	Chicago														
NT ALIEN 20	do	do	no	self	yes	do Chicago	Husband	4841 Woodlawn Ave Chicago Ills	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	Bro	Blue	none	USA	Chicago														
NT ALIEN 21	NY	New York	yes	self	yes	11 yrs N.York	Home	467 W. 153 Street New York City	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Rusky	grey	blue	none	Ireland	Co Cavan														
22	do	do	yes	self	yes	do	do	do	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	Bro	Blue	none	USA	do														
23	do	do	yes	self	yes	do	do	do	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	Bro	Blue	none	USA	do														
24	do	do	yes	self	yes	do	do	do	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	Bro	Blue	none	USA	do														
25	NY	New York	yes	self	yes	11 yrs N.York	Home	467 W. 153 Street New York City	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Rusky	grey	blue	none	Ireland	Co Cavan														
26	do	do	yes	self	yes	do	do	do	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	Bro	Blue	none	USA	do														
27	do	do	yes	self	yes	do	do	do	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	Blk	Bro	none	Switzerland	Berne														
NT ALIEN 28	DC	Washington	yes	Mr Patten	yes	9 yrs New York	do Mr Patten	Hotel Calumet - New York City	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	dark	Blk	Bro	none	Austria	Vienna														
29	NY	New York	yes	self	yes	do	do	do	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	dark	Blk	Bro	none	Austria	Vienna														
NT ALIEN 30	Cal	Pasadena	no	self	yes	25 Pasadena	Home	805 S. Madison Ave Pasadena Cal	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	Bro	grey	none	Canada	Cape Breton														

No 10 Brown.
16.26.27 Brown.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Bandy Chief Officer, of the SS Philadelphia, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 76 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of September, 1914,
at New York
Wm. Carroll
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Paul H. Tracy, Surgeon of the S.S. Philadelphia - Sailing therewith, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seventeen years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the law of the
States of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of September, 1911
at New York

Immigration Officer

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniák).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

[illegible]

176 350 526

T. S. Todd

169. 350. 519.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

s.s. Philadelphia sailing from Liverpool.

September 19th 1914.

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to --		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1									Pinto	Gaston J	29	m	m	nil	yes	yes	British	French	France	Paris	Home 10 Rue de Tremalle Paris
2									do	Ruth	24	f	m	Wife	yes	yes	do	USA.	do	do	40 Mr Hollingsworth 116 rue de la pompe. Paris
3									Goritte	Mary A	61	f	S	Nurse	yes	yes	do	French	do	do	116 rue de la pompe. Paris
4									Heaton	Rose	52	f	m	none	yes	yes	do	English	Switzerland	Nenchatel	Home.
5									do	Isabella	23	f	m	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Vilaret.
6									do	Hilda	18	f	m	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Nenchatel
7									do	Florence	17	f	m	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Switzerland
8									do	Beatrice	16	f	m	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Switzerland
9									Robinson	Annie	38	f	S	none	yes	yes	do	do	USA	Germany	United Mr White, Toller Lane Bradford, England
10									Guillien	Juliette	42	f	S	maid	yes	yes	France	France	do	Memphis	Parents 63 Rue des mous. Paris

Sealed by Inspector

21

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of *New York**Sept 27th*, 191*1*

29

11-463												SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 23, 1906.									
12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29				
No.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or on parole, or under supervision of any State, Federal or National authority?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether voting by means of any office or position, Federal or State, in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet, Inches.	Color of— Hair, Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification	Place of Birth, Country, City or Town.				
1	<i>NY New York</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Father in law Mr. Hollingsworth</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>9</i>	<i>Dark Bro Bro</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>England Richmond</i>				
2	<i>NY do</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Husband</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Biltmore Hotel New York</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>7</i>	<i>Fair Bro Blue</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>USA New Canaan Conn.</i>				
3	<i>NY do</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Hollingsworth</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Employer do</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>6</i>	<i>Med grey grey</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Canada Weston Ontario</i>				
4	<i>Pa Germantown</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Hart. Belmont 4819 Spruett</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>7</i>	<i>Fair Bro grey</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Switzerland Neuchatel</i>				
5	<i>do do</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Mother</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Germantown</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>6</i>	<i>Fair light blue</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>England London</i>				
6	<i>do do</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Philadelphia</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>Fair Bro Bro</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Switzerland Neuchatel</i>				
7	<i>do do</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Pa</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>3</i>	<i>Fair Bro grey</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>do do</i>				
8	<i>do do</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Pa</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>Fair light blue</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>do do</i>				
9	<i>ALIEN do do</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>man 157 West Suray St Germantown Pa</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>6</i>	<i>dark Bro Bro</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>England Bradford</i>				
10	<i>ALIEN Sem Memphis</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Up the Norfolk Memphis Tenn</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>3</i>	<i>Dark Bro BLK</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>France Paris</i>				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Bandy, Chief Officer, of the S.S. Philadelphia, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of September, 1914
at New York
H. Bandy
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

HISPANIC-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. *Philadelphia* sailing from *Liverpool*, 17th Sept, 1914, Arriving at Port of *New York* Sept 27th 1914

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. FAMILY NAME. GIVEN NAME.	AGE. Yrs. Mos.	SEX. MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	<i>Bennett</i> <i>Martha Rose</i>	21	M	<i>do</i>	<i>Father's</i>	<i>50 W 93rd St. New York</i>
2	<i>Boonville</i> <i>do</i>					
3	<i>Boonville</i> <i>do</i>					
4	<i>Brinacombe</i> <i>William John</i>	28	M	<i>Palmer, Mich Aug 5th 1886</i>		<i>Home.</i>
5	<i>do</i> <i>Beatrice</i>	26	F	<i>England</i>	<i>By marriage</i>	<i>Wegauwe</i>
6	<i>do</i> <i>do Augusta</i>	3	F	<i>Inimountain, Mich 1911 Sept 9th</i>		<i>Market St.</i>
7	<i>do</i> <i>Baymond</i>	1 1/2	M	<i>do July 1913</i>		<i>Michigan</i>
8	<i>DePree</i> <i>Carl Don</i>	20	M	<i>St. Louis, Kansas Dec 25th 1894</i>		<i>515 6th St. Oakland, Ca</i>
9	<i>Stebbing</i> <i>Isabelle</i>	36	F	<i>do</i>	<i>County Court, Portland, Or. Sept 1902</i>	<i>122 E. Hudson St. Elmira</i>
10	<i>do</i> <i>Isabelle</i>	36	F	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
11	<i>do</i> <i>do Alberta</i>	2	F	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
12	<i>Oye</i> <i>Edgar</i>	35	M	<i>Richmond Va. Apr 26 1899</i>		<i>75 Argent St. N.W. Washing</i>
13	<i>Masters</i> <i>Isabel</i>	39	F	<i>do</i>	<i>By marriage. Husband's U.S.C. 1912.</i>	<i>93 Spague Ave.</i>
14	<i>do</i> <i>Donna G</i>	10	F	<i>do</i>	<i>Father's U.S.C. 1912.</i>	<i>Bellview. Pitt</i>
15	<i>Roan Van</i> <i>Bessie</i>	28	F	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>520 Madison St. Brook</i>
16	<i>Ryan</i> <i>Patrick</i>	70	M	<i>do</i>	<i>Court House Newark, N.J. 1894.</i>	<i>150 1st St. Newark, N.J.</i>
17	<i>Van der Borg</i> <i>do</i>					
18	<i>do</i> <i>do</i>					
19	<i>Westenburger</i> <i>Janny</i>	25	F	<i>New York. July 1884 1889.</i>		<i>Palasade Park. New</i>
20	<i>Stuckmann</i> <i>Antoine</i>	44	M	<i>do</i>	<i>Apr 1894 1900. Dis Court. Eastern Dist.</i>	<i>Friend H. Rathjen</i>
21	<i>do</i> <i>Gertrude</i>	49	F	<i>do</i>	<i>By marriage</i>	<i>16 24 8th Avenue</i>
22	<i>do</i> <i>William</i>	20	M	<i>New York. March 19th 1894.</i>		<i>Brooklyn, N.Y.</i>
23	<i>do</i> <i>do</i>					
24	<i>Lavanagh</i> <i>William</i>	20	M	<i>New York. 18th July 1894</i>		<i>246 E. 78th St. New</i>
25	<i>Force</i> <i>Kenneth</i>	27	M	<i>Madison, N.J. Mar 6th 1887</i>		<i>Home Madison</i>
26	<i>Lack</i> <i>Isaguse</i>	49	M	<i>do</i>	<i>New York City Com Pleas. 17 Feb 1899</i>	<i>1862 Holland Ave. New York</i>
27	<i>do</i> <i>Anna</i>	47	F	<i>do</i>	<i>By marriage.</i>	<i>do</i>
28	<i>Langsdal</i> <i>Martin B</i>	35	M	<i>do</i>	<i>Dist Court. N. Dakota. Divide Co</i>	<i>Westly</i>
29	<i>do</i> <i>Bertine</i>	33	F	<i>do</i>	<i>Brooklyn, N.Y. 24 Sept. 1912.</i>	<i>Montana</i>
30	<i>Chapman</i> <i>Fred James</i>	18	M	<i>New York. Oct 29th 1896</i>		<i>21 Bank St. Flushing</i>

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

W. S. Coulter
Sept 27/14

277

277

Chas. Coulter
Sept 27/14
14

14

S. S. *Philadelphia* sailing from *Liverpool*, 19th Sept, 1914, Arriving at Port of *New York* Sept 27th 1914

32

91-472

Wm Scarlett Junior
Sept 27/14

Amesbury
Sept 27/14
11
12
13
14

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Paul H. Tracey, Surgeon of the S.S. "Philadelphia" sailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

32

Sworn to before me this 27th day of September, 1914.
at New York.
Wm. Carroll
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Philadelphia sailing from Liverpool, 19th Sept, 1914

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.					NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Other.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.								Country.	City or Town.	
1									Baffrey	Briagat	30	f	Domestic	yes	yes	British/Irish		Ireland	Dublin	Sister. Marie Baffrey. 14 Source Ice. Dublin
2									Rounder	Schbert A	27	m	Butler	yes	yes	British	English	U. S. A.	New York	Harbridge, Burlington.
3									do	Sellen	29	f	Wife	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do
4									Broadbent	John	26	m	Chauffeur	yes	yes	do	do	England	Widenerhead	Edw. J. Broadbent. 34 Clare St. Maidenhead
5									Morgan	May	31	f	Domestic	yes	yes	do	do	do	Bath	Parents. 33 Sandycroft Rd. Richmond Surrey
6									Schmidt	Johanne	29	f	Wife	yes	yes	Germany	German	England	Doultton	Mother. Mrs. Schmidt. Widenerhead
7									Keely	Marie C.	23	f	Artist	yes	yes	Russian	Russian	do	London	23 St. Pauls Rd. Camden Town N. W.
8									Bajany	David	26	m	Painter	no	no	Russian	Russian	do	do	52 Blenheim St. Commercial Rd. London
9									Johnke	Letto	34	m	Artist	yes	yes	Germany	German	do	Manchester	Wife Mrs. Johnke. 34 South St. Manchester
10									Toghill	Richard	24	m	Teacher	yes	yes	British	English	U. S. A.	New York	Mother. Mrs. Toghill. 23 York St. Manhattan, New York
11									Ferrim	Emily Jane	27	f	Wife	yes	yes	do	do	England	Bristol	Father. Mr. Ferrim. 10 Lower Redland Bristol
12									Howe	Ellice	21	f	Wife	yes	yes	do	do	Ireland	Belfast	Mother. Mrs. Howe. 76 Highgate, Belfast
13									do	Edith	21	f	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do
14									Sobierajski	Johann	31	m	Artist	yes	yes	Germany	German	England	Manchester	Mother. Nawnyne Strasse
15									do	Antonia	21	f	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Nawnyne Strasse
16									do	Helonhar	25	m	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Berlin
17									Atker	Ellice	24	f	Wife	yes	yes	British	English	England	Exeter	Mother. Mrs. Atker. Stamford St. Exeter
18									Graham	George	29	m	Painter	yes	yes	do	do	do	London	Father. Mr. Graham. 198 Seymour St. London
19									Freytag	Barthine	35	f	Wife	yes	yes	German	German	do	London	do
20									do	Letto	44	m	Child	no	no	do	do	do	London	do
21									Edgeler	Blara Louise	36	f	Wife	yes	yes	British	English	do	London	Mother. Mrs. Edgeler. Widenerhead
22									do	Herib Thomas	7	m	Child	19-10505	7/30/40	do	do	do	do	do
23									do	Donovan Henry	5	m	do	2-528763	do	do	do	do	do	do
24									do	Wileen May	3	f	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
25									Reingrose	James A	37	m	Artist	yes	yes	do	do	do	London	Wife Laura Reingrose. 4 Harrow St. London
26									Blakeney	Matharine	57	f	Domestic	yes	yes	British	do	U. S. A.	Los Angeles	5 Wilmington St. Southsea
27									Singleton	Frank	23	m	Valer	yes	yes	do	do	England	Fulham	Mother. Mrs. Singleton. 20 Edwale St. Fulham London
28									Chapman	James	17	m	do	yes	yes	do	do	U. S. A.	Washington	Parents
29									Back	Madeline	24	f	Wife	yes	yes	U. S. A.	English	U. S. A.	Baltimore	11 Whitehall Park Rd
30									do	Hilda Dorothy	8	f	Child	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Chiswick London

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

33

Arriving at Port of *New York*, *September 27th, 1914*

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 23, 1906.																	
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist. (If in prison or in almshouse, or in any other institution, or in the United States, or in any other country, or in any other place, or in any other way, or in any other manner, or in any other way										

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Bandy, Chief Officer of the SS Philadelphia, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Bandy
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of September, 1914,
at New York.
Wm. L. Smith
Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Paul H. Tracey, Surgeon of the S.S. Philadelphia, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Law of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of September, 19 11
at New York.
Wm. Carroll
Immigration Officer

34

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES. /

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers.

S. S. Philadelphia sailing from Liverpool, 19th Sept, 1914

(This space for use by Government officials.)																							
HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.												HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.											
NAME IN FULL.												Age.											
Sex.												Calling or Occupation.											
Able to—												Nationality.											
Race or People.												* Last Permanent Residence.											
The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.																							
Family Name.												Given Name.											
Yrs. Mos.												Married or Single.											
U. S. Citizen.												Diplomat.											
Tourist.												Canada.											
Cuba.												Mexico.											
Special Inquiry.												In Transit.											
Claims to be U. S. Citizen.																							
Wendeleco Anna												33 F Wife yes yes German German England London Friend - Mrs. Gibbs 55 Chingford Rd., Essex.											
Kierner John												11 F S Child yes yes British German do do do do											
do Karl												9 M S do yes yes do do do do do do											
do Margarette												7 F S do yes yes do do do do do do											
do Rudolf												5 M S do no no do do do do do do											
V 216597 do Emma												4 F S do no no do do do do do do											
Muller Hetto												32 M M Artist yes yes Russia/Polish do London Friend - Mrs. Searchal as Shapstary Ave, London											
do Anna												34 F M do yes yes do do do do do do											
Ignall, Jorat												22 M S Tailor yes yes British Hebrew U S A St. Kipio Sister - Mrs. Cohen 157 Barry St. R. Marchmont Hatch - W. Holden											
Halden Isobel Mary												22 F S Artist yes yes do English England London N.H., Highbury Hill, Boston											
Stembrock Arthur																							
Mathers Florence																							
Deaghere Berta																							
Hogarty Corellie												31 F S Cook yes yes British Irish England London Home: Mr. Fogarty, 129 Green Park Rd. Stamford Hill											
Jackson Dave												28 M m photographer yes yes Russia Polish do do Wareham St. London East											
Simms Simon																							
Dixon et al																							
Trump Georgette												26 M S Bitter yes yes U Britain English England London Home: 56 Postreney Road Humber Bullhampton London											
Myerlich Myer												39 M m Natl. Hist. yes yes Austria Hebrew USA Brooklyn Brothers Salomon Shilich Czyrnowitz Austria											
Sager Motel												22 M S m HOSPITAL DISCHARGE yes yes Russia Russian Russia Bershit Bershit Russia Jules Garver Moscow											
Garrez Jules												36 M m Labourer yes yes Belgium Flemish USA Wantsack West Flanders Belgium Home: Monsieon											
Detavernier Victor												41 M m Labourer yes yes Belgium Flemish Belgium Wantsack West Flanders Belgium											
Lipinski Herman												44 M m Performer yes yes Germany German England London Home											
do Meka												40 F m do yes yes do do do do Lange Str. 53											
do Olga												36 F s do yes yes do do do do Wandsbek											
do Otto												30 M s do yes yes do do do do Home Hamburg											
Weitzel Elizabeth												21 F s do yes yes do do do do Home 70 Diefgenbachstr. Berlin Germany											
Forber Sofie												49 M m nil yes yes Germany German England London Home Son-in-law: H. Lepinkin Lange 53 Wandsbek Hamburg											
Oderbreth Bernhard												26 M s Performer yes yes do do do do Unkeld. Germany											
Ratiborsky Johann												32 M s Russian yes yes Austria Magyar England London Home: 19 Schwanengasse Austria Vienna											

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has resided for one year or more.
 † List of races will be found on the back of this sheet. 14-213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York September 27th, 1914

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 20, 1906.																				
12		13	14	15	16	17	18		19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Place of Birth.		
	State.	City or Town.				If Yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	Feet.					Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.		
1	NY	Jersey City	yes	Self	no	yes	4	husb Alfred Wundtchen Brooklyn, Cal. 1100 100th St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	fair	fair	Blue	None	Germany Bremen
2	do	do	yes	Parents	no	no		do	no	no	no	do	no	-	-	do	do	do	do	England London
3	do	do	yes	do	no	no		do	no	no	no	do	no	-	-	do	do	grey	do	do do
4	do	do	yes	do	no	no		do	no	no	no	do	no	-	-	do	do	Bro	do	do do
5	do	do	yes	do	no	no		do	no	no	no	do	no	-	-	do	do	Bro	do	do do
6	do	do	yes	do	no	no		do	no	no	no	do	no	-	-	do	do	Bro	do	do do
7	do	New York	yes	Self	yes	no	1909	friend Mrs J. Jackson 35th St. New York	no	no	no	do	no	5	6	do	do	do	do	Russia Warsaw
8	do	do	yes	do	no	no		do	no	no	no	do	no	5	4	do	Blue Grey	do	do	Hungary Petchwarah
9	ALIEN	do	yes	do	30	yes	1914	do	no	no	no	do	no	5	6	dark	Brown	Dark	do	England Manchester
10	do	do	yes	father	18	no		do	no	no	no	do	no	5	3	Dark	Brown	Blue	do	do London
11																				
12																				
13																				
14	NY	New York	yes	Self	25	no		friend Kacotary 1201 Denmark Rd. Plainfield	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Dark	Brown	Grey	None	Ireland Limerick
15	do	do	yes	do	yes	no		Bro m. Law A. Schmitt 34 90th St. N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	dark	Blk	Bro	none	Russia Warsaw
16																				
17																				
18	NY	Schenectady	no	Self	no	no		friend B. Knapp. 1302 Albany street. Schenectady	no	no	no	good	no	5	8 1/2	dark	Bro	grey	none	England London
19	ALIEN	NY	Brooklyn	no	Self	yes	yes	Brooklyn	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	dark	Bro	Bro	none	Austria Vienna
20	NY	New York	yes	Self	no	no		friend P. K. Knapton 38 W. 11th St. New York	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	Blk	Blk	none	Russia Berdits
21	ALIEN	R. St.	Wantsaket	yes	Self	yes	yes	R. St.	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	dark	Blk	Bro	none	Belgium Monsieu
22	ALIEN	R. St.	Wantsaket	no	Self	yes	yes	R. St.	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	dark	Bro	Blue	none	Belgium Monsieu
23	NY	New York	yes	Self	yes	no		Go Paul Tausing 14th Street	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	dark	Blk	Bro	none	Germany Dantzig
24	do	do	yes	husband	no	no		do	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark	Bro	Bro	none	do Hamburg
25	do	do	yes	father	90	no		do	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	Bro	Blue	none	Belgium Antwerp
26	do	do	yes	do	no	no		do	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fair	Bro	Bro	none	Austria Altona
27	do	do	yes	do	no	no		do	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	Bro	Blue	none	Germany Berlin
28	NY	New York	yes	do	no	no		do	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	grey	Bro	none	Germany Leoben
29	NY	do	yes	do	yes	no		do	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	Bro	grey	none	do Urfeld
30	NY	New York	yes	do	yes	no		Go Paul Tausing 14th St. New York	no	no	no	good	no	6	1	dark	Bro	grey	none	Austria Vienna

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Bandy, Chief Officer, of the S.S. Philadelphia, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Bandy
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of September, 1914,
at New York
Wm. H. Hall
Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon

Paul H. Tracey, Surgeon of the *SS Philadelphia*, Sailing thereunder, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *seventeen* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the laws of the State of New York*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *2* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

36

Sworn to before me this *27th* day of *September*, 19*14*.
at *New York*
Wm Scarlett
Immigration Officer

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiák).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Thro to Canada

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Philadelphia sailing from Liverpool, 19th Sept, 1914

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. <small>U. S. Citizen, Diplomat, Tourist, Canada, Cuba, Mexico, Special Inquiry, In Transit, Claims to be U. S. Citizen.</small>	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL. <small>Family Name. Given Name.</small>	Age. <small>Yrs. Mos.</small>	Sex. <small>Married or Single.</small>	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— <small>Read. Write.</small>	Nationality. <small>(Country of which citizen or subject.)</small>	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. <small>Country. City or Town.</small>	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			Kinder	26	M	Dutch		Canada		Canada	
2			Per Ignatius	21	M	labourer		Sweden		Sweden	
3											
4											
5											
6											
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: _____

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List.....

37

September 27th 1914.

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																																			
12		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29	
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Complexion.	Marks of Identification.		Place of Birth.																
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	Feet.					Inches.	Hair.		Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.																
1	out	Port Arthur	no	self	no									5	10	fair	blue	none		Sweden															
2	alt	Ryley	yes	self	yes									5	11	fair	blue	none		Sweden															

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Bandy Chief officer, of the S.S. Philadelphia, from Siverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ✓ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Bandy
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of September, 1914,
at New York.
Wm. H. Leach
Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining so long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

38

Number 6

S. S. Philadelphia sailing from Liverpool. Sept 19th 1914, Arriving at Port of New York, Sept 27th 1914

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. FAMILY NAME. GIVEN NAME.	AGE. Yrs. Mos.	SEX. M F S	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Meiss, J Simon	33	m		Superior Court, Cook Co. Chicago 31st Oct. 1913	1531 Washburne Ave. Chicago
2	Mazidom, Rebecca	22	f			
3	do, Margaret	10	f			
4	do, Jack	8	f			
5	do, Sam	7	m			
6	Wixom, Albert	29	m			
7	do, Emma	29	f			
8	Leow, Cecilia	22	f		Husband citizen. Passport 210 Chicago 31st Oct. 1914	Home 344 Lincoln Pl. Passaic N. J.
9	do, Cecilia	12	f			
10	Lawrence, Richard	5	m		Court House Troy Oct. 16. 1876	Cambridge, New York
11	Grumich, Anton	37	m		Home Chicago, Ill. 1906	Home
12	do, Angeles	24	f		By marriage.	119 E. 2nd St. Davenport, Iowa
13	do, Edward	4	m		Chicago, Ill. August 1910	
14	do, Annie	6	f		do do Sept 1908	
15	Levy, Harry	26	m		New York, 1889. Sept 14th 1905	521 N. 13th St. A. New York
16	Robinson, Charles Griffith	27	m		1886. Sept 12th Frederick Co. Md.	Charlesville, Frederick Co. Md.
17	Ruf, William	17	m		Co of Kane Ill. City Court of Aurora May 26. 1913	87. 9th Ave. Aurora, Ill.
18	Vanlaudeghem, Elodie	48	f		Husband citizen. Philadelphia 15 group	Home Pertham bouy. New Jersey
19	do, Conrad	10	m		Philadelphia Pa. July 2nd 1903	
20	Rapp, George	30	m		Brooklyn City Court New York Nov 27th 1911	53 Van bordant St. Brooklyn, N. Y.
21	do, Annetta	25	f		Brooklyn N.Y. Feb 26th 1889	
22	Hanson, Frank	36	m		1st May 1878 Chicago Ill.	Blackwell. Oklahoma
23	Barber, M.	42	f			

16
Moon
except 23

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Wm. Sealed
Sept 27/14

1626164122

2011-12-10
 10:10
 10:10

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Paul H. Tracey, Surgeon of the SS Philadelphia sailing thereunto do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

39

Sworn to before me this 27th day of September, 1914,
at New York.
W. H. L. L. L.
Immigration Officer

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers.

s. s. "Philadelphia" sailing from Liverpool, September 19th/1914.

(This space for use by Government officials.)												14-215											
1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11			
HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.		Calling or Occupation.		Able to—		Nationality.		* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.					
No. on List.	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.	Read.	Write.	(Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Country.	City or Town.				
1										Thieme	Isagred	28	m	Artist	yes	yes	Germany	German	England	London	Friedrich Ciegervest		
2										do	Is Cecilia	23	f	Housewife	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	10 Leicester Place		
3										do	Jayne R. W.	4	m	child	no	no	do	do	do	do	London		
4										do	Robert	19	m	Artist	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do		
5										Lischenski	Is Paul.	27	m	Teacher	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Belgium	Antwerp	90 Institut Supérieur de Commerce d'Amers. Antwerp, Belgium		
6										do	Is Paul.	25	f	Housewife	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do		
7										Dixon	Is Albert.	29	m	Waiter	yes	yes	English	English	NY	Brooklyn	Mother: Mrs. Dixon, Boulder, W. State, Army Hospital.		
8										do	Is Helma	29	f	Wife	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do		
9										Sacey	Is Ada	33	f	Housewife	yes	yes	do	English	Eng.	London	Mother-in-law: Mrs. Sacey, 59 Westgate Rd. South Norwood, London. Grandmother: do.		
10										do	Is Ruth	4	f	Child	no	no	do	do	do	do	do		
11										do	Is John	2	m	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	do		
12										Lemara	Is Edith	24	f	Housewife	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Father: Wm. Williams, 2 William St. Brighton, London.		
13										do	Is Edith	2	f	Child	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Grandfather: do.		
14										do	Is James	4	m	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	do		
15										do	Is John	3	f	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	do		
16										GALLAGHER	Is Patrick	20	m	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Father: Mr. P. Quinn, 28 Lower Canon St. Dublin. Home: 84 Melrose Ave. Hightwood, London, Eng. 90 St. J. Hallingworth. 115 rue de la Pompe Paris. No one.		
17										Citrea	Is John K. Connell	39	m	Merchant	yes	yes	British	English	England	London	Home: 84 Melrose Ave. Hightwood, London, Eng. 90 St. J. Hallingworth. 115 rue de la Pompe Paris. No one.		
18										Worwin	Is Alois	41	m	Housewife	yes	yes	Swiss	Swiss	France	Paris	Home: 84 Melrose Ave. Hightwood, London, Eng. 90 St. J. Hallingworth. 115 rue de la Pompe Paris. No one.		
19										Hussar	Is Ahmed Joseph	18	m	IN HOSPITAL	yes	yes	Syria	Syrian	England	Liverpool	Home: 84 Melrose Ave. Hightwood, London, Eng. 90 St. J. Hallingworth. 115 rue de la Pompe Paris. No one.		
20										do	Is Isidor	21	m	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Home: 84 Melrose Ave. Hightwood, London, Eng. 90 St. J. Hallingworth. 115 rue de la Pompe Paris. No one.		
21										Gandsmit	Is Oscar	48	m	do	yes	yes	Holland	Dutch	England	London	Home: 84 Melrose Ave. Hightwood, London, Eng. 90 St. J. Hallingworth. 115 rue de la Pompe Paris. No one.		
22										do	Is Elizabeth	45	f	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Home: 84 Melrose Ave. Hightwood, London, Eng. 90 St. J. Hallingworth. 115 rue de la Pompe Paris. No one.		

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of **STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.**

40

Arriving at Port of New York

September 27th, 1914.

12		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
No on List.		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid?		Whether in possession of \$50, and if not, how much?		Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?		Whether a Polygamist.		Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.		Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.		Height. Feet. Inches.		Color of— Hair. Eyes.		Marks of Identification.		Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.					
		State. City or Town.		(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)		Yes or No. Year or period of years.		If Yes— Where?																							
1	Ills	McHenry	no	self	yes	yes	1908	all over	Brother in law	Charles George	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5 1/2	fair	Bro	fair	none	Germany	Berlin							
2	Ills	do	no	husband	yes	do	do	do			no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5 1/2	dark	Blk	Blk	none	England	Cross Keys							
3	do	do	no	father	no	-	-	-		McHenry Ills.	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fair	Golden	Bro	none	do	London							
4	do	do	no	yes	yes	no	-	-			no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	Bro	Bro	none	Germany	Berlin							
5	My	New York	yes	self	no	-	-	-	Friend M. Zennor.	153 S. 2nd Street	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark	Blk	Bro	none	Russia	Kieff							
6	My	do	yes	husband	no	-	-	-		Brooklyn NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark	Blk	Bro	none	Russia	do							
ALIEN	My	Brooklyn	yes	self	yes	1905	husband	do	Home: 429 36th Street Brooklyn		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	Brown	Blue	none	England	Boulevard							
ALIEN	do	do	yes	husband	yes	1904	do	do			no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	Bro	Blue	none	Norway	Bergen							
9	Pa	Baynton	yes	husband	no	-	-	-	Husband in Baynton, Pa		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	Bro	Blue	none	England	Southern							
10	do	do	yes	father	no	-	-	-	Father do		no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fair	fair	Bro	none	Canada	Cobalt							
11	do	do	yes	do	no	-	-	-	do		no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-	none	England	Southern							
12	Pa	Pittsburg	yes	husband	no	-	-	-	Husband & father		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	Blk	Bro	none	do	do							
13	Pa	do	no	father	no	-	-	-	James Leonard		no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fair	Bro	Bro	none	do	do							
14	Pa	do	no	do	no	-	-	-	12 Hagy Place		no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fair	light	Blue	none	do	do							
15	Pa	do	yes	do	no	-	-	-	Pittsburg		no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fair	light	Bro	none	do	do							
16	W.	Cleveland	no	self	no	-	-	-	Sister Mrs Gallagher 1552. Robinsonwood and Cleveland		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	Black	Grey	none	Ireland	Dublin							
17	My	New York	yes	self	yes	-	-	-	Friend E. Parkinson Hanover Square New York		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	light	grey	none	England	Southport							
18	My	New York	no	stoppage	no	-	-	-	90 St. Hollingsworth		no	no	no	no	good	no	6	1	dark	Blk	Bro	none	Switzerland	Canterbury							
19	My	Buffalo	yes	self	no	-	-	-	Butler House Hotel New York		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Bro	Blk	Blk	none	Syria	Jerusalem							
20	My	Buffalo	yes	self	no	-	-	-	Uncle, William H. Wilson 288 E. Genesee St. Buffalo		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Bro	Blk	Blk	none	Syria	Jerusalem							
21	My	New York	yes	self	no	-	-	-	Go Paul Tausig		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	Blk	Bro	none	Holland	Amsterdam							
22	My	do	yes	husband	no	-	-	-	14th Street		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	Blk	Bro	none	Belgium	Brussels							
23	My	do	yes	father	no	-	-	-			no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	Bro	Bro	none	Holland	Amsterdam							
24	My	do	yes	do	no	-	-	-	New York		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	Blk	Bro	none	do	do							
25	Mass	Lowell	yes	self	yes	no	-	-	sister Mrs. F. M. Joy Lowell, Mass.		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fresh	Bro	Blue	none	Belgium	Wervin							
26	My	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1911	New York	sister Mrs. E. M. Joy 15 E. 43rd Street N. York		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	Bro	Blue	none	Belgium	Wervin							
ALIEN	do	Picknell	no	self	no	yes	117	Picknell	Home Picknell, Ind		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	Bro	Bro	none	Germany	Bamda							
28																															
29																															
30																															

Number 20. Intransit to Canada.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Gandy Chief Officer, of the SS Philadelphia, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Gandy
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of September, 1914,
at New York
W. H. L. H.
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Paul H. Tracey, Surgeon of the S.S. Philadelphia - Sailing therewith do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named hereon, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

41

8

Sworn to before me this

20th day of September 1914.

at New York

Immigration Officer

Paul H. Tracey MD

Actual
86
57
143
TSV
SI
TN
de

Philadelphia
Sept 27/1914

Revised

85
57
142

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

s.s. Philadelphia sailing from Liverpool. September 19th 1914.

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)											2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.				HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.				NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.										
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Chinese to U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.			Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.			Read.	Write.		Country.	City or Town.								
1																														
2																														
3																														
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														
31																														
32																														
33																														
34																														
35																														
36																														
37																														
38																														
39																														

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 5

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

J. G. Macintosh Insp #5 only

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York. , September. 27th 1914.

No on List.	13		14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.									
	25													26		27		28		29			
	State.	City or Town.												Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.
1	ny	New York	yes	Husband \$2	no	-	Husband Michael	no	no	no	up	good	no	5	2	Dark	Blk	Bro	none	Russia	Dwinsk		
2	ny	do	yes	Father	no	-	Mr Canon St	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	Dark	Bro	Bro	none	do	do		
3	ny	do	yes	do	no	-	New York City	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	Dark	red	Bro	none	do	do		
4	ny	do	yes	do	no	-	mother, August J. Harlan,	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	Dark	Bro	Bro	none	do	do		
5	ny	New York	-	self	2 no	-	50 West 93 St	man from sheet 1 line 1.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fr	gray	..	England	Scarboro		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Bandy Chief Officer, of the SS Philadelphia, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Bandy
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of September, 1914.

at New York

The Seal

Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by an inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

43

S. S. PHILADELPHIA (American Line) arrived September 27, 1914, M., from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
1	Anker, Alice	3	17	1		No husband	11:30 Mrs. Mary 302 E 68 n y c		12	27/12	-	-	-
2	Bennett, Harold	8	5	1		" mother	Mrs. Mrs. Augusta Parker 50 W. 93 n y c		12	12	-	-	-
3	Magidson, Rebecca & 5 ch	8	1	4		" husband	Husb. Hersh Muckail 274 Bannow n y c		Beh.	28 9 ²⁰	4	4	4
4	Freytag, Caroline & ch	3	19	2		" husband	Mrs. Paul 79 - 3 Ave. n y c		12	27/12	-	-	-
5	Wendelesee, Anna &	4	1	6		" husband	Mrs. re Alfred Wendelesee, 64				-	-	-
6	Reiner, Anna & 4 others						Stegman, J. 6, 27 D 27/12				-	-	-
7	Kelly, Maria	3	7	1		" brother	Bro. Jno J 303. Surp Ave n y c		13	12	-	-	-
8	Holden, Isabel M	4	10	1		" friend	Jed do		12	12	-	-	-
9	Lof, Rev Ignatius	5	2	1		" uncle-Canada	Mrs. Ryley Alt. 112 E 123 n y c		12	12	-	-	-
10	Eggsler, Clara I & 3 ch	3	21	4		" husband	Mrs. Thos. 209 E. 33 n y c		12	12	-	-	-
11	Schmidt, Johanne	3	6	1		" husband	Mrs. Keirick 203 E 74 n y c		12	12	-	-	-
12	Lindan, Otto	5	1	1		" Canada	Jed Jno Linderson 112 E 123 n y c		12	12	-	-	-
13	51 9/28 II Cat Mator Hanna	2077		1		med Exam	held S.I.		Newb.	28 11	-	-	-
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													

444

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

S. S. PHILADELPHIA

AMERICAN

arrived

Sept. 27, 1914.

191

M.

44

open
from card

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.				
		GROUP.	No.			DEF.—EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OTHER.		
						Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.								
27m	1	Lischanaki, Shmul	7	5	2	Lpc																	
25f		Perl																					
16f	2	Mater Haima	20	27		SI from T.D. Room Ret Hosp 7/12/15 1 st floor 190A back for Hosp 7/28 Newburn 28 160 1/2 Ret fr. Hosp 2/1/15 190A back for Hosp 7/28 Newburn 28 160 1/2																3 5 8 7-8-7	
22m	3	Siger Motel	4	21		Ret fr. Hosp 2/1/15 190A back for Hosp 7/28 Newburn 28 160 1/2																	no meals

Philadelphia, 9/27

Philadelphia 9/27

7

[Handwritten signature], Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
_____, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists of Manifest Sheets _____ in number, are according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

45

①

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

Immigration Office

Am. Sept 27-1914

Apr. 3-1917

*1 alien
appears same*

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

0

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Piddons* sailing from Santos, about Sept 9th, 1914

HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL		Age.		Sex.		Calling or Occupation.		Able to—		Nationality.		† Race or People.		* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	

List

46

14-013

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 2

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or is a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____,
at _____

Immigration Officer.

14-218

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy north of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-218

Affidavit of Surgeon.

9/16

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
 _____, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

47

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
 at _____

 Immigration Officer.

Sept 27-14

not counted Sept 30/14

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
 sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
 be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
 tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN ~~PASSENGERS~~ FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S.

Kent

sailing from

New Zealand July, 1914

(This space for use by Government officials.)

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.	Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.		Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1									Green			M.	Trimmer	yes	yes	British	White			
2									Peter Fox											
3									Wm. Hunter											
4									Joseph Bragg											
5									Paul Barton											
6									Geo. Cairns											
7									John McLaughlin											
8									L. Groot				Man			Dutch				
9									Wm. Guthrie							British				
10									R. Kronheim							Russian Fin.				
11									E. Merriam							" "				
12									H. Lundeg							German				
13									H. Wolf							" "				
14									B. Kohne							" "				

Not Counted

This person discharged
fore-ships
Garrison
J. J. J.

30

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-213

LIST

48

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____,
at _____

Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. J. Pwailles, Surgeon of the S S Stephen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 9 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The University of Louisville Med Dept, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of

Immigration Officer.

	U. S. AND INSULAR	EXEMPT FROM				TOTAL	ALIENS	TAX	PAID	REMARKS
		DIPS.	TRAVEL	RE-ENTRY	OTHER					
First Cabin	15					15	18	33		
Second Cabin										
Steerage										

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Portuguese.
Dalmatian.	Roumanian.
Dutch.	Russian.
East Indian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
English.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Servian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Herzegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian (North).	Welsh.
Italian (South).	West Indian.
Japanese.	

Actual
 Aliens U. S. Total
 18 15 33

Revised
 U. S. Total
 16 15 31

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

1-7 S. S. STEPHEN sailing from BARBADOS ⁵⁻⁹ ⁵⁻¹¹ September 19th 1914

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.								Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Austin	Clara.	32	✓	✓	Domestic Servant	Yes	British	African Black	Barbados		Sister) Mrs. Theresa Goring Dunlow Lane St Michael Bdos.	N.Y.	New York
X 2	Callender	Estelle	24	✓	✓	S. S. S. S. S. S.	Yes	British	African Black	Barbados		Mother) Mrs. Eliza Callender Bay St. St Michael Barbados.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
3	Winter	James.	52	✓	✓	Domestic Servant	Yes	British	African Black	Barbados		(Mother) Mr. Alfred. Winter Georgetown Barbados.	N.Y.	Orange.
4	Payne.	Edmund.	22	✓	✓	S. S. S. S. S.	Yes	British	African Black	Barbados		Sister) Mrs. Colville Ward Dunlow Lane St Michael Bdos.	N.Y.	New York
X 5	Nurse	Rebecca	32	✓	✓	S. S. S. S. S.	Yes	British	African Black	Barbados		Mother) Mrs. Rebecca G. Thomas Westbury Road. St Michael Bdos.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
6	Boyer	John.	56	✓	✓	Domestic Servant	Yes	British	African Black	Barbados		Daughter) Mrs. R. D. Clarke Bay St. St Michael Bdos.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
7	Bowser	Anneth	21	✓	✓	S. S. S. S. S.	Yes	British	African Black	Barbados		Uncle) Mr. J. B. Thomas Passage Road Barbados.	N.Y.	New York
8	Walker	Randolf	21	✓	✓	Domestic Servant	Yes	British	African Black	Barbados		Parent) Mr. J. Walker Layton St. St Michael Bdos.	N.Y.	Boston
9	Nicholls	Louis	20	✓	✓	S. S. S. S. S.	Yes	British	African Black	Barbados		Father) Mr. R. S. Nicholls Layton St. St Michael Bdos.	Pa	Pittsburg
10	Griffith	May	20	✓	✓	S. S. S. S. S.	Yes	British	African Black	Barbados		Mother) Mrs. E. Maud Griffith 8 th Ave Belleville Barbados.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
11	Manning	Francis	22	✓	✓	S. S. S. S. S.	Yes	British	African Black	Barbados		Father) Mr. H. D. Manning Layton St. St Michael Bdos.	N.Y.	New York
12	Murphy	Lena	43	✓	✓	S. S. S. S. S.	Yes	British	African Black	Barbados		Cousin) Mr. H. Murphy Layton St. St Michael Bdos.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
13	Stinson	Gwendolyn	32	✓	✓	S. S. S. S. S.	Yes	British	African Black	Barbados		Father) Mrs. J. D. Goodard Layton St. St Michael Bdos.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
14	Stinson	Helen	28	✓	✓	S. S. S. S. S.	Yes	British	African Black	Barbados		Father) Mrs. J. D. Goodard Layton St. St Michael Bdos.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
15	Stinson	Clifford	2	✓	✓	S. S. S. S. S.	Yes	British	African Black	Barbados		Father) Mrs. J. D. Goodard Layton St. St Michael Bdos.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
16	Stinson	Gwendolyn	✓	✓	✓	S. S. S. S. S.	Yes	British	African Black	Barbados		Father) Mrs. J. D. Goodard Layton St. St Michael Bdos.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
17	Lyder	Miniam	17	✓	✓	S. S. S. S. S.	Yes	British	African Black	Barbados		Mother) Mrs. Elizabeth Lyder Layton St. St Michael Bdos.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
from Macao	Pessoa	Antonio Chaves	18	✓	✓	Student	Yes	Portugal	Spanish	U.S.A	Boston	(Uncle) Dr. Lino Alencar Joazeiro Macao 81 Macao	Mass	Boston

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

September 26, 1911

50

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.																		
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist. Whether an Anarchist. Whether, on account of any other disability, prohibited by law from being naturalized.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.						
1	Yes	Self	No	Yes 1909	Friend) Mrs. Renald H. Lay 27 W 99 St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Barbados St George
2	Yes	Self	No	No	Sister) Mrs. Rhoda G. Peters 80 Putnam Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Barbados St Michael
3	Yes	Self	\$120	Yes 1911	Son) Mr. James Winter 27 Brick St Orange N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	0	White	Bm	Bm	None	Demerara Georgetown
4	Yes	Self	\$125	No	Brother) Mr. E. S. Payne 132 E. 27 St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	White	Fair	Hue	None	Barbados St George
5	Yes	Self	\$120	No	Sister) Mrs. Millicent G. Peters 289 19th St Flatbush Bklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Barbados St Michael
6	Yes	Self	\$100	Yes 1911	Brother & Law) Mr. W. J. Griffith 138 Berkeley Place Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	White	Fair	Blue	None	Barbados St George
7	Yes	Self	\$170	No	Friend) Mrs. L. L. Carter 20 W 109 St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Demerara Georgetown
8	Yes	Self	\$120	No	Brother) Rev. B. D. Walker 11 Smith St Boston Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Clear	Blk	Blk	None	St Vincent Layton
9	No	Self	\$400	Yes 1911	Sister) Mrs. Y. B. Brune Box 435 Brunswick St. Albany Ga	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	White	Fair	Blue	None	Barbados St Michael
10	Yes	Self	\$150	Yes 1911	Grandmother) Mrs. M. E. Dummett 374 E. 28 St Flatbush Bklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	White	Bm	Bm	None	Barbados St Michael
11	Yes	Self	\$350	No	Sister) Min. Mabel Manning 502 W 176 St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	White	Fair	Blue	None	Barbados Christ Church
12	Yes	Self	\$30	Yes 1911	Husband) Mr. Frederick Murphy 65 Carlton Ave Bklyn New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	White	Blk	Blk	None	Barbados St Michael
13	Yes	Self	\$100	Yes 1911	Brother & Law) Mrs. H. G. Hudson 1153-10 St Bklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	White	Blk	Bm	None	Barbados St Michael
14	Yes	Self	\$100	Yes 1911	Husband) Mrs. H. G. Hudson 1153-10 St Bklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	White	Fair	Bm	None	Barbados St Michael
15	Yes	Self	Yes	Born here	Father) Mr. D. G. Hudson 1153-10 St Bklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No			White	Fair	Bm	None	New York Brooklyn
16	Yes	Self	Yes	Born here	Father) Mrs. D. G. Hudson 1153-10 St Bklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No			White	Fair	Bm	None	New York Brooklyn
17	Yes	Self	No	No	Friend) Mrs. D. G. Hudson 1153-10 St Bklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	White	Blk	Blk	None	Barbados St Michael
18	No	Self	\$300	Yes 1911	Old Colony Trust Co. 17 South Street Boston	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7 1/2	Dark	Black	Black	None	Prizel Rhode Island

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John Martin, of the 1/2 Stephen, from Barbados, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

27

day of

Sept.

1914

at

John Martin
Master Officer

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 2

51

S. S. STEPHEN

sailing from BARBADOS

Sept 19th 1914, Arriving at Port of New York September 1914

No. on List	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Trasv	James	64	✓ M. S.	use	Court of Common Pleas, N.Y. 15 th Aug. 1893.	220 E. 56 th St. New York
2	Trasv	Margaret	28	✓ F. S.	Aug 28 th 1886. New York. New York.		220 E. 56 th St. New York.
3	Caspr.	Abram.	40	✓ M. S.	Jul 8 th 1875. Philadelphia Pa.		1120 Macy St. New York
4	Landella	Mary.	25	✓ F. S.	Oct 19 1889. Washington D. C.		1018 E. Capitol Street Washington D. C.
5	Smith	Eugen	27	✓ M. S.	Oct 18 1885. New York.		Higginsville Mo.
6	Smith	Blago	51	✓ M. S.	4 1862. New York.		Higginsville Mo.
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

⑥
J. M. ...
60

ms

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS, 52
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. *Stephen* sailing from *Manaos Brazil*, *Sept 10th 1914*, Arriving at Port of New York *Sept 19 14*

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.			
1	<i>Dietrich</i>	<i>Christian</i>	<i>58</i>	<i>M M Sept 16th 1856</i>	<i>San Francisco Cal</i>	<i>543 Florida Street</i>
2	<i>Fraser</i>	<i>James S</i>	<i>48</i>	<i>M M June 21st 1866</i>	<i>Brooklyn N Y</i>	<i>245 Grand View Ave</i>
3	<i>Parker</i>	<i>Josephine M S</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>F M April 10th 1882</i>	<i>Stuyvesant Illinois</i>	<i>Mariner's Harbor S Island N Y</i>
4	<i>Tibbets</i>	<i>Oliver A</i>	<i>61</i>	<i>M M Feb 14th 1853</i>	<i>Danvers Mass</i>	<i>432 Leary St San Francisco Cal</i>
5	<i>Dillen</i>	<i>George A</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>M S June 7th 1879</i>	<i>Albany Penn</i>	<i>507 W 111th Street New York City</i>
6	<i>Burdett</i>	<i>Coleman B</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>M S August 20th 1883</i>	<i>Englewood N J</i>	<i>544 Malden Ave Buffalo N Y</i>
7	<i>MacFadyen</i>	<i>John C</i>	<i>33</i>	<i>M M April 3rd 1881</i>	<i>Pittsburgh Penn</i>	<i>Englewood N J</i>
8	<i>Malott</i>	<i>Samuel O</i>	<i>52</i>	<i>M M Oct 24th 1862</i>	<i>Cincinnati Ohio</i>	<i>45 Cedar Street New York City</i>
9	<i>Belt</i>	<i>Horatio P</i>	<i>43</i>	<i>M M April 24th 1871</i>	<i>St Louis Mo</i>	<i>Logansport Indiana</i>
10						<i>Waldorf New York City</i>
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

Monell
90

33

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

ms

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, F. J. Rivaille, Surgeon of the SS Stephen, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 9 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University
(of Louisville Med Dept), and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such alien.

F. J. Rivaille
Subscribed to before me this 27 day of Sept, 1914
at St. Louis
Immigration Officer.

53
5

Out revised

4 1/2 let
76 Tot

14 S1
6 Tr

And Sept 27/1914

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

- | | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

Called
Sept 30
1914

0

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. STEPHEN

sailing from BARBADOS.

September 19th, 1914

No. on List	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					
1	Hurley	Editha	20	✓	9. IN HOSPITAL	DISCHARGED	Barbados.	Parents) Mr. & Mrs. George Hurley Boscobel St Andrews. Barbados.	N.Y. Brooklyn.
2	Pyzika	Jack.	23	✓	M. S. Seaman	Les Les. Greek.	Greece.	Father) Mr. P. Pyzika Alexander Egypt.	N.Y. New York.
3	Moscos	Andrews.	28	✓	M. S. Seaman.	Les Les Greek.	Greece.	Parents) Mr. & Mrs. J. Moscos. Perans. Greece.	N.Y. New York.
4	Dendias	James.	25	✓	M. S. Seaman.	Les Les Greek.	Greece.	Parents) Mr. & Mrs. Y. Dendias Perans. Greece.	N.Y. New York.
5	Thenis loles	Christo	24	✓	M. S. Seaman.	Les Les Greek.	Turkey.	Parents) Mr. & Mrs. Y. Thenis loles Constantinople Turkey.	N.Y. New York.
6	Mosic	Christo	24	✓	M. S. Seaman.	Les Les American.	Austrian.	Father) Mr. M. Mosic. Vienna Austria.	N.Y. New York.
7	Martinez	Ralph.	31	✓	M. S. Seaman.	Les Les Mexico.	Mexican.	Parents) Mr. & Mrs. R. Martinez 91 Smith St New York.	N.Y. New York.
8	Sealy.	W. L.	22	✓	S. IN HOSPITAL	DISCHARGED	Barbados.	Brother) Mr. Clement Sealy. Shelley St. Ch. Ch. Barbados.	Mass. Cambridge.
9	Sullivan	Mildred	7	✓	S. IN HOSPITAL	DISCHARGED	Barbados.	Cousin) Mr. Clement Sealy. Shelley St. Ch. Ch. Barbados.	Man. Boston.
10	Sullivan	Ruby.	5	✓	S. IN HOSPITAL	DISCHARGED	Barbados.	Cousin) Mr. Clement Sealy. Shelley St. Ch. Ch. Barbados.	Man. Boston.
11	Sullivan	Grace.	2	✓	S. IN HOSPITAL	DISCHARGED	Barbados.	Cousin) Mr. Clement Sealy. Shelley St. Ch. Ch. Barbados.	Man. Boston.
12	Beckles.	Angelina	18	✓	S. IN HOSPITAL	DISCHARGED	Barbados.	Father) Mr. Samuel Beckles. Purvis Dunsbury St James Bdos.	Man. Boston.
13	Nurse.	Dore.	25	✓	M. IN HOSPITAL	DISCHARGED	Barbados.	Mother) Mrs. Clara Nelson. Near Enslin St. Ch. Ch. Bdos.	N.Y. New York.
14	Case	Charles.	35	✓	M. IN HOSPITAL	DISCHARGED	Barbados.	Wife) Mrs. Sarah C. Case. Near Adams St. Ch. Ch. Bdos.	Man. Boston.
15	Rochester	George.	26	✓	M. S. IN HOSPITAL	DISCHARGED	Barbados.	Parents) Mr. & Mrs. Catherine Sands. Raid St. St. Michael Bdos.	N.Y. New York.
16	Walker.	James.	37	✓	M. S. IN HOSPITAL	DISCHARGED	Barbados.	Wife) Mrs. Mary P. Walker. Moulton Hall Spightling Bdos.	N.Y. Brooklyn.
17	Easton	Arnold.	21	✓	M. S. IN HOSPITAL	DISCHARGED	Barbados.	Mother) Mrs. Mary Earle. Spightling Bdos.	N.Y. New York.
18	Parris	Judge	26	✓	M. S. IN HOSPITAL	DISCHARGED	Barbados.	Wife) Mrs. Florence Parris. Case Land St Michael Bdos.	N.Y. Brooklyn.
19	Gibson	Louise	20	✓	S. IN HOSPITAL	DISCHARGED	Barbados.	Mother) Mrs. Clara Moore. Upatford St Michael Bdos.	N.Y. New York.
20	Brathwaite	Louise	20	✓	S. IN HOSPITAL	DISCHARGED	Barbados.	Mother) Mrs. Susan Brathwaite. Hansom St George Bdos.	N.Y. Brooklyn.
21	Wood	Maya Myra	20	✓	S. IN HOSPITAL	DISCHARGED	Barbados.	Parents) Mr. & Mrs. Samuel Wood. Greenwood Road St Michael Bdos.	N.Y. Brooklyn.
22	Gibson	Charles.	17	✓	M. S. IN HOSPITAL	DISCHARGED	Barbados.	Mother) Mrs. Julia Taylor. Edmund Village St Thomas Bdos.	N.Y. New York.
23	Clarke	May	19	✓	S. IN HOSPITAL	DISCHARGED	Barbados.	Mother) Mrs. Christian Clarke. Parris Village St Michael Bdos.	N.Y. New York.
24	Marshall	Edmund	18	✓	M. S. IN HOSPITAL	DISCHARGED	Barbados.	Mother) Mrs. Maria Clarke. Cherry Grove St John Bdos.	N.Y. Brooklyn.
25	Loffin	Walter	46	✓	M. S. IN HOSPITAL	DISCHARGED	Barbados.	Brother) Mr. Edmund Loffin. Marsfield St St John Bdos.	N.Y. Atlantic City.
26	Crawford	Clement	42	✓	M. S. IN HOSPITAL	DISCHARGED	Barbados.	Brother) Mr. William Crawford. Carrington Village St Michael Bdos.	N.Y. New York.
27	Holder.	Elmer	40	✓	S. IN HOSPITAL	DISCHARGED	Barbados.	Mother) Mrs. Jane Holder. Sandford St Philip Bdos.	N.Y. Brooklyn.
28	Bishop	Meta	20	✓	S. IN HOSPITAL	DISCHARGED	Barbados.	Mother) Mrs. Edward Bishop. Grant Gap Westbury Road Bdos.	N.Y. Brooklyn.
29	Nurse	Malvina	26	✓	S. IN HOSPITAL	DISCHARGED	Barbados.	Quint) Mrs. Gertrude Small. Shannon Road St. Ch. Ch. Bdos.	N.Y. Upper Montclair.
30	Bend	Wilhelmina	20	✓	S. IN HOSPITAL	DISCHARGED	Barbados.	Father) Mr. George P. Bend. Bank Hall Road St Michael Bdos.	N.Y. New York.

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
 † List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11-1116

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

54

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

September 26, 1914

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
													Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self.	12	No	Sister) Min. Olive Sturley 31 Lexington Ave. Brooklyn New York	No	No	No	Good	5 3	Blk Blk Blk	None	Barbados	St Andrew
2	Yes	Self.	30	Yes 19 08	Friend) Mr. George Pelissier 377 Water St New York	No	No	No	Good	5 5	White Brn Brn	None	Egypt	Alexander
3	Yes	Self.	10	Yes 19 14	Friend) Mr. George Pelissier 377 Water St New York	No	No	No	Good	5 5	Blk Blk Blk	None	Egypt	Alexander
4	Yes	Self.	35	Yes 19 14	Friend) Mr. George Pelissier 377 Water St New York	No	No	No	Good	5 5	Blk Blk Blk	None	Greece	Panxos
5	Yes	Self.	50	Yes 19 14	Friend) Mr. George Pelissier 377 Water St New York	No	No	No	Good	5 5	Blk Blk Blk	None	Turkey	Constantinople
6	Yes	Self.	50	Yes 19 14	Friend) Mr. George Pelissier 377 Water St New York	No	No	No	Good	5 6	Blk Blk Blk	None	Austria	Trautle
7	Yes	Self.	38	Yes 19 14	Father) Mr. R. Martinez 91 South St New York	No	No	No	Good	5 6	Blk Blk Blk	None	Mexico	Dog Leon
8	Yes	Cousin	5	No	Cousin) Mrs. Delcena Sullivan 100 Cambridge St. Boston	No	No	No	Good	5 5	Blk Blk Blk	None	Barbados	Christ Church
9	Yes	Mother	Yes	Born there	Mother) Mrs. Delcena Sullivan 100 Cambridge St. Boston	No	No	No	Good	-	Blk Blk Blk	None	Mass.	Boston
10	Yes	Mother	Yes	Born there	Mother) Mrs. Delcena Sullivan 100 Cambridge St. Boston	No	No	No	Good	-	Blk Blk Blk	None	Mass.	Boston
11	Yes	Mother	Yes	Born there	Mother) Mrs. Delcena Sullivan 100 Cambridge St. Boston	No	No	No	Good	-	Blk Blk Blk	None	Mass.	Boston
12	Yes	Self.	15	No	Sister) Mrs. Delcena Sullivan 120 Cambridge St. Boston	No	No	No	Good	5 0	Blk Blk Blk	None	Barbados	St James
13	Yes	Self.	10	Yes 19 12	Friend) Mr. Joseph Nurse 114 W 130 St New York	No	No	No	Good	5 5	Blk Blk Blk	None	Barbados	Christ Church
14	Yes	Self.	13	No	Brother) Mr. Joseph Nurse 13 Pine St. Cambridge Mass.	No	No	No	Good	5 11	Blk Blk Blk	None	Barbados	Christ Church
15	Yes	Self.	30	No	Brother) Mr. James Gumbert 110 E. 100 St New York	No	No	No	Good	5 7	Blk Blk Blk	None	Jamaica	St Catherine
16	Yes	Self.	55	Yes 19 11	Friend) Mr. George Martinez 139 Avenue St. Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	5 6	Blk Blk Blk	None	Barbados	St Peter
17	Yes	Sister	-	No	Sister) Min. Daisy Earle 814 West End Ave. New York	No	No	No	Good	5 6	Blk Blk Blk	None	Barbados	St Andrew
18	Yes	Self.	15	No	Cousin) Mr. Paul Earle 682 Washington Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	5 11	Blk Blk Blk	None	Barbados	St Michael
19	Yes	Self.	20	No	Friend) Mr. John Banfield 57 W 140 St New York	No	No	No	Good	5 3	Blk Blk Blk	None	Barbados	St Michael
20	Yes	Self.	10	No	Friend) Min. Louise Phelps 280 Bergen St. Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	5 2	Blk Blk Blk	None	Barbados	St John
21	Yes	Sister	5	No	Sister) Min. Winifred Wood 578 Baltic St. Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	5 0	Blk Blk Blk	None	Barbados	St Michael
22	Yes	Aunt	15	No	Aunt) Min. Julia Banfield 57 W 140 St. St. New York	No	No	No	Good	5 6	Blk Blk Blk	None	Barbados	St Thomas
23	Yes	Self.	30	No	Mother) Mr. Simon Clarke 418 W 36 St New York	No	No	No	Good	5 2	Blk Blk Blk	None	Barbados	St Joseph
24	Yes	Father	-	No	Father) Mr. William Marshall 1126 Fulton St. Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	5 3	Blk Blk Blk	None	Barbados	St Joseph
25	Yes	Self.	15	No	Friend) Mr. Michael White 1100 Bedford St. Atlantic City N.J.	No	No	No	Good	5 4	Blk Blk Blk	None	Barbados	St John
26	Yes	Self.	15	No	Mother) Min. Delcena Sullivan 602 Atlantic Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	5 10	Blk Blk Blk	None	Barbados	St Philip
27	Yes	Self.	12	No	Friend) Mrs. Mary Sturley 587 Warren St. Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	5 4	Blk Blk Blk	None	Barbados	St Philip
28	Yes	Sister	30	No	Sister) Mrs. Kate Sturley 1870 Dean St. Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	5 5	Blk Blk Blk	None	Barbados	St Michael
29	Yes	Self.	18	No	Friend) Min. Winifred Chase 63 Oakwood Ave. Upper Manhattan N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	4 11	Blk Blk Blk	None	Barbados	Christ Church
30	Yes	Mother	1	No	Mother) Mrs. Susan Bend 124 W. 82 St. New York	No	No	No	Good	5 4	Blk Blk Blk	None	Barbados	St Michael

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John Martin, of the S/S Stephen, from Barbado, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John Martin
Master

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____,

at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, F. J. Quailles, Surgeon of the U. S. Steamer, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by others therewith," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 9 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The University
of Louisville Med Dept, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

55

F. J. Quailles

Sworn to before me this

27

day of

Sept, 19 14

at

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Saloon, Cabin, and Steerage Aliens must be completely manifested.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. STEPHEN

sailing from BARRADOS

Sept 19th, 1914

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.					Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Williams	Sarah	22	✓	♀	IN HOSPITAL	DISCHARGED	Les Les	British	African Black	Barbados		Mother) Mrs. Florence Williams	N.Y.	Brooklyn
2	Williams	Lay	6	✓	♂	School	DISCHARGED	Les Les	British	African Black	Barbados		Boscobel St Andrews Bdos.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
3	Cutting	Edith	18	✓	♀	IN HOSPITAL	DISCHARGED	Les Les	British	African Black	Barbados		Parents) Mrs. Mrs. John Cutting	Mass.	Boston
4	Cutting	Rebecca	26	✓	♀	School	DISCHARGED	Les Les	British	African Black	Barbados		Parents) Mrs. Mrs. John Cutting	Mass.	Boston
5	Cutting	Elizabeth	36	✓	♀	School	DISCHARGED	Les Les	British	African Black	Barbados		Parents) Mrs. Mrs. John Cutting	Mass.	Boston
6	Wilkinson	Elijah	25	✓	♂	IN HOSPITAL	DISCHARGED	Les Les	British	African Black	Barbados		Parents) Mrs. Mrs. John Cutting	Mass.	Boston
7	Holder	Ann	40	✓	♀	School	DISCHARGED	Les Les	British	African Black	Barbados		Parents) Mrs. Mrs. John Cutting	Mass.	Boston
8	Chinkett	Margaret	46	✓	♀	School	DISCHARGED	Les Les	British	African Black	Barbados		Parents) Mrs. Mrs. John Cutting	Mass.	Boston
9	Chinkett	Millicent	17	✓	♀	School	DISCHARGED	Les Les	British	African Black	Barbados		Parents) Mrs. Mrs. John Cutting	Mass.	Boston
10	Bannister	Lillian	20	✓	♀	School	DISCHARGED	Les Les	British	African Black	Barbados		Parents) Mrs. Mrs. John Cutting	Mass.	Boston
11	Layne	Louise	29	✓	♀	School	DISCHARGED	Les Les	British	African Black	Barbados		Parents) Mrs. Mrs. John Cutting	Mass.	Boston
12	Brown	Agustus	17	✓	♂	School	DISCHARGED	Les Les	British	African Black	Barbados		Parents) Mrs. Mrs. John Cutting	Mass.	Boston
13	Miller	Maud	31	✓	♀	School	DISCHARGED	Les Les	British	African Black	Barbados		Parents) Mrs. Mrs. John Cutting	Mass.	Boston
14	Shicks	Sarah	19	✓	♀	School	DISCHARGED	Les Les	British	African Black	Barbados		Parents) Mrs. Mrs. John Cutting	Mass.	Boston

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

56

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

September 26, 1911

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																	
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$500 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether subject to arrest or detention by any authority, or whether subject to deportation, or whether subject to removal from the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
1	Yes	Uncle	No		Uncle) Mr. Henry Williams 446 Edgewater St. Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Barbados St Andrew.
2	Yes	Faunt	No		Faunt) Mr. Mrs. Henry Williams 73 Lakewood St. Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Trinidad Port of Spain
3	Yes	Self	No		Brother) Mr. Joseph L. Cutting 44 Northfield St. Boston Man.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Barbados St Michael
4	Yes	Self	No		Brother) Mr. Joseph L. Cutting 44 Northfield St. Boston Man.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Barbados St Michael
5	Yes	Self	No		Brother) Mr. Joseph L. Cutting 44 Northfield St. Boston Man.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4 9	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	South Africa Bloemfontein
6	Yes	Self	No		Sister) Mrs. Adina Blackman 450 Auger St. Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Barbados St George
7	Yes	Self	No		Sister) Mrs. Adina Blackman 450 Auger St. Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Barbados St George
8	Yes	Daughter	No		Daughter) Mrs. Maria Chinkett 128 W. 137 St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Barbados St Peter
9	Yes	Sister	No		Sister) Mrs. Maria Chinkett 128 W. 137 St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 0	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Barbados St Michael
10	Yes	Self	No		Cousin) Mrs. Mary L. Keizer 26 Rughy Road Flatbush Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 11	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Barbados St James
11	Yes	Husband	No		Husband) Mr. Joseph L. Cutting 101 Portland St. Cambridge Man.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Barbados St George
12	Yes	Mother	No		Mother) Mrs. Maria Brown 128 W. 137 St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Barbados St Joseph
13	Yes	Self	No	Yes. 1911 New York	Brother) Mrs. George Rosen 132 Roubane Ave Upper Manhattan N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Barbados St Michael
14	Yes	Self	No		Aunt) Mrs. Ruth Stricks 31 So. 2nd Ave Manhattan N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Barbados St Michael

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Edm Martin, of the S/s Stephen, from Barbados, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Edm Martin

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this

26

day of

Sept

, 1914

at

My

W. H. H. H.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. J. Pwailles, Surgeon of the S. S. Stephen, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 9 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The University
of Louisville Med Dept, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

57

Sworn to before me this

27

day of

Sept

19

J. J. Pwailles

at

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. STEPHEN

sailing from BARBADOS.

September 19th, 1914

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.						
1	Grogan	Edna	20	✓ 3 S.	IN HOSPITAL	DISCHARGED	African Black	Barbados.	Parents) Mrs. Mrs. Prince Grogan Black Rock Barbados.	N.Y. New York.
2	Moe	Diana	26	✓ 2 S.	IN HOSPITAL	DISCHARGED	African Black	Barbados.	Parents) Mrs. Mrs. Prince Grogan Black Rock Barbados.	N.Y. New York.
3	Payne	Joseph	32	✓ M S.	IN HOSPITAL	DISCHARGED	African Black	Barbados.	Parents) Mrs. Mrs. Prince Grogan Black Rock Barbados.	N.Y. New York.
4	Layne	Beatrice	29	✓ 3 S.	IN HOSPITAL	DISCHARGED	African Black	Barbados.	Parents) Mrs. Mrs. Prince Grogan Black Rock Barbados.	N.Y. New York.
5	Layne	Isabelle	29	✓ 3 S.	IN HOSPITAL	DISCHARGED	African Black	Barbados.	Parents) Mrs. Mrs. Prince Grogan Black Rock Barbados.	N.Y. New York.
6	Pilgum	Richard	42	✓ M M.	IN HOSPITAL	DISCHARGED	African Black	Barbados.	Parents) Mrs. Mrs. Prince Grogan Black Rock Barbados.	N.Y. New York.
7	Perch	Lilian	24	✓ 3 S.	IN HOSPITAL	DISCHARGED	African Black	Barbados.	Parents) Mrs. Mrs. Prince Grogan Black Rock Barbados.	N.Y. New York.
8	Perch	Delcina	22	✓ 3 S.	IN HOSPITAL	DISCHARGED	African Black	Barbados.	Parents) Mrs. Mrs. Prince Grogan Black Rock Barbados.	N.Y. New York.
9	Pollard	Edith	24	✓ 3 S.	IN HOSPITAL	DISCHARGED	African Black	Barbados.	Parents) Mrs. Mrs. Prince Grogan Black Rock Barbados.	N.Y. New York.
10	Smith	Ursella	20	✓ 3 S.	IN HOSPITAL	DISCHARGED	African Black	Barbados.	Parents) Mrs. Mrs. Prince Grogan Black Rock Barbados.	N.Y. New York.
11	Boothwaite	Rhys	20	✓ 3 S.	IN HOSPITAL	DISCHARGED	African Black	Barbados.	Parents) Mrs. Mrs. Prince Grogan Black Rock Barbados.	N.Y. New York.
12	Rece	Lenora	20	✓ 3 S.	IN HOSPITAL	DISCHARGED	African Black	Barbados.	Parents) Mrs. Mrs. Prince Grogan Black Rock Barbados.	N.Y. New York.
13	Griffith	Lucretia	42	✓ 2 M.	IN HOSPITAL	DISCHARGED	African Black	Barbados.	Parents) Mrs. Mrs. Prince Grogan Black Rock Barbados.	N.Y. New York.
14	Wygollan	Marion	24	✓ 2 M.	IN HOSPITAL	DISCHARGED	African Black	Barbados.	Parents) Mrs. Mrs. Prince Grogan Black Rock Barbados.	N.Y. New York.
15	Pill	Daniel	22	✓ 3 S.	IN HOSPITAL	DISCHARGED	African Black	Barbados.	Parents) Mrs. Mrs. Prince Grogan Black Rock Barbados.	N.Y. New York.
16	Payer	Helen	19	✓ 3 S.	IN HOSPITAL	DISCHARGED	African Black	Barbados.	Parents) Mrs. Mrs. Prince Grogan Black Rock Barbados.	N.Y. New York.
17	Riley	Macdonald.	21	✓ M S.	IN HOSPITAL	DISCHARGED	African Black	Barbados.	Parents) Mrs. Mrs. Prince Grogan Black Rock Barbados.	N.Y. New York.
18	Saylor	Adelaide	18	✓ 3 S.	IN HOSPITAL	DISCHARGED	African Black	Barbados.	Parents) Mrs. Mrs. Prince Grogan Black Rock Barbados.	N.Y. New York.
19	King	Bertina	22	✓ 3 S.	IN HOSPITAL	DISCHARGED	African Black	Barbados.	Parents) Mrs. Mrs. Prince Grogan Black Rock Barbados.	N.Y. New York.
20	King	Charles	22	✓ M S.	IN HOSPITAL	DISCHARGED	African Black	Barbados.	Parents) Mrs. Mrs. Prince Grogan Black Rock Barbados.	N.Y. New York.
21	Headley	Germain	18	✓ 3 S.	IN HOSPITAL	DISCHARGED	African Black	Barbados.	Parents) Mrs. Mrs. Prince Grogan Black Rock Barbados.	N.Y. New York.
22	Mapp	Viola	20	✓ 3 S.	IN HOSPITAL	DISCHARGED	African Black	Barbados.	Parents) Mrs. Mrs. Prince Grogan Black Rock Barbados.	N.Y. New York.
23	Grapp	Gerald	7	✓ M S.	IN HOSPITAL	DISCHARGED	African Black	Barbados.	Parents) Mrs. Mrs. Prince Grogan Black Rock Barbados.	N.Y. New York.
24	Moore	Alfred	28	✓ M M.	IN HOSPITAL	DISCHARGED	African Black	Barbados.	Parents) Mrs. Mrs. Prince Grogan Black Rock Barbados.	N.Y. New York.
25	Goodman	Norman	30	✓ M M.	IN HOSPITAL	DISCHARGED	African Black	Barbados.	Parents) Mrs. Mrs. Prince Grogan Black Rock Barbados.	N.Y. New York.
26	Frazer	Bliss	22	✓ 3 S.	IN HOSPITAL	DISCHARGED	African Black	Barbados.	Parents) Mrs. Mrs. Prince Grogan Black Rock Barbados.	N.Y. New York.
27	Dottin	Winifred	30	✓ 3 S.	IN HOSPITAL	DISCHARGED	African Black	Barbados.	Parents) Mrs. Mrs. Prince Grogan Black Rock Barbados.	N.Y. New York.
28	Dorde	Gनावille	17	✓ M S.	IN HOSPITAL	DISCHARGED	African Black	Barbados.	Parents) Mrs. Mrs. Prince Grogan Black Rock Barbados.	N.Y. New York.
29	Best	Dorothy	25	✓ 3 S.	IN HOSPITAL	DISCHARGED	African Black	Barbados.	Parents) Mrs. Mrs. Prince Grogan Black Rock Barbados.	N.Y. New York.
30	Parris	Mila	18	✓ 3 S.	IN HOSPITAL	DISCHARGED	African Black	Barbados.	Parents) Mrs. Mrs. Prince Grogan Black Rock Barbados.	N.Y. New York.

36

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

58

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

September 26, 1914

													SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.							
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29				
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether unable to read or write the English language.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.						
1	Yes	Self	25 ⁰⁰	No	-	-	-	-	Good	No	5 2	Blk Blk Blk	None	Barbados St Michael						
2	Yes	Self	22 ⁰⁰	No	-	-	-	-	Good	No	5 2	Blk Blk Blk	None	Barbados St Michael						
3	Yes	Self	25 ⁰⁰	No	-	-	-	-	Good	No	5 5	Blk Blk Blk	None	Barbados St George						
4	Yes	Self	30 ⁰⁰	No	-	-	-	-	Good	No	5 2	Blk Blk Blk	None	Barbados St George						
5	Yes	Self	24 ⁰⁰	No	-	-	-	-	Good	No	5 5	Blk Blk Blk	None	Barbados Christ Church						
6	Yes	Self	17 ¹⁰	Yes	19 ⁰⁶ New York	-	-	-	Good	No	6 1	Blk Blk Blk	None	Barbados Christ Church						
7	Yes	Self	18 ⁰⁰	No	-	-	-	-	Good	No	5 4	Blk Blk Blk	None	Barbados Christ Church						
8	Yes	Self	18 ⁰⁰	No	-	-	-	-	Good	No	5 3	Blk Blk Blk	None	Barbados Christ Church						
9	Yes	Aunt	5 ⁰⁰	No	-	-	-	-	Good	No	5 5	Blk Blk Blk	None	Barbados Christ Church						
10	Yes	Friend	15 ⁰⁰	No	-	-	-	-	Good	No	5 4	Blk Blk Blk	None	Barbados St Thomas						
11	Yes	Self	-	No	-	-	-	-	Good	No	5 3	Blk Blk Blk	None	Barbados Christ Church						
12	Yes	Self	10 ⁰⁰	No	-	-	-	-	Good	No	5 3	Blk Blk Blk	None	Barbados Christ Church						
13	Yes	Brother	5 ⁰⁰	No	-	-	-	-	Good	No	5 6	Blk Blk Blk	None	Barbados St Joseph						
14	Yes	Self	8 ⁰⁰	No	-	-	-	-	Good	No	5 2	Blk Blk Blk	None	Barbados St Michael						
15	Yes	Cousin	-	No	-	-	-	-	Good	No	5 5	Blk Blk Blk	None	Barbados St Philip						
16	Yes	Aunt	-	No	-	-	-	-	Good	No	5 5	Blk Blk Blk	None	Barbados St Thomas						
17	Yes	Sister	29 ⁰⁰	No	-	-	-	-	Good	No	5 3	Blk Blk Blk	None	Barbados Christ Church						
18	Yes	Self	10 ⁰⁰	No	-	-	-	-	Good	No	5 1	Blk Blk Blk	None	Barbados Christ Church						
19	Yes	Self	10 ⁰⁰	No	-	-	-	-	Good	No	5 4	Blk Blk Blk	None	Barbados Christ Church						
20	Yes	Cousin	-	No	-	-	-	-	Good	No	5 6	Blk Blk Blk	None	Barbados St Philip						
21	Yes	Mother	-	No	-	-	-	-	Good	No	5 3	Blk Blk Blk	None	Barbados St Michael						
22	Yes	Father	10 ⁰⁰	No	-	-	-	-	Good	No	5 4	Blk Blk Blk	None	Barbados St Michael						
23	Yes	Father	-	No	-	-	-	-	Good	No	5 6	Blk Blk Blk	None	Barbados St Michael						
24	Yes	Self	25 ⁰⁰	No	-	-	-	-	Good	No	6 1	Blk Blk Blk	None	Barbados St Michael						
25	Yes	Self	25 ⁰⁰	No	-	-	-	-	Good	No	5 4	Blk Blk Blk	None	Barbados St George						
26	Yes	Self	20 ⁰⁰	No	-	-	-	-	Good	No	5 1	Blk Blk Blk	None	Demerara Georgetown						
27	Yes	Self	25 ⁰⁰	No	-	-	-	-	Good	No	5 3	Blk Blk Blk	None	Barbados St Andrew						
28	Yes	Father	-	No	-	-	-	-	Good	No	5 7	Blk Blk Blk	None	Barbados St George						
29	Yes	Brother	10 ⁰⁰	No	-	-	-	-	Good	No	5 2	Blk Blk Blk	None	Barbados Christ Church						
30	Yes	Self	-	No	-	-	-	-	Good	No	5 2	Blk Blk Blk	None	Barbados St Michael						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John Martin, of the S/S Stephen, from Barbados, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~depose~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John Martin
Master Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____,
at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 25.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Stephen, Surgeon of the adl
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had do
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of years' experience as a Physician

and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such alien

Sworn before me this Stephen day of 19
at

Immigration Officer.

arr Sept 27-14

Oct 3-14

Not Counted

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Stephen* sailing from _____, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.						
1	Williams	John		M	Carpenter	Yes	Yes	England	English	England Liverpool
2	Johnson	William	50	M	Boatsman	Yes	Yes	England	English	"
3	Crist	George	53	M	Seaman	Yes	Yes	"	English	"
4	Burke	John	44	M	Seaman	Yes	Yes	"	"	"
5	Mercer	William	40	M	Seaman	Yes	Yes	"	"	"
6	Collins	Frank	1	M	Seaman	Yes	Yes	"	"	"
7	Kelly	Joseph	39	M	Seaman	Yes	Yes	"	"	"
8	Churchill	John	25	M	Seaman	Yes	Yes	"	"	"
9	Owens	Thomas	22	M	Seaman	Yes	Yes	"	"	"
10	Jones	Owen E	22	M	Seaman	Yes	Yes	"	"	"
11	Griffiths	William R.	35	M	Seaman	Yes	Yes	"	"	"
12	Ball	Victor E	21	M	Seaman	Yes	Yes	"	"	"
13	Rolph	Albert H	16	M	Seaman	Yes	Yes	"	"	"
14	Ware	Frederick	16	M	Seaman	Yes	Yes	"	"	"
15	Rolli	Joseph	16	M	Seaman	Yes	Yes	"	"	"
16	Hillier	William	16	M	Seaman	Yes	Yes	"	"	"
17	McConnell	James G.	26	M	Marine Fireman	Yes	Yes	"	"	"
18	Nesbit	James	21	M	Marine Fireman	Yes	Yes	"	"	"
19	Baines	Richard	31	M	- do -	Yes	Yes	"	"	"
20	Johnson	Robert	32	M	- do -	Yes	Yes	"	"	"
21	Booth	George	34	M	- do -	Yes	Yes	"	"	"
22	Porter	George	31	M	- do -	Yes	Yes	"	"	"
23	Shaw	William	35	M	- do -	Yes	Yes	"	"	"
24	Bowling	James	39	M	- do -	Yes	Yes	"	"	"
25	Mitchell	Edward	32	M	- do -	Yes	Yes	"	"	"
26	Maquire	Charles	30	M	- do -	Yes	Yes	"	"	"
27	Metcalf	Joseph	22	M	- do -	Yes	Yes	"	"	"
28	Edwards	Thomas	31	M	- do -	Yes	Yes	"	"	"
29	Rogers	Charles	31	M	- do -	Yes	Yes	"	"	"
30	Hampton	Henry		M	- do -	Yes	Yes	"	"	"

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Sept 27th, 1914

60

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$500 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist. <small>Keep in mind the prohibition of polygamy, which is a crime under the laws of the United States.</small>	Whether an Anarchist. <small>Whether capable by reason of any act, association, friendship, or sympathy with any anarchist, or by any other act, association, friendship, or sympathy with any anarchist, to do violence to the person or property of any individual, or to the person or property of any corporation, society, municipality, or government.</small>	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
1		Yes				No	No	No	Good	No	5 11 1/2	fair brown blue	tattoo on left wrist	England	Liverpool	
2		Yes				No	No	No	Good	No	5 9 1/2	fair brown brown	none	Germany	Hamburg	
3		Yes				No	No	No	Good	No	5 5 1/2	dark brown brown	none	England	Liverpool	
4		Yes				No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	dark dark blue	tattoo on right wrist	Ireland	Dublin	
5		Yes				No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	fair light blue	tattoo on both arms	England	Liverpool	
6		Yes				No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	fair fair blue	none	England	Birmingham	
7		Yes				No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	dark dark hazel	J Kelly on left arm	Ireland	Kewry	
8		Yes				No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	fair brown hazel	tattoo on left arm	England	Liverpool	
9		Yes				No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	dark dark hazel	tattoo on arms	England	Madoc	
10		Yes				No	No	No	Good	No	5 1	fair brown brown	tattoo on left arm	England	Madoc	
11		Yes				No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	fair brown grey	tattoo on right wrist	England	Holyhead	
12		Yes				No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	fair fair blue	tattoo on left arm	Ireland	Dublin	
13		Yes				No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	fair brown blue	none	England	London	
14		Yes				No	No	No	Good	No	-	fresh brown grey	none	England	Liverpool	
15		Yes				No	No	No	Good	No	-	fair brown brown	none	England		
16		Yes				No	No	No	Good	No	-	fair brown brown	none	England		
17		Yes				No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	fair blue blue	none	England	Liverpool	
18		Yes				No	No	No	Good	No	5 6 1/2	fair fair grey	none	England	Liverpool	
19		Yes				No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	fair brown brown	none	-	-	
20		Yes				No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	dark brown brown	scar over right eye	England	Liverpool	
21		Yes				No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	fair brown brown	tattoo on right arm	England	Liverpool	
22		Yes				No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	fair brown blue	tattoo on right arm	Scotland	Inverness	
23		Yes				No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	dark dark grey	none	England	Liverpool	
24		Yes				No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	dark dark hazel	tattoo on left arm	England	Liverpool	
25		Yes				No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	fair light blue	tattoo on right arm	England	Liverpool	
26		Yes				No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	dark brown brown	tattoo on both arms	England	Liverpool	
27		Yes				No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	dark dark brown	none	England	Liverpool	
28		Yes				No	No	No	Good	No	5 1 1/2	fair fair grey	tattoo marks on arms	England	Liverpool	
29		Yes				No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	fresh brown brown	none	England	Liverpool	
30		Yes				No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	dark brown brown	none	England	Liverpool	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or
a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous
contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or
misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an
anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a
woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that
also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said
aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____, 19 _____,

at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
and that I have made a personal examination of _____
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Stephen (B. & T. Co.)* sailing from _____, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.
1	Johnstone	Alexander K	25	M S	Ship's Steward	Yes Yes	England	English	England	Liverpool		
2	Johnstone	William H	25	M S	do	Yes Yes	England	English	England	Liverpool		
3	Hodgkins	William	37	M M	do	Yes Yes	"	"	"	"		
4	Roberts	Thomas	22	M S	do	Yes Yes	"	"	"	"		
5	Pinnington	William	24	M S	do	Yes Yes	"	"	"	"		
6	Falconer	Wallace	20	M S	do	Yes Yes	"	"	"	"		
7	Baker	Roman C	17	M S	do	Yes Yes	"	"	"	"		
8	Davies	Kenneth	18	M S	do	Yes Yes	"	"	"	"		
9	Phillips	William	23	M S	do	Yes Yes	"	African B	West Indies	Barbados		
10	St John	Bruce	36	M M	do	Yes Yes	"	"	"	"		
11	Doyle	Michael	22	M M	Ship's cook	Yes Yes	"	Irish	England	Liverpool		
12	Amundsen	Frederick K	30	M S	do	Yes Yes	"	English	"	"		
13	Woods	James	21	M S	do	Yes Yes	"	"	"	"		
14	Dotten	William	50	M M	do	Yes Yes	"	African B	West Indies	Barbados		
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

Handwritten notes:
This alien is a native of England and will be subject to the provisions of the act of 1907.
12-1115

62

Arriving at Port of New York, Sept 27th, 1914

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																		
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Knows English or understands the English language sufficiently to be sworn in as a citizen? If not, when and where was he last sworn in as a citizen? If not, when and where was he last sworn in as a citizen?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.				
1		Yes				No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 0	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Dublin
2		Yes				No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	dark	brown	hazel	none	England	Liverpool
3		Yes				No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	dark	dark	brown	none	England	Worcester
4		Yes				No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	fresh	fair	grey	none	England	Liverpool
5		Yes				No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	dark	brown	brown	none	England	Liverpool
6		Yes				No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	fair	brown	brown	none	England	Liverpool
7		Yes				No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	fair	brown	blue	none	England	Liverpool
8		Yes				No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1	fair	brown	blue	none	England	Liverpool
9		Yes				No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	black	black	black	none	Barbado	
10		Yes				No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	black	black	black	none	Barbado	
11		Yes				No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	fair	brown	brown	tattoo on right arm	England	Liverpool
12		Yes				No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	fair	brown	fair	none	England	Liverpool
13		Yes				No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6 1/2	brown	brown	grey	none	England	Liverpool
14		Yes				No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	black	black	black	none	Barbado	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____,
at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. *STEPHEN* sailing from *BARBADOS.*, *Sept 19th*, 19*14*, Arriving at Port of New York *Sept*, 19*14*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	<i>R. S. L. by.</i>	<i>Walter</i>	<i>43</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Use</i>	<i>N. 63136 W.D.</i>	<i>Southern Dist Court of N.Y. 25 Nov 1907.</i>	<i>27 W. 99 St New York.</i>
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

39

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

1948

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

64

Number 5

S. S. Stephen sailing from Para, Brazil, Sept 15th, 1914, Arriving at Port of New York September, 1914

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.				
1	Lamphear	Burton	33			Oct 10 th 1881 Fondulack Wis		Carrollton Washington
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

12/27

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

65

S. S. Stephen (Booth line) arrived September 27, 14., 19 , M., from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number				By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
31	✓ Mapp Viola & bro.	2	22	2	to parents.	father Edwin Mapp 66 W. 139 nyc	J	29	10 ³⁰	2	✓	2
32	✓ Dottin Winnefred	2	27	1	2 cousin	Caroline Sabitha Shepherd 1 W. 131 nyc	Beh	28	4 ²⁵	—	—	—
33	✓ Pollard Edith	2	9	1	" aunt	frd Mrs Clara King 574 Baltic Brooklyn	Beh	28	4 ³⁰	—	—	—
34	✓ Hyghlan Marion	2	14	1	" friend	fr Estelle Smart 515 E 156 nyc	O	29	11 ²⁵	1	—	1
35	✓ Poyer Helen	2	15	1	" aunt	Aunt Mrs Cath Alleyne 240 W 64 nyc	Beh	28	4 ²⁵	—	—	—
36	✓ Gibson Inez	1	19	1	" "	friend Mrs Graham Knight 57 W. 140 nyc	J	30	10 ³⁰	2	1	2
37	✓ Reece Leonora	2	12	1	" friend	friend Mrs Gertrude Baum 128 W. 137 nyc	J	29	11 ¹⁵	1	1	1
38	✓ Brathwaite Agnes	2	11	1	" "	missionary 38 Bleeker nyc	J	29	210	1	1	1
39												
40												

7 3 1

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. STEPHEN (Booth Line)

arrived September 27, 1914

19

M.

from

66

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
1	Nurse, Albertine	1	5	1		To sister	11:20						
2	Callender, Estelle	1	2	1		" sister	Miss Mellicent Sittens 286 Bergen Bklyn	D	29 12 ⁴⁵		2	2	2
3	Fraser, Alice	2	26	1		" sister	Miss Mellicent Sittens 286 Bergen Bklyn	D	29 12 ⁴⁵		2	2	2
4	Moe, Diana	-	-	1		" sister	Miss Mellicent Sittens 286 Bergen Bklyn	D	29 12 ⁴⁵		2	2	2
5	Headley, Germain	2	21	1		" father	Miss Mellicent Sittens 286 Bergen Bklyn	D	29 12 ⁴⁵		2	2	2
6	Bend, Wilhelmina	1	30	1		" mother	Miss Mellicent Sittens 286 Bergen Bklyn	D	29 12 ⁴⁵		2	2	2
7	Bishop, Meta	1	28	1		" sister	Miss Mellicent Sittens 286 Bergen Bklyn	D	29 12 ⁴⁵		2	2	2
8	Wood, Myra	1	21	1		" sister	Miss Mellicent Sittens 286 Bergen Bklyn	D	29 12 ⁴⁵		2	2	2
9	Grogan, Edna	2	1	1		" sister	Miss Mellicent Sittens 286 Bergen Bklyn	D	29 12 ⁴⁵		2	2	2
10	Parris, Meta	2	2	1		" friend	Miss Mellicent Sittens 286 Bergen Bklyn	D	29 12 ⁴⁵		2	2	2
11	Best, Dorothy	2	29	1		" brother	Miss Mellicent Sittens 286 Bergen Bklyn	D	29 12 ⁴⁵		2	2	2
12	Ford, Granville	2	28	1		" father	Miss Mellicent Sittens 286 Bergen Bklyn	D	29 12 ⁴⁵		2	2	2
13	Nurse, Malvina	1	29	1		" friend	Miss Mellicent Sittens 286 Bergen Bklyn	D	29 12 ⁴⁵		2	2	2
14	Taylor, Adelaide	2	18	1		" sister	Miss Mellicent Sittens 286 Bergen Bklyn	D	29 12 ⁴⁵		2	2	2
15	Clinkett, Marg't & dau	-	-	2		" daughter	Miss Mellicent Sittens 286 Bergen Bklyn	D	29 12 ⁴⁵		2	2	2
16	Holder, Ethel	1	27	1		" friend	Miss Mellicent Sittens 286 Bergen Bklyn	D	29 12 ⁴⁵		2	2	2
17	Gill, Damsel	2	15	1		" cousin	Miss Mellicent Sittens 286 Bergen Bklyn	D	29 12 ⁴⁵		2	2	2
18	Marshall, Edmund	-	-	1		" father	Miss Mellicent Sittens 286 Bergen Bklyn	D	29 12 ⁴⁵		2	2	2
19	King, Chas	2	20	1		" cousin	Miss Mellicent Sittens 286 Bergen Bklyn	D	29 12 ⁴⁵		2	2	2
20	Riley, Macdonald	2	17	1		" n sister	Miss Mellicent Sittens 286 Bergen Bklyn	D	29 12 ⁴⁵		2	2	2
21	Earle, Arnold	1	17	1		" sister	Miss Mellicent Sittens 286 Bergen Bklyn	D	29 12 ⁴⁵		2	2	2
22	Holder, Ann	3	7	1		" sister	Miss Mellicent Sittens 286 Bergen Bklyn	D	29 12 ⁴⁵		2	2	2
23	Smith Ursella	2	10	1		" friend	Miss Mellicent Sittens 286 Bergen Bklyn	D	29 12 ⁴⁵		2	2	2
24	Brathwaite Louise	1	20	1		" "	Miss Mellicent Sittens 286 Bergen Bklyn	D	29 12 ⁴⁵		2	2	2
25	Williams Sarah & Ivy W.	3	1/2	2		" Uncle & father	Miss Mellicent Sittens 286 Bergen Bklyn	D	29 12 ⁴⁵		2	2	2
26	Hurley Editha	1	1	1		" sister.	Miss Mellicent Sittens 286 Bergen Bklyn	D	29 12 ⁴⁵		2	2	2
27	Bannister Lillian	3	10	1		" friend	Miss Mellicent Sittens 286 Bergen Bklyn	D	29 12 ⁴⁵		2	2	2
28	Clark May	1	23	1		" brother	Miss Mellicent Sittens 286 Bergen Bklyn	D	29 12 ⁴⁵		2	2	2
29	Sealy Estella and	3	8	1		" friend	Miss Mellicent Sittens 286 Bergen Bklyn	D	29 12 ⁴⁵		2	2	2
30	Sullivan Mildred & sisters	3	9/11	3		" parents	Miss Mellicent Sittens 286 Bergen Bklyn	D	29 12 ⁴⁵		2	2	2

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No

S. S. Stephend . Berth arrived Sept 27 . 1914 . M. , from

INDEX NO.	NAMES	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			REPORTED.			REMARKS.
		GROUP.	NO.			DEF.—EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD NO.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICE.	
						Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.							
83m 1	Bayne Joseph	2	3	LPC from hosp 9/28 - 1 st fm Mauds 162k 9/30 41 gr 10/1 128 195 3 ⁰⁵																		
42f 2	Giffith Lucretia	2	13	LCH cert In Hosp 9/29 west 9/29 9 1d																		
19f 3	Streeks Sarah	3	14	LCH cert " " " " 9/29 135 715																		

Affidavit of Surgeon.

David Moffat, Surgeon of the **COLUMBIA** *Sailing Steamship Co.*
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly *declare* that I have had *20* years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
University, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *1* in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *SEP 2 1914* day of _____, 19
 at *NEW YORK*

[Signature]
 Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
 sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
 be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
 tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Columbian sailing from New York, 19 Sept, 1911

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Richmond Frank W.	76	✓	Real Estate	✓	English	English	USA. New York City	Business Partner Matt E. Smith Kings Bldg. NY City	NY New York City
2	Richmond Agnes	50	✓	Nil	✓	American	American	USA. New York City		NY New York City
3	Richmond Edward	9	✓	Nil	✓	American	American	USA. Duluth Minn		NY New York City
4	Thompson Arthur	30	✓	Surgeon	✓	English	English	British Honduras Belize	Father: Swifts on Belize	British Honduras Belize
5	Napier									
6	Napier James	7	✓							
7	Napier John	3	✓							
8	Napier William	17	✓							
9	Turner William R.	55	✓	Musician	✓	Scotch	Scotch	USA. New York	Peter Turner Happiness Makers 1414 Tremont St. Boston NY	NY New York
10	Clark Elizabeth									
11	Ray Joseph	22	✓	Priest	✓	Irish	Irish	Ireland Kildare	Bellbridge Father J. J. Ray	USA Brooklyn
12	Walter Elizabeth	26	✓	Nil	✓	Australian	English	Australia Melbourne	Born in 2 Lakemans Gds London W	NY New York
13	Walter Mary	20	✓	Nil	✓	English	English	USA. New York	Liverpool Gds London W	NY New York
14	Bradlock Arthur	37	✓	Engraver	✓	English	English	USA. Brooklyn	Wife: 447 Lincoln Pl. Brooklyn NY	NY New York
15	Ramage Charles	20	✓	Surgeon	✓	British	Scotch	USA. Charleston	Brother: 144 George St. Edinburgh	NY New York
16	Ramage Elizabeth	17	✓	Nil	✓	English	English	USA. Cincinnati		NY New York
17	Archibald William	32	✓	Musician	✓	English	English	USA. Cincinnati	William Anderson Glasgow	C Cincinnati
18	McLauchlan Cecilia									
19	Marr Martha	40	✓							
20	Boyd Mary	28	✓	Housekeeper	✓	British	Scotch	Scotland Saltcoats	Aunt: Mrs Boyd 32 Liddell St. Saltcoats	NY New York
21	Rearmouth John	22	✓	Black	✓	Scotch	Scotch	Scotland Lanarkshire	Mrs J. Rearmouth 2 Gordon St. Springboag Glasgow	NY New York
22	Rearmouth									
23	Young Mary	60	✓	Domestic	✓	English	English	Philippines (Siam)	Home in Philippines	NY New York
24	Evered Percy	29	✓	Ship Operator	✓	English	English	Cuba Havana	Father: 17 Evers Easton House	NY New York
25	Thomson Ernest	38	✓	Domestic	✓	British	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	100 Princess St. Edinburgh	NY New York
26	Glasspool Berie	21	✓	Gardener	✓	English	English	England Lancashire	Mary: 24 Thames Glasspool Parents	NY New York
27	Glasspool Bertha	27	✓	Lady's Maid	✓	English	English	England Lancashire	Mary: 24 Thames Glasspool Parents	NY New York
28	Knowles George	37	✓	Engineer	✓	English	English	England Lancashire	Father: 141 R. Knowles	NY New York
29	Herbert James	38	✓	None	✓	English	Scotch	America New York	Father: 44 York St. Farrow on Tyne	NY New York
30	McLaughlin									

59

Arriving at Port of New York, SEP 8 AM 3:41, 1944

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																																	
13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29	
No.	on	By whom	Whether ever before in the	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so,	Condition	Deformed or	Height.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.																							
List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	was passage paid?	United States; and if so, when and where?	what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	of Health, Mental and Physical.	Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.																				
ALIEN	1	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	No	5	11 1/2	Light	Light Blue	None	England	Liverpool																				
ALIEN	2	Yes	husband	Yes	Yes	No	5	4	Light	Light Blue	None	England	Liverpool																				
ALIEN	3	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	No	5	8	Dark	Black Brown	None	Brit Hona	Belg																				
	4	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	No	5	8	Fair	Fair	None	Scotland	Overclerk																				
	5	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	No	5	9	Dark	Dark Brown	None	Scotland	Overclerk																				
	6	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	No	5	6	Fair	Auburn Brown	None	Victoria	Ballarat																				
ALIEN	7	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	No	5	4	Fair	Brown Brown	None	Australia	Melbourne																				
ALIEN	8	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	No	5	6	Medium	Light Brown	None	Bristol	Bristol																				
ALIEN	9	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	No	5	4	Fair	Red Grey	None	England	Liverpool																				
ALIEN	10	Yes	husband	Yes	Yes	No	5	6	Fair	Grey Blue	None	Australia	Perth																				
	11	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	No	6		Fair	Blonde Blue	None	Canada	Toronto																				
	12	No	Self	Yes	No	No	5	3	Fair	Brown Grey	None	Scotland	Paisley																				
	13	No	Self	Yes	No	No	5	4 1/2	Fair	Auburn Grey	None	Scotland	Glasgow																				
	14	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	No	5	2	Pale	Grey Blue	None	England	Newcastle-on-Tyne																				
	15	No	Self	Yes	Yes	No	5	4	Medium	Fair Blue	None	England	Leamington																				
	16	No	Self	Yes	Yes	No	5	9	Fair	Red Brown	None	Scotland	Edinburgh																				
	17	No	Self	Yes	No	No	5	6	Fair	Fair Brown	None	England	Chichester																				
	18	No	Self	Yes	Yes	No	5	4	Dark	Dark Brown	None	England	Littlehampton																				
	19	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	No	5	8	Fair	Fair Brown	None	England	Reading																				
ALIEN	20	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	No	5	4 1/2	Fair	Brown Grey	None	England	Leamington																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

John Beasly, of the COLUMBIA, from GLASGOW, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this SEP 28 1914 day of _____, 19____,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, David Moffat, Surgeon of the Columbia Landing Hermitage,
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
the community, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this SEP 28 1914 day of _____, 19
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Columbia sailing from Glasgow

19 Sept. 1914

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Young Stanley	17	M							
2	Knowles George S.	31	M	Immigrant		English		England London	Father Th. Knowles Rauhy London Rd. Reading	China Tientsin
3	Knowles Alice Mar	40	F		✓	English		England London		
4	Knowles Arthur H.	56	M		✓	English		England London		
5	Leonard Veronica	37	F		✓	British		England London	brother 226 Ardgarway Rd. Bafford London E.C.	
6	Elliott Thomas	64	M		✓	English		USA Missouri	home in	N. Missouri
7	Elliott Annie	63	F		✓	English		USA Missouri	home in	N. Missouri
8	Malloch Elizabeth	48	F		✓	British		Scotland Glasgow	brother J. E. Malloch 38 Charleston	
9	Malloch Betty Jane	6	F		✓	British		Scotland Glasgow	brother J. E. Malloch 38 Charleston	
10	Levy maid Margt.	25	F		✓	British		Scotland Glasgow	brother J. E. Malloch 38 Charleston	
11	Nish William	58	M		✓	British		USA Brooklyn	home in	NY Brooklyn
12	Nish Clara	60	F		✓	British		USA Brooklyn	home in	NY Brooklyn
13	Topping Elizabeth	36	F		✓	British		USA Brooklyn	home in	NY Brooklyn
14	McGregor James	34	M		✓	British		Scotland Stirling	brother J. E. Malloch 38 Charleston	
15	Thurston Albert B.	34	M		✓	British		USA Jersey	brother J. E. Malloch 38 Charleston	
16	Bonorchard Kate	20	F		✓	British		Scotland Paisley	brother J. E. Malloch 38 Charleston	
17	Stall John A.	24	M		✓	English		England Shields	brother J. E. Malloch 38 Charleston	
18	Lawrie Davis	27	M		✓	English		England Shields	brother J. E. Malloch 38 Charleston	
19	Cairns John	41	M		✓	English		England Shields	brother J. E. Malloch 38 Charleston	
20	Meikle Wm. C.	28	M		✓	English		England Shields	brother J. E. Malloch 38 Charleston	
21	Braig John	42	M		✓	English		England Shields	brother J. E. Malloch 38 Charleston	
22	Graham Agnes	22	F		✓	English		England Shields	brother J. E. Malloch 38 Charleston	
23	Graham Margaret	25	F		✓	English		England Shields	brother J. E. Malloch 38 Charleston	
24	Walker George	20	M		✓	English		England Shields	brother J. E. Malloch 38 Charleston	
25	Burns Rose	27	F		✓	British		England London	brother J. E. Malloch 38 Charleston	
26	Kelly Michael	27	M		✓	British		USA Chicago	brother J. E. Malloch 38 Charleston	
27	Kelly Ellen	29	F		✓	British		USA Chicago	brother J. E. Malloch 38 Charleston	
28	Borne Clementina	26	F		✓	British		USA Chicago	brother J. E. Malloch 38 Charleston	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Manila, May 27, 1914

71

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.													
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
			If Yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?						Feet. Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.
1													
2	yes	self	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	fair	none	England Reading
3	yes	husband	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair	grey blue	none	England Newbury
4	yes	father	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	none	N. China Nantank
5	yes	husband	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	—	none	England Surrey
6	no	self	yes	1914	no	no	good	no	5 6	dark	grey brn	none	England Nottingham
7	no	husband	no	1914	no	no	good	no	5 6	—	—	none	USA Phila Pa
8													
9	no	self	50 yrs	1914	no	no	good	no	5 7	dark	brn	none	Scotland Glasgow
10	yes	husband	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	brn	none	USA Charleston SC
11	yes	husband	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	brn	none	Scotland Glasgow
12	yes	husband	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	dark	brn	none	Scotland Glasgow
13	yes	husband	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	—	—	none	—
14	yes	self	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fair	brn	none	Canada Salt
15	no	self	yes	1914	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark	brn	none	Scotland Belfast
16	yes	self	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	dark	brn	none	England Nottingham
17	no	self	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 0	fair	brn	none	Scotland Glasgow
18	yes	husband	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	dark	—	none	England Bedford
19	yes	husband	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	—	—	none	—
20	yes	husband	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	—	—	none	—
21	yes	husband	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	light blue	none	—
22	yes	husband	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	—	—	none	—
23	yes	husband	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	—	—	none	—
24	no	self	50 yrs	1914	no	no	good	no	5 6	—	—	none	Scotland Glasgow
25	yes	husband	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	—	—	none	—
26	yes	husband	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	—	—	none	—
27	yes	self	50 yrs	1914	no	no	good	no	5 4	—	—	none	England Bedford
28	no	self	50 yrs	1914	no	no	good	no	5 8	—	—	none	England Bedford
29	no	husband	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	—	—	none	—
30	yes	self	50 yrs	1914	no	no	good	no	5 5	—	—	none	—

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

John Black of the **COLUMBIA**, from **CLARKSON**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *2* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **SEP 28 1914** day of *September*, 19*14*,
at **NEW YORK**

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, David Moffat, Surgeon of the Columbia, Seilmatt, N.Y.
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BLANK
unusually, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

72

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19
at NEW YORK

W. H. Miller
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

3

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Columbia sailing from San Francisco, 19 Sept., 1911

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended destination or permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
--------------	---	-------------------	----------------------------	------------------------	--------------------------	--	-------------------	---	---	--

1	Miyamoto Keisuke	42	M			Japanese				
2	Miyamoto							wife, Miyagawa		
3	Nagashima Souke	42	M			Japanese		wife, Nomura		
4	Nakimizu Ichigoro	40	M			Japanese		friend, Japanese House		
5	Kishida Ojira	39	M			Japanese		friend, Berlin		
6										
7										
8										
9	Dougherty Jennie	35	F	tail		British Scotch		US Minneapolis	father, Dougherty	Minneapolis
10	Dougherty Davina	33	F	tail		British Scotch		US Minneapolis	brother, Dougherty	Minneapolis
11	Wilson Davina	33	F	tail		British Scotch		US Minneapolis	brother, Dougherty	Minneapolis
12	Vermitt Edith	26	F	tail		British English		US Hartford	brother, Vermont	Hartford
13	Jamison Agnes	32	F	tail		Scotch		US London	brother, Jamison	London
14	Robertson Jessie	30	F	tail		English		US Chicago	brother, Robertson	Chicago
15	Fry					English		New York	brother, Fry	New York
16	Fry Emma	33	F	tail		English		New York	brother, Fry	New York

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Manila, May 12, 1914

73

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any other, and if so, what, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	

ALIEA

T ALIEA

T ALIEA

ALIEA

ALIEA

ALIEA

On transit to

To Rio

Japan

Legue

Carri

no none no good no

no none no good no

no none no good no

5 2 dark brown

5 4 dark brown

5 3 dark brown

none

none

none

Japan

Japan

Japan

816 Plymouth Bldg

Rumcorse Bldg

home of

320 Central Bldg

W. New York

no none no good no

no none no good no

no none no good no

no none no good no

no none no good no

no none no good no

no none no good no

no none no good no

no none no good no

5 2 dark brown

5 4 dark brown

5 6 dark brown

5 4 dark brown

5 4 dark brown

5 4 dark brown

5 4 dark brown

5 6 dark brown

5 6 dark brown

none

none

none

none

none

none

none

none

none

Scotland Glasgow

USA New York

Scotland Glasgow

England London

Scotland Glasgow

England London

England London

England London

England London

England London

England London

England London

England London

England London

England London

England London

England London

England London

England London

England London

England London

England London

England London

England London

England London

England London

England London

England London

England London

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John Black, of the COLUMBIA, from GLASSBORO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this SEP 28 1914 day of SEP, 1914,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

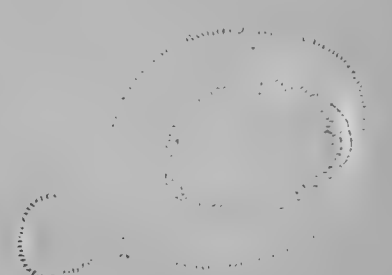
S. S. "Columbia" sailing from Glasgow, 19 Sept. 1914, Arriving at Port of New York SEP 28 1914 Sept. 1914

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.			
1	Adams	Seborah	28	14 Sept 1887 Savannah, Georgia	Supreme Court, New York	205 East Gaston St. Savannah, Ga.
2	Warther	George A	57	Jan 1857		492-1 st Ave. Astoria, N.Y.
3	Warther	Lucille Rea	38	July 7. 1876 Aurora Rock, Mo		Whitestail, L.S. Key, N.Y.
4	Phayre	Charlotte L.	34	Dec 22. 1870 Whitehouse, N.J.		82 W 104 th St New York.
5	Robertson	Sella	74	Jan 9, 1840 New Orleans, La.		222 High St. Brookline, Mass.
6	White	Eliza Anne	58	2 Aug 1856 Keene New Hampshire		1792 E. St. Washington D.C.
7	Bush	George	57	1857 Philadelphia Pa	May 19 th 1857.	2654 Menlo Ave Los Angeles, Cal.
8	Scott	Alice	22	1891. Pa. 3. Kinsley Kansas		395 St. Washington Ave. New York
9	Scott	Mildred	19	March 13. 1895 Omaha Neb.		Boonton New Jersey
10	Searing	Florence	52	26 Dec 1852 New York		233 Cornelia St. Boonton, N.J.
11	Ob	Robert	60	21 Sept 1853 Boonton New Jersey		Apalachicola, Fla.
12	Norris	Bernice E.	22	21 July 1892 Boonton New Jersey		house
13	Boombs	Julia M.	17	Feb. 23. 1897 Colorado Springs Colo.		Apalachicola, Fla.
14	Boombs	Laura	47	July 1. 1867 Northland, Me.		
15	Ruge	Oliver	19	March 5. 1895 Charleston, S.C.		
16	Ruge	George H.	58	March 14, 1856 Apalachicola, Fla.		
17	Ruge	Eliz.	54	Feb. 7 th 1859		
18	Ruge	Edwin G. M.	25	July 24. 1889		
19	Swartz	Cartes R.	40	Nov. 16. 1874		Washington, D.C.
20	Mayer	Othee	21	May 17. 1893		1977 7 th Ave New York
21	Sibson	Tom	19			Ridgewood, N.Y.
22	Dunham	Scott	42	March 8, 1872 Fairview, Ohio		2503 Auburn Ave. Cincinnati, Ohio
23	Dunham	Mary M.	64	July 19 th 1850		342 West Chester St. Port Chester, N.Y.
24	Clark	Anna	62	Dec 25 1854 New York		
25	Clark	Mary	40	Nov 15 1874 Fort Plain, N.Y.		
26	Brown	John	26	8 June 1888 Worcester, Mass.		428 Lincoln St. Worcester, Mass.
27	Hamilton	John	42	16 April 1872 Cornwall Hudson New York		Neck Road E 23 rd St. Brooklyn
28	Hamilton	Elizabeth	14	Jan 1903 Brooklyn New York		
29	Hamilton	Duncan	11	2 July 1903 Brooklyn		
30						

John R. Black, Master

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

ms



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 5

S. S. "Columbia" sailing from Glasgow 19 Sept. 1914 Arriving at Port of New York SEP 23 1914 Sept. 1914

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Hamilton Robert B.	19	M		27 Nov 1895 Brooklyn New York		
2	Graham Peter	59	M			District Court, Judge Abel, La. 1870 New Orleans	3419, 34th Ave. New York
3	Hill John	60	M			St. Louis Mo. 1881	home
4	Hill Margt.	52	F		Feb. 13. 1862	St. Louis Mo	5916 W Cabann St.
5	Hill John	19	M		Feb. 5 1895	St. Louis Mo	St. Louis Mo.
6	Morrison Sheridan Grant	52	M			1890 Court of Appeals	
7	Morrison Annie E.	52	F			Naturalized Brooklyn N.Y.	540 East 5th St Brooklyn
8	Morrison Margaret	26	F			wife of above	
9	Morrison Annie	22	F			daughter of above	
10	Tracy F. Deaton		M				
11	Tracy Emma		F				
12	Scott Isabella	50	F				
13	McGregor James		M			(husband) White Plains 1898	Westchester County N.Y.
14	Curry James B.	57	M		Dec 29, 1856	New York	23 Oliver St New York
15	Rafter William	41	M		Feb 26, 1873	Poughkeepsie N.Y.	109 E 10th St New York
16	Rafter Mary A.	62	F		Sept 19, 1852		
17	De Boursey Mary	39	F		March 6, 1875		222 W 130th St New York
18	Wright Jessel S.	23	M		Nov 25, 1890	Chicago Ills.	507 So. Clinton St. Chicago
19	Barnham Robert	53	M			St. Louis Co. Dist Court	home
20	Barnham Mary	45	F		16 July 1869	New York	Jersey Falls Minn
21	Barnham Louise	8	F		30 Nov 1906	Jersey Falls Minn	
22	Robertson Janet		F				
23	Vander Veer Bernette S.	42	F		25 Dec. 1871	Newtown, N.J.	home Far Rockaway
24	Mowat Carolyn M.	27	F		9 Jan 1887	Chicago Ills.	848 Wilson Ave Chicago
25	Boyd Mary		F				
26	Barclay James	49	M			U.S. Dist Court S.D. New York	74 Putnam Rd.,
27	Barclay Elizabeth	27	F			Dec. 9, 1892	Brooklyn N.Y.
28	Robertson Jessie M.		F			wife of above	
29	Robertson Helen E.	10	F		Aug 14, 1904	Chicago Ills.	3518 Grand Blvd. Chicago
30	Sickinson Robert L.	53	M		July 21 1861	Jersey City N.J.	168 Clinton St Bklyn

45

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

cut

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Columbia sailing from Glasgow, 19 Sept. 1914, Arriving at Port of New York SEP 28 1914 Sept. 28 1914

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. FAMILY NAME. GIVEN NAME.	AGE.	SEX.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Dickinson Sarah	51	M	Aug 86. 1863	Brooklyn	home
2	Dickinson Dorothy	22	F	Aug 9 1892	Brooklyn	168 Clinton St.
3	Dickinson Jean	10	F	July 93. 1896	Brooklyn	Brooklyn
4	Murphy John	37	M	Feb. 14. 1877	New York	home
5	Murphy Adele	53	F	July 2. 1861	Brooklyn	3 Monroe Pl
6	Murphy Louise D.	20	F	Feb 27 1894.	— " —	Brooklyn
7	Murphy Edward H.	27	M	May 27. 1887.	— " —	home
8	Welden Elizabeth C.	70	F	Aug 1-1844 New Jersey	Morris town	home
9	Farrell Louise C.	30	F	May 7 1883 New Jersey	2 Father + Mrs	San Jose Cal
10	Hall Katherine M	18	F	Feb 23 1897 California	Ocala	— " —
11	Hall M. Alice	15	F	June 21 1897 California	— " —	— " —
12	Kerny Ellen J.	7	F	Nov 29. 1853. West Bloomfield N.Y.	— " —	50 Grand Street N.Y.
13	Clarke Louise M.	7	F	14 May 1886 Pittsburg Pa	— " —	70 1st Green 15 Court St
14	Peck John T.	50	M	Nov 29. 1853. West Bloomfield N.Y.	— " —	home Albany
15	Junseath Samuel S.	23	M	14 May 1886 Pittsburg Pa	— " —	St George Church 207 E 15 St
16	Nesbitt Frances C.	72	F	Mid 15 July 1842 New York City	— " —	162 Corlies Ave. Pelham N.Y.
17	Nesbitt Arthur A.	41	M	6 Feb 1873 New York City	— " —	— " —
18	Dougherty Jeanie	35	F	— " —	— " —	816 Plymouth Blk N.Y.
19	Dougherty Sarah M.	3	F	— " —	— " —	— " —
20	Mason Sarah A.	53	F	— " —	— " —	— " —
21	Clark Amelia B.	51	F	18 Jan 1854 Cambridge Ohio	— " —	5 Reservoir Ave. Astoria
22	Clark Margaret	30	F	19 Jan 1884 Plattsmouth Nebraska	— " —	— " —
23	Bowman John J.	36	M	10 Aug 1878 Lancaster Pa	Born in U.S.A.	home Lancaster
24	Winnery	7	F	— " —	— " —	— " —
25	Winnery	7	F	— " —	— " —	— " —
26	Brown Fred J.	35	M	21 March 1878 New York	— " —	68 Westwood St Hillsdale
27	Kempson Vivian	32	F	— " —	— " —	— " —
28	McCalland Alexander	55	M	— " —	Superior Court N.Y. 1872	42 East 11 St New York
29	McCalland Margaret	24	F	6 Feb 1891. New York	— " —	— " —
30	Foster Jeanne R.	29	F	10 March 1885 Johnston Warren N.Y.	— " —	National Art Club New York

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

ms

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

78

S. S. *Columbia* sailing from *Glasgow*, 1911, Arriving at Port of New York SEP 28 1914 Sept 1911

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mon.			
1	Cornell	Charles Wiram	59	M	19 Dec 1854	Newburgh, N.Y.	house
2	Cornell	Bertha E.	40	F	Sept. 1. 1872	Cuaha, Neb.	
3	Cornell	Edmore	10	M	Dec 29. 1903	Valentine, Neb.	
4	Cornell	Opie	9	M	June 19. 1905	..	Valentine, Neb.
5	Scott	James J.	29	M	Apr. 24. 1885	New York	1730 Bway. New York
6	Gallagher	Marnie	29	F	Apr. 24. 1885	New York	1730 Bway. New York
7	Spring	Rosetta	22	F			
8	Vapox	Phoebe	26	F	July 28. 1888	Bloomfield, N.J.	1/2 H. C. Edmiston Esq 189 Berkeley Ave Orange
9	McElarry	William	41	M		Allegheny Co. Court Pa. Sept. 1898	house
10	McElarry	Edwine B.	41	M		wife of above	2212 Osgood St Pittsburgh Pa
11	McElarry	John	5	M	Oct 10. 1909	Pittsburgh Pa	
12	McElarry	Margaret	2	F	July 10. 1912	..	
13	Payne	Mary E.	53	F	2 June 1861	Danville, Virginia	522 Redgate Ave Norfolk
14	King	Marion	20	F	18 June 1884	Richmond, N.C.	117 Marsh St., Durham
15	Payne	Bessie	25	F	18 Apr. 1889	Lexington, N.C.	522 Redgate Ave Norfolk
16	Barbour	Arvid	46	M	Sept 19. 1868	Washington D.C.	Providence R.I.
17	Stevens	Georgia	44	F	Sept. 8. 1870	Boston, Mass.	Massachusetts Ave Providence R.I.
18	Monahan	Edith	45	F	Sept 19. 1868	Washington D.C.	Madison St Providence R.I.
19	Glasspool	Carl		M			
20	Glasspool	Bertha		F			
21	Rinnell	Robert P.	40	M	Jan 8. 1874	Worcester, Mass.	house
22	Rinnell	Cladp. J.	14	M	Nov 8. 1909	Manila, P.H.	Manila
23	Rinnell	Robert H.	16	M	July 10. 1898	No Adams, Mass.	Phillips Island
24	Rinnell	Philip T.	14	M	Apr. 14. 1900	..	
25	Toaker	Marion	28	F	Dec 2. 1884	New York	Plaza Hotel New York
26	Ward	Robert	24	M			
27	Ayers	Robert	35	M	15 Dec 1878	Concord, Mass.	Hotel Knickerbocker N.Y.
28	Anderson	Edith A.	36	F			
29	Richard	Levis	37	M	May 12. 1877	Brownville P.	house
30	Richard	Sarah E.	25	F	June 14. 1888	Freeport Pa	Brownville Pa

John Black
Master

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

ms

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

8

78

S. S. *Columbia* sailing from *Glasgow* 19 Sept. 1914 Arriving at Port of New York SEP 20 1914

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	YRS.	MO.			
1	Richard	Flora	M	4	Nov. 11. 1910	Brownsville Va
2	Wilder	Russell	M	28	10 m m	5811 Kenwood Ave Chicago
3	Wilder	Lucy	B	26	7 m	
4	Wilder	Russell	M	1	1 m	
5	Napier	Mary		35	7 m	Lucas Co. Court, Ohio Jan 9. 1909
6	Napier	James	M	5	June 18. 1909	Toledo, O.
7	Napier	John	M	3	Feb 16. 1911	Toledo O.
8	Napier	Norman	M	11	May 6. 1913	Toledo O
9	Wilder	Lucy	B	26	May 15. 1889	Hamilton, Ohio
10	Wilder	Russell	M	1	Oct. 14. 1912	Chicago Ills
11	Abbott	James	B	63	17 March 1885	Charlotte Vermont
12	Wilder	Russell	M	28	10 m m	Nov 24. 1885 Cincinnati O
13	Abbott	Donald P.	B	30	15 April 1884	Brookline Mass
14	Nannemacher	Frederick	M	59	7 m	Monroe County Court, Rochester N.Y. Oct. 1878
15	Nannemacher	Eva	M	22	May 12.	Rochester N.Y.
16	Clarke	Elizabeth	B	24	Aug 3. 1893	Granville Ohio
17	Greaser	Rutha	B	60	1854	Baltimore Md.
18	Greaser	Jannette	B	26	14 May. 1888	New York N.Y.
19	Richards	Minnie	B	38	Feb 12. 1875	Mobile, Ala.
20	Bornd	Clementine	B	45		
21	Schwartz	George W.	M	47	22 Feb. 1867	Rosario Iowa.
22	Schwartz	James Ann	B	45		Wife of above
23	Schwartz	Robertson	B	14	Aug 21. 1897	Chicago Ills.
24	Young	Frank Stanley	M	43	10 m	U.S. Circuit Court N.Y. Mar. 1900
25	Jannison	Agnes R.	B	34	7 m	London, Ont. (husband) husband, R. H. Jannison, 1894.
26	Boothroyd	Edith M.	B	59	7 m	Loveland Dist Court Loveland Colo.
27	Ogier	Jack	M	11	June 18. 1903	LaSalle Colo.
28	Ogier	Blanche	B	8	Sept. 27. 1907	LaSalle Colo.
29	Hiney	Vera C.	B	24	July 7. 1890	Chicago Ills.
30	Converse	Lucie A.	B	25	July 15. 1889	

Morris Insp

John Black
Master

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

27ms

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 9
75

S. S. *Columbia* sailing from *Vladivostok*, *19 Sept*, 19*11*, Arriving at Port of New York *on 11 Sept*, 19*11*

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Whitworth	Thomas	66 64				Boston Dist Court. Nov 1. 1890	home Westbrook, Me.
2	Fifield	Dejora	64			July 15. 1850	Cambridge, Mass.	The tables Stoneville, N.H. New Rochelle
3	Snow	Francis	38			Nov 19. 1876	Boston, Mass.	282, Marge St. Brooklyn
4	Beck	Alma	29			Aug 22. 1885	Spanish Fork Utah.	Spanish Fork, Utah
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

John Black
Master

46

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

jms

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

30 Number

64

S. S. "COLUMBIA"

sailing from

1914

Sept. 19, 1914, Arriving at Port of New York

SEP 2 1914

19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.			
1	Magill	John	47	July 30, 1901. Oswego N.Y.		
2	Wilkinson	Charles	47	Dec 28, 1856. New York		
3	Wilkinson	Lance	13	July 30, 1901. Oswego N.Y.		
4	Wilkinson	Helen	13	July 30, 1901. Oswego N.Y.		
5	Green	Robert	58	Dec 28, 1856. New York		
6	Green	Marie	57	July 30, 1901. Oswego N.Y.		
7	Weber	Margaret	40	July 30, 1901. Oswego N.Y.		
8	Weber	Rosa	6	July 30, 1901. Oswego N.Y.		
9	Daves	John	66	July 30, 1901. Oswego N.Y.		
10	Murray	Thomas	35	July 30, 1901. Oswego N.Y.		
11	Murray	Mary	34	July 30, 1901. Oswego N.Y.		
12	Connolly	Velet	59	July 30, 1901. Oswego N.Y.		

13	Daves	Mary				
14	Charles Esterbrook	Joseph	59	June 3, 1855. New Brighton N.Y.		
15	Charles Esterbrook	Joseph	59	June 3, 1855. New Brighton N.Y.		
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

ms. J

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, David Moffat, Surgeon of the "COLUMBIA" Sailing Schooner, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Immunity, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 65 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this SEP 28 day of Sept, 1914
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

Sept 28 1914

139
96

139 68 207 - 19 (3)
96 368 464 9 14 (27)

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Actual
68 - 139 - 207
368 - 96 - 464

Reused
65 - 139 - 204
341 - 96 - 438

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Londonberry* sailing from *Londonberry* *September 19, 1914*

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	<i>Cody</i>	<i>Mary</i>	<i>43</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>fish. hawker</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>U.S. New Orleans</i>	<i>brother Mike Cody, Ashtown, Co. Wick.</i>	<i>NON IMM</i>
2	<i>Bunting</i>	<i>Wilfred</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>man. facturer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>Ireland Lurgan</i>	<i>wife Cecily Bunting, Dunmurry, Lurgan</i>	<i>NON IMM</i>
3	<i>Nyan</i>	<i>Frances</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>clerk</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>Ireland Dublin</i>	<i>father James Nyan, Clonsilla, Co. Dub.</i>	<i>NY New York</i>
4	<i>Doyle</i>	<i>John</i>									
5	<i>Hughes</i>	<i>Margaret</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>fish. hawker</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>Ireland Dungannon</i>	<i>mother Mary Hughes, Berreghassor, Tyrone</i>	<i>NY New York</i>
6	<i>Holmes</i>	<i>Thomas</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>fish. hawker</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>Ireland Clougher</i>	<i>father John Holmes, Clougher</i>	<i>Cal Los Angeles</i>
7	<i>Arnold</i>	<i>Isabel</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>fish. none</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>U.S. Los Angeles</i>	<i>brother John Arnold, Clougher</i>	<i>Cal Los Angeles</i>
8	<i>McCall</i>	<i>Mathew</i>	<i>49</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>fish. hawker</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>U.S. Boston</i>	<i>sister Matilda McCall, Andover, Mass.</i>	<i>MA Boston</i>
9	<i>Diver</i>	<i>Mary</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>fish. none</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>Ireland Letterkenny</i>	<i>uncle J. Diver, Letterkenny</i>	<i>NY New York</i>
10	<i>Monaghan</i>	<i>Edith</i>	<i>15</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>fish. nurse</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>no friends</i>	<i>NY Manhattan</i>

*No. 1 suspected at New Orleans
Oct 5/14. file 98529*

609

82

SEP 28 1914, 19

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John H. Hawk, of the "COLUMBIA", from Italy, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 65 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this SEP 28 1914 day of SEP, 19 1914,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies, other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
_____, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

83

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Columbia* sailing from *Glasgow via Londonderry* *September 19, 1914*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	<i>Orr</i>	<i>Samuel</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Clerk</i>	<i>Yes Yes</i>	<i>Great Britain</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>U. S. Phila. for 6 years.</i>	<i>Father Robert Orr, Novally, Ballycastle, Co. Antrim, Ireland</i>	<i>Philade.</i>
2											
3											
4											
5											
6											
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

Sept. 29. Passed by P. H. S. Fairfax Irvine, Sen. Surgeon

*September 29, 1914
Examined + Passed
by James P. Robbins
Immigrant Inspector*

52

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

84

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____,

at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1113

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, David Moffat, Surgeon of the COLUMBIA Ladies Theroth., do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow
University, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

85

Sworn to before me this 5th day of Sept, 1914
at NEW YORK

J. M. Miller
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Columbia* sailing from *Glasgow*, 19th September, 1914

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.				
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.									
1	Lyme	Campbell	59	M	Master	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Cousin, Dr. Campbell, 14 th St., Brooklyn, N.Y.	Brooklyn, N.Y.
2	Brown	Edith	35	F	S. Housemaid	Yes	Yes	Britain	Irish	U.S.A.	New York	Brother, John Brown, 28 th St., New York, N.Y.	NEW YORK
3	Gray	Margt	31	F	S. Governess	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Brother, John Gray, 14 th St., New York, N.Y.	NEW YORK
4	Pollock	Christina	29	F	S. Housemaid	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	U.S.A.	New York	Brother, John Pollock, 14 th St., New York, N.Y.	NEW YORK
5	Rennie	Mary	26	F	M. Housewife	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	U.S.A.	Danville Ill.	Brother, John Rennie, 14 th St., Danville, Ill.	Danville, Ill.
6	Service	Mary	48	F	S. Housekeeper	Yes	Yes	Britain	Irish	U.S.A.	Philadelphia	Brother, John Service, 14 th St., Philadelphia, Pa.	Philadelphia, Pa.
7	McIntosh	Agnes	24	F	S. Maid	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	U.S.A.	New York	Brother, John McIntosh, 14 th St., New York, N.Y.	NEW YORK
8	Bell	Mary	35	F	S. Waitress	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	U.S.A.	Buffalo N.Y.	Brother, John Bell, 14 th St., Buffalo, N.Y.	Buffalo, N.Y.
9	Longleton	Jane	26	F	S. Nil	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	U.S.A.	New York	Brother, John Longleton, 14 th St., New York, N.Y.	NEW YORK
10	Longleton	Eliz	26	F	S. Nil	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	U.S.A.	New York	Brother, John Longleton, 14 th St., New York, N.Y.	NEW YORK
11	Horne	Eliz	46	F	S. Nil	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	U.S.A.	New York	Brother, John Horne, 14 th St., New York, N.Y.	NEW YORK
12	Jackson	Lizzie	34	F	S. Nurse	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	U.S.A.	New York	Brother, John Jackson, 14 th St., New York, N.Y.	NEW YORK
13	McLeod	Adeline	27	F	S. M. Sample maker	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	U.S.A.	New York	Brother, John McLeod, 14 th St., New York, N.Y.	NEW YORK
14	McLeod	Adeline	10	F	S. Nil	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	U.S.A.	New York	Brother, John McLeod, 14 th St., New York, N.Y.	NEW YORK
15	Kalston	Agnes	34	F	S. Nurse	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	U.S.A.	Niagara Falls	Brother, John Kalston, 14 th St., Niagara Falls, N.Y.	Niagara Falls, N.Y.
16	Sharrett	Margt	46	F	S. Nil	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	U.S.A.	New York	Brother, John Sharrett, 14 th St., New York, N.Y.	NEW YORK
17	McDonald	Bessie	26	F	S. Nil	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.					
18	Hunter	Annie	48	F	M. Nil	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.					
19	Hunter	Eliz	22	F	S. Nil	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.					
20	Lowy	Rose	37	F	S. Nil	Yes	Yes	Britain	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	Brother, John Lowy, 14 th St., Belfast, Ireland	Belfast, Ireland
21	Stewart	Maggie	57	F	M. Housekeeper	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Paisley	Brother, John Stewart, 14 th St., Paisley, Scotland	Paisley, Scotland
22	Stewart	George	15	M	S. Clerk	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Paisley	Brother, John Stewart, 14 th St., Paisley, Scotland	Paisley, Scotland
23	McBall	Maggie	21	F	S. Domestic	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Myrtle	Brother, John McBall, 14 th St., Myrtle, Scotland	Myrtle, Scotland
24	Anderson	Jane	40	F	M. Nil	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	U.S.A.	Cleveland	Brother, John Anderson, 14 th St., Cleveland, Ohio	Cleveland, Ohio
25	Anderson	James	10	M	S. Nil	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	U.S.A.	Cleveland	Brother, John Anderson, 14 th St., Cleveland, Ohio	Cleveland, Ohio
26	Barr	Eliz	25	F	S. Nil	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.					
27	Smith	Harry	24	M	M. Electrician	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Brother, John Smith, 14 th St., Glasgow, Scotland	Glasgow, Scotland
28	Smith	Margt	20	F	M. Housewife	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Brother, John Smith, 14 th St., Glasgow, Scotland	Glasgow, Scotland
29	Armstrong	Annie											
30	Whiteford	Jane	29	F	S. Maid	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	U.S.A.	New York	Brother, John Whiteford, 14 th St., New York, N.Y.	NEW YORK

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *New York*SEP 28 1914 *September, 1914*

86

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
1	Yes Self	50 No	1904-10 New York	Wife Mary Anne, 246 Emerson Place Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7 1/4	Fair	Fair	Grey	None	Scotland	Glasgow
2	No Self	50 No	1910-12 New York	Friend Emma Elschwaig, 650, 5th Street, Weehawken, N.J.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Fresh	Dark	Brown	None	Scotland	Glasgow
3	No Self	50 No	1911 New York	Intended Husband, James Johnston, 1434 Dorchester St., New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Dark	Dark	Grey	None	Scotland	Edinburgh
4	Yes Self	50 No	1914 New York	Intended Husband, James Johnston, 1434 Dorchester St., New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Scotland	Glasgow
5	Yes Self	50 No	1914 New York	Husband, James Johnston, 1434 Dorchester St., New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Dark	Dark	Blue	None	Scotland	Glasgow
6	Yes Self	50 No	1914 New York	Friend, Emma Elschwaig, 650, 5th Street, Weehawken, N.J.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Fresh	Grey	Blue	None	Ireland	Castlebar
7	Yes Self	50 No	1914 New York	Friend, Emma Elschwaig, 650, 5th Street, Weehawken, N.J.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Scotland	Forfar
8	Yes Self	50 No	1914 Buffalo	Cousin, Elmer, 180, 15th St., Buffalo, N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Fair	Dark	Brown	None	Scotland	Inverness
9	No	25	1913 New York	Friend, Emma Elschwaig, 650, 5th Street, Weehawken, N.J.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Dark	Dark	Brown	None	Scotland	Inverness
10	Yes Self	50 No	1914 New York	Friend, Emma Elschwaig, 650, 5th Street, Weehawken, N.J.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Dark	Dark	Brown	None	Scotland	Inverness
11	Yes Self	50 No	1914 New York	Friend, Emma Elschwaig, 650, 5th Street, Weehawken, N.J.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Dark	Dark	Brown	None	Scotland	Inverness
12	Yes Self	50 No	1914 New York	Friend, Emma Elschwaig, 650, 5th Street, Weehawken, N.J.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Dark	Dark	Brown	None	Scotland	Inverness
13	Yes Self	25 No	1914 New York	Friend, Emma Elschwaig, 650, 5th Street, Weehawken, N.J.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fresh	Dark	Grey	None	Scotland	Dalry
14	Yes Self	25 No	1914 New York	Friend, Emma Elschwaig, 650, 5th Street, Weehawken, N.J.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Dark	Dark	Brown	None	Scotland	Dumfries
15	Yes Self	25 No	1914 New York	Friend, Emma Elschwaig, 650, 5th Street, Weehawken, N.J.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fresh	Dark	Grey	None	Scotland	Kilwinning
16	No Self	50 No	1914 New York	Friend, Emma Elschwaig, 650, 5th Street, Weehawken, N.J.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fresh	Dark	Grey	None	Scotland	Kilwinning
17					No	No	No	Good	No							
18					No	No	No	Good	No							
19					No	No	No	Good	No							
20	Yes Self	50 No	1914 New York	Intended Husband, John Johnston, 70 Townsend St., New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Ireland	Anttrim
21	Yes Self	25 No	1914 New York	Friend, Emma Elschwaig, 650, 5th Street, Weehawken, N.J.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fresh	Grey	Grey	None	Scotland	Paisley
22	Yes Mother	No	1914 New York	Friend, Emma Elschwaig, 650, 5th Street, Weehawken, N.J.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Fresh	Dark	Grey	None	Scotland	Paisley
23	Yes Self	50 No	1914 New York	Friend, Emma Elschwaig, 650, 5th Street, Weehawken, N.J.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Scotland	Albion
24	No Self	50 No	1914 New York	Friend, Emma Elschwaig, 650, 5th Street, Weehawken, N.J.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Fair	Dark	Brown	None	Scotland	Albion
25	No Mother	No	1914 New York	Friend, Emma Elschwaig, 650, 5th Street, Weehawken, N.J.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fresh	Dark	Grey	None	Scotland	Albion
26	Yes Self	50 No	1914 New York	Friend, Emma Elschwaig, 650, 5th Street, Weehawken, N.J.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fresh	Dark	Grey	None	Scotland	Albion
27	No Self	50 No	1914 New York	Friend, Emma Elschwaig, 650, 5th Street, Weehawken, N.J.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fresh	Dark	Grey	None	Scotland	Albion
28	No Husband	No	1914 New York	Friend, Emma Elschwaig, 650, 5th Street, Weehawken, N.J.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Fresh	Fair	Brown	None	Scotland	Johnston
29					No	No	No	Good	No							
30	Yes Self	25 No	1914 New York	Friend, Emma Elschwaig, 650, 5th Street, Weehawken, N.J.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Dark	Dark	Brown	None	Scotland	Bishop

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

John Black Master of the **COLUMBIA**, from **GLASGOW**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *7* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John Black
Master
Officer.

Sworn to before me this **SEP 28 1914** day of _____, 19 _____,

at **NEW YORK**

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, David Moffat, Surgeon of the COLUMBIA Sailing Therewith, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow
University, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

87

Sworn to before me this SEP 23 1914 day of _____, 19
NEW YORK
at _____

J. M. Miller
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Columbia* sailing from *Glasgow*, 19th September 1914

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	<i>Smith Margaret</i>	30								
2	<i>Graham Agnes D.</i>	30								
3	<i>Graham Margaret</i>	25								
4	<i>Walker Georgina</i>	30								
5	<i>Longmore James</i>	46	<i>✓</i>	<i>Nil</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Britain Scotch</i>	<i>USA Port Collins</i>	<i>Brother James</i>	<i>Port Collins</i>
6	<i>McPherson Annie</i>	29	<i>✓</i>	<i>Washer</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Britain Scotch</i>	<i>USA Philadelphia</i>	<i>Father James McPherson</i>	<i>Philadelphia</i>
7	<i>Carriew George</i>	55	<i>✓</i>	<i>Carpenter</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Britain Scotch</i>	<i>USA Woodcliff</i>	<i>Brother James Carriew</i>	<i>Woodcliff</i>
8	<i>Carriew Albert</i>	15	<i>✓</i>	<i>Nil</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Britain Scotch</i>	<i>USA Woodcliff</i>	<i>Brother James Carriew</i>	<i>Woodcliff</i>
9	<i>Stirling John</i>	61	<i>✓</i>	<i>Moulder</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Britain Scotch</i>	<i>USA Niagara Falls</i>	<i>Son John Stirling</i>	<i>Niagara Falls</i>
10	<i>Stirling Isab</i>	60	<i>✓</i>	<i>Nil</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>USA</i>		<i>Brother James</i>	<i>Glasgow</i>
11	<i>Pibb Alfred</i>	29	<i>✓</i>	<i>Pumper</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Britain Scotch</i>	<i>USA Yorkers</i>	<i>Father Alexander Pibb</i>	<i>Yorkers</i>
12	<i>Greigg Christina</i>	32	<i>✓</i>	<i>Nil</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>USA</i>	<i>Mechanicsville</i>	<i>Father James Greigg</i>	<i>Mechanicsville</i>
13	<i>Greigg Christina</i>	3	<i>✓</i>	<i>Nil</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>USA</i>	<i>Mechanicsville</i>	<i>Father James Greigg</i>	<i>Mechanicsville</i>
14	<i>Greigg Thomas</i>	2	<i>✓</i>	<i>Nil</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>USA</i>	<i>Mechanicsville</i>	<i>Father James Greigg</i>	<i>Mechanicsville</i>
15	<i>Louden Flora</i>	29	<i>✓</i>	<i>Nil</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Britain English</i>	<i>Scotland Perth</i>	<i>Brother James Louden</i>	<i>Perth</i>
16	<i>Cameron Adelina</i>	27	<i>✓</i>	<i>Housewife</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Britain Scotch</i>	<i>Havana Cuba</i>	<i>Father James Cameron</i>	<i>Havana</i>
17	<i>McMulla Susan</i>	39	<i>✓</i>	<i>Nil</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>USA</i>	<i>Philadelphia</i>	<i>Brother James McMulla</i>	<i>Philadelphia</i>
18	<i>McMullan Mary E.</i>	11	<i>✓</i>	<i>Nil</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>USA</i>	<i>Philadelphia</i>	<i>Brother James McMullan</i>	<i>Philadelphia</i>
19	<i>McMullan Sarah</i>	10	<i>✓</i>	<i>Nil</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>USA</i>	<i>Philadelphia</i>	<i>Brother James McMullan</i>	<i>Philadelphia</i>
20	<i>McMullan Susan</i>	7	<i>✓</i>	<i>Nil</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>USA</i>	<i>Philadelphia</i>	<i>Brother James McMullan</i>	<i>Philadelphia</i>
21	<i>Donaldson</i>									
22	<i>MacKie Agnes</i>	23	<i>✓</i>	<i>Nil</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>USA</i>			
23	<i>Smith Isab</i>	24	<i>✓</i>	<i>Housewife</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Britain Scotch</i>	<i>U.S.A. Bayonne</i>	<i>Brother James Smith</i>	<i>Bayonne</i>
24	<i>Smith Hugh</i>	11	<i>✓</i>	<i>Nil</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>USA</i>	<i>Bayonne</i>	<i>Brother James Smith</i>	<i>Bayonne</i>
25	<i>McPherson Malcolm Archibald</i>	30	<i>✓</i>	<i>Clerk</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Britain Scotch</i>	<i>Scotland Acharn</i>	<i>Father James McPherson</i>	<i>Acharn</i>
26	<i>Duncan Mabel Hood</i>	28	<i>✓</i>	<i>Nil</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Britain Scotch</i>	<i>Scotland Glasgow</i>	<i>Father James Duncan</i>	<i>Glasgow</i>
27	<i>McIlvaine William</i>	46	<i>✓</i>	<i>Mechanic</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Britain Scotch</i>	<i>USA New York</i>	<i>Father James McIlvaine</i>	<i>New York</i>
28	<i>Beattie John</i>	24	<i>✓</i>	<i>Nil</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Britain Scotch</i>	<i>USA New York</i>	<i>Father James Beattie</i>	<i>New York</i>
29	<i>Beattie Mary</i>	26	<i>✓</i>	<i>Nil</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Britain Scotch</i>	<i>USA New York</i>	<i>Father James Beattie</i>	<i>New York</i>
30	<i>Pringle Alex.</i>	43	<i>✓</i>	<i>Boilermaker</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Britain Scotch</i>	<i>USA Detroit</i>	<i>Father James Pringle</i>	<i>Detroit</i>

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York

SEP 28 1914

September, 1914

88

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.					28	29
No. on List.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any war, insurrection, rebellion, or other public calamity, or by reason of the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.				
1						No	No	No	No	Good	No							
2						No	No	No	No	Good	No							
3						No	No	No	No	Good	No							
4						No	No	No	No	Good	No							
5	Yes self	20/10/14	Philadelphia	1950, New York	14th St. 1st Fl.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5'4" dk brn	none	Scotland Winton				
6	Yes Self	20/10/14	Philadelphia	1950, New York	14th St. 1st Fl.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5'4" Fresh Blue	None	Scotland Glasgow				
7	No	✓	1914	Woodliff	128. 28th St. 1st Fl.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6 - dk brn	none	U.S.A. Woodliff				
8						No	No	No	No	Good	No							
9	Yes self	20/10/14	Walls	1947	Walls	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5'7" dk grey	none	Scotland Glasgow				
10	husband	✓	1914	Walls	1947	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5'3" ✓ grey	none	✓				
11	no Self	20/10/14	Yonkers	1907	Yonkers	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5'5 1/2" dk brn blue	none	Ireland Dublin				
12	No	✓	30/10/14	Walls	156 N Main St	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5'4" ✓ brn	none	Scotland Winton				
13						No	No	No	No	Good	No							
14						No	No	No	No	Good	No							
15	Self	50/10/14	Walls	1947	Walls	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5'3" dk brn grey	none	Australia Sydney				
16	Yes husband	10/10/14	Phil	1903	Phil	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5'2" fair brn grey	none	Scotland New Deer				
17	yes self	10/10/14	Phil	1903	Phil	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5'4" dk brn	none	Ireland New Deer				
18						No	No	No	No	Good	No							
19						No	No	No	No	Good	No							
20						No	No	No	No	Good	No							
21						No	No	No	No	Good	No							
22						No	No	No	No	Good	No							
23	no self	30/10/14	Bayonne	1914	Bayonne	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5'6" fair dk grey	none	Scotland Bayonne				
24	no mother	30/10/14	Bayonne	1914	Bayonne	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5'9 1/2" fair brn blue	none	U.S.A. Bayonne				
25	no self	30/10/14	Bayonne	1914	Bayonne	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5'9 1/2" fair brn blue	none	Scotland Bayonne				
26	no self	30/10/14	Bayonne	1914	Bayonne	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5'9 1/2" fair brn blue	none	Scotland Bayonne				
27	No Self	30/10/14	Bayonne	1914	Bayonne	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5'9 1/2" fair brn blue	none	Scotland Bayonne				
28	No Self	30/10/14	Bayonne	1914	Bayonne	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5'9 1/2" fair brn blue	none	Scotland Bayonne				
29	Yes Self	30/10/14	Bayonne	1914	Bayonne	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5'9 1/2" fair brn blue	none	Scotland Bayonne				
30	No Self	30/10/14	Bayonne	1914	Bayonne	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5'9 1/2" fair brn blue	none	Scotland Bayonne				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John Black Master of the COLUMBIA, from Italy, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing from Italy, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John Black
Master Officer

Sworn to before me this SEP 28 1914 day of _____, 19 _____,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I David Moffat, Surgeon of the COLUMBIA Spilling Thersworth, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Illinois
University, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

89

Sworn to before me this SEP 22 day of 19
at NEW YORK

J. M. Sullivan
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

3

Form 500-A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Columbia sailing from Glasgow, 19th Sept, 1914

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.				
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.									
1	Gemmell	Ann	52	W	Nil	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Son Alex Gemmell 21 Sumden St Glasgow	NY Brooklyn
2	McBaig	Hannah	34	W	Housekeeper	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Brother Jas McFarlane 26 Vernon St Glasgow	Cal Sacramento
3	McFarlane	Sarah	23	W	Cap maker	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow		Cal Sacramento
4	McFarlane	James	18	M	Postman	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Brother Jas Paton 120 George St Glasgow	Cal Sacramento
5	Gray	Robert	24	M	Musician	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	U.S.A.	Providence	Uncle Jas Paton 120 George St Glasgow	R.I. Providence
6	McPhee	Minnie	21	F	Housekeeper	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	U.S.A.	Clinton	Father John McPhee 536 Dunbar Road N.Y.	NY Clinton
7	Boone	Elmer	25	M	Housekeeper	Yes	Yes	Britain	U.S.A.	Clinton			NY Clinton
8	Boone	William	1	M	Nil	No	No	American	U.S.A.	Clinton			NY Clinton
9	Baxter	William	30	M	Moulder	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Mother Agnes Baxter Parkhouse Kirkcubbin	NY Niagara Falls
10	Campbell	George	53	M	Nil	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow		
11	Vollmer	Henry	20	M	Musician	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Father Henry Vollmer 123 Cambridge St Glasgow	R.I. Providence
12	Livingston	Annie	43	W	Nil	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Coatbridge	Brother John Livingston Coatbridge	Ohio Cleveland
13	Thompson	William	22	M	Clerk	Yes	Yes	Britain	English	Scotland	Steffs	Father Wm Thompson Commerville Steffs	W.Va Charleston
14	Parkhouse	Devon	31	M	Housekeeper	Yes	Yes	Britain	English	Australia	Adelaide	Father Thos Parkhouse Woodville So Australia	Cal Sacramento
15	McDonald	Lisbeth	28	F	Housekeeper	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	U.S.A.	Farmington	Mother A. McDonald St. Louis Mo	Conn Farmington
16	Brown	Christina	30	F	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Father George Brown 44 George St Paisley	Pa Pittsburg
17	Barr	Margaret	42	W	Housekeeper	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow		NY Jersey City
18	Brown	William	44	M	Nil	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow		
19	Brown	Janet	45	W	Nil	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow		
20	Kerr	Janie	30	F	Nil	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	U.S.A.	Clinton	Father Jas Kerr 1009 Clinton St	VA Clinton
21	Kerr	Alexander	5	M	Nil	No	No	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	Clinton			VA Clinton
22	Kerr	William	16	M	Nil	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	Clinton			VA Clinton
23	Chalmers	Margaret	45	W	Nil	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	U.S.A.	New York	Father James Chalmers E. Fortune	NY New York
24	Fortune	Georgina	35	F	Nil	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	U.S.A.	New York		NY New York
25	McOwat	Archibald	45	M	Freeman	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	India	Phansi	Friend Sarah Nicol East Pines St.	NY New York
26	McOwat	Mary	40	W	Wife	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	India	Phansi	Rothschi Scotland	NY New York
27	McOwat	Alexander	11	M	Nil	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	India	Phansi		NY New York
28	Scott	Jan	29	F	Nurse	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	Meriden Conn		Father Wm Scott 29 Cement St Glasgow	Conn Meriden
29	Alexander	Robert	11	M	Nil	Yes	Yes	Britain	Irish	U.S.A.	Phila	Father James Alexander Hilmore House May Ireland	Pa Philadelphia
30	Armstrong	Elizabeth	24	F	Housekeeper	Yes	Yes	Britain	Irish	U.S.A.	Phila		Pa Philadelphia

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11-1115

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *New York*SEP 28 1914 *September, 1914*

30

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 26, 1906.					29
No. on List.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.					
1	Self	1912 Brooklyn	Daughter, Jennie Pent	no	no	Good	no	5	fair grey blue	none	Scotland Glasgow						
2	Self	350	Mother Agnes McFarlane	no	no	Good	no	5 1	brown brown	none	Scotland Glasgow						
3	Self	108	Mother California	no	no	Good	no	5 1	brown blue	none	Scotland Glasgow						
4	Self	1904	Father Robert G. G. G.	no	no	Good	no	5 3	brown brown	none	Scotland Glasgow						
5	Self	1914 Providence	Daughter, Jennie Pent	no	no	Good	no	5 4	dk dk bro	none	Scotland Glasgow						
6	Self	30	George B. B. B.	no	no	Good	no	5 2	fair fair blue	none	Scotland Glasgow						
7	Self	30	28	no	no	Good	no	5 4	dk dk bro	none	Scotland Glasgow						
8	Self	1913	Cousin Robert Sterling	no	no	Good	no	5 8 1/2	fair fair blue	none	Scotland Glasgow						
9	Self	1911	Daughter, Mary B. B. B.	no	no	Good	no	5 9	fair bro grey	none	Scotland Glasgow						
10	Self	1912	Daughter, Mary B. B. B.	no	no	Good	no	5 3	fair grey bro	none	England Hull						
11	Self	1912	Daughter, Mary B. B. B.	no	no	Good	no	5 6	dark fair blue	none	Scotland Glasgow						
12	Self	1912	Daughter, Mary B. B. B.	no	no	Good	no	5 6	dark fair blue	none	Scotland Glasgow						
13	Self	1912	Daughter, Mary B. B. B.	no	no	Good	no	5 6	dark fair blue	none	Scotland Glasgow						
14	Self	1912	Daughter, Mary B. B. B.	no	no	Good	no	5 6	dark fair blue	none	Scotland Glasgow						
15	Self	1912	Daughter, Mary B. B. B.	no	no	Good	no	5 4	light brown blue	none	Scotland Glasgow						
16	Self	1912	Daughter, Mary B. B. B.	no	no	Good	no	5 4	fair brown blue	none	Scotland Glasgow						
17	Self	1912	Daughter, Mary B. B. B.	no	no	Good	no	5 8	fair dark brown	none	Scotland Glasgow						
18	Self	1912	Daughter, Mary B. B. B.	no	no	Good	no	5 6	dk dk bro	none	Scotland Glasgow						
19	Self	1912	Daughter, Mary B. B. B.	no	no	Good	no	5 6	dk dk bro	none	Scotland Glasgow						
20	Self	1912	Daughter, Mary B. B. B.	no	no	Good	no	5 6	dk dk bro	none	Scotland Glasgow						
21	Self	1912	Daughter, Mary B. B. B.	no	no	Good	no	5 6	dk dk bro	none	Scotland Glasgow						
22	Self	1912	Daughter, Mary B. B. B.	no	no	Good	no	5 6	dk dk bro	none	Scotland Glasgow						
23	Self	1912	Daughter, Mary B. B. B.	no	no	Good	no	5 6	dk dk bro	none	Scotland Glasgow						
24	Self	1912	Daughter, Mary B. B. B.	no	no	Good	no	5 6	dk dk bro	none	Scotland Glasgow						
25	Self	1912	Daughter, Mary B. B. B.	no	no	Good	no	5 5	dark brown blue	none	Scotland Glasgow						
26	Self	1912	Daughter, Mary B. B. B.	no	no	Good	no	5 4 1/2	fair brown blue	none	Scotland Glasgow						
27	Self	1912	Daughter, Mary B. B. B.	no	no	Good	no	5 4 1/2	fair brown blue	none	Scotland Glasgow						
28	Self	1912	Daughter, Mary B. B. B.	no	no	Good	no	5 8	dk dk bro	none	Scotland Glasgow						
29	Self	1912	Daughter, Mary B. B. B.	no	no	Good	no	5	dk dk bro	none	Scotland Glasgow						
30	Self	1912	Daughter, Mary B. B. B.	no	no	Good	no	5	dk dk bro	none	Scotland Glasgow						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

John Black *Master*, of the **COLUMBIA**, from **GLASGOW**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~declare~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John Black
Master *Officer*

Sworn to before me this **SEP 28 1914** day of _____, 19____,
at **NEW YORK**

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, David Moffat, Surgeon of the COLUMBIA, Sworn thereunto
(State whether Surgeon "sworn therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____ CLARK
University, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

91

Sworn to before me this SEP 28 1914 day of _____, 19
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Columbia* sailing from *Glasgow* 19th September 1914

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Traynor Alice	21/30	17	✓ F. I. Domestic	yes yes	British	Irish	Ireland Moy	father John Traynor Kilmac House, Moy, Co. Ffure, Ireland	Pa Philadelphia
2	Brown Janet	31	✓ F. M. Housewife	yes yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Lanark	father John Brown Rosedale, Lanark, Scotland	O. Cleveland
3	Barrack James	21	✓ M. I. Nil	yes yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Moy	father John Traynor	Pa Philadelphia
4	Barron Grace	35	✓ F. M. Nil	yes yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	US New York	mother Anna McDonald 14 Spittal St.	NY New York
5	Barron James	6	✓ M. I. Nil	yes yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	US New York	mother Anna McDonald 14 Spittal St.	NY New York
6	Brown David	25	✓ M. I. Nil	yes yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Throughty Ferry	father James Brown Throughty Ferry	N.Y. Brooklyn
7	Brown Minnie	20	✓ F. M. Housewife	yes yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Aberdeen	father James Brown Throughty Ferry	N.Y. Brooklyn
8	Brown John	21	✓ M. I. Nil	yes yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	mother Elizabeth Brown 19 Playfair St. Bridgehead, Glasgow	O. Cleveland
9	Brown Janet	31	✓ F. M. Nil	yes yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	father Alex White Ravenhill, Glasgow	✓ ✓ NON
10	Brown Thomas	3	✓ M. I. Nil	yes yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Cleveland Ohio	father Alex White Ravenhill, Glasgow	✓ ✓ NON
11	HELENA EDWINA REID	21	✓ F. M. Housewife	yes yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Saltcoats	friend Mrs Simpson Rutherglen, Ruth.	NY New York
12	HELENA EDWINA REID	21	✓ F. M. Housewife	yes yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Saltcoats	friend Mrs Simpson Rutherglen, Ruth.	NY New York
13	Brennan Margt	46	✓ F. M. Nil	yes yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	US New York	father Jas Graham 29 Carlton St Dundee	✓ ✓ NON
14	Barron John	55	✓ M. I. Nil	yes yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Aberdeen	brother Geo. Barron Glasgow, Scotch Moss, Aberdeen	NY New York
15	Bertram Margaret	28	✓ F. M. Nil	yes yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	US New York	father Jas Graham 29 Carlton St Dundee	✓ ✓ NON
16	Bertram Margaret	3	✓ F. M. Nil	yes yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	US New York	father Jas Graham 29 Carlton St Dundee	✓ ✓ NON
17	Breakwell Blanche	18	✓ F. M. Nil	yes yes	British	English	England	Tipton	mother Elizabeth Brown 19 Playfair St. Bridgehead, Glasgow	NY New York
18	Brown Margaret	29	✓ F. M. Housewife	yes yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	U.S.A. Chicago	mother Janet Referred 74 Haymarket, Dundee	NON IN
19	Brown James	1	✓ M. I. Nil	yes yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	U.S.A. Chicago	mother Janet Referred 74 Haymarket, Dundee	NON IN
20	Booth Robert	25	✓ M. I. Nil	yes yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Aberdeen	mother Janet Referred 74 Haymarket, Dundee	NON IN
21	Cook Annie	32	✓ F. M. Nil	yes yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	U.S.A. Trenton	mother Janet Referred 74 Haymarket, Dundee	NON IN
22	Fraser Charlotte	24	✓ F. M. Nil	yes yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Aberdeen	mother Janet Referred 74 Haymarket, Dundee	NON IN
23	Barnett Lulu J.	25	✓ F. M. Nil	yes yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Aberdeen	mother Janet Referred 74 Haymarket, Dundee	NON IN
24	Chree Jane	31	✓ F. M. Nil	yes yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	US Long City	father Alex White Ravenhill, Glasgow	NON
25	Chree Margaret	22	✓ F. M. Nil	yes yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	US Long City	father Alex White Ravenhill, Glasgow	NON
26	Coulter Sadie	25	✓ F. M. Nil	yes yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	US Long City	father Alex White Ravenhill, Glasgow	NON
27	Christie Thomas	25	✓ M. I. Nil	yes yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	U.S.A. New York	father Alex White Ravenhill, Glasgow	NON
28	Currie Mary	44	✓ F. M. Nil	yes yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	U.S.A. Sydney	father Alex White Ravenhill, Glasgow	NON
29	Carlie Mary	26	✓ F. M. Nil	yes yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	U.S.A. Brooklyn	father Alex White Ravenhill, Glasgow	NON
30	Davidson Mary	30	✓ F. M. Housewife	yes yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	U.S.A. New York	father Alex White Ravenhill, Glasgow	NON

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

SEP, 28 1914

September, 1914

92

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 20, 1906.													
No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.				
1	yes self	25 yrs	brother in law Thos Armstrong Blomfield, Rosmont. Philadelph. Pa	no	no	5 1	fair brown blue	none	Ireland May.				
2	yes self	50 yrs	brother in law Thos Armstrong Blomfield, Rosmont. Philadelph. Pa	no	no	5 5	fair brown blue	none	Ireland Rosmont.				
3	yes self	75 yrs	yes 1914 New York house 1305 Amsterdam Ave New York	no	no	5 7	fair brown blue	none	Scotland Edinburgh				
4	yes self	50 yrs	friend father T. B. Collins 502 Clinton Avenue, Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	5 8	dark dark blue	none	Scotland Broughty Ferry				
5	yes self	50 yrs	brother Mrs. McCullough Haverhill, Mass.	no	no	5 2	fair fair blue	none	Scotland Dullakee				
6	yes self	50 yrs	brother Mrs. McCullough Haverhill, Mass.	no	no	5 7 1/2	fair brown grey	none	Scotland Glasgow				
7	no self	50 yrs	yes 1914 Cleo's house 1557, 886 St Cleveland Ohio	no	no	5 3	bro brown	none	U.S. Cleveland				
8	yes self	75 yrs	brother Cleveland, Ohio	no	no	5 2	fair brown grey	none	Scotland Glasgow				
9	yes self	50 yrs	brother Cleveland, Ohio	no	no	5 3	fair brown grey	none	Scotland Kilmarnock				
10	no self	13 yrs	brother Cleveland, Ohio	no	no	5 3	fair brown grey	none	U.S. Dundee				
11	yes self	50 yrs	brother Cleveland, Ohio	no	no	6	fair light blue	none	Scotland Aberdeen				
12	yes self	50 yrs	brother Cleveland, Ohio	no	no	5 4	bro brown blue	none	U.S. Edinburgh				
13	yes self	50 yrs	brother Cleveland, Ohio	no	no	5 2	fair brown blue	none	England Tipton				
14	yes self	10 yrs	brother Cleveland, Ohio	no	no	5 7 1/2	fair dark blue	none	Scotland Haddington				
15	yes self	10 yrs	brother Cleveland, Ohio	no	no	5 11	fair dark grey	none	U.S. Washington				
16	yes self	10 yrs	brother Cleveland, Ohio	no	no	5 5	fair brown blue	none	Scotland Aberdeen				
17	yes self	10 yrs	brother Cleveland, Ohio	no	no	5 5	fair brown blue	none	Scotland Glasgow				
18	yes self	10 yrs	brother Cleveland, Ohio	no	no	5 5	fair fair grey	none	Scotland Aberdeen				
19	yes self	10 yrs	brother Cleveland, Ohio	no	no	5 4	dark brown blue	none	Scotland Aberdeen				
20	yes self	10 yrs	brother Cleveland, Ohio	no	no	5 4	dark brown blue	none	Scotland Aberdeen				
21	yes self	10 yrs	brother Cleveland, Ohio	no	no	5 4	dark brown blue	none	Scotland Aberdeen				
22	yes self	10 yrs	brother Cleveland, Ohio	no	no	5 4	dark brown blue	none	Scotland Aberdeen				
23	yes self	10 yrs	brother Cleveland, Ohio	no	no	5 4	dark brown blue	none	Scotland Aberdeen				
24	yes self	10 yrs	brother Cleveland, Ohio	no	no	5 4	dark brown blue	none	Scotland Aberdeen				
25	yes self	10 yrs	brother Cleveland, Ohio	no	no	5 4	dark brown blue	none	Scotland Aberdeen				
26	yes self	10 yrs	brother Cleveland, Ohio	no	no	5 4	dark brown blue	none	Scotland Aberdeen				
27	yes self	10 yrs	brother Cleveland, Ohio	no	no	5 4	dark brown blue	none	Scotland Aberdeen				
28	yes self	10 yrs	brother Cleveland, Ohio	no	no	5 4	dark brown blue	none	Scotland Aberdeen				
29	yes self	10 yrs	brother Cleveland, Ohio	no	no	5 4	dark brown blue	none	Scotland Aberdeen				
30	yes self	10 yrs	brother Cleveland, Ohio	no	no	5 4	dark brown blue	none	Scotland Aberdeen				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

John Black ^(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the **COLUMBIA**, from CLASCOM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing ~~there~~ with, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this SEP 28 1914 day of _____, 19____,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I David Moffat, Surgeon of the COLUMBIA University, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of GLASGOW University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this SEP 28 1914 day of _____, 19
at NEW YORK

James M. Sullivan
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Columbia sailing from Glasgow, 19th September, 1914

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.			
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.									
1	Davidson	Alexander	3	m	nil	no	no	US Born 1910	New York	See 4. 30	NY New York		
2	Davidson	Ellen	10	f	nil	✓	✓	US Born 1913	New York				
3	Duncan	John	25	m	✓	✓	✓	Yorks Britain Scotch	US Glasgow	Mother Ann Allan	US Glasgow		
4	Duncan	Peter	1	m	✓	✓	✓	no US Born 1914	Glasgow	Deacons			
5	Doig	William	29	m	s	carpenter	yes	yes	Britain Scotch	USA Ambridge	Sister Mary Gorg	Pa Ambridge	
6	Eadie	Elizabeth	30	f	s	maid	yes	yes	Britain Scotch	USA New York	Mother Mary Eadie	NY New York	
7	Eccles	Adam	24	m	mechanic	✓	✓	✓	New York	father J Eccles	✓	✓	
8	Eccles	Lena	29	f	nil	✓	✓	✓	Scotch	✓	✓	✓	
9	Fraser	Annie	30	f	nil	✓	✓	✓	Scotch USA Brooklyn	Brother A Marshall	✓	Brooklyn	
10	Fraser	Margaret	1	f	nil	no	no	US Born 1913	Brooklyn	8 Caddess	✓	✓	
11	Forrest	Margaret	27	f	s	nurse	yes	yes	Britain Scotch	USA New York	Mother Mary Forrest	NY New York	
12	Follan	Alexina	25	f	w	Wife	yes	yes	Britain Scotch	USA Auburn	1 George Park	NY Auburn	
13	Fraser	Margina	25	f	s	maid	yes	✓	USA Brooklyn	100 Salway St	✓	Brooklyn	
14	Fox	Margaret	22	f	p	Winder	yes	yes	Britain Scotch	USA Paterson	Friend Wm Carlisle	NY Paterson	
15	Graham	Mary	27	f	m	housekeeper	yes	yes	Britain Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	Husband John Graham	NY New York	
16	Graham	Margaret	8	f	s	nil	yes	yes	Britain Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	105 Garmen St	NY New York	
17	Grimmond	George	22	m	s	carpenter	✓	✓	✓	Edinburgh	father Geo Grimmond	✓	✓
18	Graydon	Jessie	48	f	m	housekeeper	yes	yes	Britain Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	Sister Bella Paton	Pa Jacksonville	
19	Graydon	Margaret	17	f	s	stenographer	yes	yes	Britain Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	2 Buchanan Terrace	Pa Jacksonville	
20	Graydon	James	11	m	s	nil	yes	yes	Britain Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	Aunt	Pa Jacksonville	
21	Bembow	Peter	33	m	s	carpenter	yes	yes	Britain English	USA Jacksonville	Sister J H Roche	Pa Jacksonville	
22	Gray	Ellen	45	f	m	nil	yes	yes	Britain Scotch	USA New York	father James Gray	NY Long Island	
23	Gray	Leyden	11	m	s	nil	yes	yes	USA New York	NY New York	89 Great Wall	NY Long Island	
24	Henrietta	Nellie	30	f	s	maid	✓	✓	Britain Scotch	US Englewood	Sister Kate Harkin	NY Englewood	
25	Henderson	Annie	32	f	s	Domestic	yes	yes	Britain Scotch	USA Chester Pa	49 Redvale St	Pa Chester	
26	Jamieson	Eliz.	26	f	m	nil	✓	✓	✓	USA Barberton	Mother Eliza Coleman	Pa Barberton	
27	Jamieson	James	2	m	s	nil	no	no	US Born 1913	Barberton, Ohio	Cattleins	✓	
28	Johnson	William	34	m	s	Upholsterer	yes	yes	Britain Scotch	USA Rochelle	Sister Mary Davidson	NY Rochelle	
29	Kidd	Grace	26	f	m	nil	✓	✓	✓	USA New York	Brother Thomas	NY New York	
30	Kidd	Ruth	13	f	s	nil	no	no	US Born 1901	New York	25 Eglington St	NY New York	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York September, SEP 28 1914, 1914

94

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 20, 1906.													
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes				none								US New York
2	Yes				785 9th Ave New York								US New York
3	ALIEN	Self	50	1914	house 653 1st St New York	no	no	good	no	54	dark brown	none	Scotland Dundee
4					friend Steve G. Horlick								US Baltimore
5	ALIEN	Self	50	1914	friend Steve G. Horlick	no	no	good	no	57	fair fair blue	none	Scotland Dundee
6		Self	50	1914	friend Steve G. Horlick	no	no	good	no	51	fresh brown brown	none	Scotland Edinburgh
7		Self	50	1914	house 577 Amsterdam Ave New York	no	no	good	no	57	✓ ✓ ✓	none	US New York
8		Husband	50	1914	house 577 Amsterdam Ave New York	no	no	good	no	57	✓ fair blue	none	US New York
9		Self	50	1914	house 1111 Madison St Brooklyn	no	no	good	no	54	✓ bro bro	none	Scotland Dundee
10		Self	50	1914	house 1111 Madison St Brooklyn	no	no	good	no	54	✓ bro bro	none	US Brooklyn
11		Self	50	1914	house 1111 Madison St Brooklyn	no	no	good	no	54	fair brown blue	none	Scotland Edinburgh
12		Self	50	1914	house 1111 Madison St Brooklyn	no	no	good	no	53	fair fair gray	none	Scotland Dundee
13		Self	50	1914	house 1111 Madison St Brooklyn	no	no	good	no	54	✓ bro bro	none	US New York
14		Self	50	1914	house 1111 Madison St Brooklyn	no	no	good	no	56	fresh fair blue	none	Scotland Dundee
15		Husband	50	1914	house 1111 Madison St Brooklyn	no	no	good	no	54	fair dark brown	none	Scotland Glasgow
16	ALIEN	Father	50	1914	house 1111 Madison St Brooklyn	no	no	good	no	58	fair fair brown	none	Scotland Glasgow
17		Self	50	1914	house 1111 Madison St Brooklyn	no	no	good	no	58	✓ ✓ ✓	none	US New York
18		Self	50	1914	house 1111 Madison St Brooklyn	no	no	good	no	56	fair fair blue	none	Scotland New York
19		Mother	50	1914	house 1111 Madison St Brooklyn	no	no	good	no	56	dark brown brown	none	Scotland Glasgow
20		Mother	50	1914	house 1111 Madison St Brooklyn	no	no	good	no	56	fair fair blue	none	Scotland Glasgow
21	ALIEN	Self	50	1914	house 1111 Madison St Brooklyn	no	no	good	no	59	light brown blue	none	England Birmingham
22	ALIEN	Self	50	1914	house 1111 Madison St Brooklyn	no	no	good	no	54	dark dark brown	none	Scotland Edinburgh
23		Self	50	1914	house 1111 Madison St Brooklyn	no	no	good	no	56	bro bro hazel	none	US New York
24	ALIEN	Self	50	1914	house 1111 Madison St Brooklyn	no	no	good	no	56	bro bro hazel	none	Scotland Glasgow
25		Self	50	1914	house 1111 Madison St Brooklyn	no	no	good	no	56	fresh dark brown	none	Scotland Aberdeen
26		Self	50	1914	house 1111 Madison St Brooklyn	no	no	good	no	57	✓ bro ✓	none	US New York
27		Self	50	1914	house 1111 Madison St Brooklyn	no	no	good	no	57	✓ bro ✓	none	US New York
28		Self	50	1914	house 1111 Madison St Brooklyn	no	no	good	no	57	fair brown gray	none	Scotland New York
29	ALIEN	Self	50	1914	house 1111 Madison St Brooklyn	no	no	good	no	55	fresh brown	none	US New York
30		Self	50	1914	house 1111 Madison St Brooklyn	no	no	good	no	55	fresh brown	none	US New York

John Black Affiant of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *John Black* Master of the **COLUMBIA**, from **GLASSOW**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~deceive~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John Black
Master

Sworn to before me this **SEP 28 1914** day of _____, 19

at **NEW YORK**

J. M. Miller
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, David Moffatt, Surgeon of the COLUMBIA Facility Therapeutic
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
University, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

95

Sworn to before me this SEP 28 1914 day of _____, 19
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

6

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Columbia* sailing from *Glasgow*, 19th September, 1914

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.
1	Kelly	Alfitchell	24	m	m	yes	yes	Britain	Irish	U.S.A. Chicago	Mother Rose Kelly Harrison, Ill	Ill Chicago
2	Kelly	Ell	20	f	m	H's wife	yes	yes	Britain	Irish	U.S.A. Chicago	Ill Chicago
3	Kinnmond											
4	Kinnmond											
5	Knox	Ladie	35	f	m	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	USA Harrison	Mother Sarah Maxwell Harrison, Ill	Ill Harrison
6	Knox	Sarah	5	f	f	yes	no	yes	USA		13 Montross St Chicago, Ill	Ill Chicago
7	King	Lizzie	30	f	f	yes	yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	Brother James King 171 Wall St New York, N.Y.	Ill New York
8	Logan	John	24	m	m	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	USA Yale Kan	father Robt. Logan Harrison, Ill	Ill Yale
9	Garner	Francis	10	m	f	yes	yes	USA		Yale, Kan.	9 Billings St Chicago, Ill	Ill Chicago
10	Garner	Eric	8	m	f	yes	yes	USA		Yale Kan.	9 Billings St Chicago, Ill	Ill Chicago
11	Liggat	Agnes	30	f	f	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	father Jas Liggat Harrison, Ill	Ill Chicago
12	Livingstone	Isabel	22	f	f	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	USA Niagara	Mother Elizabeth Livingstone 594 Springfield Road Glasgow, N.Y.	Ill Niagara
13	Lyall	Joan	26	f	f	yes	yes	USA		New York	father John Miller Harrison, Ill	Ill New York
14	Miller	James	31	m	m	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	USA New York	father John Miller Harrison, Ill	Ill New York
15	Miller	Agnes	36	f	f	yes	yes	USA		New York	Dunfermline Harrison, Ill	Ill New York
16	Morrison	Thomas	32	m	m	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	U.S.A. Milwaukee	Mother Anna Morrison 3 Madison Ave New York, N.Y.	Ill Hartford
17	Mathieson	Margaret	30	f	f	yes	yes	USA		Bridgeport	1 Glenvilan St New York, N.Y.	Ill Bridgeport
18	Main	Janie	13	f	f	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	USA Newark	Mother Mary Houston 17 Regent Crescent Edinburgh, N.Y.	Ill Newark
19	Main	Janie	11	f	f	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	USA Newark	Edinburgh, N.Y.	Ill Newark
20	Main	Magnessia	7	f	f	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	USA Newark	Edinburgh, N.Y.	Ill Newark
21	Main	Ina	4	f	f	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	USA Newark	Edinburgh, N.Y.	Ill Newark
22	Moir	Janie	30	f	f	yes	yes	USA		Springfield	father Robt. Watt 18 Lochra Riv Aberdeen, Mass	Mass Springfield
23	Murray	Christina	21	f	f	yes	yes	USA			18 Lochra Riv Aberdeen, Mass	Mass Springfield
24	Mason	Robert	22	m	m	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	USA Beaver Falls	father James Stewart 12 St Anne St Aberdeen, N.Y.	Ill Beaver Falls
25	Main	Margory	48	f	f	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	USA Albany	12 St Anne St Aberdeen, N.Y.	Ill Albany
26	Martin	Annie	29	f	f	yes	yes	USA		New Haven	father H. Barclay 36 Hospital W. New Haven, Conn	Conn New Haven
27	Martin	Andrew	4	m	m	yes	yes	USA		New Haven	36 Hospital W. New Haven, Conn	Conn New Haven
28	Martin	Nicoll	2	m	m	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	USA New Haven	Dunfermline New Haven, Conn	Conn New Haven
29	Mowhinney	Sarah	32	f	f	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	USA Plainfield	father James Mowhinney The Academy Plainfield, N.Y.	Ill Plainfield
30	Morrison	Jessie	30	f	f	yes	yes	USA		New York	father James Morrison 111 Bantam Loan New York, N.Y.	Ill New York

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11-1115

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *New York*

SEP 23 1914

September, 1914

96

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 20, 1908.					29	
No. on List.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.				
1	<i>Self</i>	<i>50</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>1914 Chicago</i>	<i>Home</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Good</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5 8</i>	<i>Fair brown grey</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Scotland Dundee</i>			
2	<i>Husband</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>1914 Chicago</i>			<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Good</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5 5</i>	<i>Fair brown grey</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Scotland Roslin</i>			
3																		
4																		
5	<i>no self</i>	<i>10</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>1914 Harrison</i>	<i>Home</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Good</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5 4</i>	<i>bro brown grey</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Scotland Glasgow</i>			
6	<i>no mother</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>1914</i>	<i>Harrison</i>	<i>Home</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Good</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5 4</i>	<i>bro brown grey</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Scotland Glasgow</i>			
7	<i>no self</i>	<i>10</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>1914</i>	<i>Home</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Good</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5 4</i>	<i>bro brown grey</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Scotland Glasgow</i>			
8	<i>no self</i>	<i>10</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>1914</i>	<i>Home</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Good</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>6</i>	<i>dark brown</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Scotland Glasgow</i>			
9																		
10																		
11	<i>yes self</i>	<i>50</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>1914</i>	<i>Home</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Good</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5 7</i>	<i>dark brown</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Scotland Glasgow</i>			
12	<i>no self</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>1914</i>	<i>Home</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Good</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5 2</i>	<i>Fair fair blue</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Scotland Glasgow</i>			
13																		
14	<i>yes self</i>	<i>50</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>1914</i>	<i>Home</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Good</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>6</i>	<i>dark brown</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Scotland Dundee</i>			
15	<i>husband</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>1914</i>	<i>Home</i>	<i>Home</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Good</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5 4</i>	<i>bro brown grey</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Scotland Dundee</i>			
16	<i>no self</i>	<i>10</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>1914</i>	<i>Home</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Good</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5 5</i>	<i>Fair fair blue</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Scotland Dundee</i>			
17	<i>no self</i>	<i>50</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>1914</i>	<i>Home</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Good</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5 11</i>	<i>bro brown</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Scotland Dundee</i>			
18	<i>no self</i>	<i>50</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>1914</i>	<i>Home</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Good</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5 4</i>	<i>Fair dark grey</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Scotland Wishaw</i>			
19	<i>no mother</i>	<i>10</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>1914</i>	<i>Home</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Good</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5 4</i>	<i>Fair dark grey</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Scotland Wishaw</i>			
20	<i>no mother</i>	<i>10</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>1914</i>	<i>Home</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Good</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5 4</i>	<i>Fair dark grey</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Scotland Wishaw</i>			
21	<i>no mother</i>	<i>10</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>1914</i>	<i>Home</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Good</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5 4</i>	<i>Fair dark grey</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Scotland Wishaw</i>			
22	<i>yes self</i>	<i>50</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>1914</i>	<i>Home</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Good</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5 4</i>	<i>bro brown</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Scotland Wishaw</i>			
23	<i>no self</i>	<i>50</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>1914</i>	<i>Home</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Good</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5 2</i>	<i>bro brown</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Scotland Wishaw</i>			
24	<i>no self</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>1914</i>	<i>Home</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Good</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5 4</i>	<i>dark black black</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Scotland Glasgow</i>			
25	<i>yes self</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>1914</i>	<i>Home</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Good</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5 4</i>	<i>Fair brown blue</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Scotland Glasgow</i>			
26	<i>no self</i>	<i>50</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>1914</i>	<i>Home</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Good</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5 6</i>	<i>bro brown</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Scotland Glasgow</i>			
27	<i>husband</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>1914</i>	<i>Home</i>	<i>Home</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Good</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5 6</i>	<i>bro brown</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Scotland Glasgow</i>			
28	<i>father</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>1914</i>	<i>Home</i>	<i>Home</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Good</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5 6</i>	<i>bro brown</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Scotland Glasgow</i>			
29	<i>yes self</i>	<i>50</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>1914</i>	<i>Home</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Good</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5 2</i>	<i>Fair dark blue</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Scotland Glasgow</i>			
30	<i>yes self</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>1914</i>	<i>Home</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Good</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5 7</i>	<i>bro brown</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Scotland Glasgow</i>			

the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

John B. Maclean, of the **COLUMBIA**, from **GLASGOW**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John B. Maclean
Master

Sworn to before me this **SEP 28 1914** day of _____, 19

at **NEW YORK**

Maclean
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, David M. Hoff, Surgeon of the COLUMBIA University, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of CLABOW
University, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

97

Sworn to before me this SEP 2 1912 day of _____, 19
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

7

Form 500-A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Columbia sailing from Glasgow, 19th Sept, 1911

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	
Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.	Occupation.	Read. Write.	Citizen or subject.					
1	McDonald David	25	M	Miner	Y	Y	British	Scotch	Scotland Paisley	Wife Mary McDonald	Thomaston
2	McIn	27	F	Domestic	Y	Y	British	Scotch	U.S.A. New York	High St. Stonehaven	N.Y. New York
3	McBurn	33	F	Wife	Y	Y	British	Scotch	Scotland Aberdeen	Father John McShane	N.Y. New York
4	McBurn	15	F	Rel	Y	Y	British	Scotch	Scotland Aberdeen	Prase Rd. Aberdeen	N.Y. New York
5	McBurn	21	F	Domestic	Y	Y	British	Scotch	Scotland Paisley	Father John McShane	N.Y. New York
6	McGarrigle Mary	30	F	Domestic	Y	Y	British	Scotch	Scotland Paisley	Father John McShane	N.Y. New York
7	McGinnon Alexander	30	M	Maker	Y	Y	British	Scotch	U.S.A. Harrison	Brother And McInnes	N.Y. New York
8	McGinnon Jessie	38	F	Rel	Y	Y	British	Scotch	U.S.A. Harrison	Glen roe Roseath	N.Y. New York
9	McLaren John	60	M	Wagoner	Y	Y	British	Scotch	U.S.A. Syracuse	Mother in Law	N.Y. Syracuse
10	Turnbull Margaret	24	F	Wife	Y	Y	British	Scotch	U.S.A. Syracuse	Janet Turnbull	N.Y. Syracuse
11	Turnbull John	51	M	Rel	Y	Y	British	Scotch	U.S.A. Syracuse	Gifford	N.Y. Syracuse
12	Turnbull Elsie	4	F	Rel	Y	Y	British	Scotch	U.S.A. Syracuse	Haddington	N.Y. Syracuse
13	McKelvie Jessie	28	F	Domestic	Y	Y	British	Scotch	U.S.A. New York	Mother Mary McKelvie	N.Y. New York
14	Officer Andrew	26	M	Banker	Y	Y	British	Scotch	U.S.A. San Diego	Father Andrew Officer	N.Y. New York
15	Provan John	26	M	Miner	Y	Y	British	Scotch	U.S.A. Amsterdam	Brother	Ohio Amsterdam
16	Provan Sarah	28	F	Rel	Y	Y	British	Scotch	U.S.A. Amsterdam	David Brown	Ohio Amsterdam
17	Provan James	7	M	Rel	Y	Y	British	Scotch	U.S.A. Amsterdam	Barton	Ohio Amsterdam
18	Provan John	5	M	Rel	Y	Y	British	Scotch	U.S.A. Amsterdam	Kilguth	Ohio Amsterdam
19	Provan William	3	M	Rel	Y	Y	British	Scotch	U.S.A. Amsterdam	Kilguth	Ohio Amsterdam
20	Provan Catherine	1	F	Rel	Y	Y	British	Scotch	U.S.A. Amsterdam	Kilguth	Ohio Amsterdam
21	Patterson Pauline	21	F	Waitress	Y	Y	British	Scotch	U.S.A. Pittsburgh	Father John Patterson	Pa Pittsburgh
22	Turnbull Mary	6	F	Rel	Y	Y	British	Scotch	U.S.A. Pittsburgh	Ronan Road	Pa Pittsburgh
23	Pirie Jeanie	30	F	Rel	Y	Y	British	Scotch	U.S.A. Jamaica	Father John McKay	W.I. Jamaica
24	Pirie Grace	31	F	Rel	Y	Y	British	Scotch	U.S.A. Jamaica	992 Union Road	W.I. Jamaica
25	Paterson Rebecca	30	F	Wife	Y	Y	British	Scotch	Scotland Paisley	Father Geo Gifford	N.Y. Rochester
26	Paterson Elizabeth	17	F	Wife	Y	Y	British	Scotch	Scotland Paisley	31 Nelson Road	N.Y. Rochester
27	Paterson John	10	M	Rel	Y	Y	British	Scotch	Scotland Paisley	Paisley	N.Y. Rochester
28	Paterson Mary	8	F	Rel	Y	Y	British	Scotch	Scotland Paisley	Paisley	N.Y. Rochester
29	Perman Christina	55	F	Rel	Y	Y	British	Scotch	U.S.A. New York	Father David Porter	N.Y. New York
30	Porter Helen	30	F	Domestic	Y	Y	British	Scotch	U.S.A. New York	Father David Porter	N.Y. New York

59

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11-1115

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New YorkSEP 2 1914 September, 1914

98

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.				28	29
No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.				
1	Self	50.00	1910	Brother in Law	London	no	no	Good	no	5 8	dk brn	blue	none	Scotland Paisley			
2	Self	50.00	1910	Brother in Law	London	no	no	Good	no	5 4	frsh brn	blue	none	Scotland Stonehaven			
3	Self	50.00	1910	Brother in Law	London	no	no	Good	no	5 4	frsh brn	blue	none	Scotland Stonehaven			
4	Mother	no	1910	Brother in Law	London	no	no	Good	no	5 4	frsh brn	blue	none	Scotland Stonehaven			
5	Self	50.00	1910	Brother in Law	London	no	no	Good	no	5 4	frsh brn	blue	none	Scotland Stonehaven			
6	Self	50.00	1910	Brother in Law	London	no	no	Good	no	5 4	frsh brn	blue	none	Scotland Stonehaven			
7	Self	50.00	1910	Brother in Law	London	no	no	Good	no	5 4	frsh brn	blue	none	Scotland Stonehaven			
8	Self	50.00	1910	Brother in Law	London	no	no	Good	no	5 4	frsh brn	blue	none	Scotland Stonehaven			
9	Self	50.00	1910	Brother in Law	London	no	no	Good	no	5 4	frsh brn	blue	none	Scotland Stonehaven			
10	Self	50.00	1910	Brother in Law	London	no	no	Good	no	5 4	frsh brn	blue	none	Scotland Stonehaven			
11	Self	50.00	1910	Brother in Law	London	no	no	Good	no	5 4	frsh brn	blue	none	Scotland Stonehaven			
12	Self	50.00	1910	Brother in Law	London	no	no	Good	no	5 4	frsh brn	blue	none	Scotland Stonehaven			
13	Self	50.00	1910	Brother in Law	London	no	no	Good	no	5 4	frsh brn	blue	none	Scotland Stonehaven			
14	Self	50.00	1910	Brother in Law	London	no	no	Good	no	5 4	frsh brn	blue	none	Scotland Stonehaven			
15	Self	50.00	1910	Brother in Law	London	no	no	Good	no	5 4	frsh brn	blue	none	Scotland Stonehaven			
16	Self	50.00	1910	Brother in Law	London	no	no	Good	no	5 4	frsh brn	blue	none	Scotland Stonehaven			
17	Self	50.00	1910	Brother in Law	London	no	no	Good	no	5 4	frsh brn	blue	none	Scotland Stonehaven			
18	Self	50.00	1910	Brother in Law	London	no	no	Good	no	5 4	frsh brn	blue	none	Scotland Stonehaven			
19	Self	50.00	1910	Brother in Law	London	no	no	Good	no	5 4	frsh brn	blue	none	Scotland Stonehaven			
20	Self	50.00	1910	Brother in Law	London	no	no	Good	no	5 4	frsh brn	blue	none	Scotland Stonehaven			
21	Self	50.00	1910	Brother in Law	London	no	no	Good	no	5 4	frsh brn	blue	none	Scotland Stonehaven			
22	Self	50.00	1910	Brother in Law	London	no	no	Good	no	5 4	frsh brn	blue	none	Scotland Stonehaven			
23	Self	50.00	1910	Brother in Law	London	no	no	Good	no	5 4	frsh brn	blue	none	Scotland Stonehaven			
24	Self	50.00	1910	Brother in Law	London	no	no	Good	no	5 4	frsh brn	blue	none	Scotland Stonehaven			
25	Self	50.00	1910	Brother in Law	London	no	no	Good	no	5 4	frsh brn	blue	none	Scotland Stonehaven			
26	Self	50.00	1910	Brother in Law	London	no	no	Good	no	5 4	frsh brn	blue	none	Scotland Stonehaven			
27	Self	50.00	1910	Brother in Law	London	no	no	Good	no	5 4	frsh brn	blue	none	Scotland Stonehaven			
28	Self	50.00	1910	Brother in Law	London	no	no	Good	no	5 4	frsh brn	blue	none	Scotland Stonehaven			
29	Self	50.00	1910	Brother in Law	London	no	no	Good	no	5 4	frsh brn	blue	none	Scotland Stonehaven			
30	Self	50.00	1910	Brother in Law	London	no	no	Good	no	5 4	frsh brn	blue	none	Scotland Stonehaven			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

John Black ^(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the COLUMBIA, from ELIZABOW, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John Black
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this SEP 28 1914 day of _____, 19 _____,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

COLUMBIA

I, David Moffat, Surgeon of the University, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University,
and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

99

Sworn to before me this SEP 2 1914 day of SEP, 19
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

8

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Columbia* sailing from *Glasgow* 19th September, 1914

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.					Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.
1	Valentine	Edith	11	✓	✓	Yankee	British	Scotch USA Glasgow	Brother R. Porter Bouchaun	NY	New York
2	Penman	James	31	✓	✓	Yankee	British	Scotch USA	Brother R. Penman Rochelle	PA	Ermine
3	Penman	Robertson	19	✓	✓	Yankee	British	Scotch USA	Brother R. Penman Rochelle	PA	Ermine
4	Rae	Emilie	31	✓	✓	Yankee	British	Scotch Scotland Edinburgh	father Wm Davidson 11 Largo Rd.	Oreg.	Bend
5	Rae	William	9	✓	✓	Yankee	British	Scotch Scotland Edinburgh	Leith		
6	Rafferty	Annie	45	✓	✓	Yankee	British	Scotch U.S.A. Jersey City	brother Bernard C 6 Tenth St.	N.J.	Jersey City
7	Rafferty	James	26	✓	✓	Yankee	British	Scotch U.S.A.	brother A. Robb 43 Arbutath Road Dundee	N.J.	Jersey City
8	Robb	Aggie	26	✓	✓	Yankee	British	Scotch U.S.A. Paterson	brother Mrs. Morris 38 Glenwood St.	N.J.	Paterson
9	Ross	Mary Ann	22	✓	✓	Yankee	British	Scotch U.S.A. Newark	brother Mrs. Morris 38 Glenwood St.	N.J.	Newark
10	Ross	Lily	20	✓	✓	Yankee	British	Scotch U.S.A. Newark	brother Mrs. Morris 38 Glenwood St.	N.J.	Newark
11	Roberts	Jane Helen	26	✓	✓	Yankee	British	Scotch Scotland Brechin	brother Mrs. Morris 38 Glenwood St.	PA	Christon
12	Renton	Agnes	28	✓	✓	Yankee	British	Scotch Scotland Paisley	brother Mrs. Morris 38 Glenwood St.	PA	Christon
13	Yarker	Matilda	42	✓	✓	Yankee	British	Scotch U.S.A. Carney	brother Mrs. Morris 38 Glenwood St.	PA	Christon
14	Smith	Jane	30	✓	✓	Yankee	British	Scotch U.S.A. Carney	brother Mrs. Morris 38 Glenwood St.	PA	Christon
15	Smith	Jane	2	✓	✓	Yankee	British	Scotch U.S.A. Carney	brother Mrs. Morris 38 Glenwood St.	PA	Christon
16	Inkins	Mary	28	✓	✓	Yankee	British	Scotch U.S.A. Newark	brother Mrs. Morris 38 Glenwood St.	N.J.	Newark
17	Inkins	James	2	✓	✓	Yankee	British	Scotch U.S.A. Newark	brother Mrs. Morris 38 Glenwood St.	N.J.	Newark
18	Aronach	George	26	✓	✓	Yankee	British	Scotch U.S.A. New York	brother Mrs. Morris 38 Glenwood St.	NY	New York
19	Sayers	Alfred	28	✓	✓	Yankee	British	Scotch U.S.A. New York	brother Mrs. Morris 38 Glenwood St.	NY	New York
20	Sayers	Raymond	16	✓	✓	Yankee	British	Scotch U.S.A. New York	brother Mrs. Morris 38 Glenwood St.	NY	New York
21	Spence	Jennie	25	✓	✓	Yankee	British	Scotch U.S.A. New York	brother Mrs. Morris 38 Glenwood St.	NY	New York
22	Spence	Mary	1	✓	✓	Yankee	British	Scotch U.S.A. New York	brother Mrs. Morris 38 Glenwood St.	NY	New York
23	Spence	Annie	1	✓	✓	Yankee	British	Scotch U.S.A. New York	brother Mrs. Morris 38 Glenwood St.	NY	New York
24	Steele	Alexander	24	✓	✓	Yankee	British	Scotch U.S.A. New York	brother Mrs. Morris 38 Glenwood St.	NY	New York
25	Smart	Sophia	25	✓	✓	Yankee	British	Scotch U.S.A. New York	brother Mrs. Morris 38 Glenwood St.	NY	New York
26	Taylor	Mary	26	✓	✓	Yankee	British	Scotch U.S.A. New York	brother Mrs. Morris 38 Glenwood St.	NY	New York
27	Waterston	Jessie	30	✓	✓	Yankee	British	Scotch U.S.A. New York	brother Mrs. Morris 38 Glenwood St.	NY	New York
28	Waterston	Hugh	2	✓	✓	Yankee	British	Scotch U.S.A. New York	brother Mrs. Morris 38 Glenwood St.	NY	New York
29	Walker	Susan	32	✓	✓	Yankee	British	Scotch U.S.A. New York	brother Mrs. Morris 38 Glenwood St.	NY	New York
30	Walker	Roderick	3	✓	✓	Yankee	British	Scotch U.S.A. New York	brother Mrs. Morris 38 Glenwood St.	NY	New York

60

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Arriving at Port of New York

SEP 28 1914

100-

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.													
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of—Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.		
1	NT ALIEN	yes father	no	yes 1914	father, last about 1914 1339 Sanford Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	good	no	5 6	dark brown	none	Scotland, Strathclyde
2	NT ALIEN	no self	50	yes 1914	home	no	no	good	no	5 6	dark brown	none	Scotland, Leith
3	NT ALIEN	yes self	50	yes 1914	husband Alex R. Keen	no	no	good	no	5 4	dark brown	none	Scotland, Leith
4	NT ALIEN	yes mother	50	yes 1914	husband Alex R. Keen	no	no	good	no	5 4	dark brown	none	Scotland, Leith
5	NT ALIEN	yes self	62	yes 1914	husband Alex R. Keen	no	no	good	no	5 3	saddy grey blue	none	Scotland, Armagh
6	NT ALIEN	yes self	50	yes 1914	husband Alex R. Keen	no	no	good	no	5 3	saddy brown blue	none	Scotland, Armagh
7	NT ALIEN	no self	25	yes 1914	husband Alex R. Keen	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair dark brown	none	Scotland, Dundee
8	NT ALIEN	no self	50	yes 1914	husband Alex R. Keen	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair brown blue	none	Scotland, Aberdeen
9	NT ALIEN	no self	25	yes 1914	husband Alex R. Keen	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair dark blue	none	Scotland, Glasgow
10	NT ALIEN	yes self	25	yes 1914	husband Alex R. Keen	no	no	good	no	5 3	dark black brown	none	Scotland, Edzell
11	NT ALIEN	no self	50	yes 1914	husband Alex R. Keen	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair dark blue	none	Scotland, Paisley
12	NT ALIEN	yes self	50	yes 1914	husband Alex R. Keen	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair brown blue	none	Scotland, Dundee
13	NT ALIEN	no self	20	yes 1914	husband Alex R. Keen	no	no	good	no	5 6	dark brown blue	none	Scotland, Dundee
14	NT ALIEN	yes self	10	yes 1914	husband Alex R. Keen	no	no	good	no	5 7	dark brown	none	Scotland, Dundee
15	NT ALIEN	yes self	25	yes 1914	husband Alex R. Keen	no	no	good	no	5 10	fair brown blue	none	Scotland, Dundee
16	NT ALIEN	yes self	50	yes 1914	husband Alex R. Keen	no	no	good	no	5 4 1/2	fair brown grey	none	Scotland, Dundee
17	NT ALIEN	yes self	50	yes 1914	husband Alex R. Keen	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair brown blue	none	Scotland, Dundee
18	NT ALIEN	yes self	50	yes 1914	husband Alex R. Keen	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair brown blue	none	Scotland, Dundee
19	NT ALIEN	yes self	50	yes 1914	husband Alex R. Keen	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair brown blue	none	Scotland, Dundee
20	NT ALIEN	yes self	50	yes 1914	husband Alex R. Keen	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair brown blue	none	Scotland, Dundee
21	NT ALIEN	yes self	50	yes 1914	husband Alex R. Keen	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair brown blue	none	Scotland, Dundee
22	NT ALIEN	yes self	50	yes 1914	husband Alex R. Keen	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair brown blue	none	Scotland, Dundee
23	NT ALIEN	yes self	50	yes 1914	husband Alex R. Keen	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair brown blue	none	Scotland, Dundee
24	NT ALIEN	yes self	50	yes 1914	husband Alex R. Keen	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair brown blue	none	Scotland, Dundee
25	NT ALIEN	yes self	50	yes 1914	husband Alex R. Keen	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair brown blue	none	Scotland, Dundee
26	NT ALIEN	yes self	50	yes 1914	husband Alex R. Keen	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair brown blue	none	Scotland, Dundee
27	NT ALIEN	yes self	50	yes 1914	husband Alex R. Keen	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair brown blue	none	Scotland, Dundee
28	NT ALIEN	yes self	50	yes 1914	husband Alex R. Keen	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair brown blue	none	Scotland, Dundee
29	NT ALIEN	yes self	50	yes 1914	husband Alex R. Keen	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair brown blue	none	Scotland, Dundee
30	NT ALIEN	yes self	50	yes 1914	husband Alex R. Keen	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair brown blue	none	Scotland, Dundee

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John Black of the COLUMBIA, from NEW YORK, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John Black
Master

Sworn to before me this SEP 28 1914 day of _____, 19 _____,

at NEW YORK

J. Muller
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I David Moffat, Surgeon of the COLUMBIA Leading Therapist, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of CLARKSON
University, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 209 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

101

Sworn to before me this SEP 28 1914 day of _____, 19
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Columbia sailing from Glasgow, 19th Sept, 1914

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	*Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)						
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.			Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.					
1	Wallace	Margt	40	✓	Gen mil	Yes	Britain	Scotch	USA	Newark	father John McKie	NY Newark	NON IM		
2	Wallace	James	8	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	181 Hospital St	✓	✓	NON IM	
3	Wallace	Ella	6	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Glasgow	✓	✓	NON IM	
4	Arthur	Margaret	26	✓	5	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Scotland	✓	✓	NON IM	
5	Watson	Jessie	28	✓	5	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	New York	✓	✓	NON IM	
6	Watson	Nellie	26	✓	3	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	New York	✓	✓	NON IM	
7	Webster	Margaret	38	✓	Domestic	Yes	Britain	Scotch	U.S.A.	Phila	✓	✓	✓	NON IM	
8	Webster	Chas.	29	✓	Domestic	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	✓	✓	✓	NON IM	
9	Wood	Jean	27	✓	Gen mil	Yes	Britain	Scotch	U.S.A.	New York	✓	✓	✓	NON IM	
10	Wilson	Bessie	48	✓	Gen mil	Yes	Britain	Scotch	U.S.A.	New York	✓	✓	✓	NON IM	
11	White	James	35	✓	Comp. m.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	USA	Newark	✓	✓	NON IM
12	White	Ann	34	✓	Gen mil	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IM
13	White	Agnes	6	✓	Gen mil	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IM
14	Wylie	Jane	30	✓	Domestic	Yes	Britain	Scotch	U.S.A.	New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IM
15	Young	George	5	✓	Domestic	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IM
16	Young	George	5	✓	Domestic	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IM
17	Thomas	Dorothy	26	✓	Domestic	Yes	Britain	English	England	Plymouth	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IM
18	McFarrell	John	49	✓	Domestic	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IM
19	Wilkinson	Grace	43	✓	Domestic	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Dollar	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IM
20	Hastie	Nellie	29	✓	Domestic	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IM
21	McBurdie	Annie	40	✓	Domestic	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IM
22	Forrester	James	30	✓	Domestic	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IM
23	Rankin	Charlotte	26	✓	Domestic	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IM
24	Rankin	Harry	4	✓	Domestic	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IM
25	Rugley	Agnes	24	✓	Domestic	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IM
26	Young	Raymond	24	✓	Domestic	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IM
27	Andrew	Annie	29	✓	Domestic	Yes	Britain	Scotch	U.S.A.	New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IM
28	Gullaston	William	27	✓	Domestic	Yes	Britain	Scotch	U.S.A.	New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IM
29	McFarlane	Helen	23	✓	Domestic	Yes	Britain	Scotch	U.S.A.	New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IM
30	Savannah	Maud	61	✓	Domestic	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IM

No. inspected at station
Chas. Co. 497

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORKSEP 28 1914

, 1914

102

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 23, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist. Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.				
1	ALIEN	no self	50	1910	home	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	bro	none	Scotland Glasgow
2	ALIEN	no self	50	1910	home	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	bro	none	Scotland Glasgow
3	ALIEN	no self	50	1910	home	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	bro	none	Scotland Glasgow
4	ALIEN	no self	50	1910	home	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	bro	none	Scotland Glasgow
5	ALIEN	no self	50	1910	home	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	bro	none	Scotland Glasgow
6	ALIEN	no self	50	1910	home	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	bro	none	Scotland Glasgow
7	ALIEN	no self	50	1910	home	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	bro	none	Scotland Glasgow
8	ALIEN	no self	50	1910	home	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	bro	none	Scotland Glasgow
9	ALIEN	no self	50	1910	home	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	bro	none	Scotland Glasgow
10	ALIEN	no self	50	1910	home	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	bro	none	Scotland Glasgow
11	ALIEN	no self	50	1910	home	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	bro	none	Scotland Glasgow
12	ALIEN	no self	50	1910	home	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	bro	none	Scotland Glasgow
13	ALIEN	no self	50	1910	home	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	bro	none	Scotland Glasgow
14	ALIEN	no self	50	1910	home	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	bro	none	Scotland Glasgow
15	ALIEN	no self	50	1910	home	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	bro	none	Scotland Glasgow
16	ALIEN	no self	50	1910	home	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	bro	none	Scotland Glasgow
17	ALIEN	no self	50	1910	home	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	bro	none	Scotland Glasgow
18	ALIEN	no self	50	1910	home	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	bro	none	Scotland Glasgow
19	ALIEN	no self	50	1910	home	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	bro	none	Scotland Glasgow
20	ALIEN	no self	50	1910	home	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	bro	none	Scotland Glasgow
21	ALIEN	no self	50	1910	home	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	bro	none	Scotland Glasgow
22	ALIEN	no self	50	1910	home	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	bro	none	Scotland Glasgow
23	ALIEN	no self	50	1910	home	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	bro	none	Scotland Glasgow
24	ALIEN	no self	50	1910	home	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	bro	none	Scotland Glasgow
25	ALIEN	no self	50	1910	home	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	bro	none	Scotland Glasgow
26	ALIEN	no self	50	1910	home	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	bro	none	Scotland Glasgow
27	ALIEN	no self	50	1910	home	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	bro	none	Scotland Glasgow
28	ALIEN	no self	50	1910	home	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	bro	none	Scotland Glasgow
29	ALIEN	no self	50	1910	home	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	bro	none	Scotland Glasgow
30	ALIEN	no self	50	1910	home	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	bro	none	Scotland Glasgow

John Black Master, of the COLUMBIA, from MOBILE, do
 so solely, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
 employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
 foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
 investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or
 a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous
 contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or
 misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an
 anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a
 woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that
 also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said
 aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John Black
Master

Sworn to before me this SEP 28 1914 day of _____, 19 _____,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
_____, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

103

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Columbia* *Anchor* *Sailing from* *Glasgow* *Sept 19* *1914*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex. Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Yrs. Mos.	Read.			Write.	Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.		
1	Webster	Margaret	38	f	S. Waitress			Great Britain, Scotch		U.S.A.	Pa.	Sister Mrs. Agnes Cullen	Pa.	Phila.		
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Sept 28, 1914

104

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____,

at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, David Moffat, Surgeon of the COLUMBIA University, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of GLASSBORO University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

105

Sworn to before me this SEP 28 1914 day of _____, 19
at NEW YORK

J. M. Sullivan
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

10

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Columbia* sailing from *Glasgow*, *19th Sept*, 19*14*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	Gair	Ellen	17	F	Public Worker	yes	yes	British	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	brother Annie Adams
2	Shaw	Sarah	39	F	Ladies maid	yes	yes	British	Scotch	U.S.A. New York	brother David Shaw
3	Rodger	John	11	M	nil	yes	yes	British	Scotch	U.S.A. New York	male John Francis Barthwick
4	Morris	Susan	48	F	Ladies Comp.	yes	yes	British	Welsh	U.S.A. Philadelphia	sister Mrs. Eliza Williams
5	Gebb	Annie	25	F	Waitress	yes	yes	British	Scotch	U.S.A. New York	male Mrs. Mgt. Gibb
6	Grant	Margt	25	F	Domestic	yes	yes	British	Scotch	U.S.A. Brooklyn	sister Mrs. Annie Grant
7	Stewart	William	54	M	Carpenter	yes	yes	British	Scotch	U.S.A. Brooklyn	sister Mrs. Agnes Fenton
8	Stewart	Imme	46	F	Housewife	yes	yes	British	Scotch	U.S.A. Brooklyn	sister in law 62 Lombard St. Aberdeen
9	Stewart	William	18	M	nil	yes	yes	British	Scotch	U.S.A. Brooklyn	aunt Scotland
10	Bole	Marion	31	F	Cook	yes	yes	British	Scotch	U.S.A. New York	grandmother Agnes Bole
11	Menzie	James	43	M	Manager	yes	yes	British	Scotch	U.S.A. Pittsburgh	father Jas Menzie
12	Menzie	Sarah	43	F	Housekeeper	yes	yes	British	Scotch	U.S.A. Pittsburgh	30 No Bridges St. Penn Pittsburgh
13	Menzie	Samuel	19	M	Housekeeper	yes	yes	British	Scotch	U.S.A. Pittsburgh	Oriff Penn Pittsburgh
14	Long	Jean	25	F	Nurse	yes	yes	British	Scotch	U.S.A. Brooklyn	sister Mrs. Janet Barbour
15	Piper	Anna	21	F	nil	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany Husum	12 Peddie St. Dundee
16	Fogg	Ellen	25	F	Maid	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	U.S. New York	father Johannes Fogg
17	Bennett	Catherine	32	F	nil	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	U.S. New York	brother James Bennett
18	Hefferson	Annie	30	F	nil	yes	yes	Scotland	Glasgow	U.S. New York	brother Alex Hefferson
19	Robertson	Jessie	39	F	Waitress	yes	yes	U.S.	Boston	U.S. Boston	brother Alex Robertson
20	Sevie	James	22	M	clerk	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland Greenock	father Geo Sevie
21	Cross	Eliz.	28	F	nil	yes	yes	U.S.	Gillespie	U.S. New York	brother Isaac Gillies
22	Cross	James	28	M	nil	yes	yes	U.S.	Gillespie	U.S. New York	brother James Cross
23	Campbell	Quetta	24	F	nil	yes	yes	U.S.	Brooklyn	U.S. New York	brother Walter Campbell
24	Campbell	Murdoch	24	M	nil	yes	yes	U.S.	Brooklyn	U.S. New York	brother Murdoch Campbell
25	Donald	Anita	28	F	Teacher	yes	yes	U.S.	Havana	U.S. New York	brother Donald Donald
26	Foreman	Joseph	27	M	Sailor	yes	yes	British	Hebrew	Scotland Glasgow	brother Joseph Foreman
27	McDonald	Bessie	21	F	Waitress	yes	yes	Austria	German	Scotland Glasgow	brother Bessie McDonald
28	Veith	Joseph	40	M	nil	yes	yes	U.S.	New York	U.S. New York	brother Joseph Veith
29	Fraser	Annie	40	F	nil	yes	yes	U.S.	New York	U.S. New York	brother Annie Fraser
30	Matheson	Margt	30	F	nil	yes	yes	U.S.	New York	U.S. New York	brother Margt Matheson

63

Except 5-6-14-76

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New YorkSeptember, 1914

106

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	Country.	City or Town.		
1	mother	no	brother Robert A. Dean Penn.	no	no	good	no	5 3 1/2	dark	black	grey	none	Scotland	Glasgow		
2	yes self	1907 New York	brother Mary Scanlan	no	no	good	no	5 7	fresh	dark	brown	none	Scotland	Whithorn		
3	yes father	1914 New York	brother Geo. Rodgers	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	fair	blue	none	Scotland	Oban		
4	yes self	1901 Philad.	brother Mrs. Mary McLean	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	fair	grey	none	Wales	Newton		
5	yes self	1901 Brooklyn	brother Mrs. J. P. McLean	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair	brown	brown	none	Scotland	Arbroath		
6	yes self	1901 Brooklyn	brother Mrs. J. P. McLean	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	brown	hazel	none	Scotland	Dundee		
7	yes self	1914 Brooklyn	brother Mrs. J. P. McLean	no	no	good	no	5 7 1/2	dark	dark	dark	none	Scotland	Roseburg		
8	yes husband	1914 Brooklyn	brother Mrs. J. P. McLean	no	no	good	no	5 3	✓	✓	bro	none	✓	Aberdeen		
9	yes father	1914 Brooklyn	brother Mrs. J. P. McLean	no	no	good	no	5 3	✓	✓	bro	none	✓	US Brooklyn		
10	yes self	1901 New York	brother Mrs. J. P. McLean	no	no	good	no	5 2	dark	dark	blue	none	Scotland	Greenock		
11	yes self	1901 New York	brother Mrs. J. P. McLean	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	brown	grey	none	Scotland	Glasgow		
12	yes husband	1901 New York	brother Mrs. J. P. McLean	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair	fair	grey	none	Scotland	Ballyhenry		
13	yes father	1901 New York	brother Mrs. J. P. McLean	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	brown	grey	none	Scotland	Glasgow		
14	yes self	1901 New York	brother Mrs. J. P. McLean	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	fair	blue	none	Scotland	Broughton		
15	yes self	1901 New York	brother Mrs. J. P. McLean	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	fair	grey	none	Germany	Hannover		
16	yes self	1901 New York	brother Mrs. J. P. McLean	no	no	good	no	5 7	✓	✓	bro	none	✓	Scotland		
17	yes self	1901 New York	brother Mrs. J. P. McLean	no	no	good	no	5 4	dark	dark	bro	none	✓	Scotland		
18	yes self	1901 New York	brother Mrs. J. P. McLean	no	no	good	no	5 1	✓	✓	✓	none	✓	Scotland		
19	yes self	1901 New York	brother Mrs. J. P. McLean	no	no	good	no	5 9	bro	✓	✓	none	✓	Scotland		
20	yes self	1901 New York	brother Mrs. J. P. McLean	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	fair	grey	none	Scotland	Greenock		
21	yes self	1901 New York	brother Mrs. J. P. McLean	no	no	good	no	5 7	✓	✓	bro	none	✓	Scotland		
22	yes self	1901 New York	brother Mrs. J. P. McLean	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	fair	bro	none	✓	Scotland		
23	yes self	1901 New York	brother Mrs. J. P. McLean	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	fair	bro	none	✓	Scotland		
24	yes self	1901 New York	brother Mrs. J. P. McLean	no	no	good	no	5 6	dark	dark	bro	none	✓	Scotland		
25	yes self	1901 New York	brother Mrs. J. P. McLean	no	no	good	no	5 3	dark	dark	bro	none	✓	Scotland		
26	yes self	1901 New York	brother Mrs. J. P. McLean	no	no	good	no	5 3	dark	dark	bro	none	✓	Scotland		
27	yes self	1901 New York	brother Mrs. J. P. McLean	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	fair	bro	none	✓	Scotland		
28	yes self	1901 New York	brother Mrs. J. P. McLean	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	fair	bro	none	✓	Scotland		
29	yes self	1901 New York	brother Mrs. J. P. McLean	no	no	good	no	5 5	bro	bro	bro	none	✓	Scotland		
30	yes self	1901 New York	brother Mrs. J. P. McLean	no	no	good	no	5 7	fresh	✓	✓	none	✓	Scotland		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John Black Master of the COLUMBIA, from GLASGOW, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John Black
Master, Officer

Sworn to before me this SEP 28 1914 day of SEP, 19 14,
at NEW YORK

J. Mullin
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, David Moffat, Surgeon of the COLUMBIA Trinity University, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of CLARK University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

107

SEP 28 1914

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19
at NEW YORK

Manly
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Columbia* sailing from *Glasgow*, *19th September*, 1914

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.				Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.
1	Thomas	Dorothy Alice	26	f	Professional	English	English	England Plymouth	intended husband Alan F. S. Fieldgate	NON	
2	Alexander	Robert Jackson	43	m	Agent	British	British	Canada Toronto	Donald Road, Broadview, Ont. Toronto	NON	
3											
4											
5											
6											
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

108

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

SEP 28 1914

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																																	
13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29	
No.	on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	Country.	City or Town.																
			(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?					Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.																			
1	ALIEN	as father	35 yrs	1910	father H. J. Thomas	263 W. Carleton's Toronto, Ont.	no	no	Good	no	5	3	fair	blue																			
2	ALIEN	for self	158 yrs	11	Schneckelberg	2/2 Thurnst C Toronto, Ont	no	no	Good	no																							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

John Black Master of the **COLUMBIA**, from **MOBAY**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *11* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John Black
Master-Officer.

Sworn to before me this **SEP 28 1914** day of _____, 19 _____,
at **NEW YORK**

M. Sullivan
Immigration Officer.

31-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

103

Number

13

S. S. *Columbia*

sailing from

Glasgow

19th September, 1914.

Arriving at Port of *New York*

SEP 28 1914

1914

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	AGE.	SEX.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	YRS. MOS.			
1	McDonald	Bessie	26	F S 17 th Jan 1888 Cleveland Ohio	Police Court	9814 Harvard Ave, SE
2	Hunter	Annie	48	F M Husband's papers, W. Hunter Holyoke Mass. 1889.	?	1606 Cochasset St.
3	Hunter	Elizabeth	22	F S 15 th March 1892 Holyoke Mass		Lakewood Ohio
4	McKie	Agnes Anna	23	F S 10 th May 1891 Austin MINN.		Leamington Neb.
5	Mandarinagh	Maud	18	F S 14th March 1898 New York N.Y.		father's
6	Stevenson	Annie	32	F M		237 W 46 St. New York
7	Stevenson	Edie	9	M S		225 Ambler St.
8	Stevenson	Agnes	5	F S 25 th Sept. 1911 Gay Ind		Gay Ind
9	Fairweather	Margaret	57	F M		185 Columbia Ave
10	Fairweather	Jessie	21	F S 26 July 1893 Jersey City N.J.		North Bergen N.J.
11	Connell	Lula J	25	F S 3 July 3. 1889 B Bangor Mich		2137 Land St Springfield Ohio
12	Maxwell	John	49	M M		1870 Pittsburg
13	Hughes	James	45	M M Jan 1. 1869. Bruden Va		36 Martin St McKeesport Pa
14	Simpson	James M. Antok	17	M S		4 Simpson 60 th St. Harlem
15	Munro	Andrew Alexander	54	M M 23 July 1860 New York		442 State St.
16	Munro	Ida S.	53	F M wife of above		Flushing New York
17	Munro	Lydia	17	F S Jan 11. 1897 B Flushing		
18	Croul	Mary	58	F S	U.S. Consue. at Glasgow, Scot. Certificate	50. 3 rd Ave Paterson N.J.
19	Brown	Marion	33	F M husband Cep Brown born in Brooklyn N.Y. 1875.		609 Garfield Ave
20	Brown	Margt. do	11	F S 5 Sept. 98. 1913. Jersey City N.J.		Jersey City
21	Findlay	John P	19	M S 13 Jan. 1896 Bridgeport Conn.		52 Lee Ave Bridgeport Conn.
22	McMullan	Susan	39	F M	Husband John M. McMullan	44 W. Main St. New York
23	McMullan	Mary E	11	F S		father
24	McMullan	Gertrude	10	F S		father
25	McMullan	Susan	7	F S		father
26	Barron	Wm	69	M M	issued at Court of Common Pleas at New Haven Conn. Nov. 1. 1884	home
27	Barron	Cath. W	56	F M	wife of above	Brantford Conn
28	McLewall	Bessie	46	F S Jan 17. 1888. Cleveland Ohio		9814 Harvard Ave
29	Crome	Wm	44	M M	Dist. Court of U.S. West. Dist of Pa. June 1. 1906	home
30	Crome	Janet W	45	F M	wife of above	Clarkson, Va

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

ms

1/1/17

}

}

1

1/1/17

1/1/17

}

}

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, David Moffat, Surgeon of the COLUMBIA University, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of GLASGOW
University, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

110

Sworn to before me this SEP 28 1914 day of _____, 19
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

14

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. COLUMBIA sailing from GLASGOW, 19 Sept, 19 1911

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	*Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.				Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.
1	Allan	Wm	35	M	Lithographer	Yes	Britain Scotch	USA Brooklyn	father Wm Allan	NY	Brooklyn
2	Allan	Alex	33	M	Mechanic	✓	✓	✓	13 Waterford	✓	✓
3	Barran	Wm	69	M	Janitor			Scotland Liberton	Brother G Barran	Can	Brooklyn
4	Barran	Cath	56	f	in				Brooklyn		
5	Cran	Mary	40	f	mil	Yes	Britain Scotch	USA Plainfield	Brother Cath McLean	NY	Plainfield
6	Cran	Cath. O. do	6	f	3 mil	✓	✓	✓	1231 1908 Plainfield	✓	✓
7	Robicheau	Jessie	27	f	mil	Yes	Britain Scotch	USA New York	father Mrs. Johnston	NY	New York
8	Macdonald	John	35	f	in	✓	✓	✓	USA Cleveland		
9	Macdonald	John	2	f	in	✓	✓	✓	USA Cleveland		
10	Macdonald	Christina	2	f	in	✓	✓	✓	USA Cleveland		
11	Young	Isabella	33	f	mil	Yes	Britain Scotch	USA Cleveland	father Alex Graham	OH	Cleveland
12	Young	George	2	M	3	✓	✓	✓	1231 1911 Cleveland	✓	✓
13	Macdonald	William	25	M	in						
14	McLean	Elizabeth	31	f	3 Nurse	Yes	Britain Scotch	USA Cleveland	sister Alex McLean	OH	Cleveland
15	Macdonald	John	35	f	in						
16	Macdonald	John	35	f	in						
17	Macdonald	John	35	f	in						
18	Wilson	Emily	47	f	3 mil	Yes	Britain Scotch	USA Phila	Brother Jos Wilson	PA	Phila
19	Macdonald	John	35	f	in						
20	Macdonald	John	35	f	in						
21	Young	Annie	31	f	mil	Yes	Britain Scotch	USA Phila	mother L.D. Allan	PA	Phila
22	Macdonald	John	35	f	in						
23	Macdonald	John	35	f	in						
24	Macdonald	John	35	f	in						
25	Turneathes	Margt.	57	f	mil	Yes	Britain Scotch	USA Bergen	Brother R. Ogilvie	NY	Bergen
26	Turneathes	Jessie	31	f	3 mil	✓	✓	✓	Jersey City	✓	✓
27	Timpson	James M	17	M	3 Student	✓	✓	✓	USA Hackensack	✓	✓
28	Macdonald	John	35	f	in						
29	Macdonald	John	35	f	in						
30	Macdonald	John	35	f	in						
31	Macdonald	John	35	f	in						
32	Macdonald	John	35	f	in						
33	Macdonald	John	35	f	in						
34	Macdonald	John	35	f	in						
35	Macdonald	John	35	f	in						
36	Macdonald	John	35	f	in						
37	Macdonald	John	35	f	in						
38	Macdonald	John	35	f	in						
39	Macdonald	John	35	f	in						
40	Macdonald	John	35	f	in						
41	Macdonald	John	35	f	in						
42	Macdonald	John	35	f	in						
43	Macdonald	John	35	f	in						
44	Macdonald	John	35	f	in						
45	Macdonald	John	35	f	in						
46	Macdonald	John	35	f	in						
47	Macdonald	John	35	f	in						
48	Macdonald	John	35	f	in						
49	Macdonald	John	35	f	in						
50	Macdonald	John	35	f	in						
51	Macdonald	John	35	f	in						
52	Macdonald	John	35	f	in						
53	Macdonald	John	35	f	in						
54	Macdonald	John	35	f	in						
55	Macdonald	John	35	f	in						
56	Macdonald	John	35	f	in						
57	Macdonald	John	35	f	in						
58	Macdonald	John	35	f	in						
59	Macdonald	John	35	f	in						
60	Macdonald	John	35	f	in						
61	Macdonald	John	35	f	in						
62	Macdonald	John	35	f	in						
63	Macdonald	John	35	f	in						
64	Macdonald	John	35	f	in						
65	Macdonald	John	35	f	in						
66	Macdonald	John	35	f	in						
67	Macdonald	John	35	f	in						
68	Macdonald	John	35	f	in						
69	Macdonald	John	35	f	in						
70	Macdonald	John	35	f	in						
71	Macdonald	John	35	f	in						
72	Macdonald	John	35	f	in						
73	Macdonald	John	35	f	in						
74	Macdonald	John	35	f	in						
75	Macdonald	John	35	f	in						
76	Macdonald	John	35	f	in						
77	Macdonald	John	35	f	in						
78	Macdonald	John	35	f	in						
79	Macdonald	John	35	f	in						
80	Macdonald	John	35	f	in						
81	Macdonald	John	35	f	in						
82	Macdonald	John	35	f	in						
83	Macdonald	John	35	f	in						
84	Macdonald	John	35	f	in						
85	Macdonald	John	35	f	in						
86	Macdonald	John	35	f	in						
87	Macdonald	John	35	f	in						
88	Macdonald	John	35	f	in						
89	Macdonald	John	35	f	in						
90	Macdonald	John	35	f	in						
91	Macdonald	John	35	f	in						
92	Macdonald	John	35	f	in						
93	Macdonald	John	35	f	in						
94	Macdonald	John	35	f	in						
95	Macdonald	John	35	f	in						
96	Macdonald	John	35	f	in						
97	Macdonald	John	35	f	in						
98	Macdonald	John	35	f	in						
99	Macdonald	John	35	f	in						
100	Macdonald	John	35	f	in						

66

Wash no. 20-28

(13)

Arrived to Armstrong, May 26 1911

Intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

111

SEP 28 1914

- 19

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1906.													
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.		
1	Yes self	Self	1885	Brooklyn	88 So 10th St	no	no	57	dark bro	none	Scotland Glasgow		
2	Yes self	Self	1885	Brooklyn	88 So 10th St	no	no	58	dark bro	none	Scotland Glasgow		
3	No self	Self	1885	Brooklyn	88 So 10th St	no	no	57	dark bro	none	Scotland Glasgow		
4	No self	Self	1885	Brooklyn	88 So 10th St	no	no	57	dark bro	none	Scotland Glasgow		
5	No self	Self	1885	Brooklyn	88 So 10th St	no	no	57	dark bro	none	Scotland Glasgow		
6	No self	Self	1885	Brooklyn	88 So 10th St	no	no	57	dark bro	none	Scotland Glasgow		
7	Yes self	Self	1885	Brooklyn	88 So 10th St	no	no	57	dark bro	none	Scotland Glasgow		
8	No self	Self	1885	Brooklyn	88 So 10th St	no	no	57	dark bro	none	Scotland Glasgow		
9	No self	Self	1885	Brooklyn	88 So 10th St	no	no	57	dark bro	none	Scotland Glasgow		
10	No self	Self	1885	Brooklyn	88 So 10th St	no	no	57	dark bro	none	Scotland Glasgow		
11	No self	Self	1885	Brooklyn	88 So 10th St	no	no	57	dark bro	none	Scotland Glasgow		
12	No self	Self	1885	Brooklyn	88 So 10th St	no	no	57	dark bro	none	Scotland Glasgow		
13	No self	Self	1885	Brooklyn	88 So 10th St	no	no	57	dark bro	none	Scotland Glasgow		
14	No self	Self	1885	Brooklyn	88 So 10th St	no	no	57	dark bro	none	Scotland Glasgow		
15	No self	Self	1885	Brooklyn	88 So 10th St	no	no	57	dark bro	none	Scotland Glasgow		
16	No self	Self	1885	Brooklyn	88 So 10th St	no	no	57	dark bro	none	Scotland Glasgow		
17	No self	Self	1885	Brooklyn	88 So 10th St	no	no	57	dark bro	none	Scotland Glasgow		
18	Yes self	Self	1885	Brooklyn	88 So 10th St	no	no	57	dark bro	none	Scotland Glasgow		
19	No self	Self	1885	Brooklyn	88 So 10th St	no	no	57	dark bro	none	Scotland Glasgow		
20	No self	Self	1885	Brooklyn	88 So 10th St	no	no	57	dark bro	none	Scotland Glasgow		
21	No self	Self	1885	Brooklyn	88 So 10th St	no	no	57	dark bro	none	Scotland Glasgow		
22	No self	Self	1885	Brooklyn	88 So 10th St	no	no	57	dark bro	none	Scotland Glasgow		
23	No self	Self	1885	Brooklyn	88 So 10th St	no	no	57	dark bro	none	Scotland Glasgow		
24	No self	Self	1885	Brooklyn	88 So 10th St	no	no	57	dark bro	none	Scotland Glasgow		
25	No self	Self	1885	Brooklyn	88 So 10th St	no	no	57	dark bro	none	Scotland Glasgow		
26	No self	Self	1885	Brooklyn	88 So 10th St	no	no	57	dark bro	none	Scotland Glasgow		
27	No self	Self	1885	Brooklyn	88 So 10th St	no	no	57	dark bro	none	Scotland Glasgow		
28	No self	Self	1885	Brooklyn	88 So 10th St	no	no	57	dark bro	none	Scotland Glasgow		
29	No self	Self	1885	Brooklyn	88 So 10th St	no	no	57	dark bro	none	Scotland Glasgow		
30	No self	Self	1885	Brooklyn	88 So 10th St	no	no	57	dark bro	none	Scotland Glasgow		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John Black Master of the COLUMBIA, from SLABOW, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John Black
Master Officer

Sworn to before me this SEP 28 1914 day of _____, 19 _____,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

112 Number 58

S. S. "COLUMBIA" sailing from NEWBERRY Sept. 12, 1914 Arriving at Port of SEP 23, 1914, 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Dooly	Stephen	22	M				
2	Dooly	Mary	4	F				house
3	Dooly	Helen	9	F				see 64-10
4	Dooly	Joseph	5	M				see 64-10
5	Dooly	James	2	M				494 E 176 St. Bronx
6	Dooly	James	2	M				
7	Dooly	William	13	M				
8	Dooly	Margaret	11	F				
9	Dooly	Mary	11	F				
10	Hartford	Mary	11	F				house
11	Hartford	James	1	M				
12	Rhoades	Martha	28	F				house
13	Rhoades	Dorothy	7	F				Pittsfield Mass
14	McMullen	John	62	M				
15	McMullen	Frank	18	M				1230 2th St. Phila
16	White	Henry	51	M				
17	David	Robert	58	M				
18	Boyd	Mary	37	F				
19	Crory	Albert	25	M				
20	Charles	Helen	37	F				house
21	Charles	James	9	M				118 Warwick Ave
22	Charles	Helen	5	F				Providence
23	French	Sam	62	M				
24	Henry	Margaret	29	F				
25	Henry	Thomas	4	M				
26	Lorde	Annie	22	F				
27	Lynch	James	29	M				home
28	Lynch	Annie	29	F				wife of above
29	Brady	Mary	50	F				
30	Brady	Margaret	11	F				

67

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

ms

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
 (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 59

113

S. S. "COLUMBIA" sailing from BUNDERRY, September 12, 1911, Arriving at Port of SEP, 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL Family Name Given Name	AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX M F	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	McCurry Tertrude	20	✓	ff. S. Capwate. 11 December 4 1893	Dist. Court, of 25 th Apr.	River Road Capwate
2	McCurry James	45	✓	ff. S. Capwate. 11 December 4 1893	Dist. Court, of 25 th Apr.	216 South Ave Clinton
3	Wells Mary	65	✓	ff. S. Capwate. 11 December 4 1893	Dist. Court, of 25 th Apr.	216 South Ave Clinton
4	Duffy Catherine	45	✓	ff. S. Capwate. 11 December 4 1893	Dist. Court, of 25 th Apr.	216 South Ave Clinton
5	Bover May S.	34	✓	ff. S. Capwate. 11 December 4 1893	Dist. Court, of 25 th Apr.	216 South Ave Clinton
6	Bover May S.	34	✓	ff. S. Capwate. 11 December 4 1893	Dist. Court, of 25 th Apr.	216 South Ave Clinton
7	Bover May S.	34	✓	ff. S. Capwate. 11 December 4 1893	Dist. Court, of 25 th Apr.	216 South Ave Clinton
8	Bover May S.	34	✓	ff. S. Capwate. 11 December 4 1893	Dist. Court, of 25 th Apr.	216 South Ave Clinton
9	McBride William	38	✓	ff. S. Capwate. 11 December 4 1893	Dist. Court, of 25 th Apr.	216 South Ave Clinton
10	McBride Mary	38	✓	ff. S. Capwate. 11 December 4 1893	Dist. Court, of 25 th Apr.	216 South Ave Clinton
11	McBride Nathaniel	2	✓	ff. S. Capwate. 11 December 4 1893	Dist. Court, of 25 th Apr.	216 South Ave Clinton
12	Stannard Elizabeth	49	✓	ff. S. Capwate. 11 December 4 1893	Dist. Court, of 25 th Apr.	216 South Ave Clinton
13	Stannard Elizabeth	19	✓	ff. S. Capwate. 11 December 4 1893	Dist. Court, of 25 th Apr.	216 South Ave Clinton
14	Lavery Arthur	43	✓	ff. S. Capwate. 11 December 4 1893	Dist. Court, of 25 th Apr.	216 South Ave Clinton
15	Brown Nellie	31	✓	ff. S. Capwate. 11 December 4 1893	Dist. Court, of 25 th Apr.	216 South Ave Clinton
16	Newman James	31	✓	ff. S. Capwate. 11 December 4 1893	Dist. Court, of 25 th Apr.	216 South Ave Clinton
17	McDougall Allan	35	✓	ff. S. Capwate. 11 December 4 1893	Dist. Court, of 25 th Apr.	216 South Ave Clinton
18	McDougall Jane	32	✓	ff. S. Capwate. 11 December 4 1893	Dist. Court, of 25 th Apr.	216 South Ave Clinton
19	McDougall Christina	2	✓	ff. S. Capwate. 11 December 4 1893	Dist. Court, of 25 th Apr.	216 South Ave Clinton
20	McDougall Jean	14	✓	ff. S. Capwate. 11 December 4 1893	Dist. Court, of 25 th Apr.	216 South Ave Clinton
21	Campbell Georgia	53	✓	ff. S. Capwate. 11 December 4 1893	Dist. Court, of 25 th Apr.	216 South Ave Clinton

Morrison Inop

68

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Darius Moffat, Surgeon of the COLUMBIA,
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 30
years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of GLASGOW
University, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 60 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this SEP 2 1914 day of _____, 19
at NEW YORK

J. M. Miller
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

ms

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Moffat, Surgeon of the "COLUMBIA", Sailing there with, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of GLASGOW University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 60 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this SEP 23 1914 day of SEP, 1914
at NEW YORK

J. M. Sullivan
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

60

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "COLUMBIA" sailing from LONDONDERRY, September 19, 1914

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.								State.	City or Town.		
1	Ross	Constantine	38	M	Seaman	✓	Irish	U.S.	King's Cross	Mother, Jane Ross	NY King's Cross	NON IM	
2	Ross	Isabella	36	F	Seamstress	✓	Irish	U.S.	King's Cross	Bomborough	NY King's Cross	NON IM	
3	Wray	Mac	24	M	Seaman	✓	Irish	U.S.	King's Cross	Father, J. Wray	NY King's Cross	NON IM	
4	Hill	John	25	M	Seaman	✓	Irish	U.S.	King's Cross	Father, John Hill	NY King's Cross	NON IM	
5	Hill	Edie	25	F	Seamstress	✓	Irish	U.S.	King's Cross	Father, John Hill	NY King's Cross	NON IM	
6	M. Temple	Agnes	32	F	Seamstress	✓	Irish	U.S.	King's Cross	Father, James M. Temple	NY King's Cross	NON IM	
7	Curry	Agnes	16	F	Seamstress	✓	Irish	U.S.	King's Cross	Father, James Curry	NY King's Cross	NON IM	
8	Curry	Agnes	16	F	Seamstress	✓	Irish	U.S.	King's Cross	Father, James Curry	NY King's Cross	NON IM	
9	Curry	Agnes	16	F	Seamstress	✓	Irish	U.S.	King's Cross	Father, James Curry	NY King's Cross	NON IM	
10	Remont	John	31	M	Seaman	✓	Irish	U.S.	Chicago	Mother, Rose Remont	IL Chicago	NON IM	
11	Quinn	Annie	26	F	Seamstress	✓	Irish	U.S.	Chicago	Father, Hugh Quinn	IL Chicago	NON IM	
12	M. Loran	Bessie	30	F	Seamstress	✓	Irish	U.S.	Chicago	Father, Thomas M. Loran	IL Chicago	NON IM	
13	McEwan	Bridget	21	F	Seamstress	✓	Irish	U.S.	Chicago	Father, John McEwan	IL Chicago	NON IM	
14	Breslin	Catherine	25	F	Seamstress	✓	Irish	U.S.	Chicago	Father, John Breslin	IL Chicago	NON IM	
15	M. Mahon	Charlotte	15	F	Seamstress	✓	Irish	U.S.	Chicago	Father, James Mahon	IL Chicago	NON IM	
16	Whitby	Elizabeth	15	F	Seamstress	✓	Irish	U.S.	Chicago	Father, James Whitby	IL Chicago	NON IM	
17	Tracy	Jennie	24	F	Seamstress	✓	Irish	U.S.	Chicago	Father, William Tracy	IL Chicago	NON IM	
18	Haddock	James	45	M	Cook	✓	Irish	U.S.	Chicago	Father, James Haddock	IL Chicago	NON IM	
19	ALIAS: HAY, FANNIE	JENNIE	27	F	Seamstress	✓	Irish	U.S.	Chicago	Father, James Hay	IL Chicago	NON IM	
20	M. E. Mahoney	Jennie	27	F	Seamstress	✓	Irish	U.S.	Chicago	Father, James Mahoney	IL Chicago	NON IM	
21	Bryce	Margaret	27	F	Seamstress	✓	Irish	U.S.	Chicago	Father, James Bryce	IL Chicago	NON IM	
22	Horan	Maggie	49	F	Seamstress	✓	Irish	U.S.	Chicago	Father, James Horan	IL Chicago	NON IM	
23	Johnston	Martha	26	F	Seamstress	✓	Irish	U.S.	Chicago	Father, James Johnston	IL Chicago	NON IM	
24	Murphy	Mary	38	F	Seamstress	✓	Irish	U.S.	Chicago	Father, James Murphy	IL Chicago	NON IM	
25	Compton	Minnie	27	F	Seamstress	✓	Irish	U.S.	Chicago	Father, James Compton	IL Chicago	NON IM	
26	Carr	Rose	29	F	Seamstress	✓	Irish	U.S.	Chicago	Father, James Carr	IL Chicago	NON IM	
27	Shovlin	James	27	M	Seaman	✓	Irish	U.S.	Chicago	Father, James Shovlin	IL Chicago	NON IM	
28	M. Shane	John	28	M	Seaman	✓	Irish	U.S.	Chicago	Father, James Shane	IL Chicago	NON IM	
29	Curran	Patrick	33	M	Seaman	✓	Irish	U.S.	Chicago	Father, James Curran	IL Chicago	NON IM	
30	Curran	Cassie	27	F	Seamstress	✓	Irish	U.S.	Chicago	Father, James Curran	IL Chicago	NON IM	

69

27

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

SEP 28 1914

19

115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
ALIEN 1	Yes self	1906	1914	home	King's Park Rd NY	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	dark brown	none	Ireland	Derry	
ALIEN 2	Yes self	1906	1914	home	King's Park Rd NY	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark brown	none	Ireland	Derry	
ALIEN 3	Yes self	1906	1914	home	King's Park Rd NY	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	dark brown	none	Ireland	Derry	
ALIEN 4	Yes self	1906	1914	home	King's Park Rd NY	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	dark brown	none	Ireland	Derry	
ALIEN 5	Yes self	1906	1914	home	King's Park Rd NY	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	dark brown	none	Ireland	Derry	
ALIEN 6	Yes self	1906	1914	home	King's Park Rd NY	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair grey	none	Ireland	Derry	
ALIEN 7	Yes self	1906	1914	home	King's Park Rd NY	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	dark brown	none	Ireland	Derry	
ALIEN 8	Yes self	1906	1914	home	King's Park Rd NY	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	dark brown	none	Ireland	Derry	
ALIEN 9	Yes self	1906	1914	home	King's Park Rd NY	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair brown	none	Ireland	Derry	
ALIEN 10	Yes self	1906	1914	home	King's Park Rd NY	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair brown	none	Ireland	Derry	
ALIEN 11	Yes self	1906	1914	home	King's Park Rd NY	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair brown	none	Ireland	Derry	
ALIEN 12	Yes self	1906	1914	home	King's Park Rd NY	no	no	no	good	no	5	dark brown	none	Ireland	Derry	
ALIEN 13	Yes self	1906	1914	home	King's Park Rd NY	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	dark brown	none	Ireland	Derry	
ALIEN 14	Yes self	1906	1914	home	King's Park Rd NY	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair brown	none	Ireland	Derry	
ALIEN 15	Yes self	1906	1914	home	King's Park Rd NY	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	dark brown	none	Ireland	Derry	
ALIEN 16	Yes self	1906	1914	home	King's Park Rd NY	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark brown	none	Ireland	Derry	
ALIEN 17	Yes self	1906	1914	home	King's Park Rd NY	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark brown	none	Ireland	Derry	
ALIEN 18	Yes self	1906	1914	home	King's Park Rd NY	no	no	no	good	no	6	dark brown	none	Ireland	Derry	
ALIEN 19	Yes self	1906	1914	home	King's Park Rd NY	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair brown	none	Ireland	Derry	
ALIEN 20	Yes self	1906	1914	home	King's Park Rd NY	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	dark brown	none	Ireland	Derry	
ALIEN 21	Yes self	1906	1914	home	King's Park Rd NY	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair brown	none	Ireland	Derry	
ALIEN 22	Yes self	1906	1914	home	King's Park Rd NY	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair brown	none	Ireland	Derry	
ALIEN 23	Yes self	1906	1914	home	King's Park Rd NY	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair brown	none	Ireland	Derry	
ALIEN 24	Yes self	1906	1914	home	King's Park Rd NY	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair brown	none	Ireland	Derry	
ALIEN 25	Yes self	1906	1914	home	King's Park Rd NY	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair brown	none	Ireland	Derry	
ALIEN 26	Yes self	1906	1914	home	King's Park Rd NY	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair brown	none	Ireland	Derry	
ALIEN 27	Yes self	1906	1914	home	King's Park Rd NY	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair brown	none	Ireland	Derry	
ALIEN 28	Yes self	1906	1914	home	King's Park Rd NY	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair brown	none	Ireland	Derry	
ALIEN 29	Yes self	1906	1914	home	King's Park Rd NY	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair brown	none	Ireland	Derry	
ALIEN 30	Yes self	1906	1914	home	King's Park Rd NY	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair brown	none	Ireland	Derry	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

John Black of the "COLUMBIA", from LONDONERRY, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 60 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John Black
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this SEP 28 1914 day of 19, at NEW YORK.

J. M. Sullivan
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, David Moffat, Surgeon of the "COLUMBIA", Sailing Thru with, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 67 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this SEP 11 day of 1911, 19
at NEW YORK

James
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "COLUMBIA"

sailing from LONDONDERRY

September 19, 1914

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—	Nationality.	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.		Married or Single.		Read. Write.	(Country of which citizen or subject.)		Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.
1	Shovelan	Ellen	31	f	Married	domestic		British Irish	U.S.	Indianapolis	father Brian Shovelan	Ind.	Indianapolis
2	Erskine	Jessie	18	f	Single	domestic		British Irish	U.S.	Indianapolis	mother Margaret Erskine	Ind.	Indianapolis
3	Hegarty	Kate	33	f	Married	domestic		British Irish	U.S.	Indianapolis	mother Margaret Hegarty	Ind.	Indianapolis
4	McHugh	Maggie	21	f	Single	domestic		British Irish	U.S.	Indianapolis	father Thomas McHugh	Ind.	Indianapolis
5	Byrne	Mary	32	f	Married	domestic		British Irish	U.S.	New York	mother Patrick Byrne	N.Y.	Brooklyn
6	Shannon	Elizabeth		f	Single								
7	Shannon	Elizabeth		f	Single								
8	Carmichael	Wallace	27	m	Single	domestic		British Irish	U.S.	Pittsburg	brother James Carmichael	Pa.	Pittsburg
9	Carmichael	Robert	22	m	Single	domestic		British Irish	U.S.	Pittsburg	brother James Carmichael	Pa.	Pittsburg
10	Shannon	Jennie	20	f	Single	domestic		British Irish	U.S.	Pittsburg	brother James Shannon	Pa.	Pittsburg
11	McBride	William		m	Single								
12	McBride	Mary		f	Single								
13	McBride	Sarah		f	Single								
14	Heenan	George	26	m	Single	domestic		British Irish	U.S.	Pittsburg	father John Heenan	Pa.	Pittsburg
15	Heenan	John	23	m	Single	domestic		British Irish	U.S.	Pittsburg	brother George Heenan	Pa.	Pittsburg
16	McBride	John	24	m	Single	domestic		British Irish	U.S.	Pittsburg	brother George McBride	Pa.	Pittsburg
17	Armstrong	John	28	m	Single	domestic		British Irish	U.S.	Pittsburg	brother George Armstrong	Pa.	Pittsburg
18	Armstrong	Alexander	17	m	Single	domestic		British Irish	U.S.	Pittsburg	brother George Armstrong	Pa.	Pittsburg
19	Armstrong	Marion	22	f	Single	domestic		British Irish	U.S.	Pittsburg	brother George Armstrong	Pa.	Pittsburg
20	McClure	Annie	18	f	Single	domestic		British Irish	U.S.	Pittsburg	brother George McClure	Pa.	Pittsburg
21	Ort	Susanna	60	f	Single	domestic		British Irish	U.S.	Pittsburg	brother George Ort	Pa.	Pittsburg
22	Coulter	Margaret	28	f	Single	domestic		British Irish	U.S.	Pittsburg	brother George Coulter	Pa.	Pittsburg
23	Coulter	Margaret	22	f	Single	domestic		British Irish	U.S.	Pittsburg	brother George Coulter	Pa.	Pittsburg
24	Maginnis	Alexander	26	m	Single	domestic		British Irish	U.S.	Pittsburg	brother George Maginnis	Pa.	Pittsburg
25	McConnell	Agnes	26	f	Single	domestic		British Irish	U.S.	Pittsburg	brother George McConnell	Pa.	Pittsburg
26	Brown	Christopher	23	m	Single	domestic		British Irish	U.S.	Pittsburg	brother George Brown	Pa.	Pittsburg
27	Heath	Thomas	26	m	Single	domestic		British Irish	U.S.	Pittsburg	brother George Heath	Pa.	Pittsburg
28	Heath	Minnie	24	f	Single	domestic		British Irish	U.S.	Pittsburg	brother George Heath	Pa.	Pittsburg
29	Heath	Patience	7	f	Single	domestic		British Irish	U.S.	Pittsburg	brother George Heath	Pa.	Pittsburg
30	Bennett	Letitia	16	f	Single	domestic		British Irish	U.S.	Pittsburg	brother George Bennett	Pa.	Pittsburg

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

SEP 28 1914, 19

117

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes, Year of period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.					
ALIEN 1	no self	1909	Cousin Annie McLean	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	black brown	none	Ireland	Crowley			
2	no self	1909	friend Annie Lord	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair	brown brown	none	Ireland	Belknap			
3	no self	1909	brother Michael Hegarty	no	no	good	no	5	fair	dark blue	none	Ireland	Portlaoine			
4	no self	1909	brother Annie McLean	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair	brown brown	none	Ireland	muchcross			
ALIEN 5	no self	1909	brother Annie McLean	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair	fair blue	none	Ireland	Towney			
6																
ALIEN 8	no self	1911	friend J. P. McLean	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair	fair blue	none	Ireland	Dunmore			
9	no self	1911	friend J. P. McLean	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair	fair blue	none	Ireland	Dunmore			
10	no self	1911	friend J. P. McLean	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	fair blue	none	Ireland	Belknap			
11																
12																
ALIEN 14	no self	1910	Returning	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	fair blue	none	Ireland	Welford			
ALIEN 15	no self	1910	Returning	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	fair blue	none	Ireland	Craig			
ALIEN 16	no self	1910	Returning	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	brown blue	none	Ireland	Belknap			
ALIEN 17	no self	1910	Returning	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	fair blue	none	Ireland	Belknap			
18	no self	1910	Returning	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	fair blue	none	Ireland	Belknap			
ALIEN 19	no self	1910	Returning	no	no	good	no	5 4	dark	dark brown	none	Ireland	Belknap			
20	no self	1910	Returning	no	no	good	no	5 3	dark	dark blue	none	Ireland	Belknap			
21	no self	1910	Returning	no	no	good	no	5 8	V	V	none	Ireland	Belknap			
22	no self	1910	Returning	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	fair grey	none	Ireland	Belknap			
23	no self	1910	Returning	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair	fair blue	none	Ireland	Belknap			
24	no self	1910	Returning	no	no	good	no	5 11	fair	brown blue	none	Ireland	Belknap			
ALIEN 25	no self	1910	Returning	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	brown blue	none	Ireland	Belknap			
26	no self	1910	Returning	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair	fair brown	none	Ireland	Belknap			
ALIEN 27	no self	1910	Returning	no	no	good	no	5 11	fair	brown grey	none	Ireland	Belknap			
ALIEN 28	no self	1910	Returning	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair	fair brown	none	Ireland	Belknap			
29																
ALIEN 30	no self	1904	Returning	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	dark grey	none	Ireland	Belknap			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

John Black Master of the "COLUMBIA", from LONDON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 61 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John Black
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this SEP 28 1914 day of _____, 19 _____,
at NEW YORK

J. Sullivan
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, David Moffat, Surgeon of the "COLUMBIA", Sailing Home to
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of GLASGOW
University, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 62 in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

118

Sworn to before me this SEP 20 1914 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "COLUMBIA" sailing from LONDONDERRY

September 19, 1911

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Pollock	Maudie	20	none	yes	British Irish	Ireland Belfast	Uncle John Pollock	Ma Jeffersonville
2	Pollock	Bertha	16	none	yes	British Irish	Ireland Belfast	Charles Road	Ma Jeffersonville
3	Pollock	Elizabeth	45	nurse	yes	British Irish	Ireland Belfast	Londonderry	Ma Jeffersonville
4	Eilson	Hannah	45	housewife	yes	British Irish	U.S. San Francisco	father James Blair	San Francisco
5	M. C. C.	Charles	40	gardener	yes	British Irish	U.S. Bethel	brother Joseph M. C. C.	San Bethel
6	M. C. C.	Mary	37	housewife	yes	British Irish	U.S. Bethel	Warren Point, Conn.	San Bethel
7	Walter	Margaret	29	housewife	yes	British Irish	U.S. Bridgeport	father James Henry Walter	San Bridgeport
8	Walter	Merttha	2					brother George Walter	San Bridgeport
9	Miller	Alice	27	housewife	yes	British Irish	Ireland Belfast	father James Miller	San Bridgeport
10	Miller	Margaret	3	none	no	British Irish	Ireland Belfast	72 Beechfield St.	San Bridgeport
11	Dempsey	Alice	26	weaver	yes	British Irish	Ireland Corkston	father Thomas Dempsey	San New York
12	Watson	Elizabeth	35	housemaid	yes	British Irish	U.S. New York	brother Joseph Watson	San New York
13	Moore	Mary						Sullivan St. Corkston	San New York
14	Dunn	Hannah	24	servant	yes	British Irish	Ireland Limerick	father Robert Dunn	San New York
15	Dunn	Lizzie	23	servant	yes	British Irish	Ireland Limerick	mother Anne Dunn	San New York
16	Donnell	Mary	22	seamstress	yes	British Irish	U.S. Pittsburg	brother James Donnell	San New York
17	McEulagh	James	25	laborer	yes	British Irish	U.S. New York	father James McEulagh	San New York
18	Clendinning	Albert	20	mechanic	yes	British Irish	Ireland Charlemont	father James Clendinning	San New York
19	Coulter	Hamilton	35	laborer	yes	British Irish	U.S. New York	brother Henry Coulter	San New York
20	Sherry	Michael	39	laborer	yes	British Irish	U.S. New York	father Michael Sherry	San New York
21	Duffy	Annie	18	typist	yes	British Irish	Ireland Cushendall	father Patrick Duffy	San New York
22	Moohan	Bessie	25	maid	yes	British Irish	U.S. Phila	mother Anne Moohan	San Phila
23	Laughlin	Catherine	25	servant	yes	British Irish	U.S. Phila	brother Catherine Laughlin	San Phila
24	McHenry	Elizabeth	40	housewife	yes	British Irish	U.S. New York	brother James McHenry	San New York
25	Chambers	Jennie	22	waitress	yes	British Irish	Ireland Limerick	brother William Chambers	San New York
26	McEil	Margaret	29	housemaid	yes	British Irish	U.S. Brooklyn	brother James McEil	San Brooklyn
27	Maldon	Mary	30	cook	yes	British Irish	U.S. Chicago	brother James Maldon	San Chicago
28	Maguire	Mary	31	laborer	yes	British Irish	Ireland Ardara	brother James Maguire	San Brooklyn
29	McEil	Susan	50	servant	yes	British Irish	U.S. Phila	brother James McEil	San Phila
30	Conner	Lillie	34	servant	yes	British Irish	U.S. New York	brother James Conner	San New York

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

SEP 28 1914

, 19

119

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.												
No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.		
1	no self	50 yrs	father George Pollock	no no no no good	no	5 6	fair fair blue	none	Ireland Derry			
2	no sister	no	201 Catharine St	no no no no good	no	5 6	fair fair blue	none	Ireland Derry			
3	no self	30 yrs	Brother William Pollock	no no no no good	no	5 5	dark dark blue	none	Ireland Derry			
4	no self	35 yrs	Returning from 334 Centre St. Manhattan	no no no no good	no	5 6	fair dark dark	none	Ireland Portadown			
5	no self	50 yrs	Returning from 194 Bethel	no no no no good	no	5 8	fair fair blue	none	Ireland Warrenpoint			
6	no husband	1904 Bethel	Bethel Conn	no no no no good	no	5 5	✓ ✓ ✓	none	✓ ✓			
7	no self	1904 Bridgeport	Returning from 1904 Bridgeport	no no no no good	no	5 8	dark brown brown	none	Ireland Hasty			
8	no self	1904 Bridgeport	Returning from 1904 Bridgeport	no no no no good	no	5 4	fair brown blue	none	Ireland Belfast			
9	no self	1904 Bridgeport	Returning from 1904 Bridgeport	no no no no good	no	5 7	fair brown blue	none	Ireland Belfast			
10	no self	1904 Bridgeport	Returning from 1904 Bridgeport	no no no no good	no	5 7	fair brown blue	none	Ireland Belfast			
11	no self	1904 Bridgeport	Returning from 1904 Bridgeport	no no no no good	no	5 3	fair brown ✓	none	Ireland Belfast			
12	no self	1904 Bridgeport	Returning from 1904 Bridgeport	no no no no good	no	5 9	dark brown blue	none	Ireland Belfast			
13	no self	1904 Bridgeport	Returning from 1904 Bridgeport	no no no no good	no	5 6	dark brown grey	none	Ireland Belfast			
14	no self	1904 Bridgeport	Returning from 1904 Bridgeport	no no no no good	no	5	fair dark blue	none	Ireland Belfast			
15	no self	1904 Bridgeport	Returning from 1904 Bridgeport	no no no no good	no	5 4	fair dark brown	none	Ireland Belfast			
16	no self	1904 Bridgeport	Returning from 1904 Bridgeport	no no no no good	no	6	fair fair blue	none	Ireland Belfast			
17	no self	1904 Bridgeport	Returning from 1904 Bridgeport	no no no no good	no	5 7	dark dark blue	none	Ireland Belfast			
18	no self	1904 Bridgeport	Returning from 1904 Bridgeport	no no no no good	no	5 10	fair fair blue	none	Ireland Belfast			
19	no self	1904 Bridgeport	Returning from 1904 Bridgeport	no no no no good	no	5 4	fair brown blue	none	Ireland Belfast			
20	no self	1904 Bridgeport	Returning from 1904 Bridgeport	no no no no good	no	5 2	fair brown blue	none	Ireland Belfast			
21	no self	1904 Bridgeport	Returning from 1904 Bridgeport	no no no no good	no	5 6	fair fair brown	none	Ireland Belfast			
22	no self	1904 Bridgeport	Returning from 1904 Bridgeport	no no no no good	no	5 6	fair fair blue	none	Ireland Belfast			
23	no self	1904 Bridgeport	Returning from 1904 Bridgeport	no no no no good	no	5 5	dark dark dark	none	Ireland Belfast			
24	no self	1904 Bridgeport	Returning from 1904 Bridgeport	no no no no good	no	5 6	dark dark blue	none	Ireland Belfast			
25	no self	1904 Bridgeport	Returning from 1904 Bridgeport	no no no no good	no	5 7	dark brown dark	none	Ireland Belfast			
26	no self	1904 Bridgeport	Returning from 1904 Bridgeport	no no no no good	no	5 4	dark dark grey	none	Ireland Belfast			
27	no self	1904 Bridgeport	Returning from 1904 Bridgeport	no no no no good	no	5 9	fair grey grey	none	Ireland Belfast			
28	no self	1904 Bridgeport	Returning from 1904 Bridgeport	no no no no good	no	5 2	fair fair grey	none	Ireland Belfast			
29	no self	1904 Bridgeport	Returning from 1904 Bridgeport	no no no no good	no	5 2	fair fair grey	none	Ireland Belfast			
30	no self	1904 Bridgeport	Returning from 1904 Bridgeport	no no no no good	no	5 2	fair fair grey	none	Ireland Belfast			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

John Black Master of the "COLUMBIA", from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 62 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John Black
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this SEP 28 1914 day of _____, 19 _____,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *David Moffat*, Surgeon of the "*COLUMBIA*" *Sailing Vessel*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had *30* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *GLASGOW* University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *63* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *SEP 23 1914* day of *SEP*, 19

at **NEW YORK**

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. AMERICA sailing from LONDONDERRY

September 19, 1914

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	Mahoney	Margaret	65	Wife	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	father Edward Mahoney	Brooklyn
2	McNeill	Mary	32	Housewife	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	father Robert Mahoney	Brooklyn
3	Mahon	John	35	Housewife	yes	yes	British	Irish	U.S. Brooklyn	father Hugh Mahon	U.S. Brooklyn
4	Mahon	Catherine	36	Housewife	yes	yes	British	Irish	U.S. Brooklyn	father Hugh Mahon	U.S. Brooklyn
5	Mahon	John	6	Child	no	no	U.S. Born	Jan 31. 1909.	Brooklyn	Brooklyn	Brooklyn
6	Mahon	Mary	2	Child	yes	yes	U.S. Born	Jan 23. 1911.	Brooklyn	Brooklyn	Brooklyn
7	Wray	David	18	Apprentice	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	father Edward Wray	Brooklyn
8	Sullivan	Patrick	30	Farmer	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	father Edward Sullivan	Brooklyn
9	Wray	David	18	Apprentice	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	father Edward Wray	Brooklyn
10	Murphy	James	29	Apprentice	yes	yes	British	Irish	U.S. Chicago	father James Murphy	Chicago
11	Phillips	James	32	Apprentice	yes	yes	British	Irish	U.S. Chicago	father James Phillips	Chicago
12	Mahoney	James	24	Apprentice	yes	yes	British	Irish	U.S. New York	father James Mahoney	New York
13	Lucy	Catherine	39	Apprentice	yes	yes	British	Irish	U.S. New York	father James Lucy	New York
14	Phillips	James	28	Apprentice	yes	yes	British	Irish	U.S. New York	father James Phillips	New York
15	Swaney	John	34	Apprentice	yes	yes	British	Irish	U.S. New York	father James Swaney	New York
16	McLaid	Margaret	29	Apprentice	yes	yes	British	Irish	U.S. New York	father James McLaid	New York
17	Mahon	Matilda	32	Apprentice	yes	yes	British	Irish	U.S. New York	father James Mahon	New York
18	Mahoney	Mary	26	Apprentice	yes	yes	British	Irish	U.S. New York	father James Mahoney	New York
19	Campbell	Mary	38	Apprentice	yes	yes	British	Irish	U.S. New York	father James Campbell	New York
20	McConnell	Serena	26	Apprentice	yes	yes	British	Irish	U.S. New York	father James McConnell	New York
21	Reilly	Mary	38	Apprentice	yes	yes	British	Irish	U.S. New York	father James Reilly	New York
22	Cummins	Ellen	35	Apprentice	yes	yes	British	Irish	U.S. New York	father James Cummins	New York
23	Wray	David	19	Apprentice	yes	yes	British	Irish	U.S. New York	father Edward Wray	New York
24	Heaney	Bernard	35	Apprentice	yes	yes	British	Irish	U.S. New York	father James Heaney	New York
25	Burns	John	35	Apprentice	yes	yes	British	Irish	U.S. Cincinnati	father James Burns	Cincinnati
26	Lawrence	Adelaide	52	Apprentice	yes	yes	British	Irish	U.S. New York	father James Lawrence	New York
27	Leonard	Margaret	39	Apprentice	yes	yes	British	Irish	U.S. New York	father James Leonard	New York
28	Lee	Mary Ann	26	Apprentice	yes	yes	British	Irish	U.S. New York	father James Lee	New York
29	Laney	Arthur	30	Apprentice	yes	yes	British	Irish	U.S. New York	father James Laney	New York
30	Fandy	Mary	60	Apprentice	yes	yes	British	Irish	U.S. New York	father James Fandy	New York

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

SEP 28 1914, 19

121

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any of the causes specified in the laws of the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.		
1	no	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 8	fair grey blue	none	Ireland		
2	no	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 9	fair fair blue	none	Ireland Sargduff		
3	yes	husband	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 7	fair dark blue	none	Ireland Clones		
4	yes	father	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	✓ ✓ ✓	none	Ireland Kilmaghlin		
5	yes	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 8	fair brown brown	none	US Brooklyn		
6	yes	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 8	fair fair brown	none	US: ✓		
7	yes	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 10	fair fair brown	none	Ireland Derry		
8	yes	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 10	dark dark blue	none	Ireland Clontarf		
9	yes	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 -	dark dark ✓	none	Ireland Clontarf		
10	yes	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	✓ ✓ ✓	none	Ireland Carrigrohane		
11	yes	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 2	fair brown blue	none	Ireland Maghera		
12	yes	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 2	fair brown blue	none	Ireland Salford		
13	yes	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 8	dark dark blue	none	Ireland Abbey		
14	yes	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	dark dark blue	none	Ireland Abbey		
15	yes	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	✓ ✓ ✓	none	Ireland Maghera		
16	yes	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	✓ ✓ ✓	none	Ireland Duncannon		
17	yes	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 2	fair fair grey	none	Ireland Portlough		
18	yes	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	fair brown blue	none	Ireland Ballyvaughan		
19	yes	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 2	fair fair blue	none	Ireland Ballyvaughan		
20	yes	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 2	fair dark grey	none	Ireland Ballyvaughan		
21	yes	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	fair fair grey	none	Ireland Ballyvaughan		
22	yes	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	fair grey grey	none	Ireland Ballyvaughan		
23	yes	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 7	dark dark brown	none	Ireland Ballyvaughan		
24	yes	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 1	fair brown blue	none	Ireland Ballyvaughan		
25	yes	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	6	fair brown grey	none	Ireland Ballyvaughan		
26	yes	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	fair fair blue	none	Ireland Ballyvaughan		
27	yes	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	dark dark dark	none	Ireland Ballyvaughan		
28	yes	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	dark dark brown	none	Ireland Ballyvaughan		
29	yes	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	fair fair grey	none	Ireland Ballyvaughan		
30	yes	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	fair fair grey	none	Ireland Ballyvaughan		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John Black, Master of the "COLUMBIA", from NEW YORK, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 63 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John Black
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this SEP 28 1914 day of _____, 19 _____,

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, David Moffat, Surgeon of the COLUMBIA University, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of CLASS University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 64 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

20

122

Sworn to before me this SEP 28 1914 day of SEP, 19 NEW YORK at

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

207

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

COLUMBIA

sailing from

Londonberry, 17 Sept, 1911

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Bradley Mary	50	F	Wife		British	US Bayonne	Brother M. Blann	Bayonne
2	Bradley Mary	11	F	Daughter		British	US Bayonne	Brother M. Blann	Bayonne
3	Devlin Mary	47	F	Wife		British	US Bayonne	Brother Hugh Devlin	Pa. Phila
4	Devlin Mary	18	F	Daughter		British	US Bayonne	Brother Hugh Devlin	Pa. Phila
5	Rowan Mary	38	F	Wife		British	US Bayonne	Brother Mary Daly	Pa. Phila
6	Rowan Wm.	15	M	Son		British	US Bayonne	Brother Mary Daly	Pa. Phila
7	Stevenson Annie	32	F	Wife		British	US Bayonne	Brother Mary Daly	Pa. Phila
8	Stevenson Alex	9	M	Son		British	US Bayonne	Brother Mary Daly	Pa. Phila
9	Stevenson Agnes	3	F	Daughter		British	US Bayonne	Brother Mary Daly	Pa. Phila
10	Dooley Catherine	31	F	Wife		British	US Bayonne	Brother Mary Daly	Pa. Phila
11	Lindquist Frances	40	F	Wife		British	US Bayonne	Brother Mary Daly	Pa. Phila
12	Lindquist Irene	7	F	Daughter		British	US Bayonne	Brother Mary Daly	Pa. Phila
13	French Sarah	60	F	Wife		British	US Bayonne	Brother Mary Daly	Pa. Phila
14	Henry Mary	29	F	Wife		British	US Bayonne	Brother Mary Daly	Pa. Phila
15	Henry John	1	M	Son		British	US Bayonne	Brother Mary Daly	Pa. Phila
16	White Henry	57	M	Sailor		British	US Bayonne	Brother Mary Daly	Pa. Phila
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

64

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

SEP 28 1914

19

123

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.												
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
ALIEN 1	No self	5045 1914 Bayonne	1898	home	65 W 19 St Bayonne NJ			no	no	55	dark grey bro	Ireland Donegal
2	No											US Jonkers
3	Yes self	5045 1914 Phila		home	3547 N. 57 St Phila Pa			no	no	56	fair bro blue	Ireland Tipperary
4												US Phila
ALIEN 5	Yes self	5045 1914 Phila		home	2208 Jefferson St Phila			no	no	55	dark bro blue	Ireland Anagh
6												US Phila
ALIEN 7	Yes self	5045 1914 Gary		home				no	no	54	bro blue	Ireland Glasgow
ALIEN 8	brother				225 Cambridge St Gary Ind			no	no			US Gary Ind
9												
10	Yes self	25 40 1914 New York		home	494 E 146 St New York			no	no	52	bro blue	Ireland Limerick
11	✓	20 ✓		home	67 Chapman St Brooklyn			no	no	50	✓ grey	US Monaghan
12	✓											US New York
13	✓ self	30 40 1914 Phila		home	2003 N. 5th St Phila Pa			no	no	54	bro grey	Ireland Donegal
ALIEN 14	✓	20 ✓		home	518 E 88 St New York			no	no	56	fair fair	US New York
ALIEN 15	✓											US New York
ALIEN 16	No self	25 40 1914 Limerick		home	2208 Jefferson St Limerick			no	no	50	fair grey blue	Ireland Limerick

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

John Black Master of the **COLUMBIA**, from *Londonderry*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~declare~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *69* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John Black
Master

Sworn to before me this **SEP 28 1914** day of _____, 19 _____,

at **NEW YORK**

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

124

Number

S. S. COLUMBIA

sailing from Glasgow 19th September, 1914, Arriving at Port of New York

SEP 28 1914

1914

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	AGE.	SEX.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	YRS. MOS.			
1	Thorp	Mary	43	use	Husband Wm. J. Thorpe New York Oct. 17 1860	Husband William Thorp
2	Thorp	Donald	12	use	Father Citizen	214 Woodworth Ave. Yorkers
3	Holds	Elizabeth	52	use	State of New York, New York City, 25 th Augt 1904, Court of Common Pleas, County of New York	Husband W. L. Holds.
4	Holds	Mary da	9	5 th April 1855 Livingston N.Y.	Court of Common Pleas held at Jersey City, 9 April 1914	207 Maple Ave. Irvington
5	Cameron	John	36	use	Father Alexander Cameron	393 Boulevard Bayonne
6	Cameron	Alexander	6	use	Husband David Simpson on Court of Common Pleas, New York City, 4 Oct. 1888	102 Fairgate Ave. Vandergrift
7	Simpson	Agnes	62	use	Superior Court of New York, held at New York Harbor, 4 Mar. 1913	Pendleton Ind.
8	Grefe	Henry	25	use		
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

172

172

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, David Moffat, Surgeon of the U.S. COLUMBIA, Sailing there with, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of GLASGOW University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

125

Sworn to before me this SEP 2 1914 day of SEP, 1914
at NEW YORK

James
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. COLUMBIA

sailing from Glasgow 19th September.

1914

No. or List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					State.	City or Town.	
1	Marr	John R.	23	M	Wood	yes	yes	Britain Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	father William Marr 556 Main St. Charleston S.C.	N.Y. Newark
2	Paton	Anna	18	F	nil	yes	yes	Britain Scotch	Scotland Cambuslang	Mother Mary Paton 1111 1/2 Main St. Charleston S.C.	Pa. Gatesboro
3	M ^{rs} Fadden	Maggie	19	F	Picker	yes	yes	Britain Scotch	Scotland Edinburgh	2127 1/2 Main St. Charleston S.C.	N.Y. Brooklyn
4	Adair	Ellen	17	F	nil	yes	yes	Britain Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	father John Adair 1111 1/2 Main St. Charleston S.C.	N.Y. Brooklyn
5	Bain	Mr. Jeanie	28	F	Housekeeper	yes	yes	Britain Scotch	Scotland Ulick Cathness	father in law John Burn 1111 1/2 Main St. Charleston S.C.	Mass. South
6	Bain	Jeanie	35	F	nil	no	no	Britain Scotch	Scotland Ulick Cathness	Gr. father Grant St. Ulick 1111 1/2 Main St. Charleston S.C.	Mass. South
7	Fletcher	Marie	48	F	Housekeeper	yes	yes	Britain Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	friend Mr. McKenna 1111 1/2 Main St. Charleston S.C.	N.Y. New York
8	Fraser	William	32	M	Painter	yes	yes	Britain Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	father John Fraser 1111 1/2 Main St. Charleston S.C.	N.Y. New York
9	Holligan	James	25	M	Miner	yes	yes	Britain Scotch	U.S.A. Amsterdam	father Hugh Holligan 1111 1/2 Main St. Charleston S.C.	Ohio Amsterdam
10	Heynon	Isabella	17	F	Miner	yes	yes	Britain Irish	Scotland Glasgow	mother Mary Heynon 1111 1/2 Main St. Charleston S.C.	N.Y. Roslyn
11	Jackson	Margaret	20	F	Domestic	yes	yes	Britain Scotch	Scotland Motherwell	father John Jackson 1111 1/2 Main St. Charleston S.C.	Pa. Hazlehurst
12	Patterson	John	20	M	Builder	yes	yes	Britain Scotch	U.S.A. Pittsburgh	father John Patterson 1111 1/2 Main St. Charleston S.C.	Pa. Pittsburgh
13	Penman	John	25	M	Miner	yes	yes	Britain Scotch	Scotland Dunfermline	father John Penman 1111 1/2 Main St. Charleston S.C.	Pa. Cartersville
14	Penman	Christina	21	F	Housekeeper	yes	yes	Britain Scotch	Scotland Dunfermline	father John Penman 1111 1/2 Main St. Charleston S.C.	Pa. Cartersville
15	Rodden	John	27	M	Miner	yes	yes	Britain Scotch	U.S.A. New York	Sister Annie Rodden 1111 1/2 Main St. Charleston S.C.	N.Y. New York
16	Stevens	James	27	M	Builder	yes	yes	Britain English	Scotland Glasgow	friend Mr. Stevens 1111 1/2 Main St. Charleston S.C.	N.Y. Brooklyn
17	Wilson	Kate	22	F	Housekeeper	yes	yes	Britain Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	husband Robert Wilson 1111 1/2 Main St. Charleston S.C.	N.Y. Brooklyn
18	Wilson	Robert	-	M	nil	no	no	Britain Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	father 1111 1/2 Main St. Charleston S.C.	N.Y. Brooklyn
19	Goring	William	22	M	Barkeeper	yes	yes	Britain Scotch	Scotland Dundee	brother Alexander Goring 1111 1/2 Main St. Charleston S.C.	N.Y. New York
20	Graham	Eliza	48	F	Domestic	yes	yes	Britain Scotch	Scotland Alloa	4111 1/2 Main St. Charleston S.C.	Mass. Bird City
21	Burton	David	23	M	Miner	yes	yes	Britain Scotch	Scotland Motherwell	brother John Burton 1111 1/2 Main St. Charleston S.C.	Ohio St. Clairsville
22	Brooklin	Patrick A.	24	M	Violinist	yes	yes	Britain Scotch	Scotland Kirkcaldy	father James Brooklin 1111 1/2 Main St. Charleston S.C.	Pa. Troy
23	Horton	Emma	57	F	cook	yes	yes	Britain English	U.S.A. New York	brother John Horton 1111 1/2 Main St. Charleston S.C.	N.Y. New York
24	McCurry	Henry	23	M	Joiner	yes	yes	Britain Irish	Scotland Paisley	brother John McCurry 1111 1/2 Main St. Charleston S.C.	N.Y. Long Island
25	McCurry	Joseph	21	M	Labourer	yes	yes	Britain Irish	Scotland Paisley	brother John McCurry 1111 1/2 Main St. Charleston S.C.	N.Y. Long Island
26	McMahon	James	17	M	Labourer	yes	yes	Britain Irish	Ireland Prunagh	brother John McMahon 1111 1/2 Main St. Charleston S.C.	N.J. Jersey City
27	McIntyre	James	48	M	coal	yes	yes	Britain Scotch	Scotland Kelly	brother John McIntyre 1111 1/2 Main St. Charleston S.C.	N.Y. Santa Fe
28	Pennycook	Bessie	22	F	nil	yes	yes	Britain Scotch	U.S.A. Hoboken	brother John Pennycook 1111 1/2 Main St. Charleston S.C.	N.J. Hoboken
29	Dick	Ann	55	F	nil	yes	yes	Britain Scotch	Scotland Dundee	brother John Dick 1111 1/2 Main St. Charleston S.C.	N.Y. Brooklyn
30	Brooklin	James	21	M	Electrical Engineer	yes	yes	Britain Scotch	Scotland Kirkcaldy	brother John Brooklin 1111 1/2 Main St. Charleston S.C.	Pa. Troy

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

11-313

126

SEP 28 1914

1914

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.														
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of—Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1	yes	Self	25	no	friend James Douglas 65 So Orange Ave Newark N.J.	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	fresh dark brown	none	Scotland Glasgow
2	yes	Uncle	24	no	Uncle Richard McLaughlin Galesboro Ga	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fresh fair blue	none	Scotland Edinburgh
3	yes	Uncle		no	Uncle Peter McFadden 255 Court St Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair red blue	none	Scotland Edinburgh
4						no	no	no	good	no				
5	no	Husband	50	no	Husband Peter Bain Ladley House	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair blond blue	none	Scotland Campbelltown
6	no	Father		no	Father South Ladley Falls	no	no	no	good	no		fair fair blue	none	Scotland Campbelltown
7	yes	Self	50	no	Son Archie Fletcher Dunell 124 E 1st St New York N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair grey blue	none	Scotland Holytown
8	yes	Self	50	yes	Friend Mrs Bain Hustondam Ave New York N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fresh brown blue	none	Scotland Saltcoats
9	no	Self	50	yes	Brother Joseph Hamilton P.O. Amstogdam Ohio	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	dark brown blue	none	Scotland Glasgow
10	no	Self	10	no	Sister Mary Springhill Roslyn Long Island	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair fair grey	none	Scotland Glasgow
11	yes	Self	20	no	friend Mrs. Hamilton Hazelkirk Pa.	no	no	no	good	no	5 4 1/2	dark black grey	none	Scotland Motherwell
12	no	Self	25	yes	Brother Joe Teuman 1910 East End Pittsburgh Pa.	no	no	no	good	no	5 6 1/2	fair fair blue	none	Scotland Motherwell
13	no	Self	50	yes	Brother Joe Teuman 1910 East End Pittsburgh Pa.	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	dark dark grey	none	Scotland Crossgates
14	no	Husband		no	Brinlan Russelltown Va.	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	dark dark grey	none	Scotland Crossgates
15	yes	Self	50	yes	Sister Annie Rodden Ch. Dr. Maider p. 2 W 58 St New York N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5 10 1/2	fair fair grey	none	Scotland Kirkcaldy
16	yes	Self	50	no	Sister Mrs. A.G. Gellman 154 1/2 3rd St Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	6 1/2	dark black grey	none	England Bournemouth
17	yes	Husband	10	yes	Sister Mrs. A.G. Gellman 3319 Fulton St Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fresh Auburn brown	none	Scotland Glasgow
18	yes	Father		no	Bunt Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no		✓	none	Scotland Glasgow
19	yes	Brother	25	no	Brother Geo. Young 125 W 44th St New York N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5 11 1/4	fair brown grey	none	Scotland Edinburgh
20	yes	Self	20	no	Brother John Gram York City Kansas	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair brown grey	none	Scotland Newcastle
21	yes	Self	25	no	Uncle Samuel Kennedy St. Elizabeths Ohio	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	fair fair bluish	none	Scotland Motherwell
22	no	Self	25	no	Friend John Brown Troy Ills.	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	dark dark brown	none	Scotland Westdeburn
23	yes	Self	50	yes	Friend James Giblin 331 1/2 E 116th St New York N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	dark grey blue	none	England London
24	yes	Self	25	no	Friend James Giblin 331 1/2 E 116th St New York N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	6	Pale brown blue	none	Ireland Newbliss
25	yes	Self	40	no	Friend James Giblin 331 1/2 E 116th St New York N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	dark black blue	none	Ireland Newbliss
26	yes	Self	30	no	Bunt Mrs. Rafferty 26 Perdue Ave Jersey City N.J.	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair fair blue	none	Ireland Armagh
27	yes	Self	150	no	Friend James Giblin 331 1/2 E 116th St New York N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair mixed grey	none	Scotland Obdrie
28	no	Self	50	yes	Husband James Giblin 11th St Hoboken N.J.	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair brown grey	none	Scotland Glasgow
29	no	Self	25	no	Friend John Brown Troy Ills.	no	no	no	good	no	5	fair grey blue	none	Scotland Dundee
30	yes	Self	25	no	Friend John Brown Troy Ills.	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	dark dark brown	none	Scotland Edinburgh

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John Black Master of the COLUMBIA, from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John Black
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this SEP 28 1914 day of _____, 19 _____,
at NEW YORK

W. Miller
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance: "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, David Moffat, Surgeon of the U.S. **COLUMBIA**, Sailing there with, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of GLASGOW, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

127

Sworn to before me this SEP 9 1914 day of SEP, 1914
at NEW YORK

J. M. M. M.
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1117

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **COLUMBIA** sailing from **Glasgow** 19th September, 1914

No. or List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.)
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country. City or Town.		State. City or Town.
1	Mercer	George	39	M	Seaman	yes yes	Britain	Scotch.	Scotland Glasgow	Mother Ann Mercer 6 Haughey House Drive Brooklyn NY	NY New York
2	Stewart	Alexander	37	M	Plasterer	yes yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	Wife Christine Stewart 24 Rorky St Glasgow	NY Brooklyn
3	Scott	Alexander	29	M	Journalist	yes yes	Britain	Scotch	U.S.A. New York	Mother Margaret Scott 14 Dalgety St Edinburgh	NY New York
4	Hughes	Patrick	35	M	Coal miner	yes yes	Britain	Irish	Scotland Newarthill	Mother Mary Hughes Grovehead Newarthill	Ind. Pasaden
5	Chandler	William George	60	M	Clerk	yes yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	Wife Louise Chandler 121 Romaine Park Glasgow	NY New York
6	Chandler	Albert	32	M	Shipster	yes yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	Wife Grace Chandler 43 Canbraud St Glasgow	NY New York
7	Johnstone	William	35	M	Farm hand	yes yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland New Cumnock	Father Robert Johnstone 101 Romaine Park Glasgow	R. Bryn Mawr
8	Fleming	Henry	23	M	Shipster	yes yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland Paisley	Parents John & Mary Fleming 29 Olive St Paisley	R.I. Pawtucket
9	Milke	Kathleen	30	F	Maid	yes yes	Britain	Irish	Scotland Glasgow	Husband William Milke 24 Bridge St Warrick	NY New York
10	Hinn	Beatrice	21	F	Waitress	✓ ✓	✓	Scotch	✓	✓	✓
11	Gillagly	James	19	M	S Labor	✓ ✓	✓	Irish	✓	✓	✓

*Brosnahan
Inspector*

3

128

SEP 22 1914

1914

11-1118										SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																							
13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of—Complexion.	Color of—Hair.	Color of—Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.																	
1	Yes	Self.	30	Yes	San Francisco	No	No	Good	No	5 7 1/4	fresh	auburn	brown	Anchor on right hand 3 dots on left hand	Scotland	Glasgow																	
2	Yes	Self.	50	Yes	New York	No	No	Good	No	5 9	dark	dark	dark	none	Scotland	Glasgow																	
3	Yes	Self.	25	Yes	New York	No	No	Good	No	5 10	fresh	auburn	blue	none	Scotland	Glasgow																	
4	Yes	Self.	50	No	Brother Charles Hughes	No	No	Good	No	5 8	fair	brown	grey	none	Scotland	Kewtown																	
5	Yes	Self.	50	No	Madison Sq. Edms.	No	No	Good	No	5 7	fair	fair	blue	none	England	London																	
6	Yes	Self.	50	No	friend Gilbert Mimm	No	No	Good	No	5 11 1/4	fair	brown	grey	none	Scotland	Glasgow																	
7	No	Self.	25	No	Highland Farm Bryn. Mar. Pa.	No	No	Good	No	5 1/2	dark	dark	dark	none	Scotland	Mar. Mar.																	
8	Yes	Self.	30	No	Brother Robert Edwards	No	No	Good	No	5 5	fresh	dark	blue	none	Scotland	Paisley																	
9	Yes	Self.	5	Yes	Brother John James	No	No	Good	No	5 6	fair	brown	blue	none	Ireland	Dublin																	
10	Yes	Self.	20	No	Brother Denis James	No	No	Good	No	5 4	fair	dark	brown	none	Scotland	Glasgow																	
11	Yes	Self.	9 1/2	No	Brother Michael McLaughlin	No	No	Good	No	5 9	fair	dark	blue	none	Ireland	Limerick																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John Black Master of the S.S. COLUMBIA, from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John Black
Master
Officer.

Sworn to before me this SEP 28 1914 day of _____, 19____,
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, David Moffat, Surgeon of the U.S. COLUMBIA Spilling there with, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of GLASGOW
University, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

129

Sworn to before me this SEP 28 1914 day of _____, 19
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Parashians

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **COLUMBIA** sailing from *Glasgow* *19th September*, 19*14*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality.	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.		Read.	Write.	(Country of which citizen or subject.)		Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.	
1	Norman	Emma J.	42	f	Housekeeper	yes	yes	Britain	English	Canada	Minneapolis	Sister Sarah Lundroch.	Minneapolis	Minneapolis	NON IM
2	McQuade	Eugene	21	M	Labourer	yes	yes	Canada	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Parents John & McQuade 137 Hospital St Glasgow	Ort. St Catharines	Ort. St Catharines	NON IM
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

TR
✓

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **COLUMBIA** sailing from *Glasgow* *19th September*, 19*14*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.						Country.	City or Town.			State.	City or Town.
1	Norman	Emma J.	42	f	Housekeeper	yes	yes	Britain	English	Canada	Winnipeg	Sister Sarah duerdich.	150 High St	Winnipeg	NON IM
2	McQuade	Eugene	21	m	Labourer	yes	yes	Canada	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Parents John & McQuade	157 Hospital St	Glasgow	Ont. St. Catharines
3	Roxbury Imp...														
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

44

Arriving at Port of New York

SEP 28 1914

1914

130

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 20, 1906.																																	
13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or govern- ment.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.																				
1	ALIEN	yes Self	25 no	no	Husband James ^{James} Warming ^{Warming} Canada ^{Canada} Home 168 Burrows Ave Winnipeg	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fresh dark blue	none	Ireland Belkone																			
2	ALIEN	yes Self	5 no	no	framed for James ^{James} Warming ^{Warming} Canada ^{Canada} 84 Church St. Catholines Ont	no	no	no	good	no	5 6 3/4	fresh dark blue	Cut above left eye	Ireland Glasgow																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John Black Master of the S.S. COLUMBIA, from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John Black
Master
Officer.

Sworn to before me this SEP 28 1914 day of 19,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, David Moffat, Surgeon of the U.S. COLUMBIA, Sailing Thenceforth, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of America, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

131

Sworn to before me this SEP 28 1914 day of _____, 19
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

11-3115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-3115

5

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. COLUMBIA

sailing from Glasgow 19th September, 1914

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1										
2										
3										
4										
5										
6										
7										
8										
9										
10										
11										
12										
13	Gonnella Pietro	20	M	Steward	Yes	Italy	Italian	Belmont Glasgow	Brother, Michael, 476, Paisley Rd. Glasgow	Mich. Sonia 11
14	Grifo Henry	25	M	Evangelist	Yes	Italy	Italian	Belmont Glasgow	Brother, Michael, 476, Paisley Rd. Glasgow	Mich. Sonia 11
15	Romotis John	41	M	Miner	Yes	Russia	Polish	Scotland Glasgow	Wife, Mary, 14, Allison Pl. Glasgow	Pa. Coartney 11
16	Sileika Etase	20	M	Coal Miner	Yes	Russia	Polish	Scotland Shotts	Brother, G. Sileika, 180 Station Road Shotts	Pa. Pittsburgh 11
17	Lagutskis Jonas	23	M	Miner	No	Russia	Lithuanian	Scotland Bellshill	Friend, Jonas Grudinski, 41 New Orkney Bellshill	Ind. Marion 11
18	Mazeikine Ona	30	F	House Keeper	No	Russia	Lithuanian	Scotland Bellshill	Friend, Tomas, 48 New Orkney Bellshill	Conn. Poquonock
19	Mazeikine Guozas	7	M	Miner	No	Scotland	Lithuanian	Scotland Bellshill	✓ Bellshill	Conn. Poquonock
20	Mazeikine Ursula	11	F	Miner	No	Scotland	Lithuanian	Scotland Bellshill	✓ Bellshill	Conn. Poquonock
21	Grudinski Jonas	25	M	Miner	No	Russia	Lithuanian	Scotland Bellshill	Brother, J. Grudinski, 41 New Orkney Bellshill	Pa. Gerardsville 11
22	Skudriske Egnate	25	M	Hotel Boots	Yes	Russia	Lithuanian	Scotland Glasgow	Friend, David, 110 New City Road Glasgow	N.Y. New York 11
23										
24										
25										
26	Cohen Jack	17	M	Black	Yes	Britain	Hebrew	Scotland Glasgow	Mother, Fannie, 35 Coburg St. Glasgow	Ala. Birmingham 11
27										
28										
29	Miyake 4144	32	M	Master	Yes	Japan	Japanese	Scotland Glasgow	Wife, Norah, 27 Phoenix Park Terrace Glasgow	N.Y. New York 11
30										

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11-1115

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *New York*

SEP 28 1914

1914

132

13-1110													SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						
No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Place of Birth.	Marks of Identification.							
			Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?				Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.					
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13	Yes brother	10	No			Brother Milan Petro Ruzicev	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 7	dark brown	none	Italy	Berga		
14						104 Wisconsin St. Omaha Neb.	No	No	No	No	good	No							
15	no self	50	No			By in law Sados Waiwoda	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 7	fair	bro	none	Russia	Hellisch	
16	yes Self	50	No			Box 97 Chicago Ill.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 7	fair	fair blue	Scar on right cheek	Russia	Korno	
17	yes Self	25	No			33-14 St. Pittsburgh Pa.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 5	dark brown	blue	Scar on right corner of mouth	Russia	Swacki	
18	no Self	25	No			1635 Jeffers Ave. Marion Ind.	No	No	No	No	good	No	4 9	fair	fair blue		Russia	Milna	
19	no Mother		No			father Antanas Magierka	No	No	No	No	good	No				none	Scotland	Bellshill	
20	no Mother		No			father Box 38	No	No	No	No	good	No				none	Scotland	Bellshill	
21	no Mother		No			father Gogunowick Conn.	No	No	No	No	good	No				none	Scotland	Bellshill	
22	yes Self	50	No			Brother Stany Grudinski	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 8	fair	fair blue	Broad jaws.	Russia	Kaino	
23						Box 175 Ciceroville Pa.	No	No	No	No	good	No				none	Russia	Riga	
24						friend Daniel Cassing	No	No	No	No	good	No				none	Russia	Riga	
25						218-45 St. New York City	No	No	No	No	good	No				none	Russia	Riga	
26																			
27	yes Self	25	No			father Abraham Cohen	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 5	fresh	dark brown		Scotland	Glasgow	
28						420 North 15th St. Birmingham Ala.	No	No	No	No	good	No				none	Scotland	Glasgow	
29																			
30	yes Self	50	No			Frank Pollock & Curley	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 7	dark	black brown		Chyena	Toron	
						Maddison St. New York City	No	No	No	No	good	No				none	Chyena	Toron	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John Black Master of the COLUMBIA, from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John Black
Master
Officer.

Sworn to before me this SEP 28 1914 day of _____, 19____,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

133

Number 50

S. S.

sailing from LONDONDERRY

September 19, 1914, Arriving at Port of New York

SEP 28 1914

19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	YRS. MOS.			
1	McCarthy	Frank	26	M		
2	McCarthy	Patrick	4	M		
3	McCarthy	Daniel	2	M		
4	McCarthy	Mary	9	F		
5	McCarthy	Margaret	32	F		
6	McCarthy	Bernard	50	M		
7	Hueston	Ladie	22	F	New York February 8 1892	
8	Hueston	Thomas	21	M	New York October 24 1893	
9	McLaughlin	Charles	20	M	Philadelphia April 16 1894	
10	Quinn	John	66	M		
11	McKeown	Jane	49	F		
12	Dunham	Edward	38	M	Fountain City Ind. August 30 1874	
13	Dunham	Jane	38	F		
14	Dunham	Floyd	15	M	Fountain City Ind. Aug 16 1899	
15	Coburn	James	36	M		
16	Coburn	Jane	37	F		
17	Coburn	Gyrl	4	F		
18	Williams	Annie	64	F		
19	Molloy	Patie	43	F		
20	Molloy	Helen	9	F		
21	Molloy	Catherine	5	F		
22	Quinn	Mary	5	F		
23	Quinn	Elizabeth	22	F		
24	O'Hare	Edward	7	M	Brooklyn, N.Y. Aug 1907	
25	Hayne	William	29	M		
26	Hayne	Annie	29	F		
27	Honey	Minnie	37	F		
28	Golden	Edward	57	M		
29	Markov	Isaac	20	M		
30	Boyle	Daniel	50	M		

Husband. Bird McKeown
New York 1st Judicial District
Supreme Court April 5 1906
350 West 14th St New York
7351 Princeton Avenue
Chicago Ill
158 Rutland St Phila
1012 St 11 St Phila
City of Phila. Pa.
Court of Quarter Session Oct 7 1876
Wm. J. McKeown
District Court Phila Pa Dec 22 1896 1619 Cyden St Phila

Wayne Co Ind
Fountain City Wayne Co Ind
Wayne Circuit Court Indiana

Fountain City Wayne Co Ind
Wayne Co Ind

Husband John Quinn, citizen of
City Court of Brooklyn
October 28 1892
331 Oakland St Brooklyn
331 Oakland St Brooklyn

Husband Citizen
Husband papers Daniel
Court of Common Pleas Phila Pa
Court of Common Pleas Phila Pa
Oct 1897
115 St 34 St Phila
Charles Oak Pt. to Mass
New St Orange
Commonwealth of Mass
Houghton St Lynn
Holt County Nebraska February 1895
O'Neill Holt County Nebraska

Husband Citizen
Husband papers Daniel
Court of Common Pleas Phila Pa
Court of Common Pleas Phila Pa
Oct 1897
115 St 34 St Phila
Charles Oak Pt. to Mass
New St Orange
Commonwealth of Mass
Houghton St Lynn
Holt County Nebraska February 1895
O'Neill Holt County Nebraska

Husband Citizen
Husband papers Daniel
Court of Common Pleas Phila Pa
Court of Common Pleas Phila Pa
Oct 1897
115 St 34 St Phila
Charles Oak Pt. to Mass
New St Orange
Commonwealth of Mass
Houghton St Lynn
Holt County Nebraska February 1895
O'Neill Holt County Nebraska

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

ms

Handwritten notes and signatures, including a date "11-01" and a signature.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

51

134

S.S. "COLUMBIA"

sailing from

Sept 19, 1914, Arriving at Port of New York

SEP 28 1914, 19

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Braham	Thompson	30	M		use	Dist. Court of U.S. Pittsburg Kans. Dist. of Kans. 30th June 1914 Wilmington Del.	129 Harting Ave Pittsburg
2	Mubena	Neal	40	M		use	Dist. Court Delaware May 19 1888	104 Johnson St Wilmington Del
3	McMally	Maggie	25	F		use	april 4 1889	Salcott Rd Waterbury
4	Donnelly	Mary	34	F		use		
5	Agnew	Kate	45	F		use	Circuit Court of Phila. Pa Court of Common Pleas Phila June 20 1898	Oriana St Phila
6	Barry	Patrick	44	M		use		1823 St 23 St Phila
7	Fane	Arthur	44	M		use	Eastern Dist. of Pa. 1897	1823 St 23 St Phila
8	Maguire	James	23	M		use	Eastern Dist. of Pa. 1897	1823 St 23 St Phila
9	Leggett	Mary	40	F		use	Wife of Michael J. Conlon District Court of the U.S. held at New York, N.Y. 2nd Aug 1900	131 Balto St Brooklyn
10	Conlon	Bridget	30	F		use		
11	Conlon	John	8	M		use		
12	McVeigh	Charles	58	M		use	Court of Common Pleas Co. of Wash. D.C. Circuit Court of the U.S. held at Phila. Pa. 14 Dec 1903	1444 2nd St Chicago
13	Craig	David	53	M		use		141 Montrose St Phila
14	Prior	James	27	M		use	Supreme Court of New York New York 1913	337 W 43 St New York
15	McLague	Mary	44	F		use		

Ans. 1-3
T-8
10-11 and 13
14
J. M. Sullivan
(10)

Nov 9 + 12 J. M. Sullivan

2-11-11

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, David Moffatt, Surgeon of the City of New York, Serving herewith, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Board
University, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 52 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

135

Sworn to before me this SEP 22 1914 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

52

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "COLUMBIA"

sailing from LONDONDERRY

September 19, 1914

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.
1	McGugan	Helen	24	f	Servant	yes	British	Irish	Philadelphia	father	David	Philadelphia
2	McGugan	Mary	22	f	Servant	yes	British	Irish	Philadelphia	Drumard		Philadelphia
3	McGugan	Rose	20	f	Servant	yes	British	Irish	Philadelphia	Draperstown		Philadelphia
4	Mooney	Frank	18	m	Servant	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	mother	Susan	Stoney
5	Murphy	Patrick	26	m	Servant	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	brother	James	Stoney
6	Smith	Robert	19	m	Servant	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	brother	James	Stoney
7	Siernan	James	19	m	Servant	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	brother	James	Stoney
8	Siernan	James	19	m	Servant	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	brother	James	Stoney
9	McIntyre	Annie	24	f	Servant	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	brother	James	Stoney
10	Siernan	Bella	22	f	Servant	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	brother	James	Stoney
11	Siernan	James	22	m	Servant	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	brother	James	Stoney
12	McDonagh	Hannah	18	f	Servant	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	brother	James	Stoney
13	McDonagh	Patie	25	f	Servant	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	brother	James	Stoney
14	McDonagh	Patie	26	f	Servant	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	brother	James	Stoney
15	McDonagh	Louise	19	f	Servant	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	brother	James	Stoney
16	McDonagh	Lizzie	20	f	Servant	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	brother	James	Stoney
17	McDonagh	Margaret	24	f	Servant	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	brother	James	Stoney
18	McDonagh	Margaret	20	f	Servant	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	brother	James	Stoney
19	Cunningham	Mary	24	f	Servant	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	brother	James	Stoney
20	Dugan	Mary	22	f	Servant	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	brother	James	Stoney
21	McDonagh	Sarah	18	f	Servant	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	brother	James	Stoney
22	McDonagh	Sarah	29	f	Servant	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	brother	James	Stoney
23	Ward	Sarah	18	f	Servant	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	brother	James	Stoney
24	Cunningham	Susan	27	f	Servant	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	brother	James	Stoney
25	Kelly	John	29	m	Servant	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	brother	James	Stoney
26	Kelly	Rachel	25	f	Servant	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	brother	James	Stoney
27	Mooney	Edward	17	m	Servant	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	brother	James	Stoney
28	McDonagh	James	24	m	Servant	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	brother	James	Stoney
29	McDonagh	James	24	m	Servant	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	brother	James	Stoney

81

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

SEP 28 1914

19

136

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.																		
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any vessel, or by means of any other mode of transport, or by means of any other mode of transport, or by means of any other mode of transport.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of—Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.				
1	Yes	Self	30	1907	Cousin Joe St. Louis	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Fair	Grey	none	Ireland	Nerry
2	Yes	Self	30	1907	Montgomery Ave	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Fair	Blue	none	Ireland	Nerry
3	Yes	Self	30	1907	Rosemont St. Philadelphia	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Fair	Grey	none	Ireland	Nerry
4	Yes	Brother	5	1907	508 W 48 St. New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Fair	Blue	none	Ireland	Longway
5	Yes	Brother	5	1907	52 East 88 St. New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Dark	Blue	none	Ireland	Cornally
6	Yes	Aunt	6	1907	475 2nd E. St. Philadelphia	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Fair	Blue	none	Ireland	Coleraine
7	Yes	Sister	12	1907	100 10th St. New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Fair	Blue	none	Ireland	Heanlong
8	Yes	Self	30	1907	346 10th St. New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Dark	Dark	Blue	none	Ireland	Dougherty
9	Yes	Sister	25	1907	115 10th St. New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue	none	Ireland	Shanahan
10	Yes	Cousin	25	1907	1540 10th St. Philadelphia	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Dark	Blue	none	Ireland	Coakland
11	Yes	Self	30	1907	100 10th St. New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fair	Fair	Blue	none	Ireland	Dougherty
12	Yes	Sister	25	1907	514 5th St. New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Fair	Blue	none	Ireland	Shanahan
13	Yes	Self	30	1907	1992 10th St. New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Dark	Blue	none	Ireland	Shanahan
14	Yes	Self	30	1907	613 10th St. New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Fair	Blue	none	Ireland	Shanahan
15	Yes	Self	30	1907	300 East 46 St. New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue	none	Ireland	Shanahan
16	Yes	Sister	25	1907	633 10th St. New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Fair	Blue	none	Ireland	Shanahan
17	Yes	Cousin	5	1907	300 East 46 St. New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Fair	Blue	none	Ireland	Shanahan
18	Yes	Brother	5	1907	1428 Taylor St. Philadelphia	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dark	Dark	Blue	none	Ireland	Shanahan
19	Yes	Brother	25	1907	225 6th St. New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Fair	Blue	none	Ireland	Shanahan
20	Yes	Cousin	25	1907	300 East 46 St. New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Dark	Blue	none	Ireland	Shanahan
21	Yes	Brother	5	1907	300 East 46 St. New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Dark	Blue	none	Ireland	Shanahan
22	Yes	Sister	30	1907	220 West 31 St. New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dark	Dark	Blue	none	Ireland	Shanahan
23	Yes	Aunt	5	1907	44 West 56 St. New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue	none	Ireland	Shanahan
24	Yes	Sister	25	1907	419 10th St. New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Dark	Blue	none	Ireland	Shanahan
25	Yes	Self	30	1907	2107 West 25 St. Chicago	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dark	Dark	Blue	none	Ireland	Shanahan
26	Yes	Self	30	1907	2107 West 25 St. Chicago	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Dark	Blue	none	Ireland	Shanahan
27	Yes	Sister	25	1907	147 East 44 St. New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Fair	Blue	none	Ireland	Shanahan
28	Yes	Self	30	1907	62 Easton Ave. Mount Vernon	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Fair	Blue	none	Ireland	Shanahan
29	Yes	Self	30	1907	1357 10th St. Philadelphia	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Dark	Blue	none	Ireland	Shanahan
30	Yes	Aunt	5	1907	1357 10th St. Philadelphia	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Dark	Blue	none	Ireland	Shanahan

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

John Black Master of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 52 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this SEP 28 1914 day of _____, 19____,
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, David Hoffarth, Surgeon of the "COLUMBIA", Sailing herewith do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Illinois University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 53 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

137

Sworn to before me this SEP 2 1914 day of SEP, 1914
at NEW YORK

J. Muller
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1116

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "COLUMBIA"

sailing from LONDON

September 19, 1914

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	Rooney	Kate	29	✓	servant	yes	British	Irish	WPA. New York	father Patrick Rooney	NY New York
2	Samill	Maggie	24	✓	servant	yes	British	Irish	WPA. Hamilton	father Hugh Samill	NY New York
3	Cassidy	Rose	19	✓	servant	yes	British	Irish	WPA. Hamilton	father Hugh Cassidy	NY New York
4	M. O'Leary	Frederick	26	✓	farmer	yes	British	Irish	WPA. Ireland	Uncle Francis Hyde	pa. Phila
5	M. O'Leary	Mary	24	✓	housewife	yes	British	Irish	WPA. Ireland	Uncle Francis Hyde	pa. Phila
6	M. O'Leary	John	5	✓	none	no	British	Irish	WPA. Ireland	Uncle Francis Hyde	pa. Phila
7	M. O'Leary	William	2	✓	none	no	British	Irish	WPA. Ireland	Uncle Francis Hyde	pa. Phila
8	M. O'Leary	Frank	1	✓	none	no	British	Irish	WPA. Ireland	Uncle Francis Hyde	pa. Phila
9	M. O'Leary	George	30	✓	clerk	yes	British	Irish	WPA. New York	Uncle Francis Hyde	pa. Phila
10	Donaghy	James	22	✓	housewife	yes	British	Irish	WPA. Ireland	Uncle Francis Hyde	pa. Phila
11	M. O'Leary	John	22	✓	housewife	yes	British	Irish	WPA. Ireland	Uncle Francis Hyde	pa. Phila
12	M. O'Leary	Maggie	30	✓	housewife	yes	British	Irish	WPA. Ireland	Uncle Francis Hyde	pa. Phila
13	Donaghy	Charles	11	✓	housewife	yes	British	Irish	WPA. Ireland	Uncle Francis Hyde	pa. Phila
14	Donaghy	Thomas	15	✓	housewife	yes	British	Irish	WPA. Ireland	Uncle Francis Hyde	pa. Phila
15	Donaghy	James	12	✓	housewife	yes	British	Irish	WPA. Ireland	Uncle Francis Hyde	pa. Phila
16	Cunneen	Edward	26	✓	housewife	yes	British	Irish	WPA. Ireland	Uncle Francis Hyde	pa. Phila
17	Boyle	William	24	✓	housewife	yes	British	Irish	WPA. Ireland	Uncle Francis Hyde	pa. Phila
18	M. O'Leary	Bridget	21	✓	housewife	yes	British	Irish	WPA. Ireland	Uncle Francis Hyde	pa. Phila
19	Boyle	Ann	22	✓	housewife	yes	British	Irish	WPA. Ireland	Uncle Francis Hyde	pa. Phila
20	Boyle	Kate	26	✓	housewife	yes	British	Irish	WPA. Ireland	Uncle Francis Hyde	pa. Phila
21	Boyle	Kate	26	✓	housewife	yes	British	Irish	WPA. Ireland	Uncle Francis Hyde	pa. Phila
22	Boyle	Kate	26	✓	housewife	yes	British	Irish	WPA. Ireland	Uncle Francis Hyde	pa. Phila
23	Boyle	Kate	26	✓	housewife	yes	British	Irish	WPA. Ireland	Uncle Francis Hyde	pa. Phila
24	Boyle	Kate	26	✓	housewife	yes	British	Irish	WPA. Ireland	Uncle Francis Hyde	pa. Phila
25	Boyle	Kate	26	✓	housewife	yes	British	Irish	WPA. Ireland	Uncle Francis Hyde	pa. Phila
26	Boyle	Kate	26	✓	housewife	yes	British	Irish	WPA. Ireland	Uncle Francis Hyde	pa. Phila
27	Boyle	Kate	26	✓	housewife	yes	British	Irish	WPA. Ireland	Uncle Francis Hyde	pa. Phila
28	Boyle	Kate	26	✓	housewife	yes	British	Irish	WPA. Ireland	Uncle Francis Hyde	pa. Phila
29	Boyle	Kate	26	✓	housewife	yes	British	Irish	WPA. Ireland	Uncle Francis Hyde	pa. Phila
30	Boyle	Kate	26	✓	housewife	yes	British	Irish	WPA. Ireland	Uncle Francis Hyde	pa. Phila

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

SEP 28 1914

, 19

138

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 20, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
1	ALIEN	Yes self	25	1913	Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5.7	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland Dungeness
2	ALIEN	Yes self	25	1913	New York	no	no	no	good	no	5.7	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland Ballybeg
3		Yes self	25	no	2456, W. 42nd St. Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5.4	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland Killybeg
4		Yes self	50	no	Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	6.1	fair	dark	blue	none	Ireland Ballybeg
5		Yes husband	no	no	193 W. Cambria St. Philadelphia	no	no	no	good	no	5.6	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland Ballybeg
6		Yes father	no	no	Philadelphia	no	no	no	good	no	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
7		Yes father	no	no	Philadelphia	no	no	no	good	no	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
8		Yes father	no	no	Philadelphia	no	no	no	good	no	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
9	ALIEN	Yes self	25	1914	New York	no	no	no	good	no	5.7	fair	fair	brown	none	Ireland Ballybeg
10		Yes self	15	no	Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5.8	fair	dark	blue	none	Ireland Killybeg
11		Yes self	25	no	Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5.9	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland Killybeg
12		Yes husband	no	no	Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5.5	fair	dark	grey	none	Ireland Ballybeg
13		Yes self	25	no	Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5.7	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland Ballybeg
14		Yes husband	no	no	Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5.4	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland Ballybeg
15		Yes husband	no	no	Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5.4	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland Ballybeg
16		Yes self	25	no	Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5.9	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland Ballybeg
17		Yes self	25	no	Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5.7	dark	black	brown	none	Ireland Ballybeg
18		Yes self	50	1913	Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5.4	dark	black	brown	none	Ireland Ballybeg
19		Yes self	25	no	Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5.6	fair	fair	grey	none	Ireland Ballybeg
20	ALIEN	Yes self	50	1914	Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5.5	fair	black	brown	none	Ireland Ballybeg
21		Yes self	25	no	Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5.4	fair	black	brown	none	Ireland Ballybeg
22		Yes self	25	no	Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5.4	dark	black	brown	none	Ireland Ballybeg
23	ALIEN	Yes self	50	1913	Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5.4	dark	black	brown	none	Ireland Ballybeg
24		Yes self	25	no	Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5.5	dark	black	brown	none	Ireland Ballybeg
25		Yes self	25	no	Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5.6	fair	fair	grey	none	Ireland Ballybeg
26		Yes self	25	no	Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5.6	dark	dark	dark	none	Ireland Ballybeg
27		Yes self	25	no	Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5.9	fair	fair	grey	none	Ireland Ballybeg
28		Yes self	20	no	Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5.4	fair	black	blue	none	Ireland Ballybeg
29		Yes self	25	1912	Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5.3	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland Ballybeg
30		Yes self	15	no	Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5.7	dark	dark	blue	none	Ireland Ballybeg

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John Black Master of the INDIA, from INDIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 53 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John Black
Master Officer

Sworn to before me this SEP 28 1914 day of SEP, 19 14,
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, David Moffatt, Surgeon of the "COLUMBIA", Sailing herewith do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of LABSON University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 54 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

139

SEP 23 1914

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

James
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "COLUMBIA" sailing from LONDONDERRY

September 19, 1914

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	Boyle	Annie									
X 2	Coll	Mary	21		f. S. servant	yes	British	Irish	London	father, James Coll, Glendora, Churchville, NY	New York
X 3	Managan	Bridget	24		f. S. servant	yes	British	Irish	Douma	father, Margaret Managan, Glendora, Churchville, NY	New York
4	Donahoe	Patricia	26		g. S. f						

83

Rae Kewenig

Inspector

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

SEP 28 1914

, 19

140

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether under any contract or agreement to perform any service, or to be employed by any person, or to be employed by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.		
1																
2	yes self	20 no			Cousin Helen Hart 429 W 24 th St New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark dark blue	none	Ireland	Shannon	
3	yes self	10 no			Brother Patrick Henry 308 E 12 th St New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark brown blue	none	Ireland	Melmore	
4	yes self	20 no			Brother Patrick Henry 429 W 24 th St New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fresh brown	none	Ireland	Shannon	
5	yes self	25 no			Brother Patrick Henry 429 W 24 th St New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fresh brown blue	none	Ireland	Shannon	
6	yes self	25 no			Brother Patrick Henry 429 W 24 th St New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	dark	none	Ireland	Shannon	
7	yes self	30 no			Brother Patrick Henry 429 W 24 th St New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair brown blue	none	Ireland	Shannon	
8	yes self	25 no			Brother Patrick Henry 429 W 24 th St New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair brown blue	none	Ireland	Shannon	
9	yes self	30 no			Brother Patrick Henry 429 W 24 th St New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fresh brown blue	none	Ireland	Shannon	
10	yes self	25 no			Brother Patrick Henry 429 W 24 th St New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	fair brown blue	none	Ireland	Shannon	
11	yes self	27 no			Brother Patrick Henry 429 W 24 th St New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	dark dark grey	none	Ireland	Shannon	
12	yes self	20 no			Brother Patrick Henry 429 W 24 th St New York	no	no	no	good	no	5	fair fair blue	none	Ireland	Shannon	
13	yes self	25 no			Brother Patrick Henry 429 W 24 th St New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	dark dark blue	none	Ireland	Shannon	
14	yes self	25 no			Brother Patrick Henry 429 W 24 th St New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair brown blue	none	Ireland	Shannon	
15	yes self	25 no			Brother Patrick Henry 429 W 24 th St New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fresh dark brown	none	Ireland	Shannon	
16	yes self	30 no			Brother Patrick Henry 429 W 24 th St New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair fair blue	none	Ireland	Shannon	
17	yes self	20 no			Brother Patrick Henry 429 W 24 th St New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair fair blue	none	Ireland	Shannon	
18	yes self	20 no			Brother Patrick Henry 429 W 24 th St New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair fair blue	none	Ireland	Shannon	
19	yes self	20 no			Brother Patrick Henry 429 W 24 th St New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair fair blue	none	Ireland	Shannon	
20	yes self	20 no			Brother Patrick Henry 429 W 24 th St New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair fair blue	none	Ireland	Shannon	
21	yes self	20 no			Brother Patrick Henry 429 W 24 th St New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair fair blue	none	Ireland	Shannon	
22	yes self	20 no			Brother Patrick Henry 429 W 24 th St New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair fair blue	none	Ireland	Shannon	
23	yes self	20 no			Brother Patrick Henry 429 W 24 th St New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair fair blue	none	Ireland	Shannon	
24	yes self	20 no			Brother Patrick Henry 429 W 24 th St New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair fair blue	none	Ireland	Shannon	
25	yes self	20 no			Brother Patrick Henry 429 W 24 th St New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	dark dark brown	none	Ireland	Shannon	
26	yes self	20 no			Brother Patrick Henry 429 W 24 th St New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	dark dark brown	none	Ireland	Shannon	
27	yes self	20 no			Brother Patrick Henry 429 W 24 th St New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair brown blue	none	Ireland	Shannon	
28	yes self	20 no			Brother Patrick Henry 429 W 24 th St New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair brown blue	none	Ireland	Shannon	
29	yes self	20 no			Brother Patrick Henry 429 W 24 th St New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair fair blue	none	Ireland	Shannon	
30	yes self	20 no			Brother Patrick Henry 429 W 24 th St New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair fair blue	none	Ireland	Shannon	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John Black Master, of the "INDIA", from LONDON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 54 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John Black
Master

Sworn to before me this SEP 28 1914 day of _____, 19 _____,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Edward Moffat, Surgeon of the "Alma" Sailing herein do
(State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by others (State), or the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly believe that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of GLASGOW,
University, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 55 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

141

Sworn to before me this SEP 28 1914 day of _____, 19
at NEW YORK

James Miller
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "COLUMBIA"

sailing from LONDONDERRY

September 19, 1914

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Conroy	19	f	maid	yes	British	Irish	Ireland, Maghera	father Charles Conroy	NY New York
2	Daly	18	f	maid	yes	British	Irish	Ireland, Maghera	father Charles Conroy	NY New York
3	Daly	14	f	none	yes	British	Irish	Ireland, Maghera	father Charles Conroy	NY New York
4	Daly	11	f	none	yes	British	Irish	Ireland, Maghera	father Charles Conroy	NY New York
5	Conroy	18	f	maid	yes	British	Irish	Ireland, Maghera	father Charles Conroy	NY New York
6	Conroy	18	f	maid	yes	British	Irish	Ireland, Maghera	father Charles Conroy	NY New York
7	Conroy	18	f	maid	yes	British	Irish	Ireland, Maghera	father Charles Conroy	NY New York
8	Conroy	18	f	maid	yes	British	Irish	Ireland, Maghera	father Charles Conroy	NY New York
9	Conroy	18	f	maid	yes	British	Irish	Ireland, Maghera	father Charles Conroy	NY New York
10	Conroy	18	f	maid	yes	British	Irish	Ireland, Maghera	father Charles Conroy	NY New York
11	Conroy	18	f	maid	yes	British	Irish	Ireland, Maghera	father Charles Conroy	NY New York
12	Conroy	18	f	maid	yes	British	Irish	Ireland, Maghera	father Charles Conroy	NY New York
13	Conroy	18	f	maid	yes	British	Irish	Ireland, Maghera	father Charles Conroy	NY New York
14	Conroy	18	f	maid	yes	British	Irish	Ireland, Maghera	father Charles Conroy	NY New York
15	Conroy	18	f	maid	yes	British	Irish	Ireland, Maghera	father Charles Conroy	NY New York
16	Conroy	18	f	maid	yes	British	Irish	Ireland, Maghera	father Charles Conroy	NY New York
17	Conroy	18	f	maid	yes	British	Irish	Ireland, Maghera	father Charles Conroy	NY New York
18	Conroy	18	f	maid	yes	British	Irish	Ireland, Maghera	father Charles Conroy	NY New York
19	Conroy	18	f	maid	yes	British	Irish	Ireland, Maghera	father Charles Conroy	NY New York
20	Conroy	18	f	maid	yes	British	Irish	Ireland, Maghera	father Charles Conroy	NY New York
21	Conroy	18	f	maid	yes	British	Irish	Ireland, Maghera	father Charles Conroy	NY New York
22	Conroy	18	f	maid	yes	British	Irish	Ireland, Maghera	father Charles Conroy	NY New York
23	Conroy	18	f	maid	yes	British	Irish	Ireland, Maghera	father Charles Conroy	NY New York
24	Conroy	18	f	maid	yes	British	Irish	Ireland, Maghera	father Charles Conroy	NY New York
25	Conroy	18	f	maid	yes	British	Irish	Ireland, Maghera	father Charles Conroy	NY New York
26	Conroy	18	f	maid	yes	British	Irish	Ireland, Maghera	father Charles Conroy	NY New York
27	Conroy	18	f	maid	yes	British	Irish	Ireland, Maghera	father Charles Conroy	NY New York
28	Conroy	18	f	maid	yes	British	Irish	Ireland, Maghera	father Charles Conroy	NY New York
29	Conroy	18	f	maid	yes	British	Irish	Ireland, Maghera	father Charles Conroy	NY New York
30	Conroy	18	f	maid	yes	British	Irish	Ireland, Maghera	father Charles Conroy	NY New York

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

SEP 28 1914, 19

142

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					28		29
No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.								
1	no self	50	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Sligo			
2	no self	50	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Sligo			
3	no mother	13	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Sligo			
4	no mother	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Sligo			
5	no self	25	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Sligo			
6	no self	25	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Sligo			
7	no self	50	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	dark	dark	grey	none	Ireland	Sligo			
8	no self	25	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	fair	brown	none	Ireland	Sligo			
9	no self	15	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	fair	brown	none	Ireland	Sligo			
10	no self	15	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Sligo			
11	no self	50	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	fair	grey	none	Ireland	Sligo			
12	no self	50	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	fair	brown	none	Ireland	Sligo			
13	no self	50	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Sligo			
14	no self	25	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	dark	dark	grey	none	Ireland	Sligo			
15	no self	35	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Sligo			
16	no self	25	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Sligo			
17	no self	25	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	fair	brown	none	Ireland	Sligo			
18	no self	25	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	fair	fair	grey	none	Ireland	Sligo			
19	no self	20	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	dark	dark	dark	none	Ireland	Sligo			
20	no self	20	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	dark	dark	dark	none	Ireland	Sligo			
21	no self	50	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	fair	brown	none	Ireland	Sligo			
22	no self	20	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair	fair	grey	none	Ireland	Sligo			
23	no self	25	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	dark	dark	dark	none	Ireland	Sligo			
24	no self	125	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	dark	dark	dark	none	Ireland	Sligo			
25	no self	150	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	dark	dark	brown	none	Ireland	Sligo			
26	no self	150	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Sligo			
27	no self	150	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Sligo			
28	no self	25	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Sligo			
29	no self	25	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Sligo			
30	no self	10	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Sligo			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

John Black Master, of the "UMBRIA", from LONDONERRY, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 55 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John Black
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this SEP 28 1914 day of _____, 19____,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, David Maffay, Surgeon of the "POLISH", being hereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of LABROW University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 56 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

143

Sworn to before me this SEP 28 1914 day of _____, 19
at NEW YORK

J. Maffay
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. sailing from September 19, 1914

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.								Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	M. Sugen	Catherine	26	✓	✓	servant	✓	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Drogheda	brother, Thomas M. Sugen	pa	phila
X 2	Dorman	Helen	20	✓	✓	servant	✓	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	brother, John Dorman	NY	New York
3	Devlin	Margaret	33	✓	✓	servant	✓	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	phila	brother, John Devlin	pa	phila
4	Devlin	Margaret	33	✓	✓	servant	✓	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	phila	brother, John Devlin	pa	phila
5	M. Sugen	Mary	10	✓	✓	child	✓	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Drogheda	brother, Thomas M. Sugen	NY	New York
6	M. Sugen	Mary	20	✓	✓	child	✓	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Drogheda	brother, Thomas M. Sugen	NY	New York
7	M. Sugen	Mary	22	✓	✓	child	✓	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Drogheda	brother, Thomas M. Sugen	NY	New York
8	M. Sugen	Mary	19	✓	✓	child	✓	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Drogheda	brother, Thomas M. Sugen	NY	New York
9	M. Sugen	Mary	17	✓	✓	child	✓	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Drogheda	brother, Thomas M. Sugen	NY	New York
X 10	Mooney	Rose	19	✓	✓	servant	✓	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Drogheda	brother, Thomas M. Mooney	NY	New York
11	M. Sugen	Hugh	27	✓	✓	child	✓	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Drogheda	brother, Thomas M. Sugen	NY	New York
12	M. Sugen	Catherine	30	✓	✓	child	✓	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Drogheda	brother, Thomas M. Sugen	NY	New York
X 13	Coar	Mary Jane	18	✓	✓	servant	✓	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Drogheda	brother, Thomas M. Coar	pa	phila
14	O'Donnell	Hugh	65	✓	✓	labr	✓	USA	Irish	USA	Ohio	brother, Daniel O'Donnell	NON	Irish
15	M. Sugen	Madge	26	✓	✓	nurse	✓	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Drogheda	brother, Thomas M. Sugen	pa	phila
16	M. Sugen	Madge	28	✓	✓	servant	✓	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Drogheda	brother, Thomas M. Sugen	pa	phila
17	Coar	James	27	✓	✓	servant	✓	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Drogheda	brother, Thomas M. Coar	pa	phila
18	Coar	James	26	✓	✓	servant	✓	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Drogheda	brother, Thomas M. Coar	pa	phila
19	Coar	Jane	37	✓	✓	servant	✓	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Drogheda	brother, Thomas M. Coar	pa	phila
20	Coar	Gril	4	✓	✓	child	✓	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Drogheda	brother, Thomas M. Coar	pa	phila
21	Magee	Terence	22	✓	✓	servant	✓	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Drogheda	brother, Thomas M. Magee	NY	New York
X 22	M. Sugen	Leresa	25	✓	✓	servant	✓	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Drogheda	brother, Thomas M. Sugen	NY	New York
23	W. Sugen	Annie	45	✓	✓	servant	✓	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Drogheda	brother, Thomas M. W. Sugen	NY	New York
24	Donnelly	Mary	30	✓	✓	servant	✓	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Drogheda	brother, Thomas M. Donnelly	NY	New York
25	Donohue	Charles	53	✓	✓	labr	✓	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Drogheda	brother, Thomas M. Donohue	NY	New York
X 26	M. Donald	Blair	19	✓	✓	servant	✓	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Drogheda	brother, Thomas M. Donald	NY	New York
27	Harvath	Hugh	23	✓	✓	labr	✓	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Drogheda	brother, Thomas M. Harvath	NY	New York

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

SEP 28 1914, 19

144

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					29	
No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.						
1	yes self	1880		Cousin Sarah Smith 1229 2nd St. Phila	no	no	good	no	5 6	dark	dark	dark	none	Ireland	Wexford			
2	yes self	1903		Uncle James Durnan 51 East 67th St. New York	no	no	good	no	5	dark	dark	blue	none	Ireland	Culteragh			
3	yes self	50	yes 1904	Philadelphia	no	no	good	no	5 7	light	brown	grey	none	Ireland	Dunmore			
4	yes self	50	yes 1904	Philadelphia	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	grey	brown	none	Ireland	Dunmore			
5	yes self	25	no	187 East 11th St. New York	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	dark	grey	none	Ireland	Newmarket			
6	yes self	25	yes 1904	Philadelphia	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	brown	blue	none	Ireland	Clontarf			
7	yes self	1914			no	no	good	no	5 2	fair	brown	brown	none	Ireland	Clontarf			
8	no				no	no	good	no	5 1	fair	brown	brown	none	Ireland	Clontarf			
9	no				no	no	good	no	5 1	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Clontarf			
10	no sister	25	no	Sister Bridget M. Chantree 207 1/2 1st St. Brooklyn	no	no	good	no	5 1	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Clontarf			
11	no self	1904		Brother Thomas M. Chantree 241 1/2 1st St. Brooklyn	no	no	good	no	5 10	dark	dark	blue	none	Ireland	Clontarf			
12	no self	50	yes 1904	Cousin Nell Campbell 182 Grand Ave. Brooklyn	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	brown	blue	none	Ireland	Clontarf			
13	yes aunt	1904		Aunt Mary Daly 2427 Montrose St. Phila	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	brown	blue	none	Ireland	Clontarf			
14	yes self	1905		Wife Mary O'Donnell 182 Grand Ave. Brooklyn	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair	grey	blue	none	Ireland	Clontarf			
15	yes self	50	yes 1904	Philadelphia	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair	brown	blue	none	Ireland	Clontarf			
16	yes self	1904		2220 6th St. Phila	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair	dark	brown	none	Ireland	Clontarf			
17	yes self	10	yes 1904	Philadelphia	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	brown	blue	none	Ireland	Clontarf			
18	no self	50	yes 1904	Philadelphia	no	no	good	no	6	fair	brown	blue	none	Ireland	Clontarf			
19	no self	1904		Franklin Ave. Wayne Co. Ind	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	fair	grey	none	Canada	London			
20	yes father	1904		Franklin Ave. Wayne Co. Ind	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	fair	grey	none	Canada	London			
21	yes self	25	no	Sister Bessie Maffee 132 W 9th St. New York	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Clontarf			
22	yes self	25	no	Sister Mary Collins 671 West 16th St. New York	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Clontarf			
23	yes sister	1904		Sister Mary Collins 125 Grand St. New York	no	no	good	no	5 6	dark	dark	brown	none	Ireland	Clontarf			
24	yes self	25	yes 1904	Philadelphia	no	no	good	no	5 2	dark	dark	dark	none	Ireland	Clontarf			
25	yes self	50	yes 1904	Philadelphia	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Clontarf			
26	yes self	10	yes 1904	Philadelphia	no	no	good	no	5 4	dark	dark	grey	none	Ireland	Clontarf			
27	yes self	25	yes 1904	Philadelphia	no	no	good	no	5 9	dark	dark	brown	none	Ireland	Clontarf			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John Black Master of the "COLUMBIA", from LONDONERRY, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 56 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John Black
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this SEP 28 1914 day of _____, 19____,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, David Moffat, Surgeon of the COLUMBIA, 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of GLASGOW, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 57 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

SEP 28 1914

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

Actual

168
45 At
213 Tot

7 Sl.
3 T-
2 bl

Revised

166
45 At
211 Tot

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **COLUMBIA**

sailing from

Lisbon *19th September*

1914

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	McCarthy Sarah	26	W	nil	yes	Ireland	Irish	Pittsburg Pa	Father. Dan. Gallagher	Pittsburg Pa
2	McCarthy John	4	M	nil	no	Ireland	Irish	Pittsburg Pa	Father. Thomas	Pittsburg Pa
3	McCarthy Daniel	3	M	nil	yes	Ireland	Irish	Pittsburg Pa	Father. Thomas	Pittsburg Pa
4	McCarthy Mary	10	F	nil	yes	Ireland	Irish	Pittsburg Pa	Father. Thomas	Pittsburg Pa
5										
6										
7										
8										
9										
10										
11										
12										
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

1-4
McCarthy
Dr
(4)

Arrived
at
Pittsburg
Aug 12 1912
4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *New York*

SEP 28 1914

1914

146

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any other, prohibited, passport, or other document, or by means of a passport from the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1	no	Self	50	Yes	Husband Mich. McCarthy				no good	no	5'6"	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland Donegal
2	✓	Mother	✓	✓	Born Pittsburg				no good	no	✓	✓	✓	✓	W.D.A. Pittsburg	
3	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	no good	no	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
4	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	no good	no	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John Black Master, of the COLUMBIA, from London, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 57 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John Black
Master

Sworn to before me this SEP 28 1914 day of _____, 19____,
at NEW YORK

James J. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

147

S. S. C O L U M B I A (Anchor Line) arrived September 28, 1914, M., from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year or older	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
1	Wilson, Kate & ch	SI	9/28	2	17	1	To sister 11:30	Heed S. J.	Beh	28 12 ³⁰	-	-	-
2	Coll, Mary			54	2	1	" cousin	Cous Rose Carr 429 W 24 nyc	D	29 10 ⁴⁵	1	1	1
3	Mc Donald, Alice			56	26	1	" cousin	Cous Lue Lave 131 W 119 nyc	D	28 1 ²⁰	-	1	-
4	Mc Connell, Margaret			52	17	1	" be married	Missionary 9 State nyc	Beh	28 3 ²⁴	-	1	-
5	Mc Vey, Sarah			52	22	1	" sister	Sis Rose Anna Mosher 220 W 31 nyc	D	28 1 ¹⁵	-	-	-
6	Mohin, Catherine			54	25	1	" brother	Half Bro John Mohin 494 Myrtle ave Bklyn	Beh	28 3 ³⁰	-	1	-
7	Finn, Beatrice			3	10	1	" brother	Bro Denis 14 St Marks Pl nyc	D	28 12 ³⁰	-	1	-
8	Brady, Rose			54	14	1	" aunt	Aunt Mrs Rose Donohue 228 Walworth Bklyn	Beh	28 3 ³⁰	-	1	-
9	Hannon, Isabella			2	10	1	" sister	Bro Mary Kate Spring Hill Estate Bklyn	Beh	28 1 ¹⁵	-	1	-
10	Mooney, Rose			56	16	1	" sister	Aunt Annie Mooney 207 fold Bklyn	Beh	28 1 ¹⁵	-	-	-
11	Mc Allister, Sarah			52	21	1	" brother	Bro Eddy 300 W 139 nyc	D	28 1 ²⁰	-	-	-
12	Carr, Mary J			56	13	1	" aunt	RR Mrs Mary Daly 2427 Montrose Phila Pa	Beh	28 2	-	1	-
13	Durnian, Helen			56	2	1	" uncle	Uncle Jas R Durning 51 E 67 nyc	Beh	28 2 ¹⁵	-	1	-
14	Mc Sherry, Lizzie			52	16	1	" aunt	Uncle aunt John & Kate Monahan 633 VandeBilt Ave	Beh	28 12 ⁵⁰	-	1	-
15	Mc Bride, Cassie			56	12	1	" brother	Bro Owen 199 E 101 nyc	Beh	28 2 ³⁰	-	1	-
16	Bain, Jeanie & Maria			2	5	2	" husband & c	Husb Peter La Saaley Falls Mass Conn	D	28 1 ¹⁰	-	2	-
17	Tiernan, Agnes			52	7	1	" sisters	Sis Kate, New Roton Hills Stamford	Beh	28 1 ¹⁵	-	-	-
18	Cunningham, Mary			52	19	1	" brother	Bro John 205 E 40 nyc	D	28 12 ²⁰	-	-	-
19	Ward, Sarah			52	23	1	" aunt	Aunt Mrs Mary Word 1298-3 ave nyc	Beh	28 12 ²⁰	-	-	-
20	Kelly, Mary			56	29	1	" aunt	Aunt Mrs Alice M. Kirkland 535-40 Bklyn	Beh	28 13 ³²	-	-	-
21	Cunningham, Susan			52	24	1	" sister	RR W. R. Carr M. Hugh 49 Empire Indianapolis Ind	D	29 10	1	1	1
22	Flanagan, Bridget			54	3	1	" brother	Sis Katie 338 E 137 nyc	D	28 1	-	1	-
23	Wilkie, Kathleen			3	9	1	" sister	Sis Mrs Eliz Finn 373 Denmore Bklyn	Beh	28 11 ¹⁵	-	1	-
24	Turner, Minnie			56	24	1	" sister	Sis Maggie 136 W 15 nyc	D	28 11 ¹⁰	-	1	-
25	Mc Guigan, Teresa			56	22	1	" sister	Bro Harry 621 E 16 nyc	Beh	28 10 ³⁰	2	2	2
26	Mc Elhone, Maggie			56	12	1	" Hospital await husband in	Uncle Hugh McBride	John	10/1 2 ¹⁵	3	4	3
27	Mc Elhone, John			53	11	1	from hosp	at Jackson St Paterson N.J.					
28													
29													

7 737

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

S. S. Columbia (Anchor Line)

arrived Sept 28, 14

191

M.

148

from

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST.		NO. PERSONS.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.												DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.		MEALS.
		GROUP.	No.				DEF.-EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.			DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.				
							Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.						Time.			
48f	1	Fletcher, Marie	2	7	1	L P C 1230 Cert	Brosnahan									9/28/14	133	K	1 pm				-1-	
20m	2	Bonnar, Hugh	54	7	1	" "	Rackiewicz	9/28/14	51	K	10/12/14	126	298						1 30 1/2	Columbia		4 5		
19f	3	Lawn, Mary	55	18	1	" "	Newburn									9/28/14	133	K	1 15				-6-	
22f	4	Wilson, Kate	2	17	2	" Fr NYR 1230 pm	Behlert									9/28/14	138	K	1 15				-2-	
4/122m		Robert																					-4-	
19f	5	Mc Padden, Maggie	2	3	1	L.P.C. Debut	Pitzgama	9/30/14	69	Lot						9/30/14	184	K	3				-1-	

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

143

Number 1

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. *Esperanza* sailing from *Tampico, Mex.* *Sept 15, 1914*, Arriving at Port of New York *Sept 28, 1914*

No. on List	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME GIVEN NAME	AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	<i>McDowell Ruth N.</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>W</i>	<i>Jan 24th 1888, Washington, D.C.</i>		<i>Washington, D.C.</i>
2	<i>Winn Cornelia</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>W</i>	<i>Oct 5th 1888, Jersey City, N.J.</i>		<i>1730 New Hampshire Ave</i>
3	<i>Thompson, J. John M.</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Dec 7th 1890, Nashville, Tenn.</i>		<i>634 W. 135th St. New York</i>
4	<i>Coyle James E.</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>May 15th 1883, Newark, N.J.</i>		<i>32 Broadway</i>
5	<i>Gonder Frank</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Jan 27th 1894, Bayonne, N.J.</i>		<i>21 S. D. Hollie - New York</i>
6	<i>Host Helen P.</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>W</i>	<i>May 13, 1892, New York City, N.Y.</i>		<i>90 W. 28th St. Bayonne, N.J.</i>
7	<i>Cosio Joseph</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Sheet 1 B.</i>		<i>508 Broadway Bayonne, N.J.</i>
8						<i>Hotel Cumberland</i>
9						<i>Broadway & 54th St. New York</i>
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11-4712

Master

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

150

Number 4

S. S. *Esperanza* sailing from *Veracruz*, *September 19th 1914*, Arriving at Port of New York *Sept 28, 1914*

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.	MARRIED OR SINGLE			
1	<i>Beck</i>	<i>Mary Payne</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>April 30th 1878, Indiana</i>		<i>Ritz-Carlton Hotel</i>
2	<i>Jenney</i>	<i>Herbert R</i>	<i>36</i>	<i>Nov. 29th 1877, Cincinnati, Ohio</i>		<i>New York City</i>
3	<i>Rosenberg</i>	<i>Joseph</i>	<i>35</i>			<i>410 Kleigshorn St.</i>
4	<i>Sweeney</i>	<i>John D.</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>Nov. 9th 1888, Watervliet, N.Y.</i>		<i>Cincinnati, Ohio</i>
5	<i>Sweeney</i>	<i>Lucile</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>Nov. 30th 1900, Bros. Klm., N.Y.</i>		<i>Ridgely, N.J.</i>
6						<i>18 Phelps Road</i>
7						<i>Ridgely, N.J.</i>
8						<i>18 Phelps Road</i>
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

46

Left ship at Havana

88

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

J. P. Costa
Martinez

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *O. F. Slater*, Surgeon of the *S. S. Esperanza*, *Sailing therewith*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *affirm* that I have had *8* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *University of Missouri*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *3* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

151

Sworn to before me this *28* day of *Sept*, 19*14*
at *my* *James*
James
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. *Esperanza* sailing from *Veracruz* September 17, 1914

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.
1	Herrera	José F	49	M	Roman Catholic	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Veracruz, Vera Cruz, Mex.	N.Y.	New York
2	Portilla	Manuel	48	M	Merchant	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Mexico	Veracruz, Vera Cruz, Mex.	N.Y.	New York
3	Vandia	Antonio Diaz	37	M		Yes		Mexican				Did not sail
4	Vandia	Jacobo Diaz	37	M		Yes						Did not sail
5	Rodriguez	Emilia Cde	25	F	None	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Mexico	Veracruz, Vera Cruz, Mex.	N.Y.	New York
6	Rodriguez	Antonio	1	M	None	No	Spain	Spanish	Mexico	Veracruz, Vera Cruz, Mex.	N.Y.	New York
7	Solares	Juan Nizcor	22	M		Yes		Mexican				Did not sail
8	Bizet	Gustave	30	M	Merchant	Yes	France	French	Mexico	Veracruz, Vera Cruz, Mex.	N.Y.	New York
9	Bizet	Lucie	26	F	None	Yes	France	French	Mexico	Veracruz, Vera Cruz, Mex.	N.Y.	New York
10	Bizet	Jean	1	M	None	Yes	France	French	Mexico	Veracruz, Vera Cruz, Mex.	N.Y.	New York
11	Rodriguez	Miguel	22	M	Student	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Mexico	Veracruz, Vera Cruz, Mex.	N.Y.	New York
12	Carrasco	Gonzalo	55	M	Roman Catholic	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Veracruz, Vera Cruz, Mex.	N.Y.	New York
13	Barra	Calixto	40	M		Yes		Mexican				Did not sail
14	Barra	Blara Maria	22	F	None	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Veracruz, Vera Cruz, Mex.	N.Y.	New York
15	Hernandez	Gaspar	18	M	Student	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Veracruz, Vera Cruz, Mex.	N.Y.	New York
16	Fond	Elise de la	47	F	None	Yes	France	French	Mexico	Veracruz, Vera Cruz, Mex.	N.Y.	New York
17	Moreau	Madeline	30	F	None	Yes	France	French	Mexico	Veracruz, Vera Cruz, Mex.	N.Y.	New York
18	Moreau	Jean	23	M	None	Yes	France	French	Mexico	Veracruz, Vera Cruz, Mex.	N.Y.	New York
19	Moreau	Elise	30	F	None	Yes	France	French	Mexico	Veracruz, Vera Cruz, Mex.	N.Y.	New York
20	Ruiz	Enrique	36	M	Engineer	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Veracruz, Vera Cruz, Mex.	N.Y.	New York
21	Champeron	José Perez	30	M		Yes		English				Did not sail
22	Zuniga	Yosmal	23	M	Student	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Veracruz, Vera Cruz, Mex.	N.Y.	New York
23	Moreau	Juan B.	31	M	Clerk	Yes	France	French	Mexico	Veracruz, Vera Cruz, Mex.	N.Y.	New York
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

152

Arriving at Port of New York, Sept 28, 1914

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. P. Carter, of the SS. Esperanza, from San Francisco, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

28 day of Sept, 1914
at my
James J. [Signature]
Immigration Officer

J. P. Carter
Officer.
Master

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

153

Number 8.

S. S. *Esperanza* sailing from *Progreso* *Sept 22, 1914* Arriving at Port of New York *Sept 28, 1914*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	<i>Rikani</i>	<i>Green</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>S</i>		<i>District Court Albany, N.Y. 13th 1901, New York City</i>	<i>28 West 9th St. New York City</i>
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

J. V. Curtis
Master

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. H. Hlatko, Surgeon of the S. S. Egean, sailing there, with
solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____ University
of _____, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of Sept, 1914
at My _____
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

9

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Esperanza* sailing from *Progreso*, *Sept 22*, 1914

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	<i>Solis</i>	<i>Hernando</i> 30	<i>M</i>	<i>Farmer</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Mexican</i>	<i>Mexican</i>	<i>Veracruz</i>	<i>Veracruz</i>	<i>Veracruz</i>
2	<i>Solis</i>	<i>Manuela</i> 26	<i>F</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Mexican</i>	<i>Mexican</i>	<i>Veracruz</i>	<i>Veracruz</i>	<i>Veracruz</i>
3	<i>Aznar</i>	<i>José</i> 21	<i>M</i>	<i>Student</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Mexican</i>	<i>Mexican</i>	<i>Veracruz</i>	<i>Veracruz</i>	<i>Philadelphia</i>
4										
5										
6										
7										
8										
9										
10										
11										
12										
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

3 Aliens

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

155

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination,	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Do Self	New York	In transit to Madrid Spain	Wife in New York	No	5'8"	Dark brown hair	None	Mexico	Merida
2	Mr. H. L. ...	New York	In transit to Madrid Spain	He in New York	No	5'7"	Dark black grey	None	Mexico	Guatemala
3	Mr. H. L. ...	New York	In transit to Madrid Spain	He in New York	No	5'7"	Dark black grey	None	Mexico	Guatemala

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. R. Curtis, Master of the S. S. Esperanza, from Progreso, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of Sept, 1914
at My

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 8-10

156

11-4713

S. S. ESPERANZA sailing from HAVANA Sept 24 1914 Arriving at Port of New York Sept 28 1914

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	Arostegui	Maria	50	f	m		Miguel Arostegui Husband U. S. City	509 W. 135 th St. N.Y.C.
2	Arostegui	Marganta	13	f	s		Miguel Arostegui Father U. S. City	509 W. 135 th St. N.Y.C.
3	Schmidt	Otto L.	34	m	s	Nov. 2, 1880 Milwaukee, Wisconsin		1900 E. 14 th St. Cleveland, Ohio
4	Clark	Stephen J.	35	m	s	Oct 7 th 1879 Portland, Me.		The New York Tribune, N.Y.
5	Duffy	John C.	28	m	m	Nov. 28 th 1884 New York City, N.Y.	Sheet #11 naturalized June 1911.	267-269 Washington St. N.Y.
6	Martinez	Pedro E.	36	m	m		Sheet #11	168 W. 78 th St. N.Y.C.
7	Martinez	William A.	5	m	s		Sheet #11	168 W. 78 th St. N.Y.C.
8	Martinez	Pedro E.	3	f	s		Sheet #11	168 W. 78 th St. N.Y.C.
9	Martinez	Maria M.	16	f	s		Sheet #11	168 W. 78 th St. N.Y.C.
10	Burns	Robert B.	27	m	s	Oct 20 th 1887 Philadelphia, Pa.		Waldorf-Hotel, N.Y.C.
11	Hazelton	Ella M.	32	f	s	June 16 th 1887 Montague, Mass.		Montague, Mass.
12	Brown	Walter E.	27	m	s	July 19, 1887 Springfield, Mass.		Murray Hill Hotel, N.Y.C.
13	Greenman	Myron	31	m	m	Oct 7 th 1883 New York, N.Y.		Collingwood Hotel, N.Y.C.
14	Greenman	Marie	28	f	m		Husband Myron Greenman U. S. City	Collingwood Hotel, N.Y.C.
15	Greenman	Collingwood	10	m	s	Nov. 22 nd 1913 New York, N.Y.		Collingwood Hotel, N.Y.C.
16	Burt	John L.	60	m	m	March 26 th 1854 Cherokee Indian Territory		Columbia, New York
17	Burt	Eda V.	53	f	m	Nov. 20, 1860, Marksboro N.J.		Columbia, New York
18	Burt	Robert S.	27	m	s	Feb 21, 1887, North Patterson N.J.		Columbia, New York
19	Burt	Grace G.	12	f	s	July 10, 1902, North Patterson N.J.		Columbia, New York

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11-4713

J. S. Carter
Martin

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. F. Slater, Surgeon of the S. S. Esperanza sailing therewith
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by contract thereto," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University
of Missouri, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

157

Sworn to before me this 28 day of Sept, 1912
at my
James
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ESPERANZAsailing from 6-9 HAVANASept 24, 1914

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality.	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.		Read.	Write.	(Country of which citizen or subject.)		Country.	City or Town.		State. City or Town.
1	Serpa	raquyn	7	15	✓ student	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba Matanzas	Pedro Serpa, father Calle Santa Fe #10 Matanzas, Cuba	N.Y. Brooklyn	
2	Serpa	Antonio	11	✓	student	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba Matanzas	Pedro Serpa, father Calle Santa Fe #10 Matanzas, Cuba	N.Y. Brooklyn	
3	Eidler	Annie	18	✓	no occupation	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba Havana	Hotel Looche - Havana	N.Y. Montague City	
4	Gurgus	Harbert	33	✓	merchant	yes	yes	Germany	German	Cuba Havana	San Ignacio #76 - Havana	N.Y. New York	
5	Gonzalez	Trobaldo L.	23	✓	lawyer	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba Havana	Delia I. Real, friend Calle #13 - Havana	N.Y. New York	
6	Owies	Gos E.	25	✓	student	yes	yes	Cuba	African	Cuba Havana	Amorosa Ovidio, sister Compostela #7 - Havana	D.C. Washington	
7	Guzter	Carlos	28	✓	merchant	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba Havana	Amorosa Ovidio, sister Compostela #7 - Havana	N.Y. New York	
8	Adan	Robrado V.	43	✓	proprietor	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba Cienfuegos	Galpe T. Adan, wife Calle Cruz #5 - Cienfuegos	N.Y. New York	
9	Martinez	Pedro E.	36	✓	engineer	yes	yes	United States	Cuban	Cuba Santiago	Amorosa Ovidio, sister Compostela #7 - Havana	N.Y. New York	
10	Martinez	Maria M.	1	✓	none	no	no	United States	Cuban	Cuba Santiago	Amorosa Ovidio, sister Compostela #7 - Havana	N.Y. New York	
11	Martinez	William A.	5	✓	none	no	no	United States	Cuban	Cuba Santiago	Amorosa Ovidio, sister Compostela #7 - Havana	N.Y. New York	
12	Martinez, Jr.	Pedro E.	3	✓	none	no	no	United States	Cuban	Cuba Santiago	Amorosa Ovidio, sister Compostela #7 - Havana	N.Y. New York	

124

left

right

93

93

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *New York**Sept 28, 1914*

158

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50.00 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any contract or agreement, or for any other purpose, to perform service in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.		
1	Y	father	Y	No	No					GOOD	NO	5 6	dark brown brown	none	Cuba	Matanzas
2	Y	father	Y	No	No					GOOD	NO	3 6	dark brown brown	none	Cuba	Matanzas
3	N	self	Y	1912	Montague, N.Y.					GOOD	NO	5 6	fair light blue	none	Austria	Vienna
4	Y	self	Y	1912	Montague, N.Y.					GOOD	NO	5 10	fair light blue	none	Germany	Hamburg
5	Y	self	Y	1913	Montague, N.Y.					GOOD	NO	5 3	dark brown brown	none	Cuba	Havana
6	N	self	Y	1914	Montague, N.Y.					GOOD	NO	5 9	black black black	none	Cuba	James
7	Y	self	Y	1914	Montague, N.Y.					GOOD	NO	5 9	dark brown brown	none	Cuba	Havana
8	Y	self	Y	1914	Montague, N.Y.					GOOD	NO	5 11	dark brown brown	none	Cuba	Havana
9	Y	self	Y	1911	Montague, N.Y.					GOOD	NO	5 10	dark brown brown	none	Porto Rico	Ponce
10	Y	self	Y	1913	Montague, N.Y.					GOOD	NO	2 2	fair brown brown	none	Porto Rico	Ponce
11	Y	self	Y	1913	Montague, N.Y.					GOOD	NO	3 4	fair black black	none	Porto Rico	Ponce
12	Y	self	Y	1913	Montague, N.Y.					GOOD	NO	3	fair black black	none	Porto Rico	Ponce

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. R. Curtis, Master of the S. S. Espana, from Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of Sept, 19 14
at My
James
Immigration Officer.

J. R. Curtis
Officer.
Master

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gailic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Intended future permanent residence).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if so, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. H. Harte, Surgeon of the S. S. E. Sprague sailing Thruway,
solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Minnesota,
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of Sept, 1914

at my Immigration Officer.

Sept 28
1914

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

act revised

30-30-60
20-6-26

X

C

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Esperanza* sailing from *Tampico*, *Sept 15*, 1914

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. * Intended destination permanent residence.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.
1	<i>Cosio</i>	<i>Joseph</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Structural Iron Worker</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Tampico</i>	<i>Employs Standard Oil Co. Tampico, Mexico</i>	<i>N.J. Jersey City</i>	
2												
3												
4												
5												
6												
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

1 Mex
10 Mex

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

1B

160

Arriving at Port of New York, Sept 28, 1944

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

J. R. Curtis, Master, of the *S. S. Esperanza*, from *Hampden*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this *28* day of *Sept*, 19*11*,
at *by J. R. Curtis*
Immigration Officer.

J. R. Curtis
Officer.
Master

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

161

S. S. *Esperanza* sailing from *Lampico, N.Y.* Sept 15, 1914, Arriving at Port of *New York, Sept*, 1914

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. FAMILY NAME. GIVEN NAME.	AGE.	SEX. MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	<i>Darling</i>	<i>Robert R.</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>Aug. 16, 1890. New York City, N.Y.</i>		<i>West Philadelphia,</i>
2	<i>Garrison</i>	<i>George F.</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>April 10, 1887, Chicago, Ill.</i>		<i>232 South 57th St., Howard, Rhode Island</i>
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

J. J. Cutler
Master

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. F. Slater, Surgeon of the U. S. Sprang, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Missouri, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of Sept, 1914
at my
J. J. J. J. J.
Immigration Officer

162

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Esperanza* sailing from *Tampico, Mex*, *Sept 15*, 1914

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Resident of	U. S. Citizen.	Resident of	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1					<i>Sendon</i>	<i>Andres</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>11</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Student</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Mexico</i>	<i>Tampico</i>	<i>Uncle Policarpo Barro</i>	<i>Tampico</i>	<i>Mex</i>		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: _____

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. R. Luter, Master, of the S. S. Splendor, from Hampden, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. R. Luter
Master

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____,

at _____

Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. F. Slater, Surgeon of the U. S. S. Esmeralda, sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Missouri, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

164

Sworn to before me this 28 day of Sept, 1914
at My
J. J. J. J. J.
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Esperanza* sailing from *Veracruz*, *September 19, 1914*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.						Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.
1	Canillo	Margaita	50	♀	maid	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Vera Cruz, Mexico	San Francisco, Cal.	New York
2	Silva	Ana	22	♀	maid	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Vera Cruz, Mexico	San Francisco, Cal.	New York
3	Waren	Frederick	52	♂	contractor	Yes	Britain	English	Mexico	British Club, Mexico City	London	London
4	Roussel	Alexandre	41	♂	tailor	Yes	France	French	Mexico	Palacio de Hierro, Mexico City	Paris	Paris
5	Roussel	Lucie	44	♀	none	Yes	France	French	Mexico	Palacio de Hierro, Mexico City	Paris	Paris

5 alien

4 met

12

57

5 Aliens
4 met

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Sept 28, 19 14

165

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist. <small>Ever in prison or almshouse, or had license for sale of liquor, or was ever in the United States.</small>	Whether an Anarchist. <small>Whether coming by reason of any contract, agreement or obligation, to labor in the United States.</small>	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.		
1	Yes	By self	No	No	Employer for Luis Riquena 567 W. 113th St. New York City	No	No	Good	No	5	7	dark	black	None	Mexico	Morelos
2	Yes	By self	No	No	Employer for Luis Riquena 567 W. 113th St. New York City	No	No	Good	No	5	5	dark	black	None	Mexico	Morelos
3	No	By self	No	No	In transit to London, Eng.	No	No	Good	No	5	9	fair	grey	None	Ireland	Dublin
4	No	By self	No	No	In transit to Paris, France	No	No	Good	No	5	8	dark	blue	None	France	Boulogne
5	No	By Husband	No	No	In transit to Saint Martin Dubois, France	No	No	Good	No	5	7	fair	black	None	France	Saint Martin Dubois

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

J. R. Curtis, of the S.S. Esperanza, from New York, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. R. Curtis
Master

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____,

at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

168

11-4712

S. S. ESPERANZA sailing from HAVANA Sept 24 1914 Arriving at Port of New York Sept 28 1914

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	Blancery	Michael	34	m	✓	Fort Benton, Montana.	Fort Benton, Montana	
2	Buett	John H.	60	m	✓	Nebraska	May 9, 1857	6307- 8th Ave. B'klyn
3	Buett	Ada V.	57	f	✓	New Jersey	Sheet #10	Strausburg, Pa
4	Buett	Robert S.	27	m	✓	New Jersey	Sheet #10	Strausburg, Pa
5	Buett	Grace L.	12	f	✓	New Jersey	Sheet #10	Strausburg, Pa
6	Trelton	Herbert	18	m	✓	March 1, 1852 New Salem, Massachusetts		923 Massachusetts Ave, Cambridge, M
7	Lewis	William	54	m	✓	Oct 18th Nonmouth, Illinois		150 Broadway, N.Y.C.
8	Bartholomew	Maeter H.	37	m	✓	Feb 18, 1876 Belleville, Illinois.		412 St. Nicholas Ave. N.Y.C.
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

46

58

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

J. H. Hutto
Master

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. F. Slater, Surgeon of the S. S. Esperanza sailing thence do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing the ship" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University
of Missouri, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

167

5

Sworn to before me this 28 day of Sept, 1914
at St. Louis

J. H. Hargrave
Immigration Officer.

14-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-213

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. **ESPERANZA** sailing from **6-9** **HAVANA**, **Sept 24**, 191**4**

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality.	† Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Cuba.	Other.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1								Boncompain	Pierre	42	m	m	Merchant	fr	fr	France	French	Mexico	Mexico	In Cuba 8 days
2								Boursay	E. Steban	30	m	m	Merchant	fr	fr	France	French	Mexico	Mexico	In Cuba 15 days
3								Fosse	Basilis	31	m	m	Merchant	fr	fr	France	French	Mexico	Mexico	In Cuba 15 days
4								Mislon	Cyprian	19	m	m	Merchant	fr	fr	France	French	Mexico	Mexico	In Cuba 15 days
5								Abrial	Aguste	39	m	m	Merchant	fr	fr	France	French	Mexico	Mexico	In Cuba 15 days
6								Tisserand	Luis	39	m	m	Merchant	fr	fr	France	French	Mexico	Mexico	In Cuba 15 days
7								Mendez	Shuman Charles	22	m	m	Merchant	fr	fr	France	French	Mexico	Mexico	In Cuba 15 days
8								Affine	Luciano	24	m	m	Merchant	fr	fr	France	French	Mexico	Mexico	In Cuba 15 days
9								Brito	Carlos	32	m	m	Engineer	fr	fr	Portugal	Portuguese	Cuba	Havana	In Cuba 15 days
10								Rivera	Pedro P.	29	m	m	Engineer	fr	fr	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	In Cuba 15 days
11								Libra	Miguel	40	m	m	Engineer	fr	fr	Portugal	Portuguese	Cuba	Havana	In Cuba 15 days
12								Justiz	Monserrate	26	m	m	Merchant	fr	fr	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	In Cuba 15 days
13								Boch	David	41	m	m	Merchant	fr	fr	Norway	Scandinavian	Cuba	Havana	In Cuba 15 days
14								Rodriguez	Pilar	26	f	m	Merchant	fr	fr	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	In Cuba 15 days
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

14 Alien
7 Mex 16d
4 Cub 16d

15

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of **SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.**

Arriving at Port of New York, Sept 28, 1914

168

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.															
Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage; whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any contract, agreement, or understanding, or by reason of any promise, or by reason of any other cause, to enter the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	NY Pocantico Hills	no	self	no	no	none	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5 5	dark brown brown	none	France Paris
2	NY Pocantico Hills	no	self	no	no	none	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5 9	dark brown brown	none	France Paris
3	NY Pocantico Hills	no	self	no	no	none	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5 7	dark brown brown	none	France Paris
4	NY Pocantico Hills	no	self	no	no	none	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5 7	dark brown brown	none	France Paris
5	NY Pocantico Hills	no	self	no	no	none	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5 11	dark brown brown	none	France Paris
6	NY Pocantico Hills	no	self	no	no	none	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5 6	dark brown brown	none	France Ande
7	NY Pocantico Hills	no	self	no	no	none	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5 7	dark brown brown	none	France Paris
8	N.J. Newark	no	self	no	no	none	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5 7	dark brown brown	none	Italy Naples
9	R.I. Providence	no	self	no	no	none	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5 6	dark brown brown	none	Portugal Mendell
10	NY New York	yes	self	no	no	none	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5 7	dark brown brown	none	Cuba Marianao
11	R.I. Providence	no	self	no	no	none	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5 10	dark brown brown	none	Portugal Mendell
12	NY New York	yes	self	no	no	none	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5 5	dark brown brown	none	Spain Herencia
13	NY New York	yes	self	no	no	none	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5 6	fair brown blue	none	Norway Drammen
14	NY New York	yes	self	no	no	none	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5 -	dark brown brown	none	Spain Lugo

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. R. Curtis, Master, of the S.S. Esperanza, from Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Sept, 1914
at My
J. R. Curtis
Immigration Officer.

J. R. Curtis
Master

14-218

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-07, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

163

Number

14

14-214

S. S. ESPERANZA sailing from HAVANA, Sept 24, 1914 Arriving at Port of New York, Sept 28, 1914

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.	MAILED OR SINGLE			
1	Laurence	Albert	79	M	Nov 13 th 1835 Carbondale, Pa.		Soldier's Home 30 Trenton St. Newark, Ohio
2	Roth	Carl	19	M	Sept 23 1896 Chester, Mich.		181. First St. Newark, N. J.
3	Hertner	Fred	59	M	Aug 17 th 1859 Newark, N. J.		2503 - E. 24 th St. Cleveland, Ohio
4	Guerra	Tommy	23	M	Nov. 30 th 1890 Cleveland, Ohio		
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

4 lat

100

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

J. J. C. 14-214

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. H. Kates, Surgeon of the S. S. Express, sailing Therewith
solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University
of Missouri, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of Sept, 1914
at New York
James J. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. ESPERANZA

sailing from 6-9 HAVANA

Sept 24, 1914

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Alien.	U. S. Alien.	U. S. Alien.	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1					PERERA	Elegio	28	✓	mechanic	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Diego Perera, father
2					LILLO	Rogelio	28	✓	carpenter	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Diego Caballero 38 - Carabobo, Cuba
3					GLAUS	Francisco	28	✓	clerk	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Diego Caballero 38 - Carabobo, Cuba
4					GLAUS	Luis	25	✓	merchant	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Diego Caballero 38 - Carabobo, Cuba
5					BOCHAR	Bochar	35	✓	merchant	yes	yes	Turkey	Turkish	Cuba	Havana	Diego Caballero 38 - Carabobo, Cuba
6					GUZMAN	Juan	28	✓	soldier	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Diego Caballero 38 - Carabobo, Cuba
7					COBELLAS	Luis	21	✓	merchant	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Diego Caballero 38 - Carabobo, Cuba
8					CHICA	Antonio	22	✓	sculptor	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Diego Caballero 38 - Carabobo, Cuba
9					RODRIGUEZ	Pilar	26	✓	maid	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Diego Caballero 38 - Carabobo, Cuba

Salomon

5

Cur

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, Sept 28, 1914

171

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																		
12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any contract, agreement, or understanding, in writing, with any person, firm, or corporation, to perform any service in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
	State.	City or Town.			Yes or No.	Year or period of years.						Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.	
1	New York	Brooklyn	self	\$100	no	1910	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	8	dark brown	brown	none	Cuba	Cardenas
2	New York	New York	self	\$30	no	1910	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	1	black	black	black	Cuba	Havana
3	New York	New York	self	\$60	no	1910	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	7	dark brown	brown	none	Cuba	Legua
4	New York	New York	self	\$100	no	1910	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	7	dark brown	brown	none	Cuba	Legua
5	New York	New York	self	\$30	no	1910	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	10	dark black	brown	none	Turkey	Constantinople
6	New York	New York	self	\$50	no	1910	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	6	dark brown	brown	none	Cuba	Sancti Spiritus
7	New York	New York	self	\$40	no	1910	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	1	dark brown	brown	none	Spain	Tarazona
8	New York	New York	self	\$50	no	1910	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	6	dark brown	brown	none	Spain	Malaga
9	New York	New York	self	\$50	no	1910	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	1	dark brown	brown	none	Spain	Lugo

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. R. Curtis, Master, of the S. S. Esperanza, from Manana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. R. Curtis
Officer.
Master

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____,

at _____

Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

3

172

I, E. F. Deater, Surgeon of the S. S. Sprague, sailing thence,
solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University
of Wisconsin, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing lists or manifest sheets, 3 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, as to the identity and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of Sept, 1914
at My

Immigration Officer.

Actual revised
9
4 at

13 Total

5 Cub
1 Mex

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

28
1914

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Esperanza* sailing from *Veracruz* *September 19, 1904*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Yrs. Mos.	Read.			Write.	Country.		City or Town.	State.	City or Town.
1	Broussard	Ana Leguina	42	F	None	Yes	Yes	Italy	French South Italian	Mexico	Mexico City	Francisco M. Garcia	San Jose #137	Argentine	Buenos Aires
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

102

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

173

Arriving at Port of New York, Sept 28, 1964

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. P. Curtis, Master of the S. S. Esperanza, from Vera Cruz, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. P. Curtis
Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190____,

at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

174

Number

S. S. **ESPAGNE** sailing from "LE HAVRE" SEP 19 1914, 19, Arriving at Port of New York SEP 27 1914, 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.			
1	Benson	Thos S.	55	m	New York Feb. 27 - 61	325 West 101st. New York
2	-	Mary A.	48	f	- April 6 - 66	-
3	Brickell	Elsie	34	f	5 th Louis (Missouri)	217 Sick Bldg San Francisco
4	O'Seara	Johanna	34	f	-	210. 23 rd ave. San Francisco
5	Claypool	Gertrude	32	f	Cincinnati (Ohio) Ap. 29. 1882	37 Madison ave. New York
6	Bolding	Maggie	30	f	Jackson (Tenn) Sept. 1 st 84	37 Madison ave. "
7	Coleman	Leize	46	f	Grand Valley. Cal Dec. 8. 1867	Santa Barbara Cal
8	-	Eleanor	44	f	Carson City (Nevada)	-
9	Epperson	Elizabeth	25	f	Independence (Kansas) May 22 1891	631 Vine St. Honolulu
10	Greenough	Ruth	22	f	Missoula (Montana) July 31. 1882	-
11	-	Edith	19	f	- August 8. 1891	-
12	Gatino	Joseph Francis	32	m	Atlanta (Georgia) (One handed)	Atlanta Georgia
13	-	Agli	21	m	-	-
14	Hildebrand	Eleanor	28	f	Pearce (Ill.)	45 Abeles Apt. Little Rock
15	Harrington	John	34	m	Worcester Mass.	1016 Main St. Worcester Mass.
16	Howell	Maxwell D.	57	m	Jersey City (N.J.)	1 W ^{est} 72 nd St. New York
17	Eounsbury	Sara	38	f	New York City Ap. 5. 1876	685 West End Ave N.Y.
18	-	Marion	16	f	- Sept. 30 1897	-
19	Megargel	Ralph	33	m	Scranton Pa Sept. 18. 1881	Megargel & Co 35 Pine St. N.Y.
20	Mackee	Chester	20	m	Pittsburg Pa Feb. 14. 1894	602 Grandview Ave. Pittsburg
21	Slack	Sarah E.	66	f	West Chester Penn. Oct. 28. 1847	Warehouse Irish Comm. Pitt.
22	-	S. Morris	7	m	- July 11. 1907	-
23	Sullivan	Noel	23	m	San Francisco Cal. Dec. 25. 1890	526 Phelan Bldg. S.F.
24	Sullivan	Gladys	25	f	- Sept. 13. 1889	207 Sacramento St. S.F.
25	Stratford	Gergette	24	f	-	American Citizen by husband Oct. 11. 1908 New York City Hall
26	Vogt	Charles	26	m	-	Born in France of American father 65 Barclay St. New York

American Citizen by husband Oct. 11. 1908 New York City Hall
Born in France of American father 65 Barclay St. New York

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Morel Louis, Surgeon of the ESPAGNE, trailing therewith
(State whether Surgeon "trailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof" as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

175

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Sept, 1914
at New York
John H. H. H.
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **ESPAGNE**

sailing from "LE HAVRE"

SEP 19 1914

19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.						
1	Allard	Jean Joseph	33	3 m	owner	yes	yes	France Frenchman	Paris	Relative. M ^e Sauge 66, rue de Ponce-Bordeaux. N.Y. New York
2	Brun	H.	49	7	merchant	"	"	"	"	Relative. Camille Brun in St. Pons France " "
3	Barriere	George	37	11	artist	"	"	"	"	Relative. J. Besson 17, rue. Guisane in Paris " "
4	Barriere	Nichelle	38	10	f	"	"	"	"	Relative. J. Besson 17, rue. Guisane in Paris " "
5	Bordelongue	Jacques Louis	24	-	house	"	"	"	"	his father J. Bordelongue 5, rue de la Planchette in Paris " "
6	Blier	Jules	33	2	in veterinary	"	"	"	Chile Santiago	Relative. J. Blier in St. Pons France " "
7	Dupre	Remy	36	4	merchant	"	"	"	France Gramat	Relative. M ^e Dupre in Gramat France " "
8	Schwind	Claude Traupis	44	8	"	Sadler	"	"	Eyon	Relative. M ^e Schwind 65, rue de Males in Lyon (France) " "
9	Pecuyer	Eugenie Marie	38	-	f	drafter	"	"	Paris	Relative. M ^e Pecuyer 3, rue. Saxon in Paris " "
10	Shullier	Jules Simon	57	2	m	Profess	"	"	Cerences	Relative. M ^e Shullier in Cerences France " "
11	Edoux	Gabrielle Marguerite	35	-	f	house	"	"	Contance	Relative. M ^e Edoux in Contance France " "
12	Farfouilloux	Claude Henri Joseph	39	9	m	Engineer	"	"	Genette	Relative. M ^e Farfouilloux 42, rue. Alex. Bouteux in Lillebonne. " "
13	Eumet	Georges Alphonse	44	-	m	"	"	"	Paris	Relative. M ^e Eumet 19, rue. Orleans Paris " "
14	Safenetie	Henri	23	3	m	veterinary	"	"	Merignac	Relative. M ^e Safenetie in Arzac France " "
15	de Vestrance	Guillaume	56	-	m	house	"	"	Paris	Relative. M ^e de Vestrance 11, rue. de Prouy Paris " "
16	Meyer	Gergette	21	-	f	"	"	"	"	Relative. M ^e Meyer 24, rue. Jaffray Paris " "
17	Marqueyrol	Marius Daniel	43	8	m	Engineer	"	"	"	Relative. M ^e Marqueyrol Villa Baugmad in Cabon France " "
18	Bourbeau	Andrie	36	5	m	merchant	"	"	"	Relative. M ^e Bourbeau Fontainebleau are. Picie " "
19	Vincey	Andrie	29	6	m	veterinary	"	"	Uruguay Montevideo	Relative. M ^e Vincey in Reclanmont France " "
20	Batzowoff	Dragoi	35	8	m	Secretary	"	"	Bulgaria Bulgaria	Relative. M ^e Batzowoff 38, rue. Kleber are. Paris " "
21	Cheron	Jeanne	29	9	f	Professor	"	"	France Frenchman	Relative. M ^e Cheron 8, rue. des Moulins Paris Mass Boston
22	Cremonini	Mauro	46	-	m	Cook	"	"	U.S.A. Boston	Relative. M ^e Cremonini Transit in Europa " "
23	de	Mrs	35	-	f	dressmaker	"	"	Helian	Relative. M ^e de in Helian France " "
24	Galatoire	Jean	60	-	m	eating house keep	"	"	Frenchman	Relative. M ^e Galatoire in Orleans France " "
25	-	Mrs	52	-	f	"	"	"	"	Relative. M ^e - in Orleans France " "
26	Merecki	Harry Albert	40	-	m	merchant	"	"	England English	Relative. M ^e Merecki 21, rue. de la Prouy Paris Mass Boston
27	de Serres	Marguerite	19	-	f	house	"	"	Switz Geneva	Relative. M ^e de Serres Transit in Europa " "
28	Martineau	Paul J. Mrs	46	-	m	"	"	"	"	Relative. M ^e Martineau in Orleans France " "
29	Mercado	Allen Ernestina	26	-	f	"	"	"	Mexico Mexican	Relative. M ^e Mercado 14, rue. de la Made in Paris Mexico Vera Cruz
30	Waher	Winefide	29	-	f	governess	"	"	England English	Relative. M ^e Waher in Liverpool England Liverpool Mexico City

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

176

Arriving at Port of "NEW-YORK"

SEP 27 1914

, 19

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.																	
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether subject to conscription or military service in any foreign country.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.		
1	yes	himself	\$50	yes	Feb 14 New York 5th ave. & 8th st. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	dark	dark	None	Mexico Chihuahua	
2	"	"	"	no	no	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	"	"	None	France St. Pons	
3	"	"	"	yes	1901-16 New York 138 W. 104th St. New York City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8 1/2	"	"	None	" Bordeaux	
4	"	"	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6 1/2	"	"	None	" Amiens	
5	"	"	"	no	no	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	cler	chestnut	None	" Paris	
6	"	"	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8 1/2	dark	dark	None	" "	
7	"	"	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	cler	chestnut	None	" Chelms	
8	"	"	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	"	"	None	" Bonnyay	
9	"	Relative	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	"	fair blue	None	" Paris	
10	"	himself	\$50	yes	1891 New York his wife Mrs. Duval 647 Lexington ave. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	"	dark	dark	None	" "
11	"	his uncle	\$10	"	1897 "	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1/2	"	"	None	" Coutance	
12	"	himself	\$50	no	no	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	pale	chestnut	None	" Antun	
13	"	"	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	dark	dark	None	" Nantes	
14	"	"	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	"	"	None	" Arras	
15	"	"	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8 1/2	cler	fair grey	None	" Polignac	
16	"	himself	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	"	dark	None	" Ham	
17	"	himself	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8 1/2	"	"	None	" St. Montant	
18	"	"	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	"	chestnut	None	" Paris	
19	"	"	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	"	"	None	" Bayel	
20	"	"	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	dark	dark	None	Bulgaria	
21	"	himself	"	yes	1913 Boston 28 The Fenway Boston Mass.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8 1/2	"	"	None	France Paris	
22	"	himself	"	"	1895 New York home 81 Church St. Boston Mass.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1	"	"	None	" Nice	
23	"	"	"	"	1886 "	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	"	"	None	Malta Pira	
24	"	"	"	"	1876 New Orleans home 209 Bourbon St. New Orleans	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8 1/2	"	"	None	France Orleans	
25	"	"	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	"	"	None	" "	
26	"	"	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8 1/2	cler	fair grey	None	England London	
27	no	himself	"	yes	1914 New York his family 18 Sherbrooke St. Montreal	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4 9	"	chestnut	None	Canada Montreal	
28	"	himself	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	"	grey	grey	None	" "
29	yes	"	200	yes	1914 " Pilar Zuyano Hotel Diligencias in Vera Cruz Mexico	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	dark	dark	None	Mexico Mexico City	
30	"	"	"	no	no	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	"	"	None	" "	

I, Pierre Charles of the **ESPAGNE**, from **"LE HAVRE"**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2113 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of Sept, 1914,
at New York

J. H. W. H. H.
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Noel Louis, Surgeon of the **ESPAGNE**, Sailing therewith
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris
 , and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this Sept day of 1914, 19

at

Immigration Officer.

177

Sept 28

1914

25 49 74 - 24
 26 79 105 - 28

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Alien	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin		
2nd Cabin		
3rd Cabin		
4th Cabin		

Act. revised

U. S.	Total
49-25-	74
79-26-	105

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **ESPAGNE**

sailing from "LE HAVRE"

SEP 19 1914

19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. * (Intended future permanent residence.)
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.		State. City or Town.
1	de la Barra	Ignacio	48	m	Engineer	yes	yes	Mexico	Mexican	France Brownville	Mexican Minister F. S. de la Barra 109, Boulevard Malesherbes Paris	Mexico Mexico City
2	-	Maria	20	f	house	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	-	Eug	18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	-	Esperanza	18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	-	Jaquin	15	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	-	Fernando	11	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	-	Octavo	9	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	-	Alberto	7	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	"
9	Gonzalez	A.	26	f	governess	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"
10	Bonde	Edwana	58	3	m	farmer	"	"	"	Paris	Hotel Menesier. Place de l'Etoile in Paris	"
11	Hippeau	Leon	37	"	secretary	"	"	France	Frenchman	"	M. Hippéau. Foreign Office Paris	Cuba Habana
12	-	Marguerite	28	f	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	-	Marcel	2	m	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	"
14	Duboscq	Jeanne	19	f	maid	yes	yes	"	"	Paris St Maur	her mother M. Duboscq Paris St Maur France	"
15	Baled	Constantino	27	6	m	merchant	"	Spain	Spanish	Habana Cuba	Transit in Europe	"
16	-	Euisa	29	f	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	-	Garston	5	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	"
18	Boutin	Antoine	22	"	merchant	yes	yes	France	Frenchman	France Paris	Relative M. J. Boutin in Mozart Paris	Haiti St Marc
19	O'Leary	Johanna	34	f	governess	"	"	England	English	Cal. San Geo	in transit in Paris	Cal San Geo
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

173

SEP 27 1914

, 19

										SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.									
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	<small>Does he belong to a labor union, or have been in one? If so, state its name, for each and every instance of this kind, as well as the date of membership, and whether expelled by charter? If yes, state the reason.</small>	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	<small>Whether coming by means of any officer, solicitor, promoter, or agent, in violation of law, or in violation of the laws of the United States.</small>	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
1	yes	himself	yes	yes 1909 New York	home in Mexico 83 pal Rim. 109 D.F.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	clear	dark	dark	None	Mexico Mexico city		
2	"	father	-	" " "	- 8-	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1 1/2	"	"	"	None	" "		
3	"	"	-	" " "	- 8-	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	"	"	"	None	" "		
4	"	"	-	" " "	- 8-	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1	"	"	"	None	" "		
5	"	"	-	" " "	- 8-	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1 1/2	"	"	"	None	" "		
6	"	"	-	" " "	- 8-	No	No	No	No	Good	No	- -	"	"	"	None	" "		
7	"	"	-	" " "	- 8-	No	No	No	No	Good	No	- -	"	"	"	None	" "		
8	"	"	-	" " "	- 8-	No	No	No	No	Good	No	- -	"	"	"	None	" "		
9	"	leg master	-	" " "	- 8-	No	No	No	No	Good	No	- -	"	"	"	None	" "		
10	no	himself \$50	yes	1913 New York	home in Mexico Sonora Juera 26 D.F.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6 1/2	"	"	"	None	" "		
11	no	French Govt \$50	no	no	French Legation Habana	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	"	chestnut	c.	None	France Paris		
12	"	"	-	" " "	- 8-	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	"	"	"	None	" Nancy		
13	"	"	-	" " "	- 8-	No	No	No	No	Good	No	- -	"	"	"	None	Cuba Habana		
14	yes	his master \$50	"	" " "	home in Habana 80 San Juan St.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	"	dark	dark	None	France Pau		
15	"	himself \$60	yes	1906 New York	- 8-	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	"	"	"	None	Spain Valladolid		
16	"	husband	-	- - -	- 8-	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	"	"	"	None	" "		
17	"	father	-	- - -	- 8-	No	No	No	No	Good	No	- -	"	"	"	None	" "		
18	no	himself \$100	yes	1897 New York	home in S. Marc Haiti	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	"	"	"	None	Haiti		
19	yes	himself \$50	"	21 San Francisco	travelling with A. Sullivan, he was no good first class passenger	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	"	"	"	None	England		
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Pierre Charles ^(State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the **ESPAGNE**, from **"LE HAVRE"**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 110 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of Sept, 1914,
at New York
J. M. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

173

Number

11-4719

S. S. **ESPAGNE** sailing from "LE HAVRE" SEP 19 1914, 19, Arriving at Port of "NEW-YORK" SEP 27 1914, 19

No. ON List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.					
1	Brulard	Felix	73	m	New Orleans La Jan. 15-1841		808. St Louis st. New Or
2	do	Stephen	61	m	do June 12-1849		do
3	Bayen	Louise	47	f	New York Sept. 9-1857		351 West 27th. New York
4	Beaggren	Minnie	42	f	Union City (Ind) June 3-1872		home in Colorado Cal
5	Costel	Gaston	46	m		Arundel (Co) April 1907	U.S. Naval Academy Annapolis
6	Brund	Leontine	55	f	New Orleans Nov. 21-1859		1833 Canal st. New Or
7	do	Gertrude	34	f	do June 21-1880		do
8	do	Marie	31	f	do July 23-1883		do
9	Daniels	Margaret	36	f	Wilmington (Delaware) 1877		507 West 4th st. Wilmington
10	Dan Van	Marber	40	m		Eastern District of N.Y. July 10-05.	108 West 86th. New York
11	Ellington	Douglas	27	m	Dayton June 26-1887		88 Ellington Dayton
12	Fleury	Helmi	39	f		City of New York Sept. 17-1913	391 Central Park West
13	do	Jules	37	m		do 30659	do
14	May	Edmond	25	m	Sioux Falls July 6-1891		540 Tenhake ave Norfolk
15	Ober	Josephine	37	f	Humboldt City	American passport of May 19-14	59 Hamilton st. Holyoke
16	do	Emile	40	m		do 30659	do
17	do	Rene	19	m			do
18	Chern	William	21	m	New York City Sept. 18-1893		698 Eagle ave. Bronx
19	Vincent	Charles	31	m		Chicago Ill. Dec. 1913	366 S. Water st. Chicago
20	Wagner	Albert	29	m	Buffalo Nov. 14-1884		204 Box ave. Buffalo
21	Ogden	Agnes	55	f		Targo. N. Dak. Nov. 1-1890	Targo (North Dakota)
22	Ogden	do	46	f		do	do
23	Brothers	Charles	70	m		City of New York Sept. 19-1884	27 Pennsylvania av. North
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Morel Louis*, Surgeon of the **ESPAGNE**, *Sailing Vessel*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *fifteen* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *Faculty of Paris*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *three* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *28* day of *Sept*, 19*14*
at *Tunisia*
John W. ...
Immigration Officer.

Morel Louis

180

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **ESPAGNE**

sailing from "LE HAVRE"

SEP 19 1914

19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.			State.	City or Town.
1	Bayer	Louise	51	f	housewife	y.	yes	France	Frenchwoman	France	Tarbes	her sister Mrs Gaye 45, Carreau St. Pont de la France N.Y.	New York		
2	Capdevielle	Catherine	40	f	cook	"	"	"	"	"	Arudy	his brother Mr August. Capdevielle in Ecot. France	"		
3	Chambaud	André	24	m	sadler	"	"	"	"	"	Bordeaux	Relative M. Chambaud 22 Bd Duffer-Rochereau in Angoulême	"		
4	Déleque	Blanche	11	f	none	"	"	U. S. born	France	France	Paris	Relative Hotel des Etangs 168, Tautouy St Martin Paris	"		
5	Déleque	Amélie	57	f	cook	"	"	France	Frenchwoman	"	"	"	"		
6	Duparc	Angèle	34	f	groomer	"	"	"	"	"	Sourin-Epagny	her mother Mrs L. Duparc in Angoulême - Epagny France	"		
7	Delbos	Henriette	26	f	seamstress	"	"	"	"	"	Coulouze	her mother M. Delbos in Angoulême - Coulouze	"		
8	Genestier	Alice	16	f	dressmaker	"	"	"	"	"	Paris	her father, father and mother in Genestier France	"		
9	Jay	Marthe	38	f	professor	"	"	"	"	"	Belle-Me	Relative Mr and Mrs Sabane in Epagny France	"		
10	-	Lucie	34	f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		
11	Eaborde	Romeline	32	f	cook	"	"	"	"	U. S. A.	New York	her family in Sarrebourg France	"		NON IMM
12	Heit	Elizabeth	36	f	seamstress	"	"	"	"	France	Paris	home in Paris 191 Bd Vereire	"	Brooklyn	
13	Tabard	Pierre	53	m	workman	"	"	"	"	"	Eyon	Sister-in-law and aunt Mrs Gabaret 6, rue Bruneau in Epagny	"	New York	
14	-	Marcel	9	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		
15	Maysonnare	Audrey Jean	31	m	locksmith	"	"	"	"	"	Bordeaux	his father in Angoulême France	"		
16	Minot	Ida Josephine	43	f	housewife	"	"	"	"	U. S. A.	Roselle	mother-in-law Mrs Minot in Angoulême France	"	Roselle	NON IMM
17	Simond	Caroline	46	f	none	"	"	"	"	France	Paris	home 19 ang. Duquenez in Paris	"	New York	
18	-	Helène	21	f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		
19	Briastie	Marthe	55	f	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ebreuil	her son - M. Pierre Briastie in Ebreuil France	"		
20	-	Albertine	29	f	dressmaker	"	"	"	"	"	Paris	her father M. Derivillers in Petit Querilly France	"		
21	-	Marthe	2	f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	her grand father - J. in Petit Querilly France	"		
22	Derivillers	Germaine	17	f	dressmaker	y.	yes	"	"	"	"	her father M. Derivillers in Petit Querilly France	"		
23	Schleret	Berthe	29	f	"	"	"	"	"	U. S. A.	New York	Relative Mr & Mrs Schleret in Beaumont France	"		NON IMM
24	-	Henriette	21	f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		
25	Vasseur	Carlos José	26	m	clerk	"	"	Spain	Spanish	France	Paris	mother-in-law Mrs Magot 10, rue Condorcet Paris	"		
26	-	Jeanette Kelly	17	f	none	"	"	France	French	"	Paris	her father A. Villard in Angoulême France	"		
27	Villard	Robert Ernest A.	17	m	"	"	"	"	"	England	Souday	his father A. Villard in Angoulême France	"		
28	Wegman	Frieda	26	f	nurse	"	"	Swiss	Swiss	France	Paris	her mother Rodolphe Wegman 37, rue de la Chapelle Paris	"		
29	Braguinsky	Noise	30	f	tailor	"	"	Russia	Russian	"	"	her father Mrs Braguinsky in Paris	"		
30	Kessler	Marie	24	f	student	"	"	"	"	"	"	her mother David Kessler 3, rue de la Chapelle Paris	"		

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of "NEW-YORK"

SEP 27 1914

, 19

181

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 23, 1906.																		
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any other admission, previous or subsequent to this one, or by reason of any other admission, previous or subsequent to this one, or by reason of any other admission, previous or subsequent to this one.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
1	yes	himself	\$50	yes	1894-14 N. Y.	husband	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	clear grey	None	France	Farbes
2	"	"	\$40	"	1894-14 "	Relative. Mrs. Buddin	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	fair dark	None	"	Escot
3	"	himself	\$50	no	no	Brewer Hotel New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	"	None	"	Jouzae
4	"	relative	born in New York	"	"	his grand-mother	No	No	No	No	Good	No	"	"	fair blue	None	U.S.A.	New York
5	"	himself	\$50	yes	29	112 East 16th New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	" white "	None	France	Godinus
6	"	"	\$110	"	1910-14 Princeton	Hugues Hotel	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	" chestnut	None	"	Jouzae-Ep
7	"	"	\$50	no	no	255 W. 24th St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	" fair blue	None	"	Toulouse
8	"	"	\$60	"	"	her aunt Mrs. Juceldian	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	" chestnut	None	"	Pelouse
9	"	"	\$50	yes	1904-14 New York	home 34 E. 57th St. N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	"	None	"	Pennes
10	"	"	"	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	"	None	"	"
11	ALIEN	"	\$20	"	1912-14 "	Relative Mr. Brokan	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1/2	" dark	None	"	Sasseube
12	"	"	\$30	no	no	Relative Mr. Edwin Jackson	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	" chestnut	None	"	Sanequesmie
13	"	himself	\$50	yes	1909-10 Paterson	Relative 109 W. 54th St. New York City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	" grey green	None	"	Givors
14	"	"	\$40	no	no	"	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	" fair "	None	"	Eyon
15	"	"	\$50	"	"	Brewer Hotel New York City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	" chestnut	None	"	Macdon
16	ALIEN	"	\$60	yes	40 New York	home in Roselle New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	" dark	None	"	Paris
17	"	"	\$50	no	no	her friend Mr. de Breaux	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	" fair dark	None	Portugal	Eistonne
18	"	"	"	"	"	34th Vandebilt Hotel New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1/2	" dark	None	France	Paris
19	"	"	\$50	"	"	her family	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	"	None	"	Ebreuil
20	"	"	\$50	yes	1909-15 New York	321 East 85th St. New York City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	"	None	"	Vibeuf
21	"	mother	born in New York	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	Good	No	"	"	"	None	U.S.A.	New York
22	"	himself	\$20	no	no	"	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	None	France	S. Vaer
23	ALIEN	"	\$40	yes	1910-14 New York	home 344 W. 58th St. N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	"	None	"	Belfort
24	ALIEN	"	"	"	"	Relative Mrs. Carhart	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	"	None	"	Beaucourt
25	"	himself	\$50	yes	1910-11 New York	in Greenwich (Conn.)	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	" chestnut	None	Spain	Jamucha
26	"	himself	\$50	no	no	Relative Mr. J. J. 108th St. New York City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	" dark	None	France	Caen
27	"	himself	\$50	"	"	his friend	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	None	"	Paris
28	"	himself	\$50	yes	1910-14 New York	Vandebilt Hotel 34th St.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	" chestnut	None	"	Parr
29	"	himself	\$50	yes	1909-10 "	Relative Dr. Tranterberg	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	" fair "	None	Russia	Zolotomcha
30	"	himself	D	no	no	his friend Mr. J. J. 108th St. New York City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	"	None	"	Ostrog

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Rene Charles ^(State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the **ESPAGNE**, from **"LE HAVRE"**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of Sept, 1914,
at New York
J. H. W. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

Officer.
[Signature]
11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country*, and *city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Henri Louis*, Surgeon of the **ESPAGNE**, *Sailing Theserithas*
(State whether Surgeon, or "Physician," or "Employee by contract," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *fifteen* years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *Faculty of Paris*
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *three* in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

182

Sworn to before me this *28* day of *Sept*, 19*14*
at *New York*
J. H. Macdonald
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **ESPAGNE**

sailing from "LE HAVRE"

SEP. 19 1914

19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Khineroff	Herich	29	M	tailor	yes	Russia	Hebrew	France	Paris	Relative in Paris 24 rue Rochambeau his wife Mrs. Strougatz 5 rue Carleotte Paris house in Paris	N.Y.	New York
2	Strougatz	Joseph	30	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	Neuwald	Anna	45	F	house	"	England	English	"	"	19 rue de la Nation	"	"
4	"	Albert	20	M	artist	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	Adelaide	18	F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	Mortens	Herwan	30	M	furrier	"	Belgium	Belgian	Belgium	Bruxelles	Relative in Paris 20, rue du Palais his wife Mrs. Tercken	"	"
7	Tercken	Gaston	59	M	clayman	"	Holland	Dutchman	Switzerland	Geneve	30, rue de la Poste in Geneve	"	"
8	Menetrey	Germaine	25	F	employed	"	Swiss	French	U.S.A.	New York	her mother Annette Menetrey in Lausanne (Swiss)	"	"
9	Vuillemin	Augusta	30	F	schoolmaster	"	"	"	Switzerland	Congezaux	Relative Mrs. Congezaux Vuillemin in Congezaux	N.J.	Summit
10	Caborit	Marthe Lucienne	24	F	annuitant	"	France	Frenchman	France	Paris	her mother Mrs. Fabout 8, rue Riquet in Paris	Conn.	Baltimore
11	Chalaton	Eliou	26	M	Student	"	Russia	Russian	Switzerland	Geneve	his mother Mrs. Chalaton medical academy in Petrograd	Mass.	Boston
12	"	Helene	25	F	none	"	"	"	"	"	mother in law go	"	"
13	Brunel	Victorine	29	F	governess	"	France	French	U.S.A.	New York	her brother Eugene Brunel 30, rue de la Harpe Paris	Mass.	Wolland
14	Boy-de-la-Tour	Helene	39	F	professor	"	Swiss	"	"	Pittsburg	her father in law Mr. Dufied in Providence (Swiss)	Pa.	Pittsburg
15	Certois	Yvonne	23	F	"	"	France	"	France	Montreuil	her father in law Mr. Certois	"	Bryn Mawr
16	Simone	Marthe	25	F	none	"	"	"	U.S.A.	Philadelphia	her cousin Mrs. Criteret in Andouville France	"	Philadelphia
17	"	Juliette	18	F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	"	Ida	30	F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	Chappaz	Sophie	24	F	maid	yes	"	"	"	Pittsburg	her mother Mrs. Chappaz in Lavagny France	"	Pittsburg
20	Vignat	Marie	39	F	old nurse	"	"	"	"	New Orleans	her sister Mrs. Pereloo in La Roche France	La	New Orleans
21	Fitz-Gerald	Geraldine	47	F	none	"	Scotland	Scottish	Switzerland	Geneve	her mother Mrs. Howard learned in Venice Edinburgh (Scotland)	Ind.	Marion
22	"	Isabel	20	F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	Berggren	J.	38	M	Physician	"	Sweden	Swedish	U.S.A.	Coronado	his father Mr. Berggren in Trollhatten (Sweden)	Cal.	Coronado
24	Tobres	Arando Robul	31	M	Engineer	"	Mexico	Mexican	France	Paris	Relative in Paris 19 rue de la Harpe	Mexico	Mexico
25	"	Rosario	30	F	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	"	Rosario	32	F	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	Ortega	Luis	28	M	Engineer	yes	"	"	"	"	Hotel des Champs Elysees Paris	Madrid	Madrid
28	"	Julia	28	F	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	"	Luis Victor	"	M	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	Gutierrez	Sola Antonio	21	M	Engineer	yes	"	"	"	"	in transit Europa	"	"

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of "NEW-YORK", SEP 27 1914, 19

11-1718										SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.																							
13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50.00 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether married by name of any other individual, or whether married by name of any other individual, or whether married by name of any other individual, or whether married by name of any other individual.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.																		
1	yes	himself	\$50	yes	his uncle Mr. J. Alensky 536 E. 138 St. New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1	clean	chestnut	None	Russia Ekaterinoslav																		
2	"	"	\$32	no	his cousin Mr. Boudnik 2107 2nd ave. New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	"	dark	None	" Mezvisk																		
3	"	herself	\$50	"	Marinelli Agency New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	"	fair	blue	Germany Bresde																		
4	"	"	200	"	"	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6 1/2	"	"	None	England London																		
5	"	"	"	"	"	No	No	No	Good	No	4 9	"	"	None	France Paris																		
6	"	himself	\$50	yes	his sister Mrs. William Ansdren Bois Walk, Arden Song Rd.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	"	chestnut	None	Belgium Bruxelles																		
7	"	"	"	"	his son Mr. Harold Seelman in New Rochelle N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8 1/2	"	gray	None	Belgium Neap																		
8	"	"	\$30	yes	friendly Mrs. Delano 39 East 36th St. N.Y. City	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1	"	chestnut	None	Swiss Emmenthal																		
9	"	"	\$50	yes	her friend Mrs. Hammonds 1812 Colden St. Baltimore	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	"	"	None	" Courgenau																		
10	no	"	\$30	no	her friend Mrs. Hammonds 1812 Colden St. Baltimore	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	"	fair	gray	France Paris																		
11	"	"	\$50	yes	her friend Mrs. Hammonds 1812 Colden St. Baltimore	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6 1/2	"	dark	None	Russia Tiflis																		
12	"	"	200	"	"	No	No	No	Good	No	4 9	"	"	None	" "																		
13	yes	"	\$40	yes	Relative Mrs. Fabry Concordville England	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	"	"	None	France Geneve																		
14	"	"	\$50	yes	home 367 Lehigh Ave Pittsburg Pa	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	"	chestnut	None	Swiss Neuchâtel																		
15	no	"	\$40	no	Bryn Mawr College at Bryn Mawr Pa	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	"	"	None	France St. Riche																		
16	"	"	\$50	yes	husband Mr. Simone 224 S. Fitzwater St. Philadelphia	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	"	"	None	" Audincourt																		
17	"	"	"	"	"	No	No	No	Good	No	"	"	"	None	U.S.A. Philadelphia																		
18	ALIEN	"	"	"	"	No	No	No	Good	No	"	"	"	None	France Audincourt																		
19	ALIEN	"	\$50	yes	brother Camille Chappaz 5811 Horvost. Pittsburg	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	"	fair	gray	" Evagny																		
20	TALIE	"	\$50	yes	home 541 St. Ann St. New Orleans	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	"	"	None	" Orse																		
21	"	"	\$50	no	her son in New Orleans in New Orleans	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	"	"	None	Scotland Bryard																		
22	"	"	\$50	no	her brother in New Orleans in New Orleans	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	"	"	None	Ireland Clonmel																		
23	TALIE	"	\$50	yes	home Flonetta in Colorado Cal.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	"	"	None	Sweden Wollhelten																		
24	"	"	"	yes	home in Mexico City 2 Nuevo Mexico 34	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	dark	dark	None	Mexico Mexico City																		
25	"	"	200	"	"	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6 1/2	"	"	None	" "																		
26	"	father	"	no	"	No	No	No	Good	No	"	"	"	None	" "																		
27	"	Self	"	"	home 121 Alameda Juarez in Mexico City	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	"	"	None	" "																		
28	"	"	150	"	"	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	"	"	None	" San Luis Potosi																		
29	"	father	"	"	"	No	No	No	Good	No	"	"	"	None	France Paris																		
30	ALIEN	"	\$50	yes	6a Marañon No 50 Mexico City	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	"	"	None	Mexico Mexico City																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Pieur Charles ^{First Officer} of the **ESPAGNE**, from "LE HAVRE", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of Sept, 1914,
at New York
J. H. W. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

Officer.
[Signature]

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Noel Louis*, Surgeon of the **ESPAGNE**, *Sailing thereinto*
(State whether Surgeon "Sailing thereinto" or "Employed by owner of vessel," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *fifteen* years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *Faculty of Paris*
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *three* in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

at

New York

28

day of

Sept

19

Blair Hunt

J. H. Mubbenhorst
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

4

184

4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **ESPAGNE**

sailing from "LE HAVRE"

SEP 19 1914

19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.			State.	City or Town.
1	Garcia Diego	Enrique	28	M	Doctor	yes	yes	Mexican	Mexican	France	Paris	53, Boulevard St. Germain	Paris	Mexico	Sancti Spiritus
2	-	Salvador	26	M	Engineer	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	"	"	"
3	-	Carlos	24	M	Engineer	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	"	"	"
4	Escoto	Edouard	37	M	Engineer	"	"	"	"	Mexico	Mexico City	Relative N. Barthelme 16 Ave. Tournelle	Paris	Mexico City	"
5	-	Maria de Luz	30	F	None	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	"	"	"
6	-	Concepcion	11	F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	"	"	"
7	-	Maria de Luz	7	F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	"	"	"
8	-	Maria Juillermina	6	F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	"	"	"
9	-	Maria Christina	1	F	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	-	"	"	"
10	-	Edouardo	3	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	"	"	"
11	Fontaine	Benny	44	M	Manager	yes	yes	France	Frenchman	France	Paris	his wife Mrs. Fontaine 104 rue d'Assas in Paris	Cap. Santiago	"	"
12	Wolff	Henri	47	M	Merchant	"	"	"	"	"	"	his brother in law Mr. Rabinovici & Co. in Paris	San Salvador	"	"
13	Barthe	Ternand	32	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	his father N. Barthe 10, rue de Thoron in Paris	Haiti Port-au-Prince	"	"
14	-	Joseph	36	M	"	"	"	"	"	Haiti	Cap-Haitien	-	"	Cap-Haitien	"
15	Chatelain	Noel	29	M	Student	"	"	Haiti	West Indies	France	Paris	in transit Europa	"	Gonaives	"
16	Viaro	Louise	39	F	Laundry	"	"	"	"	Haiti	Port-au-Prince	Relative rue Montolou in Paris	"	Port-au-Prince	"
17	-	Juliette	23	F	None	"	"	"	"	"	"	his brother Mr. Malaret 10 rue de Capucins Nantes	"	"	"
18	Malaret	Angelique	29	F	Teacher	"	"	France	French	France	Nantes	Relative Lemerle Ave. Lafayette in Nantes	"	Quebec	"
19	Emmerle	Charles	32	M	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	"	in transit Europa	"	Quebec	"
20	Miller	Eugene	31	M	Priest	"	"	Canada	Canadian	Canada	Quebec	in transit Europa	"	Quebec	"
21	Chaurin	Georges	33	M	Captain (merchant ship)	"	"	France	French	"	Milly Sarb	Relative in Europe France	"	Sark	"
22	Noroy	Adeline	33	F	maid	"	"	"	"	France	Paris	Relative Noroy in Chateaufort	"	Ma Miroula	"
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

185

Arriving at Port of....."NEW-YORK"

SEP 27 1914, 19

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.													
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	ALIEK	no	himself \$50 in transit New York	home Corona are in Guadalajara (Mexico)	No No No No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	clear dark	None	Mexico Guadalajara
2	"	"	" " " " "	" " " " "	No No No No	No	No	Good	No	5 2 1/2	" " "	None	" "
3	"	"	" " " " "	" " " " "	No No No No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	" " "	None	" "
4	"	"	no no no no	home 129 Santa Teresa are. Mexico City	No No No No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	dark "	None	" Queretaro
5	"	husband	" " " " "	" " " " "	No No No No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	" " "	None	" Mexico City
6	"	father	" " " " "	" " " " "	No No No No	No	No	Good	No	" "	" " "	None	" "
7	"	"	" " " " "	" " " " "	No No No No	No	No	Good	No	" "	" " "	None	" "
8	"	"	" " " " "	" " " " "	No No No No	No	No	Good	No	" "	" " "	None	" "
9	"	"	" " " " "	" " " " "	No No No No	No	No	Good	No	" "	" " "	None	" "
10	"	"	" " " " "	" " " " "	No No No No	No	No	Good	No	" "	" " "	None	France Paris
11	"	Self	Apr 25 1906 New York	home in Santiago de Cuba	No No No No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	clear fair blue	None	" "
12	"	"	\$50 in transit	home in San Salvador	No No No No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	" chestnut	None	" "
13	"	"	" no no no	home in Port-au-Prince Haiti	No No No No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	dark "	None	Haiti Port-au-Prince
14	"	"	" June 1916 New York	home in Cap-Haitien Haiti	No No No No	No	No	Good	No	5 8 1/2	" dark	None	" "
15	"	"	" no no no	home in Jonaire Haiti	No No No No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	" " "	None	" Jonaire
16	"	"	" Apr 1916 New York	home in Port-au-Prince Haiti	No No No No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	" " "	None	" Port-au-Prince
17	"	"	" " " " "	" " " " "	No No No No	No	No	Good	No	5 1	" " "	None	" "
18	"	"	" " 1903-14	home St. Margaret's College in Toronto Canada	No No No No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	" " "	None	France Nantes
19	"	"	" " 3 month long 2015	home in Ottawa Canada	No No No No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	" chestnut	None	" "
20	"	"	" " 1897 Arons	home his father J. Miller 21 St. Arizony St. Quebec C.	No No No No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	" " "	None	Canada Assumption
21	ALIEK	no Relative	" no no no	home hill 60 Sack Canada	No No No No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	clear "	None	France Limoges
22	"	"	" " " " "	Relative no freenough in Montreal Montreal	No No No No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	" " "	None	" Long Le Chateau

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Ricard Charles Poffier of the **ESPAGNE**, from **"LE HAYRE"**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of Sept, 1918,
at New York
J. H. W. Huber
Immigration Officer.

Officer.
[Signature]

11-1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Moit Louis, Surgeon of the ESPAGNE, Sailing thereon
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris
 and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 28 day Sept, 1914

at NYC

Immigration Officer.

Act revised
 26 Aliens

16 Tr

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. **ESPAGNE**

sailing from

"LE HAYRE"

SEP 19 1914, 191

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality.	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Medical.	Special Inquiry.	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1								Beulance	Alfred	37	M	Painter	yes	yes	France	Frenchman	Canada	Montreal	his family in Montreal
2								Bouder	Pierre	44	M	Baker			"	"	"	"	his family in Montreal
3								Dugnelinck	Albert	20	M	S. sealer	"	"	"	"	"	"	his cousin in Dumetier town
4								Jacob	Paulin Alexis	34	M	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	his father Alexis Jacob
5								Kuntz	Leon	21	M	S. Hebard	"	"	"	"	France	Puteaux	his aunt Mrs. Justine Hamel
6								Saforncade	Etienne	26	M	laborer	"	"	"	"	Canada	Montreal	his mother in Montreal
7								Le Bris	Jean	29	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	his father in France
8								Le Moal	Jean Marie	41	M	Cook	"	"	"	"	"	"	his sister Mrs. Le Moal
9								Lemonier	Eon	34	M	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	his brother in France
10								Seranguet	Joseph	45	M	S. gardenor	"	"	"	"	"	"	his father in France
11								Sereque	Emile	31	M	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	his family in Montreal
12								Eutet	Pierre	15	M	mason	"	"	"	"	Man. Savreux	Man.	his father in Man.
13								Kcalplate	Boudin	32	F	dressmaker	"	"	"	"	N. Y. New York	N. Y.	his father in New York
14								Mazure	Auguste	22	M	S. laborer	"	"	"	"	Miquelot	St. Pierre	his father in France
15								Nehard	Emile	34	M	seaman	"	"	"	"	Canada	Montreal	Relative in Montreal
16								Miramont	Felix	29	M	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Pine Nord	in Baguac France
17								Noiran	Auguste	39	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Montreal	his father in France
18								Palut	Louis	37	M	"	"	"	"	"	Montana	Missoula	his father in France
19								Pierres	Hippolyte	38	M	S. seamen	"	"	"	"	Canada	Montreal	his father in France
20								Tallet	Camille	27	M	clerk	"	"	"	"	Mexico	Correon	his cousin in Paris
21								Wolkowitz	Israel	21	M	S. hatter	"	"	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	his father in France
22								Guernan	Rachel	40	F	housewife	yes	yes	Roumania	"	"	"	his father in Roumania
23								- S-	Jeanna	16	F	S. house	"	"	"	"	"	"	his mother in France
24								- S-	Elise	14	F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	his father in France
25								- S-	Joseph	11	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	his father in France
26								- S-	Suzanne	7	F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	his mother in France

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of race will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

187

Arriving at Port of

"NEW-YORK"

SEP 27 1914

191

No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.		Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.								Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.			Country.	City or Town.
1	Canada	Montreal	by the French Consulate	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5	7	dark	blue	None		France	Prouvais
2	"	"	"	"	"	no	no	Good	No	5	3	"	gray	None		"	Montreal
3	"	"	"	"	"	no	no	Good	No	4	9	"	fair	blue	None	"	Prouvais
4	"	"	"	"	"	no	no	Good	No	5	3	"	dark gray	None		"	St. Pierre
5	Mass.	Boston	"	yes 1910-16	Boston	no	no	Good	No	5	11	"	"	blue	None	Miquelon	St. Pierre
6	Canada	Montreal	"	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5	1	"	"	"	None	"	"
7	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5	6	"	"	"	None	France	Seabr
8	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5	5	"	gray	dark	None	"	Guiney
9	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5	11	"	dark	blue	None	"	Deterville
10	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5	6	"	gray	gray	None	"	Plumet
11	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5	6	"	dark	blue	None	Miquelon	St. Pierre
12	Mass.	Saunders	"	yes 1905-16	Saunders	no	no	Good	No	5	8	"	chestnut	"	None	France	Tiercel
13	N.Y.	New York	himself	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5	11	"	"	"	None	"	Paris
14	Canada	Montreal	French Consulate	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5	11	"	dark	dark	None	Miquelon	St. Pierre
15	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5	6	"	chestnut	"	None	"	"
16	"	Prince Albert	"	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5	6	"	dark	None		France	Targem
17	"	Montreal	"	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5	3	"	"	blue	None	"	St. Pierre
18	Mont.	Montreal	"	yes 1906-16	Montreal	no	no	Good	No	5	6	"	"	"	None	"	Semera
19	Canada	Montreal	"	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5	5	"	"	"	None	"	Sannion
20	N.Y.	New York	"	yes 1909-16	New York	no	no	Good	No	5	6	"	"	"	None	"	Bordeaux
21	"	"	himself	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5	7	"	chestnut	None		Russia	Vorovie
22	"	"	himself	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5	3	"	"	None		Prussia	Jarmy
23	"	"	mother	no	no	no	no	Good	No	4	9	"	"	None		"	"
24	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	Good	No	4	5	"	"	None		Turkey	"
25	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	Good	No	3	11	"	"	None		France	Paris
26	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	Good	No	1	3	"	"	None		"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Pierre Charles List of the **ESPAGNE**, from "LE HAYRE", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of Sept, 1914
at Mej.
J. H. Wadsworth
Immigration Officer.

Officer.
[Signature]

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

HISPANIC-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

138

S. S. ESPAGNE (Cie. Gle. Trans. Line) arrived September 28, 1914, 19, M., from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
1	Zussman, Rachel & 4 ch	1	22	5		To husband	Husb Herman 699 Glenmore Ave Brooklyn N.Y. 28 12:35						
2													
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													

ESPAGNE

SEP 28

No.

S. S. *Espagne* French arrived Sept. 28, 1914, M., from

Exp. 9/28

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

11-4712
S. S. "S. A. R. A. M. A. C. C. A." sailing from BARRIOS GUATEMALA, Sept 19th, 1914, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, Sept 28th, 1914

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. FAMILY NAME. GIVEN NAME.	AGE. Yrs. Mos.	SEX. M F S	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Sunderland John	36	M S	Jan 13th 1878, Dover New Hampshire		150 Payne St, Dover New Hampshire.
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

1 lost

A. Grant
Master.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

131

11-4712

S. S. "SARACCA" sailing from SANTIAGO DE CUBA, Sept 23rd, 19 14, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, Sept 28th, 19 14

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.	MARRIED OR SINGLE			
1	Fromm	Gertrude	16	F S	Born in Hayti of American parents, Father born in Texas.		71 1/2 Erie Av: Newton Highlands, Mass.
2	Fromm	Vinton	10	M S	Born in Hayti of American parents, Father born in Texas.		71 1/2 Erie Av: Newton Highlands, Mass.
3	Byran	Paul Robey	23	M S	April 8th 1892, Goldsboro North Carolina		Goldsboro, North Carolina.
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

3/21

A Grant

Master.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Henry H. Peasley, Surgeon of the S.S. Saramacca, employed by owner, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of Illinois, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. H. Peasley

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-4638

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-4638

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

5-10
S. S. "SARACCA"

sailing from 7-9 PUERTO BARRIOS GUATEMALA, C.A.

SEPTEMBER 19th, 1914

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)											2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		
1								Diaz	Antonio	59	M W	Transit	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Guatemala	Guatemala	Spanish Legation,	Guatemala City, Guatemala C.A.
2								Diaz	Maria Teresa	24	F S	Transit	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Guatemala	Guatemala	Spanish Legation,	Guatemala City, Guatemala, C.A.
3								Diaz	Julia	20	F S	Transit	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Guatemala	Guatemala	Spanish Legation,	Guatemala City, Guatemala, C.A.
4								Pintado	Tamara	34	F S	Transit	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Guatemala	Guatemala	Spanish Legation,	Guatemala City, Guatemala, C.A.
5								Towning	Herbert James	32	M S	Transit	Yes	Yes	England	English	Guatemala	Guatemala	Chalmers Guthrie & Co	Guatemala City, Guatemala, C.A.
6								Alvarado	Juan Antonio	18	M S	Student	Yes	Yes	Guatemala	American	Guatemala	Quesaltenango	Juan J. de Izaquirre,	Quesaltenango, Guatemala C.A.
7								Tarot	Andres	32	M S	Transit	Yes	Yes	France	French	Guatemala	Coban	A.P. Bruni,	Guatemala City, Guatemala, C.A.
8								Callol	Jose Co	35	M S	Transit	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Guatemala	Guatemala	Earnest de Aguirre	Guatemala City, Guatemala.
9								Guiseppe	Acino	32	M S	Transit	yes	Yes	Italy	Italian	San Salvador	Salvador	E. Acino	San Salvador Salvador
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of **FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.**

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

SEPTEMBER 28th, 1914

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906

11-1110											SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.									
12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29			
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist. <small>Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution, or hospital, or reformatory, or house of correction, or subjected by law to any punishment, or whether a convict, or whether a deserter from the United States Army or Navy.</small>	Whether an Anarchist. <small>Whether coming by reason of any law, or decree, or order, or judgment, or sentence, or conviction, or punishment, or whether a deserter from the United States Army or Navy.</small>	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.					
1	Cadiz Spain	No	Self	Yes	No		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Gray	Blue	None	Spain	Madrid
2	Cadiz Spain	No	Father A. Diaz	Yes	No		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fair	Blonde	Blue	None	Spain	Madrid
3	Cadiz Spain	No	Father A. Diaz	Yes	No		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Spain	Madrid
4	Cadiz Spain	No	A. Diaz	Yes	No		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Spain	Toledo
5	London England	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1912 N.Y. Transit	Mr. C. F. Brussie	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	England	London
6	N.Y. New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Mt Pleasant Academy N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Guatemala	Quetzaltenango
7	Paris France	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1900 N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Brown	Gray	None	France	Paris
8	Barcelona Spain	No	Self	Yes	No		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Dark	Black	Black	None	Barcelona	Spain
9	Torino Italy	No	Self	Yes	No		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Italy	Torino
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

I, Grant Barker, of the Be S S Saramacca from Barrovia Santiago, do solemnly, ^(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Grant Barker
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of April, 1919.

at Barrovia Santiago

Immigration Officer.

11-633

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-4638

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Henry H. Peachey, Surgeon of the S.S. Caranacca, employed by owner, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of Illinois, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. H. Peachey

Sworn to before me this 17 day of March, 1918

at Chicago, Ill.

Immigration Officer

11-4638

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-4638

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "SARAMACCA"

sailing from TELA SPANISH HONDURAS

SEPTEMBER 13th, 1914

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
	U. S. Citizens, Diplomat, Tourist, Canada, Cuba, Mexico, Special Inquiry, In Transit, U. S. Citizens.		Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.					Country.	City or Town.	
1			McGrigor	Ulysses	18	M S Student	Yes Yes	British	British	U.S.A.	New York	Father - Mr U. McGrigor U. F. Co Tela S.H. C.A.
2			Imbert	Miguel	32	M M Tourist	Yes Yes	Domingo	West Indian	Spanish Honduras	Tela	Father-in-law, J.E. Pimentel, Pto Plata, Sto Domingo.
3			Imbert	Gloria	20	F M Tourist	Yes Yes	Domingo	West Indian	Spanish Honduras	Tela	Father, - J.E. Pimentel, Pto Plata, Sto Domingo.
4												
5												
6												
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of **FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.**

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

SEPTEMBER 28th, 1914

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Grant Master, of the Br. S. S. Saramacca, from Barrion via Santiago, do solemnly sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Grant
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of April, 1914.

at

Immigration Officer.

11-4635

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-4635

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Henry D. Peasley, Surgeon of the S.S. Saranacca, ^(State whether Surgeon "sitting there" or "employed by owner") employed by owner, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of Illinois

196

, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of Sept, 1914

at _____

Immigration Officer.

Sept 28
1914

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

U. S. Post

Advised

0

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "SARACCA"

sailing from SANTIAGO DE CUBA

Sept 23rd, 1914

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			Schueg Henry	52	M	M Transit	Yes Yes	France	/ French	Cuba / Santiago	Bacardi & Co. Santiago de Cuba. NON IMM
2			Schueg Arthur	19	M	S Transit	Yes Yes	France	/ French	Cuba / Santiago	Bacardi & Co. Santiago de Cuba. NON IMM
3			Schuez Enriquita	18	F	S Student	Yes Yes	France	/ French	Cuba / Santiago	Bacardi & Co. Santiago De Cuba. NON IMM
4			Terra de Gansul Ana	36	F	M Tourist	Yes Yes	Cuba	/ Cuban	Cuba / Santiago	Bacardi & Co. Santiago de Cuba. NON IMM
5			Daunie Arthur	30	M	M Transit	Yes Yes	France	/ French	Cuba / Guantanamo	Luis Simon, Guantanamo, Cuba. NON IMM
6			Daunie Gabriella	28	F	M Transit	es Yes	France	/ French	Cuba / Guantanamo	Luis Simon Guantanamo, Cuba. NON IMM
7			Daunie Enrique	26	M	S Transit	No No	France	/ French	Cuba / Guantanamo	Luis Simon Guantanamo, Cuba. NON IMM
8			Daunie Genovieve	11	F	S Transit	No No	France	/ French	Cuba / Guantanamo	Luis Simon Guantanamo, Cuba. NON IMM
9			Fortier Inomine	15	F	S Transit	Yes Yes	Hayti	/ Haytian	Cuba / Guantanamo	R. Pecqueux Santiago de Cuba. NON IMM
10			Pecqueux Leon	44	M	M Transit	Yes Yes	France	/ French	Cuba / Santiago	Bacardi & Co. Santiago de Cuba. NON IMM
11			Danquillecourt Adolphe	28	M	S Transit	Yes Yes	France	/ French	Cuba / Santiago	
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax.

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of **FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.**

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

Sept. 28th

191 4

197

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.												
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
	State. City or Town.	(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other per- son, or by any corpora- tion, society, munici- pality, or government.)	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or insti- tute, or workhouse, or hospital, or other place of confinement, or as an inmate of any such place, or as							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer

I, Grant Barker, of the Br. S. S. "Harambee", from Barrios Vie Salgo, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W Grant
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19__.

at

Immigration Officer.

11—165

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).—*The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).—*The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).—*See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For

manifests should be readily revised by inspectors and, for instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race of people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po, in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as 'Italian (south).'

(Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).)—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town of last permanent residence*. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—*The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—*The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend steamship company, etc.

*Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—*The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—*The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-46

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Edmund Clark Kirk, Surgeon of the S. S. Fruit Trust Co. (Carnegie Importing Co.), do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Great Britain

199

and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Edmund Clark Kirk

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR

ED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1917, to be delivered

S.S. "Obitense"

sailing from Kingston

Sept 22nd, 1914

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	Goldsmith	Tida	26	F S	Dressmaker	yes yes	Jamaican	African	Kingston Jamaica	Mrs M. Goldsmith 34 Wildman Street Kingston, Ja.	N.J. Mt. Clair
2	Patterson	Bertha	35	F S	Housekeeper	yes yes	West Indian U.S.		New York	Mrs J. B. Smith 15 South Camp Road Kingston, Ja.	N.Y. New York N.D.M.
3	Smith	Ivy	16	F S	Student	yes yes	"	Jamaican	Kingston	(Cousin) Mrs Ellen Chamberlain Stanley Park Rd. Kingston, P.O.	O. Youngstown
4	Whiteley	Beatrice	28	F S	Dressmaker	yes yes	"	African	Do.	Mrs M.C. Bond, Gaspaille Art. Cross Roads, P.O. St. Andrews, Ja.	N.Y. New York
5	Bond	Katie	27	F S	clerk	yes yes	Do.		Do.	Do.	N.J. Mont Clair
6	Bond	Harry	5	M S		no no	Do.		Do.	Do.	Do.
7	Da Costa	Stanley	21	M S	Student	yes yes	Jamaican	African	Do.	Alce. Delata 97 Upper King St Kingston, Ja.	Pa. Philadelphia
8	Gayle	Seraphina	20	F S	Milliner	yes yes	Do.		Do.	L. S. Smythe, Depewed, Hunt River Hanover, Ja.	N.Y. New York
9	Shirley	John Wallbridge	30	M S	Schoolmaster	yes yes	Do.		Do.	J. Shirley 155 Prince St Kingston, Ja.	" "
10	Leay	Mary	40	F S	Dressmaker	yes yes	Do.		Do.	Mrs H. Tappes, 155 1/2 Orange St Kingston, Ja.	" "
11	Mullings	John	24	M S		yes yes	Do.		Do.	Simon Mullings, Spring Forest Mauderville, P.O.	" "
12	Dias	Stephen	24	M S	clerk	yes yes	Do	English	Do.	St. Harris, Esq. 40 Kingston, Gd. Commissioner Kingston, Ja.	Mass Boston
13	Scotcock	Benjamin	23	M S		yes yes	Do.		Do.	Mrs. Chisholm, Sad-la-mor Ja.	Mass W.
14	Dixon	Roslyn	29	F S		yes yes	Do	African	Do.	Mrs A. Davis - Half-way Tree Jamaica	N.Y. New York
15	McGeachy	Kathleen	12	F S		yes yes	Do		Do.	Mrs M. Taghavan, Stony Hill Jamaica	N.J. Estorango
16	McGeachy	Quentin	9	M S		no no	Do		Do.	Jos. Lawrence 35 Wild Street allman town Kingston, Ja.	N.Y. New York
17	McFarquhar	George	36	M S		yes yes	Do		Do.	Mrs. Bailey, 14 Water St. allman town Kingston, Ja.	N.J. Estorango
18	Lawrence	Lina J	15	F S	Student	yes yes	Do		Do.	Alce. Delata 97 Kingston, Ja.	N.Y. New York
19	Cooke	Florence	35	F S	Dressmaker	yes yes	Do		Do.	Cecil, Mrs G. Thoburnes 12 Brac St. Kingston	do "
20	Geddon	Joseph	32	M S	Merchant	yes yes	Cuban	Cuban	Cuba		
21	Ettrick	Wesley	16	M S	Student	yes yes	Jamaican	African	Ja		

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *New York*, *Sept 28th*, 19*14* 200

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any fear, or threat of violence, or other cause, to enter the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1	no	self	yes	no	(sister) Miss L. Mathews, 10 St Luke Place, Mount Clair. N. J.	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	brown black brown	none	Jamaica	St Catherine	
2	yes	self	yes	yes	1902 1914 New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair brown brown	none	Do	Kingston	
3	no	self	yes	no	Miss Mary Smith, 15 Rayan Ave. Youngstown.	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	" black grey	none	Do	"	
4	yes	self	yes	no	(brother) James Whitley, 255 West 143rd St New York.	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	black black black	none	Do	St Elizabeth	
5	no	self	yes	yes	1912 N. J.	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	" " "	none	Do	Kingston	
6	no	self	yes	yes	1908 N. J.	no	no	no	good	no	3 10	" " "	none	U.S.A.	Mount Clair N. J.	
7	no	self	yes	yes	1913 Philadelphia	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	black brown	none	Jamaica	Kingston	
8	yes	self	yes	no	1914 Philadelphia	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	black	none	Do	Hamden	
9	yes	self	yes	yes	1914 N. Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	" " "	none	Do	St James	
10	yes	self	yes	no	1914 New York	no	no	no	good	no	5	black brown	none	Do	Kingston	
11	yes	self	yes	no	1914 New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	black brown	none	Do	Manchester	
12	no	self	yes	no	1914 New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair brown grey	none	Do	Trelawney	
13	no	self	yes	yes	1912 N. Y.	no	no	no	good	no	6 1	" " Brown	none	Do	Manchester	
14	no	"	yes	no	1912 N. Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	dark black black	none	Do	Santa Maria	
15	yes	mother	no	no	1914 New York	no	no	no	good	no	4 11	" " "	none	Do	Halfway Tree	
16	yes	"	no	no	1914 New York	no	no	no	good	no	3 8	" " "	none	Do	"	
17	no	self	yes	no	1914 New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	" " "	none	Do	Stony Hill	
18	yes	father	yes	no	1914 New York	no	no	no	good	no	2 40	light brown	none	Do	St Mary	
19	no	self	yes	no	1914 New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	" " "	none	Do	St Ann	
20	no	self	yes	yes	1914 New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	" " "	none	Nicaragua	Bluefield	
21	yes	mother	yes	yes	1914 New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	dark black black	none	Jamaica	Kingston	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John Smith, of the Steamship, from Bergen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of Sept., 19 14
at New York
W. C. Russell
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Lynton Luther Burke, Surgeon of the Medical Practitioner, do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Medical Board, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

201

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

Immigration Officer.

Sept 28 1914

	DISP.	TOTAL	CANADIAN	CUBA	TOTAL	U. S.	TOTAL
First Class	1				1	24	25
Second Class							
Third Class							

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Act 120
U. S. Total
24 - 1 - 25

X

C

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Obidense* sailing from *5-9 Port Antonio Jax*, *Sept 23^d*, 19*14*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	<i>Calmo George</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Mechanic</i>	<i>Yps Yps</i>	<i>Jamaican</i>	<i>Hebrew</i>	<i>Jamaica Buff Bay</i>	<i>Brother Alfred Reid</i>	<i>91 J West Island</i>
2	<i>Pellafante Josephine</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Dressmaker</i>	<i>Yps Yps</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>do Port Antonio</i>	<i>George Pallen Maudenly Jax</i>	<i>W. J. Hobbs</i>
3	<i>Evelyn Stephen</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Student</i>	<i>Yps Yps</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>do Amotto Bay</i>	<i>Father W. C. Evelyn</i>	<i>Canada Toronto</i>
4	<i>Brown James</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Black</i>	<i>Yps Yps</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>black</i>	<i>do Port Morant</i>	<i>Father D. M. Brown</i>	<i>N.Y. New York</i>
5										
6										
7										
8										
9										
10										
11										
12										
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Sept. 28th, 19 14 202

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John Smith, of the U.S. Steamer, from London, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John Smith
Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of April, 19 14
at New York
W.C. Russell
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 23.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Vigilancia sailing from Nassau, P.R. Sept 24, 1914, Arriving at Port of New York Sept 28th, 1914

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.			
1	Lynch	John P.	31	U.S.	Jan 6/83. Chester, Pa.		511 57th Brooklyn, N.Y.
2	Atkinson	Mary A.	13	U.S.	Sept 8/1901. Ames, Ia.		334 Barton Boulevard, Los Angeles, Cal.
3	Collins	Ralph S.	29	U.S.	Aug 22/76. Westbury, N.Y.		Hotel Havana, N.Y. City
4	Hatch	Kimbal E.	38	U.S.	Apr 9/76. Albany, N.Y.		761 Van Dergrift St. Staten Is.
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

118

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

16th of
Oct 1812



Affidavit of Surgeon.

(2)

204

I, Joseph Baird. Albury, Surgeon of the S.S. Vigilance, employed by owner, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal College Surgeon & Physician, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest, hereat, in number, are according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Baird. Albury makes & swears

Sworn to before me this 28 day of Sept, 1904

at

Immigration Officer.

Sept. 28
1914

4	4	9	13	—	8
		7	7	—	4

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

- | | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

Art. Revised
U. S. Total
9 — 4 — 13
7 — — — 7

X

0

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. Vigilancia sailing from *Nassau, P.P.*, Sept 24th, 1904

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.			State.	City or Town.
1	King	Walter	45	M	With Broker	Yes	Yes	Briton	English	England	London	Cousin Mrs. M. J. Jellison		England	London
2	Loery	Louis	26	M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	France	French	Bahamas	Nassau, P.P.	Friend T. Schomacher		England	London
3	Halonen	Flounee M.	33	F	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Briton	English	Bahamas	Nassau, P.P.	Aunt Mrs. M. French		N.Y.	New York
4	Wilson	Helene M.	38	F	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Briton	English	Bahamas	Nassau, P.P.	Husband Wm. L. Wilson		N.Y.	New York
5	Atkinson	Mary A.	13	F	Student	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	English	U.S.A.	Marion, Va.	Aunt Mrs. C. Brown		N.Y.	New York
6	Abbott	Emil	22	M	None	Yes	Yes	Briton	English	Bahamas	Nassau, P.P.	Father C. J. Abbott		N.Y.	New York
7	Brown	Willard	38	M	Pilot	Yes	Yes	Briton	West Indian	Bahamas	Nassau, P.P.	Brother in law J. A. Brown		N.Y.	New York
8	Brown	Florence	23	F	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Briton	West Indian	Bahamas	Nassau, P.P.	Mother Mrs. L. Wilson		N.Y.	New York
9	Wilson	William M. L.	35	M	Electrician	Yes	Yes	Briton	West Indian	Bahamas	Nassau, P.P.	Mother Mrs. C. L. Mosley		N.Y.	New York
10	Mosley	Mary	36	F	Painter	Yes	Yes	Briton	West Indian	Bahamas	Nassau, P.P.	Nassau, P.P.		N.Y.	New York
11												(9) English			
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. E. Jones Master, of the S/S Vigilancia, from Nassau, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. E. Jones
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of Dec, 1904.

at New York
W. E. English
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Joseph Baird Albury, Surgeon of the S.S. "Higlanian" ^(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.) employed - owner, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal College of Surgeons & City of London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

206

J. Baird Albury med. & Res.
Sworn by

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. *Vigilancia* sailing from *St. Nassau, N.P.*, *Sept 24th, 1914*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	<i>Lobes</i>	<i>John E.</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Mathematician</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>African</i>	<i>Bahamas</i>	<i>Nassau</i>	<i>Friend Capt. W. A. Mather</i>	<i>N.Y.</i>	<i>New York</i>
2	<i>Akin</i>	<i>Joe</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Seaman</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Panama</i>	<i>Indian</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>Stranded ship Comedat</i>	<i>N.Y.</i>	<i>New York</i>
3	<i>Robinson</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Seaman</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Panama</i>	<i>Indian</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>Stranded ship Comedat</i>	<i>N.Y.</i>	<i>New York</i>
4	<i>Hausken</i>	<i>Karl</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Ship</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Scandinavian</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Haugesund</i>	<i>Stranded ship Comedat</i>	<i>N.Y.</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>
5	<i>Kolsto</i>	<i>Osten</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Ship</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Scandinavian</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Haugesund</i>	<i>Stranded ship Comedat</i>	<i>N.Y.</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>
6	<i>Loanae</i>	<i>Lorentz</i>	<i>42</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Engineer</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Scandinavian</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Bergen</i>	<i>Stranded ship Comedat</i>	<i>N.Y.</i>	<i>New York</i>
7	<i>Roberts</i>	<i>Eastbourne</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>M. Barker</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>Indian</i>	<i>Bahamas</i>	<i>Nassau</i>	<i>Father Robert C. Nassau</i>	<i>Can. Toronto</i>	<i>Can. Toronto</i>
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

207

Arriving at Port of New York

Sept 28th _____, 1914

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.													
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$500 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist. <small>Is he or she a polygamist, or has he or she been a polygamist, or is he or she a member of a polygamous society, or has he or she been a member of a polygamous society?</small>	Whether an Anarchist. <small>Is he or she an anarchist, or has he or she been an anarchist, or is he or she a member of an anarchist society, or has he or she been a member of an anarchist society?</small>	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	Yes	1912 N.Y. City	Friend Ernest H. Mason 335 11th St. New York City	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Black Black Brown	none	Bahamas Bridgetown
2	Yes	Self	Yes	1913/4 N.Y. City	Friend Joseph Harris 76 South St. New York City	No	No	Good	No	5 2 1/2	Black Black Brown	none	Panama San Blas
3	Yes	Self	\$30	1906/1914 N.Y. City	Friend Joseph Harris 76 South St. New York City	No	No	Good	No	4 10	Brown Black Black	none	Panama San Blas
4	Yes	Self	5	1914 N.Y. City	Brother-in-law John Bendacksen 436 57th St. Brooklyn	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fair Slatank blue	none	Norway Hangeren
5	Yes	Self	5	1914 N.Y. City	Brother-in-law John Bendacksen 436 57th St. Brooklyn	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fair Brown Grey	none	Norway Hangeren
6	Yes	Self	5	1914 N.Y. City	Brother-in-law John Bendacksen 436 57th St. Brooklyn	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Dark Brown Blue	none	Norway Bergen
7	No	Self	5	1916 New York City	Brother-in-law John Bendacksen 436 57th St. Brooklyn	No	No	Good	No	5 6 1/2	Fair Brown Grey	none	Bahamas Green Turtle
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. E. Jones, Master, of the S/S Vigilancia, from Nassau, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. E. Jones
Master Officer

Sworn to before me this 28 day of Sep, 1914

at New York

C. F. English
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

11 *Coamo*

208

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, *J. R. D. Barbour*, Master, of the *S. S. COAMO*, from *SAN JUAN, P.R.*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that all the aliens embarking at an insular port are listed on the within manifests, and that, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this *28* day of *September*, 191*4*

at _____

Immigration Officer.

DISE.	TOLUENTS (EXEMPTED)	RESIDENTS OF—			TOTAL	ALIENS SUBJECT TO TAX	TOTAL PASSENGERS	S. I.	
		CANADA	CUBA	MEXICO					
<i>7</i>					<i>7</i>	<i>6</i>	<i>13</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST, OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FROM U. S. INSULAR POSSESSIONS, FOR THE UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT CONTINENTAL PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a continental port in the United States.

S. S. **COAMO**, sailing from **SAN JUAN**, **SEP 23 1914**, Arriving at Port of **New York**, **SEP 28 1914**

No. on List	NAME IN FULL Family Name Given Name		Age	Sex	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	*Race or People	Time of entering Insular Possession	Country whence Alien entered Insular Possession	Final Destination (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States)
1	Maduro	Solomon M. L.	33	M.	Holland	Dutch	29 Oct 14	New York	New York N. Y.
2	"	(M ^r) Rebecca	25	F.	"	X	"	"	"
3	"	Mordy S. L.	62	M.	"	X	"	"	"
4	Marr	William	50	M.	England	British	29 Oct 14	"	"
5	"	(M ^r) Lizzie	48	F.	"	X	"	"	"
6	Oliva	Julian	31	M.	Cuba	Hispanic	8 July 14	"	Bklyn.
7	Reedwig	Hannah	28	F.	Danish W. I.	Da West Indian	3 Aug 14	S. Thos	Columbus O.
8	Bomba	Juan	32	M.	Dutch	"	25 Apr 13	Curaçao	New York N. Y.
9	Donovan	Pedrito	21	M.	Danish	"	10 Sep 14	S. Thomas	"
10	Larino	Jose	35	M.	Italy	Italian	15 Aug 14	Venezuela	Bklyn.
11	Lauris	Hester	25	F.	Danish W. I.	Da Dutch	10 Sep 14	S. Thomas	New York
12	Merins	Nicolas	29	M.	Dutch	"	14 Feb 14	Curaçao	Bklyn.
13	Samuel	Emanuel	34	M.	Danish	"	3 Aug 10	S. Thomas	New York

13
7 Exempt
6
J. R. D. Cashour
Master.

121

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

5452

Sept 27-28-1944

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of.....JAN.....1944....., 194.....

Eric R. Baker
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

.....JAN 7 1944.....
Date

Anna Varadero
Camera Operator

INDEX OF PASSENGER MANIFESTS

Volume 5453

From September 29, 1914 to

September 30, 1914

<u>Date</u>	<u>Steamship</u>	<u>Port</u>	<u>She</u>
September 29	Kristianiafjord	Bergen	47
	Prins Fred.Henduk	Cape Haitien, Madeira	6
	Sant Anna	Naples, Marseilles, Palermo	27
	San Jose	Pto. Limon	1
	Minnehaha	London	9
	Colon	Cristobal	7
September 30	Saratoga	Havana	8
	Indra	Manilla	1
	United States	Copenhagen, Christiania, Christensand	15

1152

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

5453

Sept 29-30-1944

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of.....JAN 7 1944....., 194.....

[Signature]
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

.....JAN 7 1944.....

[Signature]
Camera Operator

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Joseph Besche, Surgeon of the U.S. Army, ailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Norway and U.S., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of Sept., 19 14
at NEW-YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.

STA

 100
 Immigration and Labor
 SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Kristianica

sailing from Bergen

Sept. 19th 1914

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
			Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mus.	Married or Single.				Country.	City or Town.
1			Andrews	Mrs John F.	37	F. M. Housewife	yes yes	U. S. A.	Scand.	U. S. A.	St. Charles Ill. Mother: Mrs Berg Alderskjemmed, Bergen
2			Brauer	Abigail F.	50	F. M. D ^o	yes yes	D ^o	D ^o	D ^o	Boston. Father: Fred. Knudsen, Mass. Brønnø, Nordland
3			Bachke	Knut	34	M. M. Secretary	yes yes	Norway	D ^o	Norway	Kristiania. Mother: Augusta Bachke, Oscarstgt. 76, Kristiania.
4			D ^o	Elinor	30	F. M. Housewife	yes yes	D ^o	D ^o	D ^o	D ^o . Mother in law: D ^o
5			Boyeson	Austa	42	F. S. Teacher	yes yes	D ^o	D ^o	U. S. A.	Chicago, Ill. Friend: Mrs Christina Seløyen Kansas city Mo. Kristiania
6			Brown	Barbara	32	F. S. Domestic	yes yes	England	English	D ^o	Grand Hotel, Kristiania
7			Cedergren	Therese	28	F. S. Nurse	yes yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Kristiania. Father: Alfred Cedergren, Vogstgt. 28, Kristiania
8			Christianson	Borghild	27	F. S. Domestic	yes yes	D ^o	D ^o	D ^o	D ^o . Mother: Julie Christiansen, Lian
9			Christianson	Gerda	35	F. S. D ^o	yes yes	D ^o	D ^o	D ^o	D ^o . Aunt: Emilie Olsen, thebergstgt. 29, Kristiania
10			Christopherson	Fljördis	29	F. S. Masseuse	yes yes	D ^o	D ^o	D ^o	D ^o . Mother: Sofie Christopherson, Frognevn. 3, Kristiania
11			Elben	Antonie	42	F. M. Housewife	yes yes	D ^o	D ^o	D ^o	D ^o . Husband: Chr. Olsen, Larpsborg
12			Fosterud	Anna C.	38	F. S. Musician	yes yes	D ^o	D ^o	D ^o	Kristiania. Brother: Mr. Fosterud, Oscarstgt. 35, Kristiania
13			Gerner	Edith	25	F. S. Merchant	yes yes	D ^o	D ^o	D ^o	Arndal. Mother: Inga Gerner, Lid
14			Gjaver	Joachim	58	M. M. Engineer	yes yes	D ^o	D ^o	U. S. A.	Chicago. Brother: John Gjaver, Kamnes, Tromsø
15			D ^o	Louise	50	F. M. Housewife	yes yes	D ^o	D ^o	D ^o	D ^o . Brother in law: D ^o
16			D ^o	Birgit	25	F. S. Housework	yes yes	U. S. A.	D ^o	D ^o	D ^o . Uncle: D ^o
17			Hauan	Signy	38	F. S. Student	yes yes	Norway	D ^o	D ^o	Portland Oreg. Mother: Mrs Hauan, Bogstadstgt. 13, Kristiania
18			Hansen	Andreas	40	M. M. Merchant	yes yes	D ^o	D ^o	Norway	Bergen. Wife: Lucie Hansen, Arndalstgt. 14, Bergen
19			Hansen	Jorgine	33	F. S. Designer	yes yes	D ^o	D ^o	U. S. A.	Chicago. Sister: Sofie Hansen, Hondtjensstgt. 16, Kristiania
20			Hansen	Hanna	59	F. M. Housewife	yes yes	D ^o	D ^o	D ^o	Brooklyn N. Y. Daughter: Kjetty Henriksen, Incognita Terrace, Kristiania
21			D ^o	Elfrida	23	F. S. Merchant	yes yes	D ^o	D ^o	D ^o	D ^o . Sister: D ^o
22			Haslund	Marie	26	F. S. Red nurse	yes yes	D ^o	D ^o	D ^o	New Orleans, Louisiana. Sister: Helene Haslund, Gale Klappstgt. 19, Stavanger
23			Holmboe	Hanna	52	F. M. Housewife	yes yes	D ^o	D ^o	D ^o	Chicago. Daughter: Mrs. Morgenstjerne, Gullerupstgt. 14, Kristiania
24			Johnsen	Alf Georg	21	M. S. Officeclerk	yes yes	D ^o	D ^o	Norway	Bergen. Father: Johan C. Johnsen, Helligstgt. 64, Bergen
25			Johnsen	Astrid	27	F. M. Housewife	yes yes	D ^o	D ^o	U. S. A.	Brooklyn. Father: Carl Andersen, Forswinckelstgt. 16, Bergen
26			D ^o	Grace	2	F. S. Child	No No	U. S. A.	D ^o	D ^o	D ^o . Grandfather: D ^o
27			Johnson	Martha	41	F. S. Nurse	yes yes	Norway	D ^o	Norway	Levanger. Uncle: Andreas Balgaard, Kvarn gades gt. 25, Levanger
28			Koch	Helga	28	F. M. Housewife	yes yes	U. S. A.	Finnish	U. S. A.	Brooklyn N. Y. Brother in law: P. Holmenkollen, Holmenkollen, Kristiania
29			D ^o	Grace	2	F. S. Child	yes yes	D ^o	D ^o	D ^o	D ^o . Uncle: D ^o
30			Mullane	Natie	23	F. S. Housewife	yes yes	Ireland	Irish	U. S. A.	New York. Grand Hotel N. Y. Kristiania

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of *New York*

Sept. 28th, 1914

List

1

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.														
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$30. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet, Inches.	Color of— Hair, Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth, Country, City or Town.			
1	ALIEN, Ill. St. Charles	No	Self	yes	1897 Ill. Husband: John T. Andrews St. Charles, Ill.	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Light Dark Grey	None	Norway	Bergen
2	ANT-ALIE, Mass. Boston	No	D°	\$25	yes 27 y. Mass. Husband: Fritz of Brauer, 439 Cambridge str., Boston, Mass.	No	No	Good	No	5 4	D° Grey Brown	D°	D°	Horden
3	N.Y. New York	yes	D°	yes	No 90 Consulate Genl. of Norway 17 State str., New York, N.Y.	No	No	Good	No	6 -	D° Dark Blue	D°	D°	Kristiania
4	D° D°	yes	Husband	yes	No	No	No	Good	No	6 -	D° Light D°	D°	D°	D°
5	NT ALIE, Ill. Chicago	No	Self	yes	yes 38 Ill. Niece: Mrs. Tompkins, 1218 E. 47 str., Chicago, Ill.	No	No	Good	No	5 5	D° Grey D°	D°	D°	Kongsberg Hjeldhille
6	ANT-ALIE, Mo. Kansas City	No	Mrs. Littlefield	yes	yes 1910 Mo. Friend: Mrs. Littlefield, 242 Armour Boul., Kansas City, Mo.	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fair Dark Brown	D°	England	Northumbria
7	Pa. Philadelphia	to	Self	\$25	yes 1914 Pa. Friend: Mrs. J. A. Reeves, 316 So. 21 str., Philadelphia, Pa.	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Light Light Blue	D°	Norway	Kristiania
8	Mass. Boston	No	D°	yes	yes 1914 Mass. Friend: Henry A. Root, 106 Glover ave., Winthrop, Mass.	No	No	Good	No	5 6	D° Brown Brown	D°	D°	D°
9	Cal. San Francisco	No	D°	yes	yes 1900 Cal. Friend: Mrs. Anderson, 416 Clipper St., San Francisco, Cal.	No	No	Good	No	5 3	D° Fair Grey	D°	D°	Ullensaker
10	N.Y. New York	yes	D°	yes	yes 1914 N.Y. To home: 179 W. 76 th street, New York, N.Y.	No	No	Good	No	5 6	D° Brown Blue	D°	D°	Kristiania
11	Mass. Boston	No	D°	yes	yes 1914 Mass. Friend: Miss E. C. Wood, 534 Washington str., Winchester, Mass.	No	No	Good	No	5 8	D° D° D°	D°	D°	Torsgrund
12	Ill. Chicago	No	D°	yes	yes 1914 Ill. To home: 1121 Richmond ave., Chicago, Ill.	No	No	Good	No	5 6	D° D° D°	D°	D°	Kristiania
13	Ver. Mont. Manchester	No	D°	\$30	yes 32 y. D.C. Sister: D. Heesland, 214 th 32 Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Dark D° Grey	D°	D°	Hiso
14	Ill. Chicago	No	D°	yes	yes 32 y. Ill. To home: 4632 Beaton str., Chicago, Ill.	No	No	Good	No	6 4	Fair Dark Blue	D°	D°	Tromsø
15	ALIE, D° D°	No	Husband	-	yes 28 y. D°	No	No	Good	No	5 8	D° Grey D°	D°	D°	Trondhjem Fiddberg Pa.
16	D° D°	No	Father	-	yes 25 y. D°	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Do. Dark D°	D°	U.S.A.	
17	ALIE, Oreg. Portland	yes	Self	yes	yes 12 y. Oreg. Friend: Mrs. Kimball, Yean Bld., Portland, Oreg.	No	No	Good	No	5 7	D° Red Grey	D°	Norway	Røros
18	N.Y. New York	yes	D°	yes	No 105 Hudson str., New York	No	No	Good	No	5 10	Light Fair Blue	D°	D°	Bergen
19	ALIE, Ill. Chicago	yes	D°	yes	yes 1910 Ill. Friend: Mrs. Eckelund, 3501 Pierce ave., Chicago, Ill.	No	No	Good	No	5 5	D° D° Brown	D°	D°	Friedrikstad
20	N.Y. Brooklyn	yes	D°	yes	yes 1894 N.Y. Son: Sigurd Hansen, 78-2 nd Place, Blyn, N.Y.	No	No	Good	No	5 4	D° Grey Blue	D°	D°	Kristiania
21	D° D°	yes	D°	yes	yes 1914 N.Y. Brother: D°	No	No	Good	No	5 5	D° Light D°	D°	D°	D°
22	ALIE, La. New Orleans	No	D°	yes	yes 1914 La. Friend: A. C. Ugland, New Orleans, Louisiana.	No	No	Good	No	5 4	D° D° Brown	D°	Madagascar	Barindiana
23	ALIE, Ill. Chicago	No	D°	yes	yes 1914 Ill. Husband: Ing. Holmboe, 6213 Kimbark ave., Chicago, Ill.	No	No	Good	No	5 5	D° Grey Blue	D°	Norway	Tromsø
24	N.Y. New York	yes	D°	yes	No Friend: Lars Simon, Produce Exchange #13, New York	No	No	Good	No	5 10	D° Brown D°	D°	D°	Bergen
25	D° D°	yes	Husband	yes	yes 5 N.Y. Husband: Vidkun Johnsen, 305-90 str. Blyn, N.Y.	No	No	Good	No	5 4	D° Dark Brown	D°	D°	D°
26	D° D°	yes	Father	-	yes U.S. born Father: D°	No	No	Good	No	-	D° D° Blue	D°	U.S.A.	Brooklyn
27	Wise Elroy	No	Self	\$25	yes 1882 Wis. Father: Ole Jansen, Elroy, Wis.	No	No	Good	No	5 8	D° Brown D°	D°	Norway	Vardalen
28	ALIE, N.Y. Blyn	yes	D°	yes	yes 1901 N.Y. Mother: Aina Kurlberg, 757-52 str. Blyn, N.Y.	No	No	Good	No	5 3	D° Fair D°	D°	Finland	Helsingfors
29	D° D°	yes	Mother	-	D° U.S. born Grandmother: D°	No	No	Good	No	-	D° D° D°	D°	U.S.A.	Granada Cienfuegos
30	ALIE, N.Y. New York	yes	Friend	yes	yes 1914 N.Y. Friend: Mrs. W. Roomis, 175-53 str., New York City	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fair dark brown	D°	Ireland	Clingo

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L. E. Nordahl, of the s/s KRISTIANFJORD, from BERGEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. E. Nordahl

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of September, 1914,

at NEW-YORK

Wm. L. H. H. H.

Immigration Officer.

11-4638

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 23.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-4638

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Joh de Besche, Surgeon of the U.S. Army, Swain themselves, do
(State whether Surgeon, sailing there with, or employed by others, therein.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Norway
and U.S., and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of Sept., 19 14
at NEW-YORK

W. H. Bennett
Immigration Officer

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers.

S. S. *Kristianiaford* sailing from *Bergen, Norway* Sept. 19th 1914

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
			Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.	
1			Larsson	Bernart	34	m	shipper	Yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Stockholm	Wife: Nora Larsson Address: Morang, Stockholm
2			Rossius	Hulda	32	f	nurse	Do	Norway	Do	U.S.A.	New York	Address: Mrs. J. J. Rossius Trondhjem
3			Andersen	Astrid Lund	34	f	wife	Do	Do	Do	Norway	Trondhjem	Father: P. Lund Address: Skalleberg, Trondhjem
4			Moninset	Johan Rndr.	43	m	owner	Do	Do	Do	Do	Bergen	Home: Kalfarveien, Bergen
5			Do	Johan Rndr.	18	m	student	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Home: Do
6			Moxnes	Birind	39	m	man	Do	Do	Do	Do	Trondhjem	Mother: Mrs. O. A. Moxnes Trondhjem
7			Do	Sydia	27	f	wife	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Mother-in-law: Do
8			Do	Dorthea	4	f	child	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Grandmother: Do
9			Norenberg	Sarenty Alfred	37	m	merchant	Do	Do	Do	Do	Kristiana	Wife: Mrs. Norenberg Address: Riddervoldsgt 3, Kristian
10			Page	Astrid R.	26	f	wife	Do	Do	Do	Do	Skien	Father: Olaus Olsen Address: Gjems, Skien
11			Do	Charles	3	m	child	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Grandfather: Do
12			Do	Conise	8	f	infant	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Grandfather: Do
13			Petersen	Gudrun G.	40	f	wife	Do	Do	Do	Do	Trondhjem	Mother: Bergette Hales Gm Address: Riddervoldsgt 15, Trondhjem
14			Schweder	Caroline	53	f	wife	Do	U.S.A.	Do	U.S.A.	N.Y.	Sister: Mrs. Hallenberg Address: 85 Rensselaers, Kristiana
15			Stabo	Reidar	24	m	student	Do	Norway	Do	Do	Madison	Father: St. Jorgen Stabo Address: Wis. Cent. Adress 24, Kristiana
16			Standal	Carl Martin	38	m	and inspector	Do	Do	Do	Do	Chicago	Father-in-law: Johan Moxnes Address: 24, Kristiana
17			Do	Bertha	28	f	wife	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Father: Do
18			Straneky	Joseph	42	m	conductor	Do	Austria	Bohemian	Do	New York City	Father-in-law: Capt. Doer Address: 10, The Horn, A. Union Line
19			Do	Marie	33	f	wife	Do	Norway	Scand	Do	Do	Father: Do
20			Syversen	Rosora	45	f	wife	Do	Do	Do	Norway	Hillström	Sister: Johanne Maad Address: Hillström
21			Thomassen	Birgitt	53	f	wife	Do	Do	Do	Do	Kristiana	Sister-in-law: Mrs. Thomassen Address: Jacobs Gd 40, Kristian
22			Trumpy	Lovre	32	f	wife	Do	Do	Do	U.S.A.	Madison	Father: Jacob Trumpy Address: Wis. Tommesdalsgt 9, Bergen
23			Do	Alma	29	f	wife	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Father-in-law: Do
24			Do	Gurda	7	f	child	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Grandfather: Do
25			Do	Victor	3	m	child	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Grandfather: Do
26			Waldendall	Gerent	31	m	merchant	Do	Do	Do	Norway	Bergen	Father: August Hall Address: Bergen
27			Wahlmann	Mary	28	f	domestic	Do	Germany	German	U.S.A.	New York City	Grand Hotel Address: Kristiana
28			Wilhelmsen	Haltdan	30	m	man	Do	Norway	Scand	Norway	Tonsberg	Wife: Ragnhild Wilhelmsen Address: Tonsberg
29			Do	Catharina	17	f	child	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Mother: Do
30			Do	Wilhelm	13	m	child	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Mother: Do

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11-4638

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of *New York**28th of Sept*, 1914

2

													SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or society, association, or government.)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes Yes of No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.				
	State.	City or Town.								Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.			
1	N.Y.	New York	Yes self	Yes	Yes 1913 N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	light	fair	blue	None	Sweden	Sundsvall	
2	N.Y.	New York	Do self	Yes	Yes 1914 N.Y.	Uncle: Dr. H. N. Barclay	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	—	light	fair	blue	Do	Norway	Kardø	
3	N.Y.	New York	Do self	Yes	Yes 1914 N.Y.	644 Madison Ave New York Husband: Alfred Lindberg	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	5	light	brown	blue	Do	Do	Trondhjem	
4	N.Y.	New York	Do self	Yes	No	308-68 St. Brooklyn, N.Y. Hotel Plaza	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	10	fair	dark	blue	Do	Do	Bergen	
5	N.Y.	New York	Do father	—	No	New York City	Do	Do	Do	Do	6	—	light	dark	blue	Do	Do	Bergen	
6	Mich.	Hankat	No self	Yes	Yes 1913 Mich	Home: 600 Criminy St Hankat	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	9	light	dark	brown	Do	Do	Trondhjem	
7	Do	Do	No husband	Yes	Yes 1913 Mich	Home: 600 Criminy St Hankat	Do	Do	Do	Do	4	—	light	fair	blue	Do	U.S.A.	Mich.	
8	Do	Do	No father	—	No	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	—	—	—	—	—	Do	Norway	Trondhjem	
9	N.Y.	New York	Yes self	Yes	No	Home: 1406 Travelling on Uncle: Charles Pages	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	10	light	fair	blue	Do	Do	Kristiania	
10	N.Y.	Midwood	Yes self	Yes	Yes 1914 N.Y.	Home: 1406 Husband: Charles Pages	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	6	light	dark	blue	Do	Do	Skien	
11	Do	Do	Yes mother	—	Yes 1914 N.Y.	Home: 1406 Father: William Peteren	Do	Do	Do	Do	—	—	—	—	—	Do	U.S.A.	N.Y.	
12	Do	Do	Yes mother	—	Yes 1914 N.Y.	Home: 1406 Father: William Peteren	Do	Do	Do	Do	—	—	—	—	—	Do	Do	Do	
13	N.Y.	New York	Yes self	Yes	Yes 1914 N.Y.	Home: 1406 Husband: William Peteren	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	5	light	dark	grey	Do	Norway	Trondhjem	
14	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes self	Yes	Yes 1914 N.Y.	Home: 1406 Husband: James Peteren	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	3	light	grey	blue	Do	Do	Kristiania	
15	Wis.	Madison	No self	Yes	Yes 1914 Wis.	Home: 1406 Husband: James Peteren	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	9 1/2	fair	light	blue	Do	Do	Valders	
16	Ill.	Chicago	Yes self	Yes	Yes 1914 Ill.	Home: 1406 Husband: James Peteren	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	8	light	light	blue	Do	Do	Bergen	
17	Ill.	Chicago	— husband	—	No	Home: 1406 Husband: James Peteren	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	3	light	dark	blue	Do	Do	Bergen	
18	N.Y.	New York	Yes self	Yes	Yes 1914 N.Y.	Home: 1406 Husband: James Peteren	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	10	light	grey	blue	Do	Austria	Germania	
19	Do	Do	Yes self	Yes	Yes 1914 N.Y.	Home: 1406 Husband: James Peteren	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	5	light	fair	blue	Do	Norway	Moltesnes	
20	Wis.	Superior	No self	Yes	Yes 1914 Wis.	Home: 1406 Husband: James Peteren	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	6	light	grey	grey	Do	Do	Stetund	
21	N.Y.	New York	Yes self	Yes	Yes 1914 N.Y.	Home: 1406 Husband: James Peteren	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	6	light	fair	blue	Do	Do	Skien	
22	Wis.	Madison	No self	Yes	Yes 1914 Wis.	Home: 1406 Husband: James Peteren	Do	Do	Do	Do	6	11	light	dark	brown	Do	Do	Bergen	
23	Do	Do	No husband	Yes	Yes 1914 Wis.	Home: 1406 Husband: James Peteren	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	11	light	dark	brown	Do	U.S.A.	Wis.	
24	Do	Do	No father	—	Yes 1914 Wis.	Home: 1406 Husband: James Peteren	Do	Do	Do	Do	—	—	—	—	—	Do	U.S.A.	Wis.	
25	Do	Do	No father	—	Yes 1914 Wis.	Home: 1406 Husband: James Peteren	Do	Do	Do	Do	—	—	—	—	—	Do	Do	Madison	
26	Pa.	Philadelphia	No self	Yes	No	Home: 1406 Husband: James Peteren	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	11	light	brown	blue	Do	Norway	Bergen	
27	N.Y.	New York	Yes friend	Yes	Yes 1914 Pa.	Home: 1406 Husband: James Peteren	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	4	light	fair	blue	Do	Germany	Hamburg	
28	N.Y.	New York	Yes self	Yes	Yes 1914 N.Y.	Home: 1406 Husband: James Peteren	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	6	light	light	grey	Do	Norway	Tonsberg	
29	N.Y.	New York	Yes father	Yes	Yes 1914 N.Y.	Home: 1406 Husband: James Peteren	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	3	light	light	blue	Do	Do	Tonsberg	
30	N.Y.	New York	Yes father	Yes	No	Home: 1406 Husband: James Peteren	Do	Do	Do	Do	—	—	—	—	—	Do	Do	Tonsberg	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of *New York**28th of Sept*, 1914

2

12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any company, society, institution, family, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No, Year or period of years, Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
											Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.	
1	N.Y. New York	Yes self	Yes	Yes	1913 N.Y.	No. -	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	light fair blue	None	Sweden	Sundsvall
2	N.Y. New York	Do self	Yes	Yes	1914 N.Y.	Uncle: Dr. H. N. Barclay 644 Madison Ave New York	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	-	light fair blue	Do	Norway	Vardø
3	N.Y. New York	Do self	Yes	Yes	1914 N.Y.	Husband: Alfred Andrus 308-68 1st Brooklyn, N.Y.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	5	light brown blue	Do	Do	Trondhjem
4	N.Y. New York	Do self	Yes	No	-	Hotel Plaza New York City	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	10	fair dark blue	Do	Do	Bergen
5	N.Y. New York	Do father	-	No	-	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	6	-	light dark blue	Do	Do	Bergen
6	Mich. Hantat	No self	Yes	Yes	1913 Mich	Home: 605 Quincy St Hantat	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	9	light dark brown	Do	Do	Trondhjem
7	Do	Do	No husband	-	Yes	Born in Hantat, Mich.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	4	-	light fair blue	Do	U.S.A.	Mich.
8	Do	Do	No father	-	No	-	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	-	-	-	Do	Norway	Trondhjem
9	N.Y. New York	Yes self	Yes	No	-	Traveling on business.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	10	light fair blue	Do	Do	Kristiania
10	N.Y. New York	Yes self	Yes	Yes	1914 N.Y.	Husband: Charles Pags Wildwood N.Y.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	6	light dark blue	Do	Do	Skien
11	Do	Do	Yes mother	-	Yes	Born in Wildwood	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	-	-	-	Do	U.S.A.	N.Y.
12	Do	Do	Yes mother	-	Yes	Born in Wildwood	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	-	-	-	Do	Do	Do
13	N.Y. New York	Yes self	Yes	Yes	1914 N.Y.	Husband: William Petersen 566 Green Ave Brooklyn	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	5	light dark grey	Do	Norway	Trondhjem
14	N.Y. Brooklyn	Yes self	Yes	Yes	1914 N.Y.	Husband: James Scherer 68 Prospect Ave Brooklyn	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	3	light grey blue	Do	Do	Kristiania
15	Wis. Madison	No self	Yes	Yes	1914 Wis.	Friend: Charles A. Abbott 125 E Gorham St Madison	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	9 1/2	fair light blue	Do	Do	Valders
16	Ill. Chicago	Yes self	Yes	Yes	1914 Ill.	Home: 2619 Emmett St Chicago	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	8	light light blue	Do	Do	Bergen
17	Ill. Chicago	husband	-	Home:	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	3	light dark blue	Do	Do	Bergen
18	N.Y. New York	Yes self	Yes	Yes	1914 N.Y.	Home: 160 W. 9th St New York City	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	10	light grey blue	Do	Austria	Germanbrunn
19	Do	Do	Yes self	Yes	1914 N.Y.	Home: Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	5	light fair blue	Do	Norway	Brettesnes
20	Wis. Superior	No self	Yes	Yes	1914 Wis.	Home: 3000 Superior St Superior	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	6	light grey grey	Do	Do	Fletsund
21	N.Y. New York	Yes self	Yes	Yes	1914 N.Y.	Home: 30 Columbia Place Brooklyn	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	6	light fair blue	Do	Do	Skien
22	Wis. Madison	No self	Yes	Yes	1914 Wis.	Home: 711 Clinton Court Madison	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	11	light dark brown	Do	Do	Bergen
23	Do	Do	No husband	-	Yes	Born in Madison	Home: Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	11	light dark brown	Do	U.S.A.	Ridgburg
24	Do	Do	No father	-	Yes	Born in Madison	Home: Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	-	-	-	Do	U.S.A.	Madison
25	Do	Do	No father	-	Yes	Born in Madison	Home: Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	-	-	-	Do	Do	Madison
26	Pa. Philadelphia	No self	Yes	No	-	Friend: Harald Gade 6020 Green St Philadelphia	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	11	light brown blue	Do	Norway	Bergen
27	N.Y. New York	Yes friend	Yes	Yes	1914 Pa.	Home: 160 W. 9th St New York City	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	4	light fair blue	Do	Germany	Hamburg
28	N.Y. New York	Yes self	Yes	Yes	1914 N.Y.	Home: Hotel Plaza New York City	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	6	light light grey	Do	Norway	Tonsberg
29	N.Y. New York	Yes father	Yes	Yes	-	Traveling	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	3	light light blue	Do	Do	Tonsberg
30	N.Y. New York	Yes father	Yes	No	-	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	-	-	-	Do	Do	Tonsberg

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. C. Thorsdahl, of the s/s „KRISTIANIAFJORD”, from BERGEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. C. Thorsdahl
MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of Sept., 1914,

at NEW-YORK

Wm. Scarlett

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Johde Besche, Surgeon of the No. KRISTIANIASTOR, Sailing Thencewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Norway and U.S.

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of Sept, 19 14
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer

Sept 29/14

69 3
83

70 52 10 - 8 5
83 124 207 - 5 7

Actual

Allys	U. S.	Total
55	69	124
124	83	207

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Revised

50	69	119
117	83	200

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S.S. *Kristianiafjord* sailing from *Bergen*

Sept. 19th, 191*4*

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3		4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.
			Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			
1			<i>Zahlen</i>	<i>John W</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Civil engineer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Sweden</i>	<i>Scand.</i>	<i>Sweden Stockholm</i>
2													
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York

Sept. 28th, 1914

List

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. L. Thordahl, of the s/s "KRISTIANIAFJORD", from BERGEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. L. Thordahl

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of Septbr, 1914,

at NEW-YORK

Wm. Carroll

Immigration Officer.

11-4033

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-4033

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)S. S. *W. S. Wafford* sailing from *Durgen*, *Sept. 19th*, 1914, Arriving at Port of *New York*, 1914

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.			
1	<i>Barclay</i>	<i>H. T.</i>	<i>54</i>	<i>✓ M. M.</i>	<i>Superior Court of New York City, N.Y.</i>	<i>644 Madison ave, New York, N.Y.</i>
2	<i>D^o</i>	<i>Hansine</i>	<i>44</i>	<i>✓ F. M.</i>	<i>July 24th 1911</i>	<i>D^o</i>
3	<i>D^o</i>	<i>Leif N.</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>✓ M. S.</i>	<i>May 21st 1895</i>	<i>D^o</i>
4	<i>Beckman</i>	<i>Cathrine</i>	<i>64</i>	<i>✓ F. M.</i>	<i>New York City, N.Y.</i>	<i>555 Park ave, New York, N.Y.</i>
5	<i>D^o</i>	<i>Margaret</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>✓ F.</i>	<i>Nov. 28th 1849</i>	<i>D^o</i>
6	<i>Esquil</i>	<i>Förger</i>	<i>57</i>	<i>✓ M. M.</i>	<i>Newark, N.J.</i>	<i>D^o</i>
7	<i>Finestone</i>	<i>Tda</i>	<i>36</i>	<i>✓ F. M.</i>	<i>Febr. 11th 1893, New York, N.Y.</i>	<i>D^o</i>
8	<i>Gabrielsen</i>	<i>Eriling O.</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>✓ M. M.</i>	<i>Superior Court, Cook Co., Ill.</i>	<i>Iron Mountain, Mich.</i>
9	<i>D^o</i>	<i>Magdalena</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>✓ F. M.</i>	<i>Oct. 25 - 1886</i>	<i>15 Robinson Street</i>
10	<i>D^o</i>	<i>Carl</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>✓ M.</i>	<i>Passport No. 34980 issued by Dept. of State, Wash. June 19 - 1914</i>	<i>Rochester, N.Y.</i>
11	<i>D^o</i>	<i>Rolf</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>✓ M.</i>	<i>Superior Court, Kings Co., Wash., Janr. 22 - 1907</i>	<i>2213 Howard ave, N.Y.</i>
12	<i>D^o</i>	<i>Stig</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>✓ M.</i>		<i>Seattle, Wash.</i>
13	<i>Greiff</i>	<i>Peter Clauson</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>✓ M. S.</i>	<i>D^o</i>	<i>D^o</i>
14	<i>Hafston</i>	<i>Ester</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>✓ F. S.</i>	<i>Southern District Court of New York N.Y. Janr. 23 - 1912</i>	<i>212 Park Place, N.Y.</i>
15	<i>Hanson</i>	<i>Olaf T.</i>	<i>43</i>	<i>✓ M. S.</i>	<i>May 25 - 1890</i>	<i>B.lyn, N.Y.</i>
16	<i>Horton</i>	<i>John M.</i>	<i>71</i>	<i>✓ M. S.</i>	<i>Chicago, Ill.</i>	<i>518 N. Queen Str., Chicago, Ill.</i>
17	<i>Jensen</i>	<i>Caroline</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>✓ F. S.</i>	<i>Circuit Court, Iron Co., Mich. Febr. 17 - 1896</i>	<i>Iron River, Mich.</i>
18	<i>Johnson</i>	<i>Pauline</i>	<i>54</i>	<i>✓ F. M.</i>	<i>Passport no 10917 dated June 23 - 1913</i>	<i>40 Howe Smith Tower, 2 Rector Str. New York, N.Y.</i>
19	<i>Jones</i>	<i>Cornelia Mason</i>	<i>55</i>	<i>✓ F. Wd</i>	<i>Dec. 7 - 1842, Waterbury, Conn.</i>	<i>860 Park ave, Bridgeport, Conn.</i>
20	<i>Kyllo</i>	<i>Johan C.</i>	<i>51</i>	<i>✓ M. S.</i>	<i>May 11 - 1888, Fairfield, Conn.</i>	<i>Grand Forks, N.D.</i>
21	<i>Loomis</i>	<i>Adela H.</i>	<i>64</i>	<i>✓ F. Wd</i>	<i>Nov. 11 - 1859, New York, N.Y.</i>	<i>263 - 60 Str., New York, N.Y.</i>
22	<i>Müllane</i>	<i>Katie</i>		<i>✓ F. S.</i>	<i>District Court, Goodhue Co., Minn. Dec. 6 - 1886</i>	<i>Lumbroza, Minn.</i>
23	<i>Wafelman</i>	<i>Mary</i>		<i>✓ F. S.</i>	<i>District Court, Goodhue Co., Minn. Febr. 19 - 1906</i>	<i>175 W. 58 Str., New York, N.Y.</i>
24	<i>Lunde</i>	<i>P. Hilda</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>✓ F. S.</i>	<i>Oct. 29th 1850</i>	<i>D^o</i>
25	<i>Nelson</i>	<i>Josephine</i>	<i>33</i>	<i>✓ F. S.</i>	<i>Chicago, Ill.</i>	<i>D^o</i>
26	<i>Nibe</i>	<i>Ingeborg</i>	<i>48</i>	<i>✓ F. M.</i>	<i>Oct 4 - 1885, Hayward, Minn.</i>	<i>Albert Lea, Minn.</i>
27	<i>D^o</i>	<i>Oscar</i>	<i>43</i>	<i>✓ M. M.</i>	<i>Passport 27825 issued by Dept. of State, Wash. April 27 - 1914</i>	<i>Madison, Wis.</i>
28	<i>Olson</i>	<i>Laura M.</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>✓ F. S.</i>	<i>Circuit Court, Cook Co., at Chicago, Ill. Janr. 26 - 1907</i>	<i>746 Monatnock Bldg., Chicago, Ill.</i>
29	<i>Pasmore</i>	<i>Francis</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>✓ F. S.</i>	<i>D^o</i>	<i>D^o</i>
30						<i>Public Library, Eau Claire, Wis.</i>
						<i>228 Clifton ave., Nyels, Minn.</i>

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

W. L. L. L. L.
L. L. L. L. L.
L. L. L. L. L.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

8

S. Kristianiafjord sailing from Bergen, Sept. 19, 1914, Arriving at Port of New York, 1914

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.			
1	Petterson	Fina	38	✓	F. M.		Circuit Court, Christian Co., 2626 N. Sawyer ave, Chicago, Ill. Nov. 30 - 1910
2	D ^o	Hans Petter	8	✓	M. S.	Jan. 31 - Chicago, Ill.	D ^o
3	D ^o	Thomas Winder	6	✓	M. S.	March 25 - Taylorville, Ill.	D ^o
4	Rison	Oscar C.	51	✓	M. M.		Passport 34638 issued by Dept of State, Wash, June 16 - 1914
5	D ^o	Mary	42	✓	F. M.		D ^o
6	D ^o	Eleanor	18	✓	M. S.		D ^o
7	D ^o	Erving	17	✓	M. S.		D ^o
8	Rod	Nora	49	✓	F. M.		D ^o
9	D ^o	Esther	22	✓	F. S.	Febr. 4 th 1892, Minn.	D ^o
10	Schmedeman	Kate	43	✓	F. M.	Nov. 17 - 1871 Madison, Wis.	321 S. Hamilton St. Madison, Wis.
11	D ^o	Catherine	15	✓	F. S.	Feb. 6 - 1898	D ^o
12	D ^o	Albert	12	✓	M. S.	Oct 23 - 1902	D ^o
13	Scott	Francis M.	66	✓	M. M.	March 14 - 1848 New York, N.Y.	42 Park ave, New York, N.Y.
14	Scott	Lucy R.	58	✓	F. M.	Oct. 20 - 1855	D ^o
15	Spencer	Ida	29	✓	F. M.		Passport 31528, issued by Dept of State, Wash. May 25 - 1914
16	Stigell	Ottilia Carolina	55	✓	F. S.	Aug. 1 - 1858	District Court, Kings Co., B.lyn, N.Y. July 3 - 1913
17	Washburn	John	56	✓	M. M.	Aug. 29 - 1859	5607 Newport ave, Cleveland, Ohio
18	D ^o	Elisabeth	55	✓	F. M.	Sept. 16 - 1894	27 Monroe Place, Blyn, N.Y.
19	D ^o	Elisabeth	20	✓	F. S.	March 16 - 1899	Brooklyn Co., Minn.
20	D ^o	Lidney	15	✓	F. S.	Dec. 13 - 1887	D ^o
21	Wiggon	Inga	25	✓	F. S.	March 26 - 1864	2930 Aldridge ave, Minn.
22	West	Robert	50	✓	M. M.	Nov. 19 - 1874	40 Western German Bank, Cincinnati, Ohio
23	D ^o	Flora	39	✓	F. M.		D ^o

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship. 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Wuxleworth
Sept 28/12

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Sailing from *Tristianafjord* *Norgeron* *Sept. 19th*, 19*14*, Arriving at Port of *New York*

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.	MARRIED OR SINGLE			
1	Clark	Thatcher	38	✓ M	Sept 22 - 1876 Troy, N.Y.		Ridge Road, Park Hill, Yonkers, N.Y.
2	D ^o	Bertha	28	✓ F			D ^o
3	Doe	Anders	61	✓ M		County Court, Cook Co., Ill. March 9 - 1903	3040 Logan Boul., Chicago, Ill.
4	D ^o	Ragnhild	42	✓ F		D ^o	D ^o
5	Elken	Gulbrand	51	✓ M		Passport 24086 issued by Dept. of State, Wash. D.C. March 17-1914	Mayville, N. D.
6	D ^o	Agnes	34	✓ F		D ^o	D ^o
7	Erwin	Mary R.	21	✓ F	Nov. 28 - 1892 Washington, D.C.		1090 Braune St. Boston, Mass.
8	Lillefield	Charles W.	59	✓ M	March 4 - 1855 Amesbury, Mass.		Kansas City, Mo.
9	D ^o	Annie H.	54	✓ F	June 18 - 1860 Hannabel, Mo.		D ^o
10	Armour	Mary A.	20	✓ F	Oct. 4 - 1893 Kansas City, Mo.		D ^o
11	Lundell	Robert	49	✓ M		As representative of Citizenship issued by American Consul at Golenborg Sept 15 - 1914.	150 W. 79th St New York City.
12	D ^o	Klara	43	✓ F		DO	DO
13	D ^o	Lillian	8	✓ F		DO	DO
14	Vapel	Carolina	65	✓ F		Emergency passport issued by Ambr. Consul at Golenborg Sept 15 - 1914.	DO
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

14

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

W. L. L. L. L.
Sept 20/14

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Johide Resele, Surgeon of the SS KRISTIANIAFJORD, Sailing Thru, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Norway
and US, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of Sept., 1914
at NEW-YORK

Max Carroll

Immigration Officer.

11-4638

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scot.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-4638

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

s.s. Kristianiafjord

sailing from Bergen

19th of Sept, 1914

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
										Country.	City or Town.	
	U. S. Citizen, Diplomat, Tourist, Canada, Cuba, Mexico, Special Inquiry, In Transit, Claims to be U. S. Citizen.		Family Name. Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single							
1			Andersen Ole H.	53	M	Sailor	yes yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Arundal	Sister: Mrs. Kittelsen, Castelruin, Arundal Friend: A. M. Kasmussen, Boröen p. Arundal. Boröen p. Arundal.
2			Andersen Anette	43	F	Domestic	yes yes	de	de	de	Boröen p. Arundal	Wife: Dagmar Alvar, Fosvikelektsgt. 59, Bergen.
3			Alvar Gustav	38	M	Engineer	yes yes	de	de	de	Bergen	Father: Adolf Andersen, Staubö.
4			Andersen Annie	24	F	Domestic	yes yes	de	de	de	Staubö	Father: Johan Andersen, Theresgate 9, Kristiania.
5			Andersen Constance	24	F	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED	yes yes	de	de	de	Kristiania	Mother: Marie Andersen, Voatsgt. 21, Moss.
6			Andersen Mathilda	39	F	Housekeeper	yes yes	de	de	U. S. A.	Chicago, Ill.	Sister: Anna Andersen, Rødsvien, Fredrikshald
7			Berger Srafia	37	F	Dressmaker	yes yes	de	de	Norway	Fredrikshald	Sister: Mrs. Johanne Olsen, Grul, Solör.
8			Berg Sotte	38	F	M Housewife	yes yes	de	de	U. S. A.	Chicago, Ill.	Aunt: de
9			de Esther	4	F	Child	- -	de	de	de	de	Aunt: de
10			de Lilly	3	F	de	- -	de	de	de	de	Mother: Mrs. Andersen, Østergate, Arundal
11			Bue Marie	32	F	M Housewife	yes yes	Norway	de	Norway	Arundal	Mother: Mathilde Bakken, Korsgaten 37, Trondhjem
12			Backen Hanna	45	F	Trained nurse	yes yes	de	de	de	Trondhjem	Father: Hans Bryhøen, Ström p. Drammen
13			Brøgger Agnes	29	F	Domestic	yes yes	de	de	de	Hedrum	Father: Sindre Odalen
14			Bryhn Agnes	22	F	Shop assistant	yes yes	de	de	de	Ström p. Drammen	Father: Sindre Odalen
15			Braaten Mina	38	F	Cook	yes yes	de	de	U. S. A.	New York	Father: Sindre Odalen
16			Björnelöken Kristian	17	M	Farm laborer	yes yes	de	de	Norway	Feiring	Sister: Mrs. Marie Brustad, Burgsjøen, Espen station.
17			Carlsen Martha	35	F	Domestic	yes yes	de	de	de	Bön	Mother: Nikolai Carlsen, Raadhustgt., Risör.
18			Carlsen Michael	37	M	M. M. worker.	yes yes	de	de	U. S. A.	Chicago, Ill.	Mother-in-law: de
19			de Emilie	42	F	M Housewife	yes yes	de	de	de	de	Father: Gustav Christensen, Hylkirke.
20			Christensen Margit	21	F	Domestic	yes yes	de	de	Norway	Nykirke	Mother: Karoline Christensen, Diekmansgt. 10, Kristiania.
21			Christensen Gudrun	26	F	M Housewife	yes yes	de	de	de	Kristiania	Grandmother: de
22			de Edith	4	F	Child	- -	U. S. A.	de	de	de	de
23			de Sigrid	1	F	de	- -	de	de	de	de	de
24			Christie Edward	75	M	M. Agricultural	yes yes	Sweden	de	Sweden	Göteborg	None
25			de Mathilde	61	F	M Housewife	yes yes	de	de	de	de	Father: Victor Anderson, Strömsjö, Wrigstad
26			Carlson Anna	25	F	Housekeeper	yes yes	de	de	de	Jönköping	Mother: Gurine Dahl, Sindre Thysil
27			Dahl Charlotte	43	F	Dressmaker	yes yes	Norway	de	U. S. A.	New York	Father: Henrik Dahl, Munksgaten 2, Kristiania.
28			Dahl Hans	36	M	Stengarns	yes yes	de	de	de	Chicago, Ill.	Father: Bendik Eliason, Velfjorden, Helgeland.
29			Eliason Beatrice	23	F	Domestic	yes yes	de	de	Norway	Helgeland	Father: K. Eriksen, Hedre Toss Mølle, Kristiania.
30			Eriksen Marta	33	F	de	yes yes	de	de	de	Kristiania	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, Septbr. 28th, 1914.

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.																			
12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Exempt from naturalization or alienage laws by reason of race or ancestry? If so, by what law? If not, by what law?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether receiving by means of any officer, solicitor, promoter, or agent, in the United States, any money or other consideration for the purpose of procuring his admission to the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.		
1	Mass Boston	yes	Self	\$36	yes 1910-14 Boston	Brother-in-law: Oluf Kittelsen, 102 River St., Boston, Mass.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Dark Grey	Blue	None	Norway Thimo	
2	N.Y. New York	de	de	\$25	de 1905-14 New York	Friend: E. Kittelsen, 45 Whitehall St., New York, N.Y.	de	de	de	de	de	de	5	4	de	Dark	de	de	Dybvaaag
3	Maryland Baltimore	No	de	\$25	de 1906-14 seaman	Spring to join 3/5 "Sif" at Baltimore, Maryland	de	de	de	de	de	de	5	10	Fair	Red	de	de	Bergen
4	N.Y. New York	yes	de	\$25	de 1905-14 New York	Brother: Anders Andersen, 353 51 st St., Brooklyn, N.Y.	de	de	de	de	de	de	5	5	de	Dark Brown	de	de	Tordisstrand
5	N.Y. de	de	de	\$25	de 1908-14 de	Friend: Ole Huseby, 418 1/2 4 th St., Brooklyn, N.Y.	de	de	de	de	de	de	5	7	de	Brown Blue	de	de	Kristiania
6	Ill. Chicago	de	de	\$25	de 1893-14 Chicago, Ill.	Friend: Ole Huseby, 1226 N. Arns Ave., Chicago, Ill.	de	de	de	de	de	de	5	9	de	Grey	de	de	Moss.
7	de de	de	de	\$25	de 1905-14 de	Brother-in-law: Martin Tordvik, 1411 Harding Ave., Chicago, Ill.	de	de	de	de	de	de	5	8	de	Brown	de	de	Sweden Hobol
8	de de	de	de	\$25	de 1904-14 de	Husband: Mahard Berg, 4148 Kemmeling Ave., Chicago, Ill.	de	de	de	de	de	de	5	3	de	Sight Blue	de	de	Norway Gnu, Solot
9	de de	de	de	de	de	Father: de	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	U.S.A. Chicago, Ill.	
10	de de	de	de	de	de	Father: de	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	de de	
11	Mass Boston	yes	Self	de	de	Brother-in-law: Adolf Jensen, 30 West Eagle St., East Boston, Mass.	de	de	de	de	de	de	4	10	de	Brown	de	de	Norway Akudal
12	N.Y. New York	de	de	de	de 1903-14 New York	Friend: Adia Emmons, 27 Babcock Pl., West Orange, N.Y.	de	de	de	de	de	de	5	7	de	Black	de	de	de
13	de de	de	de	de	de 1906-14 de	Sister: Elisabeth Ringet, 395 Lexington Ave., New York	de	de	de	de	de	de	5	6	de	Brown	de	de	de
14	de de	de	de	de	de	Friend: Mr. Hansen, 1418 Court Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.	de	de	de	de	de	de	5	7	de	Blond Brown	de	de	de
15	de de	de	de	de	de 1902-14 New York	Brother: de	de	de	de	de	de	de	5	4	de	Blue	de	de	de
16	Neb. Sode	de	de	de	de	Brother-in-law: Martha Kolbe, Sode, Neb.	de	de	de	de	de	de	5	4	de	Brown	de	de	de
17	Ill. Evanston	de	de	de	de 1903-14 Illinois	Friend: Robert Bassett, Evanston, Ill.	de	de	de	de	de	de	5	6	de	de	de	de	de
18	de Chicago	yes	de	de	de 1894-14 de	Son: Arthur Mathusen, 1855 N. Washnow Ave., Chicago, Ill.	de	de	de	de	de	de	5	9	de	Grey	de	de	de
19	de de	de	de	de	de 1887-14 de	de	de	de	de	de	de	de	5	3	de	Dark	de	de	de
20	N.Y. Brooklyn	de	de	\$25	de 1910-14 New York	Friend: Mrs. Nels Nelson, 1788 W. 13 th St., Brooklyn, N.Y.	de	de	de	de	de	de	5	5	de	Blond Grey	de	de	de
21	de New York	de	Husband	\$10	de 1906-14 de	Husband: Einar Christensen, 1261 75 th St., Brooklyn, N.Y.	de	de	de	de	de	de	5	5	de	Brown Blue	de	de	de
22	de de	de	Father	de	de	Father: de	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	U.S.A. Brooklyn, N.Y.	
23	de de	de	de	de	de	Father: de	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	de de	
24	Minn Crookston	No	Self	de	de	Son-in-law: A. W. Rundquist, 332 S. Ash St., Crookston, Minn.	de	de	de	de	de	de	5	6	de	Grey	de	de	Sweden Göteborg
25	de de	de	Husband	de	de	de	de	de	de	de	de	de	5	2	de	Blond	de	de	de
26	Iowa Des Moines	de	Self	de	de	Friend: Klas Sundberg, 1508 Walker St., Des Moines, Iowa.	de	de	de	de	de	de	5	7	de	de	de	de	de
27	N.Y. New York	yes	de	de	de	Friend: Mrs. William E. Kay, 1358 56 th St., Brooklyn, N.Y.	de	de	de	de	de	de	5	6	de	de	de	de	Norway S. Trusel
28	Ill. Chicago	No	de	de	de 1907-14 N.Y.	Friend: Wilhelm Ritterson, 2132 Springfield Ave., Chicago, Ill.	de	de	de	de	de	de	5	10	de	Sight	de	de	de
29	de de	de	de	de	de 1904-14 Chicago, Ill.	Brother: de	de	de	de	de	de	de	5	7	de	Brown	de	de	de
30	N.Y. New York	yes	de	de	de	Brother: Sigurd Erikson, 508 40 th Ave., Newark, N.J.	de	de	de	de	de	de	5	8	de	Sight	de	de	de

W. D. Schuler Inspector

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. C. Thordahl, of the Kristianafjord, from BERGEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. C. Thordahl
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of Sept., 1914

at NEW YORK

W. H. McCall

Immigration Officer.

11-4633

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-4633

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jolide Besche, Surgeon of the S.S. WESTERN, Sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Hawaii and U.S., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of Septbr., 1914
at NEW-YORK

Wm. Scarlett

Immigration Officer

Jolide Besche M.D.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

s. s. "Kristianiafjord"

sailing from

Bergen

19th of Sept., 1914

(This space for use by Government officials.)																
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.								Cuba.	Mexico.		Special Inquiry.	In Transit.
1					Ekeland	John	34	M Minister	Yes Yes	Norway	Seand.	U.S.A.	Brooklyn, N.Y.	Father: O. Ekelund, Ribot.		
2					French	Inga Mathilde	24	F M Housewife	De De	De	De	U.S.A.	New York	Father: Mads Sørensen, Syngt, Dybvad.		
3					De	Harold Samuel	22	M S Child	- -	U.S.A.	De	U.S.A.	De	Grandfather: -		
4					Fuhr	Hildur	19	F S Domestic	De De	Norway	De	De	De	Father: Ulrik Fuhr, Høstet, Bergen.		
5					Grardahl	Mathilde	34	F S De	De De De	De	De	Norway	Skjellvåg, Høyjord	Mother: Hanna Grardahl, Skjellvåg, Høyjord.		
6					Gulliksen	Thorleif	26	M S Butler	De De	De	De	De	Sandhøvd	Father: C. Gulliksen, Bugarden, Sandhøvd.		
7					Gregurben	Sigrid	29	F M Housewife	De De	De	De	De	Trondhjem	Father: Frits Gjohne, Reitzgardet, Strindem p. Trondhjem.		
8					De	Fraar	41	M S Child	- -	De	De	De	De	Grandfather: -		
9					Gulbrandsen	Sina	56	F M Housekeeper	De De	De	De	U.S.A.	Brooklyn, N.Y.	Sister: Ingrid Olsen, Ameklofsløkken, Dovre.		
10					Hjorthøy	Christian	19	M S Electrician	De De	De	De	Norway	Kristianssand	Mother: - Mrs. H. Hjorthøy, Raadhust. 12, Kristiania.		
11					Hüberty	Ingeborg Kristine	36	F S Domestic	De De	De	De	De	Syngt, Dybvad	Mother: Mrs. Cecilie M. Hüberty, Syngt, Dybvad.		
12					Hansen	Marie	16	F S Domestic	De De	De	De	De	Kristiania	Mother: J. Marie Hansen, Vasser p. Tonsberg.		
13					Hagen	Augusta	26	F S De	De De De	De	De	U.S.A.	Tacoma, Wash.	Mother: - Elise Hagen, Th. Meyersgt. 36, Kristiania.		
14					Hansen	Benny	17	F S assistant	De De	De	De	Norway	Drammen	Father: O. Kars Hansen, Sierstrand 20, Drammen.		
15					Haugerud	Josefine	29	F S Domestic	De De	De	De	De	Kristiania	Uncle: Kristian Jacobsen, Schwergaardsgt. 94, Kristiania.		
16					Holby	Ingeborg	28	F S De	De De De	De	De	De	Mandal	Mother: Muna Andriassen, Mandal.		
17					Hansen	Josefine M.	54	F M Housewife	De De	De	De	De	Ek, Slagen	Mother-in-law: Andriassen, Ek, Slagen.		
18					Haug	Gunda	32	F S Domestic	De De	De	De	De	Finskog	Father: Gunnar Anderssen, Ek, Slagen.		
19					De	Helga	19	F S De	De De De	De	De	De	De	Grue, Finskog, Solot.		
20					Hansen	Ragna	24	F S Trained nurse	De De	De	De	De	De	De		
21					Hansen	Inga	33	F S Cook	De De	De	De	De	De	Father: Hans Germundsen, Vik, Helgeland.		
22					Naaland	Sigrid	19	F S assistant	De De	De	De	De	De	Father: Hans Hansen, Sønnes, Helgeland.		
23					Fursen	Maren	49	F M Housewife	De De	U.S.A.	De	U.S.A.	Brooklyn, N.Y.	Father: Alvald Haaland, Minde p. Bergen.		
24					De	Nilma	12	F S Child	De De	De	De	De	De	Father: Sars, Fredrik, Nilsen, Jagersborggaten 11, Sarvik.		
25					Johansen	Helga	38	F S Housekeeper	De De	Norway	De	Norway	Kristiania	Grandfather: -		
26					Jensen	Kulda Kristine	30	F S Domestic	De De	De	De	De	De	Stepmother: Gunhild Johansen, Ol. Vigsat. 25, Kristiania.		
27					Jacobsen	Gustav A.	29	M S Engineer	De De	De	De	De	De	Reeder & Margit Thorsen, Mandalviken 205, Kristiania.		
28					Johnsen	Agot	27	F S Domestic	De De	De	De	De	De	Brother: Christ. J. Jacobsen, Billet and, Vesthønen, Kristiania.		
29					Jonassen	Sigrid Leonora	24	F S Milliner	De De	De	De	De	De	Mother: Mrs. Karoline Johnsen, Kragerø.		
30					Johnsen	Karoline	52	F M Housewife	De De	De	De	De	Kristiania	Mother: - Amalie Jonassen, Søbergsgt. 4, Sandefjord.		

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

8

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York

Sept. 28th, 1914

13

12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					28	29
													25	26	27	28	29		
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	State.	City or Town.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether receiving by means of any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government, any money or other thing of value.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet. Inches.	Color of—Complexion.	Color of—Hair.	Color of—Eyes.	Marks of Identification	Place of Birth, Country.	City or Town.
1	N.Y. New York	De	De	Self	Yes	1900-14 Brooklyn	Wife: Mrs. Ekeland, Bay Ridge, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	6 1	Fair	Slight	Blue	None	Norway	Risør
2	De	De	De	Husband	De	De 1903-14 New York	Husband: Harald S. French, 46 W 66th St., New York, N.Y.	De	De	De	De	De	5 4	De	Dark	De	De	De	Syngt
3	De	De	De	Father	De	De 1903-14 New York	Father: -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	U.S.A.	New York, N.Y.
4	De	De	De	Self	De	De 1903-14 New York	Sister: Anna Fuhr, 318 W. 100th St., New York, N.Y.	De	De	De	De	De	5 1	De	Blond	De	De	Norway	Bergen
5	De	De	De	De	De	De 1902-12 De	Sister: Kathrine Thorsdalsen, 375-56th St., Brooklyn, N.Y.	De	De	De	De	De	5 5	Dark	Brown	De	De	De	Sandvar
6	De	De	De	De	De	De 1907-14 De	Friend: Georg S. Kuts, 69 East 79th St., New York, N.Y.	De	De	De	De	De	5 10	Fair	Blond	De	De	De	Sandhurred
7	De	De	De	De	De	De 1909-13 De	Husband: Gundat Gregurben, 245 President St., Brooklyn, N.Y.	De	De	De	De	De	5 7	De	Black	De	De	De	Kvarna's
8	De	De	De	Mother	De	De 1910-13 De	Father: -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	U.S.A.	Brooklyn, N.Y.
9	De	Brooklyn, N.Y.	De	Self	De	De 1884-14 De	Son: Sigurd Gulbrandsen, 618 47th St., Brooklyn, N.Y.	De	De	De	De	De	5 5	De	Grey	De	De	De	Dovre
10	De	New York	De	De	De	De 1903-14 De	Cousin: Mrs. Simonsen, 10 W. 98th St., New York, N.Y.	De	De	De	De	De	5 8	De	Blond	De	De	De	Kristianssand
11	De	Brooklyn, N.Y.	De	De	De	De 1908-13 De	Cousin: Mrs. Alma Sundahl, 756 43rd St., Brooklyn, N.Y.	De	De	De	De	De	5 4	De	Dark	De	De	De	Syngt
12	De	De	De	De	De	De 1905-14 De	Aunt: Alfhild Johansen, Rt. 43rd & Bath Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.	De	De	De	De	De	5 6	De	De	Brown	De	De	Vasser
13	Wash. Tacoma	De	De	De	De	De 1905-14 De	Friend: Wm. Jones, 601 Jacoma Ave., Tacoma, Wash.	De	De	De	De	De	5 7	De	Blond	Blue	De	De	Moss
14	Minn. Duluth	Yes	De	De	De	De 1905-14 De	Friend: Asta Syvitsky, R.S.D. 5, Box 17, W. Duluth, Minn.	De	De	De	De	De	5 3	De	De	De	De	De	Drammen
15	R.I. Providence	No	De	De	De	De 1908-14 R.I.	Cousin: Olga Jensen, 148 Rounds Ave., Providence, R.I.	De	De	De	De	De	5 7	De	Slight	De	De	De	Nilstad
16	N.Y. New York	Yes	De	De	De	De 1903-14 De	Brother: Thom Holby, 1511 Mayflower Ave., New York, N.Y.	De	De	De	De	De	5 2	De	Dark	De	De	De	Nalsar segge
17	De	De	De	De	De	De 1903-14 De	Husband: Kristian Hansen, 1845 7th Ave., New York, N.Y.	De	De	De	De	De	5 2	De	De	Brown	De	De	Ed, Slagen
18	De	De	De	De	De	De 1906-14 De	Friend: Dr. Shand, 62 W. 46th St., New York, N.Y.	De	De	De	De	De	5 5	De	Brown	Blue	De	De	Solot
19	De	De	De	De	De	De 1910-14 De	De	De	De	De	De	De	5 4	De	De	Brown	De	De	De
20	De	De	De	De	De	De 1907-14 De	Friend: Mrs. M. Sundegren, 149 S. Prilland Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.	De	De	De	De	De	5 6	De	De	Blue	De	De	Vik
21	De	De	De	De	De	De 1906-14 De	Friend: Mrs. M. Sundegren, 149 S. Prilland Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.	De	De	De	De	De	5 7	De	De	De	De	De	Helgeland
22	De	De	De	De	De	De 1906-14 De	Friend: Anna Fuhr, 318 W. 100th St., New York, N.Y.	De	De	De	De	De	5 3	De	Blond	De	De	De	Bergen
23	De	De	De	Husband	De	De 1903-14 Brooklyn	Husband: Halmar Sofus Torksen, 922 52nd St., Brooklyn, N.Y.	De	De	De	De	De	5 5	De	Black	Brown	De	De	Sarvik
24	De	De	De	Father	De	De 1903-14 De	Father: -	De	De	De	De	De	-	De	Slight	Blue	De	U.S.A.	Brooklyn, N.Y.
25	De	De	De	Self	De	De 1907-14 N.Y.	Friend: Mrs. Daniel Nelson, 310 W. 139th St., New York, N.Y.	De	De	De	De	De	5 7	De	Dark	Blue	De	Norway	Drammen
26	Cal. San Francisco	No	De	De	De	De 1900-14 Cal.	Mother: Grithe Jensen, 416 Clippert St., San Francisco, Cal.	De	De	De	De	De	5 8	De	Brown	Brown	De	De	Kristiansand
27	Ohio Cleveland	De	De	De	De	De 1910-14 Pa.	Home: - 1455 W. 57th St., Cleveland, Ohio.	De	De	De	De	De	5 6	De	Blond	Blue	De	De	Porsgrund
28	N.Y. New York	Yes	De	De	De	De 1910-14 N.Y.	Brother: Erling Johnson, 611 41st St., Brooklyn, N.Y.	De	De	De	De	De	5 3	Dark	Black	De	De	De	Kragero
29	De	De	De	De	De	De 1906-14 Cal.	Friend: Robert Jones, 457 East 138th St., New York, N.Y.	De	De	De	De	De	5 6	Fair	Slight	De	De	De	Sandford
30	Ill. Chicago	No	De	De	De	De 1906-14 De	Sons: Henry & Erling Johnson, 1749 Syngt Ave., Chicago, Ill.	De	De	De	De	De	5 7	De	Brown	Grey	De	De	Nitidal

W.D. Schuler, Inspector

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, S. C. Thorsdahl, of the s/s KRISTIANIAFJORD, from BERGEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

S. C. Thorsdahl
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of Sept., 1914,
at NEW-YORK
Max Carroll
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Salido Reseda, Surgeon of the S.S. KRIC, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly Awean that I have had 3e years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Norway
and U.S., and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of Sept, 1914
 at NEW YORK

W. H. Scarlett
 Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

19th of Sept. 1914.

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

List

15

Arriving at Port of New York 28th of Sept., 1914.

11-4637												SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.									
12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29				
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any cause, or for the purpose of being employed in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.					
1	N.Y. New York	Yes	Self	\$25	No	Friend: Rev. E. Pittersen, 45 Whitehall St., New York, N.Y. Going to join 55 Bedford St., New York.	No	No	No	No	No	5	1	Fair	Brown	Blue	Norway Bergen				
2	De	De	De	Owners	De	Yes	As a seaman at New York.	De	De	De	De	De	De	5	7	De	Dark Brown	De	De	Staranger.	
3	De	De	De	Self	De	De	1904-14 N.Y.	De	De	De	De	De	De	5	8	De	De	Blue	De	De	Tjare
4	De	De	De	De	De	De	As a seaman at New York, N.Y.	De	De	De	De	De	De	De	De	De	De	De	De	De	Bergen.
5	Feb. Kearney	No	De	Yes	De	18	Feb.	Father: Osmund Jacobsen, Kearney, Neb.	De	De	De	De	De	5	4	De	De	De	De	De	U.S.A. Omaha, Neb.
6	From Des Moines	De	De	De	De	13	From	Sister: Bertha Johnson, 708 E. North Ave., Des Moines, Iowa.	De	De	De	De	De	5	5	De	Blond	De	De	Sweden	Soderhamm.
7	N.Y. New York	Yes	De	\$25	De	1903-09. N.Y. 1910-14 Mass.	Brother: Kristian Kristoffersen, 265 York St., Jersey City, N.J.	De	De	De	De	De	De	5	2	De	De	De	De	Norway	Tonsberg
8	Mass. Boston	De	De	Yes	De	9	Mass.	Friend: F. E. Egan, 20 Fairfield St., Boston, Mass.	De	De	De	De	De	5	7	De	Sight	De	De	De	Arundal.
9	Ill. Chicago	De	De	Yes	De	1906-14 Ill.	Brother: Hans Kornrud, 2007 Point St., Chicago, Ill.	De	De	De	De	De	De	5	9	De	Dark	De	De	De	Sier.
10	De	De	De	Husband	-	No	Brother-in-law: De	De	De	De	De	De	De	5	8	De	Sight	De	De	De	De
11	N.Y. New York	De	Self	\$25	Yes	1907-15 N.Y.	Brother: Sigurd Kramme, 207 Avenue St., Brooklyn, N.Y.	De	De	De	De	De	De	De	De	De	De	De	De	De	Bergen
12	N.J. New Jersey	De	De	\$30	De	1896-1914 N.Y.	Husband: Walter Kibsch, Morris Plains, New Jersey.	De	De	De	De	De	De	5	9	De	Dark	De	De	De	Holl sogn.
13	De	De	De	Mother	-	Born in U.S.A.	Father: De	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	U.S.A.	Morris Plains, N.J.
14	De	De	De	De	-	De	De	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	De	De
15	N.Y. New York	De	Self	\$25	No	Friend: S. Salvesen, 134 Madison Ave. Masfeth, Long Island, N.Y.	De	De	De	De	De	De	De	5	4	De	De	De	De	Norway	Vigmostad
16	De	De	De	De	De	Yes	1907-14 N.Y.	Friend: Claus Svendsen, 748 58 th St., Brooklyn, N.Y.	De	De	De	De	De	5	10	De	Blond	De	De	De	Arundal.
17	De	De	De	De	De	De	1893-95 Ill.	Father: Charles S. Sarsen, Sailor's Snug Harbor, Brighton, S.I., N.Y.	De	De	De	De	De	5	7	De	Brown	Brown	De	U.S.A.	Chicago, Ill.
18	Wash. Tacoma	No	De	De	De	1890-14 Wash.	Husband: Mathias Sund, 2614 Starr St., Tacoma, Wash.	De	De	De	De	De	De	5	2	De	De	Blue	De	Norway	Ryfylke
19	N.Y. Brooklyn	Yes	De	De	De	1907-14 N.Y.	Sister: E. Sande, 346 49 th St., Brooklyn, N.Y.	De	De	De	De	De	De	5	4	De	Blond	De	De	De	Haugesund.
20	N. Dak. Valley City	De	De	Yes	De	12	N. Dak.	Sister: Mrs. R. Giselius, Valley City, N. Dak.	De	De	De	De	De	5	3	De	De	De	De	De	Hordfjord.
21	De	De	De	De	De	12	De	De	De	De	De	De	De	5	4	De	De	De	De	De	De
22	N.Y. New York	De	De	\$25	No	Son: Nils Samboert, 42 Prospect Ave., New Brighton, S.I., N.Y.	De	De	De	De	De	De	De	5	4	De	Brown	De	De	De	Kragers.
23	De	De	De	De	De	Yes	1911-13 N.Y.	Friend: Mrs. Hymann, 486 14 th St., Brooklyn, N.Y.	De	De	De	De	De	5	2	De	Sight	Brown	De	De	Vanse.
24	De	De	De	De	De	16	De	Cousin: Mrs. O. Olsen, 612 49 th St., Brooklyn, N.Y.	De	De	De	De	De	5	4	De	Dark	Blue	De	De	Vigmostad.
25	Mass. Boston	De	De	Yes	De	1905-14 Mass.	Mother: Mrs. Johan Sedem, 301 Sarin Hill Ave., Dorchester, Mass.	De	De	De	De	De	De	5	7	De	Blond	Grey	De	De	Arundal.
26	Ill. Chicago	No	De	\$25	De	1913-14 Ill.	Friend: Mrs. Bormick, 50 E. Huron St., Chicago, Ill.	De	De	De	De	De	De	5	5	De	Sight	Blue	De	De	Gabrig. pt. Fredrikstad.
27	N.Y. New York	Yes	De	De	No	Friend: Charles S. Sarsen, Sailor Snug Harbor, Brighton, S.I., N.Y.	De	De	De	De	De	De	De	5	5	De	Brown	Grey	De	De	pt. Risor.
28	De	Kirkkonen	No	De	Yes	Yes	1896-14 N.Y.	Friend: Dr. Toord, Kirkkonen, N.Y.	De	De	De	De	De	5	7	De	Grey	Blue	De	De	Sillehammus.
29	De	White Plains	De	De	\$25	De	1908-14 De	Brother: Osear M. Olsen, Sylvil St., White Plains, N.Y.	De	De	De	De	De	5	2	De	Blond	De	De	De	Sarvik
30	Ill. Chicago	De	De	Yes	De	3 1/2	Ill.	Cousin: Mrs. Scheldung, 1568 Hayne Ave., Chicago, Ill.	De	De	De	De	De	5	4	De	De	De	De	De	De

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, S. C. Hjordahl of the S/S "KRISTIANIA JORD", from BERGEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of Septbr., 1914,

at [Signature]

[Signature]

Immigration Officer.

11-4634

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

HISPANIC-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-4638

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jalide Besch, Surgeon of the SS KRISTIANIAFJORD, Norway, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Norway
and U.S., and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

16

Sworn to before me this 28th day of Sept., 1914
at NEW-YORK

W. Seacitt

Immigration Officer

11-4628

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-4628

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Kristianiafjord* sailing from *Bergen, Norway*, 19th of Sept, 1914

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality.	† Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
			Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1	1044192-7/8/35		Madsen	Anne	42	F	S. Domestic	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Syngø, Odbygaard.	Father: Mads Sævi.
2			Myhr.	Agot	33	F	M. Housewife	De	De	De	De	De	Trondhjem.	Syngø, Odbygaard. Father: Odin Mørnes. Brohusgt. 12 ^b , Trondhjem.
3	1		De	Rolph	8	M	S. Child	De	De	De	De	De	De	Grandfather: De
4			Melhus	Jenny	17	F	S. Domestic	De	De	De	De	De	S. Undal	Father: Jacob Melhus, Undal. Mother: Marien Johannsen, 72 Fredensborgveien, Kristiania
5			Mathisen	Anne	29	F	M. Housewife	De	De	De	De	U.S.A.	Brooklyn, N.Y.	Grandmother: De
6	1		De	George	1	M	S. Child	-	-	U.S.A.	De	De	De	Mother: Kristine Nilsen, Triengstien 32, Kristiania
7			Nilsen	Constance	29	F	S. Domestic	De	De	Norway	De	De	Tenafly, N.J.	Sister: Anna Jensen.
8			Nelson	Ellen	29	F	S. Dressmaker	De	De	De	De	Norway	Kristiania	Schlepperrellsgt. 26, Kristiania
9			Nilsen	Mari	58	F	W. Housewife	De	De	De	De	U.S.A.	Somerville, Mass.	Sister-in-law: Mrs. S. Nilsen, Rosenkrantzgt. 1, Kristiania
10			De	Sigrid	33	F	S. Masseur	De	De	De	De	De	De	Sister-in-law: De
11			Nilsen	Gunda Mari	29	F	M. Housewife	De	De	De	De	De	Chicago, Ill.	Father: Gunders Thorbjørnsen, Syngø, Odbygaard.
12	1		De	Gilbert Marvin	2	M	S. Child	-	-	U.S.A.	De	De	De	Grandfather: De
13			Natvig	Hansine	28	F	M. Housewife	De	De	Norway	De	De	Brooklyn, N.Y.	Father: Sven Fjæstad, Snaukeholten, Stavanger.
14			De	Roy	3	M	S. Child	-	-	De	De	De	De	Grandfather: De
15			Nilsen	Mari	64	F	W. Housewife	De	De	De	De	Norway	Trondhjem	Daughter: Mrs. Ragna Bruhn, Finningsvæag, Finnmarken
16			Norinius	Wallan	27	F	M. Housewife	De	De	Sweden	De	U.S.A.	Newark, N.J.	Mother: Maria Dahlberg, 30 Södermannsgt., Stockholm, Sweden.
17			De	Martha	5	F	S. Child	-	-	De	De	De	De	Grandmother: De
18			Ofteidal	Mari	37	F	S. Domestic	De	De	Norway	De	Norway	Stavanger	Mother: Rakel Ofteidal, Søkkerveien 31, Stavanger.
19			Ofteidal	Betty	48	F	S. De	De	De	De	De	De	De	De
20			Olsen	Dagmar K.	23	F	S. Office girl.	De	De	De	De	De	Kristiania	Father: O. Olsen, Schlepperrellsgt. 10, Kristiania.
21			Olsen	Johan	34	M	M. assistant.	De	De	De	De	De	De	Father-in-law: Peter Andersen, Jernaket.
22			De	Gulne	24	F	M. Housewife	De	De	De	De	De	De	Father: De
23			De	Kaare	1	M	S. Child	-	-	De	De	De	De	Grandfather: De
24			Olafsen	Erika H.	25	F	S. Sady's maid.	De	De	De	De	De	Sandefjord	Mother: Nellie Olafsen, Floorsgt. 1, Sandefjord.
25			Olsen	Johan	26	M	S. Butcher	De	De	De	De	De	Kristianssand	Father: O. Mørseid, Skjervegt. 95 ^b , Kristianssand S.
26	4149618-77-78		Olsen	Serine	47	F	S. Domestic	De	De	De	De	De	Grimstad	Sister: Gitta Olsen, Skarveimsgt. 1, Grimstad.
27			Olsen	Malene	54	F	M. Housewife	De	De	De	De	De	Arendal	Daughter: Martha Finne, Kolbjørnsen's pr. Arendal.
28	1		Olsen	Martha	51	F	M. De	De	De	U.S.A.	De	U.S.A.	Chicago, Ill.	Father: Peter Elling Thorsen, Syngø, Odbygaard.
29	1		Olsen	Nancy M.	24	F	S. Stenographer	De	De	De	De	De	De	Grandfather: De
30			Olsen	Mathilde	25	F	S. Cashier.	De	De	Norway	De	Norway	Bergen	Father: Johan Olsen, Hye Sandvigsgt. 74, Bergen.

UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

Must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, 28th of Sept., 1914

17

												SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.									

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. L. Nordahl, of the SS. BERGEN, from BERGEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. L. Nordahl

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of Sept., 1914,

at NEW YORK

Wm. L. Sullivan

Immigration Officer.

11-4633

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-4638

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Johide Besche, Surgeon of the S.S. SS. 11, 30:10, Pauling Thumke, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Norway am us, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of Sept, 1914
at NEW YORK
Wm. L. L. L.
Immigration Officer

11-4638

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-4638

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Kristianiafjord* sailing from *Bergen*, 19th of Sept, 1914.

(This space for use by Government officials.)																													
No. on List.		HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.					NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.		Calling or Occupation.		Able to—		Nationality.		* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.			
		RESIDENT OF					Family Name.					Given Name.		Yrs. Mos.		Married or Single				Read. Write.		(Country of which citizen or subject.)		† Race or People		Country.		City or Town.	
		U. S. Citizen, Diplomat, Tourist, Canada, Cuba, Mexico, Special Inquiry, In Transit, Others to be U. S. Citizens.																											
1	1						Pedersen	Marie Ekelberg	22	✓	F. S.	Domestic	yes	yes	U. S. A.	Scand.	U. S. A.	Texas.	Father: Hans Pedersen, Sydhagen, Ø. Aker.	Claim U. S.									
2							Roseth	Sara	26		F. S.	de	de	de	Norway	de	Norway	Bergen	Father: I. Sars Roseth										
3							Rasmussen	Sydia	23	✓	F. S.	Seamstress	de	de	de	de	de	Kristiania.	Father: A. Rasmussen, Vahlsgt. 8, Kristiania.										
4							Rimertsen	Pauline	36	✓	F. S.	Domestic	de	de	de	de	de	Mandal	Mother: Stine Rimertsen, Mandal.										
5							Syvortsen	Ruth	30	✓	F. S.	Cook	de	de	de	de	U. S. A.	New York, N.Y.	Father: Johan Syvortsen, Soltbakken, Bakkelaget pr. Kristiania.	NON IM									
6							Sundby	Margit	18	✓	F. S.	Domestic	de	de	de	de	Norway	Sillestrømmen	Father: - Johan Svoldby, Sillestrømmen.										
7							Sörensen	Margrethe	35	✓	F. S.	de	de	de	de	de	de	Kristiania.	Father: Johan Sörensen, Parkveien 25, Kristiania.										
8							Thøgersen	Thea	24	✓	F. S.	de	de	de	de	de	de	Drammen	Father: Johan Thøgersen, Sverre Andersen 20, Drammen.										
9							Tobiesen	Souise	40	✓	F. S.	Clerk	de	de	de	de	de	Kristiania	Aunt: Miss Mina Madsen, Mandal.										
10							Thønsgaard	Dagmy	26	✓	F. S.	Domestic	de	de	de	de	de	pr. Arendal	Father: O. T. Thønsgaard, Frog. pr. Arendal.										
11							Schell	Thora	30	✓	F. S.	Dressmaker	de	de	de	de	U. S. A.	Astoria, N.Y.	Mother: - Christen Schell, Kegde, Mandal.	NON IM									
12							Salvesen	Anna	39	✓	F. S.	Domestic	de	de	de	de	Norway	Vignestad	Father: - S. S. Høegstad, Vignestad.										
13							Tøllaksen	Hilda	30	✓	F. S.	Lady's maid	de	de	de	de	de	Staranger	Father: Halvor Tøllaksen, Rott, Tøllaksen.										
14	1						Tønneben	Augusta	38	✓	F. M.	Housewife	de	de	U. S. A.	de	de	Mandal	Mother: Amalie Christensen, Mandal.	Claim U. S.									
15	1						de	Dagmy	4	✓	F. S.	Child	de	de	de	de	de	de	de	Grandmother: de									
16							Tønneben	Bendikte	30	✓	F. S.	Domestic	de	de	Norway	de	de	Vansø	Mother: Kristine Nilsen, Star, Vansø.										
17							Thorsen	Borghild	25	✓	F. S.	de	de	de	de	de	U. S. A.	Brooklyn, N.Y.	Mother: Marie Thorsen, Gron, Kragers.	NON IM									
18	1						Wagner	Helen	23	✓	F. M.	Housewife	de	de	U. S. A.	de	de	Chicago, Ill.	Father: Alfred Wron, Fredrikstad.	Claim U. S.									
19							Yetteru	Thomas	69	✓	M M	manufacturer	de	de	Norway	de	de	de	Brother: Johannes Sjøhøed, Skollenborg.	NON IM									
20							Yndestad	Katharine	28	✓	F. S.	Domestic	de	de	de	de	de	Chicago, Ill.	Father: - Reinhardt Yndestad, Eygstad, Søndfjord.										
21							Yetteru	Bertha	35	✓	F. S.	Shop assistant	de	de	de	de	de	de	Uncle: de Johannes Sjøhøed, Skollenborg.										
22							Øveland	Henriette	28	✓	F. M.	Housewife	de	de	de	de	Norway	Arendal	Mother-in-law: Mrs. Tøllaksen, Kittelsborg, Arendal.										
23							Akssnes	Sofie	33	✓	F. S.	Domestic	de	de	de	de	de	Haugeund	Mother: Mariam Akssnes, Kramdals Hus, Grønhaug, Haugeund.										
24							Bentzen	Thora	37	✓	F. S.	Housekeeper	de	de	de	de	de	Risø	Father: P. A. Benjgen, Risø.										
25	1						Hall	Christine	40	✓	F. M.	Housewife	de	de	U. S. A.	de	de	Brooklyn, N.Y.	Mother: - Kathrine Olsen, Blomhult, Tanaholmen, Sweden.	Claim U. S.									
26							Gullbrandtsen	Anna	40	✓	F. S.	Domestic	de	de	Norway	de	de	Statens Island, N.Y.	Brother: Sauritz, Gullbrandtsen.	NON IM									
27							de	Ingelborg	38	✓	F. S.	de	de	de	de	de	de	de	de	Grandmother: Mrs. Akssnes, Barum pr. Kristiania.									
28							Simonsen	Victoria	25	✓	F. M.	Housewife	de	de	de	de	de	Brooklyn, N.Y.	Grandmother: de	NON IM									
29							de	Harward	3	✓	M S	Child	+	-	de	de	de	de	de	Grandmother: de									
30																													

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

19

Arriving at Port of New York, 28th of Sept., 1914.

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.												
Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$500, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet, Inches.	Color of—Complexion.	Color of—Hair, Eyes.	Marks of Identification	Place of Birth, Country, City or Town.
No. on List.	State, City or Town.			Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?								
1	Mo. St. Louis	No	Self	Yes Yes Born U.S.A.	Friend: J. J. Mac New, Hamilton Ave., St. Louis, Mo.	No	No	5 5	Fair	Red	None	U.S.A. Bellingham, Wash.
2	N.Y. New York	Yes	De	Yes 1905-10 N.Y.	Friend: Emma Clausen, 317 44th St., Brooklyn, N.Y.	De	De	5 4	De	Brown Gray	De	Norway Bergen.
3	Minn. Minneapolis	De	Friend	Yes No 1905-10 Phila.	Friend: Andrus Martensen, 3125 Finlay Place, Minneapolis, Minn.	De	De	5 3	De	Dark Blue	De	De Kristiansund
4	Pa. Philadelphia	De	Self	Yes 1905-10 Pa.	Sister: Mrs. The Christensen, 2015 S. Opal St., Philadelphia, Pa.	De	De	5 3	De	Blond	De	De Mandal, Bakkeagut, Kristiania
5	N.Y. New York	De	De	Yes 1902-13 N.Y.	Brother: Nert. Braaten, 648 45th St., Brooklyn, N.Y.	De	De	5 5	De	De	De	De Mandal, Bakkeagut, Kristiania
6	Ill. Chicago	No	De	Yes 1910 N.Y.	Friend: - Miss Anna Hall, 110 California Ave., Chicago, Ill.	De	De	5 6	De	Brown Brown	De	De Sillesholm
7	De	De	De	Yes 1910 N.Y.	Brother: Jaert Ostgaard, Willard Ave., Mt. Clare, Ill.	De	De	5 8	De	De Grey	De	De Tjoms
8	Minn. Duluth	Yes	Friend	Yes 1907-12 Minn.	Friend: Anton Bergum, Rfd. No. 5, Back 17, West Duluth, Minn.	De	De	5 6	De	De Blue	De	De Drammen
9	Wise Milwaukee	No	Self	Yes 1907-14 N.Y.	Brother: M. Jensen, 570 6th Ave., West Allis, Milwaukee, Wis.	De	De	5 4	De	De	De	De Kristiania
10	N.Y. New York	Yes	De	Yes 1907-14 N.Y.	Sister: Mrs. G. Thompson, 166 Griffith St., Jersey City, N.J.	De	De	5 7	De	Sight	De	De Fevig
11	De Astoria	No	De	Yes 1906-14 De	Friend: Mrs. Nels Sigurdson, 80 Hoyt Ave., Astoria, N.Y.	De	De	5 5	De	De	De	De Mandal
12	De New York	Yes	De	Yes 1908 De	Brother: - S. Salvesen, 134 Madison Ave., Maspeth, L.I., N.Y.	De	De	5 3	De	Dark	De	De Vignestad
13	De	De	De	Yes 1902-14 De	Friend: Mrs. T. Demond, 20 West 73rd St., New York, N.Y.	De	De	5 7	De	Blond	De	De Stavanger
14	De	De	De	Yes 1902-12 De	Husband: Jacob Tjensen, Flushing Bay, Corona, L.I., N.Y.	De	De	5 5	De	Dark	De	De Mandal
15	De	De	De	De	De	De	De	De	De	De	De	U.S.A. New York
16	De	De	De	Yes 1909-14 De	Friend: Fred. Nilsen, 190-32nd St., Brooklyn, N.Y.	De	De	5 5	De	De	De	Norway Vanse
17	De	De	De	Yes 1908-14 De	Brother: Knut Thorsen, 630 45th St., Brooklyn, N.Y.	De	De	5 0	De	De	De	De Kragero
18	Ill. Chicago	No	De	Yes 1906-14 De	Husband: Robert E. Wagner, 2442 N. Clark St., Chicago, Ill.	De	De	5 6	De	Sight	De	De Kristiania
19	N.J. Camden	Yes	De	Yes 1897-14 N.J.	Daughter: Bertha Ytter, 4700 N.J. Ave., Chicago, Ill.	De	De	5 8	De	De	De	De Kongsberg
20	Ill. Chicago	De	De	Yes 1907 De	Friend: Bert. Clausen, 4571 Clifton Ave., Chicago, Ill.	De	De	5 3	De	Dark	De	De Gausat
21	N.Y. Camden	Yes	De	Yes 1897-1914 N.J.	Friend: The Ytter, 62 Brown St., Chicago, Ill.	De	De	5 8	De	Sight	De	De Horten
22	N.Y. Brooklyn	De	Husband	Yes 1904-14 N.Y.	Husband: Bertha, 1091 Atlantic Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.	De	De	5 6	De	Dark	De	De Grimstad
23	De	De	De	Yes 1904-14 De	Friend: Henry Anson, 1342 49th St., Brooklyn, N.Y.	De	De	5 4	De	De	De	De Aavaldnes
24	N.Y. New York	De	Father	Yes 1905-07 Pa.	Sister: Mrs. Sinda Hendrickson, 1513 Mt. Ephraim Ave., Camden, N.J.	De	De	5 5	De	Blond	De	De Resot
25	N.Y. Brooklyn	De	Self	Yes 1894-1914 N.Y.	Husband: Charles Hall, 388 8th St., Brooklyn, N.Y.	De	De	5 4	De	Brown	De	Sweden Tanaholm
26	De Staten Island	De	De	Yes 1899-1914 N.Y.	Friend: Sawitz Johnson, 22 Hudson St., New Brighton, S.I., N.Y.	De	De	5 3	De	De	De	Norway Kragero
27	De	De	De	Yes 1903-1914 De	De	De	De	5 6	De	Sight	De	De
28	De Brooklyn	De	De	Yes 1891-1914 De	Mother: Hanna Simonsen, 164 Diamond St., Greenpoint, Bklyn., N.Y.	De	De	5 8	De	Blond	De	De Kristiania
29	De	De	De	De	Grandmother: -	De	De	De	De	De	De	U.S.A. Brooklyn, N.Y.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. C. Nordahl, of the S/S "KRISTIANIAFJORD", from BERGEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. C. Nordahl
MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of Sept., 1914,
at NEW-YORK
Wm. Scarlett
Immigration Officer.

11-4633

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).
SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-4633

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

Christianiaafford sailing from *Bergen*, 19th of Sept, 1914, Arriving at Port of *New York*, 1914.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.	MARRIED OR SINGLE			
1	Krogenass	Daniel	35	M		Supreme Court, Kings County, Brooklyn, N.Y.	633 49 th St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
2	D ^e	Mary wife	38	F		D ^e	D ^e
3	D ^e	Rolf	8	M	24 th of July 1906, Brooklyn, N.Y.	D ^e	D ^e
4	D ^e	Georg	5	M	4 th of Aug. 1909, D ^e	D ^e	D ^e
5	Saufall	Mary	54	F		Circuit Court of Wauwata County, Wisc.	3025 Warren Ave, Chicago, Ill.
6	Sofall	Helge	62	M		16 th of Jan. 1878. County Court, Logan County, Ind. 1 st of November 1874.	Sofall, Wash.
7	D ^e	Sofie wife	59	F		D ^e	D ^e
8	See	Ole G	43	M		Passport 27260 issued by the Dept. of State, Washington D.C., 2 nd of April 1914.	Bagley, Minn.
9	See	Elara wife	33	F	22 nd of Feb. 1881, Routen, Minn.	D ^e	D ^e
10	D ^e	Janette	7	F	1 st of Oct. 1907, Bagley, Minn.	D ^e	D ^e
11	D ^e	Arnold	4	M	25 th of Aug. 1910, Bagley, Minn.	D ^e	D ^e
12	D ^e	Rolf	2	M	1 st of March 1913, Bagley, Minn.	D ^e	D ^e
13	Möck	Johanne Marie	25	F	25 th of Aug. 1889, Minneapolis, Minn.	Passport no. 27533 issued at Department of State, Wash. D.C., 23 rd of April 1914.	Minneapolis, 1704 Portland Ave., Minn.
14	Myklebust	E. P.	44	M		Superior Court, Whatson County, Wash. 9 th of July 1912	Eagle Grove, Iowa
15	Mundal	Peter	50	M			Euster, Wash.
16	D ^e	Sunneva wife	35	F		D ^e	D ^e
17	Pettersen	Anna	57	F		Circuit Court held at City of La Crosse, Wisc. 25 th October 1902	1800 George St. La Crosse, Wisc.
18	Pehl	Josephine	36	F	20 th of June 1878, Maceppa, Minn.	Certificate issued by American Consul General at Stockholm, 9 th of Sept. 1914.	Maceppa, Minn.
19	Ruud	Ragnhild	30	F		Superior Court of Cook County, Ill. 28 th of June 1912	1700 N. Washtenaw Ave, Chicago, Ill.
20	Sagstad	Sivert Engelsen	34	M		Superior Court, King County, Wash. 14 th of Sept. 1910.	1757 West 60 th St., Seattle, Wash.
21	D ^e	Sorise wife	26	F		D ^e	D ^e
22	D ^e	Thelma child	3	F		D ^e	D ^e
23	Simonsen	Victoria	25	F			
24	D ^e	Howard	3	M			
25	Snen.	James	66	M		District Court of Richland County, N. Dak. 28 th of April 1885.	Knox, N. Dak.
26	D ^e	Anna	67	F		D ^e	D ^e
27	Thoresen	Ragnhild	48	F		Circuit Court of Cook County, Ill. 21 st of Sept. 1888.	2134 North Karlow Ave, Chicago, Ill.
28	Wingvist	Karen Andrea	70	F		Circuit Court of Cook County, Ill. 23 rd of October 1880	611 41 st St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
29	Wufjested	Nora	25	F		District Court, County of Griggs, N. Dak. 29 th of October 1894.	Cooperstown, N. Dakota.
30	D ^e	Elise mother	65	F		D ^e	D ^e

12

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Weymouth
Sept. 28/14

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. *Christianiaafford* sailing from *Bergen*, *19th of Sept*, 1914, Arriving at Port of *New York*, 1914.

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	<i>Hansen</i>	<i>Olga</i>	25	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> F	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> M		<i>United States District Court, Eastern</i>	
2	<i>Martinsen</i>	<i>Bertha Andrea</i>	43	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> F	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> M		<i>District of New York 17th of April 1900.</i>	<i>533 62nd St., Brooklyn, N.Y.</i>
3	<i>Danielsen</i>	<i>Paul Elberg</i>	28	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> M	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> S		<i>District Court, County of Hennepin, Minn.</i>	<i>3125 Findley Pl., Minneapolis, Minn.</i>
4	<i>Brakken</i>	<i>Anna M. B.</i>	45	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> F	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> S	<i>27th of July 1868, Museatine, Finn.</i>	<i>17th of Nov. 1908.</i>	<i>633 49th St., Brooklyn, N.Y.</i>
5							<i>Supreme Court of New York held at</i>	<i>241 Marlborough St., Boston, Mass.</i>
6							<i>Brooklyn, N.Y., 12th of April 1912.</i>	
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

13

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Huxcaultt
Sept 28/14
Junker

Handwritten notes and a large vertical scribble consisting of many parallel diagonal lines.

Handwritten mark or signature at the bottom left.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. *Christianaafford* sailing from *Bergen* 19th of Sept. 1914, Arriving at Port of *New York* 1914.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	YRS. MOS.			
1	<i>Ayres</i>	<i>Madeline</i>	30 ✓ F M	<i>U.S.C.</i>	<i>Sworn statement signed by American Consul at Bergen, Norway. Supreme Court, Chicago, Ill. 2nd of Sept. 1911.</i>	<i>Hannibal, Mo. City Hall, Room 402, Chicago, Ill. 1226 N. Avers Ave., Chicago, Ill.</i>
2	<i>Andersen</i>	<i>Hilmar</i>	34 ✓ M S	<i>U.S.C.</i>		
3	<i>Andersen</i>	<i>Sillian</i>	13 ✓ F S	<i>25th of Jan. 1902, Chicago, Ill.</i>	<i>Passport No. 3, issued by the American Minister at Christiania, Norway, July 10, 1914. Circuit Court, Cook County, Ill. 8th of October 1902.</i>	<i>222 Douglas St., Greenfield, Ind. 1516 N. Keystone Ave., Chicago, Ill.</i>
4	<i>Black</i>	<i>Armanelle</i>	27 ✓ F S	<i>U.S.C.</i>		
5	<i>Berg</i>	<i>Maken</i>	59 ✓ F M	<i>U.S.C.</i>	<i>Certificate issued by the American Consul General at Christiania, 7th of Sept. 1914.</i>	<i>% Stone Piano Co., Fargo, N. D.</i>
6	<i>Balst</i>	<i>Mathilde</i>	29 ✓ F M	<i>U.S.C.</i>		
7	<i>De</i>	<i>Rolf</i>	1 ✓ M S	<i>U.S.C.</i>	<i>District Court of Hennepin County, Minn. 31st of July 1900.</i>	<i>3525 Colfax Ave South, Minneapolis, Minn.</i>
8	<i>Domaas</i>	<i>Thos G.</i>	61 ✓ M M	<i>U.S.C.</i>	<i>Circuit Court, Multnomah County, Oregon. 20th of June 1903.</i>	<i>609 East 39th St. N., Portland, Oregon.</i>
9	<i>Danielsen</i>	<i>Dagfin</i>	36 ✓ M M	<i>U.S.C.</i>		
10	<i>De</i>	<i>Kustine</i>	35 ✓ F M	<i>U.S.C.</i>		
11	<i>De</i>	<i>Daniel</i>	8 ✓ M S	<i>U.S.C.</i>	<i>Superior Court of Cook County, Ill. 25th of October 1886.</i>	<i>Iron Mountain, Mich. Paulsbo, Wash.</i>
12	<i>Eskil</i>	<i>Ragna</i>	26 ✓ F S	<i>U.S.C.</i>	<i>Superior Court of Kitsap County, Wash. 6th of January 1890.</i>	
13	<i>Egeffjord</i>	<i>Hils Olsen</i>	56 ✓ M M	<i>U.S.C.</i>		
14	<i>Hansen</i>	<i>Ella</i>	26 ✓ F S	<i>13th of Sept. 1887, Elgen, Ill.</i>	<i>Court of Common Pleas for the City and County of New York, N.Y., 5th of April 1887.</i>	<i>355 50th St., Brooklyn, N.Y.</i>
15	<i>Henricks</i>	<i>Johanne</i>	48 ✓ F M	<i>U.S.C.</i>	<i>District Court, Fourth Division of Minn., 4th of Febr. 1893.</i>	<i>516 Clinton St., Brooklyn, N.Y.</i>
16	<i>Halmast</i>	<i>Andrew</i>	52 ✓ M M	<i>U.S.C.</i>	<i>District Court of Williams County, N. Dak. 1st of Oct. 1903.</i>	<i>2942 Blomington Ave., Minneapolis, Wildrose, No. Dakota.</i>
17	<i>Holl</i>	<i>Kristian</i>	35 ✓ M S	<i>U.S.C.</i>		
18	<i>Hall</i>	<i>Christina</i>	35 ✓ F S	<i>U.S.C.</i>	<i>Certificate of Registr. as an American citizen by the American Consul General at Christiania 1110 No. California Ave., Chicago. 15th of Sept. 1914.</i>	<i>808 East 44th St., Chicago, Ill.</i>
19	<i>Hall</i>	<i>Anna</i>	49 ✓ F S	<i>U.S.C.</i>	<i>Superior Court of Cook County, Ill. 12th of Sept. 1913.</i>	
20	<i>Johnson</i>	<i>Carl J.</i>	31 ✓ M M	<i>U.S.C.</i>		
21	<i>Johnson</i>	<i>Edith</i>	29 ✓ F M	<i>U.S.C.</i>		
22	<i>Johnson</i>	<i>Florence</i>	5 ✓ F S	<i>21st of April 1902, Chicago, Ill.</i>		
23	<i>De</i>	<i>Ruth</i>	2 ✓ F S	<i>25th of January 1912, Chicago, Ill.</i>	<i>Circuit Court held at Boston, Mass. 27th of November 1899.</i>	<i>30 West Eagle St., East Boston, Mass.</i>
24	<i>Jensen</i>	<i>Fnga</i>	35 ✓ F M	<i>U.S.C.</i>		
25	<i>De</i>	<i>Fnga</i>	3 ✓ F S	<i>U.S.C.</i>	<i>District Court, held at Broken Bow, Nebr. Custer County, 19th of Sept. 1883.</i>	<i>R.F.D. 1, Seattle, Wash.</i>
26	<i>Kolbo</i>	<i>Martin</i>	55 ✓ M M	<i>U.S.C.</i>		
27	<i>De</i>	<i>Christine</i>	30 ✓ F M	<i>U.S.C.</i>		
28	<i>De</i>	<i>Carl</i>	5 ✓ M S	<i>24th of June 1906, Superior Court, Neb.</i>		
29	<i>De</i>	<i>Hilma</i>	4 ✓ F S	<i>8th of March 1902, Seattle, Wash.</i>	<i>Circuit Court, Cook County, Ill. 16th of April 1913.</i>	<i>Maknomen, Minn.</i>
30	<i>Kraas</i>	<i>Anders</i>	31 ✓ M S	<i>U.S.C.</i>		

W. O. Schuler, Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Huxcaultt
Sept 28/14

Will
Huxcaultt

Will
Huxcaultt

Will
Huxcaultt

Will
Huxcaultt

Will
Huxcaultt

Will
Huxcaultt

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Johannes Deroh, Surgeon of the SS Kristiania, sailing therein, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Sweden
on 28, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of Sept, 1914
at NY
W. H. Carlett
Immigration Officer.

23

9

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

s. s. *Kristianiafjord* sailing from *Bergen*, *19th of Sept.*, *1914*

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Teacher.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Family Name.	Given Name.				Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.		Country.
1									<i>Stoltenberg</i>	<i>Anna</i>	<i>55</i>	<i>F. W.</i>	<i>Trained nurse</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Seand</i>	<i>U. S. A</i>	<i>Minneapolis.</i>	<i>Friend: Mrs. Jentsch.</i>	<i>My Sandvigsvej 38, Bergen</i>
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11-4638

List

24

List 45

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. C. Nordahl, of the Kristianshavn, from Bergen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. C. Nordahl
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of Sept., 1914,
at New York
Max Caecot
Immigration Officer.

11-4631

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-4638

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Joh. De Busche, Surgeon of the S/S "KRISTIANIAFJORD", sailing therewith, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Norway
 and K. S., and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of October, 1914
 at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

Oct. 6/1914

Arrived Sept 29/1914

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
 sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
 be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
 tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Kristianiafjord* 7-9 sailing from *Bergen* 10-11, 19th of Sept., 1914.

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.			In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.			Family Name.	Given Name.		Yrs.
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

J. J. Donovan
Inspector, Oct 5-14
(Dr. Lweeney)

16

List Green

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of **STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.**

25

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. L. Nordall, of the s/s "KRISTIANIAFJORD", from BERGEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. O. Thiele

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of October, 1914,
at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 23.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

9/5
I, Joh. De Busche, Surgeon of the s/s "KRISTIANIAFJORD", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Norway and U. S., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of October 1914

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

arr Sept 29 14

Oct 3 1914

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

Crew
s.s. *Kristianiafjord* ⁹⁻⁹ sailing from *Bergen* 10-11, 19th of Sept, 1914

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
	U. S. Citizen.	Resident of	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.			Mos.	Read.			Write.	Country.		City or Town.
1					Neumann	Aksel H.	34	M	Married	Clerk	yes	yes	Norway	Seand	U. S. A.	New York, N.Y.	Uncle. Kristoffer Neumann, St. Olavs St. 9, Kristiania.
2					Hasle	Claus A. T.	31	M	Single	Student	no	no	Norway	Sandefjord		Mother. Henrik S. Torstensen, Sandefjord, pt. Sandefjord.	
3					<i>Wid. Frank by Dr. Richter Oct 27, 14</i> <i>General Disp.</i>												
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: _____

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of **STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.**

Arriving at Port of New York, 28th of Sept., 1914.

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L. L. Nordahl, of the 8/8 "KRISTIANIAFJORD", from BERGEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of October, 1914,
at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jahde Besche, Surgeon of the SS, Sailing Thru, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing through" or "employed by" or "on duty there," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Awe that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Illinois
and N.Y., and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of Sept, 1914
at NEW-YORK

W. H. Leach
Immigration Officer

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Kristianiafjord* sailing from *Bergen*, *Sept. 19th*, 1914

(This space for use by Government officials.)																										
HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.		Calling or Occupation.		Able to—		Nationality.		* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.								
No. on List.	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.	Read.	Write.	(Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Country.	City or Town.							
1										Andersen	Dora	30	f. s.	Millinery girl	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Kristiania	Amunt. Julie Wernbergren					
2										Akre	Lars	30	m. m.	farmer	Do	Do	Do	Do	U. S. A.	Ill	Marriss Father: John Storaas					
3										Akre	Johanne	30	f. m.	housewife	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Father in law					
4										Andersen	Anna	55	f. s.	domestic	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Chicago Mother in law: Capt. Rasmussen					
5										Aanonsen	Martha	25	f. s.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Norway	Arendal	Alvosen pr. Bergen					
6										Andersen	Martha	31	f. s.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Mother: Aalung Rasmussen					
7										Aanonsen	Ingeborg K.	32	f. s.	domestic	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Arendal					
8										Anström	Hans	57	m. s.	farmer	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Brother: Ole Andersen					
9										Arntsen	Kristine	19	f. s.	domestic	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Grimstad					
10										Andersen	Kathine	36	f. s.	domestic	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Brother: Ole Andersen					
11										Andersen	Mathilde f.	39	f. s.	domestic	Do	Do	Sweden	Do	U. S. A.	Ill	Chicago					
12										Andersen	Oscar G.	28	m. s.	Engineer	Do	Do	Do	Do	U. S. A.	Mich	Brother: Karl Anderson					
13										Aagre	Anna	21	m. s.	domestic	Do	Do	Norway	Do	Norway	Landrid	Mother: Martha Jensen					
14										Aagre	Kirsten	17	f. s.	Do	Do	Do	Norway	Do	Do	Do	Landrid					
15										Andersen	Martha	41	f. m.	housewife	Do	Do	Do	Do	U. S. A.	Brooklyn	Friend: Maren Gabrielsen					
16										Axelsen	Johanne	41	f. s.	domestic	Do	Do	Do	Do	Norway	Kristiania	Brother: Ole Andersen					
17										Andersen	Minnie	49	f. m.	housewife	Do	Do	Do	Do	Norway	Kristiania	Brother: Ole Andersen					
18										Anest	Marie	29	f. s.	domestic	Do	Do	Do	Do	U. S. A.	New York	Brother: Ole Andersen					
19										Arhang	Anders E.	31	m. s.	maker	Do	Do	Do	Do	Norway	Kristiania	Brother: Ole Andersen					
20										Amdahl	Alga	30	f. s.	domestic	Do	Do	Do	Do	U. S. A.	Ståren	Brother: Ole Andersen					
21										Almqvist	Sigrid	23	f. s.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	U. S. A.	Ståren	Brother: Ole Andersen					
22										Antonsen	Nils	23	m. s.	worker	Do	Do	Do	Do	U. S. A.	Ståren	Brother: Ole Andersen					
23										Andersen	Hilda	25	f. s.	domestic	Do	Do	Do	Do	U. S. A.	Ståren	Brother: Ole Andersen					
24										Andersen	Martha K.	16	f. s.	domestic	Do	Do	Do	Do	Norway	Ståren	Brother: Ole Andersen					
25										Andersen	Anna A.	32	f. s.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	U. S. A.	Ståren	Brother: Ole Andersen					
26										Andersen	Carl Henrik	18	m. s.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	U. S. A.	Ståren	Brother: Ole Andersen					
27										Berntsen	Lari	31	f. s.	domestic	Do	Do	Do	Do	Norway	Kristiania	Brother: Ole Andersen					
28										Berntsen	Gorghild	18	f. s.	domestic	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Brother: Ole Andersen					
29										Bruland	Paul	27	m. s.	hand	Do	Do	Do	Do	U. S. A.	Ståren	Brother: Ole Andersen					
30										Bjornas	Ovidia K. O.	25	f. s.	domestic	Do	Do	Do	Do	Norway	Ståren	Brother: Ole Andersen					

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 18

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

30

Arriving at Port of New York, 28th of Sept., 1914

12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.		Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?						Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.	
1	Ill.	Chicago	No	self	Yes	Yes	1898 Chicago	Sister: Hedvig Andersen	No	No	No	Good	No	4	11	light fair blue	None	None	Norway	Trondheim
2	La.	Tampa	Yes	self	Yes	Yes	Ill. 2857 Belmont Ave Chicago	brother-in-law: John Hattley	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	8	light dark blue	Do	Do	Do	Konkhus
3	Do	Do	Yes	husband	No	No	Do	brother: Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	4	light light blue	Do	Do	Do	Do
4	Ill.	Chicago	Yes	self	Yes	Yes	Ill. 1216 Rockwell St. Chicago	brother: Carl Anderson	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	7	light grey blue	Do	Do	Do	Bergen
5	N.Y.	New York	Yes	self	Yes	Yes	N.Y. 119 1/2 1st Ave New York	brother-in-law: Martin Olsen	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	4	light light blue	Do	Do	Do	Arander
6	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	self	Yes	Yes	N.Y. 64 Jones St. Brooklyn	friend: Mrs. Pedersen	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	4	light dark blue	Do	Do	Do	Sandvik
7	N.Y.	New York	Yes	self	Yes	Yes	N.Y. 101-103 1st Ave New York	sister: Anna Olsen	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	6	light dark blue	Do	Do	Do	Arander
8	N.Y.	Woodville	Yes	self	Yes	Yes	N.Y. 1577 Woodville	brother: Christ Andersen	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	8	light grey blue	Do	Do	Do	Arander
9	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	self	Yes	Yes	N.Y. 509 1/2 1st Ave Brooklyn	brother: Richard Soberg	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	8	light dark brown	Do	Do	Do	Arander
10	N.Y.	New York	Yes	self	Yes	Yes	N.Y. 333 Broadway New York	brother: Anders Andersen	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	5	light dark blue	Do	Do	Do	Grimstad
11	Ill.	Chicago	Yes	self	Yes	Yes	Ill. 4149 No Lincoln St. Chicago	sister: Anna Anderson	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	3	light dark blue	Do	Do	Do	Arander
12	Mich.	Mustang	Yes	self	Yes	Yes	Mich. 292 Webster Ave. Mustang	brother: Axel Anderson	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	6 1/2	light dark blue	Do	Do	Do	Arander
13	N.Y.	New York	Yes	self	Yes	Yes	N.Y. 1910 Staten Island	brother: Anders Andersen	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	6	light fair blue	Do	Do	Do	Arander
14	Do	Do	Yes	self	Yes	Yes	Do	brother: New Brighton	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	5	light dark blue	Do	Do	Do	Do
15	N.Y.	New York	Yes	self	Yes	Yes	N.Y. 58 1/2 St. 18 Ave. Brooklyn	brother: C. Anderson	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	3	light dark brown	Do	Do	Do	Arander
16	N.Y.	Brooklyn	No	self	Yes	Yes	N.Y. 1910 1st Ave Brooklyn	brother: C. Anderson	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	3	light dark brown	Do	Do	Do	Arander
17	N.Y.	New York	Yes	self	Yes	Yes	N.Y. 302-72 St. Brooklyn	brother: Fredrick Nielsen	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	7	light brown blue	Do	Do	Do	Arander
18	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	self	Yes	Yes	N.Y. 102 N. Henry St. Brooklyn	brother: C. G. Guldstrand	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	5	light dark blue	Do	Do	Do	Arander
19	N.D.	Grand Forks	Yes	friend	Yes	Yes	N.D. Grand Forks	brother: Marius Amundsen	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	7	light fair blue	Do	Do	Do	Arander
20	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	self	Yes	Yes	N.Y. 122 Summit St. Brooklyn	brother: Marius Amundsen	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	7	light brown blue	Do	Do	Do	Arander
21	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	self	Yes	Yes	N.Y. 722 St. Ave. Plainfield, N.J.	brother: Marius Amundsen	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	3	light dark blue	Do	Do	Do	Arander
22	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	self	Yes	Yes	N.Y. 1910 1st Ave Brooklyn	brother: Marius Amundsen	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	7	light dark blue	Do	Do	Do	Arander
23	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	self	Yes	Yes	N.Y. 511 1/2 St. Brooklyn	brother: Marius Amundsen	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	8	fair light blue	Do	Do	Do	Arander
24	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	self	Yes	Yes	N.Y. 27 1/2 St. Brooklyn	brother: Marius Amundsen	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	5 1/2	fair brown dark	Do	Do	Do	Arander
25	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	self	Yes	Yes	N.Y. 27 1/2 St. Brooklyn	brother: Marius Amundsen	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	6	light brown blue	Do	Do	Do	Arander
26	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	self	Yes	Yes	N.Y. 27 1/2 St. Brooklyn	brother: Marius Amundsen	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	4	dark dark brown	Do	Do	Do	Arander
27	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	self	Yes	Yes	N.Y. 439-36 St. Brooklyn	brother: Marius Amundsen	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	6	light dark brown	Do	Do	Do	Arander
28	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	self	Yes	Yes	N.Y. 439-36 St. Brooklyn	brother: Marius Amundsen	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	6	-	light dark blue	Do	Do	Do	Arander
29	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	self	Yes	Yes	N.Y. 24 1/2 St. Brooklyn	brother: Marius Amundsen	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	2 1/2	light red blue	Do	Do	Do	Arander
30	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	self	Yes	Yes	N.Y. 24 1/2 St. Brooklyn	brother: Marius Amundsen	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	2 1/2	light red blue	Do	Do	Do	Arander

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. C. Thordahl, of the S/S. KRISTIANIAFJORD, from BERGEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. C. Thordahl
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of Sept., 1914,
at NEW-YORK
Max Leavitt
Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Julide Resche, Surgeon of the S.S., Arthur Therswell, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Mass.
and N.J., and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

31

Sworn to before me this 28th day of Sept., 1914
at NEW YORK
Max Carroll
Immigration Officer

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Kristianiafjord* sailing from *Bergen*, *Sept. 19th*, 1914

(This space for use by Government officials.)																						
		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.					NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							Country.	City or Town.		
1									Jarssen	Gunda	35	f.	s. domestic	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Edsvoag	Edsvoag	Father: Ole Jarssen	NON
2									Berentsen	Mathilda	21	f.	s. do	do	do	do	do	do	Maadal	Maadal	Father: Berent Berentsen	
3									Brunstad	Rudvik	13	m.	s. student	do	do	do	do	do	Grestog	Grestog	Grandfather: Karl Petersen	
4									Bie	Magda	21	f.	s. domestic	do	do	do	do	do	Arndal	Arndal	Father: Johannes Bie	NON
5									Bentzen	Borghild	25	f.	m. wife	do	do	do	do	do	Arndal	Arndal	Father-in-law: Peter Bentzen	
6									Bentzen	Gisling	2	m.	s. child	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Grandfather:	
7									Baade	Ole	18	m.	s. fisherman	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father: Paul Baade	
8									Birkenes	Johanne	27	f.	s. maid	do	do	do	do	do	Arndal	Arndal	Father: Anders Olsen	NON
9									Birkenes	Amanda	29	f.	s. maid	do	do	do	do	do	Arndal	Arndal	Father: Anders Olsen	NON
10									Berentsen	Signe	30	f.	s. domestic	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Mother: J. Nielsen	NON
11									Berentsen	Ingeborg	29	f.	s. domestic	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father: Johan Berentsen	
12									Benson	Bengt A. A.	33	m.	s. butcher	do	do	Sweden	do	U. S. A.	New York	Sister: S. H. H. H.	NON	
13									Berentsen	Olga	22	f.	m. wife	do	do	Norway	do	Norway	Norway	Mother: Bertha Knudsen		
14									Bruderold	Bent	73	m.	m. farmer	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Mother: Elias Knudsen	
15									Brøttera	Aline	40	f.	s. seamstress	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Mother: Ole Knudsen	
16									Bjone	Christen	17	m.	s. hand	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father: Lars Bjone	
17									Bjone	Melwin	11	m.	s. hand	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father: Lars Bjone	
18									Bren	Anton	48	m.	s. farmer	do	do	Norway	do	U. S. A.	N. Dak.	Uncle: Ole Bren	NON	
19									Bakke	Olga O.	21	f.	s. domestic	do	do	do	do	do	Norway	Toten	Father: Olav Bakke	
20									Bjelland	Klara	21	f.	s. domestic	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father: Robert Bjelland	
21									Bayer	Alfred	21	m.	s. maker	do	do	do	do	do	U. S. A.	N. Y.	Father: Robert Bayer	NON
22									Bayer	Edwin	23	m.	s. maker	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father: Robert Bayer	
23									Beck	Ruth	18	f.	s. seamstress	do	do	do	do	do	Norway	Kristiania	Mother: Berthe Beck	
24									Brynhildsen	Signe A.	26	f.	s. domestic	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Mother: Signe Brynhildsen	NON
25									Bakken	Walter	28	m.	m. farmer	do	do	do	do	do	U. S. A.	N. Y.	Uncle: Walter Bakken	NON
26									Bakken	Thara	24	f.	m. housewife	do	do	do	do	do	Norway	Feiring	Mother: Thara Bakken	
27									Bentzen	Selma	30	f.	s. domestic	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Mother: Selma Bentzen	
28									Bentzen	Sverre	4	m.	s. child	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Grandmother:	
29									Blasche	Thara	22	f.	m. wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Mother: Thara Blasche	
30									Blasche	Arne	2	m.	s. child	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Grandmother:	

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: *20*

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

32

18

Must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, 28th of Sept, 1911

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																																			
12		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29	
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other per- son, or by any corpora- tion, society, munici- pality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Free in person or otherwise, or																										

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. C. Nordahl of the S/S "KRISTIANIAFJORD", from BERGEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. C. Nordahl
MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of Sept., 1914,
at NEW YORK
Wm. Leach
Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by an inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Julide Resche, Surgeon of the S. S. Sailing Thru, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Norway and U.S. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of Sept, 1914
at NEW-YORK

Wm. Scallitt

Immigration Officer

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens came and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Russian.
East Indian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
English.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Servian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Herzegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian (North).	Welsh.
Italian (South).	West Indian.
Japanese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Kristianiafjord* sailing from *Bergen* Sept. 19th, 1914.

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Exempt.								Country.	City or Town.	
1			Berenteen Hans	19	m	farm		Norway		Scand Norway	Salbu	Father: Berent Romegro
2			Blom Bernhard	26	m	child	no	no		Scand Norway	Salbu	Father: Berent Romegro
3			Byornstad Sagny	23	f	domestic	do	do	do	do	Kvern	Mother: Josefine Haakonson
4			Birkeland Walborg	32	f	domestic	do	do	do	do	Kristiania	Mother: Mathea Gundelund
5			Birkeland Nildun	17	f	scale	do	do	do	do	Kristiania	Mother: do
6			Bredahl Erling	38	m	mechanic	do	do	do	do	Gloerum	Father: Edw. O. Boen
7			Boen Signe B. Olsen	16	f	land	do	do	do	do	Fistadalen	Mother: S. Gaardseth
8			Baardseth Even	32	m	land	do	do	do	do	Ringaker	Mother: do
9			Blichfeldt Helga	20	f	domestic	do	do	do	do	Drammen	Mother: do
10			Carlsen Carl Emil	19	m	sailor	do	do	do	do	Piested	Father: do
11			Christensen Nanna	35	f	domestic	do	do	do	U. S. A.	N. Y.	Mother: do
12			Carlsen Marie	33	f	domestic	do	do	do	Norway	Forde	Mother: do
13			March Anna G.	6	f	child	do	do	U. S. A.	do	do	Mother: do
14			Christensen Henry	26	m	clerk	do	do	Norway	do	do	Mother: do
15			Carlsen Gustar	25	m	tailor	do	do	do	do	do	Mother: do
16			Carlund Enes	21	m	smith	do	do	do	Norway	Hamar	Mother: do
17			Christensen Ingeborg	17	f	domestic	do	do	do	do	Longberg	Father: do
18			Carlsen Carl Christian	3	m	engineer	do	do	do	do	Huevik	Father: do
19			Danielsen Sagny Amalie	22	f	domestic	do	do	do	do	Grimstad	Mother: do
20			Dalun Magda	19	f	domestic	do	do	do	do	Vardalen	Mother: do
21			Dyrdal Ingeborg	6	f	domestic	do	do	do	do	Dyrdal	Mother: do
22			Dybrick Inga	21	f	domestic	do	do	do	do	Stekfjord	Mother: do
23			Dahlgren John E.	30	m	inspector	do	do	do	U. S. A.	Chicago	Mother: do
24			Dahlgren Jenny	29	f	wife	do	do	do	do	do	Mother: do
25			Dahlgren Kjeld	2	m	child	do	do	do	do	do	Mother: do
26			Danielsen Marie	27	f	knitter	do	do	do	Norway	Drammen	Mother: do
27			Froiland Anna	34	f	scale	do	do	do	do	Tyese	Mother: do
28			Froiland Marie	30	f	scale	do	do	do	do	Fane	Mother: do
29			Ferve Ragna	27	f	domestic	do	do	do	do	Stod	Mother: do
30			Five Anna	44	f	domestic	do	do	do	do	Summan	Mother: do

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 24

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

17

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

34

Arriving at Port of New York, 28th of Sept., 1914

12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 23, 1906.					
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist. If in prison or institution, or (if female) whether married, or reported by others to be married, in the United States.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any war, rebellion, or insurrection, or other cause, or whether coming to engage in any such activity, or whether coming to engage in any such activity in the United States.	Condition of Health. Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
													Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.	
✓	Minneapolis. Yes brother \$25	No	brother	No	No	brother: Reginald Bernsten 3119 E 33 rd St. Minn.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	dark	dark	brown	None	Norway	Hyllestad
2	N.Y. Blyn. yes father \$10	No	father	No	No	father: Rudon Blom 193-31 St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	No	—	—	—	—	No	No	Haugesund
✓	S.S. Alceda. Yes friend \$25	No	friend	No	No	friend: Sandra Aspen Alceda, S. Dak.	No	No	No	No	No	5	light	fair	blue	No	No	Jette Toten
✓	N.Y. New York Yes self \$25	No	self	No	No	friend: Mrs. Carson 530 W. 157 St. New York City	No	No	No	No	No	5 2	light	fair	blue	No	No	Enelak
✓	N.Y. New York Yes sister \$25	No	sister	No	No	friend: Do	No	No	No	No	No	5 4	light	light	blue	No	No	Enelak
✓	Massachusetts Yes self \$25	No	self	No	No	brother: Peter O. Medall 37 Wellington Ave. Pittsfield, Mass.	No	No	No	No	No	5 10	light	brown	dark	No	No	Elverum
✓	Ill. Chicago Yes self \$25	No	self	No	No	sister: Valborg Ogen 115 Eltingwood Ave. Milwaukee, Wis.	No	No	No	No	No	5 7	light	dark	blue	No	No	Asak
✓	N.Y. New York Yes self \$25	No	self	No	No	friend: Andr. Gaardeth Galesville, Wis.	No	No	No	No	No	5 7	dark	dark	blue	No	No	Ringstad
✓	Ill. Chicago No self \$25	No	self	No	No	friend: Joh. Hogstad 171 Albany Ave. Chicago, Ill.	No	No	No	No	No	5 3	light	fair	blue	No	No	Drammen
✓	N.Y. New York Yes self \$25	No	self	No	No	friend: Anders Anderson 1012 Willow Ave. Hoboken, N.J.	No	No	No	No	No	5 9	light	light	blue	No	No	J. J. J.
✓	N.Y. New York Yes self \$25	No	self	No	No	brother in law: Mr. Moen 560 E 7 th St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	No	5 11	light	light	blue	No	No	J. J. J.
✓	N.J. Jersey City Yes self \$25	No	self	No	No	sister: Sophie March 154 High Ave. Jersey City, N.J.	No	No	No	No	No	5 11	light	light	blue	No	No	J. J. J.
✓	N.J. Jersey City Yes father	No	father	No	No	brother: John Christensen 1000 N. York, Pa.	No	No	No	No	No	10	light	fair	blue	No	No	U.S.A. N.Y.
✓	Pa. Mars No self \$25	No	self	No	No	Uncle: Georg Olsen 1107 N. Harding Ave. Chicago, Ill.	No	No	No	No	No	5 11	light	fair	blue	No	No	Norway Longsley
✓	Ill. Chicago Yes self \$25	No	self	No	No	brother: Martin Brund 1000 N. York, Pa.	No	No	No	No	No	5 11	light	brown	blue	No	No	Kristiania
✓	N.Y. New York Yes self \$25	No	self	No	No	friend: Mrs. Miller 37 3 rd St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	No	5 3	light	light	blue	No	No	Hamar
✓	Mass. Worcester Yes mother	No	mother	No	No	main St. Worcester, Mass.	No	No	No	No	No	5 9	fair	light	blue	No	No	Longsley
✓	N.Y. New York Yes self \$25	No	self	No	No	friend: Mrs. Olsen 172 Canal St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	No	5 5	light	dark	brown	No	No	Hunsd.
✓	N.Y. Brooklyn Yes self \$25	No	self	No	No	brother: Gustav Salom 834 1 st Ave. Chicago, Ill.	No	No	No	No	No	5 7	light	brown	blue	No	No	Grimstad
✓	Ill. Chicago No self \$25	No	self	No	No	brother in law: Anne Hope 1000 N. York, Pa.	No	No	No	No	No	5 2	light	dark	blue	No	No	Vardalen
✓	S.S. Arlington Yes self \$25	No	self	No	No	Uncle: Johan Dybvik 37 3 rd St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	No	5 5	light	fair	blue	No	No	Sydal
✓	N.Y. Brooklyn Yes self \$25	No	self	No	No	friend: Hans Mathiesen 4951 6 th Ave. Chicago, Ill.	No	No	No	No	No	5 11	light	fair	blue	No	No	Jette Toten
✓	Ill. Chicago Yes self	No	self	No	No	friend: Do	No	No	No	No	No	5 10	light	fair	blue	No	No	Flakkefjord
✓	Ill. Chicago Yes father	No	father	No	No	friend: Do	No	No	No	No	No	—	—	—	—	No	No	Kristiania
✓	N.Y. New York Yes self \$25	No	self	No	No	friend: Mrs. Frankel 62 W. 98 th St. New York City	No	No	No	No	No	5 3	light	fair	blue	No	No	Kristiania
✓	Ohio Cleveland Yes self \$25	No	self	No	No	brother: Anne Frankel 3009 Bunker St. N. Cleveland	No	No	No	No	No	5 3	light	fair	blue	No	No	Drammen
✓	Minneapolis Yes Aunt \$25	No	Aunt	No	No	Aunt: Mrs. Kristine Olsen 3437 E 1 st St. N. Minneapolis	No	No	No	No	No	5 2	light	light	blue	No	No	Os.
✓	Ill. Chicago No self \$25	No	self	No	No	friend: Dale Himmestad 504 N. E. Ave. Oak Park, Ill.	No	No	No	No	No	5 5	light	brown	blue	No	No	Bergen
✓	Minneapolis Yes self \$25	No	self	No	No	friend: Inga Evensen 517-19 Ave. S. Minneapolis	No	No	No	No	No	5 8	fair	dark	blue	No	No	Stad

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. C. Hjordahl, of the S/S "KRISTIANIAFJORD", from BERGEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. C. Hjordahl
MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of Sept., 1914,
at NEW YORK
H. L. Carroll
Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Mareh, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jalide Besche, Surgeon of the S.S. sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italy and U.S. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of Sept., 19 14
at NEW-YORK

Max Scullitt

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Kristianafjord* sailing from *Bergen*, *Sept. 19th*, 191*4*

(This space for use by Government officials.)																					
		HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.		Calling or Occupation.		Able to—		Nationality.		* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
No. on List.	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.	Occupation.	Read.	Write.	(Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Country.	City or Town.	
1										Five	Sofie	39	f	s domestic	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Stod	Brother: Peter Five
2										Furenes	Torvald T.	31	m	s carpenter	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Furenes	Folling pr Stenkyar
3										Ettovald	Bertha	38	f	m wife	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Gerville	Father: Follie Furenas
4										Ettovald	Edvind	5	m	s child	-	-	Do	Do	Do	Do	Father: Jorgen Furenas
5										Eriksen	Emil	43	m	m mlteward	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Grand father:
6										Ege	Anna	19	f	s hand	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do
7										Eike	Ola Hadle	35	m	s hand	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do
8										Elalanden	Gudrun	31	f	s domestic	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do
9										Elvsaeter	Sigunn	25	f	s domestic	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do
10										Engb	Kristian	33	m	s man	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do
11										Eriksen	Hulda	31	f	s domestic	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do
12										Foss	Fritjof Reinert	26	f	s laborant	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do
13										Fjeldstad	Kristine	23	f	s cook	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do
14										Fjarli	Kristian	28	m	s mechanic	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do
15										Farester	Gertude	30	f	s nurse	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do
16										Gjerde	Karine	32	f	s domestic	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do
17										Gundersen	Hanna	46	f	m wife	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do
18										Gundersen	Anders	47	m	m sailor	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do
19										Gundersen	Anna	38	f	s domestic	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do
20										Gidleson	Oline	22	f	s domestic	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do
21										Gundersen	Josephine	37	f	m wife	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do
22										Gundersen	Sda	16	f	s hand	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do
23										Grottan	Inga	23	f	s domestic	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do
24										Grove	Bartel	24	m	s farmer	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do
25										Gulbrandsen	Ingerid	19	f	s hand	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do
26										Gunnos	Anne	38	f	s seamstress	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do
27										Gundersen	Gudrun	33	f	s domestic	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do
28										Gutarsen	Karen	30	f	s hand	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do
29										Grennes	Sofie	44	f	s domestic	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do
30										Eggen	Ole	34	m	s farmer	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax: *24*

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

36

Arriving at Port of New York, 28th of Sept., 1914

12 No on List	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other per- son, or by any corpo- ration, society, munic- ipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane, or for any other reason deprived of liberty?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any other solicitation, promise, or reward, or whether in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height.		26 Color of—		27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				If Yes— Yes or No. Year or period, years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Ill	Chicago	No	self	\$50	No		Mother: Edw. Feeve 9425 N. Ohio St. Chicago, Ill.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	light brown	blue	None	Norway	Mod.
2	Mo.	St. Joseph	No	self	\$25	No		Friend: Gab. Skjelbred 1112 Olive St. St. Joseph, Mo.	No	No	No	No	Do	Do	5	8	light fair	blue	Do	Do	Norland
3	U.S.C.	S. D. Ger ville	No	self	\$25	No		Knobland, Thut. Ederold Ger ville, S. Dak.	No	No	No	No	Do	Do	5	4	light dark grey	Do	Do	U.S.A.	Chicago
4	U.S.C.	S. D. Ger ville	No	mother		No		Father: Do.	No	No	No	No	Do	Do					Do	U.S.A.	Ill.
5	U.S.C.	N. J. Jersey City	Yes	self	\$25	Yes	1914	Friend: Carl Gokholm 58 Monro St. Jersey City, N. J.	No	No	No	No	Do	Do	5	4	dark brown	brown	Do	Norway	Sybrang
6	Mo.	St. Joseph	No	self	\$25	No		Uncle: G. O. Skjelbred 1112 Olive St. St. Joseph, Mo.	No	No	No	No	Do	Do	5	2	light fair	blue	Do	Do	Graveren
7	U.S.C.	Ill.	Do	self	\$25	No		Uncle: Peder Chaddy Cylinder, Iowa	No	No	No	No	Do	Do	5	7	light fair	blue	Do	Do	Fister
8	U.S.C.	N. Y. New York	Yes	self	\$25	Yes	1907	Mother-in-law: Edw. Olsen 40-2nd Place Brooklyn, N. Y.	No	No	No	No	Do	Do	5	6	light fair	blue	Do	Do	Hedrickstad
9	Ill	Geneva	No	self	\$25	Yes	1914	Sister: Mrs. Halvor Hansen Geneva, Ill.	No	No	No	No	Do	Do	5	4	light fair	blue	Do	Do	Hongsberg
10	N. D.	Oboron	No	self	\$25	Yes	1914	Sister: Marie Gamaas Oboron, N. Dak.	No	No	No	No	Do	Do	5	10	light light	blue	Do	Do	Kristiania
11	Mass	Boston	Yes	self	\$25	No		Friend: Gustav Svendsen Pitman Ave. Greenwood, Mass.	No	No	No	No	Do	Do	5	8	fair dark	brown	Do	Do	Berum
12	U.S.C.	N. Y. New York	Yes	self	\$25	Yes	1914	Mother: Louis Foss 436-6-138 St. New York City	No	No	No	No	Do	Do	5	10	light brown	blue	Do	Do	Kristiania
13	U.S.C.	Mont. Kalispell	No	self	\$25	Yes	1914	Friend: Emil Marsag 424-4-24 St. Kalispell, Mont.	No	No	No	No	Do	Do	5	5	light dark	blue	Do	Do	Toten
14	U.S.C.	N. Y. New York	Yes	self	\$25	Yes	1914	Friend: Pastor Pederesen 45 Whitehall St. New York	No	No	No	No	Do	Do	5	8	light light	blue	Do	Do	Haring
15	U.S.C.	Do	No	self	\$25	Yes	1914	Friend: Marie Holter 1908 St. Paul	No	No	No	No	Do	Do	5	4	light dark	brown	Do	Do	Pacific Slide
16	Ill	Roland	Yes	uncle	\$25	No		Uncle: Henry S. Jondal Roland, Ill.	No	No	No	No	Do	Do	5	6	light dark	grey	Do	Do	Strandebak
17	U.S.C.	Ill	Chicago	No	self	\$25	Yes	Chicago. Husband: Anton Gunderson 4518 N. Albany Ave. Chicago	No	No	No	No	Do	Do	5	4	light grey	grey	Do	Do	Faroestad
18	U.S.C.	N. Y. New York	Yes	self	\$25	Yes	1914	Scandinavian Home 72 Canoe St. Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	Do	Do	5	9	fair light	blue	Do	Do	Troms
19	U.S.C.	N. Y. New York	Yes	self	\$25	Yes	1914	Cousin: Inga Gundstad 680-6-138 St. Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	Do	Do	5	6	light fair	blue	Do	Do	Oddernes
20	N. Y.	New York	Yes	self	\$25	Yes	1914	Mother: George Johnsen 537-56 St. Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	Do	Do	5	7	light dark	brown	Do	Do	Grindstad
21	U.S.C.	N. Y. New York	Yes	self	\$25	Yes	1914	Husband: Christ Gunderson 423-12 St. Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	Do	Do	5	3	light dark	brown	Do	Do	Drammen
22	U.S.C.	N. Y. New York	Yes	grand	\$25	No		Mother: Peder Gunderson 706-6-138 St. Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	Do	Do	5	3	light fair	brown	Do	Do	Sogne
23	U.S.C.	Ill	Chicago	No	self	\$25	No	Mother-in-law: Edw. Feeve 9425 N. Ohio St. Chicago, Ill.	No	No	No	No	Do	Do	5	7	light brown	blue	Do	Do	Mod.
24	U.S.C.	N. D. Timbridge	Yes	self	\$25	Yes	1914	Father: Svend Grove Box 64 Timbridge, N. D.	No	No	No	No	Do	Do	5	7	light fair	blue	Do	U.S.A.	N. Dak.
25	Mass	Bedford	Yes	self	\$25	No		Sister: Margit Gundbransen 75 Borden St. New Bedford	No	No	No	No	Do	Do	5	6	light dark	blue	Do	Norway	Hovik
26	U.S.C.	Minn. St. Paul	Yes	self	\$25	Yes	1914	Mother: Peder Gummess 509 Splehark St. St. Paul	No	No	No	No	Do	Do	5	6	light brown	blue	Do	Do	Rennebu
27	U.S.C.	N. Y. New York	Yes	self	\$25	No		Friend: Mrs. Gudrun Petersen 566 Green Ave. Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	Do	Do	5	6	fair brown	brown	Do	Do	Kristiansund
28	U.S.C.	Ill	Do	uncle	\$25	No		Uncle: Anton Larsen Ostrander, Minn.	No	No	No	No	Do	Do	5	3	light fair	grey	Do	Do	Eiderold
29	U.S.C.	N. Y. New York	Yes	self	\$25	Yes	1914	Friend: Ragnh. Nielsen 110 East 52 St. New York City	No	No	No	No	Do	Do	5	1	light dark	blue	Do	Do	Styeborg
30	U.S.C.	N. D. Kathryn	Yes	self	\$25	Yes	1914	Mother: Engbrekt Rol Kathryn, N. Dak.	No	No	No	No	Do	Do	5	6	light light	blue	Do	Do	Fornet

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. C. Nordahl, of the s/s "KRISTIANIAFJORD", from BERGEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. C. Nordahl
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of Sept., 1914,
at NEW YORK
Max Carlett
Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Julius Besche, Surgeon of the SS, Arthur Thierwolt, do
(State whether Surgeon or "Assistant Surgeon" as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30
years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Lowy
and N.Y., and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

37

Sworn to before me this 28th day of Sept., 19 14
at NEW-YORK

Arthur Thierwolt

Immigration Officer

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers.

S. S. Kristianiafjord

sailing from Bergen

Sept 19th

1914

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Exempt.								Country.	City or Town.	
1			Gri Karl R.	21	M.	Sailor	Yes	Norway		Norway	Holmestrand	Father - Mathias Gri
2			Gulbransen Margit	22	F.	S. Domestic		Norway		Norway	Langon pr Holmestrand	Father - Andreas Gulbransen
3			Grover Joachim	58	M.	Engineer		Norway		Norway	Hovik station	Brother - John Grover
4			" "	50	F.	Housewife		Norway		Norway	Chicago	Hannes, Tromsø
5			" "	25	F.	Housewife		U.S.A.		U.S.A.	Chicago	Brother in law -
6			Golden Borghild	27	F.	Housewife		Norway		Norway	Wisconsin Eau Claire	Father - Jens Olsen Golden
7			Gaalaas Jacob	17	M.	Painter		Norway		Norway	Wisconsin Eau Claire	Emmingsdalen, Prestebache st.
8			" "	26	F.	Housewife		Norway		Norway	Wisconsin Eau Claire	Sunt - Paula Gaalaas
9			" "	58	F.	Housewife		Norway		Norway	Wisconsin Eau Claire	Si. dalen stat. Hedemarker
10			Gutormsen Jenny Vilhelmina	18	F.	Domestic		Norway		Norway	Wisconsin Eau Claire	Sunt - Paula Gaalaas
11			Hansen Leonard	27	M.	Thresholder		Norway		Norway	Wisconsin Eau Claire	Sunt - Paula Gaalaas
12			" "	27	F.	Housewife		Norway		Norway	Wisconsin Eau Claire	Sunt - Paula Gaalaas
13			Handseth Marie	22	F.	Thresholder		Norway		Norway	Wisconsin Eau Claire	Sunt - Paula Gaalaas
14			Hansen Henrik	26	M.	Thresholder		Norway		Norway	Wisconsin Eau Claire	Sunt - Paula Gaalaas
15			Helland Margrethe	34	F.	Domestic		Norway		Norway	Wisconsin Eau Claire	Sunt - Paula Gaalaas
16			Haugbo Ole	20	M.	Farm hand		Norway		Norway	Wisconsin Eau Claire	Sunt - Paula Gaalaas
17			Hjeltneland Gustaf	19	M.			Norway		Norway	Wisconsin Eau Claire	Sunt - Paula Gaalaas
18			Hegrenes Inga	22	F.	Domestic		Norway		Norway	Wisconsin Eau Claire	Sunt - Paula Gaalaas
19			Henriksen Olga	22	F.			Norway		Norway	Wisconsin Eau Claire	Sunt - Paula Gaalaas
20			Hoidal Andre	32	M.	Farmer		Norway		Norway	Wisconsin Eau Claire	Sunt - Paula Gaalaas
21			Hegrenes Jenny	34	F.	Cook		Norway		Norway	Wisconsin Eau Claire	Sunt - Paula Gaalaas
22			Helland Martha	30	F.	Domestic		Norway		Norway	Wisconsin Eau Claire	Sunt - Paula Gaalaas
23			Hansen Hans	44	M.	Farm hand		Norway		Norway	Wisconsin Eau Claire	Sunt - Paula Gaalaas
24			Haugen Hilda	40	F.	Domestic		Norway		Norway	Wisconsin Eau Claire	Sunt - Paula Gaalaas
25			Husby Dorthea	24	F.	Domestic		Norway		Norway	Wisconsin Eau Claire	Sunt - Paula Gaalaas
26			Hendriksen Anna	21	F.	Housekeeper		Norway		Norway	Wisconsin Eau Claire	Sunt - Paula Gaalaas
27			Hansen Nicoline	38	F.	Domestic		Norway		Norway	Wisconsin Eau Claire	Sunt - Paula Gaalaas
28			Hakanson Therese	36	F.			Norway		Norway	Wisconsin Eau Claire	Sunt - Paula Gaalaas
29			Hansen Ingrid	23	F.			Norway		Norway	Wisconsin Eau Claire	Sunt - Paula Gaalaas
30			Halvorsen Ester	21	F.			Norway		Norway	Wisconsin Eau Claire	Sunt - Paula Gaalaas

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

21

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. C. Hordahl, of the S/S "KRISTIANIAFJORD", from BERGEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. C. Hordahl

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of Sept., 1914,
at NEW YORK

Wm. Leavitt

Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marche, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jahde Bereski, Surgeon of the S.S. Sailing Vessels, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Norway and U.S., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of Sept., 1914
at NEW-YORK

Wm. Carroll
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiuk).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers.

S. S. *Kristianiafjord* sailing from *Bergen*, *Sept. 19th*, 1914

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.								Country.	City or Town.	
1							<i>Hansen</i>	<i>Helmer</i>	<i>7</i>	<i>45</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>M. Mechanic</i>	<i>yes</i>			
2							<i>Do</i>	<i>Augusta</i>	<i>58</i>	<i>F.</i>	<i>M. Housewife</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>U. S. A.</i>	<i>Minn.</i>	<i>Mother: Karen Henriksen</i>
3							<i>Henriksen</i>	<i>Kalldan</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>M. an</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Teand</i>	<i>Father: Tobias Hansen</i>
4							<i>Hansen</i>	<i>Smanda</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>F.</i>	<i>S. Housewife</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>Father: Jacob Undset</i>
5							<i>Haug</i>	<i>Selma</i>	<i>42</i>	<i>F.</i>	<i>M. Housewife</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>Mother: Anna Haugen</i>
6							<i>Haugen</i>	<i>Kari</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>F.</i>	<i>S. Domestic</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>Father: Oluf Høgli, Kristiansund</i>
7							<i>Høgli</i>	<i>Ragnhild</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>F.</i>	<i>S. D.</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>Father: Hans Rønnebo</i>
8							<i>Hansen</i>	<i>Jacob</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>S. laborer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>Mother: Malena Hedland</i>
9							<i>Hetland</i>	<i>Mathilde</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>F.</i>	<i>S. Domestic</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>Father: Torbjørn Haaland</i>
10							<i>Haaland</i>	<i>Thea</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>F.</i>	<i>S. Domestic</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>Brother: Alfred Hansen</i>
11							<i>Hanson</i>	<i>Ludvig</i>	<i>53</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>W. Housewife</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>Uncle: Gustav Andersen</i>
12							<i>Kornhødd</i>	<i>Helga</i>	<i>36</i>	<i>F.</i>	<i>S. Dressmaker</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>U. S. A.</i>	<i>Larson, N.D.</i>	<i>Father: Hans Svendsen</i>
13							<i>Hansen</i>	<i>Mathilde</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>F.</i>	<i>S. Cook</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Kristiania</i>	<i>Sister: Karen Bryhagen</i>
14							<i>Hagen</i>	<i>Anton</i>	<i>36</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>S. arborer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>U. S. A.</i>	<i>N. D.</i>	<i>Minster, Gudbrandsdalen</i>
15							<i>Hansen</i>	<i>Hjalmar</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>S. repairer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Minn.</i>	<i>Father: Hans Pedersen</i>
16							<i>Hansen</i>	<i>Pauline</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>F.</i>	<i>S. Domestic</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>Father: Cornelius Hansen, Tadeland</i>
17							<i>Hansen</i>	<i>Carl</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>S. glass-blower</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>glavvik, Fevaker, Norway</i>
18							<i>Hansen</i>	<i>Martin</i>	<i>39</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>S. farmer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>U. S. A.</i>	<i>St. Louis, Cal.</i>	<i>Father: Hans Evensen, Drage</i>
19							<i>199853 Hansen</i>	<i>Ingeborg</i>	<i>45</i>	<i>F.</i>	<i>S. Domestic</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>Sister: Helene Hansen</i>
20							<i>Do</i>	<i>Dina</i>	<i>47</i>	<i>F.</i>	<i>S. D.</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>(N. Hammersborggt., Kristiania)</i>
21							<i>Tom</i>	<i>Olaf</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>S. office-clerk</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>Mother: Anne Korn</i>
22							<i>Hansen</i>	<i>Liv</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>S. glass-blower</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>Widow: Thorvald Hansen</i>
23							<i>Hansen</i>	<i>Marie</i>	<i>42</i>	<i>F.</i>	<i>S. Domestic</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Kristiania</i>	<i>Father: Christian Hansen</i>
24							<i>Halvorsen</i>	<i>Christian</i>	<i>37</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>M. Carpenter</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>U. S. A.</i>	<i>Jersey City, N. J.</i>	<i>Father: Christian Hansen</i>
25							<i>Hansen</i>	<i>Anna</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>F.</i>	<i>S. Domestic</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>Sister: Martha Ludviksen</i>
26							<i>Hansen</i>	<i>Agot</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>F.</i>	<i>S. D.</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>U. S. A.</i>	<i>Boston, Mass.</i>	<i>Father: Ludvig Hansen</i>
27							<i>Hofland</i>	<i>Gerhard</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>M. Mechanic</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>Mother: Johanne Hansen</i>
28							<i>Do</i>	<i>Karen</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>F.</i>	<i>M. Housewife</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>Maridalsen 48, Kristiania</i>
29							<i>Harbo</i>	<i>Raste Marie</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>F.</i>	<i>S. Domestic</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>Father: Olaf Hoffland</i>
30							<i>Halvorsen</i>	<i>Casper</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>S. laborer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>Father: Ole Harbo</i>

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: *23*

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-213

UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

At upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

45

Arriving at Port of New York, Sept. 28th, 1914

12		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29	
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other per- son, or by any corpo- ration, society, munic- ipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a member of any secret, seditious, or revo- lutionary organization, or whether a member of the Immigration Commission.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Com- plexion.	Marks of Identification.		Place of Birth.														
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.							Where?	Feet.	Inches.	Hair.		Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.														
1	Min.	Minneapolis	Yes	Self	\$25	Yes	1909	Minneapolis. Brother: Olaf Henningsen, 813-16 ave. Minneapolis, Minn.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Light Brown	Blue	None	None	Norway	Kristiania														
2	N.Y.	New York	Yes	D°	\$25	No		Sister: Anna Vetante, 241 W. 122 St., New York	D°	D°	D°	D°	D°	5	2	D°	Fair	D°	D°	D°	D°	Leskestad													
3	Min.	Minneapolis	No	D°	Yes	Yes	28	Minneapolis. Father in law: Johannes Haug, Sacred Heart, Minneapolis	D°	D°	D°	D°	D°	5		D°	Dark Blue	D°	D°	D°	D°	Pore Kendalen													
4	I.D.	Deep	No	D°	\$25	No		Friend: Albert Roalvram, Bryn Mawr, N. Dak.	D°	D°	D°	D°	D°	5		D°	Light	D°	D°	D°	D°	Suddal Pyfyllke													
5	N.Y.	New York	Yes	D°	\$25	No		Brother: George Dahl, Albert, Minn.	D°	D°	D°	D°	D°	5	4	D°	D°	D°	D°	D°	D°	Havanger													
6	Min.	Albert Lea	Yes	D°	\$25	No		Sister: Mrs. Benjamin Ma, 3012-14th Ave. S. Minneapolis, Minn.	D°	D°	D°	D°	D°	5	4	D°	Brown	D°	D°	D°	D°	Agne Kendalen													
7	Poland	Poland	Yes	D°	\$25	Yes	1908	Poland. Brother: Sam Haglana, Roland, Pa.	D°	D°	D°	D°	D°	5	4	D°	Dark	D°	D°	D°	D°	Kendalen													
8	Wis.	Racine	Yes	D°	\$25	Yes	1913	Wis. Son: Fritz J. Hansen, 1452 Junction Ave., Racine, Wis.	D°	D°	D°	D°	D°	5	8	D°	Brown	Brown	D°	D°	D°	Kendalen													
9	Min.	Minneapolis	Yes	D°	\$25	Yes	1913	Min. Father: Anders Tomtevet, Larson, N.D.	D°	D°	D°	D°	D°	5	3	D°	Light Blue	D°	D°	D°	D°	Romnes													
10	N.Y.	New York	Yes	D°	\$25	Yes	1913	N.Y. Friend: Carl Johnson, 2387 34th St., New York, N.Y.	D°	D°	D°	D°	D°	5	4	D°	Dark	D°	D°	D°	D°	Larpsborg													
11	N.D.	Grand Forks	Yes	Brother in law	\$25	Yes	1913	N.D. Brother in law: Osten Ruel, Bontrail, N.D.	D°	D°	D°	D°	D°	5	7	D°	Light	D°	D°	D°	D°	Vinstra													
12	Min.	Minneapolis	Yes	Self	\$25	Yes	1909	Min. Friend: Emil Overby, 226-16ave no., Minneapolis, Minn.	D°	D°	D°	D°	D°	5	7	D°	Dark Blue	D°	D°	D°	D°	Kirkman													
13	N.Y.	Coming	Yes	D°	\$25	No		Friend: Theodor Carlson, 161 W. 3 St., Coming, N.Y.	D°	D°	D°	D°	D°	5	2	D°	Light	D°	D°	D°	D°	Jenaker													
14	D°	D°	Yes	D°	\$25	No		D°	D°	D°	D°	D°	D°	5	4	D°	Brown	D°	D°	D°	D°	D°													
15	Calif.	St. Louis	No	D°	\$25	Yes	1905	Calif. Friend: R. N. Hansen, San Louis, Cal.	D°	D°	D°	D°	D°	5	4	D°	Dark	D°	D°	D°	D°	Toten													
16	Pa.	Philadelphia	Yes	D°	\$25	Yes	1914	Pa. Friend: Mrs. Murphy, 2123 Cypress St., Philadelphia, Pa.	D°	D°	D°	D°	D°	5	2	D°	Light	D°	D°	D°	D°	Lier													
17	D°	D°	Yes	D°	\$25	Yes	1914	D°	D°	D°	D°	D°	D°	5	2	D°	D°	D°	D°	D°	D°	D°													
18	Idaho	Sand Point	No	D°	\$25	Yes	1914	Idaho. Uncle: Lars Odnes, Sand Point, Idaho	D°	D°	D°	D°	D°	6	2	D°	D°	D°	D°	D°	D°	Eker													
19	N.Y.	Coming	Yes	D°	\$25	Yes	1914	N.Y. Brother: Henry Hansen, 227 Baker St., Coming, N.Y.	D°	D°	D°	D°	D°	5	6	D°	D°	D°	D°	D°	D°	Hovik													
20	Mass.	Boston	Yes	D°	\$25	Yes	1914	Mass. Brother: H. Chr. Hansen, 91 Lawn St., Boston, Mass.	D°	D°	D°	D°	D°	5	6	D°	Grey	Grey	D°	D°	D°	Kristiania													
21	N.J.	Jersey City	Yes	D°	\$25	Yes	1914	N.J. Friend: C. O. Borwick, 112 Harrison Ave., Jersey City, N.J.	D°	D°	D°	D°	D°	5	9	D°	Dark Blue	D°	D°	D°	D°	Thurum													
22	N.Y.	New York	Yes	D°	\$25	Yes	1914	N.Y. Friend: Miss Hugh Graham, 61st Ave., New Rochelle, New York	D°	D°	D°	D°	D°	5	4	D°	Light	D°	D°	D°	D°	Kristiania													
23	Mass.	Boston	Yes	D°	\$25	Yes	1914	Mass. Brother: Carlvig Hansen, 78 Bellow Ave., Boston, Mass.	D°	D°	D°	D°	D°	5	5	D°	Dark Brown	D°	D°	D°	D°	D°													
24	Mont.	Anaconda	No	D°	Yes	Yes	1914	Mont. Second cousin: Martin Shag, 324 Birch St., Anaconda, Mont.	D°	D°	D°	D°	D°	5	9	D°	D°	Blue	D°	D°	D°	Askvold													
25	D°	D°	No	D°	Yes	Yes	1914	D°	D°	D°	D°	D°	D°	5	7	D°	Brown	D°	D°	D°	D°	Furnass													
26	Wis.	Milwaukee	Yes	D°	Yes	No		Wis. Sister: Mrs. Jens Erikson, 466 7th Ave., Milwaukee, Wis.	D°	D°	D°	D°	D°	5	3	D°	Light	D°	D°	D°	D°	Mass													
27	Min.	Minneapolis	Yes	D°	Yes	Yes	1911	D°	D°	D°	D°	D°	D°																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. C. Thorsdahl, of the s/s KRISTIANIAFJORD, from BERGEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. C. Thorsdahl

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of Sept., 1914,

at NEW-YORK

W. H. Carroll

Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Frederick, Surgeon of the SS, Sailing Thru, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30
 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Norway
and N.S., and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29
 in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of Sept., 19 14
 at NEW-YORK
W. H. Cullitt
 Immigration Officer

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
 sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
 be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
 tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiák).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers.

s.s. *Kristianiafjord* sailing from *Bergen* 19th of Sept. 1914

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality.	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
	U. S. Citizen.	Head of Family.					Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		
1			Hansen	31	F	W. Kupst.	Yes	Yes	Norway	Seand	U. S. A.	Stroughton, Wisc.	Mother: Martha Jannass, Schalmoen, Kongsberg.	NON IM
2			De	7	M	S. Child	De	De	U. S. A.	Robert	De	De	De	NON IM
3			De	5	F	S. De	De	De	De	De	De	De	De	NON IM
4			De	3	M	S. De	De	De	De	De	De	De	De	NON IM
5			Hedenskog	29	F	S. Domestic	De	De	Norway	De	Norway	Langesund	Father: Hedenskog, Langesund.	
6			Halvorsen	22	M	S. Joiner	De	De	De	De	De	Larvik	Mother: Kristine Nilsen, O. Halven pr. Larvik.	
7			Engelbrutsen	20	F	S. Waitress	De	De	De	De	De	Bolsø	Father: Ingelbrut Nass, Klive.	
8			Thorn	24	M	S. Engineer	De	De	Sweden	De	Sweden	Örebro	Father: Martin Olsson, Örebro.	
9			Ingvaldsen	17	M	S. Laborer	De	De	Norway	De	Norway	Brydalen	Father: Ingvald Nilsen, Brydalen pr. Tonsø.	
10			Tursen	24	F	S. Domestic	De	De	De	De	De	Frederikstad	Father: Kari Tursen, Gausvik.	
11			Johnson	26	F	S. Seamstress	De	De	De	De	De	Sørbyvaag.	Father: Johannes Natlen, Sørbyvaag.	
12			Johnson	28	F	S. Domestic	De	De	De	De	De	Bergen.	De	
13			Johnson	22	F	S. Seamstress	De	De	De	De	De	Salbu, Sogn.	Father: O. Johannsen, Salbu, Ulke Sogn.	
14			Jacobsen	22	F	M. Housewife	De	De	De	De	De	Kragerø	Uncle: Stian Rudsøn, Kragerø.	
15			Johansen	29	F	S. Domestic	De	De	De	De	De	Hammelvik	Aunt: - Kari Tursen, Nasset, Hammelvik.	
16			Jensen	23	F	S. De	De	De	De	De	U. S. A.	New York, N.Y.	Mother: Birte Jensen, Rissø.	NON IM
17			Johansson	15	F	S. De	De	De	Sweden	De	Sweden	Upsala, Sogn.	Father: K. E. Johansson, Rissø, Upsala Sogn.	
18			Jørgensen	18	M	S. Bricklayer	De	De	Norway	De	Norway	Øiestad Sogn.	Grandfather: August Hansen, Rise, Øiestad Sogn.	
19			Josephson	25	M	S. Engineer	De	De	Sweden	De	Sweden	Surte, Gausvik.	Mother: Amanda Johansson, Surte, Gausvik.	
20			Jakobsen	37	M	M. Carpenter	De	De	Norway	De	Norway	Grimstad	Wife: Johanne Jakobsen, Tureli, Grimstad.	
21			Johnson	27	M	S. Joiner	De	De	Sweden	De	Sweden	Naum, Skarab.	Mother: - Sofie Andersson, Dampstorp, Wåre, Sweden.	
22			Johnson	23	F	S. Domestic	De	De	Norway	De	Norway	Hjellestad	Brother: Lars Johnson, Hjellestad, Tane.	
23			Johnson	24	M	S. Fisherman	De	De	De	De	De	Bø i Vestraalen	Mother: - Hansine Kristiansen, Bø i Vestraalen.	
24			Johansen	18	F	S. Domestic	De	De	De	De	De	Ørkedalen	Father: - Johan Johansen, Torngaten 1, Ørkedalen, Trondheim.	
25			Jacobsen	35	M	M. Watch maker	De	De	De	De	U. S. A.	Portland, Oregon	Father: - Adolf S. Jacobsen, Metters pr. Tlekafford.	
26			De	33	F	M. Housewife	De	De	De	De	De	De	Father: - Ina De, De.	
27			Jensen	20	F	S. Domestic	De	De	De	De	Norway	Rønnes.	Father: - Jens Tursen, Rønnes, Smaalenene.	
28			Vadstø	23	F	S. De	De	De	De	De	U. S. A.	New York, N.Y.	Mother: - Kari Vadstø, Rissø.	
29			Verlo	43	F	M. Housewife	De	De	De	De	Norway	Utriken	Mother: Brita Verlo, Utriken, Nordfjord.	
30			De	11	M	S. Child	De	De	De	De	De	De	Grandmother: De.	

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

42

21

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, 28th of Sept, 1914

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1908.																	
12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No on List.	Final Destination, (Intended future permanent residence.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether seeking by reason of any mental or physical defect, or by any other cause, to evade the laws of the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet, Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair, Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth, Country, City or Town.	
1	Wise. Wausau	No	Self	Yes	Yes 1903-14	Wise. Brother: Anders Jarnass, 1502 2 nd St., Wausau, Wise.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Brown Brown	Norway Kongsberg.
2	De De	De	Mother	-	Born in U.S.A.	Uncle: De	De	De	De	De	De	De	-	-	-	-	U.S.A. Stoughton, Wise.
3	De De	De	De	-	De	De	De	De	De	De	De	De	-	-	-	-	De Cambridge, Wise.
4	De De	De	De	-	De	De	De	De	De	De	De	De	-	-	-	-	De De
5	N.Y. New York	Yes	Self	\$25	Yes 1906-13	N.Y. Friend: Mrs. Storby, 2213 5 th Ave., New York, N.Y.	De	De	De	De	De	De	5	0	Dark	Dark Blue	De Norway Strandbarm.
6	De De	De	De	-	De	De	De	De	De	De	De	De	5	8	Fair	Black Grey	De Tjodling
7	De De	De	De	-	De	De	De	De	De	De	De	De	5	4	De	Brown Blue	De Bolso.
8	Mich. Detroit	No	De	-	De	De	De	De	De	De	De	De	5	7	De	De	De Sweden Lundholm.
9	Minn. St Paul	Yes	De	-	De	De	De	De	De	De	De	De	6	0	De	Dark Brown	De Norway Tonsb.
10	N.Y. New York	De	De	-	De	De	De	De	De	De	De	De	5	8	De	Sight Blue	De De
11	Minn. Minneapolis	De	De	-	De	De	De	De	De	De	De	De	5	4	De	Dark	De De Hyllstad.
12	De De	De	De	-	De	De	De	De	De	De	De	De	5	5	De	Sight	De De De
13	De De	De	De	-	De	De	De	De	De	De	De	De	4	9	De	De	De De De
14	Wise. Racine	De	De	-	De	De	De	De	De	De	De	De	5	3	De	Blond	De De Kragero.
15	Kansas Topeka	De	De	-	De	De	De	De	De	De	De	De	5	7	De	Black	De De De
16	N.Y. New York	De	De	-	De	De	De	De	De	De	De	De	5	4	De	Blond	De De De
17	De De	De	Father	-	De	De	De	De	De	De	De	De	5	4	De	Sight	De De Sweden
18	De De	De	Self	\$25	Yes 1907-14	N.Y. Mother: John Jacobson, 205 Prospect Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.	De	De	De	De	De	De	5	5	De	Blond Brown	De Norway Tjane
19	Ill. Chicago	De	De	-	De	De	De	De	De	De	De	De	5	7	De	De Grey	De Sweden
20	N.Y. New York	De	De	-	De	De	De	De	De	De	De	De	5	8	De	De Blue	De Norway Sandvik
21	Ill. Rockford	De	De	-	De	De	De	De	De	De	De	De	5	9	De	Black	De Sweden Waka.
22	Wash. Seattle	De	De	-	De	De	De	De	De	De	De	De	5	7	De	Sight	De Norway Tane
23	Wise. Eau Claire	No	De	-	De	De	De	De	De	De	De	De	5	8	De	Brown	De De De
24	Minn. Duluth	De	De	-	De	De	De	De	De	De	De	De	5	8	De	De	De De De
25	N.Y. Brooklyn	Yes	De	-	De	De	De	De	De	De	De	De	5	10	De	Blond	De De De
26	De De	De	Husband	-	De	De	De	De	De	De	De	De	5	7	De	Dark	De De De
27	M.D. Henning.	De	Friend	-	De	De	De	De	De	De	De	De	5	8	De	De	De De De
28	N.Y. New York	De	Self	\$25	Yes 5 yrs.	N.Y. Friend: Mrs. H.W. Gray, 925 Park Ave., New York, N.Y.	De	De	De	De	De	De	5	6	Dark	Brown	De De De
29	Wise. Ferryville	De	De	-	De	De	De	De	De	De	De	De	5	4	Sight.	White	De De De
30	De De	De	Mother	-	De	De	De	De	De	De	De	De	-	-	-	-	De De De

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. C. Nordahl, of the S/S "KRISTIANIAFJORD", from BERGEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. C. Nordahl
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of Sept., 1914,
at NEW-YORK

W. H. Carroll

Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jalide Besche, Surgeon of the S.S. FRIG. HANSEFJORD, Sailing therewith, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Norway
and U.S., and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of Sept., 1914

at NEW YORK

Charles A. Lett

Immigration Officer.

43

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Krustianiaford*

sailing from

Bergen

19th of Sept

1914

(This space for use by Government officials.)																			
HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.				HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.				NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.	Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.					
					Johansen	Mathia	33		F. S. Domestic	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Toten	Father: - Johan Hansen.			
					Jensen	Mathie	35		F. M. Dressmaker	de	de	de	de	de	Drammen	Father: - Ole Halvorsen.			
					de	Seif	8		M. S. Child	de	de	de	de	de	de	Fjeldstuen, Drammen.			
					Johansen	Marie H.	21		F. S. Cook	de	de	de	de	de	Brunland	Grandfather: - de			
					Johansen	Anna	34		F. S. Domestic	de	de	de	de	de	Tauke i Satten.	Mother: Anne Johansen.			
					Johansen	Marie	20		F. S. Assistant	de	de	de	de	de	Hammurfest.	Agnas, Fredrikboen.			
					Johnsen	Marthine	28		F. M. Housewife	de	de	de	de	de	Haugesund	Sister: Emma Asp.			
					de	Saura	4		F. S. Child	-	-	U.S.A.	de	de	de	Father: Andreas Johansen.			
					de	Margrethe	3		F. S.	-	-	de	de	de	de	Fuglesnes, Hammurfest.			
					de	Olaf	1		M. S.	-	-	Norway	de	de	de	Father: - Jacob Gabrielsen Seie.			
					Johansen	Anna	23		F. S. Domestic	de	de	de	de	de	Stenbek,	Grandfather: - de			
					Jensen	Sigrid	35		F. S.	de	de	de	de	de	Sannabund.	Father: - Johan Eliassen.			
					Jorstad	Gudrun	22		F. S.	de	de	de	de	de	Faaset	Burby, Christebakke, Id.			
					Johansen	Olga Kathrine	25		F. S. Factory hand.	de	de	de	de	de	Faaset pr. Tinsset.	Father: - Jens Brandt.			
					Jahnsen	Aagot	21		F. S. Clerk	de	de	de	de	de	Faaset pr. Tinsset.	Father: - Simon Jorstad.			
					Jahnsen	Dagmy	26		F. S. Assistant	de	de	de	de	de	Jorstad	Father: - Simon Jorstad.			
					Johansen	Andrine	40		F. S. Domestic	de	de	de	de	de	Faaking St.	Mother: - Sofie Olsen.			
					Kollberg	Albert	18		M. S. Fisherman	de	de	de	de	de	Tistedalen	Father: - Jens Chr. Johansen.			
					Knutsen	Anna Serrine	26		F. S. Domestic	de	de	de	de	de	Tjodling.	Kaupang pr. Sarvik.			
					Knutsen	Eydia	16		F. S.	de	de	de	de	de	de	de			
					Kallio	Yrjo Johan	24		M. S. Coppermith	de	de	Finland	Finland	Finland	Sarvik	Mother: Augusta Andersen.			
					Knudsen	Petra	24		F. S. Waitress	de	de	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Mo i Rana.	Helsingensgate 19, Sarvik.			
					Karli	Sudvik	21		M. S. Farm laborer	de	de	de	de	de	Hemnes	Father: - David Kelling.			
					Knudsen	Josephine	30		F. M. Housewife	de	de	de	de	de	Hjelgeland	Mother: - Mei i Rana.			
					de	Surre	5		M. S. Child	de	de	de	de	de	Bergen	Mother: - Rimmi Knutsen.			
					de	Frída	2		F. S.	de	de	de	de	de	de	Hemnes pr. Farbund.			
					Knutsen	Johan	33		M. M. Farmer	de	de	de	de	U.S.A.	Dybvaa.	Mother: - Anne Jensen.			
					de	Hilda	34		F. M. Housewife	de	de	de	de	de	Nelsingfors.	Breien.			
					Karlsen	Dagmar	19		F. S. Domestic	de	de	de	de	de	Risot	Hilda Sundström - Mother.			
					Sarben	Nils	20		M. S. Mechanic	de	de	de	de	de	Hemnes	Sara, Finland.			
																Mother: - Bertha Knutsen.			
																Risot.			
																Father: - Sara Karli.			
																Hemnes, Hjelgeland.			
																Sister: Mrs. Sofie Mos.			
																Solheimstiken, Bergen.			
																aunt: de			
																de: de			
																de			
																Father: - Knut Watlestad.			
																Father: - Knut Watlestad.			
																Father: - Knut Watlestad.			
																Father: - Knut Watlestad.			
																Father: - Knut Watlestad.			
																Father: - Knut Watlestad.			
																Father: - Knut Watlestad.			
																Father: - Knut Watlestad.			
																Father: - Knut Watlestad.			
																Father: - Knut Watlestad.			
																Father: - Knut Watlestad.			
																Father: - Knut Watlestad.			
																Father: - Knut Watlestad.			
																Father: - Knut Watlestad.			
																Father: - Knut Watlestad.			
																Father: - Knut Watlestad.			
																Father: - Knut Watlestad.			
																Father: - Knut Watlestad.			
																Father: - Knut Watlestad.			
																Father: - Knut Watlestad.			
																Father: - Knut Watlestad.			
																Father: - Knut Watlestad.			
																Father: - Knut Watlestad.			
																Father: - Knut Watlestad.			
																Father: - Knut Watlestad.			
																Father: - Knut Watlestad.			
																Father: - Knut Watlestad.			
																Father: - Knut Watlestad.			
																Father: - Knut Watlestad.			
																Father: - Knut Watlestad.			
																Father: - Knut Watlestad.			
																Father: - Knut Watlestad.			
																Father: - Knut Watlestad.			
																Father: - Knut Watlestad.			
																Father: - Knut Watlestad.			
																Father: - Knut Watlestad.			
																Father: - Knut Watlestad.			

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: *26*

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11-4638

UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

On arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York 28th of Sept. 1914

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 23, 1906.																		
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification	Place of Birth.		
	State.	City or Town.								Feet.	Inches.					Country.	City or Town.	
1	Wise	Westby	Yes	Self	Friend: Joh. Hogstad, 1715 Albany Ave., Chicago, Ill.	No	No	No	No	Good	5	3	Fair	Blond	Blue	None	U.S.A.	Chicago, Ill.
2	Ill.	Chicago	No	De	Friend: Georg. H. Dahl, Albert Sea, Minn.	De	De	De	De	De	5	8	De	Dark Grey	De	De	Drammen	
3	De	De	De	Mother	Friend: Mrs. J. Olsen, 1303 Ames Ave., Hayol Park, St. Paul, Minn.	De	De	De	De	De	-	-	De	De	Brown	De	U.S.A.	Chicago, Ill.
4	Minn.	Albert Sea	Yes	Self	Friend: Dagmar Jacobsen, R. 2, Davison Minn.	De	De	De	De	De	5	2	De	Brown	Blue	De	Norway	Brunland
5	De	St. Paul	De	De	Husband: Ole Johnsen, 222 Riverside Ave., Yorkers, N.Y.	De	De	De	De	De	5	5	De	Blond	De	De	De	Bodin
6	De	Davison	De	Cousin	Father: De	De	De	De	De	De	5	7	De	Brown	De	De	De	Hammurfest
7	N.Y.	Yorkers	De	Self	De	De	De	De	De	De	5	4	De	Blond	De	De	De	Haugesund
8	De	De	De	Mother	De	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	U.S.A.	New York, N.Y.
9	De	De	De	De	De	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	De	De
10	De	De	De	De	De	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Norway	Haugesund
11	Ill.	Kewanee	De	Self	Uncle: Herman Olsen, Kewanee, Ill.	De	De	De	De	De	5	8	De	De	De	De	De	Id. Taaset
12	Minn.	Minneapolis	De	De	Sister: John Oden, Mrs. 3829 Bloomington Ave., Minneapolis, Minn.	De	De	De	De	De	5	5	De	De	De	De	De	on Tonset
13	Wise	Madison	De	De	Brother-in-law: Little Edland, Madison, Wise.	De	De	De	De	De	5	4	De	De	De	De	De	Faahing
14	Minn.	Duluth	De	Brother	Brother: Melvin Dimis, 106 E. 5th St., Duluth, Minn.	De	De	De	De	De	5	4	De	Sight	De	De	Sweden	Ossemarken
15	Wise	Milwaukee	De	Father	Friend: Karl Martin Andersen, 529 Washington St., Milwaukee, Wise.	De	De	De	De	De	5	1	De	Dark	De	De	Norway	Tjodling
16	De	De	De	Friend	Friend: Karl M. Andersen, 529 1/2 Washington St., Milwaukee, Wise.	De	De	De	De	De	5	1	De	Blond	De	De	De	De
17	N.Y.	New York	De	Self	Brother: Anton Johnsen, 450 145th St., New York, N.Y.	De	De	De	De	De	5	5	De	Dark	De	De	De	De
18	Minn.	Minneapolis	De	De	Friend: Johan Westfield, Box 51, Christien, N. Dak.	De	De	De	De	De	5	8	De	Brown	De	De	De	Mo i Ranu
19	N.Y.	New York	De	De	Friend: Mick Gabrielsen, 105 Lexington Ave., Brit Richmond, S.I., N.Y.	De	De	De	De	De	5	5	De	Black	De	De	De	Hvred
20	N.J.	Hoboken	De	Father	Father: Knut Jensen, 209 2nd St., Hoboken, N.J.	De	De	De	De	De	5	3	De	De	De	De	De	Oybraag
21	Mass.	Springfield	De	Self	Friend: K. Kivisto, 935 Liberty St., Springfield, Mass.	De	De	De	De	De	5	7	De	Dark Brown	De	De	Finland	Saria
22	N.J.	Hoboken	De	De	Sister: Frederborg Tolleksen, 1010 Widow Ave., Hoboken, N.J.	De	De	De	De	De	5	3	De	Black Blue	De	De	Norway	Risor
23	N. Dak.	Englevalle	De	Brother-in-law	Brother-in-law: Albert Jacobsen, Englevalle, Box 34, N. Dak.	De	De	De	De	De	5	6	De	Brown	De	De	De	Henneshuset
24	Mont.	Bonner	De	Husband	Husband: Gerhard Knudsen, Milltown, Montana	De	De	De	De	De	5	4	De	De	De	De	De	Bergen
25	De	De	De	Father	Father: De	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	De	De
26	De	De	De	De	De	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	De	De
27	Wise	Sharon	De	Self	Friend: Alvar Larson, Sharon, Wise.	De	De	De	De	De	5	11	De	Sight	De	De	De	Sogndal
28	De	De	De	Husband	De	De	De	De	De	De	5	10	De	De	De	De	De	Onso
29	N.Y.	Brooklyn	De	Self	Friend: Mrs. Briggs, 161 Henry St., Brooklyn, N.Y.	De	De	De	De	De	5	7	De	Blond	De	De	De	Kristiania
30	Wash.	Seattle	De	De	Friend: Sidelith Stride, Ballard, Seattle, Wash.	De	De	De	De	De	5	8	De	De	De	De	De	Starangia

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, S. L. Nordahl, of the S/S "KRISTIANIAEJORD", from BERGEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

S. L. Nordahl

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of Sept., 1914,
at NEW-YORK

H. S. Carlett

Immigration Officer.

11-4633

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-4633

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Johannes Resche, Surgeon of the S. S. "Hermann", Sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Norway an N-1, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of Sept., 1914
at NEW YORK
Hubert Carlott
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers.

S. S. *Kristianiattord* sailing from *Bergen*, *Sept. 19th*, 1914

No. on List.		HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.					NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		
		RESIDENT OF											Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.		
		U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.														
1												Klungland	Adeel	17	y	store clerk	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Stavreide	Father: Theodore Klungland	
2												Kalseim	Johan Bertinmoss	33	m	farm hand	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Nerstrand	Father: Johannes Kalseim	
3	01											Klungland	Saren Emanuel	19	m	sailor	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Flekkefjord	Father: Johannes M. Klungland	
4												Kristiansen	Gunda	16	f	s. domestic	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Seim	Father: Kristian Seim	
5												Kessell	Marie	24	f	s. girl	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Kristiana	Father: J. S. Kessell	
6												Kristiansen	Kristine	22	f	s. domestic	Do	Do	Do	Do	U. S. A.	N. Y.	Father: Johan Kristiansen	
7												Karlsen	Signe H.	17	y	s. hand	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Gamm	Father: Johan Karlsen	
8												Kildahl	Ingeborg	19	f	s. domestic	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Kristiana	Brother: Birger Kildahl	
9												Kittilstad	Paul	51	m	s. farmer	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Styck	Father: Gunnar Kittilstad	
10												Lyskedrang	Anna	22	f	s. girl	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Randvund	Father: Gunnar Lyskedrang	
11												Lundquist	Nils Helge	23	y	s. chauffeur	Do	Do	Sweden	Do	Sweden	Vastra	Brother: Gustaf Lundquist	
12												Liljequist	Nils August	63	m	s. miller	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Stockholm	Sister: Agnes Liljequist	
13												Larsson	Sella Augusta	14	f	s. child	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Stockholm	Aunt: Do	
14												Larsson	Karin Ingeborg	11	f	s. child	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Chicago	Father: C. J. Larsson	
15												Larsson	Karl Hugo	34	m	s. carpenter	Do	Do	Do	Do	U. S. A.	Ill	Father: Carl P. Behne	
16												Larsen	Marie	23	f	s. domestic	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Norway	Father: Theodore Larsen	
17												Larsen	Karsten	19	m	s. maker	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Mandal	Father: Karsten Larsen	
18												Lindblom	Eva Kristina	25	f	s. wife	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Sweden	Sister: Ellen Lindblom	
19												Lindblom	Stina Charlotte	1	f	s. child	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Aunt: Do	
20												Lindblom	Ernst Olle	9	m	s. child	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Aunt: Do	
21												Lundberg	Lina	19	f	s. domestic	Do	Do	Norway	Do	Norway	Fragero	Father: Johan Lundberg	
22												Pedersen	Petra Behne	23	f	s. domestic	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Syngdal	Father: Carl P. Behne	
23												Larsson	Anders	19	m	s. worker	Do	Do	Sweden	Do	Sweden	Limed	Father: Lars Larsson	
24												Lundberg	Martha	28	f	s. domestic	Do	Do	Norway	Do	U. S. A.	Ill	Father: Simeon Lundberg	
25												Larsen	Anna	27	f	s. wife	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Chicago	Father: Fredrik Steffensen	
26												Lotano	Sda	18	f	s. girl	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Norway	Father: Hans Lotano	
27												Lerfold	Ragnhild	24	f	s. domestic	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Vardalen	Father: Paul Lerfold	
28												Larsen	Jentoft	16	f	s. man	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Borge	Brother: Jentoft Larsen	
29												Larsen	Reander	16	m	s. man	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Borge	Brother: Reander Larsen	
30												Rye	Trigge	18	m	s. land	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Nerstrand	Father: Paul Rye	

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 26

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-213

46

~~29~~
28th of Septb.

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 23, 1906.												
Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
No on List.	State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any other cause, or for any other purpose, to make in the United States.	Yes or No.	Year or period of year?	Where?		
1	Ia.	Cylinder	Yes	self	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6 light dark blue	Norway Bergen
2	Ia.	Huxley	Yes	self	No	No	No	No	Do	Do	5 6 light dark brown	Norstrand Gyland
3	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Co.	No	No	No	No	Do	Do	5 7 light dark blue	Do
4	N.O.	Larson	No	uncle	No	No	No	No	Do	Do	5 2 light light blue	Do
5	Ill.	Chicago	Yes	self	No	No	No	No	Do	Do	5 2 light light blue	Do
6	N.Y.	New York	Yes	self	No	No	No	No	Do	Do	5 - light dark brown	Do
7	N.Y.	Corning	Yes	father	No	No	No	No	Do	Do	5 7 light fair blue	Do
8	N.Y.	New York	Yes	mother	No	No	No	No	Do	Do	5 6 light fair blue	Do
9	Wash.	Seattle	Yes	self	No	No	No	No	Do	Do	5 - light brown grey	Do
10	N.Y.	New York	Yes	self	No	No	No	No	Do	Do	5 2 light fair blue	Do
11	Conn.	New Haven	No	self	No	No	No	No	Do	Do	5 8 light fair blue	Sweden Haga
12	Ill.	Rockford	No	friend	No	No	No	No	Do	Do	5 10 light grey blue	Do
13	Cal.	Los Angeles	No	self	No	No	No	No	Do	Do	5 8 light brown blue	Do
14	Cal.	Los Angeles	No	mother	No	No	No	No	Do	Do	- - -	Finland Helsinki
15	Ill.	Chicago	No	self	No	No	No	No	Do	Do	5 7 light fair brown	Sweden Vingader
16	N.Y.	New York	Yes	self	No	No	No	No	Do	Do	5 4 light red blue	Norway Risor
17	N.Y.	New York	Yes	self	No	No	No	No	Do	Do	5 9 light fair blue	Do
18	N.Y.	New York	Yes	husband	No	No	No	No	Do	Do	5 6 light brown brown	Sweden Vastana
19	N.Y.	New York	Yes	father	No	No	No	No	Do	Do	- light brown brown	Do
20	N.Y.	New York	Yes	father	No	No	No	No	Do	Do	- light light blue	Do
21	N.Y.	New York	Yes	self	No	No	No	No	Do	Do	5 3 fair dark brown	Norway Risor
22	N.Y.	New York	Yes	self	No	No	No	No	Do	Do	5 4 light dark blue	Do
23	Ill.	Chicago	Yes	brother	No	No	No	No	Do	Do	5 8 light brown blue	Sweden Jertaa
24	Ill.	Chicago	Yes	self	No	No	No	No	Do	Do	5 7 light brown blue	Norway Bergen
25	Ill.	Chicago	Yes	self	No	No	No	No	Do	Do	5 6 light light blue	Do
26	Mont.	Big Timber	Yes	uncle	No	No	No	No	Do	Do	5 5 light fair blue	Do
27	Ill.	Chicago	Yes	self	No	No	No	No	Do	Do	5 7 light brown blue	Do
28	Minn.	Lake Park	Yes	father	No	No	No	No	Do	Do	5 7 light light brown	Do
29	Minn.	Lake Park	Yes	father	No	No	No	No	Do	Do	5 9 light light blue	Do
30	Ia.	Huxley	Yes	self	No	No	No	No	Do	Do	5 11 light fair blue	Do

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. C. Nordahl, of the s/s "KRISTIANIAFJORD", from BERGEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. C. Nordahl
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of Sept., 1914,
at NEW-YORK
W. H. Scullitt
Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Johannes Besche, Surgeon of the SS. NEW YORK, Sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by
 consular service.")
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Norway
and WS, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

47

Sworn to before me this 28th day of Sept., 1914
 at NEW-YORK

Wm. L. L. L.

Immigration Officer.

14-215

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
 sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
 be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
 tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock:

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-215

24

Form
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers.

S. S. *Kristianiafjord* sailing from *Bergen*, 19th of Sept., 1914

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)											2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.					NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
	U. S. Citizen.	Resident of	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Child under 16.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.	Country.								City or Town.			
1						Løe	Olava	20	F.	S. Domestic	yes	yes	Norway	Seand.	Norway	Vikidal				Father: Erik Løe, Vikidal.	
2						Løe	Elisa	22	F.	S.	De	De	De	De	De	De	De			De	Father: Leonard Larsen, Rasvaag, Hixs.
3						Larsen	Leif Josef	17	M.	S. Seaman	De	De	De	De	De	De	Rasvaag valley city, N. Dak.				Sister: Marie Simonsen, Sunde i Naaland.
4						Larsen	Sam	48	M.	M. Farmer	De	De	U. S. A.	De	U. S. A.	H. Dak.				Sister: Mrs. Theodora Ruus, Naakon jærsgt. 8, Staranger.	
5						Sund	Nelly	24	F.	S. Domestic	De	De	Norway	De	Norway	Staranger				Aunt: Theodora Enkelsen, Sanggt. Sandnes.	
6						Larsen	Mariane	34	F.	S.	De	De	De	De	De	De				Sister-in-law: Sina Johansen, Sandakerveien 39, Kristiania.	
7						Larsen	Sigvart	49	M.	M. Farmer	De	De	U. S. A.	De	U. S. A.	Filmere, N. Dak.				Sister: De	
8						De	Mathilde	45	F.	M. Housewife	De	De	De	De	De	De				Aunt: De	
9						De	Thorleif	10	M.	S. Child	De	De	De	De	De	De				Father: Rasmus Lea, Kragers.	
10						Lia	Alma	33	F.	S. Assistant	De	De	Norway	De	Norway	Kristiania				Mother: Marie Larsen, Markn. 12, Kristiania.	
11						Larsen	Anna	24	F.	S. Domestic	De	De	De	De	U. S. A.	Boston, Mass.				Uncle: Saks Sund, Fuldalen, pr. Tønset.	
12						Sunde	Julie	18	F.	S.	De	De	De	De	Norway	Fuldalen, pr. Tønset.				Father: Emil Magnusson, Stormandsgt. 28, Stockholm.	
13						Magnusson	Gurli	25	F.	S. Milliner	De	De	Sweden	De	U. S. A.	Minneapolis, Minn.				Wife: Torid Mathiassen, Gjønli pr. Grimstad.	
14						Mathiassen	Aselius	54	F.	M. Carpenter	De	De	Norway	De	Norway	Tjære Sogn.				Brother-in-law: Rer Holstad, Sund pr. Kristiansand S.	
15						Moen	Saura	31	F.	M. Housewife	De	De	U. S. A.	De	U. S. A.	Brooklyn, N. Y.				Uncle: De	
16						De	Marie	4	F.	S. Child	-	-	De	De	De	De				De	
17						De	Endre	3	M.	S.	De	-	De	De	De	De				De	
18						De	John	1	M.	S.	De	-	De	De	De	De				De	
19						Meland	Fda	16	F.	S. Domestic	De	De	De	De	Norway	Ørkedalsøen				Father: Arnt Meland, Johan Ekersgt. 1, Ørkedalsøen, Trondhjem.	
20						Martinsen	Oline	32	F.	M. Housewife	De	De	De	De	U. S. A.	Racine, Wis.				Father: Helman Thomassen, Kvalheim i Mangt.	
21						De	Mudel	5	F.	S. Child	-	-	De	De	De	De				Grandfather: De	
22						De	Norman	4	M.	S.	De	-	De	De	De	De				De	
23						De	Myrtle	2	F.	S.	De	-	De	De	De	De				De	
24						De	Olga	0	F.	S.	De	-	De	De	Norway	Bergen				De	
25						Meland	Oswald	31	M.	S. Engineer	De	De	Norway	De	U. S. A.	Chicago, Ill.				Mother: - Sommer Meland, Østre Strømkai 10, Bergen.	
26						Magnusen	Oline	61	F.	M. Housewife	De	De	U. S. A.	De	Norway	Ørskog				Brother-in-law: Ole Magnusson, Ørskog.	
27						Molsknes	Anna	58	F.	S. Domestic	De	De	Norway	De	De	Floren				Cousin: Toris Molsknes, Sindsaker, Trondhjem.	
28						Monson	Erling	27	M.	S. Laborer	De	De	De	De	U. S. A.	Newark, N. J.				Father: Martin Monson, St. Hansgt. 13, Staranger.	
29						Meling	Mathilde	24	F.	S. Maid	De	De	De	De	De	Brooklyn, N. Y.				Mother: Olava Meling, Rosenkrantzgt. 8, Staranger.	
30						Olsson	Hjalmar Sigfrid	19	M.	S. Laborer	De	De	Sweden	De	Sweden	Walla, Bohuslän				Father: - Claus Olsson, Marstrand, Sweden.	

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-213

UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

24

Arriving at Port of New York 28th of Sept, 1914.

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.																		
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet, Inches.	Color of—Hair, Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth, Country, City or Town.					
	State.	City or Town.	(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Yes or No.	If Yes—Year or period of years.	Where?												
1	Iowa	Sioux City	Yes	Self	No	Friend: Marie Hoinis, 1117 Jennings St., Sioux City, Iowa.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2 1/2	Fair Brown Blue None Norway Vikedal.				
2	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5 7 1/2	Do Do Do Do Do Do				
3	N.Y.	New York	Do	Owner	No	Going to join "S. Juan" at New York.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	Do Do Do Do Do Do				
4	N. Dak.	Valley City	Do	Self	Yes 1887-1914	N. Dak. Route 2, Box 30, Valley City, N. Dak.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	Do Do Do Do Do Do				
5	Ill.	Chicago	Do	Do	Do	Sister: Signe Sund, 3264 Washington Boulevard, Chicago, Ill.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5 5	Do Dark Do Do Do				
6	N.Y.	New York	Do	Do	Do	Friend: Gery Doubleday, 41 East 64 th St., New York, N.Y.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5 4	Do Do Do Do Do Do				
7	Wise	Galesville	No	Do	Yes	Brother: Karl Nass, Galesville, Wise.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5 4	Do Blond Do Do Do				
8	Do	Do	Do	Husband	Do	Brother-in-law: Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5 4	Do Do Do Do Do Do				
9	Do	Do	Do	Father	Do	Uncle: Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do Do Do Do Do Do				
10	Mass	Boston	Do	Self	Yes 1911-14	Cousin: Mrs. Ingelborg Nielsen, 38 Harlow St., Roxbury, Boston, Mass.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5 5	Do Brown Grey Do Do				
11	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Cousin: Mrs. Ingelborg Nielsen, 38 Harlow St., Roxbury, Boston, Mass.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5 8	Do Light Blue Do Do				
12	Wise	Beldenville	Do	Cousin	Do	Cousin: Mrs. Ingelborg Nielsen, Beldenville, Wise.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5 1	Do Do Do Do Do Do				
13	Minn.	Minneapolis	No	Self	Yes 1910-14	Aunt: Maria Andersson, 110 18 th St. East, Minneapolis, Minn.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5 2 1/2	Do Blond Do Do Do				
14	N.J.	Hoboken	Yes	Do	Do	Friend: Martin Olsen, 911 Garden St., Hoboken, N.J.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5 8	Do Blond Brown Do Do				
15	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Do	Do	Do	Husband: Charles Morn, 360 E 7 th St., Brooklyn, N.Y.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5 5	Do Dark Blue Do Do				
16	Do	Do	Do	Mother	Do	Father: Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do Do Do Do Do Do				
17	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do Do Do Do Do Do				
18	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do Do Do Do Do Do				
19	Ill.	Chicago	Do	Self	Do	Uncle: Thorvald Hendriksen, 1735 N. Kimball Ave., Chicago, Ill.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5 6	Do Light Grey Do Do				
20	Wise	Racine	Do	Husband	Yes 8 yrs	Husband: Rasmus M. Mathisen, Racine, Wise.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5 6	Do Light Grey Do Do				
21	Do	Do	Do	Father	Do	Father: Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do Do Do Do Do Do				
22	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do Do Do Do Do Do				
23	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do Do Do Do Do Do				
24	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do Do Do Do Do Do				
25	Ill.	Chicago	No	Self	Yes 1909-14	Friend: C. Hostetter, International Harvester Co., Chicago, Ill.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	6 0	Do Blond Blue Do Do				
26	Mich.	Menominee	Do	Husband	Yes 19 yrs	Husband: Magnuson, 515 Larson St., Menominee, Mich.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5 3	Do Brown Do Do Do				
27	S. Dak.	Coluamann	Do	Self	Yes 1884-1914	Brother: Ole Molsknis, Coluamann, S. Dak.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5 7	Do Do Brown Do Do				
28	N.J.	Montclair	Do	Do	Do	Friend: Alexander Robertsen, 100 S. Mountain Ave., Montclair, N.J.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5 10	Do Blond Do Do Do				
29	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Do	Do	Sister: Ragna Meling, 177 Harrison St., Brooklyn, N.Y.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5 4	Do Brown Blue Do Do				
30	Ill.	Chicago	No	Do	Do	Brother-in-law: Otto Johnson, 5804 Grace St., Chicago, Ill.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5 8	Do Blond Do Do Do				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. C. Thordahl, of the S/S KRISTIANIAFJORD, from BERGEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. C. Thordahl

MASTER, Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of Sept., 1914,
at NEW-YORK

Wm. Carroll

Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. de Resale, Surgeon of the SS ERIC WILHELMSSON, Sailing thereunto, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Norway
and U.S., and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

49

Sworn to before me this 28th day of Sept., 1914
at NEW-YORK
W. H. L. L. L.
Immigration Officer

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

25

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Kristianiafjord* sailing from *Bergen*, *Sept 19th*, 191*4*

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality.	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Teacher.	Student.					Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1					Mikalsen Anton	49	m	farmer	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Finmarken	Spaanes Brother: Johan Mikalsen
2					Mikalsen Bergitte	49	f	wife	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Spaanes Sister: Anna Mikalsen
3					Mikalsen Albert	19	m	farmer	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Uncle: Do
4					Mikalsen Dagny	16	f	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Uncle: Do
5					Moklebust Marie	32	f	s. domestic	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Father: Halvor Moklebust
6					Mysen Sofie	36	f	s. domestic	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Mother: Anna Mysen
7					Moen Thora	20	f	s. domestic	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Father: Thorvald Moen
8					Moen Ingeborg	18	f	s. domestic	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Father: Do
9					Madsen Wilhelm	36	m	lager	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Father: Andreas Madsen
10					Martensen Ida	31	f	s. domestic	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Chicago
11					Nielsen Johanne	34	f	s. domestic	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	U. S. A. Ill. Caneborg p. Dröbak
12					Nygren Henning Harald	24	m	s. worker	Do	Do	Sweden	Do	Do	Do	Father: Ole Madsen
13					Nikolaissen Aaseline	40	f	s. domestic	Do	Do	Norway	Do	Do	Do	U. S. A. Mich. Asella, Sanderson
14					Nikolaissen Ida	37	f	s. domestic	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Sister: Tomine Gjertsen
15					Nilsen Josephine	31	f	s. domestic	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Sister: Tomine Gjertsen
16					Nielsen Florens	17	f	s. domestic	Do	Do	Sweden	Do	Do	Do	Sister: Tomine Gjertsen
17					Nilsen Marie	51	f	m wife	Do	Do	Norway	Do	Do	Do	U. S. A. Minn. Vik i sogn
18					Nilsen Inga	11	f	child	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	U. S. A. Minn. Grandfather: Do
19					Naas Martha	29	f	s. waitress	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Father: Lars Naas
20					Nilsen Anna	41	f	s. domestic	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Minn. Hønefoss, Hønefoss
21					Nilsen Olaf	20	m	s. carpenter	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	U. S. A. New York City Waldm. Thramset 11 Kristiania
22					Neumann Helma	28	f	m wife	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Mother: Helma Nilsen
23					Nilsen Nils Peter Edv.	59	m	m. decorator	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Norway Hønefoss 26 Storg, Hønefoss
24					Nilsen Hans L.	22	m	s. construction	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Norway Sande, Sande, Bergen, Jærestad
25					Narland Hans	74	m	m. missionary	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	U. S. A. Iowa Father: Jens Olsen
26					Nardli Thyra	32	f	s. domestic	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Norway Oddernes 18ay, Oddernes
27					Olsen Amalie	24	f	s. domestic	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Mother: Charlotte, Tofte
28					Oustland Sverre	18	m	s. Smith	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Norway Mandal Mandal
29					Olsen Emma	23	f	s. domestic	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	U. S. A. Minn. Vik i sogn
30					Olsen Georg	24	m	s. cian	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Father: Johannes Olsen

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: *24*

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List
25

50

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. C. Hjordahl, of the SI. KRISTIANIAFJORD, from BERGEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. C. Hjordahl

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of Sept., 1914,
at NEW YORK
M. J. Carroll
Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "Franco" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jalide Berche, Surgeon of the U.S., Lacking thereunto, do
(State whether Surgeon "sitting herewith" or "employed by others thereunto" as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Norway
and U.S., and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

51

Sworn to before me this 28th day of Sept., 1914
at NEW YORK

Max Leavitt

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

26

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Kristianiafjord sailing from Bergen, Sept. 19th, 1914

(This space for use by Government officials.)																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																											
---	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

52

Arriving at Port of New York, Sept. 28th, 1914

12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$500 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a member of any subversive organization.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet, Inches.	Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Wis. Marinette	yes	Self	\$27	yes	Wife: Ole Olson, 93 Bay Shore, Marinette, Wis.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Light	Grey	Blue	None	Norway. Lundeled. Logn.
2	D ^c Fond du Lac	yes	D ^c	\$25	No	Cousin: Mathias Anderson, Fond du Lac, Wis.	No	No	No	No	No	5 4	D ^c	Dark	Brown	D ^c	D ^c Bergen.
3	D ^c D ^c	yes	D ^c	\$25	No	D ^c	No	No	No	No	No	5 9	D ^c	D ^c	D ^c	D ^c	D ^c D ^c
4	Ta. Graettinger	yes	D ^c	\$25	No	Uncle: Dr. Th. F. Naue, Graettinger, Ta.	No	No	No	No	No	5 2	D ^c	D ^c	Blue	D ^c	D ^c Ullensvang.
5	Minn. Barnesville	yes	D ^c	\$25	No	Friend: Martha Strand, R. 2, 1304 36, Barnesville, Minn.	No	No	No	No	No	5 7	D ^c	Brown	Brown	D ^c	D ^c Nyland.
6	N.Y. Brooklyn	yes	D ^c	\$25	No	Sister: Mrs. Zimmerman, 543-39 str., Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	No	5 5	D ^c	Light	Blue	D ^c	D ^c Havanger.
7	Mich. Howard city	No	Uncle	No	No	Uncle: Peter Olson, Howard city, Mich.	No	No	No	No	No	38-13	D ^c	D ^c	D ^c	D ^c	D ^c Torum.
8	Ta. Jewell Junction	yes	Self	\$25	No	Brother: O. J. Olson, R. 3, Box 45, Jewell Junction, Ta.	No	No	No	No	No	5 3	D ^c	Dark	D ^c	D ^c	D ^c Nordstrand.
9	N.D. Valley city	yes	D ^c	\$25	No	Uncle: Egm. Larson, R. 2 Box 30, Valley city, N.D.	No	No	No	No	No	5 8	D ^c	Light	D ^c	D ^c	D ^c Rousid. Hole.
10	Ill. Chicago	yes	D ^c	\$25	No	Brother: George Olson, 1707 N. Harding ave., Chicago, Ill.	No	No	No	No	No	6 1	D ^c	Dark	D ^c	D ^c	D ^c Kristiania.
11	N.Y. Coming	yes	D ^c	\$25	No	Friend: Edward Martinsson, Coming, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	No	5 10	D ^c	Light	D ^c	D ^c	D ^c Jeunaker. Tennas. Beloffjorden.
12	N.Y. Brooklyn	yes	D ^c	\$25	No	Friend: Rev. Brekke, 600-45 str. B.lyn., N.Y.	No	No	No	No	No	5 6	D ^c	D ^c	D ^c	D ^c	D ^c Beloffjorden.
13	Conn. Meridan	No	D ^c	\$25	yes	Friend: Litten Schweinbach, Meridan, Conn.	No	No	No	No	No	6 1	D ^c	D ^c	D ^c	D ^c	D ^c Lövik.
14	Ill. Chicago	No	D ^c	\$25	yes	Friend: P. J. Post, 475 Maple ave., Winnetka, Ill.	No	No	No	No	No	5 3	D ^c	Dark	Blue	D ^c	D ^c Eidsberg.
15	N.J. Bogota	yes	Father	\$25	No	Uncle: Ole Th. Olson, 29 Buckwood ave., Bogota, N.J.	No	No	No	No	No	5 7 1/2	D ^c	Light	D ^c	D ^c	D ^c Horton.
16	D ^c D ^c	yes	Self	\$25	yes	Father: D ^c	No	No	No	No	No	5 8	Dark	Dark	D ^c	D ^c	U.S.A. New York.
17	N.Y. B.lyn.	yes	D ^c	\$25	yes	Brother in law: Louis Phamerson, 752-42 str. Blyn., N.Y.	No	No	No	No	No	5 8	D ^c	D ^c	D ^c	D ^c	Norway. Koller.
18	Oreg. Astoria	yes	D ^c	\$25	yes	Husband: James Pedersen, 20103 Down str., Astoria, Oreg.	No	No	No	No	No	5 8	Light	Black	D ^c	D ^c	D ^c Gillestaal. Astoria. Oreg.
19	D ^c D ^c	yes	D ^c	No	yes	Father: D ^c	No	No	No	No	No	5 11 1/2	Light	Dark	Blue	D ^c	U.S.A. Sweden. Hamranga.
20	Ill. Chicago	yes	D ^c	\$30	No	Sister: Hilmae Karvonen, 4002 Southport ave., Chicago, Ill.	No	No	No	No	No	5 11 1/2	Light	Dark	Blue	D ^c	Norway. Kristiania.
21	D ^c D ^c	yes	Husband	\$25	yes	Husband: Karl Pedersen, 3242 Kamayne str., Chicago, Ill.	No	No	No	No	No	5 11 1/2	Light	D ^c	D ^c	D ^c	U.S.A. Chicago, Ill.
22	D ^c D ^c	yes	Father	No	yes	Father: D ^c	No	No	No	No	No	5 7	D ^c	D ^c	D ^c	D ^c	Norway. Tolgen.
23	N.Y. New York	yes	Self	\$25	yes	Friend: Miss M. Fisher, 108 E. 55 str., New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	No	5 11 1/2	Light	Dark	Blue	D ^c	Norway. Tolgen.
24	Mass. Boston	yes	Mother	\$25	No	Friend: Albert Larsen, 342 Doran str., Boston, Mass.	No	No	No	No	No	5 11 1/2	Light	Dark	Blue	D ^c	Norway. Tolgen.
25	Minn. Gordonville	yes	Brother	\$25	No	Brother: Jorv. Pedersen, Gordonville, Minn.	No	No	No	No	No	5 10	D ^c	Dark	Blue	D ^c	D ^c Tolbu.
26	S.D. Estline	No	Self	\$25	yes	Friend: Olaf Olson, Estline, S.D.	No	No	No	No	No	5 8	D ^c	Brown	D ^c	D ^c	D ^c Magnor.
27	N.Y. B.lyn.	yes	D ^c	\$25	yes	Friend: Ruth Anderson, 5205-3rd ave., Blyn., N.Y.	No	No	No	No	No	5 8	D ^c	Light	D ^c	D ^c	D ^c Kristiania.
28	D ^c New York	yes	D ^c	\$25	yes	Husband: Oskar Peterson, 23 Manhattan ave., New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	No	5 7	D ^c	Brown	Grey	D ^c	D ^c Kopervik.
29	D ^c D ^c	yes	Mother	No	yes	Father: D ^c	No	No	No	No	No	5	Light	Light	Blue	D ^c	U.S.A. New York.
30	D ^c D ^c	yes	Self	\$25	No	Friend: Jens Olson, 1800 E. 4th str., Racine, Wis.	No	No	No	No	No	5	Light	Light	Blue	D ^c	Norway. Orndal.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. C. Nordahl, of the \$/s KRISTIANIAFJORD, from BERGEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of Sept., 1914,

at NEW-YORK

[Signature]

Immigration Officer.

14-218

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jalide Berche, Surgeon of the U.S., holding the certificate, do
(State whether Surgeon "holding certificate" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Norway
and U.S., and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

53

Sworn to before me this 28th day of Sept., 1914
 at NEW-YORK

W. H. Carroll

Immigration Officer.

14-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
 sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
 be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
 tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-213

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers.

S. S. *Kristianiafjord* sailing from *Bergen*, *Sept. 19th*, 1914.

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality.	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Child of U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.	Read.	Write.	(Country of which citizen or subject.)		Country.	City or Town.	
1										Pantzen	Agot Olive	22	f. domestic	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Kristiana	Mother: Olga Pantzen Toflesgt 55, Kristiana
2										Ross	Ingeborg	65	f. m. wife	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Trondhjem	Conem. Ingeborg Iversen Trondhjem
3										Rentsch	Edmunda	19	f. domestic	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Arendal	Father: Mr. Rentsch Rangas pr Arendal
4										Roiseland	Ingrid	36	f. m. wife	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Logne	Mother: Ingrid Alstad Grindeme pr Mandal
5										Rossander	Julia Mary	16	f. domestic	Do	Do	Sweden	Do	Sweden	Bergby	Father: Carl Rossander Bergby
6										Rarnaas	Inga	28	f. domestic	Do	Do	Norway	Do	Norway	Vennesta	Father: Edmund Ragnaas Vennesta
7										Reinhartsen	Ole M.	16	m. s. child	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Fetgar	Father: Ole Reinhartsen Fetgar
8										Reiseraas	Olufina	28	f. domestic	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Hans	Mother: John H. Rygg Hans
9										Rygg	Caroline	42	f. s. asst.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Stentgar	Mother: Mrs. Ruthang Stentgar
10										Ruthang	Rangvald	32	m. m. baker	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Grelog	Mother: Berthine Rasmussen Grelog
11										Rasmussen	Antonius	16	m. s. hand	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Stavanger	Father: Martin Rasmussen Stavanger
12										Robertson	Elise	32	f. m. wife	Do	Do	Do	Do	U. S. A.	N. J.	St. Francis 13, Stavanger
13										Robertson	Alexander	4	m. s. child	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Grandfather: Do
14										Robertson	Erving	1	m. s. infant	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Father: Olaus Barre
15										Rood	Elise	24	f. m. wife	Do	Do	Do	Do	Norway	Vestfossen	Mother: Kirsten Skjelbred Vestfossen
16										Rasmussen	Anna Marie	22	f. domestic	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Egersund	Friend: Jean Frank Egersund
17										Reetz	Bernhard	46	m. m. musician	Do	Do	Germany	German	Germany	Kristiana	Friend: Do
18										Reetz	Hedwig	42	f. m. wife	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Friend: Do
19										Reetz	Elizabeth	15	f. s. child	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Friend: Do
20										Reetz	Eigund	11	m. s. child	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Friend: Do
21										Reetz	Alfred	7	m. s. child	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Father: Ole Richard
22										Rishood	Eigund	26	m. s. musician	Do	Do	Norway	Scand	U. S. A.	Wis.	Friend: Do
23										Aronsen	Texla	24	f. domestic	Do	Do	Do	Do	Norway	Arendal	Father: John Aronsen Arendal
24										Scotland	Julius	29	m. m. fisher	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Otterøy	Father: John Scotland Otterøy
25										Scotland	Konrad	26	m. s. man	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Otterøy	Father: Martinus Svendgaard Otterøy
26										Svendgaard	Magnar	18	m. s. clerk	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Trondhjem	Father: Martinus Svendgaard Trondhjem
27										Stensen	Anna	20	f. domestic	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Birkenes	Sister: Lovisa Johansson Birkenes
28										Strand	Kulda	49	f. s. nurse	Do	Do	Sweden	Do	U. S. A.	Mass	Mother: Kennetha Ohlander Boston
29										Stade	Oagmar	39	f. m. wife	Do	Do	Do	Do	Sweden	Göteborg	Grandmother: Do
30										Stade	Oagmar	2	f. s. child	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: **30**

Brosnahan
Inspector

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

54

Arriving at Port of New York, 28th of Sept., 1914.

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																	
12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No on List.	Final Destination, (Intended future permanent residence.)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet, Inches.	Color of— Hair, Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth, Country, City or Town.					
1	Mass Boston	Yes self	1894	Friend: Albert Larsen	No	No	Good	No	5	2	light fair blue	Norway Tonsberg					
2	Kans Montrose	Yes self	1894	Husband: Pontus Ross	No	No	Do	Do	5	6	light brown blue	Do Strinden					
3	N.Y. New York	Yes self	1894	Friend: Olive Knutstad	No	No	Do	Do	5	6	dark dark blue	Do Arendal					
4	N.Y. New York	Yes self	1894	Husband: Ole Rossland	No	No	Do	Do	5	4	light fair blue	Do Grindheim					
5	Ill. Chicago	No aunt	1894	Friend: Mrs. Nelson	No	No	Do	Do	5	4 1/2	light light blue	Do Wg.					
6	Minn. Mpls	Yes self	1894	Friend: Mrs. Nelson	No	No	Do	Do	5	5	light fair blue	Do Vermesta					
7	N.D. Tolna	No self	1894	Second cousin: G. Gudmundsen	No	No	Do	Do	5	7	light light blue	Do Fjergar					
8	Pa. Eagle Grove	No self	1894	Brother in law: Leonard Hansen	No	No	Do	Do	5	2	light fair blue	Do Myking					
9	Wis. Bolderin	No self	1894	Friend: Mrs. S. Larsen	No	No	Do	Do	5	9	fair dark blue	Do Urd					
10	N.Y. New York	Yes self	1894	Sister in law: Selma Engbrigt	No	No	Do	Do	5	6 1/2	light brown blue	Do Aalesund					
11	Ill. Beland	Yes self	1894	Sister: Marie Brown	No	No	Do	Do	5	3 1/2	light light blue	Do Stavanger					
12	N.J. Montclair	No husband	1894	Husband: Alex. Robertson	No	No	Do	Do	5	11	light light blue	Norway Stavanger					
13	Do	No father	1894	Father: Do	No	No	Do	Do	5	11	light light blue	U.S.A. Montclair					
14	Do	No father	1894	Father: Do	No	No	Do	Do	5	11	light light blue	U.S.A. Montclair					
15	Oreg. Herington	No self	1894	Husband: Ole Rood	No	No	Do	Do	5	11	light light blue	Norway Herington					
16	Ill. Chicago	No self	1894	Uncle: Anders Matson	No	No	Do	Do	5	8	light brown blue	Do Egersund					
17	Mich. Detroit	Yes self	1894	Brother in law: Paul Siggelkow	No	No	Do	Do	5	10	light grey blue	Germany Biedlitz					
18	Do	Yes husband	1894	Brother: Do	No	No	Do	Do	5	4	light fair blue	Do Frideberg					
19	Do	Yes father	1894	Uncle: Do	No	No	Do	Do	5	4	light fair blue	Do Berlin					
20	Do	Yes father	1894	Uncle: Do	No	No	Do	Do	5	4	light fair blue	Do Berlin					
21	Do	Yes father	1894	Uncle: Do	No	No	Do	Do	5	4	light fair blue	Do Berlin					
22	Wis. Eau Claire	No self	1894	Friend: Red. Wald. Aker	No	No	Do	Do	5	11	light fair blue	Do Modum					
23	N.Y. New York	Yes self	1894	Friend: Olive Knutstad	No	No	Do	Do	5	6	light light blue	Do Ferg					
24	Minn. Duluth	Yes self	1894	Friend: Agnes Scotland	No	No	Do	Do	6	-	light brown blue	Do Stensgar					
25	Minn. Duluth	Yes self	1894	Friend: Andreas Andersen	No	No	Do	Do	5	7	light brown blue	Do Stensgar					
26	Mo. St. Louis	Yes self	1894	Uncle: Carl Lund	No	No	Do	Do	6	-	light brown blue	Do Trondhjem					
27	N.Y. New York	Yes self	1894	Friend: Louisa Knutstad	No	No	Do	Do	5	5	light fair blue	Do R. R. L. Sand					
28	N.Y. New York	Yes self	1894	Friend: Mrs. Almogren	No	No	Do	Do	5	4	light fair blue	Sweden Orebro					
29	Mass Boston	Yes self	1894	Husband: Carl Stadi	No	No	Do	Do	5	8	light dark dark	Do Goteborg					
30	Do	Yes mother	1894	Father: Do	No	No	Do	Do	5	8	light dark dark	U.S.A. Boston, Mass.					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. L. Thordahl, of the s/s KRISTIANIAFJORD, from BERGEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. L. Thordahl
MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of Sept, 1914,
at NEW-YORK
Wm. Carroll

Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Julide Beside, Surgeon of the S.S., sailing thereon, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon" or "employed by others thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Norway
and U.S., and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

55

Sworn to before me this 28th day of Sept., 19 14
NEW-YORK
at Yus. Carrollt
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers.

S. S. *Kristianafjord* sailing from *Bergen*, *Sept. 1912*, 1914

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
			Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.	
1			<i>Lundson</i>	<i>Josefina</i>	40	✓ f.	<i>s. domestic</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Sweden</i>	<i>Scand</i>	<i>Sweden</i>	<i>Stockholm</i>	<i>Father: Anne Eskilsson</i>
2			<i>Svendsen</i>	<i>Daguy</i>	22	✓ f.	<i>s. domestic</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Kvitnes</i>	<i>Father: Jodolm Svendsen</i>
3			<i>Sather</i>	<i>Peder</i>	19	✓ m.	<i>farmer</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>Akerhus</i>	<i>Father: Jacob Sather</i>
4			<i>Solheim</i>	<i>Agnes</i>	30	✓ f.	<i>m. wife</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>U.S.A.</i>	<i>Minneapolis</i>	<i>Father: Ammanias Kruger</i>
5			<i>Solheim</i>	<i>Anker</i>	2	✓ m.	<i>s. child</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>Grandfather: Do</i>
6			<i>Skalevik</i>	<i>Martin</i>	71	✓ m.	<i>s. wife</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>Minneapolis</i>	<i>Brother: Nils Eide</i>
7			<i>Smilden</i>	<i>Barent</i>	18	✓ m.	<i>s. Carpenter</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Smilden</i>	<i>Father: Gabriel Smilden</i>
8			<i>Silden</i>	<i>Johanne</i>	31	✓ f.	<i>s. domestic</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>Silden</i>	<i>mother: Oline Silden</i>
9			<i>Sivertsen</i>	<i>Klara</i>	26	✓ f.	<i>s. domestic</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>U.S.A.</i>	<i>Chicago</i>	<i>Father: Ole Sivertsen</i>
10			<i>Stjagstad</i>	<i>Ingeborg</i>	48	✓ f.	<i>s. domestic</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Klaba</i>	<i>Sister: Anne Langaa</i>
11			<i>Stjagstad</i>	<i>Alf</i>	11	✓ m.	<i>s. child</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>Aunt: Do</i>
12			<i>Stjagstad</i>	<i>Peder</i>	8	✓ m.	<i>s. child</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>Aunt: Do</i>
13			<i>Sivertsen</i>	<i>Anna</i>	25	✓ f.	<i>s. domestic</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>Webstad</i>	<i>Father: Eder Nelson Sivertsen</i>
14			<i>Skar</i>	<i>Emma</i>	29	✓ f.	<i>s. domestic</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>Hana</i>	<i>Sister: Anna Hana</i>
15			<i>Sola</i>	<i>Peder</i>	31	✓ m.	<i>s. farmer</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>Stendenes</i>	<i>Sister: Ingeborg Melhus</i>
16			<i>Stangeland</i>	<i>Jacob Larsen</i>	38	✓ m.	<i>s. driver</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>Hoiland</i>	<i>Wife: Laura K. Mangeland</i>
17			<i>Soley</i>	<i>Caroline</i>	29	✓ f.	<i>m. wife</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>U.S.A.</i>	<i>Minneapolis</i>	<i>Father: Anton Kleppen</i>
18			<i>Soley</i>	<i> Evelyn</i>	18	✓ f.	<i>s. child</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>Grandfather: Do</i>
19			<i>Schon</i>	<i>Ragnhild</i>	32	✓ f.	<i>s. domestic</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Stavanger</i>	<i>Brother: Bernh. Schon</i>
20			<i>Stafne</i>	<i>Gjertund</i>	20	✓ f.	<i>s. domestic</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>Stavanger</i>	<i>Reklardensg. 45 Stavanger</i>
21			<i>Saxhang</i>	<i>John</i>	34	✓ m.	<i>m. tailor</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>Stavanger</i>	<i>mother: Mariit Stafne</i>
22			<i>Sangstad</i>	<i>Olava</i>	18	✓ f.	<i>s. domestic</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>Stavanger</i>	<i>Reklardensg. 45 Stavanger</i>
23			<i>Sandviken</i>	<i>Hans</i>	23	✓ m.	<i>s. agricultural</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>Stavanger</i>	<i>mother: Mariit Stafne</i>
24			<i>Skom</i>	<i>Valborg</i>	36	✓ f.	<i>s. waitress</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>U.S.A.</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>Father: Karl Skom</i>
25			<i>Severinsen</i>	<i>Lina</i>	17	✓ f.	<i>s. domestic</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Killeström</i>	<i>Father: Severin Olsen</i>
26			<i>Svendsen</i>	<i>Daguy E.</i>	27	✓ f.	<i>s. domestic</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>Stavanger</i>	<i>Reklardensg. 45 Stavanger</i>
27			<i>Skarpaas</i>	<i>Olga</i>	20	✓ f.	<i>s. domestic</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>Stavanger</i>	<i>mother: Mariit Stafne</i>
28			<i>Skarpaas</i>	<i>Oscar</i>	33	✓ m.	<i>s. driver</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>Stavanger</i>	<i>Reklardensg. 45 Stavanger</i>
29			<i>Sunde</i>	<i>Amanda</i>	30	✓ f.	<i>s. domestic</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>Stavanger</i>	<i>mother: Mariit Stafne</i>
30			<i>Sunde</i>	<i>Helga</i>	24	✓ f.	<i>s. domestic</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>Stavanger</i>	<i>Reklardensg. 45 Stavanger</i>

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 29

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

56

Arriving at Port of New York, 28th of Sept^r, 1917

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																	
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.					
1	N.Y. Jamestown	Yes self	325	No	Nephew: G. Fred. Ingvald Jamestown, N.Y.	De	De	5	8	light dark blue	None	Sweden Bredainge					
2	N.Y. Jamestown	No self	225	No	Uncle: John C. Clever 347 1/2 St. 6th St. N.Y.	De	De	5	7	light dark blue	De	Norway Kviteseid					
3	N.Y. Jamestown	No self	225	No	Uncle: John C. Clever 347 1/2 St. 6th St. N.Y.	De	De	5	9	light dark blue	De	De Kviteseid					
4	N.Y. Jamestown	Yes husband	225	No	Husband: Soene M. Solheim Rt. 1 Box 67, Jamestown, Minn	De	De	5	4	light fair blue	De	De Bergen					
5	Do	Yes father	225	No	Father: Soene M. Solheim Rt. 1 Box 67, Jamestown, Minn	De	De	5	4	light fair blue	De	U.S.A. Dora					
6	N.Y. Jamestown	Yes self	225	No	Brother: Soene M. Solheim Rt. 1 Box 67, Jamestown, Minn	De	De	5	4	light fair blue	De	Norway Bergen					
7	N.Y. Jamestown	Yes self	225	No	Brother: Soene M. Solheim Rt. 1 Box 67, Jamestown, Minn	De	De	5	4	light fair blue	De	Norway Bergen					
8	N.Y. Jamestown	Yes self	225	No	Brother: Soene M. Solheim Rt. 1 Box 67, Jamestown, Minn	De	De	5	4	light fair blue	De	Norway Bergen					
9	N.Y. Jamestown	Yes self	225	No	Brother: Soene M. Solheim Rt. 1 Box 67, Jamestown, Minn	De	De	5	4	light fair blue	De	Norway Bergen					
10	N.Y. Jamestown	Yes self	225	No	Brother: Soene M. Solheim Rt. 1 Box 67, Jamestown, Minn	De	De	5	4	light fair blue	De	Norway Bergen					
11	Do	Yes mother	225	No	Mother: Soene M. Solheim Rt. 1 Box 67, Jamestown, Minn	De	De	5	4	light fair blue	De	Norway Bergen					
12	Do	Yes mother	225	No	Mother: Soene M. Solheim Rt. 1 Box 67, Jamestown, Minn	De	De	5	4	light fair blue	De	Norway Bergen					
13	N.Y. Jamestown	Yes self	225	No	Brother: Soene M. Solheim Rt. 1 Box 67, Jamestown, Minn	De	De	5	4	light fair blue	De	Norway Bergen					
14	N.Y. Jamestown	No self	225	No	Uncle: John C. Clever 347 1/2 St. 6th St. N.Y.	De	De	5	7	light dark blue	De	Norway Kviteseid					
15	N.Y. Jamestown	Yes self	225	No	Brother: Soene M. Solheim Rt. 1 Box 67, Jamestown, Minn	De	De	5	4	light fair blue	De	Norway Bergen					
16	N.Y. Jamestown	Yes self	225	No	Brother: Soene M. Solheim Rt. 1 Box 67, Jamestown, Minn	De	De	5	4	light fair blue	De	Norway Bergen					
17	N.Y. Jamestown	Yes self	225	No	Brother: Soene M. Solheim Rt. 1 Box 67, Jamestown, Minn	De	De	5	4	light fair blue	De	Norway Bergen					
18	Do	Yes father	225	No	Father: Soene M. Solheim Rt. 1 Box 67, Jamestown, Minn	De	De	5	4	light fair blue	De	U.S.A. Dora					
19	N.Y. Jamestown	Yes self	225	No	Brother: Soene M. Solheim Rt. 1 Box 67, Jamestown, Minn	De	De	5	4	light fair blue	De	Norway Bergen					
20	N.Y. Jamestown	Yes self	225	No	Brother: Soene M. Solheim Rt. 1 Box 67, Jamestown, Minn	De	De	5	4	light fair blue	De	Norway Bergen					
21	N.Y. Jamestown	Yes self	225	No	Brother: Soene M. Solheim Rt. 1 Box 67, Jamestown, Minn	De	De	5	4	light fair blue	De	Norway Bergen					
22	N.Y. Jamestown	Yes self	225	No	Brother: Soene M. Solheim Rt. 1 Box 67, Jamestown, Minn	De	De	5	4	light fair blue	De	Norway Bergen					
23	N.Y. Jamestown	Yes self	225	No	Brother: Soene M. Solheim Rt. 1 Box 67, Jamestown, Minn	De	De	5	4	light fair blue	De	Norway Bergen					
24	N.Y. Jamestown	Yes self	225	No	Brother: Soene M. Solheim Rt. 1 Box 67, Jamestown, Minn	De	De	5	4	light fair blue	De	Norway Bergen					
25	N.Y. Jamestown	Yes self	225	No	Brother: Soene M. Solheim Rt. 1 Box 67, Jamestown, Minn	De	De	5	4	light fair blue	De	Norway Bergen					
26	N.Y. Jamestown	Yes self	225	No	Brother: Soene M. Solheim Rt. 1 Box 67, Jamestown, Minn	De	De	5	4	light fair blue	De	Norway Bergen					
27	N.Y. Jamestown	Yes self	225	No	Brother: Soene M. Solheim Rt. 1 Box 67, Jamestown, Minn	De	De	5	4	light fair blue	De	Norway Bergen					
28	N.Y. Jamestown	Yes self	225	No	Brother: Soene M. Solheim Rt. 1 Box 67, Jamestown, Minn	De	De	5	4	light fair blue	De	Norway Bergen					
29	N.Y. Jamestown	Yes self	225	No	Brother: Soene M. Solheim Rt. 1 Box 67, Jamestown, Minn	De	De	5	4	light fair blue	De	Norway Bergen					
30	N.Y. Jamestown	Yes self	225	No	Brother: Soene M. Solheim Rt. 1 Box 67, Jamestown, Minn	De	De	5	4	light fair blue	De	Norway Bergen					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. C. Hjordahl, of the §s KRISTIANIAFJORD, from BERGEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. C. Hjordahl

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of Sept, 1914,
at NEW-YORK

Wm. Scarlett

Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jahide Besche, Surgeon of the S.S. Sailing Thereville, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Norway and U.S., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

57

Sworn to before me this 28th day of Sept., 1914
at NEW YORK

Wm. Carroll

Immigration Officer

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

29

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "Kristianiafjord" sailing from Bergen, Norway, 19th of Sept., 1914.

(This space for use by Government officials.)													
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—	Nationality.	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		
			Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.	Read. Write.	(Country of which citizen or subject.)		Country.	City or Town.		
1			Thorstensen	Jenny	18	F	S. Domestic	yes yes	Norway	Seand.	Norway	Arundal	Mother: Ingeborg Thorstensen, Arundal pr. Arundal.
2			Thompson	Minnie	22	F	S.	De De De	De	De	De	Grimstad	Father: Søren Thorvaldsen, Grimstad.
3			Tønnesen	Rigmor	23	F	S.	De De De	De	De	De	De	Mother: Hansine Tønnesen, Grimstad.
4			Thorvaldsen	Bergliot	27	F	M. Housewife	De De	De	De	De	Borøien Dybvaaq Sogn.	Aunt: - Louise Auenes, Borøien, Dybvaaq Sogn.
5			De	Gudrun	3	F	S. Child	- -	U.S.A.	De	De	De	Grand aunt: - De
6			De	Thomas	10	M	S.	De -	Norway	De	De	De	De
7			Torgesen	Sofie	22	F	S. Domestic	De De	De	De	De	Fjære	Uncle: - Tobias Sivertsen, Sen St., Grimstad.
8			Torgesen	Ingeborg	59	F	M. Housewife	De De	De	De	De	De	De
9			Torgesen	Emmy Marie	23	F	S. Domestic	De De	De	De	U.S.A.	New York, NY	Father: Torge Torgesen, Risør.
10			Thunberg	Elise	21	F	S.	De De	Sweden	De	De	De	Father: Daniel Thunberg, Duvsholm.
11			Tellefsen	Syvst	53	M	M. Captain	De De	Norway	De	Norway	Grimstad	Wife: Berthe Tellefsen, Kirkegaten, Grimstad.
12			Tellefsen	Anton	40	M	S. Photographer	De De	De	De	De	Bergen	Sister: Mrs. Tellefsen Kakkis, Sigurdsgt. 25, Bergen.
13			Thomsen	Sigurd	24	M	S. Goldsmith	De De	De	De	U.S.A.	Brooklyn, NY	Father: Søren Thomsen, Sydskoleveien 26, Bergen.
14			Thomsen	Mathilde	23	F	S. Dressmaker	De De	De	De	De	Chicago, Ill.	Mother: Steffen Thomsen, Solheimstien, Bergen.
15			Tjessem	Sigval	20	M	S. Carpenter	De De	De	De	Norway	Tjessem, Høiland.	Father: Johannes Tjessem, Tjessem pr. Sandnes.
16			Tjessem	Marie	32	F	S. Domestic	De De	De	De	U.S.A.	Kansas City, Mo.	Father: Peder Tjessem, Brøsten i Høiland.
17			Trosdahl	Julie	37	F	S.	De De	De	De	De	Chicago, Ill.	Sister: Mrs. Amalie Hansen, Søkmanngate 6, Kristiania.
18			Torp	Martha	26	F	M. Housewife	De De	De	De	Norway	Frederikshald	Father: Søren Trosdahl, Brøkgat. 29, Frederikshald.
19			De	Harry	3	M	S. Child	- -	U.S.A.	De	De	De	Grand father: De
20			De	Hene	8	F	S.	De -	Norway	De	Norway	De	De
21			Thomas	Martha	35	F	S. Domestic	De De	De	De	De	Staranger.	Father: Ole Thomas, Bikedal.
22			Thigler	Rakel Andhild	16	F	S. Factory hand.	De De	De	De	De	Bakum	Mother: Helene Thigler, Høvik Glasværk, Kristiania.
23			Tellefsen	Tellif	21	M	S. Joiner	De De	De	De	De	Arundal	Father: Anders Tellefsen, Hølle, Øistad.
24			Torgersen	Elvine	42	F	S. Housekeeper	De De	De	De	De	Dalen, Tjøns.	Mother: Kristine Olsen, Dalen, Tjøns.
25			Torgersen	Johan	31	M	S. Mechanic	De De	De	De	U.S.A.	Duluth, Minn.	Sister: Trine Torgersen, Raadhugstien 21, Drammen.
26			Uitfield	Jørgen	36	M	S. Fisherman	De De	De	De	Norway	Mos i Ranur	Mother: Ole Jørgensen, Uitfield, Mos i Ranur.
27			Uitfeld	Frantz	29	M	S. Farmer	De De	De	De	De	De	De
28			Ugland	Olga	23	F	S. Domestic	De De	De	De	De	Kristianssand	Father: Asvald Ugland, Mosby pr. Kristianssand.
29			Ugland	Jørgen	24	F	S.	De De	De	De	De	De	De
30			Underburget	Gulbrand	31	M	S. Laborer	De De	De	De	De	Numedal	Brother: Gullik Underburget, Sørre i Numedal.

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-213

No 11

UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

58

Arriving at Port of New York, 28th of Sept, 1914

12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1906.					
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
1	N.Y. Brooklyn		Yes	Self	\$25 No		Father: Peder Thorstensen, 60 Chr. Hansen, Columbia St., Brooklyn, N.Y.			Good	No	5 3	Fair	Sight	Blue	Norway Flosta.		
2	De	De	De	De	De	Yes 1909-14 N.Y.	Friend: - George Johnson, 537 56 th St., Brooklyn, N.Y.			De	De	5 3	De	De	De	De Grimstad.		
3	De	De	De	De	De	De 1911-14 De	Sister: - Evinda Tonnelsen, 319 Washington Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.			De	De	5 5	De	Dark	De	De Arundal.		
4	N.J. Hoboken		De	Husband	De	De 1901-13 De	Husband: Thorvald Thorvaldson, 1312 Washington St., Hoboken, N.J.			De	De	5 3	De	Blond	De	De Dybvaaq.		
5	De	De	De	Father	-	Born in U.S.A.	Father: -			-	-	-	-	-	-	U.S.A. Hoboken, N.J.		
6	De	De	De	De	-	No	De			-	-	-	-	-	-	Norway Dybvaaq.		
7	De	De	De	Self	De	Yes 1907-14 N.Y.	Brother-in-law: Johan Johansen, 826 Park Ave., Hoboken, N.J.			De	De	5 4	De	Sight	De	De Fjære.		
8	De	De	De	De	De	No	Son: Thorvald Thorsen, 845 Garden St., Hoboken, N.J.			De	De	5 5	De	Dark	De	De Mandal.		
9	De	Jersey City	De	De	De	Yes 1911-14 De	Friend: Dora Thompson, 21 Morris St., Jersey City Heights, N.J.			De	De	5 5	De	Blond	De	De Smedled.		
10	N.Y. New York		De	Father	Yes	De 1912-13 De	Uncle: Oscar Johnson, 432 Dunham Ave., Mt. Vernon, N.Y.			De	De	5 6	De	De	De	Sweden Stockholm.		
11	Pa. Philadelphia		De	Self	De	De as a seaman	Going to join Bank "Grande" at Philadelphia, Pa.			De	De	5 7	De	De	De	Norway Grimstad.		
12	N.Y. New York		De	De	De	De 13 yrs N.Y.	Friend: M. Mitchell, 147 East 47 th St., New York, N.Y.			De	De	5 4	De	Brown	De	De Bergen.		
13	De	De	De	De	De	De 4 yrs De	Sister: Amanda Thorsen, Brooklyn, N.Y.			De	De	5 5	De	De	De	De De		
14	Ill. Chicago		De	De	De	De 1910-14 Ill.	Brother: Andrew Thorsen, 2115 State St., Chicago, Ill.			De	De	5 5	De	Sight	De	De De		
15	Iowa Sioux Rapids		De	De	De	No	Uncle: Anton B. Tollaasen, Sioux Rapids, Iowa			De	De	5 9	De	Blond	De	De Hildland.		
16	Mass St. Joseph		No	De	De	Yes 1905-14 Miss	Uncle: - Gabriel Skjellved, 1112 Olive St., St. Joseph, Miss.			De	De	5 1	De	De	De	De De		
17	Ill. Chicago		Yes	De	De	De 1906-14 Ill.	Friend: Wilhelm Kelly, 6041 Ellis Ave., Chicago, Ill.			De	De	5 5	De	Dark	De	De Kristiania.		
18	N.Y. New York		De	De	De	De 1911-14 N.Y.	Husband: Carl Torp, 40 2 nd St., Brooklyn, N.Y.			De	De	5 7	De	Brown	De	De Fredrikshald.		
19	De	De	De	Mother	-	Born in U.S.A.	Father: -			-	-	-	-	-	-	U.S.A. New York, N.Y.		
20	De	De	De	De	-	No	De			-	-	-	-	-	-	Norway Fredrikshald.		
21	Wise Madison		De	Self	De	De	Friend: Sem Nelson, Madison, Route 2, Wise.			De	De	5 3	De	Black	De	De Ryfylke.		
22	N.Y. Corning		De	Father	De	De	Uncle: Gustav Hakset, 172 Dodge Ave., Corning, N.Y.			De	De	5 2	De	Blond Brown	De	De Barum.		
23	De	De	De	Self	De	De 1911-14 Wise	Friend: Mrs. Knudsen, College Point, Long Island, N.Y.			De	De	5 8	De	Sight	Blue	De Arundal.		
24	De	De	De	De	De	De 1908-1914 N.Y.	Brother: - Ole Torgersen, 569 West St., Kensington, Brooklyn, N.Y.			De	De	5 5	De	Dark	De	De Tjomo.		
25	Minn. Duluth		No	De	Yes	De 1909-14 Minn.	Friend: J. R. Bicks, 6005 Grand Ave., W. Duluth, Minn.			De	De	6 -	De	Blond	De	De Drammen.		
26	De	De	Yes	De	De	De 1903-13 De	Uncle: Saks Johnson, Box 51, Chisholm, N. Dak.			De	De	5 8	De	Brown	De	De Mosi Rann.		
27	De	De	De	De	De	De 1901-13 Wash.	Uncle: Saks Johnson, Box 51, Chisholm, N. Dak.			De	De	5 8	De	De	De	De De.		
28	N.Y. Brooklyn		De	De	De	De 1907-10 Ill.	Friend: Mrs. Knakstad, 221 9 th St., Brooklyn, N.Y.			De	De	5 6	De	Blond	De	De Hildland.		
29	De	De	De	De	De	No	De			De	De	5 4	De	De	De	De De.		
30	De	De	De	De	De	Yes 1897-1913 Kansas.	Brother: - E. K. Bick, - - - - -			De	De	5 8	De	Sight	De	De Flushing.		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. E. Thorsdahl, of the s/s KRISTIANIAFJORD, from BERGEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. E. Thorsdahl

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of Sept., 1914,
at NEW-YORK

H. L. Carroll

Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jahreserich, Surgeon of the S.S., Sailor Thewell, do
(State whether Surgeon "ailing, otherwise" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York
and U.S. and that I have made a personal examination of 26 in number, are, according
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

59

Sworn to before me this 28th day of Sept, 1914
 at NEW YORK
Wm. Carroll
 Immigration Officer.

14-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzogovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-213

30

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers.

S. S. *Kristianafjord* sailing from *Bergen, Norway*, *Sept. 19th*, 1914

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		NAME IN FULL.	Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality.	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Resident of		Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1			Viggen Johanne	17		F.	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Orkdalen	Father: Jens Viggen
2			Varnissen Olav	25		M.	Man	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Narvik	Father: Valentin Varnissen
3			Wold Tharlev	26		M.	Domestic	Do	Do	Do	Do	U.S.A.	St. Paul	Mother: Kn. Vold
4			Wik Ragna	19		F.	Domestic	Do	Do	Do	Do	Norway	Orkdalen	Mother: Ingvald Wik
5			Westerlund Hilda F.	27		F.	Wife	Do	Do	Sweden	Do	U.S.A.	Ill.	Mother in law: Anna Carlsson
6			Waldas Jenny Geime	25		F.	Domestic	Do	Do	Norway	Do	Norway	Witter	Father: Peder Waldas
7			Wold Signe	24		F.	Domestic	Do	Do	Do	Do	Norway	Witter	Mother: Sofie Hansen
8			Wetteland Judith	26		F.	Domestic	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Witter	Father: J. Wetteland
9			Western Anders	22		M.	Clerk	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Witter	Father: John Western
10			Werness Olava	47		F.	Domestic	Do	Do	Do	Do	U.S.A.	Boston	Sister: Caroline Werness
11			Wold Kari	29		F.	Domestic	Do	Do	Do	Do	Norway	Tonset	Mother: Marius Wolden
12			Wormsen Elias J.	17		M.	Student	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Tonset	Father: Tommas Wormsen
13			Wormsen Olaf M. O.	27		M.	Student	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Tonset	Father: Olaf Wormsen
14			Wormsen Ragnara F.	28		F.	Student	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Tonset	Mother: Marius Wolden
15			Wormsen Ragna	27		F.	Student	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Tonset	Father: Tommas Wormsen
16			Wormsen Martha	25		F.	Student	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Tonset	Father: Olaf Wormsen
17			Jacobsen Inga	21		F.	Domestic	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Tonset	Mother: Marius Wolden
18			Kramme Anna	30		F.	S.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Tonset	Father: Tommas Kramme
19			Rosathur Sara	26		F.	S.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Tonset	Mother: Marius Wolden
20			Piestad Lovise	21		F.	S.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Tonset	Father: Tommas Piestad
21			Sund Marit	27		F.	M. Housewife	Do	Do	U.S.A.	Do	U.S.A.	Ellsworth, Wis.	Mother: Marius Wolden
22			Do Alma	3		F.	S. Child	Do	Do	U.S.A.	Do	U.S.A.	Ellsworth, Wis.	Grandmother: Do
23			Volden Kristine	11		F.	S.	Do	Do	Norway	Do	Norway	Tyldalen	Mother: Do
24			Sarsen Ovidia	56		F.	M. Housewife	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Kristiania	Sister: Hanna Olsen
25			Do Carl O.	17		M.	S. Mechanic	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Aunt: Do
26			Eriksen Johanne	27		F.	S. Domestic	Do	Do	Do	Do	U.S.A.	Ashland, Wis.	Mother: Peder Eriksen
27														U.S.A. Ashland, Wis.
28														
29														
30														

ADMITTED 18-466-1
7-20-20

33

Macintosh, Inspected

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-213

UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, 28th of Sept., 1914.

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																	
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Place of Birth.	Country.	City or Town.				
State.	City or Town.	(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Yes or No.	Year or period of years.					Feet. Inches.	Hair. Eyes.							
1	Minn Duluth	Yes self \$25 No	1909	Friend: Jens Wigger, 23 N. 5th St. Duluth, Minn.	No	No	Good	No	5 8	light dark blue	Norway	Ornedalen					
2	Mass Boston	Yes self \$25 No	1909	Sailors' Home, Boston, Mass.	De	De	De	De	5 8	light brown blue	De	De	Drammen				
3	Minn St. Paul	Yes self \$25 No	1909	Sister: Valborg Vold, Grand Ave. St. Paul	De	De	De	De	5 10	light fair blue	De	De	Vang				
4	N.Y. New York	Yes self \$25 No	1910	Friend: Olive Knapp, 9th St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	De	De	De	De	5 7	light light blue	De	De	Arundal				
5	Ill Chicago	No self \$25 No	1909	Husband: Knut Westberg, 3445 Dakin St. Chicago, Ill.	De	De	De	De	5 5 1/2	light brown blue	De	Sweden	Torp				
6	N.Y. Brooklyn	Yes self \$25 No	1910	Friend: Mind Eyde, 245 Canal St. Brooklyn	De	De	De	De	5 4	light brown blue	De	Norway	Hetterd				
7	Ill Chicago	Yes self \$25 No	1910	Friend: Marie Lofting, 4216 Crystal St. Chicago	De	De	De	De	5 4 1/2	light dark blue	De	De	Starvange				
8	N.Y. New York	Yes self \$25 No	1910	Friend: Mrs. Herman Røed, 323 West End Ave. New York	De	De	De	De	5 1	light light blue	De	De	Brin				
9	N.Y. New York	Yes self \$25 No	1909	Friend: Rev. Peterson, 45 Whitehall St. New York	De	De	De	De	6 1	light light blue	De	De	Nordenhoor				
10	Mass Boston	Yes self \$25 No	1909	Friend: Mrs. M. Andersen, 54 Columbus Ave. Boston	De	De	De	De	5 6	fair grey blue	De	De	Strømmen				
11	Minn Duluth	Yes self \$25 No	1909	Sister: John Oden, 384 Blomington Ave. Duluth	De	De	De	De	4 9	light fair	De	De	Tyldalen				
12	N.Y. New York	Yes self \$25 No	1909	Friend: Mrs. W. H. Kessel, 10 1/2 W. 40th St. New York	De	De	De	De	5 7	light dark brown	De	De	Gryland				
13	N.Y. New York	Yes self \$25 No	1909	Sister: Amalie C. Kopp, 100 West 11th St. New York	De	De	De	De	5 5	light fair blue	De	De	Qute. Taten				
14	Ill Chicago	Yes self \$25 No	1909	Uncle: Johan Olsen, 1310 N. Maplewood Ave. Chicago	De	De	De	De	5 8	light fair grey	De	De	Arundal				
15	Ill Chicago	Yes self \$25 No	1910	Uncle: De, 3921 W. Golden Ave. Chicago	De	De	De	De	5 6	light brown brown	De	De	Christiana				
16	Ill Chicago	No self \$25 No	1910	Mother in law: A. Sandberg, 3921 W. Golden Ave. Chicago	De	De	De	De	5 4	light brown blue	De	De	Christiana				
17	N.Y. New York	Yes self \$25 No	1909	Friend: Mrs. E. Pettus, 45 Whitehall St. New York	De	De	De	De	5 1	De De De	De	De	Bergen				
18	De Brooklyn	De self \$25 No	1909-13	Brother: Sigurd Kramm, 224 East 1st St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	De	De	De	De	5 5	De De De	De	De	De				
19	De do	De self \$25 No	1911-13	Friend: Emma Claassen, 317 44th St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	De	De	De	De	5 4	De De Grey	De	De	De				
20	N.Y. New York	Yes self \$25 No	1909	Cousin: Jafie Nord, 154 Highland Ave. Jersey City, N.J.	De	De	De	De	5 7 1/2	light Blue	De	De	Førde				
21	Wise Ellsworth	No self \$25 No	1904-14	Husband: Juel Lund, Ellsworth, Wise.	De	De	De	De	5 6	De Brown De	De	De	Tyldalen				
22	De do	De mother	Born in U.S.A.	Father: De	De	De	De	De	-	De - -	De	U.S.A.	Ellsworth, Wise				
23	De do	De sister	-	Brother-in-law: De	De	De	De	De	-	De - -	De	Norway	Tyldalen				
24	Mass North Grafton	De son	\$20 No	Daughter: Alma Nielsen, Wilderock Ave., North Grafton, Mass.	De	De	De	De	5 4	De Blind De	De	De	Kristiania				
25	De do	De brother	\$20 No	Aunt: De	De	De	De	De	5 8	De De De	De	De	De				
26	Wise Ashland	Yes self \$25 No	1908-1914	Brother: Abraham Eriksen, Ashland, Wise.	De	De	De	De	5 5	De Black Brown	De	De	Selje				
27					De	De	De	De			De	De					
28					De	De	De	De			De	De					
29					De	De	De	De			De	De					
30					De	De	De	De			De	De					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. C. Thordahl, of the S/S "KRISTINAELORD", from BERGEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. C. Thordahl
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of Sept., 1914,
at NEW-YORK
Harrell
Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, grass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

8. *Kristianiaafford* sailing from *Bergen*, *Sept. 19th, 1914*, Arriving at Port of *New York*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	Akerlund	Julia	52	✓ F	M	U.S. Dist. Ct. New York, N.Y. June 16th 1902.	23rd of Sept. 1890.	2130 Cuyler ave., Chicago, Ill.
2	Andersen	Elf	62	✓ M	M	Probate Court, Lake Co., Ohio.		15 Whitehall Str., New York, N.Y.
3	Andersen	Anders Adolf	36	✓ M	M	Sept. 13, 1905		D.C.
4	Andersen	Emma Hanna	27	✓ F	M	Passport no. 26790 issued by Department of State, Wash. D.C. 16th of April 1914.		24 West Congress St., St. Paul, Minn.
5	Anderson	Erik	40	✓ M	S	District Court, St. Louis Co., Minn. Decbr. 6th 1912		415 Garfield Ave., Duluth, Minn.
6	Andersen	Hagbert	51	✓ M	M	Prayer of passport no 28369 issued by the Dept. of State, Wash. D.C. May 1st 1914		Ogden, Utah
7	Andersen	Jacob	35	✓ M	M	County Court of Galveston Co., Texas Febr. 26th 1903		226 - 54th Str. Brooklyn, N.Y.
8	Do	Klara	39	✓ F	M			D.C.
9	Do	Olveig	10	✓ F	S			D.C.
10	Andersen	Magda	30	✓ F	M	Supreme Court of New York at Brooklyn, N.Y. July 22, 1912		722 - 53rd Str. Brooklyn, N.Y.
11	Do	Else	3	✓ F	-	U.S. Dist. Ct. Brooklyn Sept 11-1911		D.C.
12	Andersen	Nils	64	✓ M	M	District Court of Goodhue Co. Minn. October 31st 1894		P.O. Box 67 Zumbrota, Minn.
13	Do	Randi	58	✓ F	M			D.C.
14	Beckjorden	Marit	61	✓ F	M	certified proof: District Court of Winnebago Co. Ia., April 13th 1914		Forest city, Ia.
15	Beckjorden	Marlon	31	✓ M	S	April 6-1883 Newton, Ia.		D.C.
16	Benson	Abbie	24	✓ F	S			District Court, Southern District of New York, May 6th 1914
17	Berg	Ole H.	73	✓ M	M	Bearer of passport no. 33361, June 8th 1914		102 Waverly Place, New York, N.Y.
18	Bergan	Ingeborg H.	65	✓ F	M	District Court of Winnebago Co., Ia. April 13 - 1914		Proa, Utah
19	Bergseth	Ludvig L.	40	✓ M	S	Circuit Court, Miner Co., S.D. March 17-1914		Forest city, Ia.
20	Bewernick	Dagmar	28	✓ F	M	Certificate of Registration as an American citizen by the Amer. Consul General at Christiania, Norway April 17-1914		Howard, S.D.
21	Bjorkman	Gustav	49	✓ M	M	District Court, Wadman Co., Minn. Oct. 7th - 1897		2623 Lyndale Ave. Minneapolis, Minn.
22	Do	Josefine	57	✓ F	M			Larson N.D.
23	Blindheim	Carl	25	✓ M	S	U.S. District Court, Seattle, Wash., April 28th 1914		D.C.
24	Brudos	Ole L.	58	✓ M	M	District Court, Hamilton Co., Ia. Sept. 19th 1888		2434-16 Ave. South Seattle, Wash.
25	Brelland	Folger P.	64	✓ M	S	Circuit Court, Crawford Co., Wis. Nov. 18th 1913		Jewell Jet. Ia.
26	Bull	Martin	67	✓ M	M	District Court, Morton Co., N.D. March 31 - 1890		Ferryville, Wis.
27	Do	Annamm	62	✓ F	M			Mandon, N.D.
28	Bryom	Lyer J.	45	✓ M	S	Circuit Court, Dane Co., Wis. Nov. 27 - 1911		D.C.
29	Börner	Anna	44	✓ F	M	Superior Court, Cook Co., Ill. Sept. 21 - 1894		Madison, Wis.
30	Carlson	Knute	56	✓ M	M	Circuit Court of Brown Co., Aberdeen, S.D. December 7 - 1886		2450 N. Washnow Ave. Chicago, Ill.

J.G. Donovan # see sheet 43/13 R. Bawo
Irish Co. 4, 16, 6,

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship. 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

W. S. L. L. L.
J. L. L.
Sept 27/14

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

82.

S. S. *Christiania* sailing from *Bergen*, Sept. 19th, 1914, Arriving at Port of *New York*.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mon.					
1	Carlson	Bertha	37		F	M	<i>U.S. b. = 3742</i>	Supreme Court of New York, County of Kings, Brooklyn, N.Y. 19 th of Jan. 1914	628-48 th str. B.lyn. N. Y.
2	D ^o	Arthur	6		M		" " "	D ^o	D ^o
3	D ^o	Ester	5		F		" " "	D ^o	D ^o
4	D ^o	Frank	3		M		" " "	D ^o	D ^o
5	D ^o	Mary	11		F		" " "	D ^o	D ^o
6	Coleman	Thea	46		F	M	<i>U.S. b.</i>	Husband Joseph Coleman, County Court, Rensselaer Co., N.Y. Sep 2. 1888	23 Tower street, Forest Hills, Boston, Mass.
7	D ^o	Joseph	7		M		<i>U.S. b. Boston March 27-1908</i>	Supreme Court, Kings Co., N.Y. March 26 - 1913	D ^o
8	Christianson	Agnes	28		F	M	<i>U.S. b. = 357961</i>		364-56 th street B.lyn, N.Y.
9	D ^o	Henry	8		M		<i>Aug. 6th 1906 B.lyn. N.Y.</i>		D ^o
10	D ^o	Roy	6		M		<i>Oct. 10. 1908 B.lyn. N.Y.</i>		D ^o
11	D ^o	Arnold	4		M		<i>Sept. 29. 1910 Blyn. N.Y.</i>		D ^o
12	Christianson	Christ.	34		M	S	<i>U.S. b.</i>	Circuit Court, Portage Co., Wis. Nov. 2 nd 1904	Pöscholdt, Wis. R.
13	Christiansen	Harriet	22		F	S	<i>Oct. 17. 1892 Detroit Harbor, Wis.</i>		Detroit Harbor, Wis.
14	Christiansen	Peter	45		M	S	<i>U.S. b. #340023</i>	Circuit Court, Waukesha Co., Wis. Aug. 26 - 1913	P. 39, Milwaukee, Wis.
15	Dahl	John	29		M	M	<i>U.S. b. #350056</i>	District Court, St. Louis Co., Duluth, Minn. June 13 th 1913	Duluth, Minn.
16	D ^o	Borghild	3		F		<i>U.S. b. Duluth Minn Dec 19-1910</i>	D ^o	D ^o
17	Dahl	Lina	56		F	M	<i>U.S. b.</i>	District Court, Jewell Co. Kansas June 4 - 1897	P. 1. Montrose, Kansas
18	Dahl	Peter J.	53		M	M	<i>U.S. b.</i>	County Court, Ford Co., Ill. March 30 - 1888	Elliott, Ill.
19	D ^o	Mary	52		F	M	<i>U.S. b.</i>	D ^o	D ^o
20	Dalum	Gustav	32		M	S	<i>U.S. b. #149872</i>	Circuit Court, Cook Co., Ill. Aug. 6 th 1910	934 Park Side ave, Chicago, Ill.
21	Drosdal	Peder	34		M	S	<i>U.S. b.</i>	Circuit Court, Dane Co. Wis. Sept. 15 - 1913	1331 Sprague Street, Madison, Wis
22	Edland	Vette	40		M	M	<i>U.S. b.</i>	Circuit Court, Madison, Dane Co., Wis. June 26 - 1914	505 South Dickenson, Madison, Wis
23	D ^o	Anne	36		F	M	<i>U.S. b.</i>	D ^o	D ^o
24	D ^o	Guðrun	4		F		<i>U.S. b.</i>	D ^o	D ^o
25	Edquist	Nora	37		F	M	<i>U.S. b.</i>	Circuit Court, Cook Co., Ill. June 5, 1906	7304 Carpenter Street, Chicago, Ill.
26	D ^o	Carlina	11		F		<i>U.S. b. Chicago July 5-1903</i>	D ^o	D ^o
27	Egstad	Theodor	66		M	S	<i>U.S. b.</i>	District Court, Otter Tail Co., Minn. Dec. 3 rd 1896	Fergus Falls, Minn.
28	Eide	Teralf Austin	26		M	S	<i>U.S. b. #174144</i>	District Court, Cass Co., Fargo, N.D. Febr. 14. 1912	Fargo, N.D.
29	Eliaasen	Lovine	57		F	M	<i>U.S. b.</i>	Superior Court, Cook Co., Ill. Dec. 4, 1913	5039 Eddy Street Chicago, Ill.
30	D ^o	Ruth	19		F	S	<i>U.S. b. Dec 5 1895 - Chicago Ill</i>		D ^o

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

W. H. Cullott

sub

Sept 27/14

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. *Kristianiafjord* sailing from *Bergen*, *Sept. 19th*, 1914, Arriving at Port of *New York*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	<i>Eikaas</i>	<i>Ole</i>	39	✓	M	<i>U.S. b. #34643</i>	District Court, Hennepin Co., Minn., held at Mpls., Minn. June 16 th 1908	4512 East Lake, Mpls., Minn.
2	<i>Emanuelson</i>	<i>Frida</i>	26	✓	F	<i>U.S. b. #13</i>	Husband <i>Thorvald R. Emanuelson</i> is native born U.S. citizen, born 9 th of Feb. 1888, Rockford, Ill.	Rockford, Ill.
3	<i>D°</i>	<i>Clayde Rolf</i>		✓	N		D°	D°
4	<i>Ellandson</i>	<i>John</i>	45	✓	M		Circuit Court, Waukegan Co., Wis. Sept. 25 - 1906	Fola, Wis.
5	<i>Endal</i>	<i>Steffen L.</i>	60	✓	M		District Court, Sanborn Co., Territory of June 22 nd 1887	Lane S.D.
6	<i>D°</i>	<i>Agnete</i>	55	✓	F		D°	D°
7	<i>Falkinson</i>	<i>Berkel</i>	52	✓	M	<i>17 Oct. 1861 Marengo, Ia.</i>		Marengo, Ia.
8	<i>D°</i>	<i>Elen Elisabeth</i>	44	✓	F			D°
9	<i>Fossen</i>	<i>Ludvig</i>	31	✓	M	<i>U.S. b. #144518</i>	District Court, Minneapolis, Minn. June 18 - 1910	313 - 21 st ave. W. Duluth, Minn.
10	<i>Frammes</i>	<i>Andrew</i>	61	✓	M	<i>U.S. b. #144518</i>	Circuit Court, Oconto Co., Wis. April 25 th 1914	Oconto Falls, Wis. R.F.D. #2
11	<i>Froyen</i>	<i>John H.</i>	53	✓	M		District Court, County of DeKay, N.D. Nov. 13 th 1894	Gloven, N.D.
12	<i>D°</i>	<i>Janne</i>	60	✓	F		D°	D°
13	<i>Galaas</i>	<i>Lars</i>	32	✓	M		District Court of McKenzie Co., Dakota N.D. Oct. 23 - 1911	Alexander, S.D.
14	<i>Gilbertson</i>	<i>Louise</i>	55	✓	F		Circuit Court, Cook Co., Ill. Sept. 17 - 1892	2450 Washmore ave, Chicago, Ill.
15	<i>Goughnour</i>	<i>Mary J.</i>	60	✓	F		Registration as an Amer. citizen at the Amer. Consulate Gen. at Christiania, Norway, Sep. 17, 1914	Portland, N.D.
16	<i>Gran</i>	<i>Martin</i>	60	✓	M		Superior Court of Pierce Co., Wash. at Tacoma Oct. 17 - 1892	Duckley, Wash.
17	<i>Groethum</i>	<i>Olaf R.</i>	35	✓	M		City of Washington, D.C. 29 th of Oct. 1908. Passport 26182, Dept. of State.	Portland N.D.
18	<i>Grue</i>	<i>Amund</i>	33	✓	M	<i>U.S. b. #202827</i>	District Court, Norman Co., Minn. Nov. 10 - 1913	Ada, Minn.
19	<i>Gudmundson</i>	<i>Gudmund</i>	58	✓	M		District Court, Eight Judicial District Co. of Nelson, N.D., 28 th of June 1884.	Peking, N.D.
20	<i>D°</i>	<i>Marthe</i>	60	✓	F		D°	D°
21	<i>Gustafsen</i>	<i>Gustaf A</i>	46	✓	M		Supreme Court, Racine County, Minn. 12 th of Sept. 1890.	67 Liberty St., Elgin, Ill.
22	<i>Gyldenskog</i>	<i>Jonas</i>	51	✓	M		Superior Court, Superior, Wis. Oct. 22 - 1900	1514 - 117 th St. Superior Wis
23	<i>Hagen</i>	<i>John</i>	31	✓	M	<i>U.S. b. #110774</i>	District Court of 2 nd Judicial Distr. of Moscow, Idaho, Dec. 30 - 1911	Patlas, Idaho
24	<i>D°</i>	<i>Lina</i>	32	✓	F		D°	D°
25	<i>Hagen</i>	<i>Torgren Olaf</i>	45	✓	M		Criminal Court, Cook Co., Ill. Oct. 8 th 1892	3059 Armitage ave, Chicago, Ill.
26	<i>Hagen</i>	<i>Peder</i>	53	✓	M	<i>U.S. b. #110778</i>	General term of the Circuit Court of Monroe County held at Sparta March 7 - 1914	Easton, Wis.
27	<i>D°</i>	<i>Enga</i>	45	✓	F		D°	D°
28	<i>Halse</i>	<i>Peter</i>	35	✓	M	<i>U.S. b. #234106</i>	Superior Court, Cook Co., Ill. March 8 - 1912	3315 Potomac ave, Chicago, Ill.
29	<i>D°</i>	<i>Marie</i>	35	✓	F		D°	D°
30	<i>D°</i>	<i>Ragnhild</i>	5	✓	F	<i>U.S. b. #110778</i>	D°	D°

IMPORTANT NOTICE. - 1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship. 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Muscaultt
Sept 27/14

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. *Katiani* afford sailing from *Bergen*, Sept. 19th, 1914, Arriving at Port of *New York*, 1914

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Hansen	Thor	32	M.	M.	Dec. 3 - 1912 Chicago, Ill.	Circuit Court of Cook Co., Ill. March 18, 1911	1644 Campbell ave, Chicago, Ill.
2	Hansen	Anna	34	F.	M.		D ^o	D ^o
3	Do	George	1	M.	S.		D ^o	D ^o
4	Landseth	Iver	34	M.	S.		U.S. District Court, Eastern Dist. of Washington held at Spokane Sept. 9, 1907	210 Howard ave Seattle, Wash.
5	Hansen	Lans	39	M.	S.		Superior Court, Cook Co., October 14 th 1898 Illinois	1519 North Monticello ave, Chicago.
6	Hansen	Lans	28	M.	M.		Circuit Court, Cook Co. Ill. Dec 18 - 1913	628 North Avers ave., Chicago Ill.
7	Do	Gunda	28	F.	M.		D ^o	D ^o
8	Do	Harald	8	M.	S.		D ^o	D ^o
9	Hansen	Henry S	27	M.	S.		District Ct. of U. S. at Boston May 12 - 1913	2 Ellis Street, Roxbury, Mass.
10	Hansen	Hilda	45	F.	S.		District Ct. Boston, Mass. Febr. 3 rd 1913	78 Ballow ave, Boston, Mass.
11	Hansen	Martha	27	F.	M.		District Ct. Hennepin Co., Minn. March 17 - 1914	371 - 6 street, Minneapolis Minn.
12	Do	Hellen	4	F.	S.		D ^o	D ^o
13	Hansen	Norman	26	M.	S.		Circuit Ct. Grant Co. S.D. June 5 - 1912	Milbank, S. D.
14	Hansen	Tonnes	62	M.	Wa.	use	District Court, Brule County, Territory of N. Dak. 25 th of April 1883	Danson, Minn.
15	Haseth	Andrew	54	M.	M.	use	District Ct. Tanbarn Co., Minn., Oct. 31 - 1888.	R. 1 Sargent, Minn.
16	Haugshy	Mads	25	M.	S.		Circuit Court, Rush County, Mad. Smith, Wisc. Febr. 23 rd 1914	Hawkins, Wis.
17	Hegre	Adolph F.	64	M.	M.	use	District Court, County of Griggs, Wisc. 31 st of Oct. 1890.	Woodville, Wis.
18	Helgesen	Barney	70	M.	Wa.		District Court, Davison Co., Mitchell, S. D. March 25 - 1886	Mt. Vernon, Davison Ct. S.D.
19	Helgesen	L. W.	50	M.	S.		Passport 27803 issued by Department of State, Wash. D.C. 25 th of April 1914.	Letcher, Va.
20	Hermansen	Dorthea	31	F.	M.		District Ct. Cook Co., Ill. July 1 - 1913	1707 N. California ave. Chicago, Ill.
21	Do	Lorentz	7	M.	S.	March 8 - 1907, Chicago		D ^o
22	Do	Gurthy	4	F.	S.	May 26 - 1910		D ^o
23	Hill	Nils	63	M.	Wa.		Notary public, Minnehaha County, S. Dak. 8 th of April 1914.	Dell Rapids, S.D.
24	Holm	Fred.	33	M.	S.		Circuit Ct. Marathon Co., Wis. Sept. 11 th 1911	Elderon, Wis.
25	Holm	Ragnhild	32	F.	M.		Circuit Ct., Dane Co., Wis. Jan. 22 - 1912	Stoughton, Wis.
26	Horneland	Carl	43	M.	M.		District Ct. St. Louis, Minn. July 27 - 1904	Sullivan Machinery Company, Chicago
27	Do	Marie	33	F.	M.		D ^o	D ^o
28	Hove	Thore	52	M.	S.		Circuit Ct. Aberdeen Brown Co., S.D. Nov. 7 - 1892	Aberdeen, S.D.
29	Hoo	Paul	28	M.	S.		District Ct. Grand Forks Co., N.D. Dec. 1 st 1914	Grand Forks N.D.
30	Hylland	Anna	35	F.	S.		Circuit Ct., Miles City, Custer Co., Montana, Nov. 13 - 1913	Baker, Montana

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Wesley
Sept 27/14

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

65

Number

U.S. *Christiania* sailing from *Bergen*, *Sept. 19th*, 1914, Arriving at Port of *New York*

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Høiland	Netta	54	F	M		Proof of citizenship issued by the Governor of N. Dak. L. B. Hanna	Valley City N.D.
2	Hlg	Friderborg Maria	31	F	M	usc	Superior Court of the City of New York, N.Y. 5th of Dec. 1893.	Prescott, Arizona
3	Ingeman	Gustav	36	M	S		District Ct. in Stanley Montreal County, N.D. Oct. 17 - 1913	511-517 N. Aurora Str., Chicago, Ill.
4	Ingvaldsen	Nils	37	M	S		District Ct., Barnes Co., N.D. July 5 - 1911	Valley City, N.D.
5	Iversen	Inez	29	F	M	Nov. 23-1885		Amherst, Wis.
6	Iversen	Lily	25	F	M	April 17 - 1889		Amherst, Wis.
7	Jackson	Peter	72	M	S			Madison, S.D.
8	Jacobsen	Carl	26	M	S		District Court, Nez Perce County, Idaho. 30th of Oct. 1880.	Jenese, Idaho
9	Jacobsen	Lakon	26	M	M		District Court St. Louis Co., Minn. Sept 25 - 1913 * 331343	Lawland, Minn.
10	Do	Gunda	31	F	M		District Ct. Southern Dist. of New York, N.Y. April 21 - 1914	2674 Valentine ave, New York.
11	Do	Arthur	3	M	-			Do
12	Jaer	Erik	29	M	S		District Ct., Cook Co., Ill. May 8 - 1914	Do
13	Jensen	Trut Martin	37	M	S		District Ct., Eastern Dist. of New York, N.Y. March 21st 1906	332 N. Oak Park Ave., Oak Park, Ill.
14	Johannsen	Aagaard Iver	25	M	S		Circuit Court of Multnomah Co., Oregon Nov. 17 - 1913	Galveston, Texas
15	Johansen	Ivar	18	M	S		Further Harded Olaf Johansen's paper: Supreme Ct., Hendon Co., N.Y. May 19 - 1913	4250-79 Str. S E Portland, Oregon
16	Johansen	Thorvald	34	M	M		Distr. Ct. Eastern Dist. of New York, N.Y. Oct. 22 - 1902	53 Laurel Str. Corning, N.Y.
17	Do	Anna	32	F	M			110 - 3 Place, Blyn N.Y.
18	Do	Alise	5	F	S			Do
19	Do	Carey	1	F	S			Do
20	Johnson	Arthur	26	M	S		Superior Ct., Pacific Co., Wash. May 2 - 1914	Do
21	Johnson	Hjalmar	33	M	M		Court of Common Pleas, Hudson County, held at Jersey City, N.J., 3rd of Oct. 1913.	Box 3, South Bend, Wash.
22	Do	Kirsten	32	F	M			Hoboken, N.J.
23	Johnson	Karen	58	F	M		Do	Do
24	Johnson	Katrine	32	F	M		Cert. of registration by the Amk. Consulate at Christiania, Norway	372 - 20th ave south, Mnpls. Minn.
25	Johnson	Marit	47	F	M		Circuit Court, Cook County, Ill. 22nd of Oct. 1887.	2752 Frances place, Chicago, Ill.
26	Do	Harriet	4	F	S		County Court, Cook Co., Ill. March 8 - 1912	27151 Fladden ave, Chicago, Ill.
27	Johnson	Tina	50	F	M		Do	Do
28	Johnson	Agda	31	F	M		Circuit Ct., Clatsop Co., Oreg. Sept. 24 - 1888	1101 Main Str. E. Portland, Oregon
29	Johnson	Emil	48	M	M	usc	Superior Court, Cook County, Ill., held at Chicago, Ill., 10th of July 1908. #101727	5804 Grace St., Chicago, Ill.
30	Do	Sofie	49	F	M	usc	Superior Ct. of Spokane Co. Wash. Oct. 15 - 1894	Spokane, Wash.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Muscaultt
Sept 27/14

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. *Christianaafford* sailing from *Bergen*, *Sept 19th 1914* Arriving at Port of *New York*

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Johnson	Sam	56	M.	S		District Ct. of Ward Co. N.D. Oct. 28 - 1907	Yankson, S.D.
2	Johnson	Augusta A.	53	F	Wd.		District Court of U.S., held at Boston, Mass. 14 th of Oct. 1893.	382 Virginia St., Buffalo, N.Y.
3	Johnson	Thora	54	F	M.		A proof of citizenship issued by the Governor L.B. Hanna, N.D.	Kathryn, ND.
4	Postad	Johannes O.	58	M	Wd.		Circuit Ct., Minnehaha Co., S.D. 20 th of Nov. 1912.	Colton S.D.
5	Kiland	Lanon	48	M	S		District Court, County of Kandiyohi, Minn. 5 th of Feb. 1902	616 - 10 ave, S. Anpls., Minn.
6	Kiland	Terje	51	M	S		District Court, County of Kandiyohi, Minn. 3 rd of February 1899.	Wilmar, Minn.
7	Kleven	Ole Nelson	60	M	M		District Ct., Ward Co., N. Dak. May 13 - 1890	1287 Capitol ave, St. Paul, Minn.
8	Do	Dorthea	70	F	M		Do	Do
9	Knudsen	Andreas H.	49	M	S		Supreme Ct., First judicial district, New York, N.Y. 11 th of July 1909.	335 - 2. 31 st . New York, N.Y.
10	Keaby	Paul	24	M	S		Circuit Ct. Dane Co., Madison, Wis. June 20 - 1913	Stoughton, Wis
11	Kreutz	Ligne	31	F	M		Passport no. 39319 issued at Wash, D.C., Department of State, 11 th of Aug. 1914.	Bermont, Florida
12	Do	Louisa	4	F	-		Do	Do
13	Larsen	Bertha	35	F	M		Circuit Court, Benzer Co., held at Frankfurt, Mich., Aug. 22 - 1902	Frankfurt, Mich.
14	Larsen	Conrad E	28	M	S		Superior Ct., Worcester, Mass., April 13 - 1914	33 Thomas str., Worcester, Mass.
15	Larsen	Othilie	45	F	M		District Court of U.S. held at Boston, Mass. Sept. 11 - 1894	217 Looker str. Waltham, Mass.
16	Do	Kristine	8	F	-		Do	Do
17	Larsen	Rakel	49	F	M		District Ct. Humboldt Co., Ia. Sept. 19 - 1893	Badger, Ia.
18	Larsen Kordal	Gilbert	49	M	M		Circuit Ct., Price Co., Wis. May 21 - 1902	Park Falls, Price Co., Wis.
19	Do	Betty	49	F	M		Do	Do
20	Do	Ellen	10	F	S		Do	Do
21	Larson	Sam J.	67	M	M		Registered by the U.S. Viceconsul at Stavanger, Norway as an American citizen, 4 th of Aug. 1914.	Randall, Ia.
22	Do	Carrie	51	F	M		Do	Do
23	Lee	Robert H	47	M	M		Circuit Court, Onida County, Wis. 4 th of May 1908.	214 Messer str, Rhinelander
24	Do	Karen H.	44	F	M		Do	Do
25	Lerfald	Michael P.	57	M	M		District Ct., Ramsey Co., Minn. July 2 - 1890	Humbrosa, Minn.
26	Libakken	Dess.	47	F	Wd.		District Ct., Targent Co., N.D. Febr. 11 th 1892	Melnot, N.D.
27	Lien	Fridolf	28	M	S		Circuit Ct. Rush Co. held at Ladysmith Wis., Febr. 23 - 1914	Hawkins, Wis.
28	Livrud	Ole G.	39	M	M		District Ct., Ramsey Co., N.D. Jan. 22 - 1902	Knos N.D.
29	Do	Marie	22	F	M		Do	Do
30	Lommen	Erik H.	43	M	S		District Ct. Goodhue Co., Minn. March 4 - 1897	Humbrosa, Minn.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Muscault
Jushe
Sept 27/14

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. *Christianaafford* sailing from *Bergen*, *Sept 19th 1914*, Arriving at Port of *New York*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	SEX.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.					
1	Kozier	Maria Evalia	30	F. M.	U.S. C. by Marriage	Passport no. 25245 issued by Department of State, Wash. D.C., 1 st of April 1914.	482 Classon ave. B.lyn., N.Y.
2	Do	Florence Evalia	6	F. M.	U.S. C. by Marriage	Do	Do
3	Lommen	Endre O.	63	M. S.		District Ct. Douglas Co., Minn. Oct 4 - 1897	Alexandria, Minn.
4	Lund	Julie	51	F. M.		Superior Ct., Cook Co., Ill. April 6 - 1891	4876 Broadway Chicago, Ill.
5	Do	Myrtel	22	F. S.		Do	Do
6	Lowe	Alice	33	F. M.		Supreme Ct. of New York, held at New York, N.Y., 7 th of May 1914. Dearest of passport no. 26684 of April 16, 1914.	922 East 165 str. New York, N.Y.
7	Lund	Marit	27	F. M.			Beldenville, Wis.
8	Do	Alma	3	F. S.		Do	Do
9	Lyngaas	Gunder	26	M. S.		Superior Ct. of Cook Co., Ill. Aug. 22 1913	4852 Lake Str. Chicago, Ill.
10	Lysaker	Ole	41	M. M.		District Ct., Hills Co., N.D. April 29 - 1914	Douglas, N.D.
11	Magnussen	Karen	42	F. M.		Circuit Ct., Menominee Co., Mich., Aug. 8 - 1910	1726 Broadway Menominee, Mich.
12	Mathinson	Bertha	43	F. M.		District Ct., Hennepin Co., Minn. Nov. 17 - 1908	3125 Findley Place, Minn.
13	Merkel	Bertha	27	F. M.		Court of U.S., Brooklyn, N.Y. May 2 - 1912	1509-6 ave. B.lyn. N.Y.
14	Do	Lilian	2	F. -		Do	Do
15	Do	Fredrik	8	M. -		Do	Do
16	Miller	Borghild S.	26	F. M.		Superior Ct., Worcester Co., Mass. Nov. 15 - 1910	18 Williams St. Fitchburg, Mass.
17	Moe	Christian K.	32	M. S.		District Ct. at Seattle, Wash. April 23 - 1914	319 Harrison Str. W. Seattle, Wash.
18	Moen	Ole E.	42	M. M.		District Ct., Hennepine County, Minn., 1 st of March 1898	Minneapolis, Minn.
19	Monsen	Sarah	63	F. M.		Criminal Ct., Cook Co., Ill. April 17 - 1876	3823 10th Troy, Chicago, Ill.
20	Nelson	Bernhard	64	M. M.		Superior Court, County of Cook, Ill. 3 rd of October 1888.	2208 Linball ave. Chicago, Ill.
21	Nelson	Sam	29	M. S.		Circuit Ct., Dane Co., Madison, Wis. Jan. 19 - 1914	R. 2. Madison, Wis.
22	Ness	Olie J.	53	M. M.		District Ct., Oskaloosa Co., Iowa. 31 st of Oct. 1896.	New Sharon, Ia.
23	Do	Martha	42	F. M.		Do	Do
24	Nilson	Anette	48	F. M.		District Ct., Eastern District of New York, N.Y. May 11 - 1900	193-31 str. Blyn. N.Y.
25	Blom	Bernhard		M. -		Do	Do
26	Nilsen	Jacob	29	M. S.		Supreme Ct. of New York held at Brooklyn, N.Y. June 5 th 1913	213-55 str. B.lyn. N.Y.
27	Nilson	Nicholas M.	25	M. S.		Superior Ct., Cook Co. Ill. held at Chicago Dec. 8 1911	2731 Redwille Str. Chicago, Ill.
28	Nilson	Selmer	22	M. M.		Court of Common Pleas, Hudson County, N.J., 18 th of May 1860.	37 Concord str. Jersey city, N.J.
29	Do	Eleonore	22	F. M.		Do	Do
30	Nordstrom	Selma	41	F. M.	was	Circuit Ct., Laughton Co., Mich. April 23 - 1894	Box 41, Calumet, Mich.
31	Do	Vestley Ann	6	F. -	was	Do	Do

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Wheatley
Gushe

Sept 27/14-

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

68

Number

S. Kristianafjord sailing from Bergen, Sept. 19th, 1914, Arriving at Port of New York 1914

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Hygaard	Margit	27	F	M.		Certificate of registration by the Amer. Consulate at Kristiania Norway Sept. 17, 1914	2510-6 str. No. Minneapolis, Minn.
2	D ^o	Randolf	16	M	-		D ^o	D ^o
3	Olsen	Anna	52	F	M		Superior Ct., Cook Co., Ill. Oct. 19 - 1894	4344 McLean ave. Chicago, Ill.
4	Obe	Jacob	57	M	M.		District Court, Hamilton County, Iowa. 3 rd of October 1885.	Jewel Junction, Iowa.
5	D ^o	Lorine	35	F	M		D ^o	D ^o
6	Olsen	Arthur J.	21	M	S		Passport no. 28023 issued by the department of State, Wash. D.C., 28 th of April 1914.	2930 Terrace str. Kansas city, Mo.
7	Olsen	Helga	36	F	M		Passport no. 34296 issued by the department of State, D.C., 13 th of June 1914.	St. Cloud, Minn. Box 8.
8	D ^o	Alice	5	F	-		D ^o	D ^o
9	D ^o	Louis	1	M	-		D ^o	D ^o
10	Olsen	Joachim	52	M	M.		Superior Ct., Pierce Co., Wash. March 2 - 1906	5130 Bennett str. Tacoma, Wash.
11	Olsen	Marlin	41	M	M		Distr. Ct., Southern Distr. of New York, N. Y. Jan. 5 - 1904	15 - 2 str. Brighton Staten Island, N. Y.
12	Olsen	Kils	59	M	M.		Circuit Ct., Milwaukee Co., Wis. May 15 - 1914	1514 N. Spalding ave. Chicago, Ill.
13	Olsen	Peter	63	M	M.		Circuit Ct., Montcalm Co. Mich. March 2 - 1914	Howard city, Mich.
14	D ^o	Martha	57	F	M.		D ^o	D ^o
15	Olsen	Leverin	39	M	S		Circuit Ct., Cook Co., Ill. Sept. 12 - 1908	934 Parkside ave. Chicago, Ill.
16	Olsen	Lofie ^{with 6}	50	F	M.		Circuit Ct., Jackson Co., Mo. March 18 - 1902	2930 Terrace str. Kansas city, Mo.
17	Olsen	Lofie Mathilde	52	F	M.		County Court, County of Cook, Ill. 26 th of October 1899.	638 Keckaire Ave. Chicago, Ill.
18	D ^o	Agnes Cathrine	28	F	S		D ^o	D ^o
19	D ^o	Norman Benjamin	10	M	S		D ^o	D ^o
20	Olsen	Emma Mathilde	28	F	M.		District Court of Goodhue Co., Minn. March 16 - 1898	Kassan, Minn.
21	D ^o	Marian dau	4	F	-		D ^o	D ^o
22	Olsen	Jens	56	M	M.		Circuit Ct., Racine Co., Wis. Sept. 22 - 1906	1838 Clayton ave. Racine, Wis.
23	Olsen	Jens	57	M	S		District Ct., Hutchinson Co., S.D. Oct. 22 - 1892	Canton S.D.
24	Olsson	Johan August	28	M	S		Circuit Court, Manistee Co., Mich. 20 th of April 1914.	253 River St. Manistee, Mich.
25	Olson	Linea	38	F	M.		Bearer of passport no. 28240 issued by Dept. of State, Wash. April 30, 1914	36 - E. 102 Place Chicago, Ill.
26	D ^o	Lawrence	11	M	S		D ^o	D ^o
27	D ^o	Frank	9	M	S		D ^o	D ^o
28	D ^o	Philip	7	M	S		D ^o	D ^o
29	Olsen	Louis J.	55	M	Wa.		Circuit Ct. of Shelbygon Co., Wis. April 28 - 1885	1514 N. Spalding ave. Chicago, Ill.
30	Olson	Ole J.	63	M	M.		District Court, Shelby Co., Ia. Oct. 8 th 1892	P.O. Box 45, Jewell Junction, Ia.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Wheatley
Sept 27/14

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

89

Number

S. S. *Christianaafjord* sailing from *Bergen*, *Sept. 19th*, 1914, Arriving at Port of *New York*

No. OF LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Paulsen	Caroline	54	F.	Wd.		Superior Ct., Cook Co., Ill. Oct. 23 - 1893	2138 Cortez Str., Chicago, Ill.
2	Paulsen	Lawrence	26	M.	M.		District Ct., St. Louis Co., Minn. June 15 - 1912	430 March Str., Virginia, Minn.
3	Do	Minnie	25	F.	M.		Do	Do
4	Pedersen	Christian	31	M.	S		Court of Hudson County, County of Hudson N.J. 28th of February 1914. Certificate from Justice of Peace, Clearwater Co., Idaho, Aug. 1 - 1914	The Texas Comp., Bayonne, N. J.
5	Pederson	Pauli	46	F.	Wd.		Circuit Ct., Racine Co., Wis. April 20 - 1914 #40179	Elk River, Idaho. 1847 Lewis Str., Racine, Wis.
6	Pederson	Petra	19	F.	M.		Circuit Ct. of the U.S. held at Portland, District of Maine, May 1 - 1911	Portland, Maine 86 Church Street, Charleston, So. Carolina
7	Pedersen	Livert	67	M.	M.		District Ct., Eastern District Charleston, So. Carolina, Oct. 30 - 1891	Do
8	Petersen	Peter John	50	M.	M.		Do	Do
9	Do.	Anna Helena	37	F.	M.		Registration as Am. citizen by U.S. Consul in Kristiania, Norway, Aug. 14 - 1914	Madison, S.D. 262 - 67 Str.
10	Prestaker	Mat.	43	M.	S		Father's paper: Circuit Ct., District of Maine, Maine, 30th of Sept. 1904	Brooklyn, N.Y.
11	Reed	Martha	28	F.	S		District Ct. Wrentham Co., Va. Sept. 25 - 1906	Lime Springs, Va.
12	Reinhartson	Marlin	33	M.	M.		Do	Do
13	Do	Hannah	30	F.	M.		County Court, McHenry Co., N.D. July 17 - 1905	Box 16 Deep, N.D.
14	Roalkvam	Albert	41	M.	M.		Do	Do
15	Do	Kari	26	F.	M.		Do	Do
16	Do	Ruth	11	F.	—		District Ct., Marshall Co., Va. Nov. 3 - 1892	Dunbar, Va.
17	Rosland	Galve L.	58	M.	M.		Do	Do
18	Do.	Nelby	46	F.	M.		District Court, Boston, Mass., Febr. 10 - 1908	Concord, Mass.
19	Rustad	Ole P.	56	M.	M.		Do	Do
20	Do	Elisabeth	46	F.	M.		District Court of Mass., Nov. 10 - 1913. held at Boston, Mass.	823 - 41 Street, Brooklyn
21	Müller	Hans Salvesen	30	M.	S		Supreme Court, Kings Co., Blyn New York, N.Y. June 5 - 1914	Mr Babcock, 91 - 3 Place, Blyn, N.Y.
22	Samuelson	Marie Magnhild	24	F.	S		District Court, Western District of Washington held at Seattle Aug. 10 - 1912	4410 - 47 Ave. S.W. Seattle, Wash.
23	Samdven	Bright	31	M.	M.		Do	Do
24	Do	Hilda	31	F.	M.		Do	Do
25	Do	Brida	4	F.	S		Do	Do
26	Sannes	Ole O.	43	M.	S		District Court, Bollineau Co., N.D. Nov. 26 - 1907	Barrett, Minn. Touris, N.D.
27	Siversen	Andrew	41	M.	S		District Ct., Clay Co. Minn. June 18 - 1891	P. 2. Barnsville, Minn.
28	Yogn	Hans A	77	M.	Wd.		Court of Common Pleas, County of New Haven, Conn. 18th of Oct. 1894.	#22 Dagger, New Haven Conn.
29	Loderberg	Knut	57	M.	M.		Do	Do
30	Do	Vice	15	F.	S			

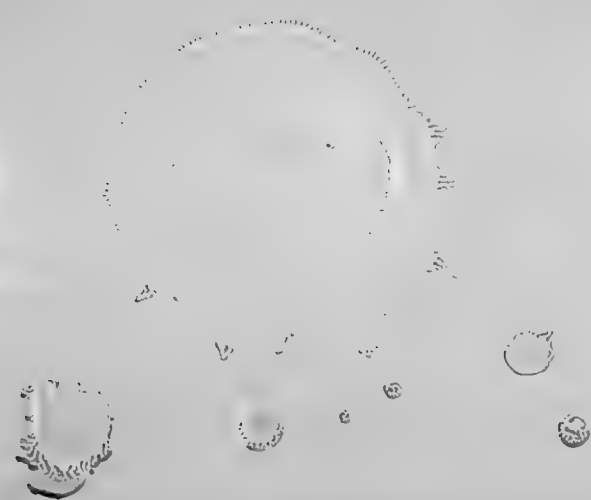
Ex 6-7.14-15-16

CP English

Sum #6

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Wm Scarlett
Juske
Sept 27/14



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

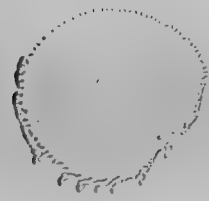
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. *Antoniafjord* sailing from *Bergen*, Sept. 19th, 1914, Arriving at Port of *New York*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Hloen	John	49	M	S	<i>USE</i>	Probate Court, Franklin Co., Ohio, Oct. 1891	Brownsville, Pa.
2	Lolberg	Petter J.	48	M	M	<i>USE</i>	Circuit Court, Jewell Co., S.D., Oct. 11 - 1893	Lane S.D.
3	Do	Thora	47	F	M	<i>USE</i>	Do	Do
4	Hai	Jacob A.	66	M	S	<i>USE</i>	Municipal Court, Dane County, Wis., Oct. 18 - 1900	Houghton, Wisconsin
5	Strand	John	53	M	M	<i>USE</i>	Circuit Court, Eau Claire Co., Wis., Sept. 25 - 1906	Eau Claire, Wis.
6	Syversen	Mathias	70	M	S	<i>USE</i>	District Ct., Otter Co., Minn., 18 th of Nov. 1874	Fergus Falls, Minn.
7	Torbel	Ole E.	51	M	S	<i>USE</i>	District Ct., Ramsey Co., Devils Lake, N.D., Aug. 8-1892	Kindred, N.D.
8	Svenningsen	Samuel	44	M	S	<i>USE</i>	County Court, County of Richmond, N.Y., 19 th of Nov. 1919	154 Richmond ave., Port Richmond, Staten Island
9	Swanson	Andrew	70	M	M	<i>USE</i>	District Ct., Morrison Co., Minn., Sept. 21 - 1897	Frederick, Wis.
10	Tollakson	Anton B.	51	M	M	<i>USE</i>	District Ct., Buena Vista Co., Ia., Oct. 31-1888	Sioux Rapids, Buena Vista Ia.
11	Thingvold	Thorvald	38	M	S	<i>USE</i>	Circuit Ct., Rock Co., Wis., Sept. 24, 1913	Orfordville, Wis.
12	Thompson	Annie	34	F	M	<i>USE</i>	Superior Ct., Pierce Co., Tacoma, Wash., Jan. 13 - 1914	5651 Montgomery Tacoma, Wash.
13	Do	Dagmy	8	F	-	<i>USE</i>	Do	Do
14	Thompson	Olie F.	36	M	M	<i>USE</i>	District Ct., Wright Co., Ia., Oct. 11 - 1909	Glenburn, N.D.
15	Do	Martha	26	F	M	<i>USE</i>	Do	Do
16	Thompson	Thomas	55	M	M	<i>USE</i>	Circuit Ct., St. Croix Co., Wis., April 2 - 1902	Woodville, Wis.
17	Thomsen	Vilhelm	38	M	M	<i>USE</i>	District Ct., Douglas Co., Nebr., Dec. 10 - 1913	2822 Leavenworth St., Omaha, N.
18	Do	Hanna	35	F	M	<i>USE</i>	Do	Do
19	Do	Kathrine	10	F	S	<i>USE</i>	Do	Do
20	Do	Mildred	6	F	S	<i>USE</i>	Do	Do
21	Thorsen	Bernt	22	M	S	<i>USE</i>	Circuit Court, Hudson County, N.J., 18 th of April 1911	37 Concord St. Jersey City, N.J.
22	Torgerson	Ole	69	M	M	<i>USE</i>	Circuit Ct., Cook Co., Ill., Nov. 3 - 1876	2639 Francisco ave., Chicago, Ill.
23	Do	Ragnhild	69	F	M	<i>USE</i>	Do	Do
24	Torildsen	Carl	36	M	S	<i>USE</i>	District Ct., Yellowstone Co., Mont., Febr. 20 - 1914	Billings, Mont.
25	Wessel	Petra	44	F	M	<i>USE</i>	Superior Ct., Cook Co., Ill., held at Chicago July 19 - 1912	915 North Francisco ave., Chicago, Ill.
26	Do	Johan	10	M	S	<i>USE</i>	Do	Do
27	Wieg	Christian	33	M	S	<i>USE</i>	Supreme Ct. of New York held at B.lyn., N.Y., March 27 - 1911	64 - 2 St. N.Y.
28	Wiggon	Jens	34	M	S	<i>USE</i>	Circuit Ct., Ashland Co., Wis., Sept. 17 - 1906	23. N. 5 th street Duluth, Minn.
29	Wick	Knut Andrew P.	30	M	S	<i>USE</i>	Superior Court, King Co., Wash., June 19 - 1912	1315 - 6 th ave. Seattle, Wash.
30	Winness	Oscar	27	M	S	<i>USE</i>	District Ct., Superior, Wis., July 10 - 1912	1215 - 19 th str., Superior, Wis.

43
 Except 2, 3, 8, 10, 20, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100, 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 109, 110, 111, 112, 113, 114, 115, 116, 117, 118, 119, 120, 121, 122, 123, 124, 125, 126, 127, 128, 129, 130, 131, 132, 133, 134, 135, 136, 137, 138, 139, 140, 141, 142, 143, 144, 145, 146, 147, 148, 149, 150, 151, 152, 153, 154, 155, 156, 157, 158, 159, 160, 161, 162, 163, 164, 165, 166, 167, 168, 169, 170, 171, 172, 173, 174, 175, 176, 177, 178, 179, 180, 181, 182, 183, 184, 185, 186, 187, 188, 189, 190, 191, 192, 193, 194, 195, 196, 197, 198, 199, 200, 201, 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209, 210, 211, 212, 213, 214, 215, 216, 217, 218, 219, 220, 221, 222, 223, 224, 225, 226, 227, 228, 229, 230, 231, 232, 233, 234, 235, 236, 237, 238, 239, 240, 241, 242, 243, 244, 245, 246, 247, 248, 249, 250, 251, 252, 253, 254, 255, 256, 257, 258, 259, 260, 261, 262, 263, 264, 265, 266, 267, 268, 269, 270, 271, 272, 273, 274, 275, 276, 277, 278, 279, 280, 281, 282, 283, 284, 285, 286, 287, 288, 289, 290, 291, 292, 293, 294, 295, 296, 297, 298, 299, 300, 301, 302, 303, 304, 305, 306, 307, 308, 309, 310, 311, 312, 313, 314, 315, 316, 317, 318, 319, 320, 321, 322, 323, 324, 325, 326, 327, 328, 329, 330, 331, 332, 333, 334, 335, 336, 337, 338, 339, 340, 341, 342, 343, 344, 345, 346, 347, 348, 349, 350, 351, 352, 353, 354, 355, 356, 357, 358, 359, 360, 361, 362, 363, 364, 365, 366, 367, 368, 369, 370, 371, 372, 373, 374, 375, 376, 377, 378, 379, 380, 381, 382, 383, 384, 385, 386, 387, 388, 389, 390, 391, 392, 393, 394, 395, 396, 397, 398, 399, 400, 401, 402, 403, 404, 405, 406, 407, 408, 409, 410, 411, 412, 413, 414, 415, 416, 417, 418, 419, 420, 421, 422, 423, 424, 425, 426, 427, 428, 429, 430, 431, 432, 433, 434, 435, 436, 437, 438, 439, 440, 441, 442, 443, 444, 445, 446, 447, 448, 449, 450, 451, 452, 453, 454, 455, 456, 457, 458, 459, 460, 461, 462, 463, 464, 465, 466, 467, 468, 469, 470, 471, 472, 473, 474, 475, 476, 477, 478, 479, 480, 481, 482, 483, 484, 485, 486, 487, 488, 489, 490, 491, 492, 493, 494, 495, 496, 497, 498, 499, 500, 501, 502, 503, 504, 505, 506, 507, 508, 509, 510, 511, 512, 513, 514, 515, 516, 517, 518, 519, 520, 521, 522, 523, 524, 525, 526, 527, 528, 529, 530, 531, 532, 533, 534, 535, 536, 537, 538, 539, 540, 541, 542, 543, 544, 545, 546, 547, 548, 549, 550, 551, 552, 553, 554, 555, 556, 557, 558, 559, 560, 561, 562, 563, 564, 565, 566, 567, 568, 569, 570, 571, 572, 573, 574, 575, 576, 577, 578, 579, 580, 581, 582, 583, 584, 585, 586, 587, 588, 589, 590, 591, 592, 593, 594, 595, 596, 597, 598, 599, 600, 601, 602, 603, 604, 605, 606, 607, 608, 609, 610, 611, 612, 613, 614, 615, 616, 617, 618, 619, 620, 621, 622, 623, 624, 625, 626, 627, 628, 629, 630, 631, 632, 633, 634, 635, 636, 637, 638, 639, 640, 641, 642, 643, 644, 645, 646, 647, 648, 649, 650, 651, 652, 653, 654, 655, 656, 657, 658, 659, 660, 661, 662, 663, 664, 665, 666, 667, 668, 669, 670, 671, 672, 673, 674, 675, 676, 677, 678, 679, 680, 681, 682, 683, 684, 685, 686, 687, 688, 689, 690, 691, 692, 693, 694, 695, 696, 697, 698, 699, 700, 701, 702, 703, 704, 705, 706, 707, 708, 709, 710, 711, 712, 713, 714, 715, 716, 717, 718, 719, 720, 721, 722, 723, 724, 725, 726, 727, 728, 729, 730, 731, 732, 733, 734, 735, 736, 737, 738, 739, 740, 741, 742, 743, 744, 745, 746, 747, 748, 749, 750, 751, 752, 753, 754, 755, 756, 757, 758, 759, 760, 761, 762, 763, 764, 765, 766, 767, 768, 769, 770, 771, 772, 773, 774, 775, 776, 777, 778, 779, 780, 781, 782, 783, 784, 785, 786, 787, 788, 789, 790, 791, 792, 793, 794, 795, 796, 797, 798, 799, 800, 801, 802, 803, 804, 805, 806, 807, 808, 809, 810, 811, 812, 813, 814, 815, 816, 817, 818, 819, 820, 821, 822, 823, 824, 825, 826, 827, 828, 829, 830, 831, 832, 833, 834, 835, 836, 837, 838, 839, 840, 841, 842, 843, 844, 845, 846, 847, 848, 849, 850, 851, 852, 853, 854, 855, 856, 857, 858, 859, 860, 861, 862, 863, 864, 865, 866, 867, 868, 869, 870, 871, 872, 873, 874, 875, 876, 877, 878, 879, 880, 881, 882, 883, 884, 885, 886, 887, 888, 889, 890, 891, 892, 893, 894, 895, 896, 897, 898, 899, 900, 901, 902, 903, 904, 905, 906, 907, 908, 909, 910, 911, 912, 913, 914, 915, 916, 917, 918, 919, 920, 921, 922, 923, 924, 925, 926, 927, 928, 929, 930, 931, 932, 933, 934, 935, 936, 937, 938, 939, 940, 941, 942, 943, 944, 945, 946, 947, 948, 949, 950, 951, 952, 953, 954, 955, 956, 957, 958, 959, 960, 961, 962, 963, 964, 965, 966, 967, 968, 969, 970, 971, 972, 973, 974, 975, 976, 977, 978, 979, 980, 981, 982, 983, 984, 985, 986, 987, 988, 989, 990, 991, 992, 993, 994, 995, 996, 997, 998, 999, 1000

W. Searlett
Sept 27/14



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. Kristianiaafford sailing from Bergen, Sept. 19th, 1914, Arriving at Port of New York

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Wuflstad	Krag P.	38		M.	S	U.S.	District Court, Judicial Distr., held at Cooperstown, Co. of Briggs Oct 29-1894	Cooperstown, N.D.
2	Wullum	Gerhard	34		M.	S	U.S.	Superior Ct. Cook Co., Ill. Nov. 14-1913	1102 W. Erie St., Chicago, Ill.
3	Gistad	Iver	31		M.	M.	U.S.	District Ct. of Mc. Kenzie Co., N.D. June 25-1910	Fairbault, Minn.
4	D°	Elise Wk	31		F.	M.	U.S.	D°	D°
5	Ostrem	Ligurd	29		M.	S	U.S.	District Ct., Cass Co., N.D. Febr. 5-1912	28-10 St. to. Fargo, N.D.
6	Ostman	Anders G.	39		M.	M.	U.S.	Circuit Court, Hartford, Conn. Oct. 1-1908	172 Carroll St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
7	Anderson	Joseph	34		M.	S	U.S.	Circuit Court, Muskegon Co., Mich. Sept. 24-1906	551 Michigan ave., Muskegon, Mich.
8	Nordberg	Ellen P.	18		F.	S	U.S.	July 17-1896 Bridgeton, Mass.	Caibarien, Cuba
9	Olsen	Christian	63		M.	M.	U.S.	Circuit Court, Marinette Co., Wis., Oct. 6th 1891	Wittenberg, Wis.
10	D°	Kirsten Wk	62		F.	M.	U.S.	D°	D°
11	Krick	Regine	53		F.	M.	U.S.	Certificate from the U.S. Consulate Gen. at Kristiania, expires Jan. 1st 1915	6321 Laflin St., Chicago, Ill.
12	D°	Hans R.	22		M.	S	U.S.	D°	D°
13	D°	Marie	20		F.	S	U.S.	D°	D°
14	Hansen	Hilmar J.	45		M.	M	U.S.	Circuit Court of U.S.A., Mass S.S. 15th of Oct. 1900.	26 Cliff St., Malden, Mass.
15	D°	Augusta Wk	58		F.	M.	U.S.	D°	D°
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

15

Accepted & Co

W. J. Schuman

Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Wysseartht
Sept 27/14

2

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Joh. De Besche, Surgeon of the S/S Kristianiaford, sailing therewith, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Norway
and U. S. A., and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

72

Sworn to before me this 28th day of Sept., 1914
at New York.
Wm. Scarlett
Immigration Officer.

Joh. De Besche M.D.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiäk).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Krishanattford* sailing from *Bergen, Norw.* Sept 19th, 1914

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11				
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.					NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.	Read.			Write.	Country.			City or Town.			
1										Anfindsen	Karl	27	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	U. S. A.	Brooklyn	Brooklyn	Brooklyn	Brother: Adolf Anfindsen, 60 Bergen St. Sandvigevej 60, Bergen, Norway
2										Aspiltsen	Nils K.	32	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Norway	Bergen	Bergen	Bergen	Father: Aspidt, 60 Bergen St. Sandvigevej 60, Bergen, Norway
3										Christensen	Christian	23	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	U. S. A.	Winn	Winn	Winn	Mother: Berge Christensen, 16, Bergen St. Sandvigevej 16, Bergen, Norway
4										Ellefsen	Oscar	25	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	U. S. A.	Wash	Wash	Wash	Mother: Cicilia Ellefsen, 16, Bergen St. Sandvigevej 16, Bergen, Norway
5										Fredriksen	Karl Oscar	27	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	U. S. A.	New York City	New York City	New York City	Father: Kristian Fredriksen, 16, Bergen St. Sandvigevej 16, Bergen, Norway
6										Fragner	Fjergen Johansen	35	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Norway	Kristiania	Kristiania	Kristiania	Sister: Oline Fjergensen, 16, Bergen St. Sandvigevej 16, Bergen, Norway
7										Gomnes	Sverre	20	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	U. S. A.	Winn	Winn	Winn	Father: Gustav Gomnes, 16, Bergen St. Sandvigevej 16, Bergen, Norway
8										Gundersen	Einar	38	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	U. S. A.	Wis.	Wis.	Wis.	Brother: Svan Gundersen, 16, Bergen St. Sandvigevej 16, Bergen, Norway
9										Johansen	Kristian	29	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Norway	Kopervik	Kopervik	Kopervik	Sister: Sofie Fald, 16, Bergen St. Sandvigevej 16, Bergen, Norway
10										Johansen	Fjergen	16	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	U. S. A.	Winn	Winn	Winn	Father: John Fjergen, 16, Bergen St. Sandvigevej 16, Bergen, Norway
11										Mikkelsen	Eivind	22	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Denmark	Skoleby	Skoleby	Skoleby	Father: Lars Mikkelsen, 16, Bergen St. Sandvigevej 16, Bergen, Norway
12										Siverts	Harry	49	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	U. S. A.	Cal.	Cal.	Cal.	Brother: Carl Sivert, 16, Bergen St. Sandvigevej 16, Bergen, Norway
13										Sund	Haakon	18	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Norway	Kristiania	Kristiania	Kristiania	Brother: Johannes Sund, 16, Bergen St. Sandvigevej 16, Bergen, Norway
14										Tobiassen	Hans Markus	22	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	U. S. A.	Brooklyn	Brooklyn	Brooklyn	Mother: Marie Tjole, 16, Bergen St. Sandvigevej 16, Bergen, Norway
15										Tjole	Nils E.	48	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	U. S. A.	N. Y.	N. Y.	N. Y.	Father: Nils Tjole, 16, Bergen St. Sandvigevej 16, Bergen, Norway
16										Anderson	Kristian	26	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	U. S. A.	Winn	Winn	Winn	Sister: Dagmar Anderson, 16, Bergen St. Sandvigevej 16, Bergen, Norway
17										Olsen	Chris.	50	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	U. S. A.	Winn	Winn	Winn	Father: Nils Olsen, 16, Bergen St. Sandvigevej 16, Bergen, Norway
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 16

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of **STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.**

28th of Sept. 1914

73

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1906.													
Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
No on List.	State. City or Town.			Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?									
1	ANT. ALIE N. Y. Brooklyn	Work	1904	1904	Friend: Juul Bie 1st Place Brooklyn	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	light fair blue	None Norway Bergen
2	N. Y. New York	Yes	80	1908	Norm. Sailors Home 172 Canal St. Brooklyn, N. Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 11	fair dark blue	Do Do Bergen
3	NT ALIE Minn. Mpls	No	50	1907	Uncle: J. Nilsen 45-12-6 Oak St. Mpls	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5 5	light fair blue	Do Do Bergen
4	NT ALIE N. Y. Rochester	Yes	50	1904	Friend: Cousin: Sigurd Bae 330 Pullman Ave Rochester, N. Y.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5 9 1/2	light dark blue	Do Do Marsden
5	NT ALIE N. Y. New York	Yes	50	1904	Friend: Mr. Gversen 56 E 87th St New York City	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5 6 1/2	light fair blue	Do Do Bergen
6	N. Y. New York	Yes	50	1911	Pastor Pedersen 45 Whitehall St New York City	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5 5	light brown blue	Do Do Vestre Aker
7	Ning. Norfolk	No	50	1910	Friend: W. Harvøy 546 Main St Norfolk	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5 6	light light blue	Do Do Hønefoss
8	NT ALIE Wis. Milwaukee	No	50	1912	Wife: Mairen Gundersen 113 Milwaukee Ave Milwaukee	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5 6	light light blue	Do Do Kristiansund
9	N. Y. New York	Yes	50	1904	Cousin: Brother in law: Peder Johnsen 204 67th St Brooklyn, N. Y.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5 7	light fair blue	Do Do Valde
10	N. Y. New York	Yes	50	1904	Brother: Peder Johnsen 204 67th St Brooklyn, N. Y.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5 7	light fair blue	Do Do Kopervik
11	Minn. St. Paul	No	50	1904	Sister: Mina Christensen 1448 Pine Ave St Paul, Minn	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5 6	light light blue	Do Do Hamar
12	ALIE Ill. Chicago	No	50	1906	Friend: James Anderson 344 39th St Chicago Ill.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5 9	light dark blue	Do Do Jantaberg
13	Minn. Albert Lea	No	50	1904	Friend: O. K. Fadde Albert Lea, Minn	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5 5	light light blue	Do Do Drammen
14	N. Y. New York	Yes	50	1904	Friend: Pastor Pedersen 45 Whitehall St New York City	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5 5	light fair blue	Do Do Christdal
15	ALIE Do B. Dayn	Yes	50	1902	Friend: Lars Hansen 172 Hamilton Ave Blyn, N. Y.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5 9	fair brown blue	Do Do Kistebø
16	NT ALIE N. Y. Hoboken	Yes	50	1909	Friend: Oscar Rognfield 529 Bloomfield St. Hoboken, N. Y.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5 9	Do Do	Do Do Austriania
17	Ala. Mobile	No	50	1909	Friend: Mr. Taylor, Customhouse, Royal Street, Mobile, Ala	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5 5	light grey	Do Do Kragersø
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. L. Nordahl, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. L. Nordahl

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of Sept, 1914,
at NY Quebec
Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Johde Beske, Surgeon of the U.S., Sailing therewith, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30
years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Norway
and U.S., and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the 12 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

74

30

Sworn to before me this
NEW-YORK

28th day of Sept. 1914

Immigration Officer

Adm'd
47050
33504
805104
14 STN
26
33

Sept 29-14

Revised
437
33504
772

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "Kristianiafjord" sailing from Bergen, 19th of Sept, 1914

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality.	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1									Brandvold	Ole Olsen	33	M S. Farmer	Yes	Yes		Canada	Scand.	Canada	Micoun, Sask.	Sister: Ingeborg Dekke, Himsedal, Hallingdal.
2									Halvorsen	Pasper	25	M S. Do	Do	Do	Do	Norway	Do	Norway	Borgestad, pr. Borgestad.	Father: - Anders Halvorsen, Borgestad.
3									Knutsen	Ole	30	M S. Fisherman	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Eidsvang.	Father: Knut Halten, Eidsvang.
4									Nygaard	Kristian Knutsen	50	M M Farmer	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Sanded, Ryfylke.	Brother: Gabriel Hammursand, Hammursand, pr. Stavanger.
5									Do	Jorgine	40	F M Housewife	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Brother-in-law: Do
6									Do	Karl	2	M S. Child	-	-	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Uncle: - Do
7									Do	Alvin	4	M S. Do	-	-	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do
8									Sarson	Anna	14	F S. Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Mother: Bertha P. Salsen, Arendal, pr. Kopervik.
9									Sigurdson	Ole	44	M M Blacksmith	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Canada	Turner, B. C.	Brother: Sals Sigurdson, Ovesten, pr. Skien.
10									Solberg	Nils	58	M M Farmer	Do	Do	Do	Canada	Do	Do	Ryly, Alb.	Brother: - Anders Solberg, Indvik, Nordfjord.
11									Storvuste	M. C.	31	M S. Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Sethbridge, Alta.	Father: Christoffer Storvuste, Hedalen, Balhus.
12									Rod	Kristian	27	M S. Fisherman	Do	Do	Do	Norway	Do	Norway	Rod	Father: Knut Knudsen, Rod.
13									Benson	Hellie	24	F S. Do	Do	Do	Do	U.S.A.	Do	Do	Do	Brother: Olina Benson, Norway.
14									Tranes	Andrew	61	M M Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do

In family of 9 Norway Scand U.S.
 Anna Benson, Imp Exempt # 13

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
 † List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-213

List **C.43**

Arriving at Port of New York, 28th of Sept., 1914.

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																	
12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50.00 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, when and where?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any law, treaty, executive order, or other authority, or whether in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Place of Birth.
													Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	
1	ITALIAN Sask, c. Micoun	No	Self	\$25 No	Home: - Micoun, Sask, Canada	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	Fair	Dark Blue	None	None	Norway Vangs.
2	Ont. c. Morson	De	De	Yes Yes 1907-11	Baltimore, Maryland. 1813 15 th Ave. S., Minneapolis, Minn.	De	De	De	De	De	De	5 3	De	De	De	De	De Sarvik.
3	B.C., c. New Westminster	Yes	De	De No	Cousin: Mrs. Anton Knutsen, R.R. 1, New Westminster, B.C., Canada	De	De	De	De	De	De	5 11	De	Brown	De	De	De Nesset
4	alt. c. Duhamel	No	De	\$25 Yes 1883-1902	Nitland, S. Dak. Brother: - Martin K. Nygaard, Astoria, S. Dak.	De	De	De	De	De	De	5 8	De	Dark	De	De	De Hammuridan
5	De	De	De	Husband	- No	Brother-in-law: De	De	De	De	De	De	5 5	De	De	Brown	De	De Sandlid
6	De	De	De	Father	- De	Uncle: De	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Canada Duhamel, alt.
7	De	De	De	De	- De	De	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	De De
8	De	De	De	Friend	- De	Friend: De	De	De	De	De	De	-	-	De	+	-	Norway Stavanger
9	B.C., c. Fernie	No	Self	Yes Yes 1894-1900	Wash. Farm at Ryley, Alberta, c.	De	De	De	De	De	De	5 2	De	Blond	De	De	De Hjortdal
10	alt. c. Ryley	De	De	\$25 De 1881-1902	S. Dak. Friend: C. M. Green, Sethbridge, Alta, c.	De	De	De	De	De	De	5 10	De	Red	De	De	De Indvik
11	De Sethbridge	De	De	De No	Uncle: Anton Knudsen, R.R. 1, New Westminster, B.C., c.	De	De	De	De	De	De	5 6	De	Dark Brown	De	De	De Valdres.
12	B.C., c. New Westminster	Yes	De	Yes No	Employer Mrs. John Olmstead, 102 Waverley St., Vancouver, B.C.	De	De	De	De	De	De	6 0	De	Brown Blue	De	De	De Nesset.
13	BALIAN NY New York	-	Self	26 1907	102 Waverley St., Vancouver, B.C.	De	De	De	De	De	De	5 7	De	Fair	De	De	Norway Faron
14	Wisconsin Falls	Self	Self	26 1911	Home: -	De	De	De	De	De	De	5 7	De	Fair	De	De	Norway Faron

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. C. Hjordahl, of the S/S KRISTIANIAFJORD, from BERGEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. C. Hjordahl
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of Sept., 1914,
at NEW-YORK
Wm. Carroll
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

workaways.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

75

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

S. Kristanafford sailing from Bergen, Sept 19th 1914, Arriving at Port of New York

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.		SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Hagemann	Harry	31		✓	in pr.	Wisc	Certificate issued by American Consul General Hamburg, Sept. 9 th 1914	53 rd St and Bellevue Ave
2	Larsen	Carl	27		✓	in v	Wisc	Supreme Court Westchester, State of New York, Nov. 14 th 1913	Kansas City, Mo. 1416 Stebbins Bronx New York City.
3							2 C. English		
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Wm Seabolt
Jushe
Sept 27/14

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. KRISTIANISEJORD arrived Sept. 29th, 1914, M., from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
1	Knutsen, Lydia	22	20		1	To father	Father Knute Jensen 209 - 2 Hoboken N.J.	J	29 12 ³⁵				
2	Lundberg, Wiana	23	21		1	" friend	fr Nikolai Krogstad, Spruce, W Hempstead	D	29 12 ³⁵				
3	Lea, Alma	24	10		1	" friend	Pastor Petersen 45 Whitehall N.Y.	J	30 2 ²⁵	1	2	1	
4	Roiseland, Ingrid	27	4		1	" husb	Husb Ole 707 Hicks Brooklyn	J	29 1 ⁰⁵			1	
5	Hogeli, Rangheld	20	7		1	" uncle	Pastor Petersen 45 Whitehall N.Y.	J	29 2 ¹⁰			1	
6	Gunderson, Gundrun	18	27		1	" friend	fr Og at Holst Grubbe 566 Green Ave Brooklyn	D	29 1 ¹⁰			1	
7	Gunderson, Ida				1	" father tel	M other Inga G. 786 E 152 - nyc	J	29 1 ⁰⁰			1	
8	Berentsen, Borghild	15	28		1	" cousin	Cous Mrs Helma Dickson 429 - 36 Brooklyn	J	29 1 ⁰⁰			1	
9	Olsen, Alette	26	6		1	" sister	Mrs Regina Zimmermann 543 - 39 Brooklyn	D	29 1 ⁰⁰			1	
10	Rentsch, Edmunda	27	3		1	" friend	fr Olene Kragstad 221 - 7 Brooklyn - n. j.	D	29 3 ³⁵			1	
11	Kildall, Engeberg	23	8		1	" friend	fr Anna Johansen 925 Bergen Ave Jersey City	D	29 1 ⁴⁰			1	
12	Moklebust, Marie	25	5		1	" friend	friend A agt Holst Grubbe 566 Green Ave Brooklyn	J	29 1 ²⁰			1	
13	Hansen, Amanda	20	40		1	" sister	Mrs Petra 241 W 122 - nyc	D	29 1 ³⁵			1	
14	Dybrik, Inga	17	22		1	" uncle	Aunt Mrs Thora D 37 - 2 Brooklyn	J	29 1 ⁴⁰			1	
15	Severinsen, Lina	28	25		1	" tel	RR Broil & Co Julius Johnson 256 Lafayette Ave Racine wis	Beh	10/1	1	2	2	2
16	Gundersen, Einar	42	8		1	" tel	RR Wife Maria 113 Lincoln Ave Milwaukee wis	Beh	30 4 ²¹	1	2	1	
17	Hegrenas, Inga	19	18		1	" sister	Mrs Cristina 23 Grenfell Ave New Gardens L.I.	D	29 1 ³⁵			1	
18	Andersen, Milda	15	23		1	" friend	fr Mrs Amanda Olsen 511 - 50 Brooklyn	J	29 2				
19	Lindblom, Eva & 2 ch	23	18		1	" husb	Husb & fath Ernest 6 E 76 nyc	Beh	30 12	2	2	2	
20	Restz, Bernhard & 3 ch & wf	27	17		4	" bil	RR Broil Paul Bigg Belken 182 Labrosse Detroit Mich	Beh	30 12 ⁴⁵	4	4	4	
21	Andersen, Constance 11 cabin	7	5		1	" further med.	Mrs Anna Skriveren, missionary, 130 Prospect Ave Brooklyn	Beh	10/1 12				
22	Reetz, Alfred	27	21		1	from 180 qd 2/20/14	father Bernhard 182 Labrosse Detroit Mich	Beh	30 12 ⁴⁵				

10 10 10

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

S. S. Kristianiafjord (Nor AM Line) arrived Sept 29, 14, 191, M., 78, from

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST.		No. PERSONS.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.			MEALS.			
		GROUP.	No.				DEF.—EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.	
							Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.										
1	Anderssen, Martha	15	24	2	L P C 1240	Fitzgerald	9/29	54	Lw				10/1	34	HS	9:55							10/10/10			
	Bredahl, Erling P.																									
2	Johanson, Signe	21	17	1	" 1235	Bawor							9/29	54	C	1:20							-	1	-	
3	Skjagstad, Ingeborg	28	10/2	3	"	Dykes							9/30	10	sd	9:10							3	3		
	Alf																									
	Pedar																									
4	Volden, Kristine	30	23	1	"	Macintosh							9/29	57	Lw	2:30										
5	Olson, Ole Ludwig	26	7	1	"	Racz							9/29	59	Lw	2:30							-	1	-	
6	Naveland, Hans	25	25	1	"	Fitzgerald	9/29	121	CL	10/1	106	sd	10/1	17	10	CL							18	17	18	
7	Hansen, Marie	20	23	1	"	Macintosh							9/30	12	sd	9:40							1	-		
8	Halvorsen, Ester	19	30	1	" PGT Single SEW West		9/30	14	sd											10/30	10/6	Kristiansfjord	17	6	7	
9	Larson, Anna	43	8	1	"	Smith							9/29	110	OS	3:15							-	1	-	
10	Forester, Gertrude	18	15	12	L.P.C. cert. in 1917	Gjessing	10/8	157	NS				11/11	151	NS	3:00										

2/222

K. + chrd 9/29

Kristianiafjord 9/29

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, O. Effertz M.D., Surgeon of the S.S. Prins Frederik Hendrik, sailing therewith
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty two years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Medical Faculty of Vienna
Austria) and the Dutch Government, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists, or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of Sept, 19 14
 at N.Y.
[Signature]
 Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
 sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
 be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
 tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Finland* sailing from *3-4* *Madura*

August 21st, 1914.

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to--		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Family Name.				Given Name.	Read.			Write.	Country.	
1									<i>Macintyre</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Seaman</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>Madura</i>	<i>Madura</i>	<i>Blanca Bros.</i>
2									<i>MacKay</i>	<i>41</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Seaman</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>Madura</i>	<i>Madura</i>	<i>Blanca Bros.</i>
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax: *2*

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of **FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.**

Sept. 19th, 1914.

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.																			
No. on List.	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
1	Regan Canyon City	no	self.	yes	no	no	England Hill Farm, Canyon City, Regan	no	no	no	no	good	no	5'	4	White Black brown	none	England	Westwell
2	Regan Canyon City	no	self.	yes	no	no	England Hill Farm, Canyon City, Regan	no	no	no	no	good	no	5'	2	White White brown	none	England	London

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, James, of the S.S. San Francisco, from San Francisco, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of Sept, 1915,
at San Francisco,
James Officer.
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, O. E. Effertz M.D., Surgeon of the S.S. Prins Frederik Hendrik sailing there with
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty two years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Medical Faculty
of Vienna, Austria, and the Dutch Government, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of Sept, 19 1910
at NY Hutchinson
Immigration Officer

O. E. Effertz M.D.

11-4638

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-4638

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Frank* sailing from *San Pedro de Macoris* *Caballo*, September 1st, 1914

11-1116

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to--		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen, Diplomat, Tourist, Canada, Cuba, Mexico.	Special Inquiry, In Transit, Citizen subject U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.	Read.	Write.				Country.	City or Town.					
1					<i>Corie</i>	<i>Corie</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>11</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>Parish</i>			<i>Parish</i>			<i>San Pedro de Macoris</i>	<i>San Pedro de Macoris</i>
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11-4638

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of **FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.**

September 29th, 1914

82

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master of the S.S. New York, from Puerto Rico, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of Sept, 1915

at My

Immigration Officer.

11-1624

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-4638

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, O. Effertz, Surgeon of the S.S. Prins Frederic Hendrik, do hereby solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Medical Faculty of Vienna, Austria, and the Dutch Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

at

Immigration Officer.

83

O. Effertz M.D.
Hendrik
Sept 29/14

1 7 8 - 5
2 2 - 1

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Actual & Remained

U. S. Total

7 1 8
2 - 2

0

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Frederik Hendrik* sailing from *Cape Hatteras*

September 23rd, 1914

No. on List	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. <small>U. S. Citizen, Diplomat, Tourist, Canada, Cuba, Mexico, Special Registry, In Transit, (China to U. S. only)</small>	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL. <small>Family Name. Given Name.</small>	Age. <small>Yrs. Mos.</small>	Sex. <small>Married or Single.</small>	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— <small>Read. Write.</small>	Nationality. <small>(Country of which citizen or subject.)</small>	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
										Country.	City or Town.	
1			<i>Schettani</i>	<i>44</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Trading</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>South Italian</i>	<i>Cape Hatteras</i>	<i>Cape Hatteras</i>	<i>Mr. B. Schettani</i>
2			<i>Schettani</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>M</i>		<i>no</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>South Italian</i>	<i>Cape Hatteras</i>	<i>Cape Hatteras</i>	<i>Mr. B. Schettani</i>
3			<i>Schettani</i>	<i>10</i>	<i>F</i>		<i>no</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>South Italian</i>	<i>Cape Hatteras</i>	<i>Cape Hatteras</i>	<i>Mr. B. Schettani</i>
4			<i>Texas</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>several</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Dominica</i>	<i>West Indian</i>	<i>U. S. S. S. Philadelphia</i>	<i>Cape Hatteras</i>	<i>Mr. Carl Texas</i>
5												
6												
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

Academy

3
Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax.

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of **FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.**

84

Arriving at Port of New York

September 2, 1914

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																																			
12		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether, owing to reasons of age, infirmity, insanity, poverty, or other cause, unable to support himself or family in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.																			
1	Italy, Naples	XX	Self	yes	no	In transit to brother in law, Francesco Schellini, 820 1st St. New York	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	White	gray brown	none	Italy, Naples																		
2	Italy, Naples	XX	Self	no	no	In transit to brother in law, Francesco Schellini, 820 1st St. New York	no	no	no	good	no	13	5	White	black brown	none	Italy, Naples																		
3	Italy, Naples	XX	Self	no	no	In transit to brother in law, Francesco Schellini, 820 1st St. New York	no	no	no	good	no	2	8 1/2	White	black brown	none	Italy, Naples																		
4	Philadelph. Pa.	XX	Self	yes	yes	In transit to brother in law, Francesco Schellini, 820 1st St. New York	no	no	no	good	no	6	1 1/2	Black	black brown	none	Philadelph. Pa.																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master, of the U.S. Steamer Hercules from San Francisco, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of Sept, 1918
at N.Y.
Hubert H. H. H.
Immigration Officer.

11-928

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-4638

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

85

S. S. John J. Hendrick sailing from Cape Hatteras, Sept. 23rd, 1914, Arriving at Port of New York September 29th, 1914

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME					
1	O'Connor	John	30	M	S Jun 5 th 1879. Buffalo N.Y.		153 East 86 Street N.Y.
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

W. H. H. H.
Sept 29 / 14

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. Effertz M.D., Surgeon of the S.S. Onus Frederik Hendrik, sailing therewith
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty two years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Medical Faculty of
Vienna, Austria, and the Dutch Government, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of Sept, 1914
at U.S. Medical Officer
J. Effertz M.D.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Frederick Hendrik* sailing from *Curacao* *6-1* *Sept. 18th*, 1914

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.								
			Family Name.	Given Name.							Yrs. Mos.	Country.			City or Town.						
RESIDENT OF		Special Inquiry.		In Transit.		Claim to be U. S. Citizen.															
U. S. Citizen.		Diplomat.		Tourist.		Canada.		Cuba.		Mexico.											
1			<i>Bihar</i>	<i>Ephraim</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Smith</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>France</i>	<i>Yorub</i>	<i>ten</i>	<i>Yak</i>	<i>ten</i>	<i>Yak</i>	<i>ten</i>	<i>Yak</i>	<i>ten</i>	<i>Yak</i>	<i>ten</i>	<i>Yak</i>
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

1

87.

September 29th, 1914.

[illegible]

I, Master, of the SS. San Pedro, from Panama, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of Sept, 1914
at Key, Fla.
Wm. Leavitt
Immigration Officer.

11-4634

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-4638

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, O. Effertz M.D., Surgeon of the S. S. Miss Frederick Hendrik, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Medical Faculty of Vienna Austria, and the Dutch Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of Sept, 1914
at NY W. H. Carroll
Immigration Officer.

2

88

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Frederik Hendrik* sailing from *Port au Prince* *7-18*, *Sept. 20*, 191*4*

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Other.							Country.	City or Town.	
1						<i>de Picciotto</i>	<i>68</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Merchant</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Lusitania</i>	<i>Port au Prince</i>	<i>de Picciotto</i>
2														
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of **SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.**

September 29th, 1914

89

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Seas, of the Port of Prince, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of Sept, 1914,
at Ref Muscalett
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

S. S. *Sant Anna* sailing from *Manilla* on the *September*, 1914, Arriving at Port of New York *29 September*, 1914

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.			
1	Steichen	J. Edward	35	in m		Municipal Court Milwaukee 24 March 1890 U. S. Circuit, 291-5th St. N.Y.
2			17	Springfield Mo. 26 October 1896		
3	Steichen	Mary	10	4 York City 1st July 1904		
4	Dorone	Mr. Hamilton	23	31 m. Litchburg 14 June 1891		1 Central St. N.Y.
5		Liza Helen	23	in Rutland Vt. 1868		91 Broadway St. Boston
6	Rugeman	Mary	42	Chicago, Ill. 15 Jan. 1872		282 Michigan St.
7	Pape Reynolds	Mary	24	in Rutland, Vt. 1890		Rutland Vt.
8	Mc Candless	Clara	35	Philadelphia		W. K. Quaker, 35 High Street Philadelphia
9	Craven	Romney Harvey	35	in m 28 April		
10	Macquay	Mariana	60	in 4 York City 18 July 1854		444 Broadway N.Y.
11	Wolsted	Rev. Benson	46	in m Philadelphia, Penn 6 Dec. 1864		Park Ridge Bergen County N.J.
12		William	46	in m	Brooklyn Court 1889	
13	Chandy	Antonine	55	in m		
14	Stegnis	John	36	in m 4 York City 1878		4 York City
15			30	in m 1884		
16	Shea	George Edward	49	in m 16 October 1865		Brooklyn N.Y.
17	Moorni	Landy	29	in m	New York 17 Nov. 1895	
18		Louis	34	in m	New York 17 Nov. 1895	Yorkham City
19	Perry	Mary S.	42	in m	New London	
20	Thompson	Rebecca S.	20	in m La Crosse 1894		
21	Wagner	Anna Marie	35	in m Chicago, Ill. 1878		Canada Lake Oregon
22	Ellins	Anna Francis	45	in m	Irish	Cincinnati Ohio
23	Rugeman	Thomas Horsey	18	in m 4 York City		282 Michigan St.
24		Arthur Worley	13	in m 1878		
25		William E.	15	in m		
26	Shea	St. George Jr.	12	in m Paris		uncle J. B. Shea, 10th Ave. N.Y.
27		Henry Georges	10	in m		
28		Celine Bonheur	35	in m		
29	Matthey	Louis	57	in m	New York District Court May 11, 1913	University Place 33 -
30	Jules Canest	Jules	24	in m S. Bucarest (Roumania) 30 March 1890	New York Supreme Court Aug 12	584 West 152nd St

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

30

S. S. *Sant Anna* sailing from *Nassau* on the *September*, 1914, Arriving at Port of New York *29 September*, 1914

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	Steichen	J. Edward	35	M	m		Municipal Court Milwaukee 24 March 1870 R. Pfeitz, 291-5th St. N.Y.	
2			37	M		Springfield Mo. 26 October 1846		
3		Steichen Mary	10	F		N.Y. City 1st July 1904		
4	Dorone	W. Hamilton	23	M		Pittsburg 12 June 1891		1 Central St. N.Y.
5		Page Helen	53	F	m	Rutland Verm. 1868		91 Pine St. Boston
6	Kugeman	May	42	F		Chicago, Ill. 15 Jan. 1872		282 Michigan St.
7	Page Reynolds	Mary	44	F		Rutland, Verm. 1890		Rutland Vt.
8	Mc Candlers	Clara	35	F		Philadelphia		W. H. Quaker, 35 High St. Phila.
9	Craven Remond	Mary	35	F		28 April		
10	Delacruz	Mariana	60	F		N.Y. City 18 July 1854		N. Y. City E. Orange N. Jersey
11	Wilsted	Rebecca	46	F	m	Philadelphia, Penn 6 Dec. 1864		Park Ridge Bergen County N.J.
12		William	46	M			Brooklyn Court 1889	
13		Chandy Antonine	55	F				
14	Steynis	John	36	M	m	N.Y. City 1878		
15			30	F		1884		
16	Shea	George Edward	48	M	m	Allegheny City 16 October 1865		Brooklyn N.Y. for Home Co. Pittsburg
17	Mowri	Landy	29	M			New York 17 Nov. 1895	
18		Louis	37	M			17 Nov. 1895	Johnson City
19	Perry	Mary S.	42	F			New London	
20	Thompson	Rebecca S.	20	F		La Crosse 1894		
21	Wagner	Anna Marie	35	F		Chicago, Ill. 1878		Canada Lake Oregon
22	Ellins	Anna Francis	45	F			Irish.	Cincinnati, Ohio
23	Kugeman	Thomas Mortar	18	M		Chicago, Ill.		282 Michigan St.
24		Arthur Worley	13	M				
25		William E.	15	M				
26	Shea	George Jr.	12	M		Paris		oncle J. B. Shea, for Home Co. Pittsburg
27		Henry Georges	10	M				" " " " "
28		Celine Bonheur	35	F				brother in law
29	Matthey	Louis	57	M			New York District Court May 11, 1913 University Place. 33 -	
30	Jules Canuet	Jules	24	M		S. Bucarest (Roumania) 30 Mars 1890	New York Supreme Court Aug 12	584 West 152nd St

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

Handwritten notes in the top left corner, possibly including the word "Handwritten" and some illegible scribbles.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "Sant Anna" sailing from Marseilles on the Sept. 19 14, Arriving at Port of New York 29 September, 1914

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.			
1	Hornlein	Lillie	46	f	in San Francisco, Cal. 8 April 1868	1. Fresno Cal.
2	"	Ho. August	54	m	Belvaux, 12 Dec. 1859	"
3	Paulding	Margaret	40	f	in Wellington, 24 Sept. 1874	132 Pleasant St. Brooklyn, Mass.
4	"	James H.	9	m	in France, 29 Jan. 1906	"
5	Dreer	William F.	64	m	in Philadelphia 11 Novemb. 1849	Philadelphia
6	"	Florence Mary	21	f	in Riverton 25 May 1893	"
7	"	Anna Williams	55	f	in Lancaster, Wis. 25 July 1859	"
8	Gybble	William	43	m	in Philadelphia 4 March 1871	"
9	"	Harry August	7	m	in " 14 October 1906	"
10	Peck	William Henry	48	m	in N. York City 15 May 1866	"
11	"	E. Elizabeth	45	f	in N. York City 20 September 1869	"
12	"	Reginald Everett	19	m	in N. York City 11/20 1896	"
13	"	S. Allen	8	m	in " 16 April 1907	"
14	Gans	Howard	46	m	in Allegheny City, Pa. 29 May 1868	"
15	"	S. Howard	41	m	in N. York City 23 October 1872	"
16	"	Stan Henson	25	m	in " 12 June 1888	"
17	Stein	Pauline	64	f	in " 10 Feb. 1850	"
18	Bach	Harold Redfield	20	m	in " 6 Sept. 1894	414 Lehigh St. N. York, Rochester N. York
19	Hamberger	James	42	m	in Badenew 31 December 1871	"
20	Meyers	Heiman	44	m	in Danville, Virginia 27 Jan 1870	"
21	Ellinson	J. Franklin	58	m	in Paducah, Kentucky 1866	Cincinnati, Ohio
22	"	S. Elizabeth	19	f	in Cincinnati, Ohio 1895	"
23	Ludland	Rich	44	m	in N. York City 12 March 1870	1808 4th St. North Seattle Washington
24	Jacks	Matth	35	m	in Monterey Calif 3 Jun 1879	Monterey Cal.
25	"	Will	47	m	in " 4 Jan. 1867	"
26	Redyard	Lewis Cass	63	m	in Detroit, Michigan 4 April 1851	"
27	"	Yonke	52	f	in Wilmington, Delaware 31 May 1862	"
28	Pugh	Leelah	34	f	in Prairie du Chien, Wis. 31 May 1880	H. F. Pugh. Magnanville Wis.
29	Pauling	Helene Will	34	f	in Cold Spring N. York 1876	Cold Spring on New York

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

C. F. England
Sep 20 1900

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

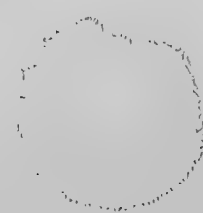
Number

S. S. *Sant Anna* sailing from *Marselles* 10 of September, 1914, Arriving at Port of New York 29 September, 1914

No. OR LIST	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.			
1	<i>Candling</i>	<i>G. Charles</i>	<i>14 10 1</i>	<i>Calumet</i>	<i>18 Sept. 1896</i>	
2	<i>Gier</i>	<i>Onor</i>	<i>20 11</i>	<i>St. Gallen Switzerland</i>	<i>8 Nov. 10</i>	<i>New York City 6th Aug. 1914</i>
3	<i>Amey</i>	<i>Wells</i>	<i>14 3</i>			<i>253 W. 15th St. New York City</i>
4	<i>Wells</i>	<i>M. J.</i>	<i>15 2</i>	<i>Gowanda</i>	<i>1859</i>	<i>803 W. Oregon St. Urbana</i>
5		<i>Newton Elongo</i>	<i>62 5 1/2</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>9 April 1852</i>	
6	<i>Book Appo</i>	<i>Elizabeth</i>	<i>49 9</i>	<i>Washington</i>	<i>11 Decemb. 1864</i>	<i>14 P. Look 1118 St. of Presidents</i>
7	<i>Washington</i>	<i>Francis</i>	<i>24 8</i>			
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

6/ IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

Chong Chong
Apr 24 1911



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, C. J. Galanga, Surgeon of the **SANT'ANNA**, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **Declare** that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **UNIVERSITY of**
NAPLES, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this **SEP 29 1914** day of _____, 19

at **NEW - YORK**

A. E. Smith
Immigration Officer.

11-4638

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-4638

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S.S. "Sant Anna" sailing from Marseilles on the 10th of September, 1914

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
			Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.				Country.	City or Town.
1			Ellens	Anna Francis	45	f	domestic	yes	English	York	
2			Reichert	Emma	38	f	maid		France	French	U.S.A. New York
3			Glotz	Edwin	33	m	none		Germany	German	France Paris
4			Reichert	Jeanne, Anne	30	f	governess		France	French	Switzerland Châtrou d'Or
5			Philibert	Beno	45	m	in engineer		France	French	France Marseilles
6			Beno	Emile	32	m	maid		France		U.S.A. New York
7			Spencer	Albert	34	m	in butler		English	English	England Bishop's Waltham
8			Budenave	Albain	58	m			French	French	France Marseilles
9			Steichen	Edward	35	m	retiree		France	French	France Paris
10			Steichen	Kate	6	f	none		France	French	France Paris
11			Barzic	Francine	25	f	governess	yes			Yverlinges
12			Rugeman	Thomas	8	m	none		Germany	German	
13			Arthur	Healy	13	m					
14			William	E.	15	m					
15			Demeter	Bartholomew	40	m	admiral		French	French	France Paris
16			Lamar	Julia		f					
17			Bielor	John Henry	21	m	student	yes	Canadian	French	Canada Montreal
18	P-1199454-4/138		Loumayne	Enais	40	f	maid		French	French	France Aubiet
19			Shea	George Jr.	12	m	none				
20			Henry	George	10	m					
21			Celine	Bordier	35	f					
22			Viret	Julien	29	m	merchant		French	French	France Lyon
23			Leon	Felix	23	m	in hotel				Portau
24			Clair	Felix	14	m	none				
25			Leon	Felix	23	m					Gap
26			Waskerston	Frances	24	m			English	English	
27			Mitarachi	George S.Y.	54	m	in merchant		Greek	Greek	France Marseilles
28			Ruster	Conception	29	f	teacher		Cuban	Cuban	Cuba Madruga
29			Marchini	Lucillo	47	m	in funeral		Italian	Italian	Italy Milan
30			Gatti	Drele	34	m	catier				France Cannes

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of *New York* on the *27* of *September*, 191*4*

												SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.									
12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29				
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended, future, permanent and conditional.)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other per- son, or by any com- pany, firm, or associa- tion, or by the govern- ment.)	Whether in possession of \$30, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of Complexion.	Color of		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.					
	State.	City or Town.			Yes or No.	If Yes Year or period of years.				Where?	Feet.		Inches.	Hair.		Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.			
NT ALIEN	2	N.Y. N.Y. City	no	Sol. Stein	more yes 4 yrs	N.Y. City	Sol. Stein Hotel Regatta N.Y. City	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	yellow black brown	✓	Ireland	Cover			
	3		himself				108 Street, New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5		fair light blue	✓	Germany	Rubin			
	4	Ill. Chicago	no	H. Kugelman	yes 4 yrs	Milwaukee		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	dark brown grey	✓	France	Nice			
	5	N.Y. N.Y. City	himself				N.Y. City 339 East 57th Street	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5		fair dark black	✓		Barcelona			
TALENT	6			H. Redwood	8 yrs			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	dark brown	✓	Ellen	Stretton			
	7				5 yrs			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	6		fair blond	✓	England	Bishop-Waltham			
NT ALIEN	8		himself		1 year			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	grey dark	✓	France	Chou			
	9																				
	10	N.Y. New York City	himself					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				✓	France	Paris			
	11	N.Y. New York City						✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			chest. blue	✓		Poland			
	12	Ill. Chicago					282 Michigan St. Chicago	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				✓	Germany	Baden			
	13						282 Michigan St. Chicago	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				✓					
	14						282 Michigan St. Chicago	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				✓		Hamburg			
	15	N.Y. New York City	himself				34 W. 28th Street, N.Y. City	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	6	5	dark brown brown	✓	U.S.A.	N.Y. City			
	16							✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				✓					
NT ALIEN	17	Canada Montreal	himself	more yes 4 yrs			78 Columbus St. Westmount Montreal	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	dark dark dark	✓	Independent	Roumania			
	18	Pa. Pottsville		G.E. Hise	20		40 E. Third	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	fair blond grey	✓	France	Clubet			
	19							✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				✓		Paris			
	20							✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				✓					
	21							✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				✓					
	22	N.Y. New York	no	himself	more yes 4 yrs	N.Y. City	Louis Felix Chicago Ill.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8		✓		Lyon			
	23	Ill. Chicago			4 yrs	Chicago	W. 4th Street Chicago Ill.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	dark dark dark	✓		St. Gall			
	24		himself		4 yrs			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5		brown	✓					
	25		husband		1 year			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3		✓		Stalmen			
	26	N.Y. New York	himself		February N.Y. City	565 Park Avenue	N.Y. City	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	11	grey blond blond	✓	India	Bombay			
	27				no			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			dark chestnut chest	✓	Greece	Athens			
	28				4 yrs 1 year	N.Y. City	120	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			dark dark	✓	India	Madras			
	29				no		O. G. Gatti 106 W. 44th Street N.Y. City	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	grey brown	✓	Italy	Milan			
	30				yes reg.		2007 Broadway N.Y. City	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	fair brown	✓		Barrymore			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, **E. PAVY MASTER**, of the **SANT'ANNA**, from **MARSEILLE**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **Declare** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **21** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this **SEP 29 1914**, 19**14**,
at **NEW - YORK**

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy north of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, not city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

S. S. SANT'ANNA sailing from NAPLES the 14 September, 1914, Arriving at Port of New York SEP 29 1914, 1914

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.			
✓ 1	Adair	Anna M.	21	Richmond Va. U.S.A.		508 E. Franklin St. Richmond
x 2	Starvo	Julia G.	47	Elyria, O. Sept 1867		South Hadley, Mass. U.S.A.
x 3	Soverance	Julia G.	37	Oberlin O. Jan. 1877		Oberlin Ohio.
✓ 4	Lay	Alice Rogers	16	Paris Tex. Jan 20 1898		Paris Kentucky
✓ 5	Ellis	May	41	Chicago Ill. July 9 1872		New York -
✓ 6	Hughes	May B.	60	Chicago		
✓ 7	Sands	Mr. S. H.	36			
✓ 8	Sands	George	14			
x 9	Kilbe	Edna L.	33	Ellington, Conn.		New York
✓ 10	Lohmann	Frances	14	Allenton Alabama		Brookline Mass
✓ 11	Lohmann	Helen	37	Oakland California		" "
x 12	Joneson	Mary	20	Roylton Vermont		Branford, Connecticut
✓ 13	Hunter	Abner B.	60	Philadelphia, April 26, 1854		Raleigh, North Carolina
✓ 14	Hunter	Sarah L.	60	New York October 19		" "
✓ 15	Quinby	H. H. Mason	72	Massachusetts U. S.		New York
✓ 16	Quinby	Sarah R. P.	70	Massachusetts		" "
✓ 17	Gordon Miss L. J.	Lila J.	63	Winnell, Vt.		" "
✓ 18	Schlagli	Alfred	51	Ed. Campa Tex.	Houston Texas District Court	Ed. Campa Tex.
✓ 19	Schlagli	Thella	19	"	Court 66355 - Mar 17-1898	" "
✓ 20	Miss Emma Towne	Emma	40	New York City		New York City
✓ 21	J. R. Williams	Joseph	28	Hayton, Ohio		"
✓ 22	Miss Emma Decker	Emma	32	Sault St. Marie, Mich.		43 E 25 St.
✓ 23	Miss Emma Decker	Emma	32	Johnstown N. Y.		Johnstown N. Y.
✓ 24	Miss Emma Decker	Emma	32	Johnstown N. Y.		Johnstown N. Y.
✓ 25	Dr. E. Hughes	E. Hughes	54	Philadelphia Pa		Philadelphia Pa
✓ 26	Miss Esther Hughes	Esther	26	"		"
✓ 27	" Anne Hughes	Anne	24	"		"
✓ 28	" Cornelia "	Cornelia	22	"		"
✓ 29	Miss Hughes	Miss Hughes	56	"		"
✓ 30	John S. Pidenow	John S.	30	Philadelphia P. A.		Philadelphia, Pa

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

Handwritten notes in the top left corner, possibly including a date or reference number.

Handwritten mark or signature in the bottom right area.

Handwritten text or signature in the bottom right area.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

35

Number

S. S. *Sant Anna* sailing from *Naples September 14th day of 1914*, Arriving at Port of New York *SEP 29 1914*, 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.			
✓ 1	Dowdes	John	53	✓ M S	✓	845 Witham Ave New Haven
✓ 2	Bredan	John M.	41	✓ M M	✓	71 Edgemoor St New Haven
✓ 3	Bredan	Anne R.	28	✓ F M	✓	— —
✓ 4	Bredan	Mary Anne	11	✓ F S	✓	— —
✓ 5	Bredan	Pamela R.	10	✓ F S	✓	— —
✓ 6	Bredan	Pamela R.	56	✓ F S	✓	Colo S.
✓ 7	Sanchez	Mary R. M.	26	✓ F M	✓	New Haven Conn
✓ 8	Rodgers	Mary L.	63	✓ F M	✓	Colo S.
✓ 9	Palmer	Forwin J.	55	✓ M M	✓	A. Johnsonburg Conn
✓ 10	Hickok	Mrs. H. H.	59	✓ F S	✓	Ashkula Ohio
✓ 11	Woodman	Mrs. Charlotte	59	✓ F S	✓	— —
✓ 12	Hedges	Mrs. M. Kallan	45	✓ F M	✓	New York City N.Y.
✓ 13	Puffer	William L.	56	✓ M M	✓	Upper Montclair N.J.
✓ 14	Puffer	Clair A.	48	✓ F M	✓	— —
✓ 15	Floyd Jones	Robert H.	27	✓ M M	✓	74 Porter Place
✓ 16	Floyd Jones	Marie	27	✓ F M	✓	— —
✓ 17	Floyd Jones	Idauey	27	✓ F S	✓	— —
✓ 18	Dr. Walter Johnson		46	✓ M W	✓	New York City
✓ 19	Henry C. Taylor		49	✓ M S	✓	P.O. Box 156 Freedom N.Y.
✓ 20	Stoddard	Lane	27	✓ M S	✓	West Hartford Conn
✓ 21	Barnes	Martha		✓ F S	✓	New York City
✓ 22	Wilde	Norman		✓ M S	✓	Minneapolis Minn
✓ 23	Wilde	Edna J. (Mrs.)		✓ F S	✓	— —
✓ 24	Wilde	Luella		✓ F S	✓	— —
✓ 25	Phelps	Paula S. (Mrs.)		✓ F S	✓	— —
✓ 26	Garland	Rebecca L.	56	✓ F M	✓	Baltimore Md.
✓ 27	Bristow	Mrs. H. L. (Mrs.)	57	✓ F W	✓	Brooklyn N.Y.
✓ 28	"	Miss Helen G.	20	✓ F S	✓	" "
✓ 29	"	Miss Alice H.	19	✓ F S	✓	" "
✓ 30	Gould	Miss Nina	16	✓ F S	✓	Chicago, Ill.

IMPORTANT NOTICE: Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

1875

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

S. S. SANT ANNA sailing from NAPLES the 16 September, 1914, Arriving at Port of New York SEP 24 1914, 1914

No. ON List.	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.			
✓ 1	Farley	His Eminence Jno. M.			New York City, 1864	New York City
✓ 2	Hayes	Rev. Bro. Patrick J.		New York City		New York City
✓ 3	Edwards	Rev. Bro. Mgr. Jno.			New Hartford Conn 1854	New York City
✓ 4	Barra	Rev. Thomas G.		Poughkeepsie, N.Y.		New York City
✗ 5	Garrod Stude	Garrod Stude	57	St Louis Mo.		St Louis Mo.
✗ 6	McLennan	Flora	21	"		"
✗ 7	Manuel	Manuel	43	Albany N.Y.		Albany N.Y.
✗ 8	Mrs. John L. Joline	Emery	47	Philadelphia Pa.		2007 Pine St. Phila. Pa.
✗ 9	Miss Dorothy E. Joline		26	"		"
✗ 10	Miss Geordie P. Joline		24	"		"
✗ 11	Miss Jean V. Joline		16	"		"
✓ 12	Mrs. M. Cornelia Hoff		50	Scranton Pa.		530 Crooked Ave
✗ 13	Jones	Rev. Wm. A.	49	Cambridge New York		San Juan, P. R.
✗ 14	Dohan	Rev. Edw. B.	44	Troy, N.Y.		Villanova Pa.
✓ 15	Mrs Sterchi Fred		27	United States of America		New York
✓ 16	Miss Sterchi Eda		29	"		"
✓ 17	Miss Sterchi Anna		27	"		"
✓ 18	Miss Sterchi Clara		25	"		"
✓ 19	Mr Sterchi Frederick		50	Nas. Nat. Cit. U.S.A.		"
✓ 20	Mr Daniel Viscanosa		38	South Carolina U.S.A.		"
✓ 21	Peter A. McAneny		25	Johnstown Pa. U.S.A.		Penn a
22	McAneny					
✓ 23	Parfelm	Elyia F.	56	Lockport New York		89 Asteris St.
✓ 24	Mason	Ella F.	56	Pawtucket R.I.		54 Grove St
✓ 25	Kirk	Frances S.	55	Rockford Ill.		Lincoln Shields Co.
26	Juba	Guillaume				
✓ 27	Wilde	Norman	47	Minneapolis Minn.		901 Sixth St. S.E. Minneapolis
✓ 28	Wilde	Edna J. (Mrs Norman)	44	"		"
✓ 29	Wilde	Lois H.	40	"		"
✓ 30	Phelps	Ruth S.	35	"		2323 Park Ave. Minneapolis

28 IMPORTANT NOTICE Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11-25-19

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

98

11-4712

S. S.

SANT'ANNA

sailing from NAPLES the 14 September, 1914, Arriving at Port of New York

SEP 29 1914

, 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	YRS. MOS.			
V 1	Kauchey	Mrs. Crocetta M.	55	V 3 M	Washington, D.C., Oct 1876	1825 F St. N. Washington
V 2	Kauchey	Mrs. Emily	31	V 3 M	Washington, D.C., July 17-1883	" " "
X 3	Benziger	August	45	V 3 M	Washington, D.C.	140 West 57 St. New York
X 4	"	Julius	32	V 3 M	Chicago	"
X 5	"	Mari	15	V 3 M	New York	"
X 6	"	Helene	14	V 3 M	"	"
X 7	"	Margaret	12	V 3 M	"	"
8	Maurice	Frederick	33	V 7 M	Chicago Ill.	Chicago Ill.
9	Andreas	Paul	33	V 7 M	United States America	New York
10	Brown	John	33	V 7 M	Chicago Ill.	Chicago Ill.
11	Brown	John	33	V 7 M	"	"

Moore
11/7
Transferred to alien sheet
non citizen

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

1854

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. Palanga, Surgeon of the **SANT'ANNA**, Employed by owners thereof, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **Declare** that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **UNIVERSITY of**
NAPLES, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of **SEP 29 1914**, 19
at **NEW YORK**

Immigration Officer.

99

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Sant' Anna* sailing from *Naples*, *September 14th 1914*, 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	
No. of List	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.
1	Goulet	L.	52	M	Courist	Yes	English		Montreal Canada		Canada	Montreal
2	Goulet	L.	48	F	M.	-						
3	Bishop Forbes	Guillaume	59	M	Bishop		British French Canadian		Follette Queb.	Mrs. L. Verreux	Canada	Quebec
4	Wilson	Emiel	62	M	Widow Courist		Canadian British		Italy Florence	Mrs. S. Zappalà	Canada	Montreal
5	Lachapelle	Emile	43	M	Trist		Canadian French Canadian		Follette		Quebec	Follette
6	Mc Carish	Margaret	42	F	Widow Courist		British White				Canada	Cork
7	Koy	Alexandre	41	M		Yes	Canadian French Canadian				Canada	Montreal
8	physician Bella Nave commissaire du gouvernement italien											
9	NOT counted											
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

SEP 29 1914, 19

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. PAVY MASTER, of the SANT'ANNA, from MARSEILLE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **Declare** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this SEP 29 1914 day of 19,
at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town), and country of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. Balanga, Surgeon of the SANT'ANNA, Employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY of NAPLES, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of SEP 1914, 1914
at NEW - YORK

W. E. Smith
Immigration Officer

Sept 29 - 14

157

157, 25 192 - 9
- 7 7 - -

actual Revised
Aliens U.S. Total
1st Cabin 35 1557 192
2nd Cabin 7 7 7

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boenian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Aliens U.S. Total
1st Cabin
2nd Cabin

✓

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Sant' Anna* sailing from *Naples* September, the 14th day of 1914

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Cibelli	Alfredo	29	M. Musician	yes	Italy	Italian	U.S.A. New York	His brother Eugenio Naples	New York City
2	Belardi	Silvio	40	M. Merchant	yes	"	"	"	His brother Ettore Rome	"
3	Ferrata	Giuseppe	49	M. Musician	yes	"	"	Louisiana	His wife Alia Ferrata	"
4	Fainelli	Arminio	23	M. Merchant	yes	"	"	Chicago	His wife A. F. Fainelli	Chicago
5	Wife Fainelli	Eleonora	21	f. Housewife	yes	"	"	"	"	"
6	Genier	Oscar	32	M. S. Engineer	yes	Switzerland	Swiss	N.Y.	253 7 th 5 th Street N.Y.	N.Y.
7	Brown	Morris	33	M. Clerk	yes	English	English	Chicago	none	Chicago
8	"	Eleonora	31	f. M.	"	"	"	"	none	"
9										
10										
11										
12										
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

102

SEP 29 1914

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

5

I, **F. PAVY MASTER**, of the **SANT'ANNA**, from **MARSEILLE**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **Declare** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **5** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this **SEP 29 1914**, day of **SEP 29 1914**, 19**14**,
at **NEW - YORK**

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

103

Number 11

11-4712

S. S. *S. Anna* sailing from *Palmer*, *15 Sep*, 19*14*, Arriving at Port of New York *SEP 20 1914*, 19*14*

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.				

1	<i>Colles</i>	<i>Dionna</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Has. Nat. 25. 252</i>	<i>///</i>	<i>511 W 131 street N.Y.</i>
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

Moore
9/25/14 (D)

J

64

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

Alfred
Smith

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. J. Salanga, Surgeon of the SANT'ANNA, Employed by owners thereof, do
(State whether Surgeon "residing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **Declare** that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY of
NAPLES, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

104

Sworn to before me this _____ day of SEP 29 1914, 19
at NEW - YORK

C. F. Engle
Immigration Officer.

11-4638

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-4638

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Sant Anna* sailing from *Naples* September, the 14th day of, 1941

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Special Inquiry.								Country.	City or Town.	
1			<i>Niverito Giovanni</i>	57	M	Merchant	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Proco	His mother is low
2			<i>Niverito Maria</i>	49	F	Housewife	no	"	"	"	"	<i>Mauricio Barbara</i>
3			<i>Niverito Salvatore</i>	11	M	School	yes	"	"	"	"	<i>Proco</i>
4			<i>Niverito Vincenzo</i>	10	M	School	yes	"	"	"	"	"
5			<i>Niverito Gaetano</i>	7	M	School	yes	"	"	"	"	"
6			<i>Niverito Barbara</i>	21	F	School	yes	"	"	"	"	"
7			<i>Niverito Isabella</i>	8	F	School	yes	"	"	"	"	"
8			<i>Libelli Alfredo</i>	29	M	Musician	yes	"	"	"	Chicago	His brother is in Chicago
9			<i>Belardi Silvio</i>	40	M	Merchant	yes	"	"	"	Chicago	His brother is in Chicago
10			<i>Ferrata Giuseppe</i>	49	M	Musician	yes	"	"	"	Chicago	His wife is in Chicago
11			<i>Domini Dominico</i>	23	M	Merchant	yes	"	"	"	Chicago	His wife is in Chicago
12			<i>Domini Eleonora</i>	21	F	Housewife	yes	"	"	"	Chicago	His wife is in Chicago
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of **NEW - YORK**

SEP 29 1914, 191

105

11-4837												SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.								
1	New York City	brother	Yes	896 1903	New York City Franklyn Street 11-10-13 New York City	no	5 7	Fair	Brown	Chertant	Italy	Creco							
2								5 3											
3		brother																	
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8		himself	50	896 1903	New York City Franklyn Street 11-10-13 New York City	no	5 4	Brown	Chertant		Italy	Creco							
9								5 6											
10	New Orleans, Louisiana	himself	100	1892	New Orleans, Louisiana St. Madeleine Street New York	no	5 4	Fair											
11	Ill. Chicago	himself	100	1911	Chicago, Ill. 111 East Oak Street Chicago, Ill.	no	5 5												
12								5 5											
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. PAVY MASTER, of the SANT'ANNA, from MARSEILLE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **Declare** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this SEP 29 1914, 1914,

at NEW - YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

11-4635

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-4638

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

106

Number

S. S. Sant'Anna

sailing from Naples September 14th day of 1914, Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

SEP. 19 1914

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.					
13	1	D'Gobba	Giacomo	47	✓	✓	✓	
30	2	Diello	Frank	43	✓	✓	✓	
55	3	Diello	Giuseppe	65	✓	✓	✓	
83	4	Gajzago	Stefan	33	✓	✓	✓	
86	5	Pappardaker	Andrew	24	✓	✓	✓	
94	6	Albanese	Gaetano	30	✓	✓	✓	
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

6

English

drop

Chicago Ill. October 1898

Brooklyn NY 21st March 1903

Chicago Ill. March 30th 1914

New Haven Conn 11th February 1899

Meriden Conn 14 August 1912

715 Birch Street Scarsdale N.Y.

572 Forsyth Street Chicago Ill.

4407th Brooklyn N.Y.

4431 Wells Spingard Ave

5 Battery Place N.Y.

66

Little Britain of Pa. April 26th 1913 715 Bick. Street Scarsdale N.Y.
Chicago Ill. October 1898 512 Foyers Street Chicago Ill.
Brooklyn ny 21st March 1903 Printed 11. 114 Brooklyn
Chicago Ill. March 30th 1914 - 4431 Wells Aynard Ave
New Haven Conn 11th February 1891 Bureau 5 Battery Place N.Y.
Meridenwood Conn 24 August 1912

6 CF English
Drops

6

66

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

G. Engle
Apr. 10, 12

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, S. Catanga, Surgeon of the SANT'ANNA, Employed by owners thereof, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing shorewise" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **Declare** that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY of
NAPLES, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

107

S. Catanga

Sworn to before me this _____ day of SEP 24 1914, 19
at NEW - YORK

C. F. English
Immigration Officer.

14-218

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-213

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Sant Anna* sailing from *Naples* September the 14th day of 1914

(This space for use by Government officials.)																					
1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.				
	U. S. Citizen.	Resident of	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.					
1					Ignagni	Luigia	25	F	Housewife	yes			Italy	Italian	Italy	Cepano	Her father Pietro				
2					Trucci	Maria	36	F	Housewife	no					U.S.A.	New York	Her brother Rosucci Carlo				
3					daughter	Trucci	10	F	Housewife	no							Her brother Rosucci Carlo				
4					son	Giuseppe	3	M	Housewife	no											
5					Colella	Maria	40	F	Housewife	no											
6					daughter	Colella	15	F	Housewife	no											
7					son	Giuseppe	14	M	Housewife	no											
8					son	Giuseppe	12	M	Housewife	no											
9					daughter	Lucia	9	F	Housewife	no											
10					son	Giuseppe	7	F	Housewife	no											
11					son	Giuseppe	3	F	Housewife	no											
12					son	Giuseppe	1	M	Housewife	no											
13					Marante	Maria	19	F	Housewife	yes					Italy	Naples	Her father Antonio				
14					daughter	Marante	11	F	Housewife	no							Her father Antonio				
15					Puguali	Antonio	16	M	Housewife	yes					Italy	Catanzaro	His father Enrico				
16					Bozzi	Giuseppa	37	F	Housewife	yes					U.S.A.	Providence	Her mother Rosa				
17					Favaro	Ernesto	38	M	Housewife	yes					Italy	Catanzaro	His mother Antonio				
18					Arcepre	Albina	30	F	Housewife	yes					Italy	Naples	Her father Giovanni				
19					Miccio	Idèle	26	F	Housewife	no											
20					Acaupora	Consolata	21	F	Housewife	yes					Italy	Naples	Her father Giovanni				
21					Esposito	Carlo	37	M	Housewife	yes							His mother Rosa				
22					wife	Esposito	34	F	Housewife	yes											
23					de Pasquale	Lucia	39	F	Housewife	no					Italy	Naples	Her mother Rosa				
24					daughter	de Pasquale	30	F	Housewife	no							Her mother Rosa				
25					son	Gioacchino	16	M	Housewife	no											
26					di Lella	Costantina	50	F	Housewife	no					Italy	San Severo	Her daughter Rosa				
27					son	di Lella	12	M	Housewife	no											
28					Jacobucci	Nicoletta	38	F	Housewife	yes					U.S.A.	Providence	Her mother Rosa				
29					daughter	Jacobucci	3	F	Housewife	no											

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of **STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.**

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

SEP 29 1914

.., 191

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. PAVY, of the SANT'ANNA, from MARSEILLE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this SEP 29 day of 1914, 1914,
at NEW - YORK

Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. Galanga, Surgeon of the SANT'ANNA Employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **Declare** that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY of NAPLES, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

109

Sworn to before me this SEP 20 1914, 19
at NEW - YORK

J. English
Immigration Officer.

14-218

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-213

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

s.s. *Sant'Anna* sailing from *Naples* September the 14th day of 1914

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
			Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.				Country.	City or Town.	
16			Savastano Anna	33	F	Housewife	yes	Italy S. Italia	Italy	Vinchiaturo	Vinchiaturo	Her father Salvatore Vinchiaturo
2			Saugh de Abulis Maria	11	F		yes	"	"	"	"	"
3			Jan -- Gaupredo	7	M			"	"	"	"	"
4			-- -- Totano	8	M			"	"	"	"	"
5			Saugh -- Filomena	25	F			"	"	"	"	"
6			Loppola Filomena	31	F	Housewife	no	"	"	Portofino	Portofino	Her mother Maria Anna Portofino
7			La Penna Vincenza	23	F	Housewife	yes	"	"	Porto	Porto	Her father Giuseppe and mother Porto
8			del Bene Angela	51	F			"	"	"	"	"
9			Saughle Giuseppina	14	F	Housewife		"	"	"	"	"
10			Amelio Trabella	46	F	Housewife	no	"	"	Italy Sagone	Italy	Her mother Annunziata Amelio Sagone
11			Saughle Felice Francesca	11	F		no	"	"	"	"	"
12			Jan -- Giovanni	8	M			"	"	"	"	"
13			Saughle -- Giuseppa	5	F			"	"	"	"	"
14			Tiggiano Agostino	44	M	Housewife	yes	"	"	"	"	"
15			Parquarillo Michele	35	M	Housewife		"	"	"	"	"
16			Curci Filomena	23	F	Housewife	yes	"	"	U.S. of A. Portofino	Portofino	Her uncle Pasquale Novaglia Portofino
17			Saughle Parini Eleonora	16	F			"	"	"	"	"
18			Curci Loreta	19	F	Housewife	no	"	"	Italy Croia	Croia	Her uncle Pasquale Novaglia Croia
19			Parino Giovanni	43	M	Housewife	no	"	"	Portofino	Portofino	His wife Eleonora di Luca Portofino
20			Saughle -- Rosa	18	F	Housewife	no	"	"	"	"	"
21			Maucinielli Elio	21	M	Housewife	yes	"	"	U.S. of A. New York	New York	His mother Lucarocci Rosa New York
22			Pedrauni Anna	33	F	Housewife	yes	"	"	Italy Croia	Croia	Her mother Adelaide Croia
23			Saughle Parini Giovannina	11	F			"	"	"	"	"
24			Jan -- Fausto	8	M			"	"	"	"	"
25			Leopoldi Laura	18	F	Housewife		"	"	"	"	"
26			Jan Fabricele Pinella	7	M			"	"	"	"	"
27			Marice Maria	30	F	Housewife	yes	"	"	Italy Portofino	Portofino	Her mother Pasquale Novaglia Portofino
28			Saughle -- Antonietta	17	F		yes	"	"	"	"	"
29			Saughle -- Giovanni	15	M		yes	"	"	"	"	"
30			-- -- Mauro	11	M		yes	"	"	"	"	"

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 21

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW - YORK

SEP 29 1914, 191*4*

110

												SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Place of Birth.		
	State.	City or Town.			Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	Feet.					Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.
1	Switzerland	Basel	By husband	40			Her husband Dr. Robert Schuler, 133 St. Louis St. New York						5	8	Fair	Dark	Italy	Trieste	
2							Schuler, Hans											Naples	
3																			
4																		Capilla	
5																		Vienna	
6	N. Y.	Brooklyn	By brother	18			Mr. brother Joseph Coppola, 60 West 11th St. Brooklyn						5	8	Fair	Dark		Avalon	
7	Amsterdam		By brother	18			Mr. brother Augustus van der Meer, 212 West 11th St. Amsterdam						5	8	Fair	Dark		Terre	
8													5	8	Brown	Dark	Scar right face	Capodri	
9													5	4				St. Michael	
10	Pa	Pittsburg	By husband	28			Mr. husband Peter J. Aguirre, 2826 St. Donald St. Pittsburg						5	8	Fair		Scar on forehead	Barro	
11							Pa Pittsburg											St. J. D.	
12																			
13																			
14	N. Y.	Brooklyn	By himself	28			Redford his brother in law records agent, 2042-67 West 11th St. Brooklyn						5	8	Fair	Dark		Italy	
15													5	4	Brown	Dark	Scar left face	Barro	
16	N. Y.	Brooklyn	By husband	28			Pauchera Mr. husband Giacomo Pauchera, Box 87, Pauchera, N. Y.						5	7	Fair			Croia	
17																		St. J. D.	
18			By father	28			Mr. father Antonio, Box 87, Pauchera, N. Y.						5	7	Fair	Dark		Italy	
19	Conn	Waterbury	By his son	18			His son Alfred and George, 257 Bank St. Waterbury Conn.						5	5				Barro	
20													5	5	Brown				
21	N. Y.	Brooklyn	By himself	28			Mr. cousin Joseph J. Quigley, Box 87, West. Pauchera, N. Y.						5	7	Brown			Barro	
22			By himself	18			Mr. husband James Leonard, 114 St. 67 West 11th St. New York						5	7	Fair	Dark	Scar left face	Barro	
23																			
24																			
25													5	6	Brown	Dark		Guinea	
26																			
27	N. Y.	Brooklyn	By father	60			Mr. father Joseph Quigley, 257 Bank St. Waterbury						5	5	Fair	Dark		Barro	
28													5	5					
29													5	5					
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, FRANK M. STEER, of the SANT'ANNA, from MARSEILLE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this SEP 29 1914 day of SEP, 1914,
at NEW - YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. P. Balanga, Surgeon of the SANT'ANNA Employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **Declare** that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY of NAPLES, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

111

Sworn to before me this _____ day of SEP 29 1914, 19
at NEW-YORK

A. English
Immigration Officer.

14-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-213

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Sant Anna* sailing from *Naples* September the 14th day of 1914

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
			Family Name.							Country.	City or Town.	
1			<i>Cuppuli Angela Raff</i>	33	F	<i>laborer</i>		<i>Italy Italian</i>				<i>Her father Giovanni Raff</i>
2			<i>Franciosa Gelauro Santa</i>	49	M	<i>laborer</i>		<i>Italy Italian</i>				<i>His wife Antonia Raff</i>
3			<i>Forcato Antonio</i>	31	M	<i>laborer</i>		<i>Italy Italian</i>				<i>His wife Antonia Raff</i>
4			<i>Izzo Donata</i>	15	F	<i>laborer</i>		<i>Italy Italian</i>				<i>Her father Michele Izzo</i>
5			<i>Costanzo Pietro</i>	49	M	<i>laborer</i>		<i>Italy Italian</i>				<i>His wife Antonia Raff</i>
6			<i>della Rocca Augusta</i>	18	F	<i>laborer</i>		<i>Italy Italian</i>				<i>Her father Giuseppe Rocca</i>
7			<i>Costanza Antonia</i>	36	F	<i>laborer</i>		<i>Italy Italian</i>				<i>Her father Giuseppe Rocca</i>
8			<i>Andolfi Giovanni</i>	42	M	<i>laborer</i>		<i>Italy Italian</i>				<i>His wife Antonia Raff</i>
9			<i>Pinelli Caterina</i>	26	F	<i>laborer</i>		<i>Italy Italian</i>				<i>Her father Giuseppe Rocca</i>
10			<i>San Giovanni Battista</i>	6	M	<i>laborer</i>		<i>Italy Italian</i>				<i>His father Giuseppe Rocca</i>
11			<i>Tannuzzi Aniello</i>	46	M	<i>laborer</i>		<i>Italy Italian</i>				<i>His wife Antonia Raff</i>
12			<i>wife Greco Caterina</i>	41	F	<i>laborer</i>		<i>Italy Italian</i>				<i>Her father Giuseppe Rocca</i>
13			<i>San Tannuzzi Michele</i>	17	M	<i>laborer</i>		<i>Italy Italian</i>				<i>His father Giuseppe Rocca</i>
14			<i>San Tannuzzi Aniello</i>	6	M	<i>laborer</i>		<i>Italy Italian</i>				<i>His father Giuseppe Rocca</i>
15			<i>Heruganiello M. Pellegrina</i>	31	F	<i>laborer</i>		<i>Italy Italian</i>				<i>Her father Giuseppe Rocca</i>
16			<i>Carozza Adama</i>	33	F	<i>laborer</i>		<i>Italy Italian</i>				<i>Her father Giuseppe Rocca</i>
17			<i>Amirata Giuseppe</i>	46	M	<i>laborer</i>		<i>Italy Italian</i>				<i>His father Giuseppe Rocca</i>
18			<i>wife Elmo Rachelle</i>	37	F	<i>laborer</i>		<i>Italy Italian</i>				<i>Her father Giuseppe Rocca</i>
19			<i>Laughe Laurita Rossina</i>	18	F	<i>laborer</i>		<i>Italy Italian</i>				<i>Her father Giuseppe Rocca</i>
20			<i>San Francesco</i>	12	M	<i>laborer</i>		<i>Italy Italian</i>				<i>His father Giuseppe Rocca</i>
21			<i>Laughe Titomera</i>	10	F	<i>laborer</i>		<i>Italy Italian</i>				<i>Her father Giuseppe Rocca</i>
22			<i>San Maria</i>	7	F	<i>laborer</i>		<i>Italy Italian</i>				<i>Her father Giuseppe Rocca</i>
23			<i>San Giorgetta</i>	4	F	<i>laborer</i>		<i>Italy Italian</i>				<i>Her father Giuseppe Rocca</i>
24			<i>San Giovannina</i>	2	F	<i>laborer</i>		<i>Italy Italian</i>				<i>Her father Giuseppe Rocca</i>
25			<i>San Angelo</i>	1	M	<i>laborer</i>		<i>Italy Italian</i>				<i>Her father Giuseppe Rocca</i>
26			<i>Rose Annalia</i>	18	F	<i>laborer</i>		<i>Italy Italian</i>				<i>Her father Giuseppe Rocca</i>
27			<i>Peritani d'Amico Natalia</i>	31	F	<i>laborer</i>		<i>Italy Italian</i>				<i>Her father Giuseppe Rocca</i>

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of **STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.**

112

Arriving at Port of NEW - YORK

SEP 29 1914, 191

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.											
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1	San Francisco	yes his son 30 yrs	1891	His son Pacific			5 5	Fair Brown hair		San Francisco	
2	San Francisco	yes his son 30 yrs	1891	His son Pacific			5 5	Fair Brown hair		San Francisco	
3	San Francisco	yes his son 30 yrs	1891	His son Pacific			5 5	Fair Brown hair		San Francisco	
4	San Francisco	yes his son 30 yrs	1891	His son Pacific			5 5	Fair Brown hair		San Francisco	
5	San Francisco	yes his son 30 yrs	1891	His son Pacific			5 5	Fair Brown hair		San Francisco	
6	San Francisco	yes his son 30 yrs	1891	His son Pacific			5 5	Fair Brown hair		San Francisco	
7	San Francisco	yes his son 30 yrs	1891	His son Pacific			5 5	Fair Brown hair		San Francisco	
8	San Francisco	yes his son 30 yrs	1891	His son Pacific			5 5	Fair Brown hair		San Francisco	
9	San Francisco	yes his son 30 yrs	1891	His son Pacific			5 5	Fair Brown hair		San Francisco	
10	San Francisco	yes his son 30 yrs	1891	His son Pacific			5 5	Fair Brown hair		San Francisco	
11	San Francisco	yes his son 30 yrs	1891	His son Pacific			5 5	Fair Brown hair		San Francisco	
12	San Francisco	yes his son 30 yrs	1891	His son Pacific			5 5	Fair Brown hair		San Francisco	
13	San Francisco	yes his son 30 yrs	1891	His son Pacific			5 5	Fair Brown hair		San Francisco	
14	San Francisco	yes his son 30 yrs	1891	His son Pacific			5 5	Fair Brown hair		San Francisco	
15	San Francisco	yes his son 30 yrs	1891	His son Pacific			5 5	Fair Brown hair		San Francisco	
16	San Francisco	yes his son 30 yrs	1891	His son Pacific			5 5	Fair Brown hair		San Francisco	
17	San Francisco	yes his son 30 yrs	1891	His son Pacific			5 5	Fair Brown hair		San Francisco	
18	San Francisco	yes his son 30 yrs	1891	His son Pacific			5 5	Fair Brown hair		San Francisco	
19	San Francisco	yes his son 30 yrs	1891	His son Pacific			5 5	Fair Brown hair		San Francisco	
20	San Francisco	yes his son 30 yrs	1891	His son Pacific			5 5	Fair Brown hair		San Francisco	
21	San Francisco	yes his son 30 yrs	1891	His son Pacific			5 5	Fair Brown hair		San Francisco	
22	San Francisco	yes his son 30 yrs	1891	His son Pacific			5 5	Fair Brown hair		San Francisco	
23	San Francisco	yes his son 30 yrs	1891	His son Pacific			5 5	Fair Brown hair		San Francisco	
24	San Francisco	yes his son 30 yrs	1891	His son Pacific			5 5	Fair Brown hair		San Francisco	
25	San Francisco	yes his son 30 yrs	1891	His son Pacific			5 5	Fair Brown hair		San Francisco	
26	San Francisco	yes his son 30 yrs	1891	His son Pacific			5 5	Fair Brown hair		San Francisco	
27	San Francisco	yes his son 30 yrs	1891	His son Pacific			5 5	Fair Brown hair		San Francisco	
28	San Francisco	yes his son 30 yrs	1891	His son Pacific			5 5	Fair Brown hair		San Francisco	
29	San Francisco	yes his son 30 yrs	1891	His son Pacific			5 5	Fair Brown hair		San Francisco	
30	San Francisco	yes his son 30 yrs	1891	His son Pacific			5 5	Fair Brown hair		San Francisco	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. PAVY MASTER, of the ITALIAN, from MARSEILLE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

CE. [Signature] Officer.

Sworn to before me this SEP 29 1914, 1914,
at NEW - YORK

CE. [Signature] Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "Franco" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. J. Galanga, Surgeon of the SANT'ANNA, Employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY of NAPLES, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

113

Sworn to before me this SEP 29 1914, 19
at NEW - YORK

C. J. English
Immigration Officer.

14-215

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-213

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Sant Anna* sailing from *Naples* September the 14th day of 1914

(This space for use by Government officials.)																					
1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.								
			Family Name.	Given Name.							Yrs. Mos.	Country.			City or Town.						
1			Garzetta	Rosa	24	F	Housewife	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Apagola	Her mother Maria	Apagola							
2			son Ferruccio	Paffacle	4	M															
3			Sugher	Maria	36	F															
4			son	Felice	34	M															
5			Immasario	St. Giovanni	31	F	Farmer														
6			Lacatua	Maddalena	26	F		no			Italy	Castellano	Her father Martin								
7			Schiavo	di Cola Filomena	50	F		no			U. S. of A.	Brooklyn	Her daughter Joseph Scott St. Louis								
8			Morotti	Olga Cesarina	33	F	Apprentice	yes			Italy	Guarino	Her father in law Giovanni Paolo	Guarino							
9			daughter Beniam	Emma	4	F															
10			Giappone	Carlo	48	M	Farmer	no			U. S. of A.	Chicago	His wife Maria								
11			Grannelli	Maria	21	F															
12			de Mari	Lucia	54	F															
13			Ciancio	Maddalena	2	F	Student	yes			Italy	Apagola S. St.	Her father Domenico and mother Maria								
14			Mello	Salvatore	29	M	Farmer	no				Apagola	Her uncle Giuseppe Giovanni								
15			Tommo	Angela	31	F		yes				Facto	Her father Michele	Facto							
16			de Girolamo	Filomena Prospera	32	F	Domestic	no					Her father Leonardo	Facto							
17			Eletteri	Pierina	31	F	Widow							Facto							
18			de Palatoni	Francesco	5	M															
19				Storaro	3	M															
20			Sugher	Candida	8	F															
21			Benjacqua	Filomena	24	F	Farmer	yes			Italy	Subacqua	Her father Pasquale and mother Maria								
22			Quarino	Emilia	19	F	Farmer	yes				Subacqua	Her mother Felicina	Subacqua							
23			Cerilli	Luigia	40	F	Farmer	no				Guarino	Her mother Lucia	Guarino							
24			de Natalizia	Luigi	10	M															
25				Angelo	9	M															
26			Sugher	Elena	11	F															
27			Parienza	Maria	16	F	Domestic	no					Her mother Anna Parienza	Parienza							
28			Buccieri	Maria	18	F	Farmer	yes			Italy	S. Giorgio la Mare	Her brother Giuseppe	S. Giorgio la Mare							
29			Buccieri	Girolamo	12	M	Farmer														
30			Cammaro	Giuseppe	31	M	Farmer	yes			Italy	Apagola	His wife Antonella Subacqua	Apagola							

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

SEP 20 1914, 191

No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	N.Y. Brooklyn yes her husband 30 no			Her husband Francesco P... Pool ...			5 4	Brown eyes		Italy Sicily
2	" " " " "			" " " " "			"	"		"
3	" " " " "			" " " " "			"	"		"
4	" " " " "			" " " " "			"	"		"
5	" " " " "			" " " " "			5 4	Fair brown chestnut		Austria Vienna
6	N.H. Portland yes her husband 18 no			Her husband Pietro Corvino ...			5 5	Brown black hair		Toronto
7	N.Y. Brooklyn yes her husband 9 no			Her husband Giovanni ...			5 6	Fair grey mole right eye		Africa Congo
8	N.Y. Providence yes her husband 10 no			Her husband Pietro ...			5 6	Brown chestnut		Roma
9	" " " " "			" " " " "			"	"		"
10	Ill. Chicago yes her brother 30 yes 90% Chicago			His brother Antonio ...			5 7	Fair grey hair		Lucca Italy
11	" " " " "			" " " " "			5 5	Brown chestnut		Pavia
12	" " " " "			" " " " "			5 5	Grey - fair on forehead		Holland Amsterdam
13	Pa. Phila. yes her sister 10 no			Her sister Maria ...			5 3	Fair brown - mole on chin		Austria Vienna
14	Ill. Chicago no herself 30 no			Her mother ...			5 5	Brown black		Hungary Budapest
15	Pa. Macon yes her sister 25 no			Her sister Antonia ...			5 5	Fair brown chestnut		France Paris
16	Ohio Niles no herself 35 no			Her brother ...			5 5	Chestnut - dark		"
17	" " " " "			" " " " "			5 5	Brown chestnut		Hungary Budapest
18	" " " " "			" " " " "			"	"		"
19	" " " " "			" " " " "			"	"		"
20	" " " " "			" " " " "			"	"		"
21	Ohio Sandusky yes her provisions 20 no			Her provisions ...			5 5	Fair brown chestnut		Poland Lodz
22	N.Y. Brooklyn yes her husband 15 no			Her husband ...			5 5	Brown black - fair on forehead		Corato
23	N.Y. Providence yes her husband 20 no			Her husband ...			5 7	Fair - chestnut		Guam
24	" " " " "			" " " " "			"	"		"
25	" " " " "			" " " " "			"	"		"
26	" " " " "			" " " " "			"	"		"
27	" " " " "			" " " " "			4 10	Fair black		Guam
28	Pa. Pittston no herself 25 no			Her mother ...			5 5	Brown - fair on right face		Sicily Palermo
29	" " " " "			" " " " "			"	"		"
30	N.Y. Providence yes her brother 15 no			Her brother ...			5 5	Fair -		Holland Amsterdam

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. PAVY MASTER, of the SANT'ANNA, from MARSEILLE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this SEP 2 1914 day of 1914,
at NEW-YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, P. Calange, Surgeon of the SANT'ANNA, Employed by the Government thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY of NAPLES, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

115

Sworn to before me this 29 day of SEP 29 1914, 19
at NEW - YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer

14-215

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-213

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Sant Anna*, sailing from *Naples* September 14th day of *1914*

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11										
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—	Nationality.	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.									
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Citizen of U. S.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.	Read.	Write.	Country.	City or Town.			
69										Albero	Anna	25	✓ F	habitant	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Bellona	Her father brother Giovanni Francesco Bellona
2										daughter	Giuliana	9	✓ F		no					
3											Antonina	7	✓ F	7-194670	10-8-40					
4										di Succio	Marinella	26	✓ F	M	no					Her father Francesco Bellona
5										San	Benincasa	5	✓ M		no	claims	U. S. Born			
6											Francesco	3	✓ M							
7										daughter	Maria	2	✓ F							
8										San	Giuseppe	1	✓ M							
9										Petrone	Alfonso	29	✓ M	habitant	yes	Italy	Italian	U. S. f. a. Plautorio	His mother Anna Bellona	
10										San	Commesso	4	✓ M			claims	U. S. Born			Her mother Anna Bellona
11										Real	Chiara	31	✓ F	S	yes	Italy	Italian	U. S. f. a. Plautorio	Her mother Anna Bellona	
12										Porro	Antonietta	59	✓ F	S	no			Italy	Guarino	Her relative Paolo Benassi Guarino
13										Illiano	Carolina	36	✓ F	M	yes			Italy	Bacoli	Her father Giovanni Illiano Bacoli
14										daughter	di Meco	1	✓ F							
15										Romanelli	Assunta	27	✓ F	M	yes			Italy	Acenzo	Her father Romanelli Silvio
16										San	Peruzzi	6	✓ M							His father Romanelli Silvio
17											Dino	3	✓ M							
18											Bruno	8	✓ M							
19										Cassi	Bernarda	27	✓ F	S	yes			Offida	Her father Cassi Giuseppe	
20										Mazza	Albia	45	✓ F	M	yes			Offida	Her father Cassi Giuseppe	
21										San	Fantini	12	✓ M		yes					
22										Caravallari	Alfredo	23	✓ M	habitant	yes			U. S. f. a. Plautorio	His wife Caravallari Olga	
23										Paupili	Nazzareno	54	✓ M	habitant	yes					His daughter Nazzareno
24										Bilotti	Salvino	22	✓ M	habitant	yes	claims	U. S. Born	U. S. f. a. Plautorio	His mother Anna	
25										Gaudino	Annunziata	31	✓ F	M	yes			Italy	Naples	Her mother Anna
26										daughter	Pepe	5	✓ F							Her mother Anna
27										San	Salvatore	2	✓ M							Her mother Anna
28										Lauro	Antonina	20	✓ F	M	no	claims	U. S. Born	Italy	Scapoli	Her father in law Raffaele Caravallari
29										San	Caravallari	3	✓ M							Scapoli
30											Giovanni	1	✓ M							

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 28

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

116

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

SEP 29 1914, 191

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																		
12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1	Ohio Dittbards	yes herself	25	no	Her husband and children	Pop 12-5-5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	Italy Paravia
2																		Belona
3																		
4	Pa New York	no herself	60	no	Her husband and children	Pop 12-5-5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	Italy Paravia
5																		U.S.A.
6																		
7																		
8																		
9	Pa Philadelphia	yes herself	60	no	Her husband and children	Pop 12-5-5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	Italy Paravia
10																		France Charleroi
11	N.Y. Rochester	yes herself	18	no	Her husband and children	Pop 12-5-5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	Italy Paravia
12	Bristol	yes herself	30	no	Her husband and children	Pop 12-5-5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	Italy Paravia
13	N.Y. New York	yes herself	30	no	Her husband and children	Pop 12-5-5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	Italy Paravia
14																		
15	Pa Jessup	yes herself	30	no	Her husband and children	Pop 12-5-5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	Italy Paravia
16																		
17																		
18																		
19	W. Va. Fairmont	yes herself	30	no	Her husband and children	Pop 12-5-5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	Italy Paravia
20																		
21																		
22	Pa Scranton	yes herself	30	no	Her husband and children	Pop 12-5-5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	Italy Paravia
23																		
24	New York	yes herself	30	no	Her husband and children	Pop 12-5-5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	Italy Paravia
25																		
26																		
27																		
28	Conn Derby	yes herself	30	no	Her husband and children	Pop 12-5-5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	Italy Paravia
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, **P. P. MASTER**, of the **SANT'ANNA**, from **MARSEILLE**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **Declare** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **28** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____,
at **NEW - YORK**

C. J. English
Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, C. Galanga, Surgeon of the SANT'ANNA, Employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY of NAFLES, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

117

Sworn to before me this _____ day of SEP 2 1914, 19
at NEW - YORK

C. English
Immigration Officer.

14-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-213

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S.S. Sant Anna sailing from *Naples* *September, the 14th day of*, 191

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. <small>(This space is to be used by Government officials.)</small>	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
			Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.	
62			<i>Cypone</i>	<i>Antonio</i>	34	M	<i>Handlab</i>	no	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Sancti Spiritus</i>	<i>His father Giovanni Battista</i>
2			<i>wife of Diego</i>	<i>Sabbia</i>	35	F	<i>Handlab</i>	no					
3			<i>son Cypone</i>	<i>Florindo</i>	16	M	<i>Handlab</i>	no					
4			<i>daughter --</i>	<i>Maralia</i>	13	F							

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: *4*

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

2

SEP 29 1914

191

118

4

I, **P. PAVY MASTER**, of the **SANT'ANNA**, from **MARSEILLE**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **Declare** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **4** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this **SEP 2 1914** day of **19**,
at **NEW-YORK**

Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. Palanga, Surgeon of the SANT'ANNA, Employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY of NAPLES, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

119

Sworn to before me this _____ day of SEP 29 1914, 19
at NEW - YORK

C. F. English
Immigration Officer

14-218

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-213

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Sant'Anna* sailing from *Naples* September the 14th day of *1914*

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.								Country.	City or Town.		
141									<i>Risi</i>	<i>giovanni</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>enter</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Capri</i>	<i>U. S. Port New York</i>	<i>His mother Stella</i>	<i>Naples</i>
142									<i>Vezache</i>	<i>Nicola</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>enter</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Napoli</i>	<i>his mother Gemma</i>	<i>U. S. Port New York</i>	<i>Naples</i>
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: *23*

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

SEP 29 1914, 191

120

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																	
12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a Communist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.		
1	New York		his wife	yes	1908	his wife Emma						5 7	fair	no	Italy	Trivigno	
2	New York		himself	no		his father Joseph						5 5	dark	no	Italy	Saravato	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. PAVY MASTER, of the SANT'ANNA, from MARSEILLE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this SEP 1 1914 day of SEP 1 1914, 1914,
at NEW - YORK

Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, D. Galanga, Surgeon of the SANT'ANNA, Employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY of NAPLES, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

121

Sworn to before me this SEP 29 1914, 19
at NEW - YORK

C. F. English
Immigration Officer.

11-4639

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-4639

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *S. ANNA* sailing from *Palermo*, *15th September, 1914*

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.	Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality.	† Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Merchant.		Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1					Salerno	24		✓	Handlars			Italy	South	Sicily	Palermo	Mother Louisa Di Palo
2					Bonavita	19		✓				Italy	South	Sicily		Grandmother Arlene
3					Bonavita	3		✓				Italy	South	Sicily		do
4					Handlars	16		✓				Italy	South	Sicily		do
5					Carbone	19		✓				Italy	South	Sicily		do
6					Mayes	23		✓				Italy	South	Sicily		do
7												Italy	South	Sicily		
8												Italy	South	Sicily		
9												Italy	South	Sicily		
10												Italy	South	Sicily		
11												Italy	South	Sicily		
12												Italy	South	Sicily		
13												Italy	South	Sicily		
14												Italy	South	Sicily		
15												Italy	South	Sicily		
16												Italy	South	Sicily		
17												Italy	South	Sicily		
18												Italy	South	Sicily		
19												Italy	South	Sicily		
20												Italy	South	Sicily		
21												Italy	South	Sicily		
22												Italy	South	Sicily		
23												Italy	South	Sicily		
24												Italy	South	Sicily		
25												Italy	South	Sicily		
26												Italy	South	Sicily		
27												Italy	South	Sicily		
28												Italy	South	Sicily		
29												Italy	South	Sicily		
30												Italy	South	Sicily		

Inspector
No's 5 and 6
are stowaways

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11-4633

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

66

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

SEP 2 1911, 191

122

11-4638												SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.												
12	13		14	15	16	17		18		19	20	21	22	23	24	25		26	27		28		29	
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether under any disability, or whether under any other disability, or whether under any other disability, or whether under any other disability.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification		Place of Birth.				
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?							Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.			
1	NY	New York	yes	self	no				husband, Maryanna	no	no	no	good	no	5		dark	blue	none	Sicily	Vesuvius			
2	NY	New York	yes	self	no				father as above	no	no	no	good	no					none	Sicily	Vesuvius			
3	NY	New York	yes	self	no				father as above	no	no	no	good	no					none	Sicily	Vesuvius			
4	NY	New York	yes	self	no				father as above	no	no	no	good	no	5		dark	blue	none	Sicily	Vesuvius			
5	NY	New York	yes	self	no				father as above	no	no	no	good	no					none	Sicily	Vesuvius			
6	NY	New York	yes	self	no				father as above	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dar	Br	13	none	Sicily	Vesuvius		
7										no	no	no	good	no					none	Sicily	Vesuvius			
8										no	no	no	good	no					none	Sicily	Vesuvius			
9										no	no	no	good	no					none	Sicily	Vesuvius			
10										no	no	no	good	no					none	Sicily	Vesuvius			
11										no	no	no	good	no					none	Sicily	Vesuvius			
12										no	no	no	good	no					none	Sicily	Vesuvius			
13										no	no	no	good	no					none	Sicily	Vesuvius			
14										no	no	no	good	no					none	Sicily	Vesuvius			
15										no	no	no	good	no					none	Sicily	Vesuvius			
16										no	no	no	good	no					none	Sicily	Vesuvius			
17										no	no	no	good	no					none	Sicily	Vesuvius			
18										no	no	no	good	no					none	Sicily	Vesuvius			
19										no	no	no	good	no					none	Sicily	Vesuvius			
20										no	no	no	good	no					none	Sicily	Vesuvius			
21										no	no	no	good	no					none	Sicily	Vesuvius			
22										no	no	no	good	no					none	Sicily	Vesuvius			
23										no	no	no	good	no					none	Sicily	Vesuvius			
24										no	no	no	good	no					none	Sicily	Vesuvius			
25										no	no	no	good	no					none	Sicily	Vesuvius			
26										no	no	no	good	no					none	Sicily	Vesuvius			
27										no	no	no	good	no					none	Sicily	Vesuvius			
28										no	no	no	good	no					none	Sicily	Vesuvius			
29										no	no	no	good	no					none	Sicily	Vesuvius			
30										no	no	no	good	no					none	Sicily	Vesuvius			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, **F. PAVY MASTER**, of the **SANT'ANNA**, from **MARSEILLE**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **Declare** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **2** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this **SEP 29 1914**, 19**14**,
at **NEW - YORK**

G. English
Immigration Officer.

11-4634

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-4638

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. Calange, Surgeon of the CANT' ANNA, Employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY of 123, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of SEP 29 1914, 19
at NEW - YORK

G. English
Immigration Officer.

11-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-213

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

65 S. S. S. ANNA sailing from PALESTINE, 1 SEP 1911, 1911

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend, in country whence alien came.
			Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.	
70 1			Lipio	Stefano	48	M	Merchant		Italy	South	Sicily	Misilmeri	Wife Marietta Maria
71 2			Quarto	Leonardo	24	M	Student		Italy	South	Sicily	Polichiole	Father Rocco Vincenzo
72 3			Lammi	Giovanni	27	M	Thyrist		Italy	South	Sicily	Lercaro	Mother Lucia Di Franco
73 4			Mimmo	Caterina	65	F	Housewife		Italy	South	Sicily	Licari	Son Domenico
74 5			Loia	Paolo	28	M	Sailor		Italy	South	Sicily	Lecorina	Wife Maria Concetta
75 6			Carice	Demetrio	28	M	Sailor		Italy	South	Sicily	Lecorina	Wife Lucia Concetta
76 7			Arletto	Procorio	39	M	Housewife		Italy	South	Sicily	Trapani	Wife Lucia Concetta
77 8			Buillo	Sebastiano	11	M			Italy	South	Sicily		as above
78 9			Buillo	Carmelo	12	M			Italy	South	Sicily		as above
79 10			Buillo	Mariano	12	M			Italy	South	Sicily		as above
80 11			Buillo	Antonio	15	M	Student		Italy	South	Sicily		as above
81 12			Damico	Caterina	24	F	Housewife		Italy	South	Sicily	Meri	Mother Maria Concetta
82 13			Martorelli	Santo	1	M			Italy	South	Sicily	Meri	Grandmother as above
83 14			Aprile	Agata	27	F	Housewife		Italy	South	Sicily	Modica	Wife Giorgio Aprile
84 15			Corra	Filippo	8	M			Italy	South	Sicily		as above
85 16			Corra	Giuseppe	7	M			Italy	South	Sicily		as above
86 17			Luusolo	Domenico	24	M	Housewife		Italy	South	Sicily	Paternò	Father Vincenzo
87 18			Afero	Simone	1	M			Italy	South	Sicily		as above
88 19			Barletta	Salvatore	10	M	Student		Italy	South	Sicily	Quindici	Mother Lucia Rosa
89 20			Barletta	Francesco	22	M	Student		Italy	South	Sicily		Mother Lucia Rosa
90 21			Perrotto	Angiolino	25	M	Housewife		Italy	South	Sicily	Milazzo	Cousin Antonio Domenico
91 22			Caraballo	Vincenzo	45	M			Italy	South	Sicily	Milazzo	as above
92 23			Di Stefano	Salvatore	20	M	Student		Italy	South	Sicily	Modugno	Father Antonio
93 24			Capolo	Vincenzo	42	M	Housewife		Italy	South	Sicily	Modugno	Father Antonio
94 25			Giardino	Antonio	24	M	Student		Italy	South	Sicily	Lecorina	as above
95 26			Lira	Salvatore	13	M	Student		Italy	South	Sicily	Lecorina	as above
96 27			Longis	Salvatore	42	M	Student		Italy	South	Sicily	Lecorina	as above
97 28									Italy	South	Sicily		
98 29									Italy	South	Sicily		
99 30									Italy	South	Sicily		

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

124

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, SEP 11 1911, 191

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																		
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet, Inches.	Color of—Complexion, Hair, Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth, Country, City or Town.							
1	NY	self																
2	NY	self																
3	NY	self																
4	NY	self																
5	NY	self																
6	NY	self																
7	NY	self																
8	NY	self																
9	NY	self																
10	NY	self																
11	NY	self																
12	NY	self																
13	NY	self																
14	NY	self																
15	NY	self																
16	NY	self																
17	NY	self																
18	NY	self																
19	NY	self																
20	NY	self																
21	NY	self																
22	NY	self																
23	NY	self																
24	NY	self																
25	NY	self																
26	NY	self																
27	NY	self																
28	NY	self																
29	NY	self																
30	NY	self																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. PAVY MASTER, of the SANT'ANNA, from MARSEILLE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **Declare** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this SEP 29 1914, day of SEP 29 1914, 1914,
at NEW - YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. Palanga, Surgeon of the SANT'ANNA, Employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **Declare** that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY of NAPLES, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

125

Sworn to before me this SEP 2 1914 day of SEP 2 1914, 19
at NEW - YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

14-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-213

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. **S. ANNA** sailing from **PALESMO** 15 SET 1911, 191

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
			Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.				Country.	City or Town.	
1			Terillo	Antonina	25	F. M. housewife	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Palermo	Father Giovanni 87 Via
2			Augello	Eusebio	16	M. S. laborer	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Villafrauda	Mother Angela Villafrauda
3			Amisales	Lucia	28			Italy	South	Sicily		
4			Buscemi	Isabella	6			Italy	South	Sicily		
5			Canata	Isabella	12			Italy	South	Sicily		
6			Canata	Isabella	16			Italy	South	Sicily		
7			Melchiorre	Angela	24			Italy	South	Sicily		
8			Melchiorre	Isabella	32			Italy	South	Sicily		
9			Collica	Giuseppe	10			Italy	South	Sicily		
10			Collica	Isabella	8			Italy	South	Sicily		
11			Collica	Maria	3			Italy	South	Sicily		
12			Sciffignone	Francesco	47	M. S. laborer	none	Italy	South	Sicily	Algira	Brother Sciffignone Palermo
13			Pirato	Maria	45	F. M. housewife	none	Italy	South	Sicily		Mantua as above
14			Canisto	Isabella	48	F. M. housewife	none	Italy	South	Sicily	Algira	Brother Canisto Palermo
15			Canisto	Isabella	16			Italy	South	Sicily	In	Mantua as above
16			Caporini	Isabella	28			Italy	South	Sicily		
17			Li Pauri	Alonso	40			Italy	South	Sicily		
18			Canicenti	Giuseppe	33			Italy	South	Sicily		
19			Li Pauri	Rosario	14			Italy	South	Sicily		
20			Li Pauri	Isabella	13			Italy	South	Sicily		
21			Li Pauri	Isabella	1			Italy	South	Sicily		
22			Spitali	Maria	21			Italy	South	Sicily		
23	ADMITTED		La Madaia	Luigi	45	M. S. laborer	none	Italy	South	Sicily	Palermo	Brother La Madaia Palermo
24	ADMITTED		Almondra	Isabella	45	F. M. housewife	none	Italy	South	Sicily		Brother Almondra
25	ADMITTED		Paratore	Maria	27	F. M. housewife	none	Italy	South	Sicily	Palermo	Father Paratore, Maria
26	ADMITTED		Lo Nigro	Giuseppe	42	M. S. laborer	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Palermo	Mother Lo Nigro Palermo
27	ADMITTED		Lo Nigro	Isabella	40	F. M. housewife	yes	Italy	South	Sicily		As above
28	ADMITTED		Lo Nigro	Salvatore	30	M. S. laborer	yes	Italy	South	Sicily		As above
29	ADMITTED		Capella	Rosaria	26	F. M. housewife	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Palermo	Father Capella, Maria
30	ADMITTED		Schillaci	Simone	44	M. S. laborer	yes	Italy	South	Sicily		Mother Schillaci, Palermo

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

SEP 29 1914, 191

126

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																									
12		13	14	15	16	17	18		19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29						
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any illness, infirmity, or disability, or other cause, or whether in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.						
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.							Where?	Feet.	Inches.	Hair.		Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.				
1	N.Y.	New York	ye	self	no	no		Brother as above	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dark chestnut	none	Sicily	Palerano						
2	N.Y.	New York	ye	self	no	no		Brother as above	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dark chestnut	none	Sicily	Villafra						
3								Brother as above	no	no	no	good	no					Sicily							
4								Brother as above	no	no	no	good	no					Sicily							
5								Brother as above	no	no	no	good	no					Sicily							
6								Brother as above	no	no	no	good	no					Sicily							
7								Brother as above	no	no	no	good	no					Sicily							
8								Brother as above	no	no	no	good	no					Sicily							
9								Brother as above	no	no	no	good	no					Sicily							
10								Brother as above	no	no	no	good	no					Sicily							
11								Brother as above	no	no	no	good	no					Sicily							
12	N.Y.	Brooklyn	ye	self	no	no		Brother as above	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Dark chestnut	none	Sicily	Agira						
13	N.Y.	Brooklyn	ye	self	no	no		Brother as above	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Dark chestnut	none	Sicily							
14	N.Y.	Brooklyn	ye	self	no	no		Brother as above	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	Dark chestnut	none	Sicily	Trapani						
15	N.Y.	Brooklyn	ye	self	no	no		Brother as above	no	no	no	good	no					Sicily	Trapani						
16								Brother as above	no	no	no	good	no					Sicily							
17								Brother as above	no	no	no	good	no					Sicily							
18								Brother as above	no	no	no	good	no					Sicily							
19								Brother as above	no	no	no	good	no					Sicily							
20								Brother as above	no	no	no	good	no					Sicily							
21								Brother as above	no	no	no	good	no					Sicily							
22								Brother as above	no	no	no	good	no					Sicily							
23	N.Y.	Rochester	ye	self	no	no		Brother as above	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Dark chestnut	none	Sicily	Trapani						
24	N.Y.	Rochester	ye	self	no	no		Brother as above	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Dark chestnut	none	Sicily							
25	N.Y.	Providence	ye	self	no	no		Brother as above	no	no	no	good	no	5		Dark chestnut	none	Sicily	Trapani						
26	N.Y.	New York	ye	self	no	no		Brother as above	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark chestnut	none	Sicily	Trapani						
27	N.Y.	New York	ye	self	no	no		Brother as above	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dark chestnut	none	Sicily							
28	N.Y.	New York	ye	self	no	no		Brother as above	no	no	no	good	no					Sicily							
29	N.Y.	Columbus	no	self	no	no		Brother as above	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Dark chestnut	none	Sicily	Trapani						
30	N.Y.	Columbus	no	self	no	no		Brother as above	no	no	no	good	no					Sicily							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. PAVY MASTER, of the SANT'ANNA, from MARSEILLE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this SEP 29 1914, day of 19,
at NEW - YORK

Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. J. Galanga, Surgeon of the SANT'ANNA, Employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **Declare** that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY of NAPLES, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

127

Sworn to before me this SEP 20 1914, 19
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

11-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-213

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. **S. ANNA** sailing from **PALERMO**, **17 SET 191**

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
			Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.	
1			Cipruncione	Rosa	27	F	Housewife	none	Italy	South	Sicily	Trapani	Mother in law Tommaso Angela
2			Mannina	Angelina	65	F	none	none	Italy	South	Sicily	Trapani	from Mother as above
3			Ciraulo	Paolo	51	M	Farmer	none	Italy	South	Sicily	Trapani	from Mother as above
4			Barone	Rosa	44	F	Housewife	none	Italy	South	Sicily	Trapani	from Mother as above
5			Barone	Salvatore	44	M	Housewife	none	Italy	South	Sicily	Trapani	from Mother as above
6			Barone	Giuseppe	26	M	Housewife	none	Italy	South	Sicily	Trapani	from Mother as above
7			Barone	Giuseppe	45	M	Housewife	none	Italy	South	Sicily	Trapani	from Mother as above
8			Barone	Giuseppe	3	M	Housewife	none	Italy	South	Sicily	Trapani	from Mother as above
9			Barone	Giuseppe	54	M	Housewife	none	Italy	South	Sicily	Trapani	from Mother as above
10			Barone	Giuseppe	63	M	Housewife	none	Italy	South	Sicily	Trapani	from Mother as above
11			Barone	Concetta	41	F	Housewife	none	Italy	South	Sicily	Trapani	from Mother as above
12			Barone	Giovanni	16	M	Housewife	none	Italy	South	Sicily	Trapani	from Mother as above
13			Barone	Concetta	1	F	Housewife	none	Italy	South	Sicily	Trapani	from Mother as above
14			Barone	Francesco	16	M	Housewife	none	Italy	South	Sicily	Trapani	from Mother as above
15			Barone	Rosa	26	F	Housewife	none	Italy	South	Sicily	Trapani	from Mother as above
16			Barone	Angelo	1	M	Housewife	none	Italy	South	Sicily	Trapani	from Mother as above
17			Barone	Vincenzo	18	M	Housewife	none	Italy	South	Sicily	Trapani	from Mother as above
18			Barone	Rosa	73	F	Housewife	none	Italy	South	Sicily	Trapani	from Mother as above
19			Barone	Rosalina	41	F	Housewife	none	Italy	South	Sicily	Trapani	from Mother as above
20			Barone	Maria	23	F	Housewife	none	Italy	South	Sicily	Trapani	from Mother as above
21			Barone	Alberta	33	F	Housewife	none	Italy	South	Sicily	Trapani	from Mother as above
22			Barone	Maria	16	F	Housewife	none	Italy	South	Sicily	Trapani	from Mother as above
23			Barone	Vincenzo	69	M	Housewife	none	Italy	South	Sicily	Trapani	from Mother as above
24			Barone	Mario	27	M	Housewife	none	Italy	South	Sicily	Trapani	from Mother as above
25			Barone	Paola	64	F	Housewife	none	Italy	South	Sicily	Trapani	from Mother as above
26			Barone	Paola	54	F	Housewife	none	Italy	South	Sicily	Trapani	from Mother as above
27			Barone	Francesca	16	F	Housewife	none	Italy	South	Sicily	Trapani	from Mother as above
28			Barone	Rosa	32	F	Housewife	none	Italy	South	Sicily	Trapani	from Mother as above
29			Barone	Francesca	8	F	Housewife	none	Italy	South	Sicily	Trapani	from Mother as above
30			Barone	Vincenzo	6	M	Housewife	none	Italy	South	Sicily	Trapani	from Mother as above

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW - YORK

SEP 29 1911

128

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1906.																	
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist. Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for insane and criminals of the United States, or of any foreign country, or of any Territory, or of any insular possession of the United States.	Whether an Anarchist. Whether seeking by means of any offer, advertisement, promise, or agreement, to induce or attempt to induce any other person to become a member of any society, organization, or association, the object of which is to overthrow the Government of the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
1	N. York	yes	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	5	Sicily			
2	N. York	yes	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	5	Sicily			
3	N. York	yes	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	5	Sicily			
4	N. York	yes	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	5	Sicily			
5	N. York	yes	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	5	Sicily			
6	N. York	yes	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	5	Sicily			
7	N. York	yes	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	5	Sicily			
8	N. York	yes	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	5	Sicily			
9	N. York	yes	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	5	Sicily			
10	N. York	yes	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	5	Sicily			
11	N. York	yes	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	5	Sicily			
12	N. York	yes	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	5	Sicily			
13	N. York	yes	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	5	Sicily			
14	N. York	yes	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	5	Sicily			
15	N. York	yes	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	5	Sicily			
16	N. York	yes	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	5	Sicily			
17	N. York	yes	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	5	Sicily			
18	N. York	yes	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	5	Sicily			
19	N. York	yes	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	5	Sicily			
20	N. York	yes	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	5	Sicily			
21	N. York	yes	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	5	Sicily			
22	N. York	yes	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	5	Sicily			
23	N. York	yes	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	5	Sicily			
24	N. York	yes	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	5	Sicily			
25	N. York	yes	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	5	Sicily			
26	N. York	yes	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	5	Sicily			
27	N. York	yes	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	5	Sicily			
28	N. York	yes	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	5	Sicily			
29	N. York	yes	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	5	Sicily			
30	N. York	yes	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	5	Sicily			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. PAVY MASTER, of the SANT'ANNA, from MARSEILLE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this SEP 23 1914 day of 19,

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. Calanga, Surgeon of the SANT'ANNA, Employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **Declare** that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY of NAPLES, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

123

Sworn to before me this _____ day of SEP 29 1914, 19
at NEW - YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

14-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-213

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *ST. ANNA* sailing from *PALERMO*, *ITALY*, 191

(This space for use by Government officials.)										
No.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.
			Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.					Country. City or Town.
1			<i>Cotton</i>	<i>Domenico</i>	16	<i>M. Sperandio</i>		<i>Italy</i>	<i>South</i>	<i>Sicily</i>
2			<i>Salvatore</i>	<i>Domenico</i>	23	<i>F. Sperandio</i>		<i>Italy</i>	<i>South</i>	<i>Sicily</i>
3			<i>Cacioppo</i>	<i>Prospina</i>	60	<i>F. Sperandio</i>		<i>Italy</i>	<i>South</i>	<i>Sicily</i>
4			<i>Corbucci</i>	<i>Ruggi</i>	57	<i>M. Sperandio</i>		<i>Italy</i>	<i>South</i>	<i>Sicily</i>
5			<i>Leonardo</i>	<i>Rosa</i>	38	<i>F. Sperandio</i>		<i>Italy</i>	<i>South</i>	<i>Sicily</i>
6			<i>Angello</i>	<i>Rosa</i>	11	<i>F. Sperandio</i>		<i>Italy</i>	<i>South</i>	<i>Sicily</i>
7			<i>Angello</i>	<i>Fiabella</i>	6	<i>F. Sperandio</i>		<i>Italy</i>	<i>South</i>	<i>Sicily</i>
8			<i>Angello</i>	<i>Prospina</i>	13	<i>F. Sperandio</i>		<i>Italy</i>	<i>South</i>	<i>Sicily</i>
9			<i>Angello</i>	<i>Prospina</i>	25	<i>F. Sperandio</i>		<i>Italy</i>	<i>South</i>	<i>Sicily</i>
10			<i>Commurdo</i>	<i>Nasale</i>	0	<i>M. Sperandio</i>		<i>Italy</i>	<i>South</i>	<i>Sicily</i>
11			<i>Commurdo</i>	<i>Antonina</i>	25	<i>F. Sperandio</i>		<i>Italy</i>	<i>South</i>	<i>Sicily</i>
12			<i>Finatra</i>	<i>Cyotimo</i>	63	<i>M. Sperandio</i>		<i>Italy</i>	<i>South</i>	<i>Sicily</i>
13			<i>Caputo</i>	<i>Ceresa</i>	59	<i>F. Sperandio</i>		<i>Italy</i>	<i>South</i>	<i>Sicily</i>
14			<i>Capirano</i>	<i>Ceresa</i>	14	<i>F. Sperandio</i>		<i>Italy</i>	<i>South</i>	<i>Sicily</i>
15			<i>Capirano</i>	<i>Santa</i>	16	<i>F. Sperandio</i>		<i>Italy</i>	<i>South</i>	<i>Sicily</i>
16			<i>Ridolfo</i>	<i>Giuseppe</i>	61	<i>M. Sperandio</i>		<i>Italy</i>	<i>South</i>	<i>Sicily</i>
17			<i>Ridolfo</i>	<i>Vincenza</i>	16	<i>F. Sperandio</i>		<i>Italy</i>	<i>South</i>	<i>Sicily</i>
18			<i>La Toma</i>	<i>Giuseppe</i>	18	<i>F. Sperandio</i>		<i>Italy</i>	<i>South</i>	<i>Sicily</i>
19			<i>La Toma</i>	<i>Giuseppe</i>	25	<i>F. Sperandio</i>		<i>Italy</i>	<i>South</i>	<i>Sicily</i>
20			<i>Montagna</i>	<i>Corino</i>	53	<i>M. Sperandio</i>		<i>Italy</i>	<i>South</i>	<i>Sicily</i>
21			<i>Parfello</i>	<i>Francesca</i>	37	<i>F. Sperandio</i>		<i>Italy</i>	<i>South</i>	<i>Sicily</i>
22			<i>La Russa</i>	<i>Armata</i>	14	<i>F. Sperandio</i>		<i>Italy</i>	<i>South</i>	<i>Sicily</i>
23			<i>La Russa</i>	<i>Emmanuele</i>	8	<i>M. Sperandio</i>		<i>Italy</i>	<i>South</i>	<i>Sicily</i>
24			<i>Di Gougi</i>	<i>Rosa</i>	28	<i>F. Sperandio</i>		<i>Italy</i>	<i>South</i>	<i>Sicily</i>
25			<i>Di Gougi</i>	<i>Maria</i>	16	<i>F. Sperandio</i>		<i>Italy</i>	<i>South</i>	<i>Sicily</i>
26			<i>Di Gougi</i>	<i>Rosa</i>	32	<i>F. Sperandio</i>		<i>Italy</i>	<i>South</i>	<i>Sicily</i>
27			<i>La Furia</i>	<i>Giuseppe</i>	2	<i>F. Sperandio</i>		<i>Italy</i>	<i>South</i>	<i>Sicily</i>
28			<i>Arletta</i>	<i>Antonina</i>	24	<i>F. Sperandio</i>		<i>Italy</i>	<i>South</i>	<i>Sicily</i>
29			<i>Angiornini</i>	<i>Rosalie</i>	29	<i>M. Sperandio</i>		<i>Italy</i>	<i>South</i>	<i>Sicily</i>
30			<i>Paulano</i>	<i>Antonino</i>	4	<i>M. Sperandio</i>		<i>Italy</i>	<i>South</i>	<i>Sicily</i>

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

20

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

130

Arriving at Port of NEW - YORK

SEP 29 1911, 191

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.																																			
12		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29	
Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.		By whom was passage paid?		Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?		Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?		Whether a Polygamist.		Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.		Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.		Height. Feet. Inches.		Color of—		Complexion.		Hair.		Eyes.		Marks of Identification.		Place of Birth.			
No on List.	State.	City or Town.						Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?																									
1	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yr self	25 yr	-	-	-	-	-	-	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Dark chestnut	none	Sicily	Mezzogiorno														
2	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yr self	20 yr	-	-	-	-	-	-	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	Roy chestnut	none	Sicily	Mezzogiorno														
3	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yr self	20 yr	-	-	-	-	-	-	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Roy chestnut	none	Sicily	Mezzogiorno														
4	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yr self	20 yr	-	-	-	-	-	-	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Roy chestnut	one free button	Sicily	Mezzogiorno														
5	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yr self	20 yr	-	-	-	-	-	-	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Roy chestnut	none	Sicily	Mezzogiorno														
6	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yr self	20 yr	-	-	-	-	-	-	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Roy chestnut	none	Sicily	Mezzogiorno														
7	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yr self	20 yr	-	-	-	-	-	-	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Roy chestnut	none	Sicily	Mezzogiorno														
8	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yr self	20 yr	-	-	-	-	-	-	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Roy chestnut	none	Sicily	Mezzogiorno														
9	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yr self	20 yr	-	-	-	-	-	-	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Roy chestnut	none	Sicily	Mezzogiorno														
10	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yr self	20 yr	-	-	-	-	-	-	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Roy chestnut	none	Sicily	Mezzogiorno														
11	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yr self	20 yr	-	-	-	-	-	-	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Roy chestnut	none	Sicily	Mezzogiorno														
12	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yr self	20 yr	-	-	-	-	-	-	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Roy chestnut	none	Sicily	Mezzogiorno														
13	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yr self	20 yr	-	-	-	-	-	-	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Roy chestnut	none	Sicily	Mezzogiorno														
14	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yr self	20 yr	-	-	-	-	-	-	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Roy chestnut	none	Sicily	Mezzogiorno														
15	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yr self	20 yr	-	-	-	-	-	-	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Roy chestnut	none	Sicily	Mezzogiorno														
16	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yr self	20 yr	-	-	-	-	-	-	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Roy chestnut	none	Sicily	Mezzogiorno														
17	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yr self	20 yr	-	-	-	-	-	-	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Roy chestnut	none	Sicily	Mezzogiorno														
18	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yr self	20 yr	-	-	-	-	-	-	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Roy chestnut	none	Sicily	Mezzogiorno														
19	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yr self	20 yr	-	-	-	-	-	-	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Roy chestnut	none	Sicily	Mezzogiorno														
20	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yr self	20 yr	-	-	-	-	-	-	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Roy chestnut	none	Sicily	Mezzogiorno														
21	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yr self	20 yr	-	-	-	-	-	-	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Roy chestnut	none	Sicily	Mezzogiorno														
22	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yr self	20 yr	-	-	-	-	-	-	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Roy chestnut	none	Sicily	Mezzogiorno														
23	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yr self	20 yr	-	-	-	-	-	-	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Roy chestnut	none	Sicily	Mezzogiorno														
24	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yr self	20 yr	-	-	-	-	-	-	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Roy chestnut	none	Sicily	Mezzogiorno														
25	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yr self	20 yr	-	-	-	-	-	-	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Roy chestnut	none	Sicily	Mezzogiorno														
26	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yr self	20 yr	-	-	-	-	-	-	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Roy chestnut	none	Sicily	Mezzogiorno														
27	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yr self	20 yr	-	-	-	-	-	-	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Roy chestnut	none	Sicily	Mezzogiorno														
28	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yr self	20 yr	-	-	-	-	-	-	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Roy chestnut	none	Sicily	Mezzogiorno														
29	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yr self	20 yr	-	-	-	-	-	-	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Roy chestnut	none	Sicily	Mezzogiorno														
30	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yr self	20 yr	-	-	-	-	-	-	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Roy chestnut	none	Sicily	Mezzogiorno														

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, **F. PAVY MASTER**, of the **SANT'ANNA**, from **MARSEILLE**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **20** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this **SEP 29 1914**, 19____,
at **NEW-YORK**

Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

131

15

I, Dr. Galanga, Surgeon of the CANTANNA, Employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY of PARIS, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of SEP 1914, 1914
at NEW - YORK

Actual
22 1/4 C
235 TR
426
16
SI
TR
cl

Immigration Officer.

Sept 29 / 14

Revised
205
14c
219

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S.

S. ANNA

sailing from

15 SET 1914

191

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
			Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single				Country.	City or Town.
1											
2			Marrara	Giuseppe	22	M. M. Lacer	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Delerm
3			Marrara	Vito	123	M. M. Lacer	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Delerm
4			Marrara	Maria	20	M. M. Lacer	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Delerm
5			Milano	Salvatore	40			Italy	South	Sicily	
6			Milano	Giuseppe	31			Italy	South	Sicily	
7			Milano	Valerina	7			Italy	South	Sicily	
8			Milano	Valerina	5			Italy	South	Sicily	
9			Milano	Vincenzo	4			Italy	South	Sicily	
10			Di Falvo	Carmina	28	M. M. Lacer	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Ribera
11			Lupa	Francesca	33	M. M. Lacer	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Bozzetto
12			D'Angelo	Agostino	8			Italy	South	Sicily	
13			D'Angelo	Francesca	6			Italy	South	Sicily	
14			D'Angelo	Maria	4			Italy	South	Sicily	
15			La Rocca	Giuseppe	12			Italy	South	Sicily	
16			Cararelli	Marco	32	M. M. Lacer	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Collinson
17			Cicola	Giuseppe	22			Italy	South	Sicily	
18			Laficena	Maria	29			Italy	South	Sicily	
19			Verz	Salvatore	59	M. M. Lacer	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Delerm
20			Vizz	Vito	22	M. M. Lacer	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Montelepre
21			Ciocca	Giuseppe	14	M. M. Lacer	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Montelepre
22			Barbarino	Domenico	17	M. M. Lacer	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Montelepre
23			Caporale	Giuseppe	45	M. M. Lacer	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Montelepre
24			Laurina	Giovanna	41	M. M. Lacer	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Montelepre
25			Imbragaglio	Angela	55	M. M. Lacer	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Montelepre
26			Liducia	Nicola	12	M. M. Lacer	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Montelepre
27			Costantino	Giuseppe	33	M. M. Lacer	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Montelepre
28			Logiuvic	Francesca	26	M. M. Lacer	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Montelepre
29			Biondo	Giuseppe	6			Italy	South	Sicily	
30			Biondo	Bernardo	3			Italy	South	Sicily	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

List

64

132

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

SEP 20 1911, 191

										SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 23, 1906.								
12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, in writing or otherwise, to do any act in violation of the laws of the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
1	Brooklyn	yes	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	Dark	dark	no	Sicily	Palermo	
2	Brooklyn	yes	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	Dark	dark	no	Sicily	Palermo	
3	Brooklyn	yes	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	Dark	dark	no	Sicily	Palermo	
4	Brooklyn	yes	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	Dark	dark	no	Sicily	Palermo	
5																Sicily		
6																Sicily		
7																Sicily		
8																Sicily		
9																Sicily		
10	Baltimore	yes	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 2	Dark	dark	no	Sicily	Palermo	
11	New York	yes	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	Dark	dark	no	Sicily	Palermo	
12	New York	yes	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no				no	Sicily	Palermo	
13	New York	yes	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no				no	Sicily	Palermo	
14	New York	yes	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no				no	Sicily	Palermo	
15																Sicily		
16	New York	yes	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 8	Dark	dark	no	Sicily	Palermo	
17																Sicily		
18																Sicily		
19	New York	yes	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	Dark	dark	no	Sicily	Palermo	
20	New York	yes	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	Dark	dark	no	Sicily	Palermo	
21	Brooklyn	yes	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	Dark	dark	no	Sicily	Palermo	
22	Brooklyn	yes	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 8	Dark	dark	no	Sicily	Palermo	
23	Brooklyn	yes	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	Dark	dark	no	Sicily	Palermo	
24	Brooklyn	yes	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 2	Dark	dark	no	Sicily	Palermo	
25	Brooklyn	yes	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	Dark	dark	no	Sicily	Palermo	
26	Brooklyn	yes	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no				no	Sicily		
27	New York	yes	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	Dark	dark	no	Sicily	Palermo	
28	Brooklyn	yes	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	Dark	dark	no	Sicily	Palermo	
29	Brooklyn	yes	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no				no	Sicily		
30	Brooklyn	yes	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no				no	Sicily		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, **P. PAVY MASTER**, of the **SANT'ANNA**, from **MARSEILLE**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **Declare** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **20** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this **SEP 29 1914**, day of **SEP 29 1914**, 19**14**,
at **NEW - YORK**

Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

CA English
Oct 29-1912

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. *T. Anna* sailing from *Palermo*, *15th Sept*, 1914, Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK** SEP 19 1914

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mo.				
1	<i>Sciortino</i>	<i>Antonio</i>	27			<i>W.C.</i>	<i>#416051</i>	<i>24 Franklin Chicago Ill</i>
2	<i>Piro</i>	<i>Caterina</i>	23			<i>W.C.</i>	<i>Oct 22-1913</i>	<i>do</i>
3	<i>Campio</i>	<i>Salvatore</i>	48			<i>W.C.</i>	<i>#06523</i>	<i>208 Leith and Waterliet Ho</i>
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

11-1418

S. S. BENTLEY

(Fabre Line)

arrived Sept. 29th, '14

19

M.

from

234

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
1	Arciprite, Albina	1	18	1		to cousin	Bono Lina Paris 2319 Boulevard Ave Bronx N.Y. Pittston Pa.	D	27 12 ⁰⁰	-	-	-	
2	Bucciara, Maria	4	28	1	"	uncle	Uncle Gpppe Bucciari 106 2 Wyoming av Exeter Bron	Beh	30 9 ³⁰	1	1	1	
3	Di Gangi, Rosa	63	24	1	"	bro	Bro Elogen 204 E 49 - nyc	J	27 12 ⁰⁰	-	-	-	
4	Illiana, Carolina and daugh	5	13	2	"	husb	Husb Angelo DiNeos 128 Anderson W Brighton	D	30 9 ³⁵	2	2	2	
5	Cottone, Domenico	63	1	1	"	mother	Bro Mt. Morris, N.Y. N.Y.C. McCannia Catinelli	B	30 13 ¹	4	5	4	
6	Padiani, Anna & 2 ch	2	22	3	"	husb.	Husb Leonardi Passeri 307 W 69 nyc	J	27 12 ³⁰	-	-	-	
7	Marante, Maria & oh	1	13	1	1	"	Husb Antonio D acello 143 Mulberry nyc	D	27 12 ³⁰	-	-	-	
8	Coppola, Filomena	2	6	1	"	bro	Bro Babaro 1118-60 Brooklyn	Beh	30 9 ¹⁵	1	1	1	
9	Zerillo, Antonina	61	1	1	"	husb	Husb Carlo Mangiarane 27 Spring nyc	D	27 1 ²⁵	-	1	-	
10	Sellarin, Rosa	63	26	2	"	husb	Husb Giovanni La Rana 204 E 49 - nyc	D	27 12 ⁰⁰	-	1	-	
11	Lacatena, maddalena	4	6	1	"	further med.	N.Y.	Beh	10/1 10 ²⁰	2	1	2	
12	Ostantino, Gaetana	64	27	1	"	bro.	Bro Pietro 234 Ridge nyc	J	27 1 ²⁵	-	1	-	
13	Faterno, maddelina = 2 ch	66	1	1	2	"	Husb Sebastiano Bonavia 184 Christie nyc	D	30 9 ³⁰	2	2	2	
14	Zammito, Giovanna	65	3	1	"	bro.	Bro Bartolo 503 E 11 nyc	D	27 1 ²⁰	-	1	-	
15	Palmenteri, Filomena	63	2	1	"	bro	Bro Francesco 168 Troutman Brooklyn	Beh	30 10 ³⁰	1	1	1	
16	Astuto Rosaria & 4 ch	65	7	5	"	husb	Husb Santo Brullo 182 Christo nyc	D	27 1 ⁴⁰	-	5	-	
17	Raucci Maria & 2 ch	1	2	1	2	"	Husb Onazio abucci 208 Sullivan nyc	J	27 2 ²⁵	-	2	-	
18	Iassetta, Rosa & 3 ch	4	1	1	5	"	Husb Giacomo Terreciano 487 Linden Brooklyn	D	27 2 ⁵⁵	-	3	-	
19	Vassano, Rosa	62	4	1	"	husb	N.Y.	Beh	30 11	1	1	1	
20	Lupo, Francesco, & 3 ch	64	11	4	"	husb	Husb Vincenz D'Angelo 400 E 6 nyc	J	27 2 ¹⁵	-	4	-	
21	Citardo, Rose & oh	62	15	2	"	husb	Husb Vincenzo Lautieri 276 Oak Saich J	D	27 2 ²⁰	-	-	-	
22	Gross, Caterina & children wif & son	3	12	3	husb in hosp.		Husb Antonio Pepe 85 Kenmore nyc	J	27 11 ³⁰	6	3	6	
23	Gaudina, annunciata = 2 ch	5	25	3	"	husb.	Husb Antonio Pepe 85 Kenmore nyc	D	30 10 ²⁵	3	-	3	
24	Caraso, Concetta = 2 ch	62	11	3	"	tcl #	Husb Frank Gris Audunon 3 West Humbros D.	Beh	10/1 12 ⁵⁰	6	6	6	
25	Foresta, Rosaria & oh	61	29	1	1	"	Husb Joseph Schillaci 601 Jay ave	J	30 9 ³⁰	1	-	1	
26													
27													
28													
29													

30 41 30

30 41 30

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

ONM S. S. Sant Anna (Fabre Line)

arrived Sept. 29, 14

, 191

M.,

from

135

INDEX NO.	NAMES.	MANIFEST.			CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.			MEALS.			
		GROUP.	No.	No. PERSONS.			DEF.—EXCL.	REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICE.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.			
								Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.										Page.	Sec'y.	Time.
59m	15	Terzo, Salvatore	64	19	1	L P C Cert	Dyckes							9/29	116	OPS	3 ⁴⁰							-	1	
59f	16	Porro, Antonia	5	12	1	" Cert	Bawor							9/29	107	085	2 ⁵⁵									
68f	17	Mule, Vincenza	102	23.4	2	" Cert	Healy	9/30	167	NS								120	10/20/14	Madonna	4-4-4					
27f		Falco, Maria																								
29m	18	Aiello, Salvatore	4	14	1	" (L in hosp 4 ¹ 29-4 ⁴ pm) Cert (Imbecile)	Macatee	9/29	61	Ltr	10	8-7	Ltr					130	10/5	Sant Anna	-	1	-			
54m	19	Anselmo, Giuseppe	?	?	2	" Cert	Healy							9/30	163	NS	9 ⁵⁵							2	-	2
63f		Santonocchia Giuseppe																								
55f	20	Imbroguglio, Angela	64	25	1	" Cert Son in Hosp	Dyckes							9/30	180	NS	11 ⁴⁰							1	-	1
42m	21	Lo Nigro, Giuse pe	61	27	1	" Cert (Wf and son in hospital) Newburn		9/30	74	Ld				10/1	195	NS	11 ³⁰							2	1	2
17m	22	Barone Salvatore	62	1	29	#23 L.P.C. from Hosp. 9/30 cert	Fitz							9/30	67	Ltr	11 ³⁰									
44f	23	Sozzano, Rosa	62	4	1	#22 Sec 11 P.D. 9/30/14 11am	Berkert							9/30	67	Ltr	11 ³⁰									
11m	24	Fiducia Nicolo	64	25		LPC from Hosp 9/30/14 1035	Fitz							9/30	181	NS	10 ⁴⁵									
46f	25	Lacatena Maddalena	4	6		LPC Cert 7/11. ST 10/1/14 1020 am	Berkert	10										130	10/5	Sant Anna	4	5	4			
40f	26	Lo Vaico Emma	61	27-28		from Hosp 10/1 11am	Gjering							10/1	195	NS	11 ³⁰									
3m		Lo Nigro Salvatore																								
47m	27	Tamuzzi Giuseppe	3	11		#28 L.P.C. cert. from Hosp 10/1 11am	Gjering	10/1	37	Ld				10/1	76	6	12 ⁵⁰							-	1	-
41f	28	Greco Caterina	3	12/14		#27 LPC SI 10/1 11 ²⁰ am	Tedesco							10/1	76	6	12 ⁵⁰							-	3	-
17m		Tamuzzi Michele																								
1m		" Bambino																								

9/12/14

No. _____

135

arrived Sept 29, 14

191

M.

from

[illegible]

Affidavit of Surgeon.

137

I, W. J. Lynn, Surgeon of the Quarant, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University Medical College, Kansas City, Mo., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of Sept, 1914
at San Jose

Immigration Officer.

22-2

Sep 29-14

actual record

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

5-10
S. S. *Sau Jose*

6-8
sailing from *Port Limon*

Sept 21st, 1914

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Resident of	U. S. Citizen.	Resident of	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.						
1					<i>Yarhi</i>	<i>Chacout</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>M. M.</i>	<i>Merchant</i>	<i>Y. Y.</i>	<i>Egypt</i>	<i>Egyptian</i>	<i>Panama Colon</i>	<i>Brahim Bazine Friend. Colon Panama.</i>
2					<i>Abadi</i>	<i>Yewfi. H.</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>M. S.</i>	<i>Merchant</i>	<i>Y. Y.</i>	<i>Panama</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Costa Rica Port Limon</i>	<i>Levi Bready Friend Port Limon</i>
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax.

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. R. W. Kinnon Motta, of the S/S Pau Jose, from Port Simon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master

Sworn to before me this 29 day of Sept, 1914

at N. Y.
Romanian
Immigration Officer.

11-4638

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place (as, 1894-97, Philadelphia).

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-4638

Affidavit of Surgeon.

915
I, Charles Hey, Surgeon of the MINNEAPOLIS, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 22
years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
the State of Minnesota, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein and that the foregoing lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

139

7

Sworn to before me this 28 day of SEP, 1904

at MINNEAPOLIS

Immigration Officer.

Sept 29 - 14

121

121 41 162 - 8

Actual & Revised
U. S. Total
121 41 162

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Ulinchaka* sailing from *London* *Sept. 19th*, 190*4*

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.								
1	Gardner	Helen A.	24 1/2	f	governess		Great Britain	English	England London	father: Ernest Gardner, 14 Ridgway Rd. Larnham, Wiltshire, England	New York
2	Wright	Warwick	35	m	engineer				London	mother: Wright, 20 Conduit St. London	
3	Burford	Henry	7	m						mother: Henry, 1000 Bay Kent	
4	Jervis	Thomas P.	28 1/2	m	teacher					nothing still case, 16 Lansdowne Rd. Holland Park W. near N. North	
5	Hughes	May A.	6 1/2	f	none			Welsh		Holland Park W. Holland Park W. near N. North	
6	Priest	Anna	70 1/2	f				English	Derby	Crackin House, Hingham, Mass.	N. S. Plainfield
7	Pawcett	Elise J.	37 1/2	f						mother: Mary, 1000 Bay Kent	
8		Isabel	9 1/2	f						Holland Park W. Holland Park W. near N. North	
9	Ward	Alvance	19 1/2	m						mother: Mary, 1000 Bay Kent	
10	Newstead	Arthur	38	m	none				London	father: Newstead, 1000 Bay Kent	
11	Corrigan	Bridget S.	36 1/2	f	maid			Scotch		mother: Mary, 1000 Bay Kent	
12	Waltke	Sam B.	45 1/2	m	nil			Irish		mother: Mary, 1000 Bay Kent	
13	Blamin	Charles	26 1/2	m	none			English		mother: Mary, 1000 Bay Kent	
14	Parker	Louis	6 1/2	m						mother: Mary, 1000 Bay Kent	
15	Stapleton	Madge	14 1/2	f					London	mother: Mary, 1000 Bay Kent	
16		Martha	20 1/2	f						mother: Mary, 1000 Bay Kent	
17	Millar	Robena	25 1/2	f	teacher				USA New York	mother: Mary, 1000 Bay Kent	
18	de Kincie	Viviane	24 1/2	f	actress		France	French	England London	mother: Mary, 1000 Bay Kent	
19	Cotter	Julia	20 1/2	f	maid		Great Britain	Irish	India Pa.	mother: Mary, 1000 Bay Kent	
20	Levyne	Clara	28 1/2	f	actress			English	England London	mother: Mary, 1000 Bay Kent	
21	Davis	Elizabeth	70 1/2	f	none					mother: Mary, 1000 Bay Kent	
22	De Young	Augusta	33 1/2	f	maid		Germany	German	USA New York	mother: Mary, 1000 Bay Kent	
23	Stapleton	Charles C.	50	m	engineer		Great Britain	English	Cuba Havana	mother: Mary, 1000 Bay Kent	
24		Geat	18 1/2	m	nil				USA Pittsburgh	mother: Mary, 1000 Bay Kent	
25	Lee	Lillie	23 1/2	f					USA Hamilton	mother: Mary, 1000 Bay Kent	
26	Beck	Lillie	22 1/2	f						mother: Mary, 1000 Bay Kent	
27	Lockward	Henry H.	27 1/2	m						mother: Mary, 1000 Bay Kent	
28	Deverell	Harry	29 1/2	m	actress				England London	mother: Mary, 1000 Bay Kent	
29	Quartermain	Leon	37 1/2	m	actor					mother: Mary, 1000 Bay Kent	
30	Dwyer	Edna	45	f	S. maid		Ireland	Irish	USA New York	mother: Mary, 1000 Bay Kent	

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

140.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York 28 SEP 1914, 190

11-1115													SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.				
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
1	yes	self	yes	yes	100 E. 11th St. New York					5 2	fair	blue		England London			
2			yes	yes	1913 New York	Biltmore Hotel NYC				5 8	fair			Winnipeg			
3										5 8	dark	gray		London			
4					Friend: Daniel Hughes					5 6	fair	blue		London			
5			yes	yes	130 E. 12th St. New York					5 10	dk	dk		Wales Glasgow			
6	10 NY		yes	yes	Plampied	daughter: Mrs. Dan C. H.				5 4	dk	gray		England Middlesbrough			
7					105 Rockwood Ave. Plampied					5 4 1/2	fair	blue		N. Walesham			
8					105 Rockwood Ave. Plampied					5 4				England Norwich			
9										5 3		blue		Winnipeg			
10			yes	yes	1914 Baltimore friend: Mrs. Brown					5 10	fair			London			
11	Barbours				Washington D.C. friend: Mrs. Brown					5 4	dk	dk		Scotland Edinburgh			
12	self				230 Madison Ave. New York					5 9	gray	hazel		USA New York			
13					230 Madison Ave. New York					5 8	fair	gray		England London			
14			yes	yes	161 S. W. Ave. New York					5 8	fair	gray		Bona New York			
15					417. 1st St. Vedado. Havana												
16																	
17			yes	yes	122 E. 17th St. New York					5 5	fair	fair		Canada Toronto			
18					Mr. Smith. Alliance Hotel					5 9	dark	blue		France Paris			
19	mom		yes	yes	260 W. 44th St. New York					5 5	fair	blue		Illinois Chicago			
20	self				2027 So. Kensington Ave. Philadelphia					5 9 1/2	dk	blue		England London			
21			yes	yes	220 C. Indiana Ave. Chicago					5 6							
22	Mr. C. H. Kullback		yes	yes	Hotel Plaza New York					5 6	fair	blue		Germany Munich			
23	self				417. 1st St. Vedado. Havana					5 10	fair	gray		England Portsmouth			
24					37 Pittsburg					6 1	dk	blue					
25	yes				Mr. O. Danell					5 8	fair	light		England Norwich			
26					Hamilton Bermuda					5 3				Bermuda Hamilton			
27										5 10	dk	blue		Guernsey St. John's			
28					Playhouse Theatre New York					5 5		hazel		England London			
29			yes	yes	1907 New York	Hotel Somerset				5 10	fair	fair					
30	Mr. Murphy				1914 Newark	Mr. Murphy				5 6				Illinois Chicago			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Frank J. Sullivan, of the MINNEHAHA, from NOONOT, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 32 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Frank J. Sullivan
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of SEP, 1904,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, C. E. Imhues-Hey, Surgeon of the Munich, Employed by Imperial German Government, do 141
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal College of Physicians
London, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Chas E Imhues-Hey

Sworn to before me this 28 day of SEP, 1914, 1914
at London

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ¹⁻⁴ MINNEHAHA, sailing from ²⁻¹³ LONDON, 19 SEP 1914, 190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.			State.	City or Town.
1	Roy	Blanche.	48	F	M nil	yes	yes	Canada	English	USA	NY City	108 E 30 St NY City	NY City	NON IM	
2	Mullin	Richard.	65	M	professor			England			Chicago	University of Chicago Chicago Ill	Ill Chicago	NON IM	
3	do	Alice	45	F	wife										NON IM
4	Lanna	Constance	40	F	M nurse			Canada			NY City	165 E 62 St NY City	NY City		
5	Robinson	George	71	M	M nil			England	English	Wales	Cardiff	177 Newport Rd Cardiff			
6	do	Ellen	71	F	wife										
7	Grabam-Mitchell	Mary.	54	F	S teacher			Scot-S		USA	Pittsburg	712 Clyde St Pittsburg Pa	Pa Pittsburg	NON	
8	Bilchus	Henri.	62	M	M physician			England			Baltimore	50 Johns Rd Baltimore Md	Md Baltimore	NON	
9	do	Annie.	48	F	wife										NON
10	do	Doris	18	F	S child					USA					NON
11	do	Constance.	4	F											
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

142

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 28 SEP 1914, 190

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Frank H. Clark Mash, of the MINNEAPOLIS, from MINNEAPOLIS, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Frank H. Clark Mash Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of SEP 1914, 1904.

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

143

Number

S. S. *Ellinchoke* sailing from *London* *Sept 17*, 19*11*, Arriving at Port of New York *28 SEP 1911*, 19*11*

No. ON List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	<i>Millet</i>	<i>Larah J.</i>	<i>50</i>	<i>W</i>	<i>Mar</i>	<i>1864 - Danstadt Germany</i>	<i>born of U.S. parents</i>	<i>334 S. 9th St. Philadelphia</i>
2	<i>Hawensall</i>	<i>Ethlie</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>W</i>	<i>Mar</i>	<i>1838 Toledo Ohio</i>		<i>Belvedere Hotel Toledo Ohio</i>
3	<i>Goldschmidt</i>	<i>Edward</i>	<i>58</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Mar</i>	<i>1856 New York</i>		<i>307 W. 76th Street New York</i>
4		<i>Florence</i>	<i>50</i>	<i>W</i>	<i>Mar</i>	<i>Oct 30, 1860</i>		
5	<i>Whby</i>	<i>Mary</i>	<i>60</i>	<i>W</i>	<i>Mar</i>	<i>London Eng</i>	<i>Husband American Citizen</i>	<i>1417 Eggleson Avenue Chicago</i>
6	<i>Strong</i>	<i>Anna</i>	<i>41</i>	<i>W</i>	<i>Mar</i>	<i>1873 Amsterdam NY</i>	<i>Husband an American Citizen</i>	<i>615 E 32 St Brooklyn NY</i>
7		<i>Lois</i>	<i>13</i>	<i>W</i>	<i>Mar</i>	<i>1901 New York NY</i>		
8	<i>Biddle</i>	<i>Edith J.</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>W</i>	<i>Mar</i>	<i>1872 Phila Pa</i>		<i>182 de Lancy Place. Phila Pa</i>
9	<i>Gordon</i>	<i>Hugh</i>	<i>57</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Mar</i>	<i>June 11, 1855 Atlanta Ga</i>		<i>Biscayne Fla.</i>
10	<i>Fairfield</i>	<i>Charles</i>	<i>51</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Mar</i>	<i>1863 Berlin Pr</i>		
11		<i>Lucinda</i>	<i>50</i>	<i>W</i>	<i>Mar</i>	<i>Braunford Can.</i>		<i>28 W 25 St NYC</i>
12	<i>Trotman</i>	<i>Philip</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Mar</i>	<i>Nov 16, 1887 New York</i>		<i>11 W. 58th St. New York</i>
13	<i>Gwsley</i>	<i>Lucie L.</i>	<i>48</i>	<i>W</i>	<i>Mar</i>	<i>June 7, 1866 Cornifia Pa</i>		<i>241 N St Washington DC</i>
14	<i>Ruddock</i>	<i>Chas. H.</i>	<i>79</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Mar</i>	<i>1835 New York</i>		<i>Plaza Hotel New York</i>
15	<i>Farnsworth</i>	<i>Ann H.</i>	<i>66</i>	<i>W</i>	<i>Mar</i>	<i>1848</i>		<i>6 E. 58th St. New York</i>
16	<i>Johnson</i>	<i>Charlotte</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>W</i>	<i>Mar</i>	<i>1880 Hahock Wash</i>		<i>830 W. Lee Street Seattle Wash.</i>
17	<i>Jamison</i>	<i>Minerva</i>	<i>56</i>	<i>W</i>	<i>Mar</i>	<i>Aug 30, 1858 Miles Ind.</i>		<i>10 W. 78th St. New York</i>
18	<i>Slusher</i>	<i>Charlotte</i>	<i>46</i>	<i>W</i>	<i>Mar</i>	<i>July 2, 1868 Dutch Flt. Cal.</i>		<i>871 St. Nicholas Ave. New York</i>
19	<i>Carmody</i>	<i>Muriel</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>W</i>	<i>Mar</i>	<i>Sept 24, 1887 San Francisco Cal.</i>		<i>5926 Locust Street Germantown Philadelphia</i>
20	<i>Jurghans</i>	<i>Elsie</i>	<i>46</i>	<i>W</i>	<i>Mar</i>	<i>Aug 13, 1888 New York</i>		
21	<i>Smith</i>	<i>Alexis D.</i>	<i>15</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Mar</i>	<i>Jan 1857 Philadelphia</i>		<i>68 E. Johnson St. Germantown Philadelphia</i>
22		<i>Emma M.</i>	<i>43</i>	<i>W</i>	<i>Mar</i>	<i>Do. 1861</i>		<i>90 E. Johnson St. Germantown Philadelphia</i>
23		<i>Forsyth D.</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>W</i>	<i>Mar</i>	<i>Nov 1889</i>		<i>318 N. 5th Street Reading Pa</i>
24	<i>George</i>	<i>William M.</i>	<i>42</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Mar</i>	<i>June 1872</i>		<i>1713 Harris Trust Bldg. Chicago Ill.</i>
25		<i>Emma</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>W</i>	<i>Mar</i>	<i>Sept 1902</i>		
26	<i>Dunn</i>	<i>Fredrick</i>	<i>43</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Mar</i>	<i>June 1900</i>		
27	<i>Reizmann</i>	<i>Louis J.</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Mar</i>	<i>Apr 21, 1882 Reading Pa</i>		
28	<i>Hiner</i>	<i>Joseph</i>	<i>59</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Mar</i>	<i>1855 Franklae Wis</i>		
29		<i>Augusta</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>W</i>	<i>Mar</i>	<i>1883 Franklae Wis</i>		
30	<i>O'Sullivan</i>	<i>Mary</i>	<i>49</i>	<i>W</i>	<i>Mar</i>	<i>1865 Torate Can</i>	<i>Husband an American Citizen</i>	<i>235 S. Pacific Avenue Pittsburgh Pa</i>

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

1000

1000

1000

1000

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

144

Number

S. S. *Winnebago* sailing from *London* *Sept 17*, 19*14*, Arriving at Port of New York *28 SEP 1914*, 19*14*

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	YRS. MOS.			
1	<i>Klein</i>	<i>Annie</i>	<i>42</i>	<i>1872</i>	<i>Yamacraw Tex</i>	<i>14 E 60 St</i>
2		<i>Lane</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>1895</i>	<i>Cincinnati</i>	<i>Hyatt</i>
3	<i>Heade</i>	<i>Grace W.</i>	<i>41</i>	<i>1873</i>	<i>Pittsburgh Pa</i>	<i>709 W 11th St. Forbes St.</i>
4	<i>Stenderfast</i>	<i>Edward C</i>	<i>48</i>	<i>1864</i>	<i>Kingston Pa.</i>	<i>509 Quincy Ave.</i>
5		<i>Mrs</i>	<i>56</i>	<i>1864</i>	<i>Washington Dist Columbia</i>	<i>Scranton Pa</i>
6	<i>Pollock</i>	<i>Catharine</i>	<i>60</i>	<i>1854</i>	<i>Stamira N.Y.</i>	<i>509 Quincy Ave</i>
7	<i>Fond</i>	<i>Melby D.</i>	<i>44</i>	<i>1872</i>	<i>Brooklyn N.Y.</i>	<i>Scranton Pa</i>
8	<i>Kanara</i>	<i>Constantine</i>	<i>32</i>			<i>168 E 62nd St. New York</i>
9	<i>Stewart</i>	<i>Harvey R</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>Oct. 27. 1886</i>	<i>Detroit Mich.</i>	<i>195 Warren Ave E Detroit Mich</i>
10	<i>Wiley</i>	<i>Estia</i>	<i>50</i>	<i>Feb. 6. 1858</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>110 W. 57 St. New York</i>
11	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Hagenbald</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>1871</i>	<i>Helmigrois Family</i>	<i>33 W. 9th St.</i>
12	<i>Wald</i>	<i>Virginia</i>	<i>50</i>	<i>Sept. 5. 1863</i>	<i>Columbo Ohio</i>	<i>234 E 12th St. Oakland Cal.</i>
13	<i>Turner</i>	<i>William L.</i>	<i>54</i>	<i>June 5. 1860</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>75 E 55th Street</i>
14		<i>Hazel</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>July 17. 1886</i>		<i>New York</i>
15	<i>Doolittle</i>	<i>Margaret</i>	<i>55</i>	<i>Mar. 7. 1867</i>	<i>Sumner O.</i>	<i>Union Kirk's School</i>
16	<i>Buchanan</i>	<i>Mary C.</i>	<i>55</i>	<i>Feb. 16. 1859</i>	<i>Grenton N.Y.</i>	<i>Bryn Mawr Pa</i>
17	<i>Parrot</i>	<i>Elkel A.</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>1887</i>	<i>Elizabeth N.Y.</i>	<i>473 W. State St. Trenton N.Y.</i>
18	<i>Sandford</i>	<i>Elizabeth</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>1874</i>		<i>1107 Mary Street</i>
19	<i>Ingham</i>	<i>Mary S.</i>	<i>70</i>	<i>1844</i>	<i>Easton Pa.</i>	<i>Elizabeth N.Y.</i>
20		<i>Elizabeth</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>1874</i>		<i>Englewood N.Y.</i>
21		<i>Harriet</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>1876</i>		
22	<i>Thorpe</i>	<i>Juliet C.</i>	<i>48</i>	<i>Feb. 1866</i>	<i>Philadelphia Pa</i>	<i>1107 Mary Street</i>
23	<i>Murphy</i>	<i>Michael</i>	<i>36</i>	<i>1878</i>	<i>Newburgh N.Y.</i>	<i>1515 Shady Ave. Pittsburgh Pa</i>
24	<i>Johnson</i>	<i>Chester H.</i>	<i>37</i>	<i>1877</i>	<i>Amherst Mass.</i>	<i>54 W 110th Street</i>
25	<i>Stuart</i>	<i>Wm H.</i>	<i>49</i>	<i>Jan. 27. 1865</i>	<i>Wampanoag N.Y.</i>	<i>New York</i>
26		<i>Isabelle</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>Feb. 7. 1879</i>	<i>Williamport Pa.</i>	<i>8 W. Oak Street</i>
27	<i>Kundle</i>	<i>Isabel</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>1874</i>	<i>Brooklyn N.Y.</i>	<i>Chicago Ill</i>
28	<i>Beebe</i>	<i>Sophie</i>	<i>49</i>	<i>1865</i>	<i>Danville N.Y.</i>	<i>Hotel Bramatan</i>
29	<i>Irwin</i>	<i>Sophy D.</i>	<i>69</i>	<i>1845</i>		<i>Thonville N.Y.</i>
30	<i>Levy</i>	<i>Mari C.</i>	<i>53</i>	<i>1861</i>	<i>Brooklyn N.Y.</i>	<i>116 E 54th St. New York</i>

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

145

Number

4

S. S. *Edinichaka* sailing from *Tender* *Sept 17, 1914* Arriving at Port of New York *28 SEP 1914* 19

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.			
1	Johnston	Daisy H.	34	1880	London Eng.	Citizen by marriage
2		Barbara	6	June 2, 1906	NYC	310 W. 97 St. New York
3		Andrew J.	2	1912	NYC	New York
4		Franklin	34	1880	Orange N.J.	
5	Hearnley	Patrick H.	37	Aug. 22, 1857	Richlin Pa.	32 Wyoming Ave.
6		Mary	46	1868	NYC	Scranton - Pa.
7	Poland	Anna D.	50	Dec. 7, 1834	Philadelphia Pa.	1215 Spruce Street Philadelphia
8	Thompson	Elizabeth P.	32	Aug. 19, 1882	Belvidere Ill.	176 W. Lexington Ave. East Orange N.J.
9		Sydney P.	30	Dec. 13, 1870	New York	
10	Brown	Florence K.	31	Mar. 1, 1876	Pleasantville N.J.	160 W. 57 St. New York
11		Margery	3	Aug. 21, 1857	Philadelphia Pa.	
12	Harlan	Earl E.	32	1882	Reno Nev.	1018 Southern Boulevard New York
13	Pilling	Giggie	48	1866	Florida	203 Calver Bldg. Baltimore
14		Edward	16	1898	London Eng.	
15	Roullier	Albert	56	1858	Paris	Sept 24, 1880 Court of Common Pleas New York
16		Alice T.	31	Feb. 8, 1883	New York	3972 Lake Park Ave. Chicago - Ill.
17	Biddle	Alfred A.	28	1886	Phila Pa.	Longwood Valley Philadelphia Pa.
18	Godd	Maryann	28	Oct. 8, 1876	New York	65 Central Park West New York
19	Barston	Frances	40	Aug. 31, 1878		146 Madison Ave. New York
20	Nealey	Mary	60	1858	Scranton Pa.	212 Adams Ave. Scranton - Pa.
21	Gott	Edward	64	1850	Tarrytown N.Y.	Mansfield Hotel NYC
22		Alice	57	Sept. 1857	Springfield O.	Washington D.C.
23	Harvey	Caroline	31	May 2, 1877	Columbus O.	Center Moriches Long Island
24	Greene	Edward H.	44	June 20, 1870	Palena Ill.	3020 E. Grand St. Detroit Mich.
25	Gyymosky	Wenzel L.	31	1883	Balta Russia	3020 E. Grand St. Detroit Mich.
26	Somerville	Thomas A.	37	July 26, 1856	Brooklyn N.Y.	
27		Helena	57	Dec. 2, 1858	New York	1228 Forest Avenue
28		Edgar	21	Dec. 22, 1892		Scranton - Ill.
29	Zimmerman	Thomas	40	Apr. 16, 1874	Launceston O.	2438 Mayana Ave. Niagara Falls N.Y.
30	Chutman	J. J.	19	1895	Ithaca N.Y.	41 E. Ave. Ithaca N.Y.

8630

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

148

S. S. *Minnetonka* sailing from *London* *Sept 19, 1914* Arriving at Port of New York *25 Sept 1914* 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL Family Name Given Name	AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX M F	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	<i>Cope Margaret</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>1856 Phila Pa.</i>		<i>Aubrey Germantown, Phila Pa</i>
2	<i>Veigt Alice</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Dec. 10, 1880 San Francisco Cal</i>		<i>1800 Prairie Ave Chicago Ill</i>
3	<i>Kembell Evaline</i>	<i>73</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Sept 12, 1840 Harris Hill N.Y.</i>		<i>— — — — —</i>
4	<i>Pillehr Lillie</i>	<i>44</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Feb. 19, 1870 St. Joseph Mo.</i>		<i>— — — — —</i>
5	<i>Gregory Charles</i>	<i>47</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>1845 Bath Eng</i>	<i>Farther American Citizen</i>	<i>Sherman Hotel New York</i>
6	<i>Gulker David</i>	<i>50</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>1864 Lauderburg</i>	<i>Aug. 3, 1904 Supreme Ct. New York</i>	<i>2025 Broadway New York</i>
7	<i>Skellern Patrick J.</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>1880 Thurles Ireland</i>	<i>1903 Dist. Court N.Y.</i>	<i>Sherman Hotel New York</i>
8	<i>Smurphy Florence</i>	<i>45</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>1869 NYC</i>		<i>Belmont Hotel NYC New York N.Y.</i>
9	<i>Lowe Kate</i>	<i>71</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>1843 Boston Mass.</i>		<i>43 W 47 St NYC</i>
10	<i>Do Mary</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>1884 Edison Ill</i>		<i>Ingramston Los Angeles Cal</i>
11	<i>Gwing Annie</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>1873 Marshall Mich</i>		<i>307 W 74 St NYC</i>
12	<i>Munroe Mary</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>1873 Halifax N.S.</i>	<i>busband American citizen</i>	<i>255 W 91 St NYC</i>
13	<i>Do Mary W.</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>1895 Halifax N.S.</i>		<i>5535 Ellsworth Ave. Pittsburg Pa</i>
14	<i>Mathesius Pauline</i>	<i>55</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>1860 NYC</i>		<i>5433 Wayne St Phila Pa.</i>
15	<i>Griffiths Anna</i>	<i>45</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>1869 Pittsburg Pa.</i>		<i>425 West End Ave NYC</i>
16	<i>Haines Wm</i>	<i>60</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>1854 Phila Pa.</i>		<i>Lexington Ky</i>
17	<i>Do Phoebe</i>	<i>55</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>1860 Phila Pa.</i>		<i>37 Hester St NYC</i>
18	<i>Howell Elizabeth</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>1894 Phila Pa.</i>		
19	<i>Helburn Julius</i>	<i>64</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>1850 Jamaica</i>	<i>Farther an American citizen</i>	
20	<i>Do Hannah</i>	<i>53</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>1861 New York City</i>		
21	<i>Do Theresal</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>1886</i>		
22	<i>Do Phil</i>	<i>39</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>1875 Lexington Ky.</i>		
23	<i>Do Elsie</i>	<i>3</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>1884 Lexington Ky.</i>		
24	<i>Do Eleanor</i>	<i>9</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>1905</i>		
25	<i>Mackie Elsie</i>	<i>39</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>1875 NYC</i>		
26	<i>Do Elizabeth</i>	<i>10</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>1904 Newark N.J.</i>		
27	<i>Do Nelson</i>	<i>7</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>1907</i>		
28	<i>Smith Sarah</i>	<i>50</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>1864 Phila Pa.</i>		
29	<i>Walker Lenny</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>1894 Cambridge Mass.</i>		
30	<i>Wilson Madeline</i>	<i>13</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>1871 Kingston Can</i>	<i>Farther an American citizen</i>	<i>9pt 12 2nd Waterly Place NYC</i>

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

1714

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

11-4712

S. S. MINNEHAHA sailing from LONDON, 10 SEP 1914, 19, Arriving at Port of New York, 19

No. ON List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Blaylock	James	38	M	M	1871 Corsicana Tex		Hotel Bristol 49 St N.Y.C.
2	Ackley	Laura	25	F	S	1881 Chicago Ill.		Am. Express Bldg. N.Y.C.
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Chas. E. Milnes. Key, Surgeon of the Municipal, Employed by Owners thereof, d
(State whether "agent" or "employee" or "owner" thereof, as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 23 years' experience as a Physician

and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of College of Physicians Surgeons (Mass.), and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets 5 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Chas. E. Milnes. Key

Sworn to before me this 28 day of Sept, 1914

at New York

Immigration Officer

ON Sept 29/14

Billed Oct 21/14

1 a
1 cut
2 total

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Minnehaha 1-4 sailing from London 2-13, September 19, 1914

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.				
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.					Family Name.	Given Name.			Yrs.	Mos.		Read.	Write.	Country.	City or Town.
1									Stevens	William	46	M	Shoreman	yes	yes	England	English	England	London	21 Morden St Westminster Sw.				
2									Adams	Arthur	42	M								20 Pritchford St Warr Ham.				
3									Blade	Charles	48	M								31 E Hackford Rd Ruxton Sw				
4									Lane	James	29	M								3 St James St S. Bath.				
5									Smiley	Fred.	29	M								209 Main St Dubois Pa				
6									Simkins	Arthur	35	M								Spring St Rmby				
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 1

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of **STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.**

Arriving at Port of New York, September 28, 1914.

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 20, 1906.																																			
12		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29	
Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)		Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?		Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?		Whether a Polygamist. Whether an Anarchist. Whether under the name of any other, assuming, pretending, or using the name of the United States.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.		Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.		Height. Feet. Inches.		Color of— Hair. Eyes.		Marks of Identification.		Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.											
1	my	ny	yes	A.T. Co	\$15	yes	last month	1904	ny	to Minneapolis	Paul S. N. R.	ny	ny	ny	ny	Good	no	5	7	fair	fair	Blue		Scotland	Edinburgh										
2										to Minneapolis	Paul S. N. R.	ny	ny	ny	ny			5	3	dk.	Br	Blue		England	W. Ham										
3										returning Oct 31st		ny	ny	ny	ny			5	8	fair	fair	Blue			London										
4												ny	ny	ny	ny			5	9		Br				Bark										
5	Pa	Dubois	No					ms. born		209 Main St	Dubois Pa.																								
6	W	Hempstead		Mr Belmont	\$55	No				Mr. & R. Belmont	Hempstead W.				Good	no	5	8	fair	Br	Blue		England	Salisbury											

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Frank L. Clark, of the Immehaba, from London, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Frank L. Clark
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of Sept, 1914,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

9115

I, George A. Leach, Surgeon of the Steamship "Colon", sailing do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Law State of N.Y.
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of Sept, 19 14

at Immigration Office

Immigration Office

Actual Revised

U. S. Total

7 96 103
1 12 13

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "COLON"

sailing from Cristobal, C.Z.

September 22nd, 1914, 191

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)																	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.					NAME IN FULL.					Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.			The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		
	U. S. Citizens.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Other.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	U. S. Citizens.	In Transit.	U. S. Citizens.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.								Country.	City or Town.					
1											Blanco	Henry	24		M	S	Soldier	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	U.S. Army.	C.Z.	Enlisted man Fort Sherman, Canal Zone.				
2											Farquharson	Amy T.	27		F	S		"	"	St. B.	English	U.S.	Bklyn.	Mrs. F. Lane, friend, River Head L.I.				
3											Pasters	Jose	45		M	S	Merchant	"	"	Argentine	Argentine	Mendoza		J. Lafeyre, friend, Mendoza, Argentine, Apartments at 741 5th. avenue, N.Y.				
4											Smidt	John	27		M	S	Merchant	"	"	Germany	German	U.S.	N.Y.C.	U.S. Govt Emp.				
5											Speder	Charles	36		M	S	Smith	"	"	"	"	Canal	Paraiso					
6											Turise	ilfred J.	24		M	S	Farmer	"	"	St. B.	English	Peru	Marococho	Employed at Mines Marococho, Peru.				
7											Whittles	William	31		M	S		"	"	St. B.	English	Canal	C istobal	U.S. Govt Emp.				
8											Couze	Sylria Jeanne	16		F	S	Servant	"	"	France	Guadeloupe	"	Ancor.	Emp by Mrs. H. Pittier Ancor, Canal Zone.				

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

191

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																		
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other per- son, on license, certificate from Secretary, United States, or Government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much? Yes or No.	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of: Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.						
1	Ky. Berea	No.	U.S. Govt-	200	Yes. 1874. D.C.	Home at Berea, Ky.	No.	N	N	N	Good	No.	5	7	Lt.	Dk.	Bl.	Spain, Barcelona
2	Bklyn. N.Y.	Yes.	Self	50	Yes. 1914. N.Y.	Mr. de Groff, friend. 280 Henry Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dk	Dk	Br.	England, London.
3	Penna, Phila	No.	Self	300	No.	On business.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	Argentine, Mendoza
4	N.Y. N.Y.C.	Yes.	Self	50	Yes. 1907. N.Y.	Apartment 741 5th Avenue. New York City.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Lt.	Lt.	Bl.	Germany, Bremen.
5	N.Y. Bklyn.	Yes.	Self	160	Yes. 1904. N.Y.	G. Speder, Brooklyn, N.Y. friend. brother.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Lt.	Lt.	Bl.	" Stelplin.
6	Canada, Calgary.	No.	Self	170	No.	A. Tresise, brother, Calgary, Canada.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Lt.	Lt.	Bl.	Eng. Cornwall
7	N.Y. Sklyn.	Yes.	Self	500	Yes. 1909. N.Y.	688 Henry, st. Sklyn. C. Stevens, friend.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Lt.	Lt.	Bl.	Eng. Fleetstone.
8	D.C. Washington.	No.	Employer	No.	No.	Mrs. H. Pi tier, Employer. 3805 Ingomar street, Washington.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Dk.	Dk.	Br.	Petit Poise. Guadeloupe
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A.W. Howbray, of the S.S. "Colon", from Cristobal, P.R., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of Sept, 1916,

at San Juan, P.R.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

11-4712

S. S.

"COLON"

sailing from

Cristobal, C.Z.

Sept. 22nd.

1914

Arriving at Port of New York

September 28th. 1914.

19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.	MARRIED OR SINGLE			
1	Allen	George B.	37	M	Ellsworth, Ohio April 15th. 1877.		Ellsworth, Ohio.
2	Alifas	Nels Peter	35	M		1904. Joliet, Ill. 1904.	Washington, D.C.
3	Barnum	William F.	29	S	N.Y.C. Nov. 25th. 1884.		New York City.
4	Bassett	Mrs. Mary	27	F	Morristown, N.J. Jan. 11th. 1888.		Brooklyn, N.Y.
5	Bassett	Richard G.	9	S	Goshin, N.Y. June 18th. 1905.		"
6	Berger	Albert	61	M		Probate Court, Cincinnati, Ohio. 1880.	Cincinnati, Ohio.
7	Berger	Mrs. A. (Mary)	70	F	Cincinnati, Ohio. May 27th. 1844.		"
8	Bartlett	Emir C	27	M	New Orleans, La. June 29th. 1887.		St. Louis, Mo.
9	Bartlett	Mrs. B. C. Annie	21	F	Phila, Penna. Dec. 11th. 1892.		"
10	Brown	Daniel C.	53	M		Boston, Mass.	Boston, Mass.
11	Bignon	Lawrence C.	19	S	Atlanta, Ga. Dec. 1st. 1894.		Atlanta, Ga.
12	Gross	Fred S.	25	S	Belleville, W.Va. April 10th. 1888.		Brookline, Mass.
13	Carr	Mrs. E. R.	29	F	Rising Star, Texas. Feb. 22nd. 1885.		Zion City, Ill.
14	Culbertson	Rose M.	28	F	Interlaken, N.Y. Dec. 21st. 1886.		Buffalo, N.Y.
15	Cohen	Harry	33	M		Eastern District Penna. Sept. 15th. 08.	Phila, Penna.
16	Crawford	Russell T.	28	M	Norristown, Penna. Sept. 14th. 88.		Norristown, Penna.
17	Davies	Mrs. R. M.	42	F	Hokah, Minn. August 31st. 73.		Washington, D.C.
18	Wack	Agnes	4	S	Ancon, C.Z. July 10th. 1914.		"
19	Dunn	William H.	46	M	Phila, Penna. Feb. 1st. 1888.		Phila, Penna.
20	Dismukes	Judith Lee	14	F	N.Y.C. August 2nd. 1900.		Harrisburg, Penna.
21	Davies	Anna Bratton	15	S	Carlisle, Penna. July 14th. 1899.		Carlisle, Penna.
22	Easter	Frank M.	37	M	Boston, Ohio. March 15th. 1897.		Trenton, Mo.
23	Easter	Mrs. F. H.	32	F	Edena, Mo. March 3rd. 1883.		"
24	Fosdick	Margaret M.	57	F	Madison, Ind. March 1st. 1857.		Louisville, Ky.
25	Fairbanks	Helen	50	S	Westboro, Mass.		Westboro, Mass.
26	Flint	Otis	25	S	Sutton, N.H. August 16th. 1889.		Derry, N.H.
27	Gabriel	Mrs. John H.	46	F	Trenton, N.J. March 26th.		Trenton, N.J.
28	Hoffman	Mrs. Mae.	39	F	N.Y. 9/22.		Phila, Penna.
29	Hunter	Abel A.	37	M	Lincoln, Neb. Sept. 18th. 77.		Lincoln, Neb.
30	Harkins	Hugh J.	34	M	Allentown, Penna. Feb. 12th. 1879.		New London, Ct.

IMPORTANT NOTICE. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

1/2 m

1

1/2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

153

11-4712

S. S. "COLON" sailing from Cristobal, C.Z. Sept. 22nd, 1914. Arriving at Port of New York September 28th, 1914.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	House	Fred W.	32	M	M	Cedar Springs, Mich. Sept. 8th. 1882.		Otsego, Mich.
2	House	Mrs. Anna	30	F	M	Otsego, Mich. June 16th. 1884.		"
3	House	Leah	3	F	S	" " February 2nd. 1911.		"
4	Hornier	Lawrence D.	25	M	S	Lewistown, Ohio. May 12th. 1889.		Bellefontaine, Ohio.
5	Hodkinson	John	36	M	M		Jersey City, N.J. May 1912.	Kearney, N.J.
6	Juif	Edwin G.	44	M	M	Brooklyn, N.Y. March 14th. 69.		Brooklyn, N.Y.
7	Kerr	Alphonsus	43	M	M	Corsica, Penna. June 30th. 1871.		Oil City, Penna.
8	Kerr	Mrs. A.	38	F	M	Fryburg, Penna. Nov. 16th. 1875.		"
9	Kerr	Francis	13	M	S	Kittanning, Penna. August 15th. 1901.		"
10	Kerr	Louise	4	F	S	Catun, C.Z.		"
11	Kralce	Elizabeth	13	F	S	Quincy, Ill. Sept. 21st. 1901.		Columbus, Ohio.
12	Lyons	Fred J.	31	M	M	Cilo, S.C. July 19th. 1883.		Alexandria, Va.
13	Lyons	Mrs. F.J.	20	F	M	Woodstock, Va. May 10th. 1894.		"
14	Lundergren	Otta.	43	M	M		Aurora, Ill. October 29th. 1900.	Aurora, Ill.
15	Lewis	Paul F.	31	M	M	N.Y. March 27th. 1886.		Stuart, Fla.
16	Lewis	Mrs. P.F.	26	F	M	N.Y. April 11th. 1888.		"
17	Lewis	Robert E.	3	M	S	N.Y. January 20th. 1911.		"
18	Metzger	Fred J.	19	M	S	Phila, Penna. July 4th. 1895.		Pleasantville, N.J.
19	Mallay	D.R.	34	M	S	Madison, N.J. March 26th.		Brooklyn, N.Y.
20	Miller	Forrest G.	26	M	S	March 20th. 1886.		Maywood, Ind.
21	Marks	Chas. J.	34	M	M	Louisville, Ky. November 14th.		Chicago, Ill.
22	Martin	Ernest L.	31	M	M	Portsmouth, Va. June 8th. 1883.		Portsmouth, Va.
23	Mannoni	Lawrence	40	M	S	Fla. Pensacola, October 23rd.		Richmond, Va.
24	Mueller	Will	31	M	M	Chicago, Ill. December 4th. 1882.		Newport, R.I.
25	Mastillor	Kenneth C.	34	M	M	Pella, Ia. August 16th. 1875.		Fort Monroe, Va.
26	Madison	Millard F.	27	M	S	Lynchburg, Va. Sept. 13th. 1887.		Lynchburg, Va.
27	Mannix	John	24	M	S	Bayonne, N.J. June 14th. 1889.		U.S. Army.
28	McDonald	Matthew	30	M	S	Boston, Mass. March 5th. 1884.		East Boston.
29	McFeeley	William G.	30	M	M	Savannah, Ga. Oct. 20th. 1884.		Ludlow, Ky.
30	McFeeley	Mrs. W.G.	26	F	M	Ludlow, Ky. December 3rd. 20.		"

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

22

ms

22

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

11-4712

S. S. "COLON" sailing from Cristobal, C.Z. Sept. 22nd. 1914. Arriving at Port of New York September 28th. 14. 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.			
1	McDonald	Mrs. T. A.	35	M	M	Alpena, Mich. April June 11th.	Alpena, Mich.
2	McDonald	Elroy	15	M	S	Alpena, Mich. 8/7.	"
3	McDonald	Elton	13	M	S	Alpena, Mich. April 17th.	"
4	Overpeck	George G.	24	M	S	Rosedale, Ind. June 2nd 1890.	Rosedale, Ind.
5	Osborn	Dorothy	10	F	S	N.Y.C. Sept. 18th. 1904.	New York City.
6	Paulding	John L.	38	M	M	Phila, Penna. Nov. 23rd. 1876.	Phila, Penna.
7	Paulding	Mrs. J. L.	35	F	M	Phila, Penna. July 28th. 1880.	"
8	Paulding	Leonard	16	M	S	Phila, Penna.	"
9	Paulding	John	11	M	S	Phila, Penna. Sept. 3rd. 1904.	"
10	Pittier	Mrs. Henry	41	F	M	Washington, D.C. August 15th.	Washington, D.C.
11	Pittier	Marie C.	11	F	S	Washington, D.C. March 20th. 1903.	"
12	Pierce	Flavel S.	29	M	M	South Port, Maine. June 23rd. 1885.	Bath, Maine.
13	Pierce	Mrs. F. S.	25	M	M	Bath, Maine. July 2th. 1884.	"
14	Pierce	Franklin F.	5	M	S	Bath, Me. May 8th.	"
15	Quick	Ray L.	32	M	S	Bath, N.Y. 3rd. 1882.	Ithaca, N.Y.
16	Romaine	Frank W.	36	M	S	Washington, D.C. December 31st. 77.	Pontiac, Mich.
17	Rivers	Daniel E.	27	M	S	Minneapolis, Minn. April 21st.	Harvey, Ill.
18	Seaholm	Karl I.	22	M	S	Hartford, Ct. January 16th. 1892.	Springfield, Mass.
19	Swanson	Frederick S.	33	M	S	Tidevito, Penna. February 25th. 1881.	Grand Valley Penna.
20	Smith	Murphy	30	M	S	New Hope, Ala. October 7th.	New Hope, Ala.
21	Simons	Mrs. H. L.	30	F	M	Farevaul, Minn. Sept. 19th.	St. Paul, Minn.
22	St. John	Henry	38	M	S	Artic Centre. Rhode Island.	Fort Slocum. N.Y.
23	Thaxton	Charles D.	32	M	M	Jackson, Ga. Nov. 8th. 1880.	Atlanta, Ga.
24	Thaxton	Mrs. C. Jones	27	F	M	Chicago, Ill. June 7th. 1887.	"
25	Thaxton	Frances	5	F	S	Atlanta, Ga.	"
26	Timmel	U.S. Post Clerk attached to S.S. "Colon"					War Dept. Washington, D.C.
27	Whitlock	Capt. F. O.	36	M	M	Cedar Falls, Ia. May 17th. 78.	"
28	Whitlock	Mrs. F. O.	30	F	S	Louisville, Ky. October 9th. 93.	"
29	Whitlock	Margaret	9	F	S	West Point, N.Y. November 10th.	"
30	Whitlock	Frances	8	F	S	Louisville, Ky. February 20th.	"

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

22

110



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

155

S. S. "COLON" sailing from Cristobal, C.Z. Sept. 22nd, 1914, Arriving at Port of New York September 28th, 1914, 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.	MARRIED OR SINGLE			
1	Wilson	Carrie E.	35	✓ M S	New Bloomfield, Penna. March 26th. 1879.		Phila., Penna.
2	White	Walter R.	38	✓ M S	Hancock, Maine. Janua 9th. 1878.		New York City.
3	Anderson	Miss A.	27	✓ F S	From San Francisco to New York, ex. S.S. "San Juan" Pacific Mail S.S. Co.		
4	Elliott	Miss Louise	27	✓ F S	ditto.		
5	O'Connell	Miss Frances	29	✓ F S	ditto.		
6	Van Raven von.	Rudolph W.	40	✓ M M	ditto.		
7	Van Raven	Mrs. R. W. <i>Drake</i>	40	✓ F M	ditto.		
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

124

Call

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

156

11-4713

S. S. "Solon" sailing from Cristobal, C.S. September 22nd 1914. Arriving at Port of New York September 28th 1914. 19

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	Alker	James	47	✓	M	New York City. 24th. 1867.		Brooklyn, N.Y.
2	Curry	Ralph	21	✓	M	Gilberton, Penna. Sept. 23rd. 1893.		Frankville, Penna.
3	Cornell	Frank F.	44	✓	M	Orange Co. N.Y.		Woodburg, N.J.
4	Fitcher	Richard	34	✓	M	Brooklyn, N.Y. Sept. 24th. 1880.		Brooklyn, N.Y.
5	Gowley	John W.	21	✓	M	Pequotia Mass. Tenn.		Knoxville, Tenn.
6	Wrenn	Thos. C.	24	✓	M	Milwaukee, Wis. November 2nd. 1889.		Milwaukee, Wis.
7	Harbert	Edward F.	22	✓	M		Through father.	Brooklyn, N.Y.
8	Harbert	James	20	✓	M	Massachusetts, N.Y.		Harrington, N.J.
9	Giller	Edwin S.	25	✓	M	N.Y.C.		N.Y.C.
10	Maher	John F.	19	✓	M	Wilmington, Del. 24th. 1895.		Phila, Penna.
11	Thomas	Samj.	20	✓	M	Franklin Co. N.Y.		Soldiers Mass.
12	Wallace	Thomas F.	27	✓	M	New York City.		New York City.

(12) *James F.*
12

95

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

157

I, **George A. Leach**, Surgeon of the **U.S. "Colon"**, sailing **do**,
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had **twenty** years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **Laws of State of N.Y.**
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **one** in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

2

Sworn to before me this

28 day of Sept, 19

at

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *COLON* sailing from *Cristobal, C.Z.* September 22nd, 1914, 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on list.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.)
								Country.	City or Town.		State.
6	Boyer	John B.	34	Teacher	Yes Yes	Barbados.	Negro.	Canal Zone	Paraiso.	P. Harding, Uncle. Paraiso, C.Z.	GA. Atlanta

96

YOUNG, W. B.

158

September 20th 1914.

19

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. V. Mowbray, of the S.S. "Colon", from Cristobal, C.Z., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of Sept, 19 14,
at My
H. V. Mowbray
Immigration Officer. 11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

153

Number 1

S. S. SARATOGA

sailing from HAVANA

Sept 26, 1914

Arriving at Port of New York Sept 29

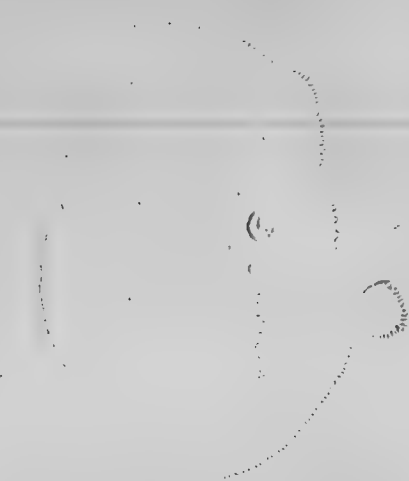
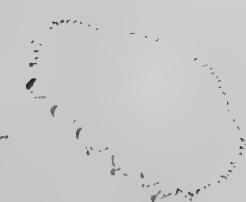
1914

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mo.			
✓ 1	Brenshaw	Richard P.	56		m s. 1858 Richmond, Va.		Forest Glen, Md.
✓ 2	Hudson	William A.	39		m m 1875 New York City		90 West St. N.Y.C.
✓ 3	Shaw	Charles E.	22		m s. 1892 Brooklyn, N.Y.		1392 Flatbush Ave. Bklyn
✓ 4	Childs	Bertha	30		f s. 1884 New York City.		Flushing, L.I.
✓ 5	Childs	Mary	33		f s. 1881 New York City.		Flushing, L.I.
✓ 6	Ulbricht	Eless C.	46		m 1868 Philadelphia		362 W. 118th St. N.Y.C.
✓ 7	Ulbricht	Manon	26		f 1888 Ill.		362 W. 118th St. N.Y.C.
✓ 8	Coan	Virienne	27		f m 1888 New York City.		251 W. 129th St. N.Y.C.
✓ 9	Labe	Eva	20		f m nsc	Husband U.S. City.	130 W. 112th St. N.Y.C.
✓ 10	Labe	Leon	24		m m 1890 New York City.		130 W. 112th St. N.Y.C.
✓ 11	Labe	William	14		m s. 1913 New York City.		130 W. 112th St. N.Y.C.
✓ 12	Coan	Nathaniel	32		m m 1883 New York City.		251 W. 129th St. N.Y.C.
✓ 13	Walmsley	Naum M.	37		m 1877 Cincinnati, Ky.		15 Fort Washington Ave. N.Y.C.
✓ 14	Smith	Ella E.	28		f 1884 Elkton, Md.		15 Fort Washington Ave. N.Y.C.
✓ 15	Arbuckle	Frank	37		m 1877 Toledo, Ohio.		1505 Jefferson St. Toledo, O.
✓ 16	Skenett	Cohn	40		m m 1874 New York City.		90 Gold St. New York
✓ 17	Skenett	Amy	25		f m 1889 Boston, Mass.		90 Gold St. New York
✓ 18	Carey	Thomas A.	43		m m 1871 Philadelphia		Phila. Pa.
✓ 19	Grindner	Alexander	14		m s. nsc	Father U.S. City.	20 E. Kings Bridge Rd. N.Y.C.
✓ 20	Grindner	Fredrick	11		m s. nsc	Father U.S. City.	20 E. Kings Bridge Rd. N.Y.C.
✓ 21	Sauborn	Edwin	37		m s. 1877 Boston - Mass.		Harvard Club, N.Y.C.
✓ 22	Borman	Frank	43		m m 1871 Ala.		Bath Beach, N.Y.
✓ 23	Boyer	Hubert R.	35		m m 1879 Milledale, N.Y.		4250 27 Brown St. N.Y.C.
✓ 24	Pierce	Edward A.	61		m s. 1874 New York C.		Imperial Hotel, N.Y.C.
✓ 25	Dod	Albert B.	35		m m 1879 Hoboken, N.J.		South Orange, N.J.
✓ 26	Kelly	Richard	40		m m 1873 Brooklyn, N.Y.		614-3rd St. Brooklyn
✓ 27	Smedberg	Edmund M.	52		m s. 1862 New York C.		141 E. 74th St. N.Y.C.
✓ 28	Miller	Caroline L.	35		f m 1879 Baltimore, Md.		39 Clermont Ave. N.Y.C.
✓ 29	Reifneider	Lee B.	38		m m 1876 Altoona, Pa.		32 S. 34th St. Camden, N.J.
✓ 30	Stachman	Emil	56		m m 1858 nsc	1894, Newark, N.J.	136 Strussant Ave. Newark, N.J.

30 Cits

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

220
C. Englund
220
10 14



2.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

11-4712
S. S. SERRATOCA sailing from SEA, Sept 26, 1914, Arriving at Port of New York Sept 29, 1914

No. ON List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.					
✓ 1	Eberhardt	Katie	34	F	✓		Husband U. S. City	136 Sturtevant Ave, Newark, N. J.
✓ 2	Eberhardt	Esther	11	F	✓		Father U. S. City	136 Sturtevant Ave, Newark, N. J.
✓ 3	Turas	Miguel	26	M	✓		1907 Phila. Pa.	208 Union St. Newark, N. J.
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

7 cities

58

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

224
Ching-
on 20.11.14

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Dr. H. H. Davis, Surgeon of the *U. S. Marine Hospital*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *25* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *University of Maryland*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *One* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

161

Sworn to before me this *25* day of *July*, 19 *1915*
at *New York*

A. E. Smith
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ⁹ SARATOGA SARATOGA sailing from HAVANA

Sept 26 1911

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Ove	Alfonso	32	m	friend	ps	ps	France	French	Mexico	Veracruz	Mr. Mulabacut, friend Hotel "Los Viles", Hav.	Canada	Kalifornia
2	Gonzalez	Jose A.	16	m	student	ps	ps	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Alfredo Gonzalez, father Paseo de la Libertad, 123 - Hav.	N.Y.	New York
3	Rosenblum	Hermann J.	36	m	merchant	ps	ps	Germany	German	U. S.	Boston	Hotel "Los Viles", Hav.	Mass.	Boston
4	Livesey	Anthony	23	m	merchant	ps	ps	British	English	U. S.	New York	Hotel "Los Viles", Hav.	N.Y.	New York
5	Tavis	Jose	43	m	professor	ps	ps	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Manzanillo	Antonio Tavis, wife Central Teresa, Manzanillo	N.Y.	New York
6	Bugal	Carrie	24	f	occupation	ps	ps	Austria	Austrian	Cuba	Havana	Hotel "Los Viles", Hav.	Vt.	Battleboro
7	Kambou	Octavio	20	m	student	ps	ps	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Hotel "Los Viles", Hav.	N.Y.	New York
8	Lubias	Gabriel	39	m	doctor	ps	ps	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Mr. Gabriel Lubias, wife Paseo de la Libertad, 123 - Hav.	N.Y.	New York
9	Sivon	Consuelo	11	f	student	ps	ps	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Mr. J. Sivon, mother Correa 35 - Hav.	N.Y.	New York
10	Sivon	Maria A +	11	f	student	ps	ps	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Mr. J. Sivon, mother Correa 35 - Hav.	N.Y.	New York
11	Sivon	Antonia +	10	f	student	ps	ps	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Mr. J. Sivon, mother Correa 35 - Hav.	N.Y.	New York
12	Sivon	Mercedes	10	f	student	ps	ps	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Mr. J. Sivon, mother Correa 35 - Hav.	N.Y.	New York
13	Sivon Jr.	Guastavo	13	m	student	ps	ps	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Mr. J. Sivon, mother Correa 35 - Hav.	N.Y.	New York
14	Sivon	Guastavo	43	m	doctor	ps	ps	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Mr. J. Sivon, mother Correa 35 - Hav.	N.Y.	New York
15	Lavido	Sigundo	37	m	merchant	ps	ps	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Mr. J. Sivon, mother Correa 35 - Hav.	N.Y.	New York
16	Lavido	Emma	23	f	housewife	ps	ps	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Mr. J. Sivon, mother Correa 35 - Hav.	N.Y.	New York
17	Souza	Benigno	41	m	doctor	ps	ps	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Mr. J. Sivon, mother Correa 35 - Hav.	N.Y.	New York
18	Souza	Virginia E	41	f	housewife	ps	ps	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Mr. J. Sivon, mother Correa 35 - Hav.	N.Y.	New York
19	Souza	Pedro M.	11	m	student	ps	ps	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Mr. J. Sivon, mother Correa 35 - Hav.	N.Y.	New York
20	Souza	Teresa	8	f	student	ps	ps	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Mr. J. Sivon, mother Correa 35 - Hav.	N.Y.	New York
21	Lavandera	Manuel J.	27	m	lawyer	ps	ps	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Mr. J. Sivon, mother Correa 35 - Hav.	N.Y.	New York
22	de la Torre	Frank J.	53	m	professor	ps	ps	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Mr. J. Sivon, mother Correa 35 - Hav.	N.Y.	New York
23	Terres	Oscar	28	m	doctor	ps	ps	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Mr. J. Sivon, mother Correa 35 - Hav.	N.Y.	New York
24	Terres	Ciridad C.	20	f	housewife	ps	ps	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Mr. J. Sivon, mother Correa 35 - Hav.	N.Y.	New York
25	Aballi	Carlo	44	m	merchant	ps	ps	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Mr. J. Sivon, mother Correa 35 - Hav.	N.Y.	New York
26	Aballi	Margenta	14	f	occupation	ps	ps	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Mr. J. Sivon, mother Correa 35 - Hav.	N.Y.	New York
27	Aballi	Magdalena	15	f	occupation	ps	ps	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Mr. J. Sivon, mother Correa 35 - Hav.	N.Y.	New York
28	Aballi	Teresa	11	f	occupation	ps	ps	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Mr. J. Sivon, mother Correa 35 - Hav.	N.Y.	New York
29	Alvarez	Maria	15	f	occupation	ps	ps	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Mr. J. Sivon, mother Correa 35 - Hav.	N.Y.	New York
30	Granda	Julio C.	26	m	lawyer	ps	ps	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Mr. J. Sivon, mother Correa 35 - Hav.	N.Y.	New York

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *New York**Sept 27th*, 19*11*

162

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
											Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	no	no	In transit to Canada	no	no	GOOD	NO	5 9	dark brown	brown		France	Bretagne
2	no	father	no	no	New York military academy, N.Y.	no	no	GOOD	NO	5 6	fair	brown	green	Cuba	Cardenas
3	no	self	no	1914 Boston	none Mr. M. Rosenblum 109 Waverley St. Boston	no	no	GOOD	NO	5 6	fair	brown	brown	Germany	Posen
4	no	self	no	1914 N.Y.	none Mr. J. Delaney 153 W. 14th St. N.Y.C.	no	no	GOOD	NO	5 7	dark brown	brown	none	England	Lancashire
5	no	self	no	1913 N.Y.	none Mr. J. Schaffer Hotel Astor, N.Y.C.	no	no	GOOD	NO	6 -	dark brown	brown	none	Cuba	St. Teniente
6	no	self	no	1914 N.Y.	none Memorial Hospital Battleboro, Vt.	no	no	GOOD	NO	5 5	dark brown	blue	none	Austria	Vienna
7	no	self	no	1914 N.Y.	none 57 Broadway, N.Y.C.	no	no	GOOD	NO	5 10	dark brown	brown	none	Cuba	Cienfuegos
8	no	self	no	no	none La Rodriguez Hotel America, N.Y.C.	no	no	GOOD	NO	5 6	dark brown	blue	none	Cuba	Havana
9	no	father	no	no	none Sofia Sanchez Hotel America, N.Y.C.	no	no	GOOD	NO	5 -	fair	black	blue	Cuba	Gibara
10	no	father	no	no	none 169 St. Nicholas Ave. Hotel America, N.Y.C.	no	no	GOOD	NO	4 10	dark brown	brown	none	Cuba	Holguin
11	no	father	no	no	none 63 St. Nicholas Ave. Hotel America, N.Y.C.	no	no	GOOD	NO	5 -	dark brown	brown	none	Cuba	Holguin
12	no	father	no	no	none Sofia Sanchez Hotel America, N.Y.C.	no	no	GOOD	NO	4 10	dark brown	brown	none	Cuba	Havana
13	no	father	no	1913 N.Y.	none Sofia Sanchez Hotel America, N.Y.C.	no	no	GOOD	NO	5 -	fair	black	blue	Cuba	Gibara
14	no	self	no	1912 N.Y.	none Sofia Sanchez Hotel America, N.Y.C.	no	no	GOOD	NO	5 6	dark brown	brown	none	Cuba	St. Domingo
15	no	self	no	no	none Mr. Canceda Hotel America, N.Y.C.	no	no	GOOD	NO	5 6	dark brown	brown	none	Cuba	Guantanamo
16	no	husband	no	no	none Mr. Canceda Hotel America, N.Y.C.	no	no	GOOD	NO	5 7	dark brown	brown	none	Cuba	Havana
17	no	self	no	1910 N.Y.	none Mr. Perez Hotel America, N.Y.C.	no	no	GOOD	NO	5 6	dark	black	black	Cuba	Matanzas
18	no	husband	no	1908 N.Y.	none Mr. A. Perez Hotel America, N.Y.C.	no	no	GOOD	NO	5 5	fair	brown	brown	Cuba	Havana
19	no	father	no	1908 N.Y.	none Mr. A. Perez Hotel America, N.Y.C.	no	no	GOOD	NO	4 6	fair	brown	brown	Cuba	Havana
20	no	father	no	no	none Mr. A. Perez Hotel America, N.Y.C.	no	no	GOOD	NO	3 6	fair	brown	brown	Cuba	Havana
21	no	self	no	1913 N.Y.	none Mr. Pharoque Hotel Sevilla, Hav.	no	no	GOOD	NO	5 7	dark brown	brown	none	Cuba	Havana
22	no	self	no	1914 N.Y.	none Mr. Pharoque 162 E. 109th St. N.Y.C.	no	no	GOOD	NO	5 4	dark brown	brown	none	Cuba	Havana
23	no	self	no	no	none Mr. Pharoque Hotel Sevilla, Hav.	no	no	GOOD	NO	5 9	fair	light	brown	Cuba	Santiago
24	no	husband	no	no	none Mr. Pharoque Hotel Sevilla, Hav.	no	no	GOOD	NO	5 4	dark	black	black	Cuba	Guantanamo
25	no	self	no	1914 N.Y.	none Mr. Pharoque Hotel Sevilla, Hav.	no	no	GOOD	NO	5 7	dark brown	brown	none	Cuba	Matanzas
26	no	father	no	1914 N.Y.	none Mr. Pharoque Hotel Sevilla, Hav.	no	no	GOOD	NO	5 -	dark brown	brown	none	Cuba	Havana
27	no	father	no	1914 N.Y.	none Mr. Pharoque Hotel Sevilla, Hav.	no	no	GOOD	NO	5 2	dark brown	brown	none	Cuba	Havana
28	no	father	no	1914 N.Y.	none Mr. Pharoque Hotel Sevilla, Hav.	no	no	GOOD	NO	4 5	dark brown	brown	none	Cuba	Havana
29	no	father	no	1914 N.Y.	none Mr. Pharoque Hotel Sevilla, Hav.	no	no	GOOD	NO	5 2	dark brown	brown	none	Cuba	Havana
30	no	self	no	1913 N.Y.	none Mr. Pharoque Hotel Sevilla, Hav.	no	no	GOOD	NO	5 5	dark brown	brown	none	Cuba	Havana

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. L. Miller, Master, of the S. S. S. S. S. S., from San Francisco, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. L. Miller
Master, Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of June, 19 17.

at San Francisco, California,
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case, (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. SARATOGA

sailing from

HAVANA

Sept 26

1914

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Winkel Christian	27	m	merchant	yes	Holland	Dutch	U. S. New York	Hotel Florida, Hav.	Dutch w. J. Curacao
2	Marin Alfredo	20	m	student	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba Havana	Padre Marin, father Septimo 59-1 Hav.	Pa Philadelphia
3	Brown Gordon	51	m	accountant	yes	British	Scotch	Cuba Havana	Hotel Florida, Hav.	N.Y. New York
4	Sosa Liri	25	m	clerk	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba Havana	Hector de Aresada, uncle Campamento, Columbia, Hav.	N.Y. New York
5	Acosta Coayuma	18	f	occupation	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba Havana	Alfredo P. P. father Calle de la Piedad, P.O. Hav.	N.Y. New York
6	Ponta Gustavo	18	m	student	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba P. del Rio	Alfredo P. P. father Pinar del Rio, Cuba	N.Y. New York
7	Ruiz Manuel	28	m	merchant	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba Santiago	Francisco Ruiz father Santiago, Cuba	N.Y. New York
8	Souza Benigno	17	m	student	no	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba Havana	Charles Schermer, uncle 74 E. 10th St. Havana	N.Y. New York
9										
10										
11										
12										
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

164

Arriving at Port of New York.

Sept 29th _____, 1944

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.																																	
13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29	
No.	on	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$500, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.																			
1	no	self	yes	yes	1914	NY	In transit to Curacao, Dutch W.I.	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10	fair brown blue	none	Dutch W.I.	Curacao																
2	no	self	yes	yes	1914	NY	16-18 Summers St. Phila	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	dark brown brown	none	Cuba	Camaguey																
3	yes	self	yes	yes	1913	NY	53 Washington Sq. NYC	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6 -	fair gray blue	none	Scotland	Edinburgh																
4	no	self	yes	yes	1914	NY	Champion Housewife Phila	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	dark black brown	none	Cuba	Limonar																
5	no	father	yes	no	no	no	Champion House, Liberty, NY	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4 10	fair light brown	none	Cuba	Havana																
6	yes	father	yes	yes	1913	NY	Hotel America, NYC	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	dark black black	none	Cuba	P. del Rio																
7	yes	self	yes	yes	no	no	168 W. 23rd St. NYC	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	dark black brown	none	Cuba	Santiago																
8	yes	father	yes	no	no	no	Hotel America, NYC	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	1 6	fair brown brown	none	Cuba	Havana																
9																																	
10																																	
11																																	
12																																	
13																																	
14																																	
15																																	
16																																	
17																																	
18																																	
19																																	
20																																	
21																																	
22																																	
23																																	
24																																	
25																																	
26																																	
27																																	
28																																	
29																																	
30																																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

F. H. Miller, Master, of the *Y. Saratoga*, from *Havana*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *one* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. H. Miller
Master, Officer.

Sworn to before me this *20* day of *Dec*, 19 *14*

at *San Francisco*
C. J. Engle
Immigration Officer.

11-1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1116

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

5. 11-5712 S. S. SARATOGA sailing from HAVANA, Sept 26, 1914, Arriving at Port of New York Sept 29, 1914

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Canals	Eugene	18	M	WSC	New York City		Valley Stream, L. I.
2	Lomb	Emil	47	M	WSC		1896 Rochester, N.Y.	820 Portland Ave. Rochester
3	Draddell	Kateusia D.	25	F	WSC		Husband U.S. City	608 - 8th Ave. N.Y.C.
4						(3) English		
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

C. English
Dec 29, 1912

Affidavit of Surgeon.

W. H. Davis, Surgeon of the *U. S. S. Saratoga*, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *25* years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *University*
of Maryland, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *One* in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

W. H. Davis, M.D.

Sworn to before me this *29* day of *Sept*, 19*14*
at *New York*
C. F. English
Immigration Officer.

166

2

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. SARATOGA

sailing from

HAVANA

Sept 26

1914

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
			Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single				Country.	City or Town.	
1			Lopez	Alfres	23	m	student	yes	yes	Cuba	Havana	Jose Lopez, father Calle 12, Havana
2			Lopez	Diego	23	m	student	yes	yes	Cuba	Havana	Jose Lopez, father Calle 12, Havana
3			Lopez	Raul	25	m	student	yes	yes	Cuba	Havana	Jose Lopez, father Calle 12, Havana
4			Gondret	Philbert	44	m	professor	yes	yes	France	Puebla	Colegio San Vicente, Fr. Claudio Guantanamo, Cuba
5			Gibaud	Eustachio	44	m	professor	yes	yes	France	Puebla	Colegio San Vicente, Fr. Claudio Guantanamo, Cuba
6			Bronard	Arseue	48	m	professor	yes	yes	France	Puebla	Colegio San Vicente, Fr. Claudio Guantanamo, Cuba
7			Rousset	Theophile	31	m	professor	yes	yes	France	Puebla	Colegio San Vicente, Fr. Claudio Guantanamo, Cuba
8			Hortalez	Jean B.	27	m	professor	yes	yes	France	Puebla	Colegio San Vicente, Fr. Claudio Guantanamo, Cuba
9			Vicent	Rafael	21	m	professor	yes	yes	France	Puebla	Colegio San Vicente, Fr. Claudio Guantanamo, Cuba
10			Cort	Ande	22	m	professor	yes	yes	France	Puebla	Colegio San Vicente, Fr. Claudio Guantanamo, Cuba
11			Laco	Marcellin	24	m	professor	yes	yes	France	Puebla	Colegio San Vicente, Fr. Claudio Guantanamo, Cuba
12			Vallet	Agustin	27	m	professor	yes	yes	France	Puebla	Colegio San Vicente, Fr. Claudio Guantanamo, Cuba
13			Grouzet	Pierre	21	m	professor	yes	yes	France	Puebla	Colegio San Vicente, Fr. Claudio Guantanamo, Cuba
14			Lamifus	Eduardo	30	m	ballplayer	yes	yes	France	Cuba	Guantanamo, Cuba
15			Camain	Josfa	40	m	maid	yes	yes	Spain	Cuba	Havana
16			Lorqui	Renie	38	m	professor	yes	yes	France	Puebla	Colegio San Vicente, Fr. Claudio Guantanamo, Cuba
17			Ququet	Luzana	25	f	no occupation	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuba	Matanzas
18			Titot	Helicia	20	f	no occupation	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuba	Matanzas
19			Rodriguez	Catalina P.	25	f	no occupation	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuba	Havana
20			Rodriguez	Carlos	29	m	no occupation	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuba	Havana
21			Rodriguez	Selosa	34	f	no occupation	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuba	Havana
22			Gasende	Jos	24	m	student	yes	yes	Spain	Cuba	Havana
23			Aragones	Jos	19	m	student	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuba	Cardenas
24			Vallado	Miguel A.	20	m	student	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuba	Cardenas

23

C. J. English

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 1

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of **SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.**

Arriving at Port of New York

Sept 29th

, 1914

167

		13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1906.				
		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Place of Birth.				
No. on List.	State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?					Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.
1	DC	Washington	no	father	\$50	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	black	black	black	none	Cuba	Havana
2	DC	Washington	no	father	\$50	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	black	black	black	none	Cuba	Havana
3	DC	Washington	no	father	\$75	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	black	black	black	none	Cuba	Havana
4	France	Paris	no	self	no	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	dark	brown	brown	none	France	Savoie
5	France	Paris	no	self	no	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	dark	brown	brown	none	France	Hautbois
6	France	Paris	no	self	no	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	dark	brown	brown	none	France	Orleans
7	France	Paris	no	self	no	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	dark	brown	brown	none	France	Puy
8	France	Paris	no	self	no	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	dark	brown	brown	none	France	Meudon
9	France	Paris	no	self	no	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	dark	brown	brown	none	France	Meudon
10	France	Paris	no	self	no	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	dark	brown	brown	none	France	Puy
11	France	Paris	no	self	no	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	dark	brown	brown	none	France	Loree
12	France	Paris	no	self	no	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	dark	brown	brown	none	France	Lyon
13	France	Paris	no	self	no	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	dark	brown	brown	none	France	Meudon
14	France	Paris	no	self	no	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	dark	brown	brown	none	France	Meudon
15	NY	New York	no	self	no	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	dark	brown	brown	none	France	Meudon
16	France	Paris	no	self	no	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	dark	brown	brown	none	France	Meudon
17	N.J.	Bayonne	no	self	\$20	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	dark	brown	brown	none	France	Meudon
18	N.J.	Bayonne	no	self	\$30	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	dark	brown	brown	none	France	Meudon
19	NY	New York	no	self	\$20	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	dark	brown	brown	none	France	Meudon
20	NY	New York	no	self	\$20	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	dark	brown	brown	none	France	Meudon
21	NY	New York	no	self	\$20	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	dark	brown	brown	none	France	Meudon
22	NY	New York	no	self	\$20	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	dark	brown	brown	none	France	Meudon
23	Pa	Morristown	no	self	\$50	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	dark	brown	brown	none	France	Meudon
24	Pa	Morristown	no	self	\$50	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	dark	brown	brown	none	France	Meudon

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. H. Miller Master, of the U. S. S. Albatross, from Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. H. Miller
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of Dec, 1914
at New York
C. F. English
Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. SARATOGA

sailing from HAVANA

Sept 1914, Arriving at Port of New York, Sept 29, 1914

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.	MARRIED OR SINGLE			
1	Oram	John		1884 New York City		237 W. 15th St. NYC
2	Patel	Joseph		1884 New York City	1904 Long Beach Texas	442 Pacific St. New York
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

195 English
200 100 100

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. H. A. [unclear], Surgeon of the Is. Sanatoga, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Maryland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of Sept, 1914
at New York

G. E. [unclear]
Immigration Officer.

169

Actual revised

8 Cat
2

10 Tot

1 Sl

3 Tr

2 Cat

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

8.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. SARATOGA

sailing from HAVANA

Sept 26, 1914

(This space for use by Government officials.)																
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Resident of	Special Inquiry.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Read.			Write.	Country.			City or Town.		
1					Romay	Ramon	40	M	Sailor	Y	Y	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Hotel "Los Dominicos"
2					Francisco	Francisco	36	M	Carpenter	Y	Y	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Francisco's father, in Havana
3					Recaet	Paul	31	M	Merchant	Y	Y	France	French	Cuba	Havana	Francisco's father, in Havana
4					Francesco	Antonio	36	M	Merchant	Y	Y	Italy	Italian	Cuba	Havana	Antonio's father, in Havana
5					Gumb	John	36	M	IN HOSPITAL	Y	Y	Holland	Afrik	Cuba	Havana	none
6					David	David	20	M	Merchant	Y	Y	Turkey	Turkish	Cuba	Havana	none
7					Abraham	Abraham	38	M	Clerk	Y	Y	Turkey	Turkish	Cuba	Havana	Abraham's father, in Havana
8					Franklin	Conrad	37	M	Professor	Y	Y	English	English	Cuba	Havana	Franklin's father, in Havana
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Except J.B. Fitzgerald

104

13

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of **STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.**

, Sept 29 '16

1914

171

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																																			
12		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29	
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50.00 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.																	
	State.	City or Town.										Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.			Country.	City or Town.																
ALIEN 1	Mass	New York	yes	self	700	yes	183 North St. New York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	10	fair	brown	blue	none	Spain	Kilbourn														
2	Mass	New York	yes	self	900	yes	183 North St. New York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	9	dark	black	brown	none	Spain	Tangor														
ALIEN 3	France	Paris	no	self	500	yes	In transit to France	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	4	dark	brown	brown	none	France	Burdes														
ALIEN 4	Italy	Naples	no	self	400	yes	In transit to Italy	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	7	dark	black	brown	none	Italy	Naples														
5	Mass	Boston	yes	self	525	yes	In transit to Canada	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	10	dark	brown	brown	none	Spain	San Martin														
6	Aust	Berlin	no	self	700	yes	In transit to Canada	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	10	dark	brown	brown	none	Turkey	Essie														
7	Aust	Berlin	no	self	730	yes	In transit to Canada	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	8	dark	black	brown	none	Turkey	Essie														
8	Mass	Northampton	no	self	400	yes	In transit to Canada	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	10	fair	light	blue	none	England	London														
9																																			
10																																			
11																																			
12																																			
13																																			
14																																			
15																																			
16																																			
17																																			
18																																			
19																																			
20																																			
21																																			
22																																			
23																																			
24																																			
25																																			
26																																			
27																																			
28																																			
29																																			
30																																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

J. L. Miller, Master, of the S. S. Saratoga, from Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. L. Miller
Master, Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Dec, 1914
at New York
C. F. English
Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (an read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

M.,

, from

172

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST.	No. PERSONS.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.		MEALS.			
		GROUP. No.				DEF.—EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICE.	REMARKS.	DAILY.	SPECIAL.
						Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.									
188m 1	<i>Salil Abraham</i> <i>Abraham, Salil</i>	8 7 1		L. P. R.	10.00	Pitzguald	9/30	27	14.								11	1/2	Saratoga	3	3	3		
188m 2	<i>Leib Passany</i> <i>Daniel Jacinto</i>	8 6 1		"	9.50	"	9/30	27	14.								10	1/2	Saratoga	3	3	3		

0

9/5 India

Sept 30/14

3 - 3

Aliens	U. S.	Total
	3	3

U. S.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

173

11-4712

S. S.

Indra

sailing from

Manila

July 22, 1914

Arriving at Port of New York

Sept 30

1914

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Filteau	Katherine	26	F	M	US B - husband US		} 206 Lexington Ave Brooklyn Toronto, Can.
2	"	Charles	1	M	S	US B		
3	Harrison	Thos. M	49	M	M	US B		
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

0

9/5 India

Sept 30/14

3-3

3

U.S.	Total
3	3

U.S.	Total
 	

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, **A. March**, Surgeon of the S/S "United States", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had **forty** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **The medical College of Copenhagen**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets **Sanitary** number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

30 day of

SEP 1914.

at **New York**

A. English
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

174

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

1

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *United States* sailing from *Copenhagen* 17 SEP 1914, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	<i>Rocher</i>	<i>Inger N.</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>Scandinavian</i>			<i>Denmark</i>		<i>Copenhagen</i>	<i>Copenhagen</i>	<i>Carl de Meergaard</i>	<i>N. Y. New York</i>	
2	<i>Christiansen</i>	<i>Margdalene</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>Scandinavian</i>			<i>Denmark</i>		<i>Copenhagen</i>	<i>Copenhagen</i>	<i>Carl de Meergaard</i>	<i>N. Y. New York</i>	
3	NOT SHIPPED													
4	NOT SHIPPED													
5	NOT SHIPPED													
6	NOT SHIPPED													
7	<i>Tolberg</i>	<i>Kirsten</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>Scandinavian</i>			<i>Denmark</i>		<i>Copenhagen</i>	<i>Copenhagen</i>	<i>Carl de Meergaard</i>	<i>N. Y. New York</i>	
8	<i>Høj</i>	<i>Jenny</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>Scandinavian</i>			<i>Denmark</i>		<i>Copenhagen</i>	<i>Copenhagen</i>	<i>Carl de Meergaard</i>	<i>N. Y. New York</i>	
9	<i>Thorsen</i>	<i>Alma</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>Scandinavian</i>			<i>Denmark</i>		<i>Copenhagen</i>	<i>Copenhagen</i>	<i>Carl de Meergaard</i>	<i>N. Y. New York</i>	
10	<i>Wad</i>	<i>Emmanuel</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Scandinavian</i>			<i>Denmark</i>		<i>Copenhagen</i>	<i>Copenhagen</i>	<i>Carl de Meergaard</i>	<i>N. Y. New York</i>	
11	<i>de Meergaard</i>	<i>Tolla</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>Scandinavian</i>			<i>Denmark</i>		<i>Copenhagen</i>	<i>Copenhagen</i>	<i>Carl de Meergaard</i>	<i>N. Y. New York</i>	
12	<i>Hansen</i>	<i>Albert</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Scandinavian</i>			<i>Denmark</i>		<i>Copenhagen</i>	<i>Copenhagen</i>	<i>Carl de Meergaard</i>	<i>N. Y. New York</i>	
13	<i>do</i>	<i>Ludovika</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>Scandinavian</i>			<i>Denmark</i>		<i>Copenhagen</i>	<i>Copenhagen</i>	<i>Carl de Meergaard</i>	<i>N. Y. New York</i>	
14	<i>Knudsen</i>	<i>Kuga</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Scandinavian</i>			<i>Denmark</i>		<i>Copenhagen</i>	<i>Copenhagen</i>	<i>Carl de Meergaard</i>	<i>N. Y. New York</i>	
15	<i>do</i>	<i>Ohlene</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>Scandinavian</i>			<i>Denmark</i>		<i>Copenhagen</i>	<i>Copenhagen</i>	<i>Carl de Meergaard</i>	<i>N. Y. New York</i>	
16	<i>do</i>	<i>Liquid</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Scandinavian</i>			<i>Denmark</i>		<i>Copenhagen</i>	<i>Copenhagen</i>	<i>Carl de Meergaard</i>	<i>N. Y. New York</i>	
17	<i>do</i>	<i>Gerhard</i>	<i>9</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Scandinavian</i>			<i>Denmark</i>		<i>Copenhagen</i>	<i>Copenhagen</i>	<i>Carl de Meergaard</i>	<i>N. Y. New York</i>	
18	<i>do</i>	<i>Erving</i>	<i>8</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Scandinavian</i>			<i>Denmark</i>		<i>Copenhagen</i>	<i>Copenhagen</i>	<i>Carl de Meergaard</i>	<i>N. Y. New York</i>	
19	<i>Petersen</i>	<i>Carl</i>	<i>49</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Scandinavian</i>			<i>Denmark</i>		<i>Copenhagen</i>	<i>Copenhagen</i>	<i>Carl de Meergaard</i>	<i>N. Y. New York</i>	
20	<i>do</i>	<i>Lophie</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>Scandinavian</i>			<i>Denmark</i>		<i>Copenhagen</i>	<i>Copenhagen</i>	<i>Carl de Meergaard</i>	<i>N. Y. New York</i>	
21	<i>Barild</i>	<i>Amalie</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>Scandinavian</i>			<i>Denmark</i>		<i>Copenhagen</i>	<i>Copenhagen</i>	<i>Carl de Meergaard</i>	<i>N. Y. New York</i>	
22	<i>Korffleben</i>	<i>Friedrich</i>	<i>45</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Scandinavian</i>			<i>Denmark</i>		<i>Copenhagen</i>	<i>Copenhagen</i>	<i>Carl de Meergaard</i>	<i>N. Y. New York</i>	
23	<i>Chrouvick</i>	<i>Alfr.</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Scandinavian</i>			<i>Denmark</i>		<i>Copenhagen</i>	<i>Copenhagen</i>	<i>Carl de Meergaard</i>	<i>N. Y. New York</i>	
24	<i>Hansen</i>	<i>Ejnar</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Scandinavian</i>			<i>Denmark</i>		<i>Copenhagen</i>	<i>Copenhagen</i>	<i>Carl de Meergaard</i>	<i>N. Y. New York</i>	
25	<i>Hansen</i>	<i>Tage</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Scandinavian</i>			<i>Denmark</i>		<i>Copenhagen</i>	<i>Copenhagen</i>	<i>Carl de Meergaard</i>	<i>N. Y. New York</i>	
26	<i>Hegner</i>	<i>Camilla</i>	<i>41</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>Scandinavian</i>			<i>Denmark</i>		<i>Copenhagen</i>	<i>Copenhagen</i>	<i>Carl de Meergaard</i>	<i>N. Y. New York</i>	
27	<i>Holten</i>	<i>Charles L.</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Scandinavian</i>			<i>Denmark</i>		<i>Copenhagen</i>	<i>Copenhagen</i>	<i>Carl de Meergaard</i>	<i>N. Y. New York</i>	
28	<i>do</i>	<i>Augusta</i>	<i>48</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>Scandinavian</i>			<i>Denmark</i>		<i>Copenhagen</i>	<i>Copenhagen</i>	<i>Carl de Meergaard</i>	<i>N. Y. New York</i>	
29	<i>Hederiksen</i>	<i>Gottfrid</i>	<i>61</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Scandinavian</i>			<i>Denmark</i>		<i>Copenhagen</i>	<i>Copenhagen</i>	<i>Carl de Meergaard</i>	<i>N. Y. New York</i>	
30	<i>Rug</i>	<i>Olaf</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Scandinavian</i>			<i>Denmark</i>		<i>Copenhagen</i>	<i>Copenhagen</i>	<i>Carl de Meergaard</i>	<i>N. Y. New York</i>	

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York

30- SEP 1914, 19

175

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
1	yes self	yes	yes	1904	Name: 521 W. 111th, New York, N.Y.	no	no	56	56	56	dark blue	no	Denmark Copenhagen			
2	no self	yes	yes	1914	Name: 1910 1/2 Ave. C. 100th, New York, N.Y.	no	no	54	54	54	dark blue	no	Denmark Copenhagen			
3																
4																
5																
6																
7	yes self	yes	yes	1914	Name: 8 West 92 St. New York, N.Y.	no	no	56	56	56	dark brown	no	Denmark Copenhagen			
8	no self	yes	yes	1914	Name: 1518 1/2 Ave. C. 100th, New York, N.Y.	no	no	54	54	54	dark blue	no	Denmark Copenhagen			
9	no self	yes	yes	1914	Name: 232 1/2 Ave. C. 100th, New York, N.Y.	no	no	53 1/2	53 1/2	53 1/2	dark brown	no	Denmark Copenhagen			
10	no self	yes	yes	1914	Name: 1518 1/2 Ave. C. 100th, New York, N.Y.	no	no	58	58	58	fair blue	no	Denmark Copenhagen			
11	yes self	yes	yes	1914	Name: 521 W. 111th, New York, N.Y.	no	no	51	51	51	fair blue	no	Denmark Copenhagen			
12	no self	yes	yes	1914	Name: 521 W. 111th, New York, N.Y.	no	no	10 11	10 11	10 11	dark blue	no	Denmark Copenhagen			
13	no	yes	yes	1914	Name: 521 W. 111th, New York, N.Y.	no	no	57	57	57	fair brown	no	Denmark Copenhagen			
14	yes self	yes	yes	1913	Name: 521 W. 111th, New York, N.Y.	no	no	59	59	59	fair gray	no	Denmark Copenhagen			
15	yes	yes	yes	1913	Name: 521 W. 111th, New York, N.Y.	no	no	55	55	55	fair blue	no	Denmark Copenhagen			
16	yes	yes	yes	1913	Name: 521 W. 111th, New York, N.Y.	no	no	58	58	58	fair blue	no	Denmark Copenhagen			
17	yes	yes	yes	1913	Name: 521 W. 111th, New York, N.Y.	no	no	58	58	58	fair blue	no	Denmark Copenhagen			
18	yes	yes	yes	1913	Name: 521 W. 111th, New York, N.Y.	no	no	58	58	58	fair blue	no	Denmark Copenhagen			
19	no self	yes	yes	1903	Name: 521 W. 111th, New York, N.Y.	no	no	58	58	58	fair blue	no	Denmark Copenhagen			
20	no	yes	yes	1903	Name: 521 W. 111th, New York, N.Y.	no	no	55	55	55	fair blue	no	Denmark Copenhagen			
21	no self	yes	yes	1914	Name: 521 W. 111th, New York, N.Y.	no	no	54	54	54	dark blue	no	Denmark Copenhagen			
22	no self	yes	yes	1914	Name: 521 W. 111th, New York, N.Y.	no	no	58	58	58	gray blue	no	Denmark Copenhagen			
23	no self	yes	yes	1914	Name: 521 W. 111th, New York, N.Y.	no	no	54	54	54	dark brown	no	Denmark Copenhagen			
24	no self	yes	yes	1914	Name: 521 W. 111th, New York, N.Y.	no	no	510	510	510	dark gray	no	Denmark Copenhagen			
25	yes self	yes	yes	1914	Name: 521 W. 111th, New York, N.Y.	no	no	61	61	61	fair blue	no	Denmark Copenhagen			
26	yes self	yes	yes	1914	Name: 521 W. 111th, New York, N.Y.	no	no	57	57	57	dark blue	no	Denmark Copenhagen			
27	yes self	yes	yes	1914	Name: 521 W. 111th, New York, N.Y.	no	no	59 1/2	59 1/2	59 1/2	fair blue	no	Denmark Copenhagen			
28	yes	yes	yes	1914	Name: 521 W. 111th, New York, N.Y.	no	no	58 1/2	58 1/2	58 1/2	fair blue	no	Denmark Copenhagen			
29	no self	yes	yes	1914	Name: 521 W. 111th, New York, N.Y.	no	no	56	56	56	gray gray	no	Denmark Copenhagen			
30	yes self	yes	yes	1914	Name: 521 W. 111th, New York, N.Y.	no	no	57	57	57	dark brown	no	Denmark Copenhagen			

I, **R. Götsche**, **MASTER**, of the **U.S. "United States"**, from **Copenhagen**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~and~~ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **30th** day of **SEP 1914**, 19 **14**,
at **New York**

C. F. English
Immigration Officer.

MASTER

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, **A. Marsh**, Surgeon of the s/s „**Un...**“, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have had **forty** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **The medical College of Copenhagen**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **enclosed**, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

176

Sworn to before me this **30th** day of **SEP, 1914** at **New York**

A. English
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

“Race or people” is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

2

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "United States" sailing from Copenhagen

17 SEP 1914, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Male or Female.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	+ Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	NOT SHIPPED									
2	Andersen Anna	40	f	housewife	yes	Denmark		New York	Brooklyn	Brooklyn
3	Andersen Anna	34	f	housewife	yes	Denmark		New York	Brooklyn	Brooklyn
4	Johnson Olga	32	f	housewife	yes	Denmark		New York	Brooklyn	Brooklyn
5	do	4	f	child	no	Denmark		New York	Brooklyn	Brooklyn
6	Larsen Nils	29	m	housewife	yes	Denmark		New York	Brooklyn	Brooklyn
7	Hannayen Elisabeth	52	f	housewife	yes	Denmark		New York	Brooklyn	Brooklyn
8	Johnson Sam	35	m	housewife	yes	Denmark		New York	Brooklyn	Brooklyn
9	Rad Viggo E.	29	m	housewife	yes	Denmark		New York	Brooklyn	Brooklyn
10	do	24	f	housewife	yes	Denmark		New York	Brooklyn	Brooklyn
11	do	20	f	housewife	yes	Denmark		New York	Brooklyn	Brooklyn
12	do	18	f	housewife	yes	Denmark		New York	Brooklyn	Brooklyn
13	Kiinsel George	42	m	housewife	yes	Denmark		New York	Brooklyn	Brooklyn
14	do	39	f	housewife	yes	Denmark		New York	Brooklyn	Brooklyn
15	Ridlen Sophie	36	f	housewife	yes	Denmark		New York	Brooklyn	Brooklyn
16	Schmidt Christian	38	m	housewife	yes	Denmark		New York	Brooklyn	Brooklyn
17	Forslund Anders F.	29	m	housewife	yes	Denmark		New York	Brooklyn	Brooklyn
18	Letz Ellen	39	f	housewife	yes	Denmark		New York	Brooklyn	Brooklyn
19	Christler Robert	29	m	housewife	yes	Denmark		New York	Brooklyn	Brooklyn
20	From	38	f	housewife	yes	Denmark		New York	Brooklyn	Brooklyn
21	Schous Henriette	63	f	housewife	yes	Denmark		New York	Brooklyn	Brooklyn
22	Robinson Caroline	53	f	housewife	yes	Denmark		New York	Brooklyn	Brooklyn
23	Neble Olivia	36	f	housewife	yes	Denmark		New York	Brooklyn	Brooklyn
24	Kay Jennie	30	f	housewife	yes	Denmark		New York	Brooklyn	Brooklyn

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York

SEP 1914

177

2

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist. Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.				
1	no self	no	no	1892	Home: 111 109th St.	no	no	no	5 4	fair blue	no	Danish				
2	yes self	\$25	yes	1914 N. Y.	Brooklyn	no	no	no	5 5	dark blue	no	Sweden				
3	yes self	\$25	yes	1914 N. Y.	Brooklyn	no	no	no	5 5	fair gray	no	Sweden				
4	yes self	\$25	yes	1914 N. Y.	Brooklyn	no	no	no	5 5	fair gray	no	Sweden				
5	yes self	\$25	yes	1914 N. Y.	Brooklyn	no	no	no	5 5	fair gray	no	Sweden				
6	yes self	\$25	yes	1914 N. Y.	Brooklyn	no	no	no	5 5	fair gray	no	Sweden				
7	yes self	\$25	yes	1914 N. Y.	Brooklyn	no	no	no	5 5	fair gray	no	Sweden				
8	yes self	\$25	yes	1914 N. Y.	Brooklyn	no	no	no	5 5	fair gray	no	Sweden				
9	yes self	\$25	yes	1914 N. Y.	Brooklyn	no	no	no	5 5	fair gray	no	Sweden				
10	yes self	\$25	yes	1914 N. Y.	Brooklyn	no	no	no	5 5	fair gray	no	Sweden				
11	yes self	\$25	yes	1914 N. Y.	Brooklyn	no	no	no	5 5	fair gray	no	Sweden				
12	yes self	\$25	yes	1914 N. Y.	Brooklyn	no	no	no	5 5	fair gray	no	Sweden				
13	yes self	\$25	yes	1914 N. Y.	Brooklyn	no	no	no	5 5	fair gray	no	Sweden				
14	yes self	\$25	yes	1914 N. Y.	Brooklyn	no	no	no	5 5	fair gray	no	Sweden				
15	yes self	\$25	yes	1914 N. Y.	Brooklyn	no	no	no	5 5	fair gray	no	Sweden				
16	yes self	\$25	yes	1914 N. Y.	Brooklyn	no	no	no	5 5	fair gray	no	Sweden				
17	yes self	\$25	yes	1914 N. Y.	Brooklyn	no	no	no	5 5	fair gray	no	Sweden				
18	yes self	\$25	yes	1914 N. Y.	Brooklyn	no	no	no	5 5	fair gray	no	Sweden				
19	yes self	\$25	yes	1914 N. Y.	Brooklyn	no	no	no	5 5	fair gray	no	Sweden				
20	yes self	\$25	yes	1914 N. Y.	Brooklyn	no	no	no	5 5	fair gray	no	Sweden				
21	yes self	\$25	yes	1914 N. Y.	Brooklyn	no	no	no	5 5	fair gray	no	Sweden				
22	yes self	\$25	yes	1914 N. Y.	Brooklyn	no	no	no	5 5	fair gray	no	Sweden				
23	yes self	\$25	yes	1914 N. Y.	Brooklyn	no	no	no	5 5	fair gray	no	Sweden				
24	yes self	\$25	yes	1914 N. Y.	Brooklyn	no	no	no	5 5	fair gray	no	Sweden				
25	yes self	\$25	yes	1914 N. Y.	Brooklyn	no	no	no	5 5	fair gray	no	Sweden				
26	yes self	\$25	yes	1914 N. Y.	Brooklyn	no	no	no	5 5	fair gray	no	Sweden				
27	yes self	\$25	yes	1914 N. Y.	Brooklyn	no	no	no	5 5	fair gray	no	Sweden				
28	yes self	\$25	yes	1914 N. Y.	Brooklyn	no	no	no	5 5	fair gray	no	Sweden				
29	yes self	\$25	yes	1914 N. Y.	Brooklyn	no	no	no	5 5	fair gray	no	Sweden				
30	yes self	\$25	yes	1914 N. Y.	Brooklyn	no	no	no	5 5	fair gray	no	Sweden				

J. R. Göttsche **MASTER** of the **U. S. "United States"**, from **Copenhagen**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~namely~~ **number**, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. R. Göttsche
MASTER

Sworn to before me this **30th** day of **SEP 1914**, 19 **1914**,
at **New York**

C. J. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

"United States"

sailing from

Copenhagen

17 SEP 1914

Arriving at Port of New York

SEP 1914

NAME IN FULL

AGE

SEX

IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)

IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.

ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES

FAMILY NAME

GIVEN NAME

YRS. MOS.

MARRIED OR SINGLE

NOT SHIPPED

~~Thomsen Kenneth~~ 63 ~~from~~ Husband born in
Thomsen Rha A. 25 ~~from~~ H. C. 28 January Ill. Galesburg

NOT SHIPPED

~~Albell Francis~~ 24 ~~from~~ S Omaha Neb 12 Sept 1893

Thomsen Oscar 41 ~~from~~ m m

do. Margretha 40 ~~from~~ f m

Larsen Hans 38 ~~from~~ m s

Roettcher Tommie A. 24 ~~from~~ f m Lancaster, Mo.

do. Ruth 24 ~~from~~ f s Jan 29-1890 Denver, Col.

Madsen Carl 22 ~~from~~ m m

do. Nellie 40 ~~from~~ f m 24 Sept 1874 Chicago, Ill.

do. Ruby 24 ~~from~~ f s 31 July 1893 Chicago, Ill.

Nicksen Margaret 21 ~~from~~ f s 20 July 1893 Chicago, Ill.

Penery Adolph 37 ~~from~~ m s Nat 1896 New York, N.Y.

NOT SHIPPED

~~Thomsen Kenneth~~ 38 ~~from~~ f

Pedersen Eric 44 ~~from~~ f m

Lohier Otto 40 ~~from~~ m m

do. wife Anna 40 ~~from~~ f m

do. Carl 8 ~~from~~ m s 6 January 1907 Philadelphia Pa

Gertsen Sven 50 ~~from~~ m m

Peters Axel David 42 ~~from~~ m m

Clemmensen Erik 37 ~~from~~ m m

do. Augusta 36 ~~from~~ f m

Nabe Rudolph E. 23 ~~from~~ m m

do. Elizabeth 20 ~~from~~ f m

Peyer Richard 45 ~~from~~ m m April 8, 1868 Jersey City, N.J.

do. Caroline 45 ~~from~~ f m Septor. 18-1869 Jersey City, N.J.

do. Hilda 12 ~~from~~ f s January 1, 1902 Hoboken, N.J.

NOT SHIPPED

~~Thomsen Caroline~~ 23 ~~from~~ f s

Larsen Victor C. 44 ~~from~~ m m

Omaha, Neb.

Passport: 29391

9 May 1914

2. February 1913

Circuit Court Henderson Co., Ky.

Washington 22 May 1914 #31228

7 May 1914 #29117

Passport #37717

Washington 17 June 1914

Passport No. 05323

8 August 1914

Pass 16 October 1896

Criminal Court of Cook Co. Ill.

Circuit Court of U.S.A. holden at Philadelphia

Philadelphia Court of Penn. 16 Sept 1892

District Court, S. Justice N. York.

29 Sept 1896

Supreme Court of the State of New York

first Judicial District 15 January 1902

30 April 1910

Circuit Court, Wayne Co. Mich.

Passport No. 824

Frankfort on Main Germany Aug 10-1914

Passport No. 824

Frankfort on Main Germany Aug 10-1914

Passport No. 824

Frankfort on Main Germany Aug 10-1914

Passport No. 824

Frankfort on Main Germany Aug 10-1914

Passport No. 824

Frankfort on Main Germany Aug 10-1914

Passport No. 824

Frankfort on Main Germany Aug 10-1914

Passport No. 824

Frankfort on Main Germany Aug 10-1914

Passport No. 824

Frankfort on Main Germany Aug 10-1914

Husband. Rev. Dr.
Rha's Residence
833 Broadway, N.Y.
Home: 2020 Cedar
Ave Chicago, Ill.

Home:

Omaha, Neb.

Home:

200 Union Ave

Memphis, Tenn.

Home:

Henderson, Ky.

Home:

Denver, Col.

Home:

1334 N. Kedzie

Ave Chicago, Ill.

Home: 614 8th Ave

Chicago, Ill.

Home: 583 Water

St. Bridgeport, Conn.

Home: 92 Columbia St.

Bridgeport, Conn.

Home: 275 2nd St.

Chicago, Ill.

Home: 2144 South

5th St.

West Philadelphia Pa

Home: 1958 Madison

Ave New York City, N.Y.

Home: 133 Rutherford

Ave Elizabeth, N.J.

Home:

376 Parker Ave.

Detroit, Mich.

Home: 900 Hudson

St. Hoboken, N.J.

Home:

902 Hudson St.

Hoboken, N.J.

Home: 114 8th Ave

New York City, N.Y.

Home: East Weymouth

Mass.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

114
115
116
117
118
119
120
121
122
123
124
125
126
127
128
129
130
131
132
133
134
135
136
137
138
139
140
141
142
143
144
145
146
147
148
149
150
151
152
153
154
155
156
157
158
159
160
161
162
163
164
165
166
167
168
169
170
171
172
173
174
175
176
177
178
179
180
181
182
183
184
185
186
187
188
189
190
191
192
193
194
195
196
197
198
199
200

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

September 30 1914 179

Number

United States

sailing from

Copenhagen

17 SEP 1914 19

Arriving at Port of New York

SEP 1914

NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	YES	MOR.		
1 Lassen	Clara	23	f	Washington 24 January 1914. Passport # 21539	Home: New London Conn
2 Arshag	Otto E.	45	m	District Court of Eastern District of New York 31 May 1904	Wife: Mrs. Rosa Arshag 178 St. Marks Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.
3 Stahlke	Peter J.	67	m	Superior Court of Cook Co. Ill. 27 March 1894	Home: 12135 W. 31st St. Ave. Chicago, Ill.
4 Jofferman	Werkhilde	42	f	Police Court Holden at Lawrence 18 Nov 1896	Doc 498 Lowell, Mass.
5 Borg	Thelma	15	f	Passport # 07287. Rec'd Germany 24 Aug 1914.	Home: 4329 W. 31st St. Ave. Chicago, Ill.
6 Thersa	Redwig	61	f	26 March 1895 Common Pleas Court Cleveland, O.	Home: 4216 Wilmom Ave. Cleveland, O. Husband:
7 Lassen	Andrew	44	m		
8 Do.	Minnie	34	f	9 June 1880 Rochdale, N.Y.	
9 Do.	Griffin	2	m	8 Oct 1904 Cleveland, O.	

NOT SHIPPED

John J. Matthews 30 f

Russell

9

109

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

75-100
2-2-1910

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. Marsh, Surgeon of the U.S. "United States", Sailing therewith, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have had forty years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
The medical College of Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets number 1214 number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 30th day of SEP 1914, 19
 at New York

[Signature]
 Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
 sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
 be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
 tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

5

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *United States* sailing from *Christiania*, *Norway*, 19*11*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.				Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.
1	Bjornstad	Lilla Kristine	26	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	housewife	yes	yes	Norwegian	Scandinavia	U.S.A.	N.Y.
2	Frank	Harry	29	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	housewife	yes	yes	Norwegian	Scandinavia	U.S.A.	N.Y.
3	Erikson	Harold	42	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	housewife	yes	yes	Norwegian	Scandinavia	U.S.A.	N.Y.
4	Gulhaugen	Lars	34	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	housewife	yes	yes	Norwegian	Scandinavia	U.S.A.	N.Y.
5	Rasmussen	Lars	21	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	housewife	yes	yes	Norwegian	Scandinavia	U.S.A.	N.Y.
6	Bjornstad	Wilhelmine	21	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	housewife	yes	yes	Norwegian	Scandinavia	U.S.A.	N.Y.
7	Isachsen	Engelund	21	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	housewife	yes	yes	Norwegian	Scandinavia	U.S.A.	N.Y.
8	"	Harold	10	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	housewife	yes	yes	Norwegian	Scandinavia	U.S.A.	N.Y.
9	Wahlberg	Lars	41	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	housewife	yes	yes	American	U.S.A.	N.Y.	N.Y.
10	NOT SHIPPED										
11	Lundquist	Lars	23	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	housewife	yes	yes	Norwegian	Scandinavia	U.S.A.	N.Y.
12	"	Harold	11	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	housewife	yes	yes	Norwegian	Scandinavia	U.S.A.	N.Y.
13	Isachsen	Lars	21	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	housewife	yes	yes	Norwegian	Scandinavia	U.S.A.	N.Y.
14	Isachsen	Lars	21	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	housewife	yes	yes	Norwegian	Scandinavia	U.S.A.	N.Y.
15	Johansen	Lars	25	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	housewife	yes	yes	Norwegian	Scandinavia	U.S.A.	N.Y.
16	Gulhaugen	Ernst	44	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	housewife	yes	yes	Norwegian	Scandinavia	U.S.A.	N.Y.
17	Isachsen	Thakle	41	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	housewife	yes	yes	Norwegian	Scandinavia	U.S.A.	N.Y.
18	Johansen	Dagmar	23	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	housewife	yes	yes	Norwegian	Scandinavia	U.S.A.	N.Y.
19	Gundersen	Anna	21	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	housewife	yes	yes	Norwegian	Scandinavia	U.S.A.	N.Y.
20	Matheson	John	42	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	housewife	yes	yes	Norwegian	Scandinavia	U.S.A.	N.Y.
21	Matheson	Lars	21	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	housewife	yes	yes	Norwegian	Scandinavia	U.S.A.	N.Y.
22	Carlson	Lars	21	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	housewife	yes	yes	Norwegian	Scandinavia	U.S.A.	N.Y.
23	Grundt	Ragnar	33	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	housewife	yes	yes	Norwegian	Scandinavia	U.S.A.	N.Y.
24	Rediksen	Marie	45	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	housewife	yes	yes	Norwegian	Scandinavia	U.S.A.	N.Y.
25	Forgensen	Rita	22	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	housewife	yes	yes	Norwegian	Scandinavia	U.S.A.	N.Y.
26	Andersen	Lars	21	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	housewife	yes	yes	Norwegian	Scandinavia	U.S.A.	N.Y.
27	Seierstedt	Marie	45	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	housewife	yes	yes	Norwegian	Scandinavia	U.S.A.	N.Y.
28	Mun	Margaret	35	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	housewife	yes	yes	Norwegian	Scandinavia	U.S.A.	N.Y.
29	Andahl	Sara Fredrik	32	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	housewife	yes	yes	Norwegian	Scandinavia	U.S.A.	N.Y.
30	Andersen	Thyra	21	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	housewife	yes	yes	Norwegian	Scandinavia	U.S.A.	N.Y.

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

es. 5

30.

SEP 1914

181

19

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.												
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50.00 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1	yes	self	yes	1894/14	Brother: John A. Hansen	no	no	5 4	dark blue	no	Norway Christiania	
2	yes	self	yes	1894/14	Brother: John A. Hansen	no	no	5 7	dark blue	no	Norway Christiania	
3	yes	self	yes	1894/14	Brother: John A. Hansen	no	no	5 7	dark fair blue	no	Norway Christiania	
4	yes	self	yes	1894/14	Brother: John A. Hansen	no	no	5 7	dark fair blue	no	Norway Christiania	
5	yes	self	yes	1894/14	Brother: John A. Hansen	no	no	5 6	dark blue	no	Norway Christiania	
6	yes	self	yes	1894/14	Brother: John A. Hansen	no	no	5 7	dark blue	no	Norway Christiania	
7	yes	self	yes	1894/14	Brother: John A. Hansen	no	no	5 7	dark blue	no	Norway Christiania	
8	yes	self	yes	1894/14	Brother: John A. Hansen	no	no	5 7	dark blue	no	Norway Christiania	
9	yes	self	yes	1894/14	Brother: John A. Hansen	no	no	5 6	dark fair blue	no	Norway Christiania	
10	yes	self	yes	1894/14	Brother: John A. Hansen	no	no	5 8	dark fair blue	no	Norway Christiania	
11	yes	self	yes	1894/14	Brother: John A. Hansen	no	no	5 8	dark fair blue	no	Norway Christiania	
12	yes	self	yes	1894/14	Brother: John A. Hansen	no	no	5 10	dark fair blue	no	Norway Christiania	
13	yes	self	yes	1894/14	Brother: John A. Hansen	no	no	5 5	dark fair blue	no	Norway Christiania	
14	yes	self	yes	1894/14	Brother: John A. Hansen	no	no	5 7	dark fair blue	no	Norway Christiania	
15	yes	self	yes	1894/14	Brother: John A. Hansen	no	no	5 8	dark fair blue	no	Norway Christiania	
16	yes	self	yes	1894/14	Brother: John A. Hansen	no	no	5 10	dark fair blue	no	Norway Christiania	
17	yes	self	yes	1894/14	Brother: John A. Hansen	no	no	5 5	dark fair blue	no	Norway Christiania	
18	yes	self	yes	1894/14	Brother: John A. Hansen	no	no	5 6	dark fair blue	no	Norway Christiania	
19	yes	self	yes	1894/14	Brother: John A. Hansen	no	no	5 7	dark fair blue	no	Norway Christiania	
20	yes	self	yes	1894/14	Brother: John A. Hansen	no	no	5 6 1/2	dark fair blue	no	Norway Christiania	
21	yes	self	yes	1894/14	Brother: John A. Hansen	no	no	6 -	dark brown	no	Norway Christiania	
22	yes	self	yes	1894/14	Brother: John A. Hansen	no	no	5 8	dark fair blue	no	Norway Christiania	
23	yes	self	yes	1894/14	Brother: John A. Hansen	no	no	5 11	dark fair blue	no	Norway Christiania	
24	yes	self	yes	1894/14	Brother: John A. Hansen	no	no	5	dark brown	no	Norway Christiania	
25	yes	self	yes	1894/14	Brother: John A. Hansen	no	no	5 8	dark fair blue	no	Norway Christiania	
26	yes	self	yes	1894/14	Brother: John A. Hansen	no	no	5 7	dark fair blue	no	Norway Christiania	
27	yes	self	yes	1894/14	Brother: John A. Hansen	no	no	5 7	dark fair blue	no	Norway Christiania	
28	yes	self	yes	1894/14	Brother: John A. Hansen	no	no	5 2	dark fair blue	no	Norway Christiania	
29	yes	self	yes	1894/14	Brother: John A. Hansen	no	no	5 4	dark fair blue	no	Norway Christiania	
30	yes	self	yes	1894/14	Brother: John A. Hansen	no	no	5 4	dark fair blue	no	Norway Christiania	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, **R. Gotsche**, **MASTER**, of the s/s "United States", from **Copenhagen**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~in number~~, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

day of

SEP 1914

, 19

at **New York**

MASTER

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. Moroh, Surgeon of the U.S. "United States", Selling therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The medical College of Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Serial numbers, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of SEP 1914, 19
at New York

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

Sept 30 1914

60 2
43

62 83 145 — 11 (15)
43 119 162 — 1 (7)

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.

Actual
U.S. Total
85-60-145
119-43-162

Revised
U.S. Total
70-60-130
112-43-155

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *United States* sailing from *Cherbourg* *15 Sept* 191*1*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. (If intended to remain permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.			State.	City or Town.
1	<i>Abili</i>	<i>Agnes</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>housewife</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Sweden</i>	<i>Scand</i>	<i>U. S. A.</i>	<i>Stockholm</i>	<i>mother: H. Loh...</i>	<i>Michigan</i>	<i>Michigan</i>	<i>Michigan</i>
2	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>3</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>child</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Sweden</i>	<i>Scand</i>	<i>U. S. A.</i>	<i>Stockholm</i>	<i>mother: H. Loh...</i>	<i>Michigan</i>	<i>Michigan</i>	<i>Michigan</i>
3	<i>Overland</i>	<i>Thomas</i>	<i>37</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>businessman</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Scand</i>	<i>U. S. A.</i>	<i>Oslo</i>	<i>mother: G. Overland</i>	<i>Michigan</i>	<i>Michigan</i>	<i>Michigan</i>
4	<i>Egerts</i>	<i>Henry</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>tailor</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Sweden</i>	<i>Scand</i>	<i>U. S. A.</i>	<i>Stockholm</i>	<i>father: Gustav Egerts</i>	<i>Michigan</i>	<i>Michigan</i>	<i>Michigan</i>
5	<i>Bjergeson</i>	<i>Geir</i>	<i>33</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>mariner</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Sweden</i>	<i>Scand</i>	<i>U. S. A.</i>	<i>Stockholm</i>	<i>mother: Lydia Bjergeson</i>	<i>Michigan</i>	<i>Michigan</i>	<i>Michigan</i>
6	<i>Francis</i>	<i>Carl</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>baker</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Sweden</i>	<i>Scand</i>	<i>U. S. A.</i>	<i>Stockholm</i>	<i>mother: H. Loh...</i>	<i>Michigan</i>	<i>Michigan</i>	<i>Michigan</i>
7	<i>"</i>	<i>Hilda</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>housewife</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Sweden</i>	<i>Scand</i>	<i>U. S. A.</i>	<i>Stockholm</i>	<i>mother: H. Loh...</i>	<i>Michigan</i>	<i>Michigan</i>	<i>Michigan</i>
8	<i>"</i>	<i>Mary</i>	<i>8</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>child</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>U. S. A.</i>	<i>Scand</i>	<i>U. S. A.</i>	<i>Stockholm</i>	<i>mother: H. Loh...</i>	<i>Michigan</i>	<i>Michigan</i>	<i>Michigan</i>
9	<i>Opson</i>	<i>Josephine</i>	<i>44</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>housewife</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>U. S. A.</i>	<i>Scand</i>	<i>U. S. A.</i>	<i>Stockholm</i>	<i>mother: H. Loh...</i>	<i>Michigan</i>	<i>Michigan</i>	<i>Michigan</i>
10	<i>Waggestad</i>	<i>Martha</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>housewife</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>U. S. A.</i>	<i>Scand</i>	<i>U. S. A.</i>	<i>Stockholm</i>	<i>mother: H. Loh...</i>	<i>Michigan</i>	<i>Michigan</i>	<i>Michigan</i>
11	<i>"</i>	<i>Laguarda</i>	<i>3</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>child</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>U. S. A.</i>	<i>Scand</i>	<i>U. S. A.</i>	<i>Stockholm</i>	<i>mother: H. Loh...</i>	<i>Michigan</i>	<i>Michigan</i>	<i>Michigan</i>
12	<i>"</i>	<i>Edward</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>U. S. A.</i>	<i>Scand</i>	<i>U. S. A.</i>	<i>Stockholm</i>	<i>mother: H. Loh...</i>	<i>Michigan</i>	<i>Michigan</i>	<i>Michigan</i>

6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York

SEP 10 1914

183

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.				
1				1901	Home: 695 Canton St. Detroit Mich	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 7	fresh	blue	no	Sweden St. John
2				1903	Home: 374 25 St. New York City	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 7	fresh	blue	no	Norway Newarager
3	yes self	yes	yes	1914	Home: 3320 1st St. Kansas City Mo.	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 9	blue	blue	no	Sweden Newarager
4	no self	yes	yes	1900	Home: 1939 W. 1st St. Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 10	blue	blue	no	Sweden Newarager
5	no self	yes	yes	1914	Home: 242 W. 1st St. Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 9	blue	blue	no	Sweden Newarager
6	no self	yes	yes	1907	Home: 242 W. 1st St. Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	blue	blue	no	Sweden Newarager
7	no husband	yes	yes	1907	Home: 242 W. 1st St. Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	blue	blue	no	Sweden Newarager
8	no father			1907	Home: 242 W. 1st St. Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	blue	blue	no	Sweden Newarager
9	no self	yes	yes	1914	Home: 142 East 1st St. Long Island City	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 7	blue	blue	no	Sweden Newarager
10	no self	yes	yes	1914	Home: 142 East 1st St. Long Island City	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 5	blue	blue	no	Sweden Newarager
11	no self	yes	yes	1914	Home: 142 East 1st St. Long Island City	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 5	blue	blue	no	Sweden Newarager
12	no self	yes	yes	1914	Home: 142 East 1st St. Long Island City	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 5	blue	blue	no	Sweden Newarager

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, **R. Götsch** **MASTER**, of the s/s "United States", from **Copenhagen**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~in~~ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 30th day of SEP 1914, 1914,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Races or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)September 30th 1914

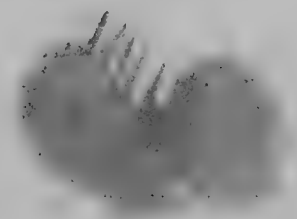
SEP 1914, 7

S. *United States* sailing from *Christiania* 18 Sept 1914 Arriving at Port of New York

LIST.	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.			
1	<i>Opstion</i>	<i>Justine</i>	<i>ad</i>			<i>Pittsburgh, Pa</i>
2	<i>Opstion</i>	<i>Octava</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>Pittsburgh Pa 4 April 1892</i>		<i>Pittsburgh Pa</i>
3	<i>Waggstad</i>	<i>Martha</i>	<i>25</i>			<i>Home, 12 East Ave.</i>
4		<i>Lagutha</i>	<i>3</i>			<i>Long Island City N.Y.</i>
5		<i>Edward</i>	<i>1 1/2</i>			
6	<i>Beudis en</i>	<i>Binger</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>m San Francisco Cal 29 June 1885</i>		<i>Home, 9 Mc Carkey Register co Alliance O</i>
7		<i>Solveig</i>	<i>23 1/2</i>	<i>m Husband born in</i>		<i>Home, Spokane, Wash</i>
8	<i>Allen</i>	<i>Margaret</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>m Kansas City Mo: 13 January 1875</i>		
9	<i>Johansen</i>	<i>Harriet</i>	<i>43</i>	<i>m Chicago Ill: 2 Aug 1871</i>		<i>Home, Chicago, Ill</i>
10		<i>Inga</i>	<i>41</i>	<i>m " : 25 Nov 1873</i>		<i>Home, Chicago Ill</i>
11	<i>Larsen</i>	<i>John C. M.</i>	<i>50</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Passport # Washington 29 June 1907 (Spain)</i>	
12		<i>Lora</i>	<i>43</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Passport # 31639 26 May 1914</i>	
13	<i>Stuart</i>	<i>Mabel</i>	<i>30</i>			<i>Home, 301 Ave. O. Brooklyn</i>
14		<i>Vivian</i>	<i>7 1/2</i>	<i>Brooklyn 4 March 1907</i>		<i>2427 Guilford Ave Baltimore</i>
15	NOT SHIPPED		<i>66</i>	<i>m Husband born in Baltimore Md.</i>		<i>2427 Guilford Ave Baltimore</i>
16	<i>Prior</i>	<i>Margaret</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>f m 7 Sept 1879</i>		
17		<i>Borghies</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>f s Baltimore Md. 27 March 1909</i>		
18		<i>Marion</i>	<i>11</i>	<i>f s " " 29 June 1913</i>	<i>Patrick Court Grand Forks 5 Decr 1911 # 197261</i>	<i>Home, 3653 Costello Ave, Chicago, Ill.</i>
19	<i>Stensjord</i>	<i>Martha</i>	<i>36</i>	<i>m s</i>		<i>Home, 218 W. Superior St. Duluth</i>
20	<i>Andersen</i>	<i>Therese</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>f s Chicago Ill: 22 Oct 1882</i>	<i>District Court St. Louis Co. Minn 22 May 1913</i>	<i>Home, 482 East Ave, New York</i>
21	<i>Nyberg</i>	<i>Emil</i>	<i>47</i>	<i>m m</i>	<i>Dept of State U.S.A 3 April 1914 passport 25912</i>	
22	<i>Pinkertan</i>	<i>Martha</i>	<i>48</i>	<i>f m</i>	<i>Canada Court of Westminster Cook Co Ill. C. 710 - 1912</i>	
23	NOT SHIPPED					
24	NOT SHIPPED					
25	NOT SHIPPED					
26	<i>Prior</i>	<i>Hennette</i>	<i>66</i>	<i>f w 20 March 1848 Milwaukee Wis</i>		<i>Home Baltimore Md.</i>
27	<i>Winkler</i>	<i>Constance</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>f s Jersey City 18 March 1896</i>	<i>Superior Court of Alameda held at Oakland Calif. 30 Decr 1913 # 372475</i>	<i>Home 623 1033 Poplar Oakland Calif.</i>
28	<i>Lindskog</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>37</i>	<i>m s</i>		
29						
30						

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

64 English
m 30.10



22

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. Marsh, Surgeon of the S.S. "United States", Sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have had forty years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
The medical College of Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

185

Sworn to before me this 30th day of September, 19 14
at New York

W. English
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

1

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

17 SEP 1914

19

S. S. "United States"

sailing from Copenhagen

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Male or Female.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Koff Gudmund	39	M	husband		Danish	Scand.	Danmark Copenhagen	Father. Teacher P. J. Koff, N. Y. New York	
2	do. Emili	41	F	wife		Danish	Scand.	Danmark Copenhagen	Holbrook N. Y. New York	
3	NOT SHIPPED									
4	NOT SHIPPED									
5	Knudsen Elise	32	F	wife		Danish	Scand.	U. S. A. La. New Orleans	Brother. J. Knudsen, N. Y. New York	
6	Heim Edith	42	F	wife		Danish	Scand.	U. S. A. Wis. Milwaukee	Brother. J. Heim, N. Y. New York	
7	do. Ella	24	F	none		Danish	Scand.	U. S. A. Wis. Milwaukee	Brother. J. Heim, N. Y. New York	
8	do. Esther	21	F	none		Danish	Scand.	U. S. A. Wis. Milwaukee	Brother. J. Heim, N. Y. New York	
9	Talling Ada	36	F	wife		Danish	Scand.	U. S. A. Cal. Los Angeles	Brother. J. Talling, N. Y. New York	
10	Raff-Petersen Ingeborg	28	F	wife		Danish	Scand.	U. S. A. Cal. Los Angeles	Brother. J. Raff-Petersen, N. Y. New York	
11	Adolfson Ida	52	F	wife		Danish	Scand.	U. S. A. Cal. Los Angeles	Brother. J. Adolfson, N. Y. New York	
12	Kloegberg Ingeborg	35	F	wife		Danish	Scand.	U. S. A. Cal. Los Angeles	Brother. J. Kloegberg, N. Y. New York	
13	Blomqvist Amanda	36	F	wife		Danish	Scand.	U. S. A. Cal. Los Angeles	Brother. J. Blomqvist, N. Y. New York	
14	NOT SHIPPED									
15	Christensen Trine D. M.	22	F	wife		Danish	Scand.	U. S. A. Cal. Los Angeles	Brother. J. Christensen, N. Y. New York	
16	Hedrupsen Christine	26	F	wife		Danish	Scand.	U. S. A. Cal. Los Angeles	Brother. J. Hedrupsen, N. Y. New York	
17	Leind Christen	21	M	husband		Danish	Scand.	U. S. A. Cal. Los Angeles	Brother. J. Leind, N. Y. New York	
18	Spira Samuel	28	M	husband		Danish	Scand.	U. S. A. Cal. Los Angeles	Brother. J. Spira, N. Y. New York	
19	Watzold Ellen	16	F	wife		Danish	Scand.	U. S. A. Cal. Los Angeles	Brother. J. Watzold, N. Y. New York	
20	Lukunff Frida	27	F	wife		Danish	Scand.	U. S. A. Cal. Los Angeles	Brother. J. Lukunff, N. Y. New York	
21	Rabinowitz Boruch	34	M	husband		Danish	Scand.	U. S. A. Cal. Los Angeles	Brother. J. Rabinowitz, N. Y. New York	
22	Schaffer Wilhelm	32	M	husband		Danish	Scand.	U. S. A. Cal. Los Angeles	Brother. J. Schaffer, N. Y. New York	
23	de Munking Emily	37	F	wife		Danish	Scand.	U. S. A. Cal. Los Angeles	Brother. J. de Munking, N. Y. New York	
24	Joergensen Valborg	26	F	wife		Danish	Scand.	U. S. A. Cal. Los Angeles	Brother. J. Joergensen, N. Y. New York	
25	do. Olga	24	F	wife		Danish	Scand.	U. S. A. Cal. Los Angeles	Brother. J. Joergensen, N. Y. New York	
26	do. Jennie	25	F	wife		Danish	Scand.	U. S. A. Cal. Los Angeles	Brother. J. Joergensen, N. Y. New York	
27	NOT SHIPPED									
28	Daberk Will Age	20	M	husband		Danish	Scand.	U. S. A. Cal. Los Angeles	Brother. J. Daberk, N. Y. New York	
29	do. Ingeborg	16	F	wife		Danish	Scand.	U. S. A. Cal. Los Angeles	Brother. J. Daberk, N. Y. New York	
30	do. Marion	16	F	wife		Danish	Scand.	U. S. A. Cal. Los Angeles	Brother. J. Daberk, N. Y. New York	

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. † List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States

Arriving at Port of New York

Sept. 30

1914

186

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 23, 1908.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any fear, or threat, or persecution, or threat of persecution, in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet, Inches.	Color of— Hair, Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth, Country, City or Town.	
1	yes self	yes	yes	1905 Boston	friend Edward Leach	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	dark fair blue	no	no	Denmark	Oldbyen
2	yes	yes	yes	1909 Mass.	25 W 45 st New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	dark fair blue	no	no	Denmark	Telbe
3	self	yes	no	no	On a visit to son-in-law Dr. Edgar Holm	no	no	no	good	no		gray blue	no	no	Denmark	Kjøbenhavn
4	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no		gray gray	no	no	Denmark	Kjøbenhavn
5	no self	yes	yes	1884 Pa.	Brother Mrs. A. C. Knudsen, Atlantic, Pa.	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark fair blue	no	no	Denmark	Kjøbenhavn
6	no self	yes	yes	1906 Milwaukee	friend Hans Hargard, 1151 Wabash St. Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	dark fair blue	no	no	Denmark	Kjøbenhavn
7	no	yes	yes	1914 Pa.	friend Mrs. Hargard, 1151 Wabash St. Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	dark fair blue	no	no	Denmark	Kjøbenhavn
8	no	yes	yes	1906 Pa.	friend Mrs. Hargard, 1151 Wabash St. Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	dark fair blue	no	no	Denmark	Kjøbenhavn
9	no	yes	yes	1914 Pa.	friend Mrs. Hargard, 1151 Wabash St. Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	dark fair blue	no	no	Denmark	Kjøbenhavn
10	no self	yes	yes	1914 Cal.	friend Mrs. Hargard, 1151 Wabash St. Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5 3 1/2	dark brown	no	no	Denmark	Kjøbenhavn
11	no self	yes	yes	1914 Pa.	friend Mrs. Hargard, 1151 Wabash St. Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5 1/2	dark brown	no	no	Denmark	Kjøbenhavn
12	no self	yes	yes	1914 Pa.	friend Mrs. Hargard, 1151 Wabash St. Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5 2 1/2	dark fair blue	no	no	Denmark	Kjøbenhavn
13	no self	yes	yes	1914 Pa.	friend Mrs. Hargard, 1151 Wabash St. Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark fair blue	no	no	Denmark	Kjøbenhavn
14	no self	yes	yes	1911	friend Mrs. Hargard, 1151 Wabash St. Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark fair blue	no	no	Denmark	Kjøbenhavn
15	no self	yes	yes	1913 Conn.	friend Mrs. Hargard, 1151 Wabash St. Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	dark fair brown	no	no	Denmark	Kjøbenhavn
16	no self	yes	yes	1908 Hampton	friend Mrs. Hargard, 1151 Wabash St. Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	dark fair blue	no	no	Denmark	Kjøbenhavn
17	no self	yes	yes	1913 Pa.	friend Mrs. Hargard, 1151 Wabash St. Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	6 1	dark fair blue	no	no	Denmark	Kjøbenhavn
18	yes self	yes	yes	1914 N. Y.	friend Mrs. Hargard, 1151 Wabash St. Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	dark brown	no	no	Russia	Ladoga
19	yes self	yes	yes	1914 N. Y.	friend Mrs. Hargard, 1151 Wabash St. Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	dark brown	no	no	Denmark	Kjøbenhavn
20	yes self	yes	yes	1914 N. Y.	friend Mrs. Hargard, 1151 Wabash St. Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	dark fair blue	no	no	Denmark	Kjøbenhavn
21	yes self	yes	yes	1914 N. Y.	friend Mrs. Hargard, 1151 Wabash St. Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	dark brown	no	no	Russia	Ladoga
22	yes self	yes	yes	1904	friend Mrs. Hargard, 1151 Wabash St. Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	dark fair blue	no	no	Denmark	Kjøbenhavn
23	yes self	yes	yes	1914 N. Y.	friend Mrs. Hargard, 1151 Wabash St. Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	dark fair brown	no	no	Russia	Ladoga
24	no self	yes	yes	1914 Mich.	friend Mrs. Hargard, 1151 Wabash St. Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	dark brown	no	no	Denmark	Kjøbenhavn
25	no	yes	yes	1914 U.S.	friend Mrs. Hargard, 1151 Wabash St. Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	good	no			no	no	U.S.A.	Mich.
26	no self	yes	yes	1914 Mich.	friend Mrs. Hargard, 1151 Wabash St. Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	dark fair blue	no	no	Denmark	Kjøbenhavn
27	no self	yes	yes	1914 N. Y.	friend Mrs. Hargard, 1151 Wabash St. Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	dark blue	no	no	Denmark	Kjøbenhavn
28	no self	yes	yes	1903	friend Mrs. Hargard, 1151 Wabash St. Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	dark fair blue	no	no	Denmark	Kjøbenhavn
29	yes self	yes	yes	1902	friend Mrs. Hargard, 1151 Wabash St. Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	dark fair blue	no	no	Denmark	Kjøbenhavn
30	yes	yes	yes	1911	friend Mrs. Hargard, 1151 Wabash St. Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark blue	no	no	U.S.A.	N. Y.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. Gotsch, **MASTER** of the s/s "United States", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 30th day of September, 1914,
at New York
C. A. English
Immigration Officer.

MASTER

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, **A. Marsh**, Surgeon of the S.S. "United States", **Sailing therewith**, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by carrier thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have had **forty** years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of...

187

The medical College of Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **Kaulafjerner**, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this **30th** day of **September**, 19 **14**.
at **New York**

C. English
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

2

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPT. OF COMMERCE AND LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "United States" sailing from Copenhagen 17 SEP 1914, 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)
1	Phellen Wilhelmine	36	f	wife	yes	danish	scand.	U. S. A. N. Y.	Father. Peter Phellen Hollagade 13 A. S. N. Y. New York	
2	do. Kenneth	17	m	single	yes	danish	scand.	U. S. A. N. Y.	Copenhagen N. Y. New York	
3	NOT SHIPPED									
4	Mathieson Ellen	19	f	domestic	yes	danish	scand.	U. S. A. N. Y.	Father. Mrs. Mathieson Ore, Ore. Portland	NON IMM
5	Andersson Mathilda	38	f	nurse	yes	danish	scand.	U. S. A. N. Y.	Father. A. P. Roth Hollagade 13 A. S. N. Y. New York	NON IMM
6	Ross Myra	25	f	domestic	yes	danish	scand.	U. S. A. N. Y.	Father. A. P. Roth Hollagade 13 A. S. N. Y. New York	
7	Lassen Laura	24	f	domestic	yes	danish	scand.	U. S. A. N. Y.	Father. A. P. Roth Hollagade 13 A. S. N. Y. New York	
8	do. Ellen	22	f	domestic	yes	danish	scand.	U. S. A. N. Y.	Father. A. P. Roth Hollagade 13 A. S. N. Y. New York	
9	Magnusson Annie	29	f	domestic	yes	danish	scand.	U. S. A. N. Y.	Father. A. P. Roth Hollagade 13 A. S. N. Y. New York	
10	Andersson Annie	23	f	wife	yes	danish	scand.	U. S. A. N. Y.	Father. A. P. Roth Hollagade 13 A. S. N. Y. New York	
11	Nelson Melma	24	f	domestic	yes	danish	scand.	U. S. A. N. Y.	Father. A. P. Roth Hollagade 13 A. S. N. Y. New York	
12	Rodi Marie	46	f	wife	yes	danish	scand.	U. S. A. N. Y.	Father. A. P. Roth Hollagade 13 A. S. N. Y. New York	
13	Phellson Helen	26	f	domestic	yes	danish	scand.	U. S. A. N. Y.	Father. A. P. Roth Hollagade 13 A. S. N. Y. New York	
14	Phellson Johanna C.	31	f	wife	yes	danish	scand.	U. S. A. N. Y.	Father. A. P. Roth Hollagade 13 A. S. N. Y. New York	
15	Lindgren Magda H. I.	30	f	cook	yes	danish	scand.	U. S. A. N. Y.	Father. A. P. Roth Hollagade 13 A. S. N. Y. New York	
16	Leonard Gustaf	38	m	husband	yes	danish	scand.	U. S. A. N. Y.	Father. A. P. Roth Hollagade 13 A. S. N. Y. New York	
17	do. Ida	38	f	wife	yes	danish	scand.	U. S. A. N. Y.	Father. A. P. Roth Hollagade 13 A. S. N. Y. New York	
18	Asklund Anna	38	f	domestic	yes	danish	scand.	U. S. A. N. Y.	Father. A. P. Roth Hollagade 13 A. S. N. Y. New York	
19	Widerberg Anna	37	f	cook	yes	danish	scand.	U. S. A. N. Y.	Father. A. P. Roth Hollagade 13 A. S. N. Y. New York	
20	Olson Ellen M.	29	f	nurse	yes	danish	scand.	U. S. A. N. Y.	Father. A. P. Roth Hollagade 13 A. S. N. Y. New York	
21	Malngren Nedvig	25	m	domestic	yes	danish	scand.	U. S. A. N. Y.	Father. A. P. Roth Hollagade 13 A. S. N. Y. New York	
22	Gaber Oscar Fred	29	m	husband	yes	danish	scand.	U. S. A. N. Y.	Father. A. P. Roth Hollagade 13 A. S. N. Y. New York	
23	do. Lisa	26	f	wife	yes	danish	scand.	U. S. A. N. Y.	Father. A. P. Roth Hollagade 13 A. S. N. Y. New York	
24	Andersson Clara	40	f	domestic	yes	danish	scand.	U. S. A. N. Y.	Father. A. P. Roth Hollagade 13 A. S. N. Y. New York	
25	Johnson Ingelborg I.	20	f	domestic	yes	danish	scand.	U. S. A. N. Y.	Father. A. P. Roth Hollagade 13 A. S. N. Y. New York	
26	Person Alma D.	31	f	nurse	yes	danish	scand.	U. S. A. N. Y.	Father. A. P. Roth Hollagade 13 A. S. N. Y. New York	
27	Ljunggren Gerda	29	f	domestic	yes	danish	scand.	U. S. A. N. Y.	Father. A. P. Roth Hollagade 13 A. S. N. Y. New York	
28	Carlson Robert	33	m	husband	yes	danish	scand.	U. S. A. N. Y.	Father. A. P. Roth Hollagade 13 A. S. N. Y. New York	
29	Ljunggren Robert	18	m	domestic	yes	danish	scand.	U. S. A. N. Y.	Father. A. P. Roth Hollagade 13 A. S. N. Y. New York	
30	Person Amanda	40	f	wife	yes	danish	scand.	U. S. A. N. Y.	Father. A. P. Roth Hollagade 13 A. S. N. Y. New York	

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

188

Arriving at Port of New York

19

11-1115													SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any vessel, or by land, or by air, or by water, or by any other means, and if so, by what means.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.				
ALIEN 1	yes	self	yes	1914	1914	21	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	5	7	dark blue	no	Denmark Copenhagen			
2	yes	self	yes	1914	1914	21	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	5	7	light blue	no	U.S.A. New York			
3	yes	self	yes	1914	1914	21	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	5	7	dark blue	no	Denmark Copenhagen			
ALIEN 4	yes	self	yes	1914	1914	21	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	5	8	light blue	no	Denmark Copenhagen			
ALIEN 5	yes	self	yes	1914	1914	21	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	5	3	fair gray	no	Denmark Copenhagen			
ALIEN 6	yes	self	yes	1914	1914	21	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	5	9	fair blue	no	Denmark Copenhagen			
7	yes	self	yes	1914	1914	21	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	5	3	dark blue	no	Denmark Copenhagen			
8	yes	self	yes	1914	1914	21	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	5	4	fair blue	no	Denmark Copenhagen			
9	yes	self	yes	1914	1914	21	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	5	8	light blue	no	Denmark Copenhagen			
ALIEN 10	yes	self	yes	1914	1914	21	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	5	5	fair blue	no	Denmark Copenhagen			
ALIEN 11	yes	self	yes	1914	1914	21	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	5	3	dark blue	no	Denmark Copenhagen			
12	yes	self	yes	1914	1914	21	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	5	8	fair blue	no	Denmark Copenhagen			
ALIEN 13	yes	self	yes	1914	1914	21	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	5	8	fair blue	no	Denmark Copenhagen			
14	yes	self	yes	1914	1914	21	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	5	11	light gray	no	Denmark Copenhagen			
15	yes	self	yes	1914	1914	21	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	5	7	dark blue	no	Denmark Copenhagen			
16	yes	self	yes	1914	1914	21	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	5	7	fair gray	no	Denmark Copenhagen			
17	yes	self	yes	1914	1914	21	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	5	5	dark blue	no	Denmark Copenhagen			
18	yes	self	yes	1914	1914	21	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	5	6	dark blue	no	Denmark Copenhagen			
19	yes	self	yes	1914	1914	21	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	5	3	dark blue	no	Denmark Copenhagen			
20	yes	self	yes	1914	1914	21	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	5	10	fair blue	no	Denmark Copenhagen			
21	yes	self	yes	1914	1914	21	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	5	4	fair blue	no	Denmark Copenhagen			
22	yes	self	yes	1914	1914	21	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	5	6 1/2	dark blue	no	Denmark Copenhagen			
23	yes	self	yes	1914	1914	21	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	5	4	dark blue	no	Denmark Copenhagen			
ALIEN 24	yes	self	yes	1914	1914	21	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	5	4	dark blue	no	Denmark Copenhagen			
25	yes	self	yes	1914	1914	21	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	5	6	dark blue	no	Denmark Copenhagen			
26	yes	self	yes	1914	1914	21	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	5	10	fair blue	no	Denmark Copenhagen			
ALIEN 27	yes	self	yes	1914	1914	21	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	5	8	dark blue	no	Denmark Copenhagen			
ALIEN 28	yes	self	yes	1914	1914	21	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	5	6	fair blue	no	Denmark Copenhagen			
29	yes	self	yes	1914	1914	21	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	5	8	light blue	no	Denmark Copenhagen			
ALIEN 30	yes	self	yes	1914	1914	21	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	5	7	dark blue	no	Denmark Copenhagen			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, **R. Göttsche**, **MASTER** of the s/s "**United States**", from **Copenhagen**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~in~~ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. Göttsche
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 30th day of September, 1914
at New York
C. F. Engle
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 23.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, **A. Marsh**, Surgeon of the **U.S. „United States“**, **Sailing therewith**, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have had **forty** years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

The medical College of Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **in** number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

30th

day of

September, 19**14**

at **New York**

English

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

189

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

3

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. „United States“ sailing from Copenhagen 17 SEP 1914, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Male or Female.	Calling. Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Larson Oscar	33	M	Domestic	yes	Scand.	U. S. A.	Philadel.	Mr. Lars Olaf Johnson, Dr. Philadelphia	NON IMM
2	do. Jenny	34	F	Domestic	yes	Scand.	U. S. A.	Philadel.	Edra Rasha, Pa. Philadelphia	NON IMM
3	do. Helma	4	F	Child	no	Scand.	U. S. A.	Philadel.	Thoren, Wernland Pa. Philadelphia	NON IMM
4	NOT SHIPPED Encha	28	F	Domestic	yes	Scand.	U. S. A.	Philadel.	Thoren, Wernland Pa. Philadelphia	NON IMM
5	Dahl Martha	34	F	Domestic	yes	Scand.	U. S. A.	Philadel.	Thoren, Wernland Pa. Philadelphia	NON IMM
6	Maeris John	5	M	Child	no	Scand.	U. S. A.	Philadel.	Thoren, Wernland Pa. Philadelphia	NON IMM
7	Berglund Gerda	36	F	Domestic	yes	Scand.	U. S. A.	Philadel.	Thoren, Wernland Pa. Philadelphia	NON IMM
8	Holmann Rickan Andra	28	F	Domestic	yes	Scand.	U. S. A.	Philadel.	Thoren, Wernland Pa. Philadelphia	NON IMM
9	Hickelen Karen C.	43	F	Domestic	yes	Scand.	U. S. A.	Philadel.	Thoren, Wernland Pa. Philadelphia	NON IMM
10	Devickson Anna	20	F	Domestic	yes	Scand.	U. S. A.	Philadel.	Thoren, Wernland Pa. Philadelphia	NON IMM
11	Carlsson Jenny	28	F	Domestic	yes	Scand.	U. S. A.	Philadel.	Thoren, Wernland Pa. Philadelphia	NON IMM
12	Carlsson Adina	25	F	Domestic	yes	Scand.	U. S. A.	Philadel.	Thoren, Wernland Pa. Philadelphia	NON IMM
13	Carlsson Elna	32	F	Domestic	yes	Scand.	U. S. A.	Philadel.	Thoren, Wernland Pa. Philadelphia	NON IMM
14	Crawford Emma	51	F	Domestic	yes	Scand.	U. S. A.	Philadel.	Thoren, Wernland Pa. Philadelphia	NON IMM
15	Musen Hanna	45	F	Domestic	yes	Scand.	U. S. A.	Philadel.	Thoren, Wernland Pa. Philadelphia	NON IMM
16	Swanson Emil	24	M	Domestic	yes	Scand.	U. S. A.	Philadel.	Thoren, Wernland Pa. Philadelphia	NON IMM
17	Ritren Ysaac	28	M	Domestic	yes	Scand.	U. S. A.	Philadel.	Thoren, Wernland Pa. Philadelphia	NON IMM

115

Sept 4
Hansen
163/3

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

190

Arriving at Port of New York

19

11-1115													SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1908.						
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any contract or agreement, or to fulfill any contract or agreement, in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.				
1	yes	self	yes	1914	diff. places	Sweden	no	no	no	no	5 8	dark	no	no	Sweden	Härnösand			
2	yes	self	yes	1914	diff. places	Sweden	no	no	no	no	5 4	fair	no	no	Sweden	Blekinge			
3	yes	Born in U.S.	yes	1914	diff. places	U.S.A.	no	no	no	no	5	fair	no	no	U.S.A.	Philadelphia			
4	yes	self	yes	1914	diff. places	Sweden	no	no	no	no	5 10	dark blue	no	no	Sweden	Malmö			
5	yes	self	yes	1914	diff. places	Sweden	no	no	no	no	5 10	fair blue	no	no	Sweden	Malmö			
6	yes	self	yes	1914	diff. places	Sweden	no	no	no	no	5	fair	no	no	U.S.A.	Englewood			
7	yes	self	yes	1914	diff. places	Sweden	no	no	no	no	5 3	fair gray	no	no	Sweden	Skövde			
8	no	self	yes	1914	diff. places	Sweden	no	no	no	no	5 4	fair gray	no	no	Sweden	Skövde			
9	no	self	yes	1914	diff. places	Sweden	no	no	no	no	5 3	fair blue	no	no	Sweden	Skövde			
10	no	self	yes	1914	diff. places	Sweden	no	no	no	no	5 5	fair blue	no	no	Sweden	Skövde			
11	no	self	yes	1914	diff. places	Sweden	no	no	no	no	5 4	fair blue	no	no	Sweden	Skövde			
12	no	self	yes	1914	diff. places	Sweden	no	no	no	no	5 3	fair	no	no	Sweden	Skövde			
13	no	self	yes	1914	diff. places	Sweden	no	no	no	no	5 4	fair blue	no	no	Sweden	Skövde			
14	no	self	yes	1914	diff. places	Sweden	no	no	no	no	5 4	fair blue	no	no	Sweden	Skövde			
15	no	self	yes	1914	diff. places	Sweden	no	no	no	no	5 4	fair blue	no	no	Sweden	Skövde			
16	yes	self	yes	1914	diff. places	Sweden	no	no	no	no	5 10	fair	no	no	Sweden	Skövde			
17	yes	self	yes	1914	diff. places	Sweden	no	no	no	no	5 6	fair	no	no	Holland	Amsterdam			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, **R Göttsch**, **MASTER** of the s/s "United States", from **Copenhagen**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *list* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

M. Rossini
MASTER

Sworn to before me this *30th* day of *September*, 19*14*
at **New York**
A. English
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

s/s "United States"

sailing from **Copenhagen**

17 SEP 1914, 19

Arriving at Port of New York **Sept. 30 1914**

NAME IN FULL

AGE

SEX

IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).

IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.

ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.

FAMILY NAME.

GIVEN NAME.

Yrs. Mos.

MARRIED OR SINGLE

1	Andersen Eric	48	yr	
2	NOT SHIPPED Andersen Karen	43	yr	
3	NOT SHIPPED Andersen Hanna	40	yr	
4	Jensen Frank	26	yr	
5	Aude Adelheid	66	yr	
6	do. Elizabeth	29	yr	
7	Dahlstrom William	34	yr	
8	Portum Hans	30	yr	
9	do. Astrid	30	yr	
10	NOT SHIPPED Andersen Emil	24	yr	
11	Johnson Hanna	54	yr	
12	Madsen Fredrick	53	yr	
13	Person Anna	31	yr	
14	Johnson Elding	50	yr	
15	Johnson Maria	65	yr	
16	Andrean Carl	43	yr	
17	do. Lillian	43	yr	
18	Person Ole William	30	yr	
19	West John	64	yr	
20	Johnson Nels	50	yr	
21	Keightson Gustaf	70	yr	
22	Anderson Richard F.	20	yr	
23	Nilsen Waldemar	46	yr	
24	do. Bertha	43	yr	
25	do. Fred	16	yr	

7. February, 1894
Chicago, Ill.

Boston Mass Aug 5 1878

Circuit Court held at Milwaukee Wis Home: 426 Madison St. Milwaukee Wis 12 Octbr 1896.

#273642 Circuit Court of Lake County Wisconsin 17 Septbr 1912 Washington 25 June 1914 #35741

Certificate of registration of American citizen: Los Angeles Cal 1 April 1913 District Court U. S. Northern Dist. Ill.

Criminal Court of Cook County Ill 25 Aug 1888 Passport No: 34020 Washington 11 June 1914

father's papers District Court of N.Y. Southern Dist. of New York 30 July 1901. Common Pleas Court held at Burlington N.J. 30 Aug 1904. New Jersey City Circuit Court of Cook County Ill 30 Octbr 1872. County Court Chautauque County N.Y. 6 Aug 1900

District Court Sanders Co Mont. 20 April 1914 #406338

District Court of Ill 5 holden at Boston Mass 8 Feb 1896. Superior Court Chicago Ill #416712 28 Novbr 1913. Passport: 28 April 1914 Washington #27463. Passport No: 100.

Certificate of registration of American Citizen (Copenhagen) Home Buffalo N.Y.

Home: 426 Madison St. Milwaukee Wis. Home: 229 Oak St. Jan. Home: Main St. 10 Cedar Falls, Ia. Home: Lake Forest, Ill. Home: Residing N. Y. Home: Los Angeles Cal. Home: 3234 Erie Ave Chicago Ill. Home: 1 Madison Ave N. Y. Home: 1000 Broadway N. Y. Home: 323 Harrison St. N. Y. Home: 29 Washington St. N. Y. Home: 638 Lexington St. N. Y. Home: 73 Thurgas St. N. Y. Home: 27 Revue St. Boston Mass. Home: 444 W. 4th Ave Chicago Ill. Home: Broadway St. Home: 1612 Clifton Ave Chicago, Ill.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

C. E. English
Dep. 30-10-14

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. March, Surgeon of the S.S. "United States", Sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have had forty years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
The medical College of Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, enclosed number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 30th day of September, 1914
at New York

C. F. English
Immigration Officer.

192

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. United States sailing from Christiana, 18 Sept, 1917

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—	Nationality.	*Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.	Read. Write.	(Country of which citizen or subject.)	Country. City or Town.		State. City or Town.
1	Mashev	Mare	39	✓	housewife	yes	Norwegian Scand U.S.A. Niagara Falls	Father: August Skjerve Kullbunk Station	NY Niagara Falls
2	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
3	Schölberg	Sigrid	27	✓	housewife	yes	Norwegian Scand U.S.A. Chicago	Father: Nils Schölberg Shandy 16 Chica	NY Chicago
4	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
5	Olseu	Hilda	32	✓	work	yes	Norwegian Scand U.S.A. Chicago	Father: Hans Gjickup Holmestrand Norway	NY Chicago
6	Lanes	Irana	30	✓	waiter	yes	Norwegian Scand U.S.A. NY	Mother: Anna Isaksen Bynneardsgt 22 Chica	NY
7	NOT SHIPPED	Olava	35	✓	—	yes	Norwegian Scand U.S.A.	Father: Rikard Isaksen Magelonnegdehangsve 23	NY
8	Brevich	Ashid	48	✓	housewife	yes	Norwegian Scand U.S.A. Minneapolis	Father-in-law: Johan Brunk Cuerbackm 18 Chica	NY Minneapolis
9	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
10	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
11	Torkilseu	Tulborg Helene	29	✓	housewife	yes	Norwegian Scand U.S.A. Chicago	Father: S. Torkilseu Vidarsgt 2 Chica	NY Chicago
12	Shengust	Anna	22	✓	housewife	yes	Norwegian Scand U.S.A. N.Y.C.	Father: A. Shengust Vestre Forsgrund	NY N.Y.C.
13	NOT SHIPPED	Ulrikke	25	✓	—	yes	Norwegian Scand U.S.A.	Father: J. & Cathline Tindren Chica	NY
14	NOT SHIPPED	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
15	Sausue	Bildora	35	✓	housewife	yes	Norwegian Scand U.S.A. N.Y.C.	Mother: Emmette Sausue Ole Higg 4d 11 Kristiania	NY
16	Bia	Gunda	26	✓	—	yes	U.S.A. Scand U.S.A. N.Y.C.	Mother: B. Sausue Bjorklund Fede	NY
17	—	Helene	41	✓	child	yes	U.S.A. Scand U.S.A.	Nucle: Sime Wilson Fide Flekkeford	NY
18	NOT SHIPPED	Jennie	22	✓	teacher	yes	U.S.A. Scand U.S.A.	Father: — Dr. —	NY
19	Hauikseu	Carl	30	✓	—	yes	Norwegian Scand U.S.A. NY	—	NY
20	—	Constance	30	✓	—	yes	Norwegian Scand U.S.A. NY	—	NY
21	—	Gilbert	6	✓	child	no	Norwegian Scand U.S.A. NY	—	NY
22	—	Carl	3	✓	child	no	Norwegian Scand U.S.A. NY	—	NY
23	Johnson	Eugenie	34	✓	housewife	yes	Swedish Scand U.S.A. N.Y.C.	Father: Johannes Bryngelsson Sundstadbyen Faltbyen	NY
24	—	—	35	✓	housewife	yes	Swedish Scand U.S.A.	Mother: Charlotte Skane Sjodling	NY Chicago
25	Shara	Philie	32	✓	nurse	yes	Norwegian Scand U.S.A. Chicago	Father: Nils Skjerve Faltbyen	NY
26	Anderson	Jim	33	✓	housewife	yes	Swedish Scand U.S.A. N.Y.C.	Father: Nils Skjerve Faltbyen	NY
27	Söderström	Carl	26	✓	—	yes	—	Father: — Faltbyen	NY
28	Kilseu	Dagmy	28	✓	housewife	yes	U.S.A. Scand U.S.A. Brooklyn	Father: — Faltbyen	NY
29	Jacobsen	Emil	34	✓	—	yes	—	Father: — Faltbyen	NY
30	—	Karen	32	✓	—	yes	—	Father: — Faltbyen	NY

Arriving at Port of New York

Dec 30- , 1914

193

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, **R Götsch**, **MASTER** of the s/s **"United States"**, from **Copenhagen**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~in~~ **number**, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
at **New York**

30th day of **September**, 19 **14**

W. English
Immigration Officer.

MASTER

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Saragines) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. Marsh, Surgeon of the S.S. "United States", Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have had forty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The medical College of Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, regularly in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

194

Sworn to before me this 30th day of September, 1914
at New York

C. English
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *United States* sailing from *Christiania* 18th September, 1914

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.	Occupation.	Read. Write.					
1	Larson	Clara	30	✓ f s	work	yes yes	Swedish Scand	U.S.A. Philadelphia	Father: A. Larsson Hellenhagen Mänge hyppan Pa	Philadelphia	NON IMM
2	Kisselren	Helen	6	✓ f s	child	yes yes	Swedish Scand	U.S.A.	grandfather	"	NON IMM
3	Schmidt	Arilo	18	✓ m s	shop	yes yes	Norway Scand	Norway Chri. a	Father: K. Bergund 14 Incognito St. Chri. a	Mass Campello	
4	Gjellberg	Rachel	33	✓ f s	house	yes yes	Swedish Scand	Norway Rochester	Mother: Arilo. Kjellberg 18 Drottninggatan Stockholm	NY Rochester	
5	Bathre	Martha	30	✓ f m	Wife	yes yes	Norway Scand	U.S.A. Chicago	Mother: M. Bathre Opdalsidet	Ill Chicago	IMM
6	Wals	Erling	30	✓ m s	cook	yes yes	Norway Scand	U.S.A. Brooklyn	Mother: M. Hegge Kevangul	NY Brooklyn	IMM
7	Schmidt	Axel	19	✓ m s	Student	yes yes	Norway Scand	Norway Chri. a	Mother: Munkedamou 76 Chri. a	Mass Campello	
8	NOT SHIPPED	Birnie	30	✓ f m	Wife	yes yes	U.S.A. Scand	U.S.A.	Father: A. Cilenan Invalky, Polen	"	
9	NOT SHIPPED	Evelyn	6	✓ f s	child	"	U.S.A. Scand	U.S.A.	"	"	
10	NOT SHIPPED	Oscar	4	✓ m s	child	"	U.S.A. Scand	U.S.A.	"	"	
11	Gustafson	Carla	28	✓ f s	house	yes yes	Norway Scand	Norway Tr. stat.	Mother: J. Gustafson Ledebø Arundal	NY NY	
12	Borgersen	Margrethe	21	✓ f s	housework	yes yes	"	U.S.A. Philadelphia	Father: Johan Bergersen Sandefjord Norway	Pa Philadelphia	NON IMM
13	hündqvist	Greta	23	✓ f s	house	yes yes	Swedish Scand	Sweden Göteborg	Mother: Olga Lundqvist 2nd Häugsgatan 23 Göteborg	Pa Philadelphia	
14	Barrison	Ellen Victoria	25	✓ f s	Miss	yes yes	Swedish Scand	Sweden Göteborg	Mother: Wilhelm C. Barrison Kungshälsögatan Göteborg	Pa Philadelphia	NON IMM
15	Cardell	Ligue	29	✓ f s	Servant	yes yes	Swedish Scand	U.S.A. Plainfield	Father: J. P. Cardell Fattor: J. S. Pederson	Pa Philadelphia	NON IMM
16	Andersson	Maria	25	✓ f s	Miss	yes yes	Swedish Scand	U.S.A. Brooklyn	Father: J. P. Cardell Fattor: J. S. Pederson	Pa Philadelphia	
17	Johansson	Hilda	17	✓ f s	servant	yes yes	Swedish Scand	Sweden Godegård	Father: Johan Johansson Odde Godegård	Pa Philadelphia	NON IMM
18	Olsson	Arthur	22	✓ m s	worker	yes yes	Swedish Scand	U.S.A. Bridgeport	Father: Edward Olsson Blainings Wasspunde	Pa Philadelphia	NON IMM
19	"	Takla	32	✓ f m	Wife	yes yes	Swedish Scand	U.S.A.	"	Pa Philadelphia	
20	"	Olson	5	✓ f s	child	yes yes	Swedish Scand	U.S.A.	"	Pa Philadelphia	
21	"	Haral	3	✓ m s	child	no no	Swedish Scand	U.S.A.	"	Pa Philadelphia	
22	NOT SHIPPED	Bertinus	16	✓ m s	"	yes yes	U.S.A. Scand	U.S.A.	"	"	
23	NOT SHIPPED	Carla	28	✓ f s	house	yes yes	Norway Scand		"	"	
24	Johansen	Emilie	52	✓ f m	housewife	yes yes	Norway Scand	Norway Christiania	Sister: Johanne Jacobsen From Hjemveien 18 Christiania	NY New York	
25	Willaks	Hedvig	51	✓ f m	"	yes yes	U.S.A.	U.S.A. Peterson Chippewaburg	Mother: Maria Johansen Sweden	Calif Redwood City	
26									20	Ch. English	
27											
28											
29											
30											

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

195

Arriving at Port of New YorkDec 30 - 1914

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any contract, agreement, or engagement, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1	Yes	self	yes	1904	Friend: Mrs. Th. Kettel...	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fresh blond/blue	none	Sweden	Manga	
2	Yes	self	yes	1904	Friend: Geo. Keith	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fresh blond/blue	none	U.S.A.	Philadelphia	
3	Yes	self	yes	1904	Friend: Geo. Keith	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fresh blond/blue	none	Norway	Christiansburg	
4	Yes	self	yes	1904	Friend: Geo. Keith	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fresh blond/blue	none	Sweden	Stockholm	
5	Yes	self	yes	1904	Friend: Geo. Keith	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fresh blond/blue	none	Norway	Upps	
6	Yes	self	yes	1904	Friend: Geo. Keith	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fresh blond/blue	none	Norway	Christiansburg	
7	Yes	self	yes	1904	Friend: Geo. Keith	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fresh blond/blue	none	Norway	Christiansburg	
8	Yes	self	yes	1904	Friend: Geo. Keith	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fresh blond/blue	none	Sweden	Stockholm	
9	Yes	self	yes	1904	Friend: Geo. Keith	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fresh blond/blue	none	Sweden	Stockholm	
10	Yes	self	yes	1904	Friend: Geo. Keith	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fresh blond/blue	none	Sweden	Stockholm	
11	Yes	self	yes	1904	Friend: Geo. Keith	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fresh blond/blue	none	Norway	Christiansburg	
12	Yes	self	yes	1904	Friend: Geo. Keith	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fresh blond/blue	none	Norway	Christiansburg	
13	Yes	self	yes	1904	Friend: Geo. Keith	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fresh blond/blue	none	Sweden	Stockholm	
14	Yes	self	yes	1904	Friend: Geo. Keith	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fresh blond/blue	none	Sweden	Stockholm	
15	Yes	self	yes	1904	Friend: Geo. Keith	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fresh blond/blue	none	Sweden	Stockholm	
16	Yes	self	yes	1904	Friend: Geo. Keith	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fresh blond/blue	none	Sweden	Stockholm	
17	Yes	self	yes	1904	Friend: Geo. Keith	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fresh blond/blue	none	Sweden	Stockholm	
18	Yes	self	yes	1904	Friend: Geo. Keith	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	fresh blond/blue	none	Sweden	Stockholm	
19	Yes	self	yes	1904	Friend: Geo. Keith	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fresh blond/blue	none	Sweden	Stockholm	
20	Yes	self	yes	1904	Friend: Geo. Keith	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fresh blond/blue	none	Sweden	Stockholm	
21	Yes	self	yes	1904	Friend: Geo. Keith	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fresh blond/blue	none	Sweden	Stockholm	
22	Yes	self	yes	1904	Friend: Geo. Keith	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fresh blond/blue	none	Sweden	Stockholm	
23	Yes	self	yes	1904	Friend: Geo. Keith	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fresh blond/blue	none	Sweden	Stockholm	
24	Yes	self	yes	1904	Friend: Geo. Keith	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fresh blond/blue	none	Sweden	Stockholm	
25	Yes	self	yes	1904	Friend: Geo. Keith	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fresh blond/blue	none	Sweden	Stockholm	
26	Yes	self	yes	1904	Friend: Geo. Keith	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fresh blond/blue	none	Sweden	Stockholm	
27	Yes	self	yes	1904	Friend: Geo. Keith	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fresh blond/blue	none	Sweden	Stockholm	
28	Yes	self	yes	1904	Friend: Geo. Keith	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fresh blond/blue	none	Sweden	Stockholm	
29	Yes	self	yes	1904	Friend: Geo. Keith	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fresh blond/blue	none	Sweden	Stockholm	
30	Yes	self	yes	1904	Friend: Geo. Keith	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fresh blond/blue	none	Sweden	Stockholm	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. Götsch, **MASTER** of the s.s. "United States", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 30th day of September, 1914,
at New York

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. United States sailing from Christiania, 18 sept, 1914, Arriving at Port of New York Sept. 30th 1914.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	NOT SHIPPED	Waltacks	Ledwig	ab	fm	Redwood City Calif. 23 Sept 1896		Redwood City
2	NOT SHIPPED	Johnson	Frances	ab	fm	Redwood City Calif. 23 Sept 1896		Redwood City
3	NOT SHIPPED	Emm	Mrs 57	fm	fm			Home
4	NOT SHIPPED	Crowford	Esther	25	fm	Champer 22 : 21 July 1887		Home
5	NOT SHIPPED	Krueger	Clara	31	fm	15 Sept 1881		Home
6	NOT SHIPPED	Thensland	Bertine	17	fm	born in U.S. Brooklyn 13 April 1897		Home
7	NOT SHIPPED	Sundersen	Dorthea	12	fm	born in U.S. Brooklyn 18 April 1897		Home
8	NOT SHIPPED	Komney	Albatene	27	fm	W.C.		Home
9	NOT SHIPPED	Shand	Ginnie	22	fm	born in Hoboken, N.J. May 22 - 1892		Home
10	NOT SHIPPED	Allen	Budie	30	fm	W.C.		Home
11	NOT SHIPPED	Evelyn	6	fm	fm	born in New York: 1 Oct 1907		Home
12	NOT SHIPPED	Oscar	4	fm	fm	born in Spain 24 January 1910		Home
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

Passport # 584

Shanghai 7 Sept 1914

Washington 14 May 1914

29994

10

English

119

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

Ch English
Sep 30. 1914

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. Marsh, Surgeon of the U.S. United States, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have had forty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The medical College of Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirteen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 30th day of September, 19 14
at New York

G. English
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hobrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. United States sailing from Christiansand S, Sept 19, 1914.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.			State.	City or Town.
1	Norremann	Anna	44	F	Housekeeper	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Chr. and	Mrs. Olga Norremann	Chr. and	N.Y.	Brooklyn
2	Jeppesen	Thora	38	F	Housewife	yes	yes	"	"	"	Frederstrand	Mrs. Jeppesen	"	Mass.	Pittsfield
3	"	Julia	8	F	Child	no	no	"	"	"	"	Frederstrand	"	"	"
4	"	Anna	4	F	Child	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	Andersen	Sigurd	28	M	Worker	yes	yes	"	"	U.S.A.	Brooklyn	Mother, Clara Anderson	"	N.Y.	New York
6	Thorsen	Alma	36	F	Housewife	yes	yes	"	"	"	Brooklyn	Father, Emil Olsen	"	N.Y.	Brooklyn
7	Olsen	Marie	24	F	Housekeeper	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Frederstrand	"	"	"
8	Lindal	Solve	46	F	Seaman	yes	yes	"	"	"	N.Y.	Mother, Astrid Olsen	"	N.Y.	New York
9	Salvesen	Martin	28	M	Worker	yes	yes	"	"	U.S.A.	Brooklyn	Father, Mr. Salvesen	"	N.Y.	Brooklyn
10	Walberg	Agnes	40	F	Teacher	yes	yes	"	"	"	Brooklyn	Mother, Mrs. C. Olsen	"	N.Y.	Brooklyn
11	Thompson	Hathmika	40	F	Housekeeper	yes	yes	"	"	"	Brooklyn	Mother, Mrs. M. Pedersen	"	N.Y.	Brooklyn
12	Fridling	Rene	38	M	Housekeeper	yes	yes	U.S.A.	"	"	Brooklyn	Mother, Mrs. M. Pedersen	"	N.Y.	Brooklyn
13	"	John	13	M	Child	yes	yes	U.S.A.	"	"	Brooklyn	Mother, Mrs. M. Pedersen	"	N.Y.	Brooklyn
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York

198

Dec 30 -, 1914

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a member of a subversive organization.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
1	N.Y. myself	25 Feb 1910	N.Y.	Sister Mrs A. Williamsen 748 40 St, Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	good	No	5 3	Slight fair blue	No	Norway Christiania			
2	N.Y. husband	25 Feb 1910	N.Y.	Husband Helmer Jeppesen	No	No	No	good	No	5 3	dark brown	No	Norway Fredestrand			
3	" father	25 Feb 1910	N.Y.	Pittsfield Boatclub	No	No	No	good	No	-	fair blue	No	" "			
4	" father	25 Feb 1910	N.Y.	Pittsfield, Mass	No	No	No	good	No	-	fair blue	No	" "			
5	ALIEN " myself	25 Feb 1914	N.Y.	5 West 50 St, New York N.Y.	No	No	No	good	No	5 5	fair blue	No	" Christiania			
6	N.Y. husband	25 Feb 1914	N.Y.	Husband P. Thronsdon 653 Kimbark St, Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	good	No	5 7	dark blue	No	" Dylevaag			
7	" myself	25 Feb 1914	N.Y.	Brother in law	No	No	No	good	No	5 8	fair blue	No	" Fredestrand			
8	yes myself	25 Feb 1914	N.Y.	Friend Mrs Noonan 132 E. 50 St, New York N.Y.	No	No	No	good	No	5 6	fair blue	No	" Mandal			
9	N.Y. myself	25 Feb 1914	N.Y.	1311 Garden St, Hoboken N.J.	No	No	No	good	No	5 6	fair blue	No	" Christiania			
10	N.Y. myself	25 Feb 1914	N.Y.	Friend Mrs E. Brackets Sagman, Mass	No	No	No	good	No	5 4	fair blue	No	N.S.A. Brooklyn			
11	N.Y. myself	25 Feb 1914	N.Y.	50 Ferner St, Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	good	No	5 4	gray blue	No	Norway Arendal			
12	ALIEN " myself	25 Feb 1914	N.Y.	Friend Mrs E. Brackets 224 Temple St, Falloway N.Y.	No	No	No	good	No	5 7	fair blue	No	" Sogndal, Del			
13								good	No			No	N.S.A. N. Jersey			

I, **R. Gotsche** **MASTER** of the s/s "United States" from **Copenhagen**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~in~~ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]

MASTER

Sworn to before me this **30th** day of **September**, 19**14**

at **New York**

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. March, Surgeon of the U.S. United States, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have had Forty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The medical College of Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, number number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

30 day of

September, 1914

at New York

C. English

Immigration Officer.

11-4638

199

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-4638

CREWS

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "United States"

sailing from Copenhagen

17 SEP 1914

191

(This space for use by Government officials.)																					
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.					NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Child under 16.	Country.								City or Town.			
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax.

* Last permanent residence in country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11-4638

MANIFEST

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York

Sept 30, 1914

200

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																	
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.					
1	Sweden	self	1909	Da	1970 Ropes Ave. Brooklyn	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	healthy, fair blue	no	Denmark	Copenhagen		
2	Sweden	self	1909	Da	1970 Ropes Ave. Brooklyn	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	heavy fair gray	no	Denmark	Copenhagen		
3	Philadelphia	self	1912	Da	184 St. 4th St. Philadelphia Pa	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	dark blue	no	"	Norway		
4	Chicago	self	1914	Da	112 Huron St. New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	gray	no	"	Denmark		
5	Buffalo	self	1912	Da	324 Germania St. Buffalo N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	"	no	"	Denmark		
6	Chicago	self	1914	Da	109 Arlington Ave. New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	"	no	"	Sweden		
7	Chicago	self	1914	Da	109 Arlington Ave. New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	"	no	"	"		
8	Chicago	self	1914	Da	109 Arlington Ave. New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	"	no	"	"		
9	Chicago	self	1914	Da	109 Arlington Ave. New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	"	no	"	"		
10	Chicago	self	1914	Da	109 Arlington Ave. New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	"	no	"	"		
11	Chicago	self	1914	Da	109 Arlington Ave. New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	"	no	"	"		
12	Chicago	self	1914	Da	109 Arlington Ave. New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	"	no	"	"		
13	Chicago	self	1914	Da	109 Arlington Ave. New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	"	no	"	"		
14	Chicago	self	1914	Da	109 Arlington Ave. New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	"	no	"	"		
15	Chicago	self	1914	Da	109 Arlington Ave. New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	"	no	"	"		
16	Chicago	self	1914	Da	109 Arlington Ave. New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	"	no	"	"		
17	Chicago	self	1914	Da	109 Arlington Ave. New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	"	no	"	"		
18	Chicago	self	1914	Da	109 Arlington Ave. New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	"	no	"	"		
19	Chicago	self	1914	Da	109 Arlington Ave. New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	"	no	"	"		
20	Chicago	self	1914	Da	109 Arlington Ave. New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	"	no	"	"		
21	Chicago	self	1914	Da	109 Arlington Ave. New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	"	no	"	"		
22	Chicago	self	1914	Da	109 Arlington Ave. New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	"	no	"	"		
23	Chicago	self	1914	Da	109 Arlington Ave. New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	"	no	"	"		
24	Chicago	self	1914	Da	109 Arlington Ave. New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	"	no	"	"		
25	Chicago	self	1914	Da	109 Arlington Ave. New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	"	no	"	"		
26	Chicago	self	1914	Da	109 Arlington Ave. New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	"	no	"	"		
27	Chicago	self	1914	Da	109 Arlington Ave. New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	"	no	"	"		
28	Chicago	self	1914	Da	109 Arlington Ave. New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	"	no	"	"		
29	Chicago	self	1914	Da	109 Arlington Ave. New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	"	no	"	"		
30	Chicago	self	1914	Da	109 Arlington Ave. New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	"	no	"	"		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. J. Jasselu **MASTER** of the s/s "United States" from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~knowingly~~ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. J. Jasselu
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 30th day of September, 1914

at New York

G. E. Anglin
Immigration Officer.

11-1633

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-4638

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. Marsh, Surgeon of the U.S. "United States", Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have had forty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The medical College of Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 30th day of Sept, 19 14
at New York

C. F. English
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

201

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "United States" sailing from Christiania, 18 SEP 1914, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Silver	Samuel	36	M	Schrammer	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Sweden Stockholm	father: M. Silver Baabnick Russia	New York City
2											
3											
4											
5											
6											
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

202

Arriving at Port of New York, _____, 19____

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, **R Götsche**, **MASTER**, of the **U.S. United States**, from **Copenhagen**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **in** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **30th** day of **September**, 19**14**
at **New York**
G. English
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. Morch, Surgeon of the U.S. "United States", Sailing therewith, do
(State whether surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have had for 14 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
The medical College of Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, numbered in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

203

Sworn to before me this 30th day of September, 1914
at New York

A. English
Immigration Officer.

11-4638

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-4638

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

17 SEP 1914

191

S. S. „United States“

sailing from Copenhagen

(This space for use by Government officials.)

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.					NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.												
1												Larsen	34	m	laborer	yes	yes	Denmark	Scand. Denmark	Copenhagen	wife Jennie Larsen, Postboks 103, Copenhagen
2												NOT SHIPPED. Jens Chr.	24	m	farmlab	yes	yes			Kobbelly	Kobbelly pr. J. J. J. J.
3												Lave	23	m	farmlab	yes	yes	Denmark	Scand. Denmark	Viborg	father J. J. J. J.
4												Eylshberg	25	f	servant	yes	yes			Ohio Toledo	father J. J. J. J.
5												Larsen	21	m	farmlab	yes	yes			Denmark Kummelov	father J. J. J. J.
6												NOT SHIPPED. Karen K.	17	f	servant	yes	yes			Copenhagen	mother Marie Christensen
7												Johnson	26	m	laborer	yes	yes	Denmark	Scand. Denmark	Sengestov	father J. J. J. J.
8												Kragh	47	m	farmlab	yes	yes			Denmark Tanderup	father J. J. J. J.
9												Marie	45	f	wife	yes	yes				Kummelov
10												Kirstine	10	f	child	yes	yes				pr. Kummelov
11												Margrethe	6	f	child	yes	yes				
12												Karsen	21	f	servant	yes	yes			Odense	father J. J. J. J.
13												Thomsen	27	m	laborer	yes	yes			Odense	mother Mrs. Thomsen
14												Ludersen	30	m	laborer	yes	yes			Odense	father J. J. J. J.
15												Hansen	20	f	servant	yes	yes			Denmark Otrup	father J. J. J. J.
16												Poulsen	26	m	farmlab	yes	yes			Denmark Otrup	father J. J. J. J.
17												Larsen	21	m	gardener	yes	yes			Denmark Otrup	father J. J. J. J.
18												NOT SHIPPED. Larsen	23	m	farmlab	yes	yes			Denmark Otrup	father J. J. J. J.
19												Selmski	45	m	millar	yes	yes	Denmark	Scand. Denmark	Nike	father J. J. J. J.
20												NOT SHIPPED. Hans	38	m	farmlab	yes	yes				
21												Rasmussen	33	m	laborer	yes	yes	Denmark	Scand. Denmark	New York	father J. J. J. J.
22												Marie J.	35	f	wife	yes	yes				Larsen
23												John J.	10	m	son	yes	yes				father J. J. J. J.
24												Vilken	24	m	laborer	yes	yes	Denmark	Scand. Denmark	Omaha	father J. J. J. J.
25												NOT SHIPPED. Larsen	23	m	farmlab	yes	yes				
26												NOT SHIPPED. Carl	18	m	farmlab	yes	yes	Denmark	Scand. Denmark	Korsvang	father J. J. J. J.
27												Christensen	16	m	farmlab	yes	yes	Denmark	Scand. Denmark	Scand. Denmark	father J. J. J. J.
28												NOT SHIPPED. Jens Chr.	24	m	farmlab	yes	yes				
29												NOT SHIPPED. Larsen	21	m	farmlab	yes	yes				
30												Larsen	31	m	laborer	yes	yes	Denmark	Scand. Denmark	Fremont	father J. J. J. J.

123

J. Mann

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

204

Arriving at Port of New York

, 191

11-4638											SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.						
1	Woodhaven	no	ref	25	no	brother J. J. Hansen	no	5	4 1/2	hazel	fair	blue	no	Denmark	Copenhagen			
2	Chicago	no	ref	25	no	brother J. J. Hansen	no	5	7	dark	no	no	no	Denmark	Copenhagen			
3	Davenport	no	ref	25	no	brother J. J. Hansen	no	5	10	hazel	fair	blue	no	Denmark	Copenhagen			
4	Chicago	no	ref	25	no	brother J. J. Hansen	no	5	4	hazel	fair	blue	no	Denmark	Copenhagen			
5	Chicago	no	ref	25	no	brother J. J. Hansen	no	5	4	hazel	fair	blue	no	Denmark	Copenhagen			
6	Chicago	no	ref	25	no	brother J. J. Hansen	no	5	10 1/2	hazel	fair	blue	no	Denmark	Copenhagen			
7	Chicago	no	ref	25	no	brother J. J. Hansen	no	5	10 1/2	hazel	fair	blue	no	Denmark	Copenhagen			
8	Chicago	no	ref	25	no	brother J. J. Hansen	no	5	7	hazel	fair	blue	no	Denmark	Copenhagen			
9	Chicago	no	ref	25	no	brother J. J. Hansen	no	5	7	hazel	fair	blue	no	Denmark	Copenhagen			
10	Chicago	no	ref	25	no	brother J. J. Hansen	no	5	7	hazel	fair	blue	no	Denmark	Copenhagen			
11	Chicago	no	ref	25	no	brother J. J. Hansen	no	5	7	hazel	fair	blue	no	Denmark	Copenhagen			
12	Chicago	no	ref	25	no	brother J. J. Hansen	no	5	7	hazel	fair	blue	no	Denmark	Copenhagen			
13	Chicago	no	ref	25	no	brother J. J. Hansen	no	5	7	hazel	fair	blue	no	Denmark	Copenhagen			
14	Chicago	no	ref	25	no	brother J. J. Hansen	no	5	7	hazel	fair	blue	no	Denmark	Copenhagen			
15	Chicago	no	ref	25	no	brother J. J. Hansen	no	5	7	hazel	fair	blue	no	Denmark	Copenhagen			
16	Chicago	no	ref	25	no	brother J. J. Hansen	no	5	7	hazel	fair	blue	no	Denmark	Copenhagen			
17	Chicago	no	ref	25	no	brother J. J. Hansen	no	5	7	hazel	fair	blue	no	Denmark	Copenhagen			
18	Chicago	no	ref	25	no	brother J. J. Hansen	no	5	7	hazel	fair	blue	no	Denmark	Copenhagen			
19	Chicago	no	ref	25	no	brother J. J. Hansen	no	5	7	hazel	fair	blue	no	Denmark	Copenhagen			
20	Chicago	no	ref	25	no	brother J. J. Hansen	no	5	7	hazel	fair	blue	no	Denmark	Copenhagen			
21	Chicago	no	ref	25	no	brother J. J. Hansen	no	5	7	hazel	fair	blue	no	Denmark	Copenhagen			
22	Chicago	no	ref	25	no	brother J. J. Hansen	no	5	7	hazel	fair	blue	no	Denmark	Copenhagen			
23	Chicago	no	ref	25	no	brother J. J. Hansen	no	5	7	hazel	fair	blue	no	Denmark	Copenhagen			
24	Chicago	no	ref	25	no	brother J. J. Hansen	no	5	7	hazel	fair	blue	no	Denmark	Copenhagen			
25	Chicago	no	ref	25	no	brother J. J. Hansen	no	5	7	hazel	fair	blue	no	Denmark	Copenhagen			
26	Chicago	no	ref	25	no	brother J. J. Hansen	no	5	7	hazel	fair	blue	no	Denmark	Copenhagen			
27	Chicago	no	ref	25	no	brother J. J. Hansen	no	5	7	hazel	fair	blue	no	Denmark	Copenhagen			
28	Chicago	no	ref	25	no	brother J. J. Hansen	no	5	7	hazel	fair	blue	no	Denmark	Copenhagen			
29	Chicago	no	ref	25	no	brother J. J. Hansen	no	5	7	hazel	fair	blue	no	Denmark	Copenhagen			
30	Chicago	no	ref	25	no	brother J. J. Hansen	no	5	7	hazel	fair	blue	no	Denmark	Copenhagen			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, **R. Göttsche**, **MASTER**, of the s/s "United States", from **Copenhagen**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~and~~ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 30th day of September, 1914
at New York
C. F. English
Immigration Officer.

Rossini
MASTER

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. Marsh, Surgeon of the U.S. United States, Sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have had forty years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
The medical College of Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, including in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

205

Sworn to before me this 30th day of September, 1914
at New York

A. English
Immigration Officer.

11-4638

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-4638

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

17 SEP 1914, 191

S. S. "United States" sailing from Copenhagen

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Resident of								Country.	City or Town.	
1			Nelson Christ	29	m	laborer	Y Y	Denmark	Scand.	Colo.	Fowler	father J. J. Nielsen Kalkesholm Caravanen.
2			Andersen Peter O.	21	m	dayman	Y Y			Denmark	Langeskov	father Hans O. Andersen Langeskov St., Esbjerg.
3			Frandsen Hansine	34	f	wife	Y Y				Copenhagen	father J. Hansen Lyngby 40, Copenhagen.
4			- - - Else	8	f	child	Y Y					mother Francisca Korsehusen Theodor Nielsen Møns
5			Arnold Edward E.	27	m	maker	Y Y	Germany	German			father H. P. Adolph Ber. Henderup St. Henderup, Høding
6			Asbøll Inger	19	f	servant	Y Y	Denmark	Scand.			father H. Christensen Lindrup St.
7			Linneemann Kai	18	m	farmer	Y Y					father H. Nielsen Lyngby pr. København
8			Nilsen Julius	21	m		Y Y					father J. J. Nielsen Kalkesholm Caravanen.
9			NOT SHIPPED. Andersen Christian A.	44	m	farmer	Y Y					father H. Nielsen Kalkesholm Caravanen.
10			Dencker Valdemar	20	m	clerk	Y Y	Denmark	Scand.	Mich.	Detroit	father H. Nielsen Kalkesholm Caravanen.
11			Jensen Christian	27	m	keeper	Y Y					father H. Nielsen Kalkesholm Caravanen.
12			Christensen Cathrine	26	f	wife	Y Y					father H. Nielsen Kalkesholm Caravanen.
13			- - - Clyde	7	m	child	NO NO					father H. Nielsen Kalkesholm Caravanen.
14			- - - Edith	4	f		NO NO					father H. Nielsen Kalkesholm Caravanen.
15			- - - Beroye	3	m		NO NO					father H. Nielsen Kalkesholm Caravanen.
16			Christensen Hjalmar S.	34	m	maker	Y Y	Denmark	Scand.	Conn.	Bridgport	father H. Nielsen Kalkesholm Caravanen.
17			Karlsson Frida	20	m	laborer	Y Y	Sweden		N.Y.	Brooklyn	father H. Nielsen Kalkesholm Caravanen.
18			396223 7/19/14 Nilsson Johan	20	m	laborer	Y Y			Sweden	Billeholmen	father H. Nielsen Kalkesholm Caravanen.
19			Jönsson Karl L.	24	m		Y Y					father H. Nielsen Kalkesholm Caravanen.
20			NOT SHIPPED. Jensen Karl	22	m	farmer	Y Y	Denmark		Mich.	Trunkor	father H. Nielsen Kalkesholm Caravanen.
21			Jørgensen Otto	29	m	farmer	Y Y	Denmark	Scand.	La.	Trunkor	father H. Nielsen Kalkesholm Caravanen.
22			Winkler Jensine	24	f	servant	Y Y			Denmark	Drachy	father H. Nielsen Kalkesholm Caravanen.
23			Jensen Helene	46	f	wife	Y Y				Chim Lake Vibon	father H. Nielsen Kalkesholm Caravanen.
24			- - - Lunde	5	f	child	Y Y					father H. Nielsen Kalkesholm Caravanen.
25			Rosenberg Hanna	25	f	servant	Y Y	Denmark	Scand.	Mich.	Trunkor	father H. Nielsen Kalkesholm Caravanen.
26			- - - Henry	19	m	farmer	Y Y					father H. Nielsen Kalkesholm Caravanen.
27			Jensen Rethy	20	f	servant	Y Y					father H. Nielsen Kalkesholm Caravanen.
28			Cherubina Lignid	28	f	wife	Y Y	Sweden		N.Y.	New York	father H. Nielsen Kalkesholm Caravanen.
29			NOT SHIPPED. Albert John	30	m	farmer	Y Y	Denmark		Denmark	Copenhagen	father H. Nielsen Kalkesholm Caravanen.
30			Emmerson Anton	21	m	laborer	Y Y	Sweden	Scand.	Mich.	Superior	father H. Nielsen Kalkesholm Caravanen.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

List

206

2

Arriving at Port of New York

191

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

No	Final Destination.	By whom	Whether in possession of	Whether ever before in the	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so,	Condition	Deformed or	Height.	Color of—	Place of Birth.
qn	(Intended future permanent residence.)	was	\$50, and if less, how much?	United States; and if so, when and where?	what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	of Health, Mental and Physical.	Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Feet. Inches.	Hair. Eyes.	Country. City or Town.
List.	State. City or Town.	passage paid?	(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	If Yes. Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?					Marks of Identification	
1	ITALIAN 1 Colo Fowler	no	self	1904	home 1 E. D. 1, Fowler, Colo.	no	no	5 8	fair blue	Denmark Rorsing
2	Chien Chuenapora	no	self	25 no	home 1 E. D. 1, Fowler, Colo.	no	no	5 8	fair blue	" Davide.
3	Elio Chicago	no	self	25 no	home 1 E. D. 1, Fowler, Colo.	no	no	5 1	" "	" Copenhagen
4					home 1 E. D. 1, Fowler, Colo.	no	no	5 6 1/2	" "	Germany St. Bernhar
5	N.Y. New York	no	self	25 no	home 1 E. D. 1, Fowler, Colo.	no	no	5 4	" "	Denmark Per Sande
6	Conn Bridgeport	no	self	25 no	home 1 E. D. 1, Fowler, Colo.	no	no	5 6	" "	" Kolstrup
7	N.Y. New York	no	self	25 no	home 1 E. D. 1, Fowler, Colo.	no	no	5 7	" "	" Lynghy
8					home 1 E. D. 1, Fowler, Colo.	no	no	5 7	" "	" Rorsing
9	Mapleton	no	self	25 no	home 1 E. D. 1, Fowler, Colo.	no	no	5 8	fair blue	Denmark Rorsing
10	New York	no	self	25 no	home 1 E. D. 1, Fowler, Colo.	no	no	6	" "	" "
11					home 1 E. D. 1, Fowler, Colo.	no	no	5	brown	" Verde.
12	O. Cleveland	no	self	25 no	home 1 E. D. 1, Fowler, Colo.	no	no	-	" "	Ohio Cleveland
13					home 1 E. D. 1, Fowler, Colo.	no	no	-	" "	" "
14					home 1 E. D. 1, Fowler, Colo.	no	no	-	" "	" "
15					home 1 E. D. 1, Fowler, Colo.	no	no	5 9	fair blue	Denmark Rorsing
16	Conn Bridgeport	no	self	25 no	home 1 E. D. 1, Fowler, Colo.	no	no	5 9	fair	Sweden Falkenberg
17	N.Y. New York	no	self	25 no	home 1 E. D. 1, Fowler, Colo.	no	no	5 10	" "	" Vram.
18	N.Y. Elgi	no	self	25 no	home 1 E. D. 1, Fowler, Colo.	no	no	5 10	" "	" Colus.
19	Pa Greensburg	no	self	25 no	home 1 E. D. 1, Fowler, Colo.	no	no	5 8	" "	Denmark Farre.
20	Mich Kreskigon	no	self	25 no	home 1 E. D. 1, Fowler, Colo.	no	no	5 7	fair brown	Denmark Prachy.
21	Pa Ludison	no	self	25 no	home 1 E. D. 1, Fowler, Colo.	no	no	5 4 1/2	red blue	" "
22					home 1 E. D. 1, Fowler, Colo.	no	no	5	red	" Egering
23	Chien Lake Vilson	no	self	25 no	home 1 E. D. 1, Fowler, Colo.	no	no	4 1 1/2	dark grey	Denmark Grenar
24					home 1 E. D. 1, Fowler, Colo.	no	no	5 5 1/2	red	" Rorsing
25	N.Y. Richmond	no	self	25 no	home 1 E. D. 1, Fowler, Colo.	no	no	5 5 1/2	fair blue	" Frederiksb.
26	N.Y. Hill	no	self	25 no	home 1 E. D. 1, Fowler, Colo.	no	no	5 5	" "	Sweden Zeldsch
27	N.Y. Brooklyn	no	self	25 no	home 1 E. D. 1, Fowler, Colo.	no	no	5 3	" "	Denmark Rorsing
28	N.Y. New York	no	self	25 no	home 1 E. D. 1, Fowler, Colo.	no	no	5 1/2	fair blue	Sweden Jernsby
29	Ills Yorkford	no	self	25 no	home 1 E. D. 1, Fowler, Colo.	no	no	5 1/2	fair blue	" "
30	Ills Superior	no	self	25 no	home 1 E. D. 1, Fowler, Colo.	no	no	5 1/2	fair blue	" "

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, **R. G. tasc'e**, **MASTER** of the s/s "United States", from **Copenhagen**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **Paulsen** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]

MASTER

Sworn to before me this **30th** day of **September**, 19**14**
at **New York**

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

11-4638

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-4638

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. March, Surgeon of the S.S. United States, Sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have had forty years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
The medical College of Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, handed in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

207

Sworn to before me this 30th day of September, 19 14
at New York

C. English
Immigration Officer.

11-4638

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-4638

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

17 SEP 1914

191

S. S. „United States“

sailing from Copenhagen

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

3

11

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Resident of	U. S. Citizen.	Resident of										
1					Engström Luca L.	17	✓	f s servant	yes	yes	Swedish	Scand. Sweden	Osby.	father L. L. Engström, Friesorp, Osby.
2					NOT SHIPPED David									
3					NOT SHIPPED Emma									
4					NOT SHIPPED Emma									
5					Frøvig From	29	✓	m s merchant	yes	yes	Russian	Denmark	Copenhagen	mother L. Frøvig, Copenhagen, Russia
6					Johansson Albert	32	✓	m s journey	yes	yes	Swedish	Scand.	Ills Chicago	brother N. Johansson, Baskana, Kilansa.
7					- Linca	24	✓	f s wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	father John Kvist, Striegholm 10, Landskrona.
8					Kvist Ljnes	17	✓	f s servant	yes	yes	"	Sweden	Landskrona	Striegholm 10, Landskrona.
9					Christensen Anna	24	✓	f s wife	yes	yes	Denmark	"	Ills Chicago	father Laurits Johansen, Kallergade 5, Kallerg.
10	①				- Gordon		✓	m s clerk	yes	yes	Swedish	"	"	father John's, Kallergade 5, Kallerg.
11					Ludersen Margrethe D.	33	✓	f s servant	yes	yes	Denmark	Scand. Denmark	N. Hval	father John's, Kallergade 5, Kallerg.
12					Jensen Alfred Fr.	19	✓	m s farmlah	yes	yes	"	"	Korsör	father John's, Kallergade 5, Kallerg.
13	①				Lassen Anna	32	✓	f s widow	yes	yes	"	"	N. York	friend Jacobine Larsson, Dangase 5, Rönne.
14	①				- Georg	9	✓	m s son	yes	yes	"	"	"	mother Chr. Christiansen, Dangase 5, Rönne.
15	①				- Theodor	4	✓	m s	yes	yes	"	"	"	mother Chr. Christiansen, Dangase 5, Rönne.
16					Christiansen Ingrid L.	18	✓	f s servant	yes	yes	Denmark	Scand. Denmark	Kallerg.	father John's, Kallergade 5, Kallerg.
17					NOT SHIPPED James L.	17	✓	m s farmlah	yes	yes	"	"	"	father John's, Kallergade 5, Kallerg.
18					Winkler Anna	20	✓	f s servant	yes	yes	Denmark	Scand. Denmark	N. York	father John's, Kallergade 5, Kallerg.
19					NOT SHIPPED Fritz	16	✓	m s clerk	yes	yes	Germany	Germany	Sweden	Kallerg.
20					Wendner Anna	18	✓	f s servant	yes	yes	Denmark	Scand. Denmark	Copenhagen	father John's, Kallergade 5, Kallerg.
21					Olsen Johannes V.	49	✓	m s painter	yes	yes	"	"	N. York	father John's, Kallergade 5, Kallerg.
22					Lassen Anna O.	40	✓	f s servant	yes	yes	"	"	Denmark	Charistal.
23					NOT SHIPPED Dagmar	31	✓	f s	yes	yes	"	"	Frederiksborg	father John's, Kallergade 5, Kallerg.
24					Lind Jens Emil	34	✓	f s stonecutter	yes	yes	Swedish	Scand. Denmark	Bornholm	mother John's, Kallergade 5, Kallerg.
25					Frisell John Oscar	25	✓	m s laborer	yes	yes	Sweden	"	Borås.	father John's, Kallergade 5, Kallerg.
26					Salomonson David	13	✓	m s	yes	yes	"	"	Conn. Clausthor.	father John's, Kallergade 5, Kallerg.
27					Jensen Anna	36	✓	f s wife	yes	yes	Denmark	"	Denmark Copenhagen	mother in law, Mrs. Jensen
28					- Villy	13	✓	m s son	yes	yes	"	"	"	Corrigade 10, Copenhagen
29					Rosa	10	✓	f s daughter	yes	yes	"	"	"	
30					Ingeforg		✓	f s	yes	yes	"	"	"	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of **STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.**

208

Arriving at Port of New York

191

11-4638											SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																								
12		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29	
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of a contract, or whether he has been in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—	Marks of Identification	Place of Birth.																
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes, Year and place of birth.	Where?	Feet.						Inches.	Hair.			Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.														
1	Vinc	Superior	yo	father	3/5	no		uncle J. Engstrom, 426 - Parker St, Superior.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	heavily dark brown	no		Sweden	Ekely.														
2																																			
3																																			
4																																			
5	N.Y.	New York	yo	self	1/2	no		father Henry, 5 - East 98th St, New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	heavily dark brown	no		Russia	Riga														
6	Ills	Chicago	yo	self	1/2	no		home 57 36 - W. Hermitage St, Chicago	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair blue	no		Sweden	Kilunda														
7								Chicago, Ills.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	no		"	Landskron														
8	Ills	Chicago	yo	self	2/5	no		friend, William J. Johnson	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4 1/2	"	no		"	"														
9	Ills	Chicago	yo	self	2/5	no		home La Salle St, 1224	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	no		Denmark	Salling														
10		Born in U.S.A.						Chicago, Ills.	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	no		Ills.	Chicago														
11	Calif	Fresno	no	self	2/5	no		friend Mrs. Maudie Lee	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	heavily fair blue	no		Denmark	V. Keel														
12	Calif	Long	yo	self	2/5	no		friend Mrs. Maudie Lee	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8 1/2	"	no		"	Korsob.														
13								Calif S. Pak. P.O.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3 1/2	"	no		"	Ronne														
14	N.Y.	New York	yo	self	2/5	no		friend Mrs. Maudie Lee	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3 1/2	"	no		N.Y.	New York														
15		Born in U.S.A.						Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	heavily fair blue	no		Denmark	Salling														
16	Calif	San Jose	yo	sister	2/5	no		sister Mrs. Carl Larson, 434 - Park Ave, San Jose	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	heavily fair blue	no		Denmark	Salling														
17	Calif	San Jose	yo	self	2/5	no		brother Magnus Larson	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	no		"	Stromstad														
18	Calif	Selma	no	self	2/5	no		friend P. Sorenson, Selma, Calif.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	heavily fair blue	no		Denmark	Veje														
19	N.Y.	New York	yo	self	2/5	no		friend Otto Klein, 111 - 1st St, New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7 1/2	"	no		Germany	Breslau														
20	Calif	Oleada	no	mother	2/5	no		friend Mrs. Maudie Lee	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2 1/2	"	no		Denmark	Copenhagen														
21	N.Y.	New York	yo	self	2/5	no		friend Mrs. Maudie Lee	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	grey	no		"	Stokholm														
22	Calif	Fresno	no	self	2/5	no		friend Mrs. Maudie Lee	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark brown	no		"	Marstad														
23	N.Y.	New York	yo	self	2/5	no		friend Mrs. Maudie Lee	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2 1/2	"	no		Denmark	Copenhagen														
24	Calif	Boston	yo	self	2/5	no		friend Mrs. Maudie Lee	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	heavily fair blue	no		Denmark	Trekker.														
25	Calif	San Francisco	yo	self	30	no		friend Mrs. Maudie Lee	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	no		Sweden	Boran.														
26								friend Mrs. Maudie Lee	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	no		"	"														
27								friend Mrs. Maudie Lee	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	no		Germany	Stokholm														
28	Ills	Chicago	yo	husband	25	no		husband	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	no		Denmark	Copenhagen														
29								3307 - Cigler Ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	no		"	"														
30								Chicago, Ills.	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	no		"	"														

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, **R. G. Isaac**, **MASTER**, of the **U. S. S. "United States"**, from **Copenhagen**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **including** number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. G. Isaac
MASTER

Sworn to before me this **30th** day of **September**, 19**14**,
at **New York**

Immigration Officer.

11-4634

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-4635

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. Morgh, Surgeon of the U.S. United States, Sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have had forty years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
The medical College of Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, including humber, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

209

Sworn to before me this 30th day of September, 1914
at New York

C. J. English
Immigration Officer.

11-4638

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-4638

4

Form 500 B
of Commerce and Labor
REGISTRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

17 SEP 1914, 191

S. S. „United States“

sailing from Copenhagen

(This space for use by Government officials.)

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single				Country.	City or Town.	
1					Johnson	Jenni L.	20	f s	servant	Denmark	Scand.	U. S. A.	Sweden	father John Christensen
2					John		13	m s	call	Denmark	Scand.	U. S. A.	Holland	son, Albert Olsen
3					Leonard		11	m s	11-151763	Denmark	Scand.	U. S. A.		brother, Lars Jensen
4					Reinhold		9	m s	11-153047	Denmark	Scand.	U. S. A.		brother, Lars Jensen
5					Hilary		6	m s	no no	Denmark	Scand.	U. S. A.		brother, Lars Jensen
6					NOT SHIPPED	Olga	17	f s	servant	Denmark	Scand.	U. S. A.		brother, Lars Jensen
7					Olsen	Marie	48	f s	housewife	Denmark	Scand.	U. S. A.		brother, Lars Jensen
8					Jensen	Marie	32	f s		Denmark	Scand.	U. S. A.		brother, Lars Jensen
9					Jensen	Gertrud	35	f s		Denmark	Scand.	U. S. A.		brother, Lars Jensen
10					Holstrup	Ebba	17	f s		Denmark	Scand.	U. S. A.		brother, Lars Jensen
11					Grön	Marie	52	f s		Denmark	Scand.	U. S. A.		brother, Lars Jensen
12					NOT SHIPPED	Grace	28	m s	merchant	Holland	Dutch	U. S. A.		brother, Lars Jensen
13					Graber	Johann L.	46	m s	merchant	Denmark	Scand.	U. S. A.		brother, Lars Jensen
14					Jare	Lynne Dorth	20	f s	servant	Denmark	Scand.	U. S. A.		brother, Lars Jensen
15					Lytzhøft	Jenny Olivia	11	f s		Denmark	Scand.	U. S. A.		brother, Lars Jensen
16					Rosenberg	Charlotte	55	f s	widow	Denmark	Scand.	U. S. A.		brother, Lars Jensen
17					Jørgensen	Charlie	23	f m	wife	Denmark	Scand.	U. S. A.		brother, Lars Jensen
18					-	Hel	4	m s	son	Denmark	Scand.	U. S. A.		brother, Lars Jensen
19					-	Lage	2	m s		Denmark	Scand.	U. S. A.		brother, Lars Jensen
20					Thomsen	Christ	32	m s	laborer	Denmark	Scand.	U. S. A.		brother, Lars Jensen
21					Kansen	Lise Sophie	53	f s	widow	Denmark	Scand.	U. S. A.		brother, Lars Jensen
22					Johansen	Kirstine	53	f m	wife	Denmark	Scand.	U. S. A.		brother, Lars Jensen
23					Chattson	Emmanuel	34	m s	merchant	Denmark	Scand.	U. S. A.		brother, Lars Jensen
24					Clark	Karne	46	f m	wife	Denmark	Scand.	U. S. A.		brother, Lars Jensen
25					-	Jane	8	f s	daughter	Denmark	Scand.	U. S. A.		brother, Lars Jensen
26					Deussen	Biril	39	f m	wife	Denmark	Scand.	U. S. A.		brother, Lars Jensen
27					-	Mfred	2	m s	child	Denmark	Scand.	U. S. A.		brother, Lars Jensen
28					Morning	Moril	32	f m	wife	Denmark	Scand.	U. S. A.		brother, Lars Jensen
29					-	Thorvald	4	m s	child	Denmark	Scand.	U. S. A.		brother, Lars Jensen
30					Christiansen	Jens	55	m s	merchant	Denmark	Scand.	U. S. A.		brother, Lars Jensen

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

List 4

210

Arriving at Port of New York

191

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																	
12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.		
ALIEN 1																	
2	P.O. Censenville		husband	no	1911	husband: Ernest Johnson			no	no	5 5 1/2	dark	fair	blue	no	Sweden	Stockholm
3						husband: Censenville			no	no	5 5 1/2	dark	fair	blue	no	Sweden	Stockholm
4						husband: P.O.			no	no	5 5 1/2	dark	fair	blue	no	Sweden	Stockholm
5						husband: Karin Christensen			no	no	5 5 1/2	dark	fair	blue	no	Sweden	Stockholm
6	P.O. Dec Rapids		sister	no	1911	husband: Dec Rapids			no	no	5 5 1/2	dark	fair	blue	no	Sweden	Stockholm
7	Black Vrangal		husband	no	1911	husband: Black Vrangal			no	no	5 5 1/2	dark	fair	blue	no	Sweden	Stockholm
ALIEN 8	P.O. New York		self	no	1911	husband: New York			no	no	5 5 1/2	dark	fair	blue	no	Sweden	Stockholm
ALIEN 9			self	no	1911	husband: New York			no	no	5 5 1/2	dark	fair	blue	no	Sweden	Stockholm
10			self	no	1911	husband: New York			no	no	5 5 1/2	dark	fair	blue	no	Sweden	Stockholm
11	In Clinton		self	no	1911	husband: Clinton			no	no	5 5 1/2	dark	fair	blue	no	Sweden	Stockholm
12			self	no	1911	husband: Clinton			no	no	5 5 1/2	dark	fair	blue	no	Sweden	Stockholm
13	O. Cleveland		self	no	1911	husband: Cleveland			no	no	5 5 1/2	dark	fair	blue	no	Sweden	Stockholm
ALIEN 14	P.O. Syracuse		self	no	1911	husband: Syracuse			no	no	5 5 1/2	dark	fair	blue	no	Sweden	Stockholm
15			self	no	1911	husband: Syracuse			no	no	5 5 1/2	dark	fair	blue	no	Sweden	Stockholm
ALIEN 16	Chicago		self	no	1911	husband: Chicago			no	no	5 5 1/2	dark	fair	blue	no	Sweden	Stockholm
17	In Clinton		husband	no	1911	husband: Clinton			no	no	5 5 1/2	dark	fair	blue	no	Sweden	Stockholm
18			no father	no	1911	husband: Clinton			no	no	5 5 1/2	dark	fair	blue	no	Sweden	Stockholm
19			self	no	1911	husband: Clinton			no	no	5 5 1/2	dark	fair	blue	no	Sweden	Stockholm
20	Black Republic		self	no	1911	husband: Black Republic			no	no	5 5 1/2	dark	fair	blue	no	Sweden	Stockholm
21	Black Salt Lake City		self	no	1911	husband: Black Salt Lake City			no	no	5 5 1/2	dark	fair	blue	no	Sweden	Stockholm
22	Wise Racine		self	no	1911	husband: Wise Racine			no	no	5 5 1/2	dark	fair	blue	no	Sweden	Stockholm
ALIEN 23	In Clinton		self	no	1911	husband: Clinton			no	no	5 5 1/2	dark	fair	blue	no	Sweden	Stockholm
24	In Chicago		self	no	1911	husband: Chicago			no	no	5 5 1/2	dark	fair	blue	no	Sweden	Stockholm
25			self	no	1911	husband: Chicago			no	no	5 5 1/2	dark	fair	blue	no	Sweden	Stockholm
26	In Clinton		self	no	1911	husband: Clinton			no	no	5 5 1/2	dark	fair	blue	no	Sweden	Stockholm
27			self	no	1911	husband: Clinton			no	no	5 5 1/2	dark	fair	blue	no	Sweden	Stockholm
28	In Clinton		self	no	1911	husband: Clinton			no	no	5 5 1/2	dark	fair	blue	no	Sweden	Stockholm
29			self	no	1911	husband: Clinton			no	no	5 5 1/2	dark	fair	blue	no	Sweden	Stockholm
ALIEN 30	In New York		self	no	1911	husband: New York			no	no	5 5 1/2	dark	fair	blue	no	Sweden	Stockholm

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, **R. G. Tso**, **MASTER** of the s/s "United States", from **Copenhagen**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **Serial** number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **30th** day of **September**, 19**14**,
at **New York**
C. F. English
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).
SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.
Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.
Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.
Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. Marsh, Surgeon of the U.S. United States, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have had forty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The medical College of Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, all in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

211

Sworn to before me this

30th

day of

September, 1914

at New York

G. English
Immigration Officer.

11-4638

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-4638

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "United States"

sailing from Copenhagen

11 SEP 1914, 191

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

No. on List.	HEAD TAX		NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	EXEMPTIONS.	DEPOSITS.								Country.	City or Town.	
1			Vilken Emma	25	f	servant	yes	Denmark	Scand.	Chan.	Winnipeg	father: Karl Vilken Ballerup, Scand.
2			Vilken Rasmund	27	f	wife	yes	"	"	"	Denmark	father: Loren Poulsen Sjogade 46, Kober.
3			" Anna	9	f	child	yes	"	"	"	"	"
4			Vikansson August	34	f	wife	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	mother: Luc Kroger, Hricker, pr. Grinn.
5			" Emma	6	f	child	no	"	"	"	"	"
6			" Ole	4	f	child	no	"	"	"	"	"
7			" Vera	3	f	child	no	"	"	"	"	"
8			Träggårdh Albert	29	m	Book	yes	Sweden	"	"	"	father: Anders Träggårdh Värmland Sweden.
9			" Jeanette	24	f	wife	yes	"	"	"	"	"
10			" Gladys	3	f	child	no	"	"	"	"	"
11			" Business	4	m	"	no	"	"	"	"	"

NON

NON

127

Paul Bauer

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11-4634

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of *New York*

Sept. 31

1914

212

5

11-4638												SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.									
12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29				
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any company, firm, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$500 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.							
1	<i>Immigrant</i> <i>Man Winnipeg</i>	<i>Self</i>	<i>Self</i>	<i>45</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>Healthy fair blue</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Denmark</i>	<i>Drumming</i>					
2	<i>Man Ottawa</i>	<i>Self</i>	<i>Self</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>fair blue</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Hobro</i>						
3	<i>Man Ignace</i>	<i>Self</i>	<i>Self</i>	<i>12</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>dark fair brown</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Salborg</i>						
4	<i>Man London</i>	<i>Self</i>	<i>Self</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>8</i>	<i>dark fair brown</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Copenhagen</i>						
5	<i>Man London</i>	<i>Self</i>	<i>Self</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>8</i>	<i>dark fair brown</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Sweden</i>	<i>Stockholm</i>					
6	<i>Man London</i>	<i>Self</i>	<i>Self</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>8</i>	<i>dark fair brown</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Bergen</i>					
7	<i>Man London</i>	<i>Self</i>	<i>Self</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>8</i>	<i>dark fair brown</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Canada</i>	<i>Winnipeg</i>					
8	<i>Man Winnipeg</i>	<i>Self</i>	<i>Self</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>8</i>	<i>dark fair brown</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Canada</i>	<i>Winnipeg</i>					
9	<i>Man Winnipeg</i>	<i>Self</i>	<i>Self</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>8</i>	<i>dark fair brown</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Canada</i>	<i>Winnipeg</i>					
10	<i>Man Winnipeg</i>	<i>Self</i>	<i>Self</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>8</i>	<i>dark fair brown</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Canada</i>	<i>Winnipeg</i>					
11	<i>Man Winnipeg</i>	<i>Self</i>	<i>Self</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>8</i>	<i>dark fair brown</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Canada</i>	<i>Winnipeg</i>					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. G. 15016 **MASTER**, of the S/S "United States", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 111 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. G. 15016
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 30th day of September, 1914,
at New York

C. J. English
Immigration Officer.

11-4633

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-4638

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. Marsh, Surgeon of the U.S. United States, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have had forty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The medical College of Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, numbered number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

213

Sworn to before me this 30th day of September, 1914
at New York

C. F. Engle
Immigration Officer.

11-4638

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-4638

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *United States* sailing from *Copenhagen*

17th September, 1914

S. S. S.												
(This space for use by Government officials.)												
2												
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10												
* Last Permanent Residence.												
The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.												
HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.												
NAME IN FULL.												
Age.												
Sex.												
Calling or Occupation.												
Able to—												
Nationality.												
Race or People												
Country.												
City or Town.												
Family Name.												
Given Name.												
Yrs. Mos.												
Married or Single												
U. S. Citizen.												
Diplomat.												
Tourist.												
Canada.												
Cuba.												
Mexico.												
Special Inquiry.												
In Transit.												
Citizen of U. S.												
1	Hallberg	Hilda	33	F. M. Wife	Yes Yes	Swedish	Scandinavian	U. S. America	Father	NON		
2	"	Ruth	6	F. S. Daughter	No No	"	"	"	Mrs. Olof Jonasson	NON		
3	"	Carl	4	M. S. Son	No No	"	"	"	Bojörkensås	NON		
4	"	Pherese	3	F. S. Daughter	No No	"	"	"	Bredäng, Sweden	NON		
5	Persson	Emma	20	F. S. Servant	Yes Yes	"	"	Sweden Malmö	Mother, Maria Persson S. Fjörsta g. 96, Malmö, Sweden	NON		
6	Karlsson	Hugo	28	M. S. Laborer	Yes Yes	"	"	U. S. America	Aunt, Peter Rosen Forslösa, Sweden	NON		
7	Gustafsson	Emma	23	F. M. Wife	Yes Yes	"	"	U. S. America	Aunt	NON		
8	Karlsson	Evelin E. M.	14	M. S. Boy	Yes Yes	"	"	Sweden Västerås	Peter Rosen Forslösa, Sweden	NON		
9	"	Helrid M.	13	F. S. Girl	Yes Yes	"	"	"	Sweden	NON		
10	"	Kerstin	11	F. S. Girl	No Yes	"	"	"	"	NON		
11	"	Jane E.	6	F. S. Girl	123-2176 No No	"	"	"	Mother, Deger Mattson Björksdal, Sweden	NON		
12	Heimer	Christina	45	F. S. Servant	No Yes	"	"	U. S. America	Father in law	NON		
13	Morin	Sda J.	44	F. M. Wife	Yes Yes	"	"	Sweden Malmö	Nils Morin	NON		
14	"	Carola	16	F. S. Daughter	Yes Yes	"	"	"	O. Högstam 10	NON		
15	"	Nils H. E.	14	M. S. Son	Yes Yes	"	"	"	Kristianstad, Sweden	NON		
16	"	Otto E. N.	4	M. S. Son	No No	"	"	U. S. America	Father Carl Olson Restaurant Boulevard Kungälv, Sweden	NON		
17	Erdman	Hilda	21	F. M. Wife	Yes Yes	American	Scandinavian	U. S. America	Father M. Olof Lundvall S. 9, Sweden	NON		
18	"	Roy	1	M. S. Son	No No	"	"	"	"	NON		
19	Lundvall	Sda M.	26	F. S. Servant	Yes Yes	Swedish	Scandinavian	U. S. America	Mother, Nils Olson	NON		
20	NOT SHIPPE Lundvall	Gerda	45	F. S. Servant	No Yes	"	"	U. S. America	Sister, Nils Olson	NON		
21	Lundskog	Loarite	37	M. S. Laborer	Yes Yes	Swedish	Scandinavian	U. S. America	Mother, Hanna Persson 11 Hennes, Halmstad, Sweden	NON		
22	Pearson	Pherman	30	M. S. Machinist	Yes Yes	"	"	U. S. America	Sister, Mrs. Emma Persson S. 9, Sweden	NON		
23	NOT SHIPPE Parsman	Maria	25	F. S. Servant	No Yes	"	"	U. S. America	Sister, Mrs. Emma Persson S. 9, Sweden	NON		
24	Swanberg	Emma	40	F. S. Servant	Yes Yes	Swedish	Scandinavian	U. S. America	Sister, Mrs. Emma Persson S. 9, Sweden	NON		
25	Larsson	Peter	47	M. S. Farmer	No Yes	"	"	Sweden Linham	Mother, Mrs. Maria Mattsson S. 9, Sweden	NON		
26	Malinström	Emma H.	19	F. S. Servant	Yes Yes	"	"	U. S. America	Father, Olof Ohlin	NON		
27	Ohlin	Augusta	20	F. S. Servant	Yes Yes	"	"	U. S. America	Father, Olof Ohlin	NON		
28	Blomberg	Justina	48	F. S. Servant	Yes Yes	"	"	U. S. America	Father, Olof Ohlin	NON		
29	Benson	Per	48	M. S. Laborer	Yes Yes	"	"	U. S. America	Father, Olof Ohlin	NON		
30	Booman	Clara	22	F. S. Servant	Yes Yes	"	"	U. S. America	Father, Olof Ohlin	NON		

6 228

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

List

6

214

Arriving at Port of New York

191

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Marks of Identification	Place of Birth.
State.	City or Town.	(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or years. Where?			Feet. Inches.	Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
ITALIEN	N.Y. Brooklyn	husband	no		husband	no	4 11	round dark blue	none	Sweden, Stockholm
ITALIEN	"	"	no		Carl F. Karlberg	no	"	"	none	"
ITALIEN	"	"	no		135 Quernsey St.	no	"	"	none	"
ITALIEN	"	"	no		Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	"	"	none	"
ITALIEN	"	"	no		brother in law, Axel Rosqvist	no	4 10	round dark blue	none	Sweden, Halmstad
ITALIEN	"	brother in law	no		Box 127, Manteno, Ill.	no	"	"	none	"
ITALIEN	"	"	no		1909 Marshall Ave. Mr. Aldo Livanson	no	5 7	round dark blue	none	" Halmstad
ITALIEN	"	"	no		1914 Minneapolis, Minn.	no	5 2	round dark blue	none	" Halmstad
ITALIEN	"	"	no		1908-1914 Minneapolis, Minn.	no	"	"	none	"
ITALIEN	"	"	no		1914 Wash. D.C.	no	"	"	none	"
ITALIEN	"	"	no		Brother in law	no	"	"	none	"
ITALIEN	"	"	no		Mr. Edward Gustafson	no	"	"	none	"
ITALIEN	"	"	no		100% Baker Ave	no	"	"	none	"
ITALIEN	"	"	no		Everett Wash.	no	"	"	none	"
ITALIEN	"	"	no		Home	no	5 4 1/2	round dark blue	none	" Ingolstadt
ITALIEN	N.Y. New York	self	no	1914 N.Y.	310 E. 40 St. New York, N.Y.	no	"	"	none	" France
ITALIEN	"	self	no		husband	no	5 5	round dark brown	none	"
ITALIEN	"	self	no		Mr. C. Otto Morin	no	5 8	round dark blue	none	" Halmstad
ITALIEN	"	"	no		2872 Chicago Ave. S.	no	5 3 1/2	round dark blue	none	" Halmstad
ITALIEN	"	"	no		Minneapolis, Minn.	no	"	"	none	" Halmstad
ITALIEN	"	"	no		husband	no	5 2	round dark blue	none	" Halmstad
ITALIEN	N.Y. New York	self	no	1914 N.Y.	Mr. Edwin Erdman	no	"	"	none	" Halmstad
ITALIEN	"	self	no		470 Warren St.	no	"	"	none	" Halmstad
ITALIEN	"	self	no		Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	"	"	none	" Halmstad
ITALIEN	"	self	no		U.S. Citizen of U.S. born in U.S.A.	no	"	"	none	" Halmstad
ITALIEN	"	self	no		U.S. Citizen of U.S. born in U.S.A.	no	"	"	none	" Halmstad
ITALIEN	"	self	no		U.S. Citizen of U.S. born in U.S.A.	no	"	"	none	" Halmstad
ITALIEN	"	self	no		U.S. Citizen of U.S. born in U.S.A.	no	"	"	none	" Halmstad
ITALIEN	"	self	no		U.S. Citizen of U.S. born in U.S.A.	no	"	"	none	" Halmstad
ITALIEN	"	self	no		U.S. Citizen of U.S. born in U.S.A.	no	"	"	none	" Halmstad
ITALIEN	"	self	no		U.S. Citizen of U.S. born in U.S.A.	no	"	"	none	" Halmstad
ITALIEN	"	self	no		U.S. Citizen of U.S. born in U.S.A.	no	"	"	none	" Halmstad
ITALIEN	"	self	no		U.S. Citizen of U.S. born in U.S.A.	no	"	"	none	" Halmstad
ITALIEN	"	self	no		U.S. Citizen of U.S. born in U.S.A.	no	"	"	none	" Halmstad
ITALIEN	"	self	no		U.S. Citizen of U.S. born in U.S.A.	no	"	"	none	" Halmstad
ITALIEN	"	self	no		U.S. Citizen of U.S. born in U.S.A.	no	"	"	none	" Halmstad
ITALIEN	"	self	no		U.S. Citizen of U.S. born in U.S.A.	no	"	"	none	" Halmstad
ITALIEN	"	self	no		U.S. Citizen of U.S. born in U.S.A.	no	"	"	none	" Halmstad
ITALIEN	"	self	no		U.S. Citizen of U.S. born in U.S.A.	no	"	"	none	" Halmstad
ITALIEN	"	self	no		U.S. Citizen of U.S. born in U.S.A.	no	"	"	none	" Halmstad
ITALIEN	"	self	no		U.S. Citizen of U.S. born in U.S.A.	no	"	"	none	" Halmstad
ITALIEN	"	self	no		U.S. Citizen of U.S. born in U.S.A.	no	"	"	none	" Halmstad
ITALIEN	"	self	no		U.S. Citizen of U.S. born in U.S.A.	no	"	"	none	" Halmstad
ITALIEN	"	self	no		U.S. Citizen of U.S. born in U.S.A.	no	"	"	none	" Halmstad
ITALIEN	"	self	no		U.S. Citizen of U.S. born in U.S.A.	no	"	"	none	" Halmstad
ITALIEN	"	self	no		U.S. Citizen of U.S. born in U.S.A.	no	"	"	none	" Halmstad
ITALIEN	"	self	no		U.S. Citizen of U.S. born in U.S.A.	no	"	"	none	" Halmstad
ITALIEN	"	self	no		U.S. Citizen of U.S. born in U.S.A.	no	"	"	none	" Halmstad
ITALIEN	"	self	no		U.S. Citizen of U.S. born in U.S.A.	no	"	"	none	" Halmstad
ITALIEN	"	self	no		U.S. Citizen of U.S. born in U.S.A.	no	"	"	none	" Halmstad
ITALIEN	"	self	no		U.S. Citizen of U.S. born in U.S.A.	no	"	"	none	" Halmstad
ITALIEN	"	self	no		U.S. Citizen of U.S. born in U.S.A.	no	"	"	none	" Halmstad
ITALIEN	"	self	no		U.S. Citizen of U.S. born in U.S.A.	no	"	"	none	" Halmstad
ITALIEN	"	self	no		U.S. Citizen of U.S. born in U.S.A.	no	"	"	none	" Halmstad
ITALIEN	"	self	no		U.S. Citizen of U.S. born in U.S.A.	no	"	"	none	" Halmstad
ITALIEN	"	self	no		U.S. Citizen of U.S. born in U.S.A.	no	"	"	none	" Halmstad
ITALIEN	"	self	no		U.S. Citizen of U.S. born in U.S.A.	no	"	"	none	" Halmstad
ITALIEN	"	self	no		U.S. Citizen of U.S. born in U.S.A.	no	"	"	none	" Halmstad
ITALIEN	"	self	no		U.S. Citizen of U.S. born in U.S.A.	no	"	"	none	" Halmstad
ITALIEN	"	self	no		U.S. Citizen of U.S. born in U.S.A.	no	"	"	none	" Halmstad
ITALIEN	"	self	no		U.S. Citizen of U.S. born in U.S.A.	no	"	"	none	" Halmstad
ITALIEN	"	self	no		U.S. Citizen of U.S. born in U.S.A.	no	"	"	none	" Halmstad
ITALIEN	"	self	no		U.S. Citizen of U.S. born in U.S.A.	no	"	"	none	" Halmstad
ITALIEN	"	self	no		U.S. Citizen of U.S. born in U.S.A.	no	"	"	none	" Halmstad
ITALIEN	"	self	no		U.S. Citizen of U.S. born in U.S.A.	no	"	"	none	" Halmstad
ITALIEN	"	self	no		U.S. Citizen of U.S. born in U.S.A.	no	"	"	none	" Halmstad
ITALIEN	"	self	no		U.S. Citizen of U.S. born in U.S.A.	no	"	"	none	" Halmstad
ITALIEN	"	self	no		U.S. Citizen of U.S. born in U.S.A.	no	"	"	none	" Halmstad
ITALIEN	"	self	no		U.S. Citizen of U.S. born in U.S.A.	no	"	"	none	" Halmstad
ITALIEN	"	self	no		U.S. Citizen of U.S. born in U.S.A.	no	"	"	none	" Halmstad
ITALIEN	"	self	no		U.S. Citizen of U.S. born in U.S.A.	no	"	"	none	" Halmstad
ITALIEN	"	self	no		U.S. Citizen of U.S. born in U.S.A.	no	"	"	none	" Halmstad
ITALIEN	"	self	no		U.S. Citizen of U.S. born in U.S.A.	no	"	"	none	" Halmstad
ITALIEN	"	self	no		U.S. Citizen of U.S. born in U.S.A.	no	"	"	none	" Halmstad
ITALIEN	"	self	no		U.S. Citizen of U.S. born in U.S.A.	no	"	"	none	

12-20

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R G tsc' e, MASTER, of the S/S "United States", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, and in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

M. J. O'Connell
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 30th day of September, 1914,
at New York

C. A. English
Immigration Officer.

11-4633

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

- CUBAN.**
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
- WEST INDIAN.**
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).
- SPANISH-AMERICAN.**
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
- AFRICAN (BLACK).**
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to that portion of the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.
Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.
Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend; and if so, what in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-4638

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. March, Surgeon of the U.S. United States, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The medical College of Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

215

Sworn to before me this 30th day of September, 1914
at New York

G. English
Immigration Officer.

11-4638

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-4638

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *United States* sailing from *Copenhagen*

17th September, 1914.

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		
1								Emil	Hanny	23		✓	Servant	Yes	Yes	Swedish	Scandinavian.	U. S. America		Father, Mr. Anders Carl	NON
2								Bengtsson	Sigfred L.	23		✓	Servant	Yes	Yes	"	"	U. S. America		Mother, Maria Bengtsson	NON
3								Larsson	Ida	28		✓	Servant	Yes	Yes	"	"	U. S. America		Father, Oscar F. Larsson	NON
4	160337.							Johansson	Lophia	41		✓	Servant	Yes	Yes	"	"	U. S. America		Father, Mr. Adolf Johansson	NON
5								Lindros	Astrid	19		✓	Servant	Yes	Yes	"	"	Sweden	Motala	Father, Frans O. Strand	NON
6								Sahlström	Carl	23		✓	Tailor	Yes	Yes	"	"	U. S. America		Father, Anders Sahlström	NON
7								Johansson	Serda	25		✓	Servant	Yes	Yes	"	"	U. S. America		Father, Anders O. Björklund	NON
8								Johansson	Martina	21		✓	Servant	Yes	Yes	"	"	U. S. America		Father, Anders O. Björklund	NON
9								Lallky	Luna S.	47		✓	Wife	Yes	Yes	"	"	Sweden	Karlshamn	Father, Carl S. Lallky	NON
10								Pettersson	Lara M. K.	16	3	✓	Servant	Yes	Yes	"	"	"		Father, Carl S. Lallky	NON
11								NOT SHIPPED		36		✓	Smith	Yes	Yes	"	"	U. S. America		Father, Carl S. Lallky	NON
12								Andersson	Sigrid	17		✓	Servant	Yes	Yes	Swedish	Scandinavian	Sweden	Västervik	Father, Carl S. Lallky	NON
13								Booman	Jarid	30		✓	Mechanic	Yes	Yes	"	"	U. S. America		Father, Carl S. Lallky	NON
14								Larsson	Frank	36		✓	Mechanic	Yes	Yes	"	"	U. S. America		Father, Carl S. Lallky	NON
15								Johansson	Luna S. C.	30		✓	Wife	Yes	Yes	"	"	U. S. America		Father, Carl S. Lallky	NON
16								Jonsson	Ellida	25		✓	Servant	Yes	Yes	Swedish	Scandinavian	Sweden	O. Espinge	Father, Carl S. Lallky	NON
17								Sjöberg	Emil	34		✓	Tailor	Yes	Yes	"	"	U. S. America		Father, Carl S. Lallky	NON
18								Sjöberg	Joan	27		✓	Tailor	Yes	Yes	Swedish	Scandinavian	U. S. America		Father, Carl S. Lallky	NON
19								Wistrom	Ellen	10		✓	Mrs.	Yes	Yes	Swedish	Scandinavian	U. S. America		Father, Carl S. Lallky	NON
20								"	Seth	25		✓	Jan.	Yes	Yes	"	"	"		Father, Carl S. Lallky	NON
21								"	Harald	22		✓	Jan.	Yes	Yes	"	"	"		Father, Carl S. Lallky	NON
22								Lundell	Helena	47		✓	Mrs.	Yes	Yes	Swedish	Scandinavian	U. S. America		Father, Carl S. Lallky	NON
23								Andersson	Ruth O. C.	17		✓	Servant	Yes	Yes	"	"	Sweden	Agarum	Father, Carl S. Lallky	NON
24								Jonsson	Loen	28		✓	Tailor	Yes	Yes	"	"	U. S. America		Father, Carl S. Lallky	NON
25								Forrey	Carl	33		✓	Mechanic	Yes	Yes	"	"	U. S. America		Father, Carl S. Lallky	NON
26								Skön	David	24		✓	Servant	Yes	Yes	"	"	U. S. America		Father, Carl S. Lallky	NON
27								Carlson	Lewis	28		✓	Mechanic	Yes	Yes	"	"	U. S. America		Father, Carl S. Lallky	NON
28								"	Helena	28		✓	Wife	Yes	Yes	"	"	"		Father, Carl S. Lallky	NON
29								"	Helmer	10		✓	Jan.	No	No	"	"	"		Father, Carl S. Lallky	NON
30								Johansson	Emma	41		✓	Wife	Yes	Yes	"	"	U. S. America		Father, Carl S. Lallky	NON

1 129

Bromhaman info Ex 2-3-4 14

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

216

Arriving at Port of New York

191

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any other cause than those named, express or implied, in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	N.Y. New York	Yes	self	Yes	1909-Brooklyn Friend Mrs. F.C. Jennings	201 N. 55 St. New York, N.Y.	no	no	no	Good	no	5 1	Sound dark blue	none	Sweden Motela
2	N.Y. New York	Yes	self	Yes	1910-Motela Friend Mr. Frank Linn	1914 Cal. 218 N. 40 St. New York, N.Y.	no	no	no	Good	no	5 8	Sound blonde blue	none	" Motela
3	N.Y. New York	Yes	self	Yes	1907-New York Friend Mrs. Blanche Wenzelheim	238 N. 40 St. New York, N.Y.	no	no	no	Good	no	5 1	Sound dark blue	none	" Motela
4	N.Y. New York	Yes	self	Yes	1909-New York Friend Mrs. N. Alesan	144 E. 58 St. New York, N.Y.	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4	Sound dark blue	none	" Trigsberg
5	N.Y. New York	Yes	self	Yes	1909-New York Friend Mrs. N. Alesan	144 E. 58 St. New York, N.Y.	no	no	no	Good	no	5 5	Sound blonde blue	none	" Motela
6	Ill. Chicago	No	self	Yes	1909-Chicago Friend Mrs. Adolf Lohlestrom	438 Bond St. Woodhove, N.Y.	no	no	no	Good	no	5 9	Sound dark blue	none	" Mokeda
7	Ill. Chicago	No	self	Yes	1909-Chicago Friend Mrs. N. Alesan	3218 Summer Ave. Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	Good	no	5 1	Sound dark blue	none	" Cunnard
8	Ill. Chicago	No	self	Yes	1909-Chicago Friend Mrs. N. Alesan	4701 Beaman St. Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	Good	no	4 10	Sound dark blue	none	" Cunnard
9	Ill. Chicago	No	self	Yes	1909-Chicago Friend Mrs. N. Alesan	4701 Beaman St. Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	Good	no	4 4	Sound blonde blue	none	" Wankstad
10	Conn. Waterbury	No	self	Yes	1909-Chicago Friend Mrs. N. Alesan	4701 Beaman St. Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	Good	no	5 -	Sound blonde blue	none	" Wankstad
11	Wash. Tacoma	Yes	self	Yes	1914 Wash. Friend Mrs. N. Alesan	4701 Beaman St. Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7	Sound dark blue	none	" Gustaf
12	Ill. Chicago	No	self	Yes	1909-Chicago Friend Mrs. N. Alesan	4701 Beaman St. Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	Good	no	5 2	Sound blonde blue	none	" Wankstad
13	N.Y. New York	Yes	self	Yes	1909-Brooklyn Friend Mrs. N. Alesan	4701 Beaman St. Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	Good	no	5 8	Sound blonde blue	none	" Motela
14	N.Y. New York	Yes	self	Yes	1909-Brooklyn Friend Mrs. N. Alesan	4701 Beaman St. Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	Good	no	5 9	Sound dark blue	none	" Motela
15	R.I. Providence	No	self	Yes	1909-Brooklyn Friend Mrs. N. Alesan	4701 Beaman St. Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4	Sound blonde blue	none	" Landberg
16	N.Y. New York	Yes	self	Yes	1909-Brooklyn Friend Mrs. N. Alesan	4701 Beaman St. Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4	Sound blonde blue	none	" Landberg
17	N.Y. New York	Yes	self	Yes	1909-Brooklyn Friend Mrs. N. Alesan	4701 Beaman St. Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	Good	no	5 3	Sound blonde blue	none	" Landberg
18	N.Y. New York	Yes	self	Yes	1909-Brooklyn Friend Mrs. N. Alesan	4701 Beaman St. Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	Good	no	5 5	Sound blonde blue	none	" Landberg
19	Ill. Chicago	No	self	Yes	1909-Brooklyn Friend Mrs. N. Alesan	4701 Beaman St. Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	Good	no	5 2	Sound blonde blue	none	" Landberg
20	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	no	no	Good	no	5 10	Sound dark blue	none	" Landberg
21	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	no	no	Good	no	5 6	Sound dark blue	none	" Landberg
22	N.Y. New York	Yes	self	Yes	1909-Brooklyn Friend Mrs. N. Alesan	4701 Beaman St. Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	Good	no	5 1	Sound blonde blue	none	" Landberg
23	N.Y. New York	Yes	self	Yes	1909-Brooklyn Friend Mrs. N. Alesan	4701 Beaman St. Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	Good	no	4 11	Sound blonde blue	none	" Agernum
24	Nebr. Omaha	Yes	self	Yes	1909-Brooklyn Friend Mrs. N. Alesan	4701 Beaman St. Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7	Sound blonde blue	none	" Orskov
25	Nebr. Oakland	No	self	Yes	1909-Brooklyn Friend Mrs. N. Alesan	4701 Beaman St. Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	Good	no	5 10	Sound blonde blue	none	" Bjelbo
26	Nebr. Oakland	No	self	Yes	1909-Brooklyn Friend Mrs. N. Alesan	4701 Beaman St. Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	Good	no	6 -	Sound blonde blue	none	" Bjelbo
27	N.Y. New York	Yes	self	Yes	1909-Brooklyn Friend Mrs. N. Alesan	4701 Beaman St. Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	Good	no	6 1	Sound dark blue	none	" Finland Vard
28	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	no	no	Good	no	5 6	Sound blonde blue	none	" Sweden Almkvist
29	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	no	no	Good	no	"	Sound blonde blue	none	" Almkvist
30	Cal. San Francisco	Yes	self	Yes	1909-Brooklyn Friend Mrs. N. Alesan	4701 Beaman St. Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	Good	no	5 3	Sound blonde blue	none	" Finland

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

R. G. Steele, **MASTER** of the s/s "United States", from **Copenhagen**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~in number~~, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]

MASTER

Sworn to before me this 30th day of September, 1914,
at **New York**

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

11-4638

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classified as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classified as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-4638

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. Marsh, Surgeon of the U.S. "United States", Sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have had four years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
The medical College of Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, including the number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens. Single

217

Sworn to before me this 30th day of September, 1914

at New York

C. J. English
Immigration Officer.

11-4638

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-4638

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *United States* sailing from *Copenhagen*

Sept 17th, 191*4*

(This space for use by Government officials.)

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.		
1								Johanson	Halford R	19	✓	S maid	no	yes	yes	Swede	Scand America	Holmstad	Even Peter Johanson
2								Blomquist	Josefina W.	21	✓	S maid	no	yes	yes	Swede	Scand America	Holmstad	Even Peter Johanson
3								Carlson	Harry	32	✓	S farm laborer	yes	yes	no	Swede	Scand America	Holmstad	Even Peter Johanson
4								Frimberg	Ligne	24	✓	S maid	no	yes	yes	Swede	Scand America	Holmstad	Even Peter Johanson
5								Nelson	Karin	32	✓	S maid	no	yes	yes	Swede	Scand America	Holmstad	Even Peter Johanson
6								"	Edwin	24	✓	S maid	no	yes	yes	Swede	Scand America	Holmstad	Even Peter Johanson
7								"	Alba	24	✓	S maid	no	yes	yes	Swede	Scand America	Holmstad	Even Peter Johanson
8								Anderson	Trax	20	✓	S maid	no	yes	yes	Swede	Scand America	Holmstad	Even Peter Johanson
9								Nelson	Anna M.	20	✓	S maid	no	yes	yes	Swede	Scand America	Holmstad	Even Peter Johanson
10								Nelson	Marta	16	✓	S maid	no	yes	yes	Swede	Scand America	Holmstad	Even Peter Johanson
11								Randgen	Janney	17	✓	S maid	no	yes	yes	Swede	Scand America	Holmstad	Even Peter Johanson
12								Erikson	Hilma	19	✓	S maid	no	yes	yes	Swede	Scand America	Holmstad	Even Peter Johanson
13								NOT SHIPPED.	Dora	28	✓	S maid	no	yes	yes	Swede	Scand America	Holmstad	Even Peter Johanson
14								Adamson	Okko	30	✓	S maid	no	yes	yes	Swede	Scand America	Holmstad	Even Peter Johanson
15								"	Emilie	30	✓	S maid	no	yes	yes	Swede	Scand America	Holmstad	Even Peter Johanson
16								Holmlund	Karl	44	✓	S maid	no	yes	yes	Swede	Scand America	Holmstad	Even Peter Johanson
17								Alkerson	Marie	54	✓	S maid	no	yes	yes	Swede	Scand America	Holmstad	Even Peter Johanson
18								Yngsam	Freida	30	✓	S maid	no	yes	yes	Swede	Scand America	Holmstad	Even Peter Johanson
19								"	Georg	5	✓	S maid	no	yes	yes	Swede	Scand America	Holmstad	Even Peter Johanson
20								"	Adine	2	✓	S maid	no	yes	yes	Swede	Scand America	Holmstad	Even Peter Johanson
21								Christensen	Ellen	29	✓	S maid	no	yes	yes	Swede	Scand America	Holmstad	Even Peter Johanson
22								"	Helene	23	✓	S maid	no	yes	yes	Swede	Scand America	Holmstad	Even Peter Johanson
23								Beck	Lars	26	✓	S maid	no	yes	yes	Swede	Scand America	Holmstad	Even Peter Johanson
24								"	Edvard	2	✓	S maid	no	yes	yes	Swede	Scand America	Holmstad	Even Peter Johanson
25								Olsson	Christine	50	✓	S maid	no	yes	yes	Swede	Scand America	Holmstad	Even Peter Johanson
26								Swanson	Olaf	29	✓	S maid	no	yes	yes	Swede	Scand America	Holmstad	Even Peter Johanson
27								"	Anna	23	✓	S maid	no	yes	yes	Swede	Scand America	Holmstad	Even Peter Johanson
28								"	Bertha	2	✓	S maid	no	yes	yes	Swede	Scand America	Holmstad	Even Peter Johanson

130

Syckes ex 13-15-17
Dnsr

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

218

8

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York

191

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1908.

12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No. Year of arrival. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.		
1	N.Y. New York	yes	self	yes	1905	friend			good	no	5 3	white brown brown	none	Sweden	Kalmar		
2	Mass Boston	yes	self	yes	1905	friend			good	no	5 3 1/2	white blue blue	none	Sweden	Boum		
3	N.Y. New York	yes	self	yes	1905	friend			good	no	5 10	fair dark blue	none	Sweden	Kalmar		
4	Ill. Chicago	yes	self	yes	1905	friend			good	no	5 6	white dark brown	none	Sweden	Kalmar		
5	Mass. Dorchester	yes	self	yes	1905	friend			good	no	5 4	white blue blue	none	Sweden	Kalmar		
6	Mass. Dorchester	yes	self	yes	1905	friend			good	no	5 4	white blue blue	none	Sweden	Kalmar		
7	Mass. Dorchester	yes	self	yes	1905	friend			good	no	5 4	white blue blue	none	Sweden	Kalmar		
8	N.Y. Passaic	yes	self	yes	1905	friend			good	no	5 8	fair brown blue	none	Sweden	Kalmar		
9	Ill. Chicago	yes	self	yes	1905	friend			good	no	5 8	white dark blue	none	Sweden	Kalmar		
10	Ill. Chicago	yes	self	yes	1905	friend			good	no	5 8	white brown blue	none	Sweden	Kalmar		
11	Mass. Worcester	yes	self	yes	1905	friend			good	no	5 3	white blue blue	none	Sweden	Kalmar		
12	N.Y. Brooklyn	yes	self	yes	1905	friend			good	no	5 3	white brown blue	none	Sweden	Kalmar		
13	N.Y. New York	yes	self	yes	1905	friend			good	no	5 3	white brown blue	none	Sweden	Kalmar		
14	N.Y. New York	yes	self	yes	1905	friend			good	no	5 3	white brown blue	none	Sweden	Kalmar		
15	N.Y. New York	yes	self	yes	1905	friend			good	no	5 3	white brown blue	none	Sweden	Kalmar		
16	N.Y. New York	yes	self	yes	1905	friend			good	no	5 3	white brown blue	none	Sweden	Kalmar		
17	N.Y. New York	yes	self	yes	1905	friend			good	no	5 3	white brown blue	none	Sweden	Kalmar		
18	N.Y. New York	yes	self	yes	1905	friend			good	no	5 3	white brown blue	none	Sweden	Kalmar		
19	N.Y. New York	yes	self	yes	1905	friend			good	no	5 3	white brown blue	none	Sweden	Kalmar		
20	N.Y. New York	yes	self	yes	1905	friend			good	no	5 3	white brown blue	none	Sweden	Kalmar		
21	N.Y. New York	yes	self	yes	1905	friend			good	no	5 3	white brown blue	none	Sweden	Kalmar		
22	N.Y. New York	yes	self	yes	1905	friend			good	no	5 3	white brown blue	none	Sweden	Kalmar		
23	N.Y. New York	yes	self	yes	1905	friend			good	no	5 3	white brown blue	none	Sweden	Kalmar		
24	N.Y. New York	yes	self	yes	1905	friend			good	no	5 3	white brown blue	none	Sweden	Kalmar		
25	N.Y. New York	yes	self	yes	1905	friend			good	no	5 3	white brown blue	none	Sweden	Kalmar		
26	N.Y. New York	yes	self	yes	1905	friend			good	no	5 3	white brown blue	none	Sweden	Kalmar		
27	N.Y. New York	yes	self	yes	1905	friend			good	no	5 3	white brown blue	none	Sweden	Kalmar		
28	N.Y. New York	yes	self	yes	1905	friend			good	no	5 3	white brown blue	none	Sweden	Kalmar		
29	N.Y. New York	yes	self	yes	1905	friend			good	no	5 3	white brown blue	none	Sweden	Kalmar		
30	N.Y. New York	yes	self	yes	1905	friend			good	no	5 3	white brown blue	none	Sweden	Kalmar		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. G. T. S. C. **MASTER** of the s/s "United States", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, including number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30th day of September, 1914,
at New York

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

11-4633

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-4638

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. M. M. M., Surgeon of the s/s "United States", Sailing therewith, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have had for 14 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
The medical College of Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

219

Sworn to before me this
at New York

30th day of September, 1914

C. English
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

9

Form 500 B
Bureau of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "United States"

sailing from Copenhagen

17 SEP 1914

19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Larson Mathilda	44	f	housewife	yes yes	Sweden	Scand	U. S. Brooklyn	Johanna Nilsson N.Y. Brooklyn	
2	" Anna	15	f	servant	yes yes	Sweden		U. S. C	Briana Forslof Sw.	NON
3	Olsson Therese	22	f	servant	yes yes	Sweden		U. S. C	Nygatan. Hogans	NON
4	Person Elsa	20	f	servant	yes yes	"		Chicago Ill	Nygatan. Hogans Sw.	NON
5	Torberg Yda	28	f	housewife	yes yes	"		Chicago Ill	Ingrid Thunberg Ill Chicago	NON
6	" Charles	7	m	child	no no	U. S. C			Lundbeck	
7	" Michael	5	f	child	no no	"			Pyateng. Sw.	
8	Nilsson Jenny	18	f	servant	yes yes	Sweden		Sweden	Per Nilsson, Kinningsgatan	NON
9	Person Anna	27	f	servant	yes yes	"		U. S. C	Kalmstad Sw.	NON
10	Nordberg Linnea	25	f	servant	yes yes	"		U. S. C	Chicago Ill	NON
11	Magnusson Bertha	28	f	housewife	yes yes	"		Sweden Kinningsgatan	Emilia Moller Ill Chicago	
12	" Richard	6	m	child	no no	"		"	Shapena N.Y. C	
13	" Briska	3	f	child	no no	"		"	Kinningsgatan. Sw.	
14	Person Emma	21	f	servant	yes yes	"		U. S. C Phila	Elaf Nilsson, Kinningsgatan	NON
15	Grujs Anna	31	f	housewife	yes yes	"		Worcester	No. 1000 St. Kinningsgatan	NON
16	" Karl	7	m	child	no no	"		"	Olaf Sandgren	
17	" Anna	6	f	child	no no	"		"	Pjip. Sw.	
18	" Hel	4	m	child	no no	"		"		
19	" Karin	10	f	child	no no	"		"		
20	Nilsson Ellen	31	f	servant	yes yes	"		New York	Nils Nilsson	NON
21	Nilsson Esther	17	f	servant	yes yes	"		Sweden Kinningsgatan	Johanna Nilsson	
22	Johnson Frank	29	m	miner	yes yes	"		U. S. C	Chicago Ill	NON
23	Anderson Anna	35	f	servant	yes yes	"		New York	Johanna Nilsson	NON
24	Anderson Anna	30	f	housewife	yes yes	"		Sweden Kalmstad	Fanny Bengtsson	
25	" Luen G.	7	m	child	no no	"		"	Kinningsgatan	
26	" Per Gustaf	5	m	child	no no	"		"	Kinningsgatan	
27	Bengtson Thyna	18	f	servant	yes yes	"		U. S. C N.Y. C	Kinningsgatan	NON
28	Anderson Anna	29	f	servant	yes yes	"		U. S. C N.Y. C	Kinningsgatan	NON
29	Person Olaf	28	m	miner	yes yes	"		U. S. C	Kinningsgatan	NON

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11-1115

220

September, 1914.

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R Götsche **MASTER** of the s/s „United States“, from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Lucy Ann in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. Götsche
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 30th day of September, 1914
at New York
C. A. English
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

221

S. S. "United States"

sailing from Copenhagen

17 SEP. 1914, 19

Arriving at Port of New York

NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yes	Mos.		
1 Bentzen	Peter	52	m	Supreme Court, Newport Co. R.I. April 2nd - 1895	Wilmington, Dela.
2 Bendisen	Ole Chr.	49	m	Supreme Court, Cook Co., Ill. April 24 - 1894	151 - 5th St. Fresno, Calif.
3 NOT SHIPPED	Kristine	50	f		Grand Rapids, Mich.
4 NOT SHIPPED	Kirstine	53	f		Acme Visc.
5 Clausen	Carl	38	m	Superior Court #441539 1914 Cook Co. Chicago Ill. April 24	Home Chicago Ill.
6 Lauglykke	Lena	29	f	Husb #254285. Supreme Courts of Menasha Co.	No husband
7	Erik	6	m	Sept 16th 1912	1324 - S. Monticello Ave Chicago, Ill.
8	Uger	5	m	10 Aug 1914 Passport from Legation in London	41 - State St., Jamestown, N.Y.
9 Barker	Valdemar	45	m	to 1057	412 - Karoline Ave, Jamestown, N.Y.
10 Andersen	Christian	29	m	10 Aug 1914 Supreme Courts Cook Co. Ill.	3661 - S. Kedzie Ave, Chicago
11 Lorensen	Karl Einar	20	m	Supreme Court of Cook Co. Ill. 23 Nov 1905	3537 - S. Albany Ave, Chicago
12 Black	Christian	32	m	Oct 25 - 1894	Farmers, Calif.
13 Iversen	Erik	42	m	Dist. Court, Cass Co., Ia.	No home
14 Jepsen	Hans	33	m	Dist. Court, New York June 6-1906	357 - Chapel St., Brooklyn
15	Minni	20	f		
16	Poul	5	m	Brooklyn, N.Y. March 27th 1909	
17 NOT SHIPPED	Lina	26	f		Omaha, Neb.
18 NOT SHIPPED	Edward	2	m		
19 NOT SHIPPED	Hans E.	27	m		Kansas City, Mo.
20 NOT SHIPPED	Flora	26	f		
21 NOT SHIPPED	Barbara	3	f		
22 Nielsen	Nies Jorgen	40	m	#132309 March 22 - 1910 Sup. Court Fresno Co. Calif. 7 Sept 1914 to 07312	R.R. 2, Fresno, Calif. Home Parkview Pa.
23 Jensen	John	34	m	Passport from Legation in Berlin	206 - School St., Lowell, Mass.
24 NOT SHIPPED	Mrika	47	f	Indictment Lancaster Co., Lincoln Neb #31849	Fairacres, Omaha, Neb.
25 Dean	Marie	32	f		4110 Jackson Blvd. Chicago, Ill.
26 NOT SHIPPED	Hanna	46	f		
27 NOT SHIPPED	Paul	8	m	Oct 15 - 1900	Box 257, Clifton, Ill.
28 Lorensen	Karl Chr.	55	m	Co. Court, Dequois Co., Ill.	1209 - Willow Ave, Roboken, N.Y.
29 Andersen	Oscar	24	m	Common Pleas Court, Hudson Co., #484620	
30	wife Henriette	17	f	of Jerry Gray 28th - 1914	

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

G. English
24 30 11 15

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

September 30th 1914

17 SEP 1914 19

Arriving at Port of New York

19

United States

sailing from

Copenhagen

IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).

IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.

ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.

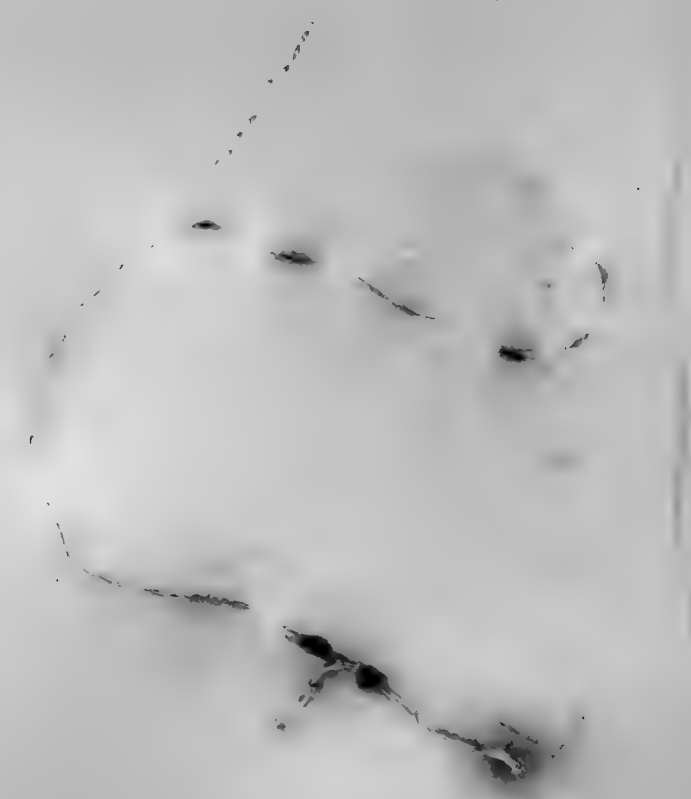
NO. OR LIST.	NAME IN FULL.	AGE.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.				
1	NOT SHIPPED. John	60	m	m			Tenon, Mich.
2	NOT SHIPPED. Mary	58	f	m			
3	Silvers	64	f	m		Circuit Court, Chanissee Co. Aug 11th - 1886. Mich.	Chanissee, Mich.
4	-	60	f	m			
5	-	60	f	m			
6	Rignor	27	f	s	Chanissee, Mich.		
7	Shendall	59	f	m		Dick Court, King Co, Minn. Nov 18th - 1886.	Brinard, Minn.
8	-	50	f	m		Dick Court, Minn. July 7th 1885.	to home
9	Lundgren	33	f	m			Canby, Minn.
10	-	4	f	s	Westbrook, Minn. Oct 26th 1909		1902 Dayton St., New York.
11	NOT SHIPPED. Charlotte	55	f	nat		May 4th - 1914. Supreme Court, Troy, N.Y.	Troy, N.Y.
12	NOT SHIPPED. Anna	24	f	m			
13	NOT SHIPPED. Charles	27	f	m			Clinton, Va.
14	NOT SHIPPED. Fred	4	m	s	Clinton, Va.		
15	NOT SHIPPED. George	2	m	s			
16	NOT SHIPPED. Sue	39	f	m			Clinton, Va.
17	NOT SHIPPED. Alfred	2	m	s	Clinton, Va. Dec 14th 1911.		
18	NOT SHIPPED. Charlie	32	f	m			Clinton, Va.
19	NOT SHIPPED. Torvald	4	m	s	Clinton, Va.		320 - Ostrander St.
20	NOT SHIPPED. Lene	29	f	m			Chenestady, N.Y.
21	NOT SHIPPED. Helene	5	f	s	Chenestady, N.Y.		Republic, Wash.
22	NOT SHIPPED. Christ	32	m	nat			St. Paul, Minn.
23	NOT SHIPPED. Christ	21	f	s	Omaha, Neb. Dec 11th - 1888		
24	NOT SHIPPED. Valdemar	26	m	m			324 Germania St.
25	NOT SHIPPED. Bertha	43	f	m		Superior Court, Buffalo, N.Y.	Buffalo, N.Y.
26	NOT SHIPPED. Frank	16	f	s	Boston, Mass.	June 3rd - 1914. Nov 6th - 1900.	Sheffield, Ills.
27	Kragh	10	m	s			
28	NOT SHIPPED. Asmund					Oct 11th - 1900.	Land Point, Idaho.
29	NOT SHIPPED. Charles	47	m	m			Land Point, Idaho.
30	NOT SHIPPED. Harry	47	m	s			Danewang, Texas.
31	NOT SHIPPED. John	43	m	m			

133

6/9-26 Pearl

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

212
C. F. English
Apr 30 1892



11/14/92

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

223

September 30, 1914

S. S.

United States

sailing from

Copenhagen

17 SEP. 1914, 19

Arriving at Port of New York

ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.

No. ON LIST.

FAMILY NAME.

GIVEN NAME.

AGE.

SEX.

MARRIED OR SINGLE.

IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).

IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.

1	Vilken	James H.	32	m	dec Common, Idaho	Father of James Vilken	District Court, Oneida Co, Idaho	Mc Common, Idaho
2	-	Helene	26	f	dec Common, Idaho			
3	-	Carl	4	f	dec Common, Idaho			
4	-	Roy	3	f	dec Common, Idaho			
5	-	Chary	1	f	dec Common, Idaho			
6	Lorenson	Hils Peter	50	m	dec Common, Idaho		Superior Court, Fresno Co, Calif	Helena, Fresno, Calif
7	-	Helene	38	f	dec Common, Idaho			
8	-	Galvira	10	f	dec Common, Idaho			
9	-	Charik	6	f	dec Common, Idaho			
10	Frederiksen	Kaus Chr.	55	m	dec Common, Idaho		Superior Court, Fresno Co, Calif	Helena, Fresno, Calif
11	Simon	Bernhard	33	m	dec Common, Idaho			
12	-	Keser	30	m	dec Common, Idaho			
13	Madson	Madson Peter	53	m	dec Common, Idaho			
14	Robinson	Peter	48	m	dec Common, Idaho			
15	-	Helene	48	f	dec Common, Idaho			
16	NOT SHIPPED	Christian	53	m	dec Common, Idaho			
17	NOT SHIPPED	Alas	12	m	dec Common, Idaho			
18	Christiansen	Christian	68	m	dec Common, Idaho			
19	NOT SHIPPED	Anna Sophia	53	f	dec Common, Idaho			
20	NOT SHIPPED	Jens	55	m	dec Common, Idaho			
21	Jacobsen	Jacob	70	m	dec Common, Idaho			
22	NOT SHIPPED	Charlie	54	m	dec Common, Idaho			
23	Atkinson	Bella	14	f	dec Common, Idaho			
24	-	William	15	m	dec Common, Idaho			
25	NOT SHIPPED	Julia H.	47	f	dec Common, Idaho			
26	Rose	Fred Lippid	20	m	dec Common, Idaho			
27	Kansen	Charles F.	50	m	dec Common, Idaho			
28	NOT SHIPPED	Frida	50	f	dec Common, Idaho			
29	NOT SHIPPED	Georg B.	5	m	dec Common, Idaho			
30	NOT SHIPPED	Helene	2	f	dec Common, Idaho			

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

C. English
Jan 30 1914

C. F. England
Sep 30. 1914

11/11/14

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. *States* sailing from *Copenhagen*, 17th Sept, 1914, Arriving at Port of New York

NO. ON LIST	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	YRS. MOS.	AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Luderson	Miriam	33	✓	F	M			
2		Waldo	4	✓	M	S	129. Chicago, Ill. July 1 st 1910		
3	Wickfors	Hanna	43	✓	F	M			
4	"	Edvin	11	✓	M	S	us born		
5	"	Olof	7	✓	M	S	us born		
6	Petersen	Josephine	44	✓	F	M			
7	"	Hubert	6	✓	M	S	us born		
8	"	Ethel	5	✓	F	S	us born		
9	Johnson	Albin	27	✓	M	S			
10	NOT SHIPPED.	Joseph	62	✓	M	S			
11	Carlsson	Bernad	36	✓	M	M			
12	"	Wifreda	30	✓	F	M			
13	"	Karin	5	✓	F	S	U.S.A. Foster City Mich 7 May 1909.		
14	Anthony	Andrew	68	✓	M	M			
15		Hugo R.	22	✓	M	S	21 yrs in us.		
16	NOT SHIPPED.	John	57	✓	M	S			
17	NOT SHIPPED.	Carl	33	✓	M	S			
18	NOT SHIPPED.	David	24	✓	M	S			
19	Broman	Johan E	35	✓	M	M			
20	"	Loisa	36	✓	F	M			
21	Lundberg	Emilia	40	✓	F	S			
22	Westell	Hildur	38	✓	F	M			
23	"	Robert	11	✓	M	S	U.S.A. Portsmouth N.H. 24 April 1905		
24	"	Harry	9	✓	M	S			
25	Sallingren	Olof	38	✓	M	S			
26	Moeller	Hugo E	47	✓	M	M			
27	Nelson	Simon	45	✓	M	S			
28	Petersen	Carl H	31	✓	M	S			
29									
30									

#26483. Just Court
Superior Court of Cook Co. Ill.
Chicago 3 January 1908.
Supreme Court of the State of
New York
New York 4 Feb. 1897
Special District Court of the 25th
Boston Mass.
29 Oct 1893.
District Court of 2nd Dist. Boston Mass.
11 May 1914. # 472124.

Circuit Court of Delta Co
Mich 3 May 1906.
Supreme Court of Rhode Island
Providence Plantation
Newport third Wednesday January 1900

Oakland, Neb.
Oakland, Neb.
438 Benedict ave
Woodhaven, N.Y.
50 Elmwood ave Santa Monica
husband Mr. Peter A. West
480 W. William st
Portchester, N.Y.
my home
69 Leboe at Lynn, Mass.
my home
77 Harmon at Jersey City, N.J.
Kazel, Minn.
8 Water at Flushing, N.Y.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

312

C. F. English
Dec 30 1914

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

220
Sept. 30th 1914

S. *United States* sailing from *Copenhagen*, *Sept 17th*, 1914, Arriving at Port of New York

No. on List	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	<i>Trauzen</i>	<i>Gunda</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>f</i>		<i>Supior court # 158969. Harbor Town Flangen</i>	
2	NOT SHIPPED.	<i>John</i>	<i>53</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>m</i>		<i>Brooklyn Mass. May 12th 1911</i>	<i>168 Parkers ave Brooklyn</i>
3	NOT SHIPPED.	<i>Ida</i>	<i>33</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>f</i>		<i>District court Brooklyn N.Y. March 6th 1908</i>	<i>437-49 St. Brooklyn N.Y.</i>
4	NOT SHIPPED.	<i>Alonora</i>	<i>10</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>f</i>		<i>Husband: Mr. Gus Anderson</i>	<i>617-48 St. Brooklyn N.Y.</i>
5	<i>Petersen</i>	<i>Tare</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>f</i>		<i>District court of New York April 30th 1906</i>	<i>462 Central ave New York</i>
6	<i>Lindahl</i>	<i>Jakobina</i>	<i>48</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>f</i>		<i>Husband: Mr. C.A. Lindahl</i>	<i>Gibson Minn</i>
7	<i>St. Irene</i>		<i>10</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>us Born</i>	<i>County court, Rock Island Co. June 14th 1910</i>	
8	NOT SHIPPED.	<i>Albin</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>m</i>		<i>King Bench Eastern Judicial District</i>	<i>156 Bill ave</i>
9	NOT SHIPPED.	<i>Justette</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>f</i>		<i>Winnipeg, Manitoba Canada</i>	<i>Winnipeg</i>
10	NOT SHIPPED.	<i>Gladys</i>	<i>3</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>f</i>		<i>June 4th 1913</i>	<i>Manitoba</i>
11	NOT SHIPPED.	<i>Patience</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>f</i>		<i>Canada</i>	<i>1925 Commonwealth ave</i>
12	<i>Johnson</i>	<i>Andrew</i>	<i>39</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>m</i>		<i>Circuit court District of Mass. Nov 24th 1903.</i>	<i>Boston Mass</i>
13	<i>Nelson</i>	<i>Charles</i>	<i>57</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Born in Brooklyn N.Y. June 1st 1897</i>	<i>Supior court Cook Co. Ill. April 18th 1887</i>	<i>76 E. Walton Place Chicago Ill</i>
14	<i>Christensen</i>	<i>Bunelia</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>Born in Brooklyn N.Y. April 5th 1899</i>	<i>Stepfather: Mr. Per Anderson</i>	<i>625 Warren St. Brooklyn N.Y.</i>
15	<i>Christensen</i>	<i>Hilda</i>	<i>15</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>f</i>		<i>Common Pleas Co of Phila. Oct 13th 1877</i>	
16	<i>Strandberg</i>	<i>Wenny</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>Born in Brooklyn N.Y. March 20th 1907</i>	<i>Supior court Brooklyn N.Y. June 10th 1913</i>	<i>Husband: Carl Aug. Strandberg</i>
17		<i>Reed</i>	<i>9</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>m</i>			<i>663 Prospect St. Brooklyn N.Y.</i>

1-5/7-17-1917-Perrell

10

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

C. F. English
Apr 30, 1914

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. March, Surgeon of the S.S. "United States", Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have had forty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The medical College of Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

227

Sworn to before me this

30th day of September, 1914

at New York

G. English
Immigration Officer.

11-4638

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-4638

16

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S.S. "United States" sailing from Christiania, 18 Sept, 1911

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Other.									
1						Sumell August	27	✓	Artist	yes	Swedish	Scand	Sweden	Sister: Signell, Maria
2						Sumell Gertrud	20	✓	Wife	yes	Swedish	Scand	Sweden	Westeråsbanvæstergatan 1
3						Sumell Maria	12	✓	Child	yes	Swedish	Scand	Sweden	" " Sweden
4						Brusell Edward	41	✓	Merchant	yes	Swedish	Scand	U.S.A. Brooklyn	Father: Olaf Nilsson
5						Brusell Emma	32	✓	Wife	yes	Swedish	Scand	U.S.A. Brooklyn	Brooklyn, Sweden
6						Brusell Edward Jr	8	✓	Child	yes	Swedish	Scand	U.S.A. Brooklyn	Father: Hans Eriksson
7						Fritsnald Ole	38	✓	Merchant	yes	Norway	Scand	U.S.A. Williamsport	Father: Hans Eriksson
8						Fritsnald Anna	41	✓	Wife	yes	Norway	Scand	U.S.A. Williamsport	" " " "
9						Hansen Herman	44	✓	Merchant	yes	Norway	Scand	U.S.A. Pa	Sister: Emilie Olsen
10						Stenersen Rhinehart	26	✓	Worker	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway Skien	Solviken 12 Sandefj.
11						Stenersen John	17	✓	Worker	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway Skien	Uncle: Chr. Stenersen
12						Petersen Bertha	25	✓	Merchant	yes	Norway	Scand	U.S.A. L. Y	Father: B. Linnemann
13						Frieskedt Clara	34	✓	Wife	yes	Swedish	Scand	U.S.A. Chicago	Verket 12 M. S.
14						Andersen Anna	27	✓	Housewife	yes	Swedish	Scand	U.S.A. N. Y	Father: Olaf Sandell
15						Nyström Nancy	36	✓	Housewife	yes	Swedish	Scand	U.S.A. N. Y	Sister: Marie
16						Hennrichsen Anna	34	✓	Housewife	yes	Norway	Scand	U.S.A. N. Y	Father: Rutanrudsson
17						Wettersen Ragnhild	15	✓	Bookkeeper	yes	Norway	Scand	U.S.A. Chicago	Ursviken, Kosterbatter
18						Eriksson Emma	21	✓	Servant	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway Dale	Sister: Edlie Johnson
19						Olsson Baldur	29	✓	Farmer	yes	Norway	Scand	U.S.A. Fla. Ia	Survik, Skillefjell Sv.
20						Dale Harald	24	✓	Farmer	yes	Norway	Scand	U.S.A. Vaun	Sister: Sofia Hennrichsen
21						Daleversen Benithine	19	✓	Servant	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway Dale	Eugensgt 11 Chri. a
22						Daleversen Johan	24	✓	Farmer	yes	Norway	Scand	U.S.A. Fla. Ia	Sister: Miss Thorad Hennrichsen
23						NOT SHIPPED	29	✓	Merchant	yes	Norway	Scand	U.S.A. Chicago	Dale Sandefj.
24						NOT SHIPPED	28	✓	Wife	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway Dale	Father: Ole Hennrichsen
25						NOT SHIPPED	3	✓	Child	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway Dale	Dale, Brundvik
26						NOT SHIPPED	17	✓	Child	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway Dale	Father: Johan Dale
27						Nilsson Karl	20	✓	Farmer	yes	Swedish	Scand	U.S.A. Fla. Ia	Dale, Brundvik
28						Hansen Christine	24	✓	Housewife	yes	Norway	Scand	U.S.A. Fla. Ia	Father: Ole Hennrichsen
29						Ryerson Anna	33	✓	Wife	yes	Norway	Scand	U.S.A. Fla. Ia	Dale, Brundvik
30						Christoffen	14	✓	Child	yes	Norway	Scand	U.S.A. Fla. Ia	Father: Ole Hennrichsen

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York

228

16

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.																	
12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of— Hair, Eyes.	Marks of Identification	Place of Birth. Country, City or Town.					
1	Min. Elg	self	1905/10	Mother: Maria Johanna Elg			good	no	5 9	fresh blond blue	no	Sweden					
2	Min. Elg	self	1905/10	Elg			good	no	5 8	fresh blond blue	no	"					
3	Min. Elg	self	1905/10	Elg			good	no	5 8	fresh blond blue	no	"					
4	Min. Elg	self	1905/10	Elg			good	no	5 11	fresh blond blue	no	Sweden					
5	Min. Elg	self	1905/10	Elg			good	no	5 7	fresh blond blue	no	U. S. A.					
6	Min. Elg	self	1905/10	Elg			good	no	5 8	blond blue	no	Norway					
7	Min. Elg	self	1905/10	Elg			good	no	5 8	blond blue	no	Norway					
8	Min. Elg	self	1905/10	Elg			good	no	5 6	blond blue	no	Norway					
9	Min. Elg	self	1905/10	Elg			good	no	5 6	blond blue	no	Norway					
10	Min. Elg	self	1905/10	Elg			good	no	5 5	blond blue	no	Norway					
11	Min. Elg	self	1905/10	Elg			good	no	5 8	fresh blond blue	no	Norway					
12	Min. Elg	self	1905/10	Elg			good	no	5 4	heavy blond blue	no	Sweden					
13	Min. Elg	self	1905/10	Elg			good	no	5 4	heavy blond blue	no	Sweden					
14	Min. Elg	self	1905/10	Elg			good	no	5 4	heavy blond blue	no	"					
15	Min. Elg	self	1905/10	Elg			good	no	5 5	heavy blond blue	no	Norway					
16	Min. Elg	self	1905/10	Elg			good	no	5 6	fair grey blue	no	Norway					
17	Min. Elg	self	1905/10	Elg			good	no	5 6	fair dark blue	no	Norway					
18	Min. Elg	self	1905/10	Elg			good	no	5 6	fair dark blue	no	Norway					
19	Min. Elg	self	1905/10	Elg			good	no	5 6	fair dark blue	no	Norway					
20	Min. Elg	self	1905/10	Elg			good	no	5 4	fair dark blue	no	Norway					
21	Min. Elg	self	1905/10	Elg			good	no	5 3	fair fair blue	no	Norway					
22	Min. Elg	self	1905/10	Elg			good	no	5 3	fair fair blue	no	Norway					
23	Min. Elg	self	1905/10	Elg			good	no	5 6	fresh blond blue	no	Sweden					
24	Min. Elg	self	1905/10	Elg			good	no	5 5	blond blue	no	Norway					
25	Min. Elg	self	1905/10	Elg			good	no	5 5	blond blue	no	Norway					
26	Min. Elg	self	1905/10	Elg			good	no	5 5	blond blue	no	Norway					
27	Min. Elg	self	1905/10	Elg			good	no	5 5	blond blue	no	Norway					
28	Min. Elg	self	1905/10	Elg			good	no	5 5	blond blue	no	Norway					
29	Min. Elg	self	1905/10	Elg			good	no	5 5	blond blue	no	Norway					
30	Min. Elg	self	1905/10	Elg			good	no	5 5	blond blue	no	Norway					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. G.utsche **MASTER**, of the s/s "United States", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, including ~~including~~ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 30th day of September, 1914,
at New York

C. F. English
Immigration Officer.

[Signature]
MASTER

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. Mørch, Surgeon of the s/s "United States", Sailing therewith, do
(State "either Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by
 on ship's board," as the case may be.)
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have had forty years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
The medical College of Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

229

Sworn to before me this 30th day of September, 1914
 at New York

C. F. English
 Immigration Officer.

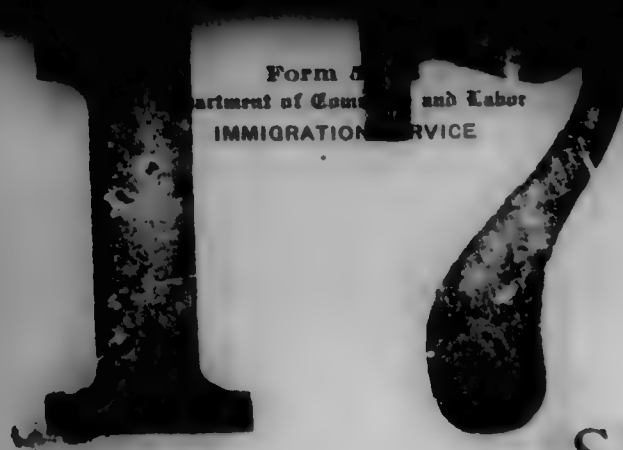
11-4638

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
 sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
 be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
 tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-4638



Form of
Department of Commerce
and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "United States" sailing from Christiania

18 sept 1914

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Resident of U. S. Possessions.								Country.	City or Town.	
1			Bjerke Olina	31	Y	Housekeeper		Norway	Scand	Norway	N.Y.C.	Father: Gunnar Bjørke
2			(Filling) Joline	21	Y	Housekeeper		Norway	Scand	Norway	N.Y.C.	Father: Gunnar Bjørke
3			Bruha Linna	24	Y	Housekeeper		Norway	Scand	Norway	N.Y.C.	Father: Gunnar Bjørke
4			Jansson Anna	35	Y	Housekeeper		Norway	Scand	Norway	N.Y.C.	Father: Gunnar Bjørke
5			Karlson Julius	13	Y	Housekeeper		Norway	Scand	Norway	N.Y.C.	Father: Gunnar Bjørke
6			Pedersen Margrete	35	Y	Housekeeper		Norway	Scand	Norway	N.Y.C.	Father: Gunnar Bjørke
7			Holm Jenny	22	Y	Housekeeper		Norway	Scand	Norway	N.Y.C.	Father: Gunnar Bjørke
8			Skrause Arthur	24	Y	Housekeeper		Norway	Scand	Norway	N.Y.C.	Father: Gunnar Bjørke
9			Andersen Lydia	24	Y	Housekeeper		Norway	Scand	Norway	N.Y.C.	Father: Gunnar Bjørke
10			Asf Magnus	27	Y	Housekeeper		Norway	Scand	Norway	N.Y.C.	Father: Gunnar Bjørke
11			Kille	38	Y	Housekeeper		Norway	Scand	Norway	N.Y.C.	Father: Gunnar Bjørke
12			George	18	Y	Housekeeper		Norway	Scand	Norway	N.Y.C.	Father: Gunnar Bjørke
13			Carlson Sigrid	25	Y	Housekeeper		Norway	Scand	Norway	N.Y.C.	Father: Gunnar Bjørke
14			Shund Gunhild	21	Y	Housekeeper		Norway	Scand	Norway	N.Y.C.	Father: Gunnar Bjørke
15			Holback Sigrid	38	Y	Housekeeper		Norway	Scand	Norway	N.Y.C.	Father: Gunnar Bjørke
16			Anna	9	Y	Housekeeper		Norway	Scand	Norway	N.Y.C.	Father: Gunnar Bjørke
17			Thynden Hagot	23	Y	Housekeeper		Norway	Scand	Norway	N.Y.C.	Father: Gunnar Bjørke
18			Olson Clara	24	Y	Housekeeper		Norway	Scand	Norway	N.Y.C.	Father: Gunnar Bjørke
19			Forsman Johan	19	Y	Housekeeper		Norway	Scand	Norway	N.Y.C.	Father: Gunnar Bjørke
20			Saltie Ingrid	39	Y	Housekeeper		Norway	Scand	Norway	N.Y.C.	Father: Gunnar Bjørke
21			Jorgine	42	Y	Housekeeper		Norway	Scand	Norway	N.Y.C.	Father: Gunnar Bjørke
22			Westdal Emil	42	Y	Housekeeper		Norway	Scand	Norway	N.Y.C.	Father: Gunnar Bjørke
23			Truesen Emma	21	Y	Housekeeper		Norway	Scand	Norway	N.Y.C.	Father: Gunnar Bjørke
24			Edman Hil da	21	Y	Housekeeper		Norway	Scand	Norway	N.Y.C.	Father: Gunnar Bjørke
25			Stina	4	Y	Housekeeper		Norway	Scand	Norway	N.Y.C.	Father: Gunnar Bjørke
26			Carl G	3	Y	Housekeeper		Norway	Scand	Norway	N.Y.C.	Father: Gunnar Bjørke
27			Carl O	16	Y	Housekeeper		Norway	Scand	Norway	N.Y.C.	Father: Gunnar Bjørke
28			Huntser Anna	25	Y	Housekeeper		Norway	Scand	Norway	N.Y.C.	Father: Gunnar Bjørke
29			Olson Lari	25	Y	Housekeeper		Norway	Scand	Norway	N.Y.C.	Father: Gunnar Bjørke
30			Johansen Peter	26	Y	Housekeeper		Norway	Scand	Norway	N.Y.C.	Father: Gunnar Bjørke

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

17

Arriving at Port of New York

191

230

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Marks of Identification	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.		If Yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?				Feet. Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
ALIEN 1	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	yes	self	1914	Friend: Richard [unclear]	no	5 8	fresh blond blue	no		Norway	Chr. a
IT ALIEN 2	Lon	New Britain	self	1914	Friend: [unclear]	no	5 8	fresh blond blue	no			Sweden	Chr. a
IT ALIEN 3	Lon	New Britain	self	1914	Friend: [unclear]	no	5 4	fresh blond blue	no			Sweden	Chr. a
IT ALIEN 4	Pa	Pittsburgh	self	1914	Friend: [unclear]	no	5 8	fresh blond blue	no			Sweden	Chr. a
5	N.Y.	New Britain	self	1914	Friend: [unclear]	no	5 6	fresh blond blue	no			Norway	Chr. a
NT ALIEN 6	N.Y.	New York	self	1914	Friend: [unclear]	no	5 6	fresh blond blue	no			Norway	Chr. a
7	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	1914	Friend: [unclear]	no	5 6	fresh blond blue	no		Norway	Chr. a
IT ALIEN 8	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	1914	Friend: [unclear]	no	5 6	fresh blond blue	no		Norway	Chr. a
9	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	1914	Friend: [unclear]	no	5 6	fresh blond blue	no		Norway	Chr. a
10	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	1914	Friend: [unclear]	no	5 6	fresh blond blue	no		Norway	Chr. a
11	N.Y.	Born in U. S. A.				no	no	5 6	fresh blond blue	no		U. S. A.	New York
12	N.Y.	Born in U. S. A.				no	no	5 6	fresh blond blue	no		U. S. A.	New York
13	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	1914	Friend: [unclear]	no	5 6	fresh blond blue	no		Norway	Chr. a
14	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	1914	Friend: [unclear]	no	5 6	fresh blond blue	no		Norway	Chr. a
15	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	1914	Friend: [unclear]	no	5 6	fresh blond blue	no		Norway	Chr. a
16	N.Y.	Born in U. S. A.				no	no	5 6	fresh blond blue	no		U. S. A.	New York
17	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	1914	Friend: [unclear]	no	5 6	fresh blond blue	no		Norway	Chr. a
IT ALIEN 18	Ill	Chicago	self	1914	Friend: [unclear]	no	5 6	fresh blond blue	no			Sweden	Chr. a
19	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	1914	Friend: [unclear]	no	5 6	fresh blond blue	no		Norway	Chr. a
NT ALIEN 20	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	1914	Friend: [unclear]	no	5 6	fresh blond blue	no		Norway	Chr. a
NT ALIEN 21	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	1914	Friend: [unclear]	no	5 6	fresh blond blue	no		Norway	Chr. a
IT ALIEN 22	Pa	Philadelphia	self	1914	Friend: [unclear]	no	5 10	fresh blond blue	no			Norway	Chr. a
23	Ont	Canada	self	1914	Friend: [unclear]	no	5 2	fresh blond blue	no			Norway	Chr. a
24	Wis	William	yes	self	1914	Friend: [unclear]	no	5 5	fresh blond blue	no		Sweden	Chr. a
25	Wis	William	yes	self	1914	Friend: [unclear]	no	5 5	fresh blond blue	no		Sweden	Chr. a
26	Wis	William	yes	self	1914	Friend: [unclear]	no	5 5	fresh blond blue	no		Sweden	Chr. a
27	Wis	William	yes	self	1914	Friend: [unclear]	no	5 5	fresh blond blue	no		Sweden	Chr. a
28	Mass	Boston	yes	self	1914	Friend: [unclear]	no	5 4	fresh blond blue	no		Norway	Chr. a
29	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	1914	Friend: [unclear]	no	5 4	fresh blond blue	no		Norway	Chr. a
30	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	1914	Friend: [unclear]	no	5 4	fresh blond blue	no		Norway	Chr. a

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. G. Gatch, MASTER, of the s.s. United States, from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Alfred in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 30th day of September, 1914
at New York

C. J. English
Immigration Officer.

MASTER

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).
SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. Mørch, Surgeon of the 8/8 "United States", Sailing therewith, do
(State whether "Surgeon" "Sailing therewith" or "employed by owner's vessel," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have had forty years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
The medical College of Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, enclosed herewith, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

231

Sworn to before me this 30th day of September, 1914
at New York

C. F. English
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

18

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "United States" sailing from Christiania 18 sept, 1914

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3		4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
			Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.	
1			Jørgensen	Lauris	28	f	house	yes	Norwegian	Scand	U.S.A. Brooklyn		Mother: Marie Jørgensen Phinehusen, Fr. stad
2			Christiansen	Carl	27	m	sailor	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway Moss		Sister: Caroline Carlson
3			NOT SHIPPED	Emilie	52	f	house	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway Fr. Lald.	Trondheim	Brother: Pety Jørgensen
4			Sejersens	Petra	34	f	house	yes	Norway	Scand	U.S.A. Brooklyn		Brother: Pety Jørgensen
5			Johansen	Judith Serafia	19	f	servant	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway Chri. a		Brother: Pety Jørgensen
6			Randbly	Sigrid	34	f	house	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway Chri. a		Brother: Pety Jørgensen
7			Christensen	Anna	29	f	house	yes	Norway	Scand	U.S.A. St. Paul Minn.		Brother: Pety Jørgensen
8			Hoff	Charlotte	26	f	house	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway Chri. a		Brother: Pety Jørgensen
9			Jørgensen	Jorge	31	f	house	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway Chri. a		Brother: Pety Jørgensen
10			Olson	Emma	30	f	house	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway Røken		Brother: Pety Jørgensen
11			Hansen	Hedvig	26	f	house	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway Dr. men		Brother: Pety Jørgensen
12			Hansen	Anna	27	f	house	yes	Norway	Scand	U.S.A. N. Y. C.		Brother: Pety Jørgensen
13			Johansen	William	35	m	house	yes	Norway	Scand	U.S.A. Brooklyn		Brother: Pety Jørgensen
14			"	Gunda	36	f	house	yes	Norway	Scand	U.S.A.		Brother: Pety Jørgensen
15			Johansen	Johanne	20	f	house	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway Gne. Solv.		Brother: Pety Jørgensen
16			Abrahamson	Johannes	28	m	house	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway Chri. a		Brother: Pety Jørgensen
17			Vik	Karen	19	f	house	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway Odalen		Brother: Pety Jørgensen
18			Hansen	Johann	30	f	house	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway Odalen		Brother: Pety Jørgensen
19			Stub	Julie	36	f	house	yes	Norway	Scand	U.S.A. N. Y. C.		Brother: Pety Jørgensen
20	①		"	Samuel	28	m	child	none	Norway	Scand	U.S.A.		Brother: Pety Jørgensen
21			Jørgensen	Lauris	42	m	sailor	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway Chri. a		Brother: Pety Jørgensen
22			Eriksson	Svan	48	m	house	yes	Sweden	Scand	U.S.A. Chicago		Brother: Pety Jørgensen
23			"	Emilie	48	f	house	yes	Sweden	Scand	U.S.A.		Brother: Pety Jørgensen
24			"	Bolin	18	m	worker	yes	Sweden	Scand			Brother: Pety Jørgensen
25			"	Ernst	17	m	worker	yes	Sweden	Scand			Brother: Pety Jørgensen
26			"	Marie	16	f	house	yes	Sweden	Scand			Brother: Pety Jørgensen
27			Brønn	William	24	m	house	yes	Norway	Scand	U.S.A. Saint City		Brother: Pety Jørgensen
28			NOT SHIPPED	Anna	25	f	house	yes	Norway	Scand	U.S.A.		Brother: Pety Jørgensen
29			Svensson	David	19	m	house	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway		Brother: Pety Jørgensen
30	②		Whittmore	Martha	33	f	house	yes	Norway	Scand	U.S.A. Philadelphia		Brother: Pety Jørgensen

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax.

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

A large, stylized number '18' in a bold, serif font. The number is dark with a textured, almost metallic appearance, showing some wear and tear. It is positioned on the right side of the page, partially overlapping the text '18' in the headline.

232

191

Arriving at Port of New York										SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1903.									
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any company, society, institution, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of-- Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.						
1	ITALIEN, NY Brooklyn	yes	self	223	yes	1911	Ann Christensen 67-2nd St. Brooklyn NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fresh blond blue	no	Norway	Stal	
2	ITALIEN, NY Brooklyn	yes	self	149	yes	8 years	The sailor hammer 172 Canal St. Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fresh blond blue	no	Norway	Moss	
3	NY	yes	self	223	no		Daughter: Emma Thomsen 417 W. 42nd St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fresh blond blue	no	Norway	Christiansburg	
4	ITALIEN, NY Brooklyn	yes	self	223	yes	8 years	Friend: Nilsen Kilo 676-44th St. Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	swarthy blond blue	no	Norway	Kristiansund	
5	NY Pittsburgh	yes	self	223	no		Friend: Mrs. Aug. Otterberg 3307 2d Street Ave. Pittsburgh	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	swarthy blond blue	no	Norway	Kristiansund	
6	ITALIEN, NY Boston	yes	self	223	yes	1906	Husband: Frederick Rasmussen 825-2nd St. Boston	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fresh blond blue	no	Norway	Christiansburg	
7	ITALIEN, NY St. Paul Minn	yes	self	100	yes	5 years	Friend: Professor Skib 806 Sheldon Ave. St. Paul Minn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fresh blond blue	no	Norway	Christiansburg	
8	NY Brooklyn	yes	self	223	no		Friend: Mrs. Jensen 216 Q 33rd St. Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fresh dark brown	no	Norway	Christiansburg	
9	ITALIEN, NY New York	yes	self	223	yes	1914	Friend: Anna Thomsen 9 St. 108 5th Ave. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	blond blue	no	Norway	Christiansburg	
10	ITALIEN, NY New York	yes	self	223	yes	1906	Brother-in-law: Carl Christensen Andersen Harbor Hill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fresh blond blue	no	Norway	Rosenburg	
11	NY Chicago	yes	self	223	no		Cousin: Gust. Andersen 3909 W. Wacker St. Chicago	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fresh blond blue	no	Norway	Christiansburg	
12	ITALIEN, NY New York	yes	self	223	yes	1908	Brother: Peter Christensen 116 E 128th St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	blond blue	no	Norway	Kristiansund	
13	NT ALIEN, NY New York	yes	self	100	yes	1906	Friend: Mrs. Jensen 592 12th St. Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fresh blond blue	no	Norway	Christiansburg	
14	NT ALIEN, NY New York	yes	self	223	yes	1907	Friend: Mrs. Jensen 592 12th St. Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fresh blond blue	no	Norway	Christiansburg	
15	NY Beltrami Minn	yes	self	223	yes	1907	Sister: Raga Johansen Beltrami Minn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fresh blond blue	no	Norway	Christiansburg	
16	NY New York	yes	self	223	yes	1907	Friend: Mrs. Jensen 592 12th St. Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fresh blond blue	no	Norway	Christiansburg	
17	NY Chicago	yes	self	223	no		Friend: Mrs. Jensen 592 12th St. Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fresh blond blue	no	Norway	Christiansburg	
18	NT ALIEN, NY Chicago	yes	self	223	yes	1907	Friend: Mrs. Jensen 592 12th St. Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fresh blond blue	no	Norway	Christiansburg	
19	NT ALIEN, NY New York	yes	self	223	yes	1907	Friend: Mrs. Jensen 592 12th St. Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fresh blond blue	no	Norway	Christiansburg	
20	NY New York	yes	self	223	yes	1907	Friend: Mrs. Jensen 592 12th St. Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fresh blond blue	no	Norway	Christiansburg	
21	NY New York	yes	self	223	yes	1907	Friend: Mrs. Jensen 592 12th St. Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fresh blond blue	no	Norway	Christiansburg	
22	ITALIEN, NY Chicago	yes	self	223	yes	1907	Friend: Mrs. Jensen 592 12th St. Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fresh blond blue	no	Norway	Christiansburg	
23	NT ALIEN, NY Chicago	yes	self	223	yes	1907	Friend: Mrs. Jensen 592 12th St. Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fresh blond blue	no	Norway	Christiansburg	
24	NY Chicago	yes	self	223	no		Friend: Mrs. Jensen 592 12th St. Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	blond blue	no	Norway	Christiansburg	
25	NY Chicago	yes	self	223	no		Friend: Mrs. Jensen 592 12th St. Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	blond blue	no	Norway	Christiansburg	
26	NY Chicago	yes	self	223	no		Friend: Mrs. Jensen 592 12th St. Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	blond blue	no	Norway	Christiansburg	
27	NT ALIEN, NY New York	yes	self	223	yes	1907	Friend: Mrs. Jensen 592 12th St. Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fresh blond blue	no	Norway	Christiansburg	
28	NY New York	yes	self	223	yes	1907	Friend: Mrs. Jensen 592 12th St. Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fresh blond blue	no	Norway	Christiansburg	
29	NY New York	yes	self	223	yes	1907	Friend: Mrs. Jensen 592 12th St. Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fresh blond blue	no	Norway	Christiansburg	
30	NY Brooklyn	yes	self	223	yes	1907	Friend: Mrs. Jensen 592 12th St. Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fresh blond blue	no	Norway	Christiansburg	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. G. Gotsche, **MASTER** of the S/S "United States", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, and in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. G. Gotsche
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 30th day of September, 1914
at New York

C. E. English
Immigration Officer.

11-4638

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-4638

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. Marsh, Surgeon of the U.S., United States, Sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have had forty years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
The medical College of Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

233

Sworn to before me this 30th day of September, 1914
at New York

C. J. English
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

19

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "United States" sailing from Christiania 18 sept 1914

(This space for use by Government officials.)															
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Resident of U. S.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.									Yrs. Mos.	Country.	
1					Nilsen	Martha	23	f	Housewife	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Fagardshol	Father: Julius Nilsen Fagardshol
2					Williamson	Edwin	18	f	Housewife	yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Frederik	Mother: H. Williamson Gustavsgt 15 Frederik
3					Wyspe	Maria	27	f	Wife	yes	Norway	Scand	U.S.A.	Ill	Father: Johan Worsnes Kellerbygata 51. Helsing
4					Huston	John	32	m	Child	yes	Norway	Scand	U.S.A.	Ill	Uncle: N. Bjorklund Tram Sweden
5					Johanson	Juggeborg	25	f	Wife	yes	Sweden	Scand	U.S.A.	Prebro	Brother: Carl H. J. J.
6					Leyden	Anna	18	m	Housewife	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Chri. a	Escargt 22. H. H. H.
7					Berg	Frank	45	m	Driver	yes	Norway	Scand	U.S.A.	Portland	Friend: H. H. H. H.
8					Rammas	Kroger	39	m	Tailor	yes	Norway	Scand	U.S.A.	New York	Father: Christoffer Gjessem Holmestrand
9					Johanson	Carl	40	m	Carpenter	yes	Sweden	Scand	U.S.A.	Ohio	Sister: M. Polman Helsingborg Sweden
10					Polman	Anna	34	f	Housewife	yes	Sweden	Scand	U.S.A.	Philadelphia	Father: Johan Polman Helsingborg Sweden
11					Woubeek	Maria	29	f	Housewife	yes	Finland	Finnish	U.S.A.	Long City	Father: Johan Woubeek Helsingborg Sweden
12					Urpilainen	Julius	29	m	Butler	yes	Finland	Finnish	U.S.A.	Mich.	Friend: O. H. H. H.
13					Salle	Kristina	19	f	Housewife	yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Fällösa	Mother: August Salle Helsingborg Sweden
14					Andersen	Carl	19	m	Student	yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Skellefte	Father: A. Andersen Helsingborg Sweden
15					Kjensander	Ruth	20	f	Housewife	yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Warmlund	Mother: Anna Kjensander Helsingborg Sweden
16					Pedersen	Sigurd	28	m	Sailor	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Fr. slot	Father: O. J. Pedersen Helsingborg Sweden
17					Jarvinen	Emmi	27	f	Housewife	yes	Finland	Finnish	U.S.A.	N. Y.	Mother: Anna Jarvinen Helsingborg Sweden
18					Hakola	William	31	m	Worker	yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Helsing	Mother: Anna Hakola Helsingborg Sweden
19					Greve	Hildur	28	f	Wife	yes	U.S.A.	Scand	U.S.A.	Brooklyn	Father: H. Greve Helsingborg Sweden
20					"	Harry	4	m	Child	no	U.S.A.	Scand	U.S.A.	"	Mother: H. Greve Helsingborg Sweden
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

On 19/9/14

Julma West Inspector Sp. 30/14
E. 19120

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

234

19

Arriving at Port of New York

191

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
ALIEN 3	San Francisco	yes	self	yes	no	John J. Johnson, 1010 Broadway, New York	no	no	good	no	5 6	black blue	no	Norway	Trondheim		
ALIEN 4	San Francisco	yes	self	yes	no	John J. Johnson, 1010 Broadway, New York	no	no	good	no	5 6	black blue	no	Norway	Trondheim		
ALIEN 5	San Francisco	yes	self	yes	no	John J. Johnson, 1010 Broadway, New York	no	no	good	no	5 6	black blue	no	Norway	Trondheim		
6	San Francisco	yes	self	yes	no	John J. Johnson, 1010 Broadway, New York	no	no	good	no	5 6	black blue	no	Norway	Trondheim		
ALIEN 7	San Francisco	yes	self	yes	no	John J. Johnson, 1010 Broadway, New York	no	no	good	no	5 6	black blue	no	Norway	Trondheim		
8	San Francisco	yes	self	yes	no	John J. Johnson, 1010 Broadway, New York	no	no	good	no	5 6	black blue	no	Norway	Trondheim		
9	San Francisco	yes	self	yes	no	John J. Johnson, 1010 Broadway, New York	no	no	good	no	5 6	black blue	no	Norway	Trondheim		
10	San Francisco	yes	self	yes	no	John J. Johnson, 1010 Broadway, New York	no	no	good	no	5 6	black blue	no	Norway	Trondheim		
11	San Francisco	yes	self	yes	no	John J. Johnson, 1010 Broadway, New York	no	no	good	no	5 6	black blue	no	Norway	Trondheim		
ALIEN 12	San Francisco	yes	self	yes	no	John J. Johnson, 1010 Broadway, New York	no	no	good	no	5 6	black blue	no	Norway	Trondheim		
13	San Francisco	yes	self	yes	no	John J. Johnson, 1010 Broadway, New York	no	no	good	no	5 6	black blue	no	Norway	Trondheim		
14	San Francisco	yes	self	yes	no	John J. Johnson, 1010 Broadway, New York	no	no	good	no	5 6	black blue	no	Norway	Trondheim		
15	San Francisco	yes	self	yes	no	John J. Johnson, 1010 Broadway, New York	no	no	good	no	5 6	black blue	no	Norway	Trondheim		
16	San Francisco	yes	self	yes	no	John J. Johnson, 1010 Broadway, New York	no	no	good	no	5 6	black blue	no	Norway	Trondheim		
ALIEN 17	San Francisco	yes	self	yes	no	John J. Johnson, 1010 Broadway, New York	no	no	good	no	5 6	black blue	no	Norway	Trondheim		
18	San Francisco	yes	self	yes	no	John J. Johnson, 1010 Broadway, New York	no	no	good	no	5 6	black blue	no	Norway	Trondheim		
19	San Francisco	yes	self	yes	no	John J. Johnson, 1010 Broadway, New York	no	no	good	no	5 6	black blue	no	Norway	Trondheim		
20	San Francisco	yes	self	yes	no	John J. Johnson, 1010 Broadway, New York	no	no	good	no	5 6	black blue	no	Norway	Trondheim		
21	San Francisco	yes	self	yes	no	John J. Johnson, 1010 Broadway, New York	no	no	good	no	5 6	black blue	no	Norway	Trondheim		
22	San Francisco	yes	self	yes	no	John J. Johnson, 1010 Broadway, New York	no	no	good	no	5 6	black blue	no	Norway	Trondheim		
23	San Francisco	yes	self	yes	no	John J. Johnson, 1010 Broadway, New York	no	no	good	no	5 6	black blue	no	Norway	Trondheim		
24	San Francisco	yes	self	yes	no	John J. Johnson, 1010 Broadway, New York	no	no	good	no	5 6	black blue	no	Norway	Trondheim		
25	San Francisco	yes	self	yes	no	John J. Johnson, 1010 Broadway, New York	no	no	good	no	5 6	black blue	no	Norway	Trondheim		
26	San Francisco	yes	self	yes	no	John J. Johnson, 1010 Broadway, New York	no	no	good	no	5 6	black blue	no	Norway	Trondheim		
27	San Francisco	yes	self	yes	no	John J. Johnson, 1010 Broadway, New York	no	no	good	no	5 6	black blue	no	Norway	Trondheim		
28	San Francisco	yes	self	yes	no	John J. Johnson, 1010 Broadway, New York	no	no	good	no	5 6	black blue	no	Norway	Trondheim		
29	San Francisco	yes	self	yes	no	John J. Johnson, 1010 Broadway, New York	no	no	good	no	5 6	black blue	no	Norway	Trondheim		
30	San Francisco	yes	self	yes	no	John J. Johnson, 1010 Broadway, New York	no	no	good	no	5 6	black blue	no	Norway	Trondheim		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. G. Ische, MASTER, of the U. S. S. "United States", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, separately in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
at New York

30th day of September, 1914.

C. E. Engle
Immigration Officer.

M. J. Rosen
N. A. Officer.

11-4633

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-4638

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. March, Surgeon of the U.S. "United States", Sailing thereon, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had forty years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
The medical College of Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Serial number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

235

Sworn to before me this 30th day of September, 1914
at New York

G. England
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *United States* sailing from *Kuakusua*

September 18th, 1914.

S. S.												11		12													
NAME IN FULL.												Age.		Sex.		Calling or Occupation.		Able to— Read. Write.		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)		* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
No. on List.	Family Name.		Given Name.		Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.																					
1	Wick	Ragna	32	f	S. Housework	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand	U. S. A.	Wash	Seattle	NON IMM														
2	Nilsen	Marie	24	f	S. Shop woman	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Trondheim	Wash	Seattle	NON IMM													
3	Carlsen	Elvina	20	f	S. Housework	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand	U. S. A.	Ill	Chicago	NON IMM														
4	Jensen	Marie	29	f	S. Housework	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand	U. S. A.	Ill	Chicago	NON IMM														
5	Skikalsen	Helene	52	f	S. Housework	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Bisimio	Ill	Chicago	NON IMM													
6	Albertinussen	Thangas	14	m	S. Fisher	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Bisimio	Ill	Chicago	NON IMM													
7	Albertinussen	Tora	10	f	S. Child	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Bisimio	Ill	Chicago	NON IMM													
8	Bakken	Janos	25	m	S. Carpenter	Yes	Yes	Canada	Scand	Norway	Trondheim	Ill	Chicago	NON IMM													
9	Nilsen	Beetha	42	f	S. Housework	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Trondheim	Ill	Chicago	NON IMM													
10	Nilsen	Marlin	17	m	S. Child	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Trondheim	Ill	Chicago	NON IMM													
11	Hansen	Lavise	25	f	S. Knitter	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Trondheim	Ill	Chicago	NON IMM													
12	Osterson	Olof	24	m	S. Com. Lab.	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Stockholm	Ill	Chicago	NON IMM													
13	Videgren	Chartha	24	f	S. Housework	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Stockholm	Ill	Chicago	NON IMM													
14	Skarstad	Mathilde	37	f	S. Housework	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Trondheim	Ill	Chicago	NON IMM													
15	Blikeng	Yoar	7	m	S. Com. Lab.	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Trondheim	Ill	Chicago	NON IMM													
16	Blikeng	Helene	35	f	S. Tailor	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Trondheim	Ill	Chicago	NON IMM													
17	Gerd	Borghild	28	f	S. Housework	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Trondheim	Ill	Chicago	NON IMM													
18	Horney	Harida	22	f	S. Housework	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scand	U. S. A.	Ill	Chicago	NON IMM														
19	Horney	Helida	17	f	S. Housework	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Stockholm	Ill	Chicago	NON IMM													
20	Horney	Wictor	24	m	S. Com. Lab.	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scand	U. S. A.	Ill	Chicago	NON IMM														
21	Johnson	Anna	20	f	S. Housework	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scand	U. S. A.	Ill	Chicago	NON IMM														
22	Johnson	Eileen	26	f	S. Housework	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scand	U. S. A.	Ill	Chicago	NON IMM														
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

236

20

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York

Sept 30, 1914

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.					
ALIEN 1	Self	25-yr. 1913 Wash	Brother: Klaus Wick 1463 Park Ave Seattle Wash	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fresh	fair	blue	none	Norway	Trondheim
2	Self	25-yr. 1913 Wash	Sister: Ragnhild Olsen 1512-11 Ave. 1st St. Wash.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fresh	fair	blue	none	Norway	Sigurd
ALIEN 3	Self	25-yr. 1914 Ill	Husband: St. Carlson 3239 Wabasha Ave. Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fresh	fair	blue	none	Norway	Kammerfest
ALIEN 4	Self	18-yr. 1914 Ill	Brother: Louis Jensen 2658 North Ave. Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fresh	fair	blue	none	Norway	Tjøtta
5	Self	25-yr. 1914 Ill	Son: Andrew Olsen 704 North Ave. Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fresh	fair	blue	none	Norway	Tjøtta
6	Brother	25-yr. 1914 Ill	Brother: Andrew Olsen 704 North Ave. Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fresh	fair	blue	none	Norway	Tjøtta
7	Brother	25-yr. 1914 Ill	Brother: Andrew Olsen 704 North Ave. Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fresh	fair	blue	none	Norway	Tjøtta
ALIEN 8	Self	25-yr. 1914 Ill	Sister: Kristina Olsen 626 2nd Ave. East Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fresh	fair	blue	none	Norway	Ramsdalen
ALIEN 9	Self	25-yr. 1914 Ill	Husband: Andrew Olsen 626 2nd Ave. East Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fresh	fair	blue	none	Norway	Ramsdalen
10	Self	25-yr. 1914 Ill	Father: Andrew Olsen 626 2nd Ave. East Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fresh	fair	blue	none	Norway	Ramsdalen
11	Uncle	25-yr. 1914 Ill	Uncle: Andrew Olsen 626 2nd Ave. East Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fresh	fair	blue	none	Norway	Ramsdalen
ALIEN 12	Self	25-yr. 1913 Ill	Sister: Kristina Olsen 626 2nd Ave. East Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fresh	fair	blue	none	Norway	Ramsdalen
13	Self	25-yr. 1913 Ill	Friend: Andrew Olsen 626 2nd Ave. East Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fresh	fair	blue	none	Norway	Ramsdalen
14	Self	25-yr. 1913 Ill	Friend: Andrew Olsen 626 2nd Ave. East Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fresh	fair	blue	none	Norway	Ramsdalen
15	Father	25-yr. 1913 Ill	Father: Andrew Olsen 626 2nd Ave. East Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fresh	fair	blue	none	Norway	Ramsdalen
16	Brother	25-yr. 1913 Ill	Brother: Andrew Olsen 626 2nd Ave. East Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fresh	fair	blue	none	Norway	Ramsdalen
ALIEN 17	Self	25-yr. 1914 Ill	Brother: Andrew Olsen 626 2nd Ave. East Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fresh	fair	blue	none	Norway	Ramsdalen
ALIEN 18	Self	25-yr. 1914 Ill	Father: Andrew Olsen 626 2nd Ave. East Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fresh	fair	blue	none	Norway	Ramsdalen
19	Self	25-yr. 1914 Ill	Brother: Andrew Olsen 626 2nd Ave. East Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fresh	fair	blue	none	Norway	Ramsdalen
20	Self	25-yr. 1914 Ill	Brother: Andrew Olsen 626 2nd Ave. East Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fresh	fair	blue	none	Norway	Ramsdalen
21	Self	25-yr. 1914 Ill	Brother: Andrew Olsen 626 2nd Ave. East Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fresh	fair	blue	none	Norway	Ramsdalen
22	Self	25-yr. 1914 Ill	Brother: Andrew Olsen 626 2nd Ave. East Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fresh	fair	blue	none	Norway	Ramsdalen

I, R. Gotsche, **MASTER** of the S/S "United States", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, number in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 30th day of September, 1914
at New York
W. Engle
Immigration Officer.

M. A. SOTER

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. Meroh, Surgeon of the 8th "United States"
(State whether "surgeon" or "assistant surgeon" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.)
 do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have had forty years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
The medical College of Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 30th day of September, 1914
 at New York

C. English
 Immigration Officer.

237

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

required regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "United States" sailing from *Christiania* September 18th, 1904.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	<i>407640-7/20/24 St. Braathen</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Wife</i>	<i>yes yes</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Scand.</i>	<i>Norway Sandefjord</i>	<i>Mother: Mrs. Klara Braathen Vike p Sandefjord</i>	<i>N.Y. New York</i>
2	<i>417642-7/20/24 St. Mary</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Daughter</i>	<i>no no</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Scand.</i>	<i>Norway Sandefjord</i>	<i>Mother: Mrs. Klara Braathen Vike p Sandefjord</i>	<i>N.Y. New York</i>
3	<i>Jensen</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Wife</i>	<i>yes yes</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Scand.</i>	<i>Norway Larvik</i>	<i>Cousin: Mrs. Christiane Larsen Johan Gundersen p. 8, Larvik</i>	<i>N.Y. New York</i>
4	<i>Knutson</i>	<i>72</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Wife</i>	<i>yes yes</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Scand.</i>	<i>Norway Brimlanes</i>	<i>Mother: Mrs. Klara Knutson Brimlanes p. Larvik</i>	<i>N.Y. New York</i>
5	<i>Barlsen</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Sailor</i>	<i>yes yes</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Scand.</i>	<i>Norway Hedrum</i>	<i>Mother: Mrs. Klara Barlsen Hedrum p. Larvik</i>	<i>N.Y. New York</i>
6	<i>Johansen</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Farmer</i>	<i>yes yes</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Scand.</i>	<i>Norway Hedrum</i>	<i>Mother: Mrs. Klara Johansen Hedrum p. Larvik</i>	<i>N.Y. New York</i>
7	<i>Olsen</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Wife</i>	<i>yes yes</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Scand.</i>	<i>Norway Hedrum</i>	<i>Mother: Mrs. Klara Olsen Hedrum p. Larvik</i>	<i>N.Y. New York</i>
8	<i>Gronn</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Wife</i>	<i>yes yes</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Scand.</i>	<i>Norway Hedrum</i>	<i>Mother: Mrs. Klara Gronn Hedrum p. Larvik</i>	<i>N.Y. New York</i>
9										
10	<i>Haarhuud Roy</i>	<i>14</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>yes yes</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Scand.</i>	<i>Norway Kongebu</i>	<i>Mother: Mrs. Klara Haarhuud Kongebu p. Larvik</i>	<i>N.Y. New York</i>
11										
12										
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

238

21

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York

Sept 30, 1904

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.	
1	yes himself	10- yes	yes	yes	husband: Mr. Purder Breckin	no	no	no	good	no	5 7/4	round blonde hair	none	Norway	Stobke	
2	yes mother	yes	yes	yes	on Tarry Town N.Y. Steam yard	no	no	no	good	no	5 7/4	round blonde hair	none	Canada	Yarmouth	
3	yes himself	10- yes	yes	yes	husband: Mr. John E. Jensen	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	round blonde hair	none	Norway	Larvik	
4	yes himself	25- no	yes	yes	5322 - 7th Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5 7/2	round dark hair	none	Norway	Trondheim	
5	yes himself	20- yes	yes	yes	Friend: Mrs. Henry Pedersen	no	no	no	good	no	5 10 1/2	round blonde hair	scar on the left foot	Norway	Larvik	
6	yes himself	20- no	yes	yes	Friend: Mrs. Henry Pedersen	no	no	no	good	no	5 10 1/2	round dark hair	scar on the left foot	Norway	Larvik	
7	yes himself	30- yes	yes	yes	Friend: Mrs. Hilmy Jacobson	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	round blonde hair	none	Norway	Nassdal	
8	yes himself	15- yes	yes	yes	Friend: Mrs. Hilmy Jacobson	no	no	no	good	no	5 6 1/4	round blonde hair	scar on the right hand	Norway	Indre	
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

and Mrs. Bertner
10 N. 9th St. New York

Norway Kongshavn

Stowaway 40

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, **R. Götsche**, **MASTER** of the s/s "United States", from **Copenhagen**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **eight** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
MASTER

Sworn to before me this **30th** day of **September**, 19**14**
at **New York**
[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. Meroh, Surgeon of the State of New York, United States, Swelling therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have had forty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The medical College of Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

239

Sworn to before me this 30th day of September, 1914
at New York

J. F. English
Immigration Officer.

11-4638

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-4638

22

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *United States*

sailing from *Christiania*

Sept 18th, 191*1*

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		NAME IN FULL.	Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.		Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1			Hagman Anders	19		M.	S. Labor	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Swedish	Sweden	Engelanda	Father, J. P. Hagman
2			NOT SHIPPED. Elm	25		F.	Teacher							Mother, Sofia Hagman
3			Landberg Tekla	26		F.	S. Servants	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Swedish	Sweden	Porten	Father, O. Landberg
4			Carlson Linus	21		M.	S. Labor	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Philadelphia	Father, O. Carlson
5			Andersson John A.	23		M.	S. Labor	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Chicago	Father, O. Andersson
6			Holty Carl	42		M.	S. Labor	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Chicago	Mother, John Holty
7			Quinn Lena	46		F.	M. Housewife	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Chicago	Father, J. Quinn
8			Quinn Gunnar	19		M.	S. Labor	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Chicago	Father, J. Quinn
9			Larsson N. E.	19		M.	S. Labor	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Chicago	Father, J. Larsson
10			Andersson Anna H.	22		F.	S. Labor	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Chicago	Father, J. Andersson
11			Saklin Anna	49		F.	M. Housewife	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Chicago	Father, J. Saklin
12			J. Wilhelm	11		M.	S. Labor	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Chicago	Father, J. Wilhelm
13			Westlund Alida	39		F.	M. Housewife	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Chicago	Father, J. Westlund
14			Roy	19		M.	S. Labor	Yes	Yes	U.S. Born	"	"	Chicago	Father, J. Roy
15			Thorenson Gertrude	31		F.	M. Housewife	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Chicago	Father, J. Thorenson
16			NOT SHIPPED. Clara	22		F.	M. Housewife			"	"	"	Chicago	Father, J. Thorenson
17			NOT SHIPPED. Elizabeth	18		F.	M. Housewife			"	"	"	Chicago	Father, J. Thorenson
18			Edquist Carl	24		M.	S. Labor	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Swedish	Sweden	N. J. As. Rochelle	Father, J. Edquist
19			Ella	23		F.	M. Housewife	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Chicago	Father, J. Edquist
20			Andersson Antwid	21		M.	S. Labor	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Chicago	Father, J. Andersson
21			Claron Oscar	28		M.	S. Labor	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Chicago	Father, J. Claron
22			Swenson Einar	17		M.	S. Labor	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Chicago	Father, J. Swenson
23			Bäckgren Oscar	31		M.	S. Labor	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Chicago	Father, J. Bäckgren
24			Salmgren Waldemar	19		M.	S. Labor	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Chicago	Father, J. Salmgren
25			Arman Dana	22		F.	S. Labor	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Chicago	Father, J. Arman
26			Westlund Astrid	17		F.	M. Housewife	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Chicago	Father, J. Westlund
27			Persson Ellen	20		F.	M. Housewife	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Chicago	Father, J. Persson
28			Persson Anna	31		F.	M. Housewife	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Chicago	Father, J. Persson
29			Maria	23		F.	M. Housewife	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Chicago	Father, J. Persson
30														

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of **STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.**

240

A large, stylized, black and white graphic of the number 22. The digits are thick and have a distressed, textured appearance, resembling weathered metal or stone. The number is positioned at the top of the page, with the first '2' on the left and the second '2' on the right, separated by a small gap.

Arriving at Port of New York

191

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.

No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
12	NY Brooklyn	Self	Yes	\$55.00	1908 Chicago	Uncle John Anderson, 507 1/2 St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	no no no no good	no	5 8	Fair Brown Blue	none	Sweden	Fargolanda
13	Del Chicago	Self	Yes	\$55.00	1908 Chicago	Uncle John Anderson, 507 1/2 St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	no no no no good	no	5 8	Fair Brown Blue	none	Sweden	Fargolanda
14	Del Chicago	Self	Yes	\$55.00	1908 Chicago	Uncle John Anderson, 507 1/2 St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	no no no no good	no	5 8	Fair Brown Blue	none	Sweden	Fargolanda
15	Del Chicago	Self	Yes	\$55.00	1908 Chicago	Uncle John Anderson, 507 1/2 St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	no no no no good	no	5 8	Fair Brown Blue	none	Sweden	Fargolanda
16	Del Chicago	Self	Yes	\$55.00	1908 Chicago	Uncle John Anderson, 507 1/2 St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	no no no no good	no	5 8	Fair Brown Blue	none	Sweden	Fargolanda
17	Del Chicago	Self	Yes	\$55.00	1908 Chicago	Uncle John Anderson, 507 1/2 St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	no no no no good	no	5 8	Fair Brown Blue	none	Sweden	Fargolanda
18	Del Chicago	Self	Yes	\$55.00	1908 Chicago	Uncle John Anderson, 507 1/2 St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	no no no no good	no	5 8	Fair Brown Blue	none	Sweden	Fargolanda
19	Del Chicago	Self	Yes	\$55.00	1908 Chicago	Uncle John Anderson, 507 1/2 St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	no no no no good	no	5 8	Fair Brown Blue	none	Sweden	Fargolanda
20	Del Chicago	Self	Yes	\$55.00	1908 Chicago	Uncle John Anderson, 507 1/2 St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	no no no no good	no	5 8	Fair Brown Blue	none	Sweden	Fargolanda
21	Del Chicago	Self	Yes	\$55.00	1908 Chicago	Uncle John Anderson, 507 1/2 St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	no no no no good	no	5 8	Fair Brown Blue	none	Sweden	Fargolanda
22	Del Chicago	Self	Yes	\$55.00	1908 Chicago	Uncle John Anderson, 507 1/2 St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	no no no no good	no	5 8	Fair Brown Blue	none	Sweden	Fargolanda
23	Del Chicago	Self	Yes	\$55.00	1908 Chicago	Uncle John Anderson, 507 1/2 St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	no no no no good	no	5 8	Fair Brown Blue	none	Sweden	Fargolanda
24	Del Chicago	Self	Yes	\$55.00	1908 Chicago	Uncle John Anderson, 507 1/2 St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	no no no no good	no	5 8	Fair Brown Blue	none	Sweden	Fargolanda
25	Del Chicago	Self	Yes	\$55.00	1908 Chicago	Uncle John Anderson, 507 1/2 St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	no no no no good	no	5 8	Fair Brown Blue	none	Sweden	Fargolanda
26	Del Chicago	Self	Yes	\$55.00	1908 Chicago	Uncle John Anderson, 507 1/2 St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	no no no no good	no	5 8	Fair Brown Blue	none	Sweden	Fargolanda
27	Del Chicago	Self	Yes	\$55.00	1908 Chicago	Uncle John Anderson, 507 1/2 St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	no no no no good	no	5 8	Fair Brown Blue	none	Sweden	Fargolanda
28	Del Chicago	Self	Yes	\$55.00	1908 Chicago	Uncle John Anderson, 507 1/2 St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	no no no no good	no	5 8	Fair Brown Blue	none	Sweden	Fargolanda
29	Del Chicago	Self	Yes	\$55.00	1908 Chicago	Uncle John Anderson, 507 1/2 St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	no no no no good	no	5 8	Fair Brown Blue	none	Sweden	Fargolanda
30	Del Chicago	Self	Yes	\$55.00	1908 Chicago	Uncle John Anderson, 507 1/2 St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	no no no no good	no	5 8	Fair Brown Blue	none	Sweden	Fargolanda

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, **R. Göttsche**, **MASTER** of the s/s „**United States**“, from **Copenhagen**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel, sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~and~~ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 30th day of September, 1914,
at **New York**
C. J. English
Immigration Officer.

J. B. Osborn
MASTER
Officer.

11-4638

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, “France” appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean “French” by race or people, and similarly, “French” appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean “France” by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term “Cuban” refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
“West Indian” refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).
SPANISH-AMERICAN.
“Spanish-American” refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
“African (black)” refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as “Italian (north).” Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as “Italian (south).”

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-4638

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. Marsh, Surgeon of the S.S. "United States", Sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had forty years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
The medical College of Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, inclosed in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

241

Sworn to before me this

30 day of September, 1914

at New York

U. S. Marshal
Immigration Officer.

11-4638

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-4638

23

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

United States

sailing from

Christiania

Sept 18 1911

(This space for use by Government officials.)

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality.	Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	China.	Mexico.	Special Inmate.	In Transit.	Claims to U. S. Citizenship.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1										25	M	Teacher			Swedish	Scandinavian	Philadelphia		Father, John Anderson
2										23	F	Student			"	"	"		Father, John Anderson
3										34	M	U. S. Laborer			"	"	"		Father, John Anderson
4										29	F	Student			"	"	"		Father, John Anderson
5										26	F	Student			"	"	"		Father, John Anderson
6										28	F	Student			"	"	"		Father, John Anderson
7										22	F	Student			"	"	"		Father, John Anderson
8										27	F	Student			"	"	"		Father, John Anderson
9										33	F	Student			"	"	"		Father, John Anderson
10										27	F	Student			"	"	"		Father, John Anderson
11										24	F	Student			"	"	"		Father, John Anderson
12										34	M	U. S. Laborer			"	"	"		Father, John Anderson
13										29	F	Student			"	"	"		Father, John Anderson
14										3	F	Student			"	"	"		Father, John Anderson
15										31	F	Student			"	"	"		Father, John Anderson
16										28	M	U. S. Laborer			"	"	"		Father, John Anderson
17										25	F	Student			"	"	"		Father, John Anderson
18										24	F	Student			"	"	"		Father, John Anderson
19										24	F	Student			"	"	"		Father, John Anderson
20										33	F	Student			"	"	"		Father, John Anderson
21										27	F	Student			"	"	"		Father, John Anderson
22										26	M	U. S. Laborer			"	"	"		Father, John Anderson
23										43	F	U. S. Laborer			"	"	"		Father, John Anderson
24										23	M	U. S. Laborer			"	"	"		Father, John Anderson
25										43	F	U. S. Laborer			"	"	"		Father, John Anderson
26										11	F	Student			"	"	"		Father, John Anderson
27										16	F	Student			"	"	"		Father, John Anderson
28															"	"	"		Father, John Anderson
29															"	"	"		Father, John Anderson
30															"	"	"		Father, John Anderson

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax.

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

23

Arriving at Port of New York

191

242

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years.	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.					
1	Pa Philadelphia	Self	1902	Philadelpa Pa	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Fair	Blue	None	Sweden	Stockholm			
2	"	"	1904	"	No	No	Good	No	5 7	"	"	None	"	"			
3	Minneapolis	"	1903	Minneapolis	No	No	Good	No	5 10	"	"	None	"	"			
4	St. James	"	1904	St. James	No	No	Good	No	5 2	"	"	None	"	"			
5	St. James	"	1904	St. James	No	No	Good	No	6 -	"	"	None	"	"			
6	St. James	"	1904	St. James	No	No	Good	No	5 6	"	"	None	"	"			
7	St. James	"	1904	St. James	No	No	Good	No	5 10	"	"	None	"	"			
8	St. James	"	1904	St. James	No	No	Good	No	5 10	"	"	None	"	"			
9	St. James	"	1904	St. James	No	No	Good	No	5 8	"	"	None	"	"			
10	St. James	"	1904	St. James	No	No	Good	No	5 4	"	"	None	"	"			
11	St. James	"	1904	St. James	No	No	Good	No	5 2	"	"	None	"	"			
12	St. James	"	1904	St. James	No	No	Good	No	5 6	"	"	None	"	"			
13	St. James	"	1904	St. James	No	No	Good	No	5 8	"	"	None	"	"			
14	St. James	"	1904	St. James	No	No	Good	No	-	"	"	None	"	"			
15	St. James	"	1904	St. James	No	No	Good	No	-	"	"	None	"	"			
16	St. James	"	1904	St. James	No	No	Good	No	5 10	"	"	None	"	"			
17	St. James	"	1904	St. James	No	No	Good	No	5 9	"	"	None	"	"			
18	St. James	"	1904	St. James	No	No	Good	No	-	"	"	None	"	"			
19	St. James	"	1904	St. James	No	No	Good	No	5 11	"	"	None	"	"			
20	St. James	"	1904	St. James	No	No	Good	No	5 9	"	"	None	"	"			
21	St. James	"	1904	St. James	No	No	Good	No	5 8	"	"	None	"	"			
22	St. James	"	1904	St. James	No	No	Good	No	5 11	"	"	None	"	"			
23	St. James	"	1904	St. James	No	No	Good	No	5 11	"	"	None	"	"			
24	St. James	"	1904	St. James	No	No	Good	No	5 2	"	"	None	"	"			
25	St. James	"	1904	St. James	No	No	Good	No	5 10	"	"	None	"	"			
26	St. James	"	1904	St. James	No	No	Good	No	6 2	"	"	None	"	"			
27	St. James	"	1904	St. James	No	No	Good	No	-	"	"	None	"	"			
28	St. James	"	1904	St. James	No	No	Good	No	5 3	"	"	None	"	"			
29	St. James	"	1904	St. James	No	No	Good	No	-	"	"	None	"	"			
30	St. James	"	1904	St. James	No	No	Good	No	-	"	"	None	"	"			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, **R Göttsche**, **MASTER** of the **S/S "United States"**, from **Copenhagen**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **according to number**, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
MASTER

Sworn to before me this **30th** day of **September**, 19**14**,
at **New York**
[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).
SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. Marsh, Surgeon of the United States, Sailing therewith, do
(State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have had forty years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
The medical College of Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

243

Sworn to before me this

30th day of September, 1914

at New York

U. F. English
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

24

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S.S. United States

sailing from Christiania

Sept 18th 1914

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
			Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					
1			Blomberg	Helga Elida Loria	25	F	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden Stockholm	Father Carl Erik Blomberg, Hemmingsgata 38, Stockholm
2			NOT SHIPPED.	Henry	28	M	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	America Kansas City	
3			Nilsson	Helga	45	F	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	America Chicago	Brother Adolph F. Nilsson
4				Kather May	26	F	yes	U.S.			Klinger, Rife
5			Andri	Oscar Henning	26	M	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	America Rockford	Father 6 - Stockholm
6			Nilsson	Mary	38	F	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	America Portland	Wife Charles Nylberg, Keptas -
7				Kather	26	F	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	America Portland	Father 6 - Stockholm
8			Hanson	Gerda	28	F	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	America New York	Father R. A. Hanson
9			Nyman	Gustaf	29	M	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	America Chicago	Mother Johanna Nyman
10			Morin	Althea Cecilia	22	F	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden Stockholm	Father John E. Morin
11			Bergwall	Christina E.	35	F	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	America Buffalo	Father R. Bergwall, Hel-
12			Johnson	Julia Ellis	30	F	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	America Buffalo	Father R. Johnson
13			Peterson	Gerda	24	F	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	America Milwaukee	Father R. Peterson
14			NOT SHIPPED.	Alma Victoria	25	F	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	America Milwaukee	Father R. Peterson
15			Welin	John H.	27	M	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	America Springfield	Father Carl Welin
16			Randbom	Maria Johanna	24	F	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden Helsing	Father Carl Randbom
17			Hauken	Verner	22	M	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	America New Britain	Father Carl Hauken
18			Rk	Ellen Gustaf	20	F	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	America Cumberland	Father A. G. Rk
19			Rk	Thekla Margaretha	19	F	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden Malmbygd	Father 199, Malmbygd
20			Isaacs	Berman	33	M	yes	Finland	Scandinavian	America New York	Father Ida Ahlgren
21				Helmi	22	F	yes	Finland	Scandinavian	America New York	Father Ida Ahlgren
22				Joalo	1	M	yes	America		born 1912 Dec 29th New York	
23			Rholander	Elisabeth	16	F	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden Stockholm	Father R. Rholander
24			Santberg	Simon A.	20	M	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden Arna	Father R. Santberg
25			Trison	Ludvig	36	M	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	America New York	Father R. Trison
26				Lillie	24	F	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	America New York	Father R. Trison
27				Harry	2	M	yes	America		born 1912 Jan 12th Newark N.J.	

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

244

24

Arriving at Port of New York

Sept 30th, 1914

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, individual, public, or government.)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.					
1	NY New York	yes myself	823 no	Convin Mrs. Lilla Davis 544-1st 183 rd St New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair brown blue	none	Sweden Stockholm				
2	no Kansas city	no myself	yes yes	Charles Mulcahy 3648 - West 14 th Chicago	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair light grey	none	Sweden Sweden				
3	La Chicago	no myself	yes yes	John Beckman 1130 - 5 th Ave Rockford Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair brown blue	none	Sweden Rockford				
4	Born in U. S. A.	61	born in U. S. A.	Chicago La	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair brown blue	none	America Chicago				
5	La Rockford	yes myself	yes yes	John Beckman 1130 - 5 th Ave Rockford Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair brown blue	none	Sweden Jylita				
6	no Portland	no myself	yes yes	Tellamook Or	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair brown brown	none	Sweden Tellamook				
7	Born in U. S. A.	32	born in U. S. A.	661 - 45 th St. La. Hillblad	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair brown brown	none	America Telamook				
8	NY New York	yes myself	823 no	Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair brown grey	none	Sweden Landoat				
9	La Chicago	no myself	yes yes	Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair brown blue	none	Sweden Karlshagen				
10	NY New York	yes myself	823 no	289 - Linwood St. Buffalo N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair brown blue	none	Sweden Nyman				
11	NY Buffalo	no myself	yes yes	302 - Sumner St. Buffalo N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair brown grey	none	Sweden Holgun				
12	NY Buffalo	no myself	yes yes	1622 - 12 th St. Buffalo N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	dark brown blue	none	Sweden Alsheden				
13	La Moline	no myself	yes yes	Rock Island Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair light blue	none	Sweden Stockholm				
14	La Moline	no myself	yes yes	St. Moline La.	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair brown blue	none	Sweden Stockholm				
15	Mass Springfield	no myself	yes yes	29 - Union St. Springfield Mass.	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair light blue	none	Sweden Ostrander				
16	NY New York	yes myself	823 no	96 - Kimball Ave. New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair light brown	none	Sweden Nistky				
17	Conn New Britain	yes myself	823 no	220 - Barret St. New Britain Conn.	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair brown brown	none	Sweden Carlstedt				
18	Conn New Britain	yes myself	823 no	Front Anton Larson	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	pale brown blue	none	Sweden Sala				
19	Conn New Britain	yes myself	823 no	Cumberland Me	no	no	no	good	no	6 2	pale brown blue	none	Sweden Seltzer				
20	Conn New Britain	yes myself	823 no	677 - 1 st St. New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair light blue	none	Sweden Ketersen				
21	NY New York	yes myself	yes yes	New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair brown blue	none	Sweden Vilja				
22	Born in U. S. A.	1902	born in U. S. A.	Wolky Ellen Rahlstedt 720 - Hayes St. San Francisco Cal	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair brown grey	none	Sweden Stockholm				
23	Cal San Francisco	yes myself	823 no	91 - Hunterdon St. Newark N.J.	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair brown blue	none	Sweden Arnas				
24	NY Newark	no myself	823 no	Newark N.J.	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair brown blue	none	Sweden Oppuma				
25	Born in U. S. A.	1906	born in U. S. A.	91 - Hunterdon St. Newark N.J.	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair brown blue	none	Sweden Arnas				
26	NY Newark	no myself	yes yes	Newark N.J.	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair brown blue	none	America Newark				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. G. Gotsche **MASTER** of the s/s "United States" from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, fully fully number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 30th day of September, 1914,
at New York
C. E. English
Immigration Officer.

MASTER

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by an inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Sept. 30th 1914

S. S. *States* sailing from *Christiania*, 18 sept. 1914, Arriving at Port of New York 245

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.			
1	Thompson	Thomas	34	✓ m s	#66605 District Court of the U.S.A. Same, Brooklyn 10 th April 1908	30 W. 9 th St. New York City
2	Bolstad	Sofia	33	✓ f m	District Court of Boston Mass. 4 th May 1914	Husbands H. Bolstad 825 E. 2 nd St. South Boston Mass.
3	"	Morris	10/12	✓ f s	Boston Mass. 1913 August	"
4	Bolstad	Solveig	11	✓ f s	1-365870 8/25/41 No 9A 505	"
5	Ameren, Rammus	Jugvald	33	✓ m s	#177192 District Court of Hennepin Co. Minn	Ada Minnesota 923 E. Franklin W. N.Y. St.
6	NOT SHIPPED	John	32	m m		
7	NOT SHIPPED	Ragna	28	f m		
8	NOT SHIPPED	Kozal	5	f m		
9	NOT SHIPPED	George	3	m		
10	Maksan	Peter	55	✓ m s	#420578 District Court Pasque Co. Meridian Same, Texas 12 March 1914	Clifton Meridian Texas
11	Harsen	Lauritz	46	✓ m m	District Court of Brooklyn N.Y. 6 th Feb. 1894	Forkeville, Staten Island N.Y.
12	"	Swift	44	✓ f m		"
13	Andersen	Just	45	✓ m m	Superior Court Cook Co. Ill. 22 nd March 1892	3909 N. Wipple St. Chicago
14	"	Olga	32	✓ f m		"
15	"	Kaiga	10	✓ f s	March 17 th 1904. Chicago Ill.	"
16	"	John	8	✓ f s	March 16 th 1906	"
17	"	George	5	✓ m s	Aug 23 rd 1909	"
18	Olson	Grinda	39	✓ f m	Circuit Court of Cook Co. Ill. 30 th March 1903	2027-1 st St. Duluth Minn.
19	"	Mabel	7	✓ f	1906. Dec 21 st Duluth Minn.	As home
20	Gogstad	Leas	62	✓ m m	District Court, Eastern District of New York 27 Oct. 1900	524-52 St. Brooklyn N.Y.
21	Sagen	Christ	49	✓ m s	District Court County of Belknap, Minn. 17 th March 1903	Black Duck, Minn.
22	Bella	Mathias	53	✓ m s	Circuit Court Calk Co. Wis. 9 Sept. 1903	New Richmond Wis.
23	Hovis	Ellen	32	✓ f m	District Court, Boston, Mass. 13 July 1909	1712 Jay St. Sacramento
24	Bergersen	Hilma	45	✓ f s	District Court, Boston Mass. 14 th 1914	3 Cedar St. Everett, Mass.
25	Hellau	John	38	✓ m s	#14058 Superior Court, Bristol Co. 7 th 1910	8 State St. Taunton Mass.
26	NOT SHIPPED	Hildur	28	f m		450 49 St. Brooklyn
27	NOT SHIPPED	Harry	4	m s		"
28	Svanen	Alma	25	✓ f m	#45850 Circuit Court, California 19 th June 1911	383-9 th St. New York, N.Y.
29	Harsen	Oscar	38	✓ m m	District Court of the U.S.A. Brooklyn 10 th 1911	4211-7 th Ave Brooklyn
30	"	Camilla	33	f m		"

#10-21-22
#1-2-3-4-5-11-12-
13-14-15-16-17-20
23-25-28-29-30

Julma West 187-19

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

295

Ch Eng. Co.
Jan 30 1914

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Sept. 30th 1914

United States sailing from *Christiana, 18 Sept, 1914*, Arriving at Port of New York *246*

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.			
1	Nicholsen	Daguy	27		County of Kings, New York, 26 June 1911	68 William Street N.Y. home
2	"	Raymond	11	N.Y. City. Dec: 15 th 1913	#210405	
3	Olson	John	36		New York, County of Kings, 18 th Sept 1899	5516 May St. Chicago, Ill.
4	"	Emma	47		"	"
5	"	Margaret	19		"	"
6	Hansen	Julie	37	Chicago Ill Nov 12 th 1903	#310994	2100 North Crawford Ave Chicago Ill
7	"	Theresa	11	" Jan: 25 th 1908	"	"
8	"	Helene	6	" Dec: 20 th 1910	Richmond County, Ill.	to husband
9	"	James	4		#109620	County of Kings, New York, 22 July 1909
10	Mathisen	Harald	34		Circuit Court of Cook County, Ill. 18 Sept 1914	115 E. - Kalle Ave, Brooklyn, N.Y.
11	Brunsvold	Ole	57	Sept 15 th 1893. Hamlet, N.Y.	Certificate of Registration of U.S. Citizen and Consul at Christiania 18 th Sept 1914	Home, Keneath Iowa
12	"	Althea	20		Certificate of Registration of U.S. Citizen and Consul at Christiania 18 th Sept 1914	Home, Keneath Iowa
13	Brunsvold	Borbo	35		Certificate of Registration of U.S. Citizen and Consul at Christiania 18 th Sept 1914	Home, Keneath Iowa
14	Abrahamson	Julian	42		Kings County State of N.Y. 12 th July 1911	515 Hick St. Brooklyn N.Y.
15	"	Maria	10	Brooklyn N.Y. June 17 th 1904	#210496	"
16	"	Arnold	9	" Oct: 10 th 1903	Supreme Court of N.Y.	"
17	Hansen	Julie Marie	53		Superior Court of Cook County, Ill. 6 th Oct 1894	1602 Demeter Street Evanston, Ill.
18	Nelson	Christoffer	31		#153843 Circuit Court, Portland and Maine 18 April 1911	204 Russell St. Portland Oregon
19	Johansen	Hans	30		#473289 District Court, Philadelphia, Pa. 11 th May 1914	Home, 2122 S. Phila. Philadelphia Pa.
20	Boeck	Hans	21		#246786 District Court, Newville Co. Minn. 13 th 1910	Newville Minn. Port
21	"	Anna	27		May 17 th 1913	"
22	Petersen	Daguy	19		Cert. of Registration of U.S. Citizen and Consul at Christiania 1 st Jan. 1914	2427 Clara Place, Chicago, Ill.
23	Hansen	Anna	27		Certificate of Registration of U.S. Citizen and Consul at Christiania 18 th Sept 1914	Home, 3819 W 4 th St. Duluth, Minn.
24	Savara	Seleu	33		#342918 District Court St. Louis Co. 17 th May 1913	Home, 102 W. 1 st St. St. Louis, Mo.
25	Gosman	Agota	34		Certificate of Registration of U.S. Citizen and Consul at Christiania	Home, 2116 22 nd St. S. Minneapolis, Minn.
26	"	David	9	Minneapolis Minn. June 16 th 1906	"	"
27	"	Rebecca	12	Jan: 10 th 1913	"	"
28	Olesgiusky	Heple	56	#288507 Superior Court, Cook Co. Ill. May 3 rd 1912	Passport No. 8449 Dept. of State S.O. 28 June 1912	Home, 3510 Evergreen Ave Chicago, Ill.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

Ch English
Jan 30 1914

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Sept 30th 1914

247

United States sailing from *Asia*, *Sept 18th*, 1914, Arriving at Port of New York

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs. Mos.	Age	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Ravik	Shari	41	✓	m				2626 Bryant ave North Minneapolis, Minn
2	Ravik	Gladys	4	✓	f		Minneapolis Minn July 26 th 1910	Issued. Oct. 26 th 1896 District Court Hennepin County Minn	2626 Bryant ave North Minneapolis Minn
3	Jensen	Shogat	27	✓	m			Issued. Oct. 26 th 1896 District Court Hennepin County Minn	2626 Bryant ave North Minneapolis Minn
4	Gödin	Tammy	32	✓	m			Issued. July 18 th 1908 Circuit Court Cook Co Chicago Ill	2626 Bryant ave North Minneapolis Minn
5	Gödin	Ragnhild	10	✓	f		1904 - May 21 st Lockport. Ill	Issued. Sept 21. 1907 Circuit Court Will Co Ill	Lockport. Ill
6	Gödin	Clara	8	✓	f		1906. March 3 rd " "	Issued. Sept 21. 1907 Circuit Court Will Co Ill	Lockport. Ill
7	Gödin	Trent	1 1/2	✓	m		1910 Oct 6 th " "	Issued. Sept 21. 1907 Circuit Court Will Co Ill	Lockport. Ill
8	Lervik	Ole	46	✓	m			Issued. December 19 th 1910 District Court Williams Co. N.D.	1829 Ballou St Chicago Ill
9	Johanson	Bertha	28	✓	m			Issued. March 20. 1914 Superior Court Cook Co Ill	1829 Ballou St Chicago Ill
10	Johanson	Anna	20	✓	f			Issued. March 20. 1914 Superior Court Cook Co Ill	1829 Ballou St Chicago Ill
11	Guthrumson	Killa	29	✓	m			#344188. Superior Court Berkshire Co. July 14 th 1913	to home Pittsfield Mass
12	~	Martha	28	✓	m				
13	~	Elegata	3	✓	f		Pittsfield Mass. June 8 th 1911.		
14	~	Enchyn	16	✓	f				

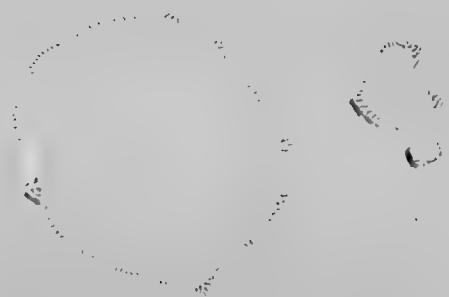
11-12-13-14
#1-2-3-4-5-6-7-9-10
Hany

1146

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

Ch Eng
Mr. 30 1914

Ct English
Mass



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

September 30th 1914

249

19

United States sailing from Christiania, Sept 18, 1914, Arriving at Port of New York

No. on List

NAME IN FULL

AGE

Sex

MARRIED OR SINGLE

IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).

IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.

ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES

FAMILY NAME

GIVEN NAME

Yes. Mos.

1. Noren
2. Johnson
3. Erickson
4. "
5. Ellingson
6. Lindqvist
7. "
8. Swanson
9. Molin
10. "
11. Lipsky
12. Johnson
13. Dahl
14. Mallery
15. Lindstrom

Herman Carl Joh 39 m
Leah 48 m
Albert W 43 m
Lillian 20 f
Eric 60 m
Carl E. 43 m
Amanda 45 m
Emilia 30 f
Golm 44 m
Marie 30 m
Hircha 36 m
Selma 29 f
Emanuel 26 m
William 56 m
Helen 49 f

Dec 11th 1895 Boston Mass

May 29th 1885

husband born U.S. A Chicago Ill

born 1885 Febr 3rd Woodhull Ill.

#298462

1912-30th Sept Common Pleas Court of N.Y. 33 - Madison Ave New York

1904 - Oct 22nd Kane Co Ill. 9 - Lynch St Elgin Ill.

1897 - July 6th Circuit Court 313 - N. Warren St

of Mass. Boston Boston Mass

1898 - Sept 27th Isanti Co Minn Isanti Minn

1896 - Oct 17 Rock Island Co Regaunce Mich

Ill. 5354 - 5th Ave Chicago Ill.

1898 July 25th San Raphael Mich Thornton Cal

Cy Cal. 1898 Jan 29th Supreme Court of N.Y. 68 - Flay St Brooklyn N.Y.

#250318 1912 - Febr 6th Northern District Chicago 3406 - Irving Place Chicago

#244787 1912 - Febr 6th Northern District Chicago 3537 - Emerald St Chicago

1899 - July 28th Kings Co N.Y. 284 - Grand St Brooklyn N.Y.

1899 - July 28th Kings Co N.Y. 284 - Grand St Brooklyn N.Y.

1899 - July 28th Kings Co N.Y. 284 - Grand St Brooklyn N.Y.

1899 - July 28th Kings Co N.Y. 284 - Grand St Brooklyn N.Y.

1899 - July 28th Kings Co N.Y. 284 - Grand St Brooklyn N.Y.

1899 - July 28th Kings Co N.Y. 284 - Grand St Brooklyn N.Y.

1899 - July 28th Kings Co N.Y. 284 - Grand St Brooklyn N.Y.

1899 - July 28th Kings Co N.Y. 284 - Grand St Brooklyn N.Y.

1899 - July 28th Kings Co N.Y. 284 - Grand St Brooklyn N.Y.

1899 - July 28th Kings Co N.Y. 284 - Grand St Brooklyn N.Y.

1899 - July 28th Kings Co N.Y. 284 - Grand St Brooklyn N.Y.

1899 - July 28th Kings Co N.Y. 284 - Grand St Brooklyn N.Y.

1899 - July 28th Kings Co N.Y. 284 - Grand St Brooklyn N.Y.

1899 - July 28th Kings Co N.Y. 284 - Grand St Brooklyn N.Y.

1899 - July 28th Kings Co N.Y. 284 - Grand St Brooklyn N.Y.

1899 - July 28th Kings Co N.Y. 284 - Grand St Brooklyn N.Y.

1899 - July 28th Kings Co N.Y. 284 - Grand St Brooklyn N.Y.

1899 - July 28th Kings Co N.Y. 284 - Grand St Brooklyn N.Y.

1899 - July 28th Kings Co N.Y. 284 - Grand St Brooklyn N.Y.

1899 - July 28th Kings Co N.Y. 284 - Grand St Brooklyn N.Y.

1899 - July 28th Kings Co N.Y. 284 - Grand St Brooklyn N.Y.

1899 - July 28th Kings Co N.Y. 284 - Grand St Brooklyn N.Y.

1899 - July 28th Kings Co N.Y. 284 - Grand St Brooklyn N.Y.

1899 - July 28th Kings Co N.Y. 284 - Grand St Brooklyn N.Y.

1899 - July 28th Kings Co N.Y. 284 - Grand St Brooklyn N.Y.

1899 - July 28th Kings Co N.Y. 284 - Grand St Brooklyn N.Y.

1899 - July 28th Kings Co N.Y. 284 - Grand St Brooklyn N.Y.

1899 - July 28th Kings Co N.Y. 284 - Grand St Brooklyn N.Y.

1899 - July 28th Kings Co N.Y. 284 - Grand St Brooklyn N.Y.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11-4713

Ct English
man

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. Morch, Surgeon of the U.S. United States, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had forty years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
The medical College of Philadelphia, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 30th day of September, 19 14
at New York

C. F. English
Immigration Officer.

11-1113

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. United States sailing from Christiansburg, S. Sept 19, 1914

No. on List	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Skaaland	19	F.	Servant	yes yes	Norway	Scand	Norway Fredstrand	Father Tellep Skaaland	N.Y. Brooklyn
2	NOT SHIPPED.	27	F.	Servant	yes yes	"	"	U.S.A. Brooklyn	Holt per Fredstrand	Brooklyn
3	Krøstad	29	F.	Servant	yes yes	Norway	Scand	U.S.A. Brooklyn	Father Erik Strøm, Høstad	Brooklyn
4	Krøstad	19	F.	Servant	yes yes	"	"	Norway Fredstrand	Holt per Fredstrand	Brooklyn
5	Halvorsen	29	F.	Servant	yes yes	"	"	U.S.A. Brooklyn	Mother Signe Halvorsen	N.Y. Brooklyn
6	Thorsen	16	F.	Servant	yes yes	"	"	Norway Arundal	Olve Marenissen	"
7	Johansen	30	F.	Housewife	yes yes	"	"	U.S.A. Hoboken	Father Arthur Henningsen	N.Y. Hoboken
8	John A.	1.11.18	M.	Child	no	U.S.Born	"	"	Hoboken per Grinnestad	"
9	Porsvænge	31	F.	Servant	yes yes	"	"	Baltimore	Father K.C. Thomsen	N.Y. Bridge
10	Fronmestad	21	F.	Servant	yes yes	"	"	Norway Arundal	Mother Tom A. Fronmestad	Md. Baltimore
11	Olsen	26	F.	Servant	yes yes	"	"	U.S.A. Brooklyn	Holt per Arundal	Ill. Chicago
12	NOT SHIPPED.	16	F.	Servant	yes yes	"	"	N.Y. Jersey City	Father Ole Høstveden	N.Y. Brooklyn
13	Andersen	32	F.	Servant	yes yes	Norway	Scand	U.S.A. Jersey City	Mother Signe Andersen	N.Y. Jersey City
14	NOT SHIPPED.	21	F.	Servant	yes yes	"	"	N.Y. Brooklyn	Father Gunde Olsen	N.Y. Brooklyn
15	Salvesen	19	F.	Servant	yes yes	Norway	Scand	Norway Mandal	Father Salve Salvesen	N.Y. Brooklyn
16	Salvesen	22	F.	Servant	yes yes	"	"	U.S.A. La Grange	Father Andreas Salvesen	Ill. Chicago
17	NOT SHIPPED.	18	F.	Servant	yes yes	"	"	Norway Fredrikstad	Mother Signe Salvesen	Ill. Chicago
18	Kleven	29	F.	Servant	yes yes	"	"	U.S.A. La Grange	Father Johannes Magnessen	N.Y. Brooklyn
19	Magnessen	29	F.	Servant	yes yes	"	"	Brooklyn	Father Oscar Magnessen	N.Y. Brooklyn
20	NOT SHIPPED.	21	F.	Servant	yes yes	"	"	"	Mother Signe Magnessen	"
21	NOT SHIPPED.	19	F.	Servant	yes yes	"	"	Norway Lyngdal	Mother Signe Magnessen	Brooklyn
22	NOT SHIPPED.	23	F.	Servant	yes yes	"	"	U.S.A. Hoboken	Mother Maren Andersen	N.Y. Hoboken
23	NOT SHIPPED.	26	F.	Housewife	yes yes	"	"	"	Hambstad per Grinnestad	"
24	NOT SHIPPED.	4	M.	Child	no	U.S.A.	"	"	"	"
25	NOT SHIPPED.	4	M.	Child	no	"	"	"	"	"
26	NOT SHIPPED.	1.3.17	F.	Child	no	"	"	"	"	"
27	Olsen	30	M.	Foreman	yes yes	Norway	Scand	Canada	Mother Mette Olsen	Canada
28	Elisabeth	32	F.	Servant	yes yes	"	"	U.S.A. N.Y.	Father Bent Olsen	N.Y. Brooklyn
29	Tobiasen	45	M.	Housewife	yes yes	"	"	"	"	"
30	Thomas	1.11.18	M.	Child	no	U.S.Born	"	"	"	"

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of rates will be found on back of this sheet.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip,

it was necessary to continue Volume number 5453

on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative
essential.

JAN 7 1944

Date

Anna Varada
Camera Operator

JAN 7 1944

Date

Robert H. [Signature] Chief
Mail, Files & Records Section
Port of New York

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip,
it was necessary to continue Volume number 5453
on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative
essential.

JAN 7 1944

Date

Anna Varada
Camera Operator

JAN 7 1944

Date

Eric Sacer Chief
Mail, Files & Records Section
Port of New York

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in _____ State

Arriving at Port of New York

251

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																	
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether claiming to be a member of any political party, or to be a member of any organization, or to be a member of any society, or to be a member of any association, or to be a member of any club, or to be a member of any other organization.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.		
1	Myself	25	Yes	1914	Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	good	No	5. 8	Fair	blue	No	Norway	Trondheim
2	Myself	25	Yes	1914	Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	good	No	5. 5	Gray	gray	No	Norway	Trondheim
3	Myself	25	Yes	1914	Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	good	No	4. 11	Fair	blue	No	Norway	Trondheim
4	Myself	25	Yes	1914	Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	good	No	5. 1	Fair	blue	No	Norway	Trondheim
5	Myself	25	Yes	1914	Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	good	No	5. 5	Fair	blue	No	Norway	Trondheim
6	Myself	25	Yes	1914	Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	good	No	5. 5	Fair	blue	No	Norway	Trondheim
7	Myself	25	Yes	1914	Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	good	No	5. 5	Fair	blue	No	Norway	Trondheim
8	Myself	25	Yes	1914	Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	good	No	5. 5	Fair	blue	No	Norway	Trondheim
9	Myself	25	Yes	1914	Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	good	No	5. 5	Fair	blue	No	Norway	Trondheim
10	Myself	25	Yes	1914	Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	good	No	5. 3	Fair	blue	No	Norway	Trondheim
11	Myself	25	Yes	1914	Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	good	No	5. 7	Fair	blue	No	Norway	Trondheim
12	Myself	25	Yes	1914	Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	good	No	5. 7	Fair	blue	No	Norway	Trondheim
13	Myself	25	Yes	1914	Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	good	No	5. 2	Dark	blue	No	Norway	Trondheim
14	Myself	25	Yes	1914	Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	good	No	5. 5	Fair	blue	No	Norway	Trondheim
15	Myself	25	Yes	1914	Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	good	No	5. 6	Fair	blue	No	Norway	Trondheim
16	Myself	25	Yes	1914	Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	good	No	5. 7	Fair	blue	No	Norway	Trondheim
17	Myself	25	Yes	1914	Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	good	No	5. 6	Fair	blue	No	Norway	Trondheim
18	Myself	25	Yes	1914	Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	good	No	5. 9	Fair	blue	No	Norway	Trondheim
19	Myself	25	Yes	1914	Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	good	No	5. 3	Fair	blue	No	Norway	Trondheim
20	Myself	25	Yes	1914	Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	good	No	5. 3	Fair	blue	No	Norway	Trondheim
21	Myself	25	Yes	1914	Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	good	No	5. 7	Fair	blue	No	Norway	Trondheim
22	Myself	25	Yes	1914	Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	good	No	5. 3	Fair	blue	No	Norway	Trondheim
23	Myself	25	Yes	1914	Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	good	No	5. 7	Fair	blue	No	Norway	Trondheim
24	Myself	25	Yes	1914	Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	good	No	5. 7	Fair	blue	No	Norway	Trondheim
25	Myself	25	Yes	1914	Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	good	No	5. 7	Fair	blue	No	Norway	Trondheim
26	Myself	25	Yes	1914	Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	good	No	5. 9	Fair	blue	No	Norway	Trondheim
27	Myself	25	Yes	1914	Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	good	No	5. 5	Fair	blue	No	Norway	Trondheim
28	Myself	25	Yes	1914	Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	good	No	5. 5	Fair	blue	No	Norway	Trondheim
29	Myself	25	Yes	1914	Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	good	No	5. 7	Fair	blue	No	Norway	Trondheim
30	Myself	25	Yes	1914	Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	good	No	5. 7	Fair	blue	No	Norway	Trondheim

I, **R Gotsche**, **MASTER**, of the **U.S. United States**, from **Copenhagen**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **truly** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
MASTER

Sworn to before me this **30th** day of **September**, 19**14**
at **New York**

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. Marsh, Surgeon of the U.S. "United States", Sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had forty years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
The medical College of Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, fourteen in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

252

Sworn to before me this 30th day of September, 1914
at New York

C. F. English
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *United States* sailing from *Christiansburg, S.* *Sept 19*, 1914

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	<i>Henriksen Marie</i>	38	F.	Servant	yes	Norway	Scand.	U. S. A. N. Y.	Father: Thorvald Henriksen Hemsving per Mandal	N. Y. New York
2	NOT SHIPPED									
3	<i>Henriksen Hanna</i>	33	F.	Servant	yes	Norway	Scand.	U. S. A. N. Y.	Father: Thorvald Henriksen Hemsving per Mandal	N. Y. New York
4	<i>Nyrolf Helga</i>	20	F.	Servant	yes	Norway	Scand.	U. S. A. N. Y.	Father: Hans Nyrolf Aakas per Mandal	N. Y. Brooklyn
5	<i>Abrahamson Peter</i>	25	M.	Machinist	yes	Norway	Scand.	U. S. A. N. Y.	Tobias Abrahamson Spangrud	Brooklyn
6	NOT SHIPPED									
7	NOT SHIPPED									
8	NOT SHIPPED									
9	NOT SHIPPED									
10	NOT SHIPPED									
11	<i>Bjergesen Berna Henriksen</i>	31	F.	Miner	yes	Norway	Scand.	Canada Canada	Brother: Hans Henriksen Ejre Christ	Sask. Oreda
12	<i>Torgers father</i>	35	M.	Farmer	yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway Christ	Son: —	
13	<i>Sigrid mother</i>	23	F.	Housewife	yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway Christ	Son: —	
14	<i>Mayrette wife</i>	22	F.	Housewife	yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway Christ	Father: Ole Blakstad Foland per Arundal	
15	NOT SHIPPED									
16	<i>Birkeland Thorvald</i>	18	M.	Labaurer	yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Wife: Birgitte Andersen Messelstad, Fong, Arundal	N. Y. Brooklyn
17	NOT SHIPPED									
18	NOT SHIPPED									
19	NOT SHIPPED									
20	<i>Grutted</i>	24	F.	Servant	yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Father: Torvald Birkeland Hagebostad per Farsning	N. Y. Brooklyn
21	NOT SHIPPED									
22	NOT SHIPPED									
23	NOT SHIPPED									
24	<i>Carsen Marguerite</i>	14	F.	Servant	yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Father: Garver Olsen Barku, Arundal	N. Y. Brooklyn
25	<i>Tjessland Gustava</i>	24	F.	Servant	yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Mother: Mathilde Carsen Rome, Spangrud	N. Y. New York
26	<i>Sorensen Albert</i>	19	M.	Labaurer	yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Father: Lars E. Tjessland Lynodal	N. Y. New York
27	NOT SHIPPED									
28	NOT SHIPPED									
29	<i>Tommson Thorvald</i>	34	M.	Machinist	yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Father: Tobias Sorensen Hagebostad, Lynodal	N. Y. New York
30	<i>Tommson Thorvald</i>	23	M.	Machinist	yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Father: Salve Birkeland Hagebostad, Lynodal	N. Y. New York

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regard length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York

19

253

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether under any disability, or whether subject to military service, or whether subject to military service in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
ALIEN 1	yes	myself	25 yes	1902 N.Y.	Friend Mr. Pedersen, 535 Park Ave, New York	No	No	No	good	No	5.5	fair dark brown	No	No	Norway	Mandal
2	yes	myself	15 yes	1902 N.Y.	Friend Mr. Pedersen, 535 Park Ave, New York	No	No	No	good	No	5.7	fair blue	No	No	Norway	Mandal
ALIEN 3	yes	myself	15 yes	1902 N.Y.	Friend Mr. Pedersen, 535 Park Ave, New York	No	No	No	good	No	5.5	dark blue	No	No	Norway	Mandal
4	N.Y.	myself	25 yes	1902 N.Y.	Friend Mr. Pedersen, 535 Park Ave, New York	No	No	No	good	No	5.6	dark blue	No	No	Norway	Mandal
ALIEN 5	yes	myself	25 yes	1902 N.Y.	Friend Mr. Pedersen, 535 Park Ave, New York	No	No	No	good	No	6	fair blue	No	No	Norway	Mandal
6	N.Y.	myself	25 yes	1902 N.Y.	Friend Mr. Pedersen, 535 Park Ave, New York	No	No	No	good	No	5.6	fair blue	No	No	Norway	Mandal
7	N.Y.	myself	25 yes	1902 N.Y.	Friend Mr. Pedersen, 535 Park Ave, New York	No	No	No	good	No	5.6	fair blue	No	No	Norway	Mandal
8	N.Y.	myself	25 yes	1902 N.Y.	Friend Mr. Pedersen, 535 Park Ave, New York	No	No	No	good	No	5.6	fair blue	No	No	Norway	Mandal
9	N.Y.	myself	25 yes	1902 N.Y.	Friend Mr. Pedersen, 535 Park Ave, New York	No	No	No	good	No	5.6	fair blue	No	No	Norway	Mandal
10	N.Y.	myself	25 yes	1902 N.Y.	Friend Mr. Pedersen, 535 Park Ave, New York	No	No	No	good	No	5.6	fair blue	No	No	Norway	Mandal
ALIEN 11	yes	myself	25 yes	1902 N.Y.	Friend Mr. Pedersen, 535 Park Ave, New York	No	No	No	good	No	5.6	fair blue	No	No	Norway	Mandal
12	yes	myself	25 yes	1902 N.Y.	Friend Mr. Pedersen, 535 Park Ave, New York	No	No	No	good	No	5.6	fair blue	No	No	Norway	Mandal
13	yes	myself	25 yes	1902 N.Y.	Friend Mr. Pedersen, 535 Park Ave, New York	No	No	No	good	No	5.6	fair blue	No	No	Norway	Mandal
14	yes	myself	25 yes	1902 N.Y.	Friend Mr. Pedersen, 535 Park Ave, New York	No	No	No	good	No	5.6	fair blue	No	No	Norway	Mandal
15	yes	myself	25 yes	1902 N.Y.	Friend Mr. Pedersen, 535 Park Ave, New York	No	No	No	good	No	5.6	fair blue	No	No	Norway	Mandal
16	yes	myself	25 yes	1902 N.Y.	Friend Mr. Pedersen, 535 Park Ave, New York	No	No	No	good	No	5.6	fair blue	No	No	Norway	Mandal
17	yes	myself	25 yes	1902 N.Y.	Friend Mr. Pedersen, 535 Park Ave, New York	No	No	No	good	No	5.6	fair blue	No	No	Norway	Mandal
18	yes	myself	25 yes	1902 N.Y.	Friend Mr. Pedersen, 535 Park Ave, New York	No	No	No	good	No	5.6	fair blue	No	No	Norway	Mandal
19	yes	myself	25 yes	1902 N.Y.	Friend Mr. Pedersen, 535 Park Ave, New York	No	No	No	good	No	5.6	fair blue	No	No	Norway	Mandal
20	yes	myself	25 yes	1902 N.Y.	Friend Mr. Pedersen, 535 Park Ave, New York	No	No	No	good	No	5.6	fair blue	No	No	Norway	Mandal
21	yes	myself	25 yes	1902 N.Y.	Friend Mr. Pedersen, 535 Park Ave, New York	No	No	No	good	No	5.6	fair blue	No	No	Norway	Mandal
22	yes	myself	25 yes	1902 N.Y.	Friend Mr. Pedersen, 535 Park Ave, New York	No	No	No	good	No	5.6	fair blue	No	No	Norway	Mandal
23	yes	myself	25 yes	1902 N.Y.	Friend Mr. Pedersen, 535 Park Ave, New York	No	No	No	good	No	5.6	fair blue	No	No	Norway	Mandal
24	yes	myself	25 yes	1902 N.Y.	Friend Mr. Pedersen, 535 Park Ave, New York	No	No	No	good	No	5.6	fair blue	No	No	Norway	Mandal
25	yes	myself	25 yes	1902 N.Y.	Friend Mr. Pedersen, 535 Park Ave, New York	No	No	No	good	No	5.6	fair blue	No	No	Norway	Mandal
26	yes	myself	25 yes	1902 N.Y.	Friend Mr. Pedersen, 535 Park Ave, New York	No	No	No	good	No	5.6	fair blue	No	No	Norway	Mandal
27	yes	myself	25 yes	1902 N.Y.	Friend Mr. Pedersen, 535 Park Ave, New York	No	No	No	good	No	5.6	fair blue	No	No	Norway	Mandal
28	yes	myself	25 yes	1902 N.Y.	Friend Mr. Pedersen, 535 Park Ave, New York	No	No	No	good	No	5.6	fair blue	No	No	Norway	Mandal
ALIEN 29	yes	myself	25 yes	1902 N.Y.	Friend Mr. Pedersen, 535 Park Ave, New York	No	No	No	good	No	5.6	fair blue	No	No	Norway	Mandal
ALIEN 30	yes	myself	25 yes	1902 N.Y.	Friend Mr. Pedersen, 535 Park Ave, New York	No	No	No	good	No	5.6	fair blue	No	No	Norway	Mandal

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. Götsche, MASTER of the s/s "United States", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, as shown in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 30th day of September, 1914
at New York

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. Marsh, Surgeon of the s/s. "United States", Sailing therewith, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have had four years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The medical College of Copenhagen,
 and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Identification number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

254

Sworn to before me this 30th day of September, 1914
 at New York

C. F. English
 Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
 sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
 be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
 tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

32

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. United States sailing from Christiansand Sept 19, 1914

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.		
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.								
1	Olsen	Edith	21	F.	Housewife	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Grimstad	Mother Anne Bjørknes Husband per Grimstad
2	—	Kirst	6	M.S.	Child	no	no	—	—	—	—	
3	NOT SHIPPED.											Theodor Nielsen Bergsto per Lillesand
4	Olsen	Nellie	26	F.	Housewife	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	U.S.A.	Bridgeport Conn.	
5	—	Mabel	5	F.	Child	no	no	—	—	—	—	
6	—	Eugenie	4	F.	Child	no	no	—	—	—	—	
7	—	Thorvald	11	M.S.	Child	no	no	Norway	—	—	—	NON IM
8	NOT SHIPPED.											Mother Pernine Omdal Vance, Farosund Father Nils Nielsen Ostad, Arundal Mother Teakine Raastad Farosund Mother Anne Bjørknes Lillesand Wife Halborg Olsen Norway, Lillesand Man. Aristen
9	Omdal	Petrine	24	F.	Servant	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	U.S.A.	Brooklyn	
10	Omdal	Linga	21	F.	Servant	yes	yes	—	—	—	—	
11	Nielsen	Ragna	24	F.	Servant	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	—	—	
12	Raastad	Marie	28	F.	Servant	yes	yes	—	—	—	—	NON IM
13	Olsen	Lotte	30	F.	Housewife	yes	yes	U.S.A.	Brooklyn	—	—	NON IM
14	NOT SHIPPED.											Father Adolf Staaleson Lillesand, Farosund Father Anders Johnson Borden Mother in law Farborg Berntsen Fede per Fickelgard
15	NOT SHIPPED.											
16	NOT SHIPPED.											
17	Holm	Jenny	23	F.	Servant	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	U.S.A.	Hoboken	
18	Larsen	Annie	24	F.	Housewife	yes	yes	—	—	—	—	NON IM
19	—	Edith	2	F.	Child	no	no	—	—	—	—	NON IM
20	—	Lillian	10	F.	Child	no	no	—	—	—	—	NON IM
21	Nielsen	Haven S.	12	M.S.	Child	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	U.S.A.	Brooklyn	Eng
22	Syvertsen	Nelly	18	F.	Servant	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	—	—	Eng
23	NOT SHIPPED.											Promo's Grand mother Kristine Syvertsen Arundal Brekke per Arundal Father Severin Syvertsen Arundal Father Julius Anderson Farosund
24	NOT SHIPPED.											
25	NOT SHIPPED.											Chicago
26	NOT SHIPPED.											
27	NOT SHIPPED.											Chicago
28	NOT SHIPPED.											
29	NOT SHIPPED.											Chicago
30	NOT SHIPPED.											

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

255

19

255

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.															
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any contract, agreement or obligation in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
ALIEN 1	N.Y. Husband	Yes	No		Husband Frank Olsen 69 St. James St. West St. John, N.B.	No	No	No	good	No	5. 3	Fair blue	No	Norway	Ferig
ALIEN 2	father	Yes	No			No	No	No	good	No	—	—	No	"	Grimstad
ALIEN 3	N.Y. Husband	Yes	No	1904/1905 Brooklyn and Bridgeports	Husband Tom Olsen Sherman St Bridgeports, Conn	No	No	No	good	No	5. 4	dark brown	No	Norway	W. Molan Lillehammer
ALIEN 4	Born in U.S.A.					No	No	No	good	No	—	—	No	U.S.A.	Bayonne
ALIEN 5	Born in U.S.A.					No	No	No	good	No	—	—	No	"	Bridgeports
ALIEN 6	father	Yes	No			No	No	No	good	No	—	—	No	Norway	Bergsbo Lillehammer
ALIEN 7	N.Y. myself	Yes	No	1910 1914 Bklyn	Friend Hanna Petersen 520 46 St Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	good	No	5. 6	Fair blue	No	Norway	Ondal Farsund
ALIEN 8	myself	Yes	No	1910 1914 —	Brother Knut Nielsen 159-31 St Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	good	No	5. 7	Fair blue	No	"	Pistad Arendal
ALIEN 9	myself	Yes	No	1910 1914 Bklyn	sister Olina Simonsen 839-50 St Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	good	No	5. 5	Fair gray	No	"	Pistad Farsund
ALIEN 10	myself	Yes	No	1910 1914 Bklyn	Husband Kjalmar Olsen 924 Willow Ave Holoken, N.Y.	No	No	No	good	No	5. 3 1/2	Fair blue	No	"	Lillehammer
ALIEN 11	Husband	Yes	No	1905 1914 Holoken	Friend Oswald Jorgensen Kristen, Manitoba	No	No	No	good	No	5. 8	Fair blue	No	"	Lillehammer
ALIEN 12	myself	Yes	No	1911 1914 Bklyn	Friend J. Johannes Thimand Manhattan Place to, Brooklyn	No	No	No	good	No	5. 7 1/2	Fair blue	No	"	Lillehammer
ALIEN 13	myself	Yes	No	1910 1914 Holoken	Uncle Jorgen Larssen 1035 Washington St Holoken, N.Y.	No	No	No	good	No	5. 2	black head blue	No	Norway	Borden
ALIEN 14	Husband	Yes	No	1904 N.Y.	Husband Peder Larssen New Brighton, St. J.	No	No	No	good	No	5.	Fair blue	No	U.S.A.	Arendal near Brighton
ALIEN 15	Born in U.S.A.					No	No	No	good	No	—	—	No	"	S. J.
ALIEN 16	Born in U.S.A.					No	No	No	good	No	—	—	No	"	S. J.
ALIEN 17	N.Y. My father	Yes	No	1904 U.S.A.	Father Nils Nielsen 51 3 Ave Brooklyn	No	No	No	good	No	5.	Fair blue	No	"	Brooklyn
ALIEN 18	myself	Yes	No	1910 1914 Chicago	Friend Mrs. Andersen 517 North Dearborn Ave Chicago, Ill.	No	No	No	good	No	5. 6	Fair blue	No	Norway	Pistad Arendal
ALIEN 19	yes myself	Yes	No	1910 1914 Chicago		No	No	No	good	No	5. 10	Fair blue	No	"	Farsund

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. Götsche, **MASTER** of the s/s "United States", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Alulufelsen number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 30th day of September, 1914,
at New York

G. English
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. Moroh, Surgeon of the U.S. "United States", Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have had forty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The medical College of Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Excluded number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

256

Sworn to before me this 30th day of September, 1914
at New York

C. F. English
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

and the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. United States sailing from Christiansburg S. Sept 19, 1914

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Kling	Anna	16	Servant	yes yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Christad Bomsholmen, Arendal	N.Y. Brooklyn
2	Andresen	Alma	27	Servant	yes yes	"	"	U.S.A. Brooklyn	Father Gustav Andresen Mandal	" Brooklyn
3	Olsen	Anders	24	Printer	yes yes	Canada	Canad	Winnipeg	Father Andreas Olsen Christad, Arendal	Man. Winnipeg
4	Fraser	Harald	39	Shuttlers	yes yes	U.S.A.	"	N.Y.	Father Mr. Haraldson Stappogaden, Arendal	N.Y. New York
5	Engesland	Adolf	32	M. M. Mechanic	yes yes	"	"	Staughton, Wyo.	Father Edm. Engesland	Wisc. Staughton
6	"	Haja	30	M. M. Mechanic	yes yes	"	"	"	Ireland, Chasand	"
7	"	Agnes	4	Child	no no	U.S.A.	"	Chasand	Father Ole Todaloren, Wisc.	"
8	Kraas	Ole	21	M. M. Laborer	yes yes	Norway	"	Norway	Father Ole Kraas Lymdal	Minn. Lymdal
9	Skaar	Ellen	35	Servant	yes yes	"	"	"	Father Ole Skaar Lymdal	" Lymdal
10	Berntsen	Marie	22	Servant	yes yes	"	"	"	Father Mrs. Berntsen Wisc. per Chasand	N.Y. Brooklyn
11	Torsen	Lina	54	M. M. Housekeeper	yes yes	U.S.A.	"	Chicago	Sister Sofia Torsen Wisc. per Chasand	Ill. Chicago
12	"	Alvin	14	Son	yes yes	U.S.A.	"	"	Father Jens Couredsen	"
13	Couredsen	Olma	29	Wife	yes yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Christad	N.Y. New York
14	"	Olma	6	Child	no no	"	"	"	"	"
15	"	William	4	Son	no no	"	"	"	"	"
16	NOT SHIPPED	Thomas	27	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	NOT SHIPPED	Alma	27	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	NOT SHIPPED	Julius	5	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	NOT SHIPPED	Lily	3	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	Madsen	Lina	26	Wife	yes yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Christad	Ill. Chicago
21	"	Olma	26	Servant	yes yes	"	"	"	"	"
22	Extra Sheet, such Except 1-11									

Sept 30

1914

Arriving at Port of New York

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. Götsch, **MASTER** of the s/s „United States“, from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, under in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

M. Rossini
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 30th day of September, 1914
at New York

A. English
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

11 (38)

[Handwritten signature]

I, A. Merch, Surgeon of the s/s "United States"
Sailing therewith, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had forty
years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
The medical College of Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists of Manifest Sheets, three in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

258

Sworn to before me this 30 day of September, 1914
at New York

G. English
Immigration Officer

Sept. 30
1914

Actual
491
273
764 Total

11 5/12
28 1/2
27 1/2

Revised
465
273
738 Total

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

34

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. United States sailing from Kristiansand, September 19th, 1914

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.							
1	Kartevold	Hilda	21	✓ F S servant	ges ges	norwegian/scandinavian	do	USA Minneapolis	Sam Kartevold	Minneapolis
2	Kartevold	Blava	32	✓ F S do	ges ges	do	do	Brooklyn	Kart Bengtson	Brooklyn
3	Wassum	Marie	30	✓ F S do	ges ges	American	do	USA Boston	Betha Wassum	Boston
4	Opahl	Johanne	18	✓ F S servant	ges ges	norwegian	do	Norway Torg.	Adne Opahl	Torg.
5	Johannessen	Ingeborg	28	✓ F S servant	ges ges	do	do	Eggen	Johanne Johannessen	Eggen
6	Opahl	Johannes	31	✓ M S clerk	ges ges	American	do	USA Chicago	Theodora Christoffersen	Chicago
7	Calvik	Magda	32	✓ F S do	ges ges	do	do	USA Colorado	Nikol Johannessen	Colorado
8	Calvik	Thelma	8	✓ F S do	ges ges	do	do	do	do	do
9	Calvik	Adella	11	✓ F S do	ges ges	do	do	do	do	do

162

17/5

156

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York

Sept 30, 1914

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT PASSED JUNE 25, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any other, including, but not limited to, the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
ALIEN 1	Yes herself	1914	Yes	1914	To her aunt Mrs. Lindgren 2524 34 Ave S Minneapolis	No	No	No	Good	No	56	Sound brown	Blue	None	None	Travelling
ALIEN 2	Yes herself	1914	Yes	1914	To her husband James Klaren 3650 34 Ave S Brooklyn	No	No	No	Good	No	53	Sound brown	Blue	None	None	Travelling
ALIEN 3	Yes herself	1914	Yes	1914	To her husband James Klaren 3650 34 Ave S Brooklyn	No	No	No	Good	No	54	Sound fair	Blue	None	None	Travelling
ALIEN 4	Yes herself	1914	Yes	1914	To her husband James Klaren 3650 34 Ave S Brooklyn	No	No	No	Good	No	53	Sound fair	Blue	None	None	Travelling
ALIEN 5	Yes herself	1914	Yes	1914	To her husband James Klaren 3650 34 Ave S Brooklyn	No	No	No	Good	No	53	Sound fair	Blue	None	None	Travelling
ALIEN 6	Yes herself	1914	Yes	1914	To her husband James Klaren 3650 34 Ave S Brooklyn	No	No	No	Good	No	59	Sound brown	Blue	None	None	Travelling
ALIEN 7	Born in U.S.A.	1914	Yes	1914	To her husband James Klaren 3650 34 Ave S Brooklyn	No	No	No	Good	No	54	Sound brown	Blue	None	None	Travelling
ALIEN 8	Born in U.S.A.	1914	Yes	1914	To her husband James Klaren 3650 34 Ave S Brooklyn	No	No	No	Good	No	54	Sound brown	Blue	None	None	Travelling
ALIEN 9	Born in U.S.A.	1914	Yes	1914	To her husband James Klaren 3650 34 Ave S Brooklyn	No	No	No	Good	No	54	Sound brown	Blue	None	None	Travelling

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, **R Götsche**, **MASTER** of the **U.S. United States**, from **Copenhagen**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *seven* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]

MASTER

Sworn to before me this *30th* day of *September*, 19*14*,
at **New York**

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, machinist, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should show whether Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Sept 30 1914
200

United States sailing from Christiansand S, Sept 19, 1914, Arriving at Port of New York

NO. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.			
1	Johnson	Salve	36	m	USE	# 372670 District Courts of N.Y. City, May 13, 1913
2	---	Enga	27	f	USE	Home: 88, 2nd Race, Brooklyn, N.Y.
3	NOT SHIPPED	Christina	33	m		
4	Knudsen	Raul	36	m	USE	# 20690 District of N.Y. Brooklyn, June 1, 1911
5	Thorsen	Gabriel	34	m	USE	District Court of Rock Co - Home: Limerne, Minn
6	---	Dora	32	f	USE	Limerne, Minn Sept 20, 1905
7	Hagen	Mathilde	30	f	USE	Supreme Courts of N.Y. #129896
8	---	Gridny	4	f	USE	Brooklyn March 7, 1910
9	Larsen	Hans	46	m	USE	Circuit Court of Winnebago Co
10	---	Engborg	44	m	USE	Nov 1, 1900
11	---	Rizzie	8	f	USE	Home: Scandinavia, Wis
12	NOT SHIPPED	Lena	34	f		Home: Mrs Jensen
13	NOT SHIPPED	Alvin	14	m		4400 Clinton Ave, Chicago
14	Johnson	Bertha	46	f	USE	Home: Mrs Johnson
15	---	Burns	18	m	USE	336, 25 Ave, Milwaukee, Wis
16	Wahlstrom	Sofie	55	f	USE	Home: Gustaf Wahlstrom
17	---	Emily	16	f	USE	2708 Helen St, Duluth, Minn
18	NOT SHIPPED	Olaf	53	m		Home: Mrs Johnson
19	Andersen	Karl Jr.	29	m	USE	Supreme Courts of N.Y. Brooklyn June 18, 1913
20	Anders	Andreas	32	m	USE	# 141999 District Court of Rock Co Limerne, March 18, 1912
21	Songedal	Agnes	39	f	USE	Court House in Shingo County
22	---	Anna	10	f	USE	Brooklyn April 25, 1902
23	---	Peter	6	m	USE	
24	---	Harry	4	m	USE	
25	---	Ruth	2	f	USE	
26	Smith	Antonie	37	f	USE	Circuit Court with Judicial, Wash Tacoma March 1, 1894
27	Hagen	Sofie	20	f	USE	Supreme Courts of N.Y. Brooklyn
28	---	Emil	2	m	USE	May 12, 1914 # 477678
29	---	Salvage	1	m	USE	Superior Court Cook County Ill
30	Gard	Olaf Johannes	31	m	USE	29 May 1914

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

CP English
20.19.14

244
245

NAME

526

 D_2O

2000

211

3034

98

10

—

200

394

2464

[illegible]

10

44-51

...

546

1997, 1998, 1999, 2000, 2001, 2002, 2003, 2004, 2005, 2006, 2007, 2008, 2009, 2010, 2011, 2012, 2013, 2014, 2015, 2016, 2017, 2018, 2019, 2020, 2021, 2022, 2023, 2024, 2025, 2026, 2027, 2028, 2029, 2030, 2031, 2032, 2033, 2034, 2035, 2036, 2037, 2038, 2039, 2040, 2041, 2042, 2043, 2044, 2045, 2046, 2047, 2048, 2049, 2050, 2051, 2052, 2053, 2054, 2055, 2056, 2057, 2058, 2059, 2060, 2061, 2062, 2063, 2064, 2065, 2066, 2067, 2068, 2069, 2070, 2071, 2072, 2073, 2074, 2075, 2076, 2077, 2078, 2079, 2080, 2081, 2082, 2083, 2084, 2085, 2086, 2087, 2088, 2089, 2090, 2091, 2092, 2093, 2094, 2095, 2096, 2097, 2098, 2099, 2100, 2101, 2102, 2103, 2104, 2105, 2106, 2107, 2108, 2109, 2110, 2111, 2112, 2113, 2114, 2115, 2116, 2117, 2118, 2119, 2120, 2121, 2122, 2123, 2124, 2125, 2126, 2127, 2128, 2129, 2130, 2131, 2132, 2133, 2134, 2135, 2136, 2137, 2138, 2139, 2140, 2141, 2142, 2143, 2144, 2145, 2146, 2147, 2148, 2149, 2150, 2151, 2152, 2153, 2154, 2155, 2156, 2157, 2158, 2159, 2160, 2161, 2162, 2163, 2164, 2165, 2166, 2167, 2168, 2169, 2170, 2171, 2172, 2173, 2174, 2175, 2176, 2177, 2178, 2179, 2180, 2181, 2182, 2183, 2184, 2185, 2186, 2187, 2188, 2189, 2190, 2191, 2192, 2193, 2194, 2195, 2196, 2197, 2198, 2199, 2200, 2201, 2202, 2203, 2204, 2205, 2206, 2207, 2208, 2209, 2210, 2211, 2212, 2213, 2214, 2215, 2216, 2217, 2218, 2219, 2220, 2221, 2222, 2223, 2224, 2225, 2226, 2227, 2228, 2229, 2230, 2231, 2232, 2233, 2234, 2235, 2236, 2237, 2238, 2239, 2240, 2241, 2242, 2243, 2244, 2245, 2246, 2247, 2248, 2249, 2250, 2251, 2252, 2253, 2254, 2255, 2256, 2257, 2258, 2259, 2260, 2261, 2262, 2263, 2264, 2265, 2266, 2267, 2268, 2269, 2270, 2271, 2272, 2273, 2274, 2275, 2276, 2277, 2278, 2279, 2280, 2281, 2282, 2283, 2284, 2285, 2286, 2287, 2288, 2289, 2290, 2291, 2292, 2293, 2294, 2295, 2296, 2297, 2298, 2299, 2300, 2301, 2302, 2303, 2304, 2305, 2306, 2307, 2308, 2309, 2310, 2311, 2312, 2313, 2314, 2315, 2316, 2317, 2318, 2319, 2320, 2321, 2322, 2323, 2324, 2325, 2326, 2327, 2328, 2329, 2330, 2331, 2332, 2333, 2334, 2335, 2336, 2337, 2338, 2339, 2340, 2341, 2342, 2343, 2344, 2345, 2346, 2347, 2348, 2349, 2350, 2351, 2352, 2353, 2354, 2355, 2356, 2357, 2358, 2359, 2360, 2361, 2362, 2363, 2364, 2365, 2366, 2367, 2368, 2369, 2370, 2371, 2372, 2373, 2374, 2375, 2376, 2377, 2378, 2379, 2380, 2381, 2382, 2383, 2384, 2385, 2386, 2387, 2388, 2389, 2390, 2391, 2392, 2393, 2394, 2395, 2396, 2397, 2398, 2399, 2400, 2401, 2402, 2403, 2404, 2405, 2406, 2407, 2408, 2409, 2410, 2411, 2412, 2413, 2414, 2415, 2416, 2417, 2418, 2419, 2420, 2421, 2422, 2423, 2424, 2425, 2426, 2427, 2428, 2429, 2430, 2431, 2432, 2433, 2434, 2435, 2436, 2437, 2438, 2439, 2440, 2441, 2442, 2443, 2444, 2445, 2446, 2447, 2448, 2449, 2450, 2451, 2452, 2453, 2454, 2455, 2456, 2457, 2458, 2459, 2460, 2461, 2462, 2463, 2464, 2465, 2466, 2467, 2468, 2469, 2470, 2471, 2472, 2473, 2474, 2475, 2476, 2477, 2478, 2479, 2480, 2481, 2482, 2483, 2484, 2485, 2486, 2487, 2488, 2489, 2490, 2491, 2492, 2493, 2494, 2495, 2496, 2497, 2498, 2499, 2500, 2501, 2502, 2503, 2504, 2505, 2506, 2507, 2508, 2509, 2510, 2511, 2512, 2513, 2514, 2515, 2516, 2517, 2518, 2519, 2520, 2521, 2522, 2523, 2524, 2525, 2526, 2527, 2528, 2529, 2530, 2531, 2532, 2533, 2534, 2535, 2536, 2537, 2538, 2539, 2540, 2541, 2542, 2543, 2544, 2545, 2546, 2547, 2548, 2549, 2550, 2551, 2552, 2553, 2554, 2555, 2556, 2557, 2558, 2559, 2560, 2561, 2562, 2563, 2564, 2565, 2566, 2567, 2568, 2569, 2570, 2571, 2572, 2573, 2574, 2575, 2576, 2577, 2578, 2579, 2580, 2581, 2582, 2583, 2584, 2585, 2586, 2587, 2588, 2589, 2590, 2591, 2592, 2593, 2594, 2595, 2596, 2597, 2598, 2599, 2600, 2601, 2602, 2603, 2604, 2605, 2606, 2607, 2608, 2609, 2610, 2611, 2612, 2613, 2614, 2615, 2616, 2617, 2618, 2619, 2620, 2621, 2622, 2623, 2624, 2625, 2626, 2627, 2628, 2629, 2630, 2631, 2632, 2633, 2634, 2635, 2636, 2637, 2638, 2639, 2640, 2641, 2642, 2643, 2644, 2645, 2646, 2647, 2648, 2649, 2650, 2651, 2652, 2653, 2654, 2655, 2656, 2657, 2658, 2659, 2660, 2661, 2662, 2663, 2664, 2665, 2666, 2667, 2668, 2669, 2670, 2671, 2672, 2673, 2674, 2675, 2676, 2677, 2678, 26

10

100

50

2000

2000

100

100

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

September 30th 1914
261

States sailing from *Quincy, Ill.* 19th Sept. 1914 Arriving at Port of New York

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.				
1	Jarvis	Thomas Peter	29	m	m	usc	
2	"	Maria	29	f	m	usc	
3	"	Julius Hans	5	f	s	usc	
4	"	Julia Maria	3	f	s	usc	
5	Hindgren	Anna	31	f	m	usc	
6	Olson	Thomas	44	m	m	usc	
7					English		
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

State of South Dakota
County of Kingsbury
5 December
#140147
1911
to home
District Court
July 25th 1914. Minneapolis, Minn.
Lake Co. Ill. July 6th 1892 38 Burlington Ave. La.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

CA Eng
SEP 20-19

1000
 1000
 1000
 1000
 1000
 1000
 1000

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. UNITED STATES (SCANDINAVIAN AMER.) arrived September 30, 1914, 19 , M., from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED				
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner
1	Petersen Bertha	16	12	1		tel to husb.	Husb w ^m Red Spring b ^o Glen Cove L. I.	Beh	30	1 ³⁰	—	—
2	Larsen Margarethe	31	24	1		to aunt	aunt Lena Olsen 2042-5 ave nyc	Beh	30	1 ³⁵	—	—
3	Andersen Ruth	7	23	1		" cousin	Cousin Nedda Hallberg 135 Jersey Bklyn ny	Beh	30	1 ³⁵	—	—
4	Christensen Sigrid	8	21	1		husb.	Husb Harold 320 Ostrander Pl Schenectady	J	30	1 ³⁵	—	—
5	Nielsen Magna	32	11	1		bro.	Bro Knut N. 150-31 Bklyn	J	30	1 ⁴⁰	—	—
6	Nilson Martha	19	1	1		friend	Bro Melina Nilsen 302 W 81 nyc	Beh	30	1 ⁵⁰	—	—
7	Blomberg Helga	24	1	1		cousin	Cousin Mrs Helma Davis 544 E 183 nyc	J	30	1 ⁴⁵	—	—
8	Johnson, Jennie and 4 ch.	4	1/5	5		tel #	RR father Sven Route 7 Centerville So D	Beh	30	2 ⁰⁰	—	—
9	Svensson Ellida	7	16	1		friend	Sister Anna S. 871-54 Bklyn	Beh	30	2 ²⁵	—	—
10	Jensen Betty	2	27	1		bro.	Bro Rudolf 302-45 Bklyn ny	Beh	19	24	1	—
11	Merr Charlotte	18	8	1		friend	frd Mrs Mathilda Larsen 216 ^a 33 Bklyn	Beh	30	1 ⁴⁵	—	—
12	Myvold Helga	31	4	1		aunt	Friend Mrs Ingeborg Nicholson 530-56 Bklyn	J	30	2	—	—
13	Thorsen Thilde	30	6	1		sis.	Sister Mrs Marie Johansen 338-42 Bklyn	Beh	30	2	—	—
14	Benson Per	6	29	1		Med. Exam.	S. I.	J	30	2 ³⁰	2	1

313

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

S. S. United States

arrived

Sept 30, 1914

M.

from

S. S.		United States		arrived		DEPARTURE																
INDEX NO.	NAMES	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.												DETENTMENTAL AND MUTIVE ORDERS.		DEPORTED		
		GROUP.	No.			No. Persons.	DEF.-EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.						DATE.	ORD.	DATE.	SHIP.
							Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.						
36.m	1	Silver, Samuel	4	1	1	To keep 9/30 - 3 PM, cert. Inmate 10/2					Forster	9/30	449	10/5	146	OPS	10/9	3 PM.				
23.f	2	Gustafson, Anna & 5 ch.	6	7-11	6	LPC-Under 16					Montgomery						9/30	170	N	2		
14.m		Karlson, Sven.																				
13.f		" Astrid.																				
11.f		" Kerstin.																				
6.f		" Jane.																				
20.m		" Hugo.																				
52.f	3	Gron, Marie.	4	11	1	LPC Dr's cert.					Montgomery	9/30	72	C			10/3	134	6	2		4.4
45.m	4	Berg, Frank.	19	7	1	LPC Dr's cert.					West	9/30	64	C	10/6	133	C	10/7	130	NS	11	7.6
14.m	5	Noes, lund, Rolf	21	11	1	LPC-Under 16-Stowaway					Smith	9/30	68	C								12.5 '98 United States 8
48.m	6	Benson Per	6	29		" cert. SI 11/2 1132					Tedens	10/2	2	Low								12.30 '98 Acacia 12
																						19.00

12-15 '78 United States 8
1-30 '79 Acorn II 12

1970

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

5453

Sept 29-30-1944

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of.....JAN 7.....1944....., 194.....

Eric Becker
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

.....JAN 7.....1944.....

Isma Varada
Camera Operator

